

English-Pali Dictionary  
by Metta Net, Sri Lanka

Last updated: 25-03-2005

Dictionary Information

This dictionary is provided to this website by courtesy of the people who created it and worked on it. Its original form is a program stored at Metta Net, <http://www.metta.lk/> , who allowed this dictionary to be posted here.

Note that the dictionary is copyrighted. It is provided for free distribution on a non-profit, non-commercial basis. This dictionary is based on the Concise Pali-English and English-Pali Dictionary by Venerable A.P. Buddhadatta Mahathera. It is a dictionary for beginners to help one get started on learning Pali and then move on to more comprehensive dictionaries.

Below is the list of people who created and worked on it:

-- Phra Acan Sau of Malaysia, Ven. Rahula of Nepal, Ven. Dhammapala of Malaysia, Ven. Dhamma Jyoti of India, Ven. Mon Dhammadinna of Myanmar, Ven. Sao Suvan of Myanmar, Phra Maha Anucha of Thailand, Phra Maha Phichit of Thailand, Phra En Piang of Malaysia, Ven. Kolita of Nepal, Ven. Saddhatissa of Nepal, Ven. Phuntsok of India, Ven. Sheelaratna of India, Ven. Sao Sutananda of Myanmar, Ven. Sao Sukhaminda of Myanmar, Ven. Sao Aggavamsa of Myanmar, Ven. Sao K.H. Nyaninda of Myanmar, Ven. Sao Pannavamsa of Myanmar, Ven. Ashin Manijoti of Myanmar, Ven. Sao Pannananda of Myanmar, Ven. Sao Indobhasa of Myanmar, Ven. Indasilo of Indonesia and Indika Rohan Peiris.

Please note: VU-Times font (Unicode) is used in this  
Dictionary

-ooOoo-

Alphabet and Pronunciation

Alphabet:

The Pāḷi alphabet consist of 41 letters: 8 vowels, the niggahīta (ṁ), and 32 consonants.

Vowels: a, ā, i, ī, u, ū, e, o

Niggahīta: ṁ

Consonants: k, kh, g, gh, ṅ, c, ch, j, jh, ñ, ṭ, ṭh, ḍ, ḍh, ṇ, t, th, d, dh, n, p, ph, b, bh, m, y, r, l, ḷ, v, s, h

Pronunciation: (pronounced similar to the example)

a as in but, hut; a in banana

ā as in father, cart, heart

i as in bit, tip, it

ī as in machine, keen, clean

u as in put, foot, push

ū as in rude, boot, youth

e as in way, fade, cape (long always except before a double consonant in which it is short - as in bed, bet, head)

o as in home, bone, know (long always except before a double consonant in which it is short as in not, saw, all)

ṁ as ṅ or m - pure nasal without release through the mouth (It is most characteristically stated as a humming sound produced when the vocal cords are vibrating and the air is emitted through the nose only. There are two prominent pronunciations which depends on the community).

k as in skin, cook, candle

kh as in king, backhand

g as in girl, good, gift

gh as in log-head, big-house

ṅ as in sing, finger, ink

c as in choose, chin, discharge

ch as in ranch-house, ranch-hand

j as in jug, gem, judge

jh as in hedge-hog

ñ as Spanish señor

ṭ as t but with the tongue tip curled back just under the hard palate (retroflexion)

ṭh as th but with the tongue tip curled back just under the hard palate (retroflexion)

ḍ as d but with the tongue tip curled back just under the hard palate (retroflexion)

ḍh as dh but with the tongue tip curled back just under the hard

palate (retroflexion)  
 ṇ as n but with the tongue tip curled back just under the hard palate (retroflexion)  
 t as in stay, stand (but with the tip of the tongue at the back of the teeth)  
 th as in light-house, ant-hill (but with the tip of the tongue at the back of the teeth)  
 d as in dog, dirt, door (but with the tip of the tongue at the back of the teeth)  
 dh as in mad-house, red-house (but with the tip of the tongue at the back of the teeth)  
 ṅ as in name, north, no (but with the tip of the tongue at the back of the teeth)  
 p as in space, spend  
 ph as in top-hat, upheavel, uphill  
 b as in bag, born, bed  
 bh as in lab-host, rub-hard  
 m as in him, mother, map  
 y as in yes, year, you  
 r as in ram, ring, roam (pronounced smoothly and similar to english r, retroflex positioning)  
 l as in lamp, light  
 ḷ same as l but with the tongue tip curled back just under the hard palate (retroflexion)  
 v a labiodental approximant, a sort of in-between the english v and w  
 .  
 s as in sit, story, smoke  
 h as in inherent, voiced fricative

\* the digraphs dh, etc., are to be taken as single sounds, the h representing aspiration - double consonants are pronounced separately the first having no release): example - dd in mad dog, gg in big game, etc., or pronounced long: example - nn in unnecessary

- A -

a : (a=an) use the adjective eka for the indefinite, and the pron. ta for the definite article, both declined according to the gender, etc. of the substantives connected with them, e.g. eko puriso, a man. ekā gāvī, a cow. so coro, the thief. sā nārī, the woman. Very often the definite article is not required in Pali; simply rājā stands for 'the king'.

aback : (adv.) pacchato; paṭimukhaṃ; sahasā.

abandon : (v.t.) cajati; jahāti; pajahati; vijahati; vajjeti. (pp.) catta; jahita; pajahita; vijahita; vajjita.

abandonment : (nt.) cajana; pahāna; vijahana; vajjana.

abase : (v.t.) avajānāti; avamaññati. (pp.) avaññāta; avamānita or avamata.

abacement : (f.) avaññā. (nt.) avamāna. (m.) paribhava.

abash : (v.t.) lajjāpeti. (pp.) lajjāpita.

abate : (v.t.) hāpeti; passambheti. (pp.) hāpita; passambhita. (v.i.) hāyati; passambhati. (pp.) hīna; passaddha.

abbacy : (nt.) vihārādhipacca.

abbey : (m.) mahāvihāra; padhānassama.

abbot : (m.) vihārādhipati; assamasāmī.

abbreviate : (v.t.) saṅkhipati; samāseti. (pp.) saṅkhitta; samāsita.

abbreviation : (m.) saṅkhepa; saṅgaha. (nt.) samasana.

abdicate : (v.t.) dhuraṃ nikkhipati; rajjā apagacchati. (pp.) nikkhattadhura; apagatarajja.

abdication : (m.) dhuranikkhepa; rājattāpagama.

abdomen : (nt.) udara; jaṭhara. (m.; f.) kucchi. (nt.) dunimitta.

abdominal : (adj.) udarābaddha.

abduct : (v.t.) avaharati; pasayha harati. (pp.) avahaṭa.

abduction : (m.) avahāra. (nt.) sahasāharaṇa.

aberrant : (adj.) udarābgaddha.

aberration : (nt.) uppathagamana. (m.) aññāya.

abet : (v.t.) ducaritte upatthambheti; aparādhaṃ nigūhati. (pp.) ducarite upatthambhita; aparādhaṃnigūhitāparādha.

abeyance : (f.) tāvakālika-pas-saddhe. (nt.) sannisīdana.

abhor : (n.t) jigacchati; harāyati. (pp.) jigucchita; harāyita.

abhorrence : (f.) jigucchā; harāyanā.

abhorrent : (adj.) jigucchājanaka; jigucchaka.

abide : (v.t.i.) vasati; viharati; anuvattati. (pp.) vusita; vuttha; anuvattatita || abide by his promise: attano paṭiññāya tiṭṭhati.

abiding : (adj.) ciraṭṭhāyī; thira.

ability : (nt.) sāmattiya. (f.) bhabbatā; kallatā.

abject : (adj.) dīna; hīna; nīca; adhama.

abjection : (nt.) dīnatta; hīnatta; nīcatta.

abjuration : (m.) sapatha.

abjure : (v.t.) sapati; sapathaṃ karoti. (pp.) sapita; katasapatha.

ablative : (nt.) apādāna, (f.) pañcamī cibhatti.

ablaze : (adj.) āditta; pajjalita; sajotibhūta.

able : (adj.) samattha; bhabba; (2.) dakkha; paṭibala; (3.) paṭu; nipuṇa.

able bodied : (adj.) balavantu.

ablution : (nt.) pakkhālana; dhovana; sodhana; suddhajala.

abnegate : (v.t.) paccakkhāti; paṭikkhipati. (pp.) paccakkhāta; paccakkhitta.

abnegation : (nt.) paccakkhāna. (f.) pahitattatā.

abnormal : (adj.) pakativiruddha; niyāmapaṭipakkha.

abode : (m.) nivāsa; nilaya; upassaya. (nt.) nivesana; nīketana || abode of heretics: (m.) tīthiyārāma || abode of monks: (m.) vihāra; saṅghārāma.

abolish : (v.t.) ucchindqati; vināseti; niddhamati; vyantīkaroti. (pp.) ucchinna; vināsita; niddhanta; vyantīkata.

abolition : (m.) samuccheda; samugghāta. (nt.) niddhamana; samūhanana.

abominable : (adj.) jeguccha; paṭikkūla.

abominate : (v.t.) jigucchati. (pp.) jigucchita.

abomination : (f.) jigucchā; aṭṭīyanā; harāyanā.

aboriginal : (adj.) ādikappika; adikālika.

aborigines : (m.; plu.) ādikālikā.

abortion : (nt.) gabbhapātana; nipphalīkaraṇa.

abortive : (adj.) gabbhapātaka; vañjhabhāvapāpaka.

abound : (v.i.) bahulībhavati. (pp.) bahulībhūta.

abounding (with) : aḍḍha; sampanna; bahula.

about : (prep.; adv.) parito.

about a week : (adv.) sattāhamattam.

about to die : (adj.) maraṇāsanna.

above : (adv.; prep.) upari; uddham.

above calculation : (adj.) saṅkhyātiga; pamāṇātikkanta.

abovesaid : (adj.) yathāvutta.

abrasion : (nt.) ghaṃsana; ghaṃsitaṭṭhāna.

abreast : (adv.) samasamaṃ, anūnānadhikaṃ; urena uram āhacca.

abridge : (v.t.) saṅkhipati; saṃharati. (pp.) saṅkhitta; saṃhaṭṭa.

abridgement : (m.) saṅkhepa; saṅgaha. (nt.) saṃharaṇa.

abroad : (adv.) vitthatākārena; bahi; videse.

abrogate : (v.t.) samūhanati; samudācāraṃ nivatteti. (pp.) samūhata.

abrogation : (nt.) samūhanana, appavattikaraṇa.

abrupt : (adj.) sāhasika; taṅkhaṇika; papātasahita.

abruption : (nt.) khaṇḍaso bhijjana.

abruptly : (adv.) sahasā; khaṇena.

abruptness : (nt.) accāyikatta.

abscission : (nt.) balavachindana.

abscond : (v.i.) aviditaṃ palāyati.

absconder : (m.) palāyaka; nilīyaka.

absence : (f.) anupaṭṭhiti. (m.) vippavāsa; abhāva. (nt.) avijjamānatta ||

absence of mind : (m.) sativippavāsa.

absent : (adj.) anupaṭṭhita; avijjamāna.

absentee : (m.) anupaṭṭhitaka; pavāsī.

absolute : (adj.) paripuṇṇa; kevala; ekaṃsika; asīmita; abādhita; nicca; dhuva;  
asaṅkhata. (m.) paramattha.

absolutely : (adv.) paripuṇṇaṃ; aparādhīnaṃ; ekaṃsena; sabbaso.

absolution : (nt.) pāpamocana; dosanirākaraṇa; santidāna.

absolutism : (nt.) serīpālana.

absolve : (v.t.) pāpā or aparādhāmoceti. (pp.) pāpamocita.

absonant : (adj.) viruddha; kharassara.

absorb : (v.t.) pariyādiyati; antogataṃ karoti. (pp.) pariyādinna.

absorbed (in) : (adj.) āsatta; nirata; vyāvaṭa; parāyaṇa.

absorbent : (adj.) pariyādiyaka.

absorption : (nt.) pariyādiyana; sussana. (m.) niratabhāva.

abstain : (v.i.) viramati; uparamati. (pp.) virata; uparata.

abstemious : (adj.) mattaññū; mitabhoji.

abstemiously : (adv.) mattaññutāya.

abstention : (f.) virati. (nt.) viramana.

abstergent : (adj.) sodhaka; saṃsodhaka.

abstinence : (nt.) viramaṇa. (f.) veramaṇī || abstinence from food: (nt.)  
anasana. (m.) upavāsa.

abstinent : (adj.) virata; uparata.

abstract : (v.t.) samuddharati; saṅkhipati. (pp.) samuddhaṭa; saṅkhitta. (m.)  
saṅkhepa; sāraṃsa. (adj.) kevala; amissa.

abstraction : (nt.) uddharaṇa; avaharaṇa; puthakkaṇa.

abstruse : (adj.) gūḷha; duradhigama; apākaṭattha.

abstruseness : (nt.) gambhīratta; duradhigamatta.

absurd : (adj.) nindita; ñayaviruddha; ayogga.

absurdity : (m.) ñayavirodha. (f.) ayutti; asaṅgati.

abundance : (nt.) bāhulla; vepulla; ussannatta.

abundant : (a.) bahula; vipula; pahūta; ussanna.



abundantly : (adv.) bahuso; pāyena; yebhuyyena.

abuse : (v.t.) akkosati; paribhavati; nindati. (pp.) akkuṭṭha; paribhūta; nindita. (m.) akkosa; paribhava. (f.) garahā; nindā.

abusive : (adj.) gārayha; nindājanaka; kucchita.

abut : (v.i.) āhacca tiṭṭhati. (pp.) āhacca tiṭṭhita.

abutment : (f.) upakārikā. (m.) uddāpa; upatthambhaka.

abysmal : (adj.) atalampassa; agādha.

abyss : (m.) pātāla; narakāvāta.

academic : (adj.) vijjāvisayaka.

academical : (adj.) vijjattṭhānavisayaka.

academician : vijjālayaniyutta.

academy : (m.) vijjālaya; (f.) paṇḍitasabhā.

accede : (v.i.) anujānāti. (pp.) anumaññāta; sambandhībhavati. sambandhībhūta.

accelerate : (v.t.) turitayati. (v.i.) appamādī or sīghakārī bhavati.

accelerating : (adj.) turitayamana.

acceleration : (nt.) sūghattapāpana. (f.) sīghatā; turitatā. (m.) vega.

accelerative : (adj.) sīghattapāpaka.

accelerator : (m.) vegajanaka.

accent : (v.t.) vegaṃ janetvā katheti; uccassaralakkhaṇaṃ ṭhapeti. (m.) uccassara; tāra.

accept : (v.t.) paṭigāṇhāti; sampatiṇṇhati; sādīyati. (pp.) paṭiggahita; paṭiggachita; sādita.

acceptable : (adj.) adeyya; tuṭṭhijanaka; sampaṭicchiya.

acceptance : (nt.) paṭiggahana; sampaticchana; sādiyana.

acceptation : (m.) sammatattha; visesattha.

acceptor : paṭiggāhaka.

access : (m.) pavesa; otāra.

accessible : (adj.) upagamanīya; pattabba; sukhopasaṅkamiya.

accession : (f.) sampatti; rajjappatti. (nt.) atirekavatthu.

accessory : (nt.) upakaraṇa; parikkhāra. (adj.) upakārabhūta.

accidental : (adj.) anapekkhita; sahasāpatta.

accidentally : (adv.) asambhāvitam; kākatālīyena.

accident : (f.) sahasāpatti. (m.) anapekkhitantarāya.

acclaim : (v.t.) unnadati; ukkuṭṭhiṃ karoti. (pp.) unnadita. (f.) ukkuṭṭhi; ugghosanā.

acclamation : (m.) jayaghosa; ugghosa.

acclimation : (m.) desaguṇaparicaya.

acclimatisation : (m.) desaguṇaparicaya.

acclivity : (m.) pabbatanitamba.

accommodate : (v.t.) 1. sandhāneti; 2. vāseti; nivāsam deti. (pp.) sandhānita; vāsita; dinnanivāsa.

accommodation : (nt.) sandhāna; nivāsadāna. (m.) sakkāra.

accompanied by an army : (adj.) sasena.

accompanied with : (adj.) sahita; sameta; yutta.

accompaniment : (nt.) anugamana; saḥacaraṇa.

accompanying : (adj.) saddhiñcara.

accompany : (v.t.) parivāreti; anugacchati. (pp.) parivuta; anugata.

accomplice : (m.) pāpasahāya; pāpamitta.

accomplish : (v.t.) sādheti; sampādeti; niṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) sādhitā; sampādita; niṭṭhāpita.

accomplished in learning : vyatta; bahussuta.

accomplishment : (f.) saṃsiddhi; nipphatti; pariniṭṭhā. (nt.) niṭṭhāna; nipphajjana.

accomplishment in learning : (nt.) veyyattiya.

accomplishment of morals : (f.) sīlasampatti.

accomplishing : (adj.) sādḥaka; nipphādaka; paripūraka.

accord : (v.i.) sameti; ekībhavati. (v.t.) anuppadāti. (pp.) samita; ekībhūta; anuppadinna. (f.) samacittatā; ekamatikatā.

accordance : (m.) avirodha. (f.) sāmaggi.

accordant : (adj.) anulomika; aviruddha; anukūla.

according : (adv.) yathānurūpaṃ; anukūlaṃ.

according to seniority : (adv.) yathāvuddhaṃ.

accordingly : (adv.) yathānurūpaṃ; tadanusārena.

accost : (v.t.) āmanteti. (pp.) āmantita. (nt.) ālapana; sambodhana.

accouchement : (nt.) vijāyana. (f.) pasūti.

account : (f.) gaṇanā; saṅkalanā; pavatti. (m.) vuttanta. (v.t.i.) gaṇeti; saṅkaleti; sallakkheti. (pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita; sallakkhita.

account for : kāraṇaṃ or hetuṃ dasseti. (pp.) dassitakāraṇa.

accountable : (adj.) anuvijjanāraha; bhāradhāraka.

accountant : (m.) gaṇaka; āyakammika.

accoutre : (v.t.) pasādheti; sajjeti; sannāheti. (pp.) pasādhitā; sajjiṭṭa; sannaddha.

accoutrement : (m.) kappana; sannāha.

accredit : (v.t.) vissasati; bhāram karoti. (pp.) vissattha; katabhāra.

accredited : (adj.) paññatta; sabbasammata; vissāsāraha.

accrete : (v.i.) ekībhāvena vaḍḍhati. (pp.) ekībhāvena vaḍḍhita.

accretion : (m.) upacaya.

accrue : (v.i.) upacayati; vaḍḍhati. (pp.) upacita; vaḍḍhita.

accumulate : (v.t.i.) sañcināti; upacināti; rāsīkaroti. (pp.) sañcita; rāsīkata.

accumulation : (m.) sañcaya; puñja. (nt.) rāsīkaraṇa; āyūhana.

accumulator : (m.) āyūhaka; saṃhāraka.

accuracy : (f.) tathatā. (m.) tacchabhāva.

accurate : (adj.) avitatha; yathābhūta; yathātatha.

accurately : (adv.) tattato; yathābhūtaṃ.

accuse : (v.t.) abhisapati. (pp.) abhisatta.

accusation : (f.) codanā. (m.) apavāda. (nt.) dosāropaṇa.

accusative : (f.) dutiyā vibhatti. (nt.) kammakāraka.

accuse : (v.t.) upavadati; codeti. (pp.) upavutta; codita || accuse falsely: abbhācikkhati.

accuser : (m.) codaka.

accustom : (v.t.) paricayati; sikkhati. (pp.) paricita; sikkhita.

acephalous : (adj.) sirosuñña; adhipatirahita.

acerbity : (nt.) ambulatta; kakkasatta.

ache : (v.i.) rujati. (f.) rujā; vedanā; pīlā.

achieve : (v.t.) nipphādeti; sampādeti; adhigacchati. (pp.) nipphādita; adhigata.

achievement : (f.) nipphatti; saṃsiddhi; samiddhi. (m.) adhigama.

acid : (n.; adj.) ambila.

acidify : (v.t.) ambulīkaroti. (v.i.) ambulībhavati. (pp.) ambulīkata; ambulībhūta.

acidity : (nt.) ambulatta.

acknowledge : (v.t.) sampaṭicchati; paṭijānāti. (pp.) sampaṭicchita; paṭiññāta.

acknowledgement : (nt.) sampaṭicchana; paṭijānana.

acme : (f.) paramakoṭi. (m.) rimapariccheda.

acne : (f.) vadanapiḷaka.

acolyte : (m.) anatevāsī.

acoustic : (adj.) savaṇavisayaka.

acquaint : (v.t.) 1. ñāpeti; nivedeti. 2. pariñānāti; paricayati. (pp.) ñāpita; nivedita; pariññāta; paricita.

acquaintance : (nt.) sañjānana. (m.) paricaya.

acquainted with : santhuta; paricīṇṇa; vissattha.

acquiesce : (v.i.) anujānāti; anumaññati. (pp.) anuññāta; anumata.

acquiescence : (f.) anuññā; anumati. (m.) aṅgikāra.

acquire : (v.t) paṭilabhati; adhigacchati. (pp.) paṭiladdha; adhigata.

acquisition : (m.) paṭilābha; adhigama.

acquisition : (m.) paṭilābha. (f.) anuppatti.

acquisition of wealth : (m.) dhanasañcaya.

acquit : (v.t) apavādā moceti; niddosaṃ or niravajjaṃ karoti. (pp.) apavādā mocita; niddosaṃ kata.

acquittance : (m.) iṇamokkha; iṇasodhana. (nt.) iṇamocanapaṇṇa.

acquittal : (nt.) niravajjakaraṇa. (f.) dosamutti; iṇamutti.

acre : (nt.) kaṛīsamattaṭṭhāna. (m.) bhūmāṇavisesa.

acrid : (adj.) kaṭuka.

acrimonious : (adj.) kakkhaḷa; pharusa; niṭṭhura.

acrimony : (nt.) niṭṭhuratta; pharusatta.

acrobat : (m.) 1. laṅghaka; rajjukīḷaka, 2. sīghaparivattī.

acropolis : (nt.) uccanagara.

across : (adv.; prep.) tiriyaṃ; tiro.

act : (v.i) ācarati; anuyuñjati; midahati. (pp.) ācarita; anuyutta; vihita.  
(nt.) kamma; kicca, (f.) kiriyā.

acting : (adj.) aññasatthāya niyutta. (m.) aṅgahāra; abhinaya,

acting considerately : (adj.) nisammakārī

acting continuously : (adj.) sātaccakārī

acting for the good : (adj.) atthacara; hitesī.

action : (nt.) kamma; kicca. (m.) payoga. || bad action : (nt.) ducarita ;  
action for the good: (f.) atthacariyā.

actionable : (adj.) anuyuñjanāraha.

active : (adj.) uyyutta; ussukka; analasa.

actively : (adv.) analasaṃ; saussāhaṃ.

activity : (m.) ussāha; uyyoga; ātappa; viriyārambha.

actor : (m.) 1. naṭa; nattaka; raṅgakāra. 2. kiccakārī.

actress : (f.) nāṭikā; nattakī.

actual : (adj.) yathābhūta; vijjamāna.

actuality : (nt.) taccha; tatta; sacca.

actualise : (v.t.) tathaṃ karoti; tathato vitthāreti.

actually : (adv.) yathātathṃ; yathābhūtaṃ; paccakkhaṃ.

acumen : (n.) nipuṇatā. (f.) tikhiṇatā.

acuminate : (v.t.) tikhiṇīkaroti; tibbayati. (pp.) tikhiṇīkata; tibbayita.

acute : (adj.) tiṇha; tikhiṇa; tibba.

acuteness : (nt.) tiṇhatta; tibbatta.

adage : (f.) upamākathā. (m.) viññupadesa.

Adam : (m.) ādimapurisa.

adamant : (n.) vajira. (nt.) atithaddhavatthu.

adamantine : (adj.) abhejja; vajirasadisa.

adapt : (v.t.) yoggaṃ or anurūpaṃkaroti. (pp.) anurūpīkata.

adaptability : (n.) anukūlatā. (f.) kammaññatā.

adaptable : (adj.) anurūpa; kammañña.

adaptation : (nt.) anukīlakarana.

add : (v.t.i.) piṇḍeti; saṅkaleti. (pp.) piṇḍita; piṇḍitalita; samāhaṭa.

addendum : (m.) parisitṭhasaṅgaha.

adder : (m.) gonasa.

addict : (v.t) āsajjati; allīyati (pp.) āsatta; allīna.

addicted : (adj.) (to), soṇḍatta. (nt.) lolatta.

addition : (nt.) saṅkalana; piṇḍana. (m.) asmāhāra.

additional : (adj.) atireda; adhika || additional duty: (nt.) uttarikaraṇīya.

addle : (v.t.) āulīkaroti. (v.i.) pūtibhavati. (adj.) pūtibhūta.

address : (v.t.) 1. ālapati; āmanteti. 2. vāsaṭṭānanāmādiṃ likhati. (pp.) ālapita; āmantita || address in return: paṭisāveti; paccālapati; paṭīlikhati.

addressee : (m.) lekhanalābhī.

adduce : (v.t.) niddisati; udāharati. (pp.) niddiṭṭha; udāhaṭa.

adducible : (adj.) niddisitabba; udāharaṇīya.

adept : (adj; 3.) nipuṇa; kusala; katupāsana; pārāgata.

adequate : (adj.) pahoṇaka; paṭibala; bhabba; samattha.

adhere : (v.i) laggati; sajjati; abhinivisati. (pp.) laggita; saṭṭha; abhiniviṭṭha.

adherence : (nt.) laggana. (f.) āsatti. (m.) saṅga.

adherent : (n.adj.) saṃlagga; saṃsatta; nissitaka || adherent of another faith:



(adj.) aññaladdhika.

adhesive : (adj.) lagganasīla.

adieu : (intj.) sotthy'atthu.

adjacent : (adj) anantara; sannikatṭha.

adjective : (nt.) guṇavacana; visesaṇapada.

adjoin : (v.t.) saṃyojēti; ghaṭēti. (pp.) saṃyojita; ghaṭita.

adjoining : (adj.) upantika; samīpatara; saṃghaṭita.

adjourn : (v.t.) tāvakālikam nivattēti. (pp.) tāvakālikam nivattita.

adjournment : (m.) kālikavirāma.

adjudge : (v.t.) tīretēti; vinicchēti; niṇṇēti. (pp.) tīrita; vinicchita; niṇṇīta.

adjudgement : (m.) vinicchaya. (nt.) tīraṇa.

adjudicate : (v.t.) (aṭṭam) vinicchīnāti. (pp.) vinicchita.

adjudication : (m.) aṭṭavinicchaya.

adjudicator : (m.) vinicchayāmacca.

adjunct : (adj.) anubaddha; saṃyutta. (m.) anubandha. (nt.) visesaṇa.

adjunction : (nt.) ghaṭana; saṅghaṭana.

adjunctive : (adj.) ghaṭitabba; saṃyojetabba.

adjure : (v.t.) sasapatham codēti; bālham yācātēti. (pp.) sasapatham codita; bālham yācita.

adjust : (v.t.) saṅṭhapēti. (pp.) saṅṭhapita.

adjustment : (nt.) saṅṭhapana; samādhāna.

adjutant : (m.) bhaṭapati-sahakārī.

admeasure : (v.t.) bhāgasō miṇāti. (pp.) bhāgasō mita.

admeasurement : (nt.) bhāgasō miṇana.

administer : (v.t.) pasāsati; vicāreti. (pp.) pasāsita; vicārita.

administration : (f.) pālanā. (nt.) sāsana; vicāraṇa; bhesajjanīyamana.

administrator : (m.) kiccādhikārī; pālaka; paradhanavicāraka.

admirable : (adj.) abbhuta; pasamṣiya.

admiral : (m.) nāvīkasenāpati.

admiration : (m.) vimhaya. (nt.) bahumāna.

admire : (v.t.) bahumāneti; pasamṣati. (pp.) bahumata; pasattha or pasamṣita.

admirer : (m.) pasamṣaka; bahumānī.

admissible : (adj.) pavesanīya; sampatiṅchiya.

admission : (nt.) pavesana; antokaraṇa.

admissive : (adj.) pavesetabba.

admit : (v.t.) paveseti; sampatiṅchati. (pp.) pavesita; sampatiṅchita.

admittance : (m.) pavesa. (nt.) antokaraṇa.

admittedly : (adv.) sāṅgīkāraṃ; sapaṭiññaṃ.

admix : (v.t.) sammisseti. (pp.) sammissita.

admixture : (nt.) sammissana.

admonish : (v.t.) ovadati; anusāsati. (pp.) ovadita; anusitṭha.

admonition : (m.) ovāda. (f.) anusitṭhi; anusāsanā.

ado : (m.) āyāsa; parissama.

adolescence : (f.) vayappatti. (nt.) yobbañña.

adolescent : (adj.) vayappatta; yobbanappatta.

adopt : (v.t.) 1. (a son), puttīyati. 2. (a conduct, etc.), paṭipajjati; anucarati. (pp.) paṭipanna; anucarita.

adopted : (adj.) puttīkata.

adoption : (nt.) puttīkaraṇa; paṭipajjana; anucaraṇa.

adorable : (adj.) mahanīya; vandiya; pūjīya.

adoration : (f.) namassanā; vandanā; apaciti. (m.) paṇāma; paṇipāta.

adore : (v.t.) paṇamati; namassati; vandati; pūjeti. (pp.) paṇamita; namassita; vandita; pūjita.

adorer : (m.) vandaka; pūjaka; sāvaka.

adorn : (v.t.) maṇḍeti; bhūseti; pasādheti; alaṅkaroti. (pp.) maṇḍita; bhūsitā; pasādhita; alaṅkata.

adornment : (nt.) maṇḍana; pasādhana; alaṅkaraṇa.

adrift : (adv.) plavamānaṃ; nirālambaṃ. (adj.) nirālamba.

adroit : (adj.) cheka; dakkha; catura; nipuṇa; kusala.

adroitness : (nt.) nepuñña; kosalla; pāṭava. (f.) chekatā; dakkhatā.

adry : (adj.) sukkha; pipāsita.

adulate : (v.t.) ullapati; unnāmeti. (pp.) ullapita; unnāmita.

adulation : (f.) ukkācanā; ullapanā.

adult : (n.; adj.) vayappatta; vayatṭha.

adulterate : (v.t.) dūseti; misseti. (pp.) dūsita; missita.

adulteration : (nt.) dūsana; missīkaraṇa.

adulterer : (m.) paradārika; kāmamicchācārī.

adulteress : (f.) aticārinī; micchācārinī.

adultery : (m.) kāmamicchācāra. (f.) aticariyā. (adultery of a male), (nt.) paradārakamma. (adultery of a female), (f.) parapurisasevanā.

adumbrate : (v.t.) lesamattaṃ dasseti. (pp.) lesamattaṃ dassita.

adumbration : (nt.) lesamattadassana.

advance : (v.i.) abhikkamati; vaḍḍhati. (pp.) abhikkanta; vuddha. (v.t.) abhimukhaṃ neti; vaḍḍheti. (pp.) abhimukhaṃ nīta; vaḍḍhita. (nt.) abhikkamana. (f.) abhivuddhi; agghavaḍḍhi. (m.) saccakāra.

advancement : (nt.) saṃvaḍḍhana.

advantage : (f.) sundarāvattā; padhānatā. (nt.) payojana. (m.) attha; hita.

advantageous : (adj.) hitakara; sātthaka; saphala.

advantageously : (adv.) sātthakaṃ; saphalākārena.

advent : (nt.) āgamana; pāpuṇana.

adventitious : (adj.) asambhāvitasampatta.

adventure : (v.t.) vīrakammaṃ karoti. (f.) vīracariyā. (nt.) abbhutakamma.

adventuresome : (adj.) vīratāsaṃyutta.

adventurous : (adj.) pagabbha; nibbhaya.

adverb : (nt.) kriyāvisesana.

adverbial : (adj.) kriyāvisesaka.

adversary : (m.) paccāmitta; sapatta; virodhī; yugaggāhi.

adverse : (adj.) viruddha; vipakkha; paccanika; paṭiloma.  
adversely : (adv.) paṭilomaṃ; viruddhākārena.  
adversity : (f.) vipatti; āpadā.  
advertise : (v.t.) nivedeti; pakāseti; pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) nivedita; pakāsita; pākaṭīkata.  
advertisement : (nt.) pakāsana; pākaṭīkaraṇa.  
advertiser : (m.) pakāsaka; nivedaka.  
advice : (m.) ovāda; upadesa. (f.) anusāsanā.  
advisable : (adj.) sammannitabba; thomaṇīya.  
advise : (v.t.) ovadati; anusāsati. (pp.) ovadita; anusitṭha.  
advisedly : (adv.) anuviccakārena.  
adviser : (m.) upadesaka; anusāsaka.  
advisory : (adj.) upadesadāyaka.  
advocacy : (nt.) nītyupadesadāna.  
advocate : (m.) paratthāṅkathī, parattham vadati.  
adze : (f.) tacchanī; vāsi.  
aegis : (nt.) parittāṇa.  
aerodrome : (nt.) vyomayānaṅgaṇa.  
aeon : (m.) kappayuga.  
aerate : (v.t.) vāyunā misseti. (pp.) vāyumissita.  
aeriform : (adj.) vātagatika; acirappavattī.  
aerogram : (nt.) vyomasāsana.

aerolite : (m.) ukkāpāta.

aerometeor : (m.) vāyumāṇaka.

aeronaut : (m.) gagananāvika.

aeroplane : (nt.) vyomayāna; gaganayāna.

aesthetic : (adj.) 1. ṛānorama; 2. sundaratājānanaka.

aesthetical : (adj.) 1. ṛānorama; 2. sundaratājānanaka.

aesthetically : (adv.) rammākārena.

aesthetics : (f.; plu.) sobhanattavicāraṇa.

afar : (adv.) dūrato; ārā.

affable : (adj.) susīla; piyaṃvada; piyasīla.

affair : (nt.) kicca. (f.) siddhi.

affect : (v.t.) 1. ācarati; 2. ābhibhavati (the mind), kampeti; 3. (to pretend) miccā dasseti; 4. vikatiṃ neti. (pp.) ācarita; abhibhūta; kampita; miccā dassita; vikatinīta.

affectation : (f.) ayathādassanā. (m.) dappa.

affected : (adj.) 1. abhūtenāropita; 2. vikatiṃ pata; 3. gabbita.

affectedly : (adv.) abhūtena; patirūpena.

affecting : (adj.) hadayaṅgama.

affectingly : (adv.) hadayaṅgamākārena.

affection : (m.) sineha; anurāga. (nt.) pema.

affectionate : (adj.) sasneha; sapema; anuratta.

affectionately : (adv.) sānurāgaṃ; sapemaṃ.

affiance : (nt.) paṭiññādāna. (f.) vivāhapaṭiññā. (v.t.) vivāhapaṭiññam deti.

affiancer : (m.) paṭiññādāyaka.

affidavit : (nt.) sapaṭhapaṇṇa.

affiliate : (v.t.) 1. saṃyojēti; 2. puttīkaroti. (pp.) saṃyojita; puttīkata.

affiliation : (nt.) aṅgikaraṇa; saṃyojana.

affined : (adj.) ñātibhūta.

affinity : (nt.; m.) ñātisambandha. (f.) samānatta.

affirm : (v.t.) thirīkaroti; daḷhīkaroti. (pp.) thirīkata.

affirmation : (nt.) 1. daḷhīkaraṇa; 2. paṭijānana.

affirmative : (adj.) atthayattha; nicchayakara.

affirmatively : (adv.) nicchayākārena; ekaṃsena.

affix : (v.t.) sambandheti; saṅghaṭēti. (pp.) sambaddha; saṅghaṭita. (m.)  
anubandha; paccaya.

affirmatory : (adj.) nicchetabba; daḷhīkaraṇiya.

afflict : (v.t.) pīleti; santāpeti; vyathati. (pp.) pīlita; santāpita;  
vyathita.

afflicted (with) : aṭṭita; abbhāhata; pareta || afflicted with grief: (adj.)  
sokapareta ; afflicted with misery: (adj.) dukkhotiṇṇa ; afflicted with pain:  
(adj.) vedanaṭṭa.

affliction : (m.) paritāpa; kheda; (f.) pilā.

afflictive : (adj.) dukkhāvaha; pīlākara.

affluent : (adj.) samiddhi; aḍḍha; mahaddhana. (f.) sākhānadī.

afflux : (nt.) samosaraṇa; pasavana; sandana.

afford : (v.t.) 1. sampādeti; 2. sakkoti; pahoti. (pp.) sampadita.

afforest : (v.t.) araññataṃ neti. (pp.) araññatam nīta.

affranchise : (v.t.) dāsavyā or paṭiññāto moceti. (pp.) dāsavyā or paṭiññāto mocita.

affray : (m.) kalaha; viggaha. (nt.) bhaṇḍana.

affright : (v.t.) tāseti; bhāyāpeti. (pp.) tāsita; bhāyāpita.

affront : (m.) anādara; agārava; avamāna. (f.) avaññā. (v.t.) akkosati; paribhāsati; avamaññati. (pp.) akkuṭṭha; paribhāsita; avamānita or avamata.

affusion : (nt.) āsiñcana; osiñcana.

afield : (adv.) 1. aṅgaṇe; 2. dūre.

afire : (adj.) ḍayhamāna.

aflame : (adj.) āditta.

afloat : (adv.) 1. plavamānaṃ; 2. pacāritākārena.

afoot : (adv.) 1. padasā; 2. sappayogaṃ.

afore : (adv.) 1. ābhimukhe; purato; 2. purā; pure; paṭhamam.

afore named : (adj.) pubbevutta; yathāvutta.

afore said : (adj.) pubbevutta; yathāvutta.

afore thought : (adj.) pubbacintita.

afore time : (adv.) purā; puretam.

afraid : (adj.) bhīta; tasita; bhayaṭṭa; utraṣṭa.

afresh : (adv.) abhinavam; puna.

after : (adv.) pacchā; anantaram; tato param; anu param.



after a long time : (adv.) cirena.  
after birth : (nt.) gabbhamaṃsa.  
after crop : (nt.) dutiyasassa.  
after pains : (f.) pasavavedanā.  
after that : (adv.) atha. (ind.) tato pacchā.  
after thought : (m.) anuvitakka.  
afternoon : (m.) aparaha. (nt.) pacchābhata.  
afterwards : (adv.) pacchā; aparabhāge.  
again : (adv.) puna.  
again and again : (adv.) punappunaṃ.  
against : (prep.) paṭilomaṃ; paṭimukhaṃ; paṭi (used as a prefix).  
against the order : (adv.) uppaṭipāṭiyā.  
against the wind : (adv.) paṭivātaṃ.  
agamous : (adj.) napuṃsaka; bhāvarūparahita.  
agape : (adv.) vivaṭamukhena; (adj.) vivaṭamukha.  
age : (nt.) āyu; vaya. (m.) samaya; kāla; yuga.  
aged : (adj.) vuddha; mahallka.  
agelimit : (nt.) paramāyu.  
agency : (nt.) niyojitadhura; (office) (m.) niyojitakiccālaya.  
agenda : (f.) kiccapaṭipāṭi.  
agent : (m.) niyojita; anuyutta; (in gram) (nt.) kattukāraka; kattu.

agglomerate : (v.t.) piṇḍīkaroti; sañcināti. (pp.) piṇḍikata; sañcita.

agglomeration : (nt.) piṇḍīkaraṇa; (m.) sañcaya.

agglutinate : (v.t.) samāseti; samapiṇḍeti. (pp.) samāsita; samapiṇḍita.

agglutination : (nt.) samāsana; sampiṇḍana.

aggrandise : (v.t.) pavaḍḍheti; samukkaṃseti. (pp.) pavaḍḍhita; samukkaṃsita.

aggrandisement : (m.) samukkaṃsa; (f.) samunnati.

aggravate : (v.t.) bhāriyaṃ or garutaraṃ karoti; uddīpeti. (pp.) garukata; uddīpita.

aggravation : (nt.) bhārīkaraṇa; uddīpana.

aggregate : (v.t.) sañcināti; rāsīkaroti; (pp.) sañcita; rāsīkata. (v.i.) sañciyati; rāsībhavati. (pp.) sañcita; rāsībhūta. (m.) sañcaya; samāgama; samūha.

aggress : (v.i.) kalaham ārabhati. (pp.) āraddhakalaha.

aggression : (m.) kalahārambha; atyācāra.

aggressive : (adj.) kalahakārī.

aggressor : (m.) pathamakkamaka; dhaṃsaka.

aggregation : (nt.) sañcinana; rāsīkaraṇa. (m.) rāsī.

aggrieve : (v.t.) dukkhāpeti; sokam upādeti. (pp.) dukkhāpita; uppāditasoka.

aghast : (adj.) bhayākula; cakita.

agile : (adj.) nipuṇa; sakkha; sīgha; turita.

agility : (nt.) kosalla; nepuñña; sīghatta.

agitate : (v.t.) 1. khobheti; kampeti; āloleti; phandāpeti. (pp.) khobhita; kampita; ālolita; phandāpita; 2. (mentally) ubbejjati; saṃvejeti. (v.i.) 1.

calati; kampati; saṅkhubhati; 2. (mentally) ubbajjati; saṃvegam āpajjati. (pp.)  
ubbigga; saṃvegāpanna.

agitation : (nt.) iñjana; phandana. (m.) khobha; saṅkopa.

agitator : (m.) saṅkhobhaka; ālolaka.

aglow : (adj.) sajotibhūta.

agnate : (adj.) pitupakkhika.

agonistic : (adj.) 1. kiḷāpaṭibaddha; 2. yugaggāhī.

agnostic : (m.) anissaravādī; lokāyatika.

agnosticism : (adj.) anissaravāda.

ago : (adv.) purā; pubbe.

agog : (adv.) accāsāpubbakam.

agonise : (v.t.) vyathati; santāpeti; ābādhita. (pp.) vyathita; santāpita;  
ābādhita. (v.i.) aṭṭiyati; santapati.

agony : (f.) vedanā; rujā. (m.) vyādhi.

agree : (v.i.) saṃsandati; sameti; (with inst.) (v.t.) samanujānāti. (pp.)  
saṃsandita; samita; samanuññāta.

agree upon : sādiyati; sammannati.

agreeable : (adj.) iṭṭha; kanta; manāpa; manuñña; manohara; ramanīya.

agreeableness : (f.) ramanīyatā; manuññatā.

agreeably : (adv.) yathārucciṃ; yathāsukham; avirodhena.

agreement : (f.) sammuti; anumati; paṭiññā. (m.) saṅgara.

agricultural : (adj.) kasikammavisayaka.

agriculture : (nt.) kasikamma.

agriculturist : (m.) kassaka; ropaka.

aground : (adv.) uttīraṃ.

ah : (intj.) hā; aho; ahaha.

ahead : (adv.) purato; agge; abhimukhe.

aid : (v.t.) upakaroti; upatthambheti. (pp.) upakata; upathmbhita. (m.) upakāra; upatthambha.

aide-de-camp : (m.) senāpatisahakārī.

aidless : (adj.) anātha; asaraṇa; asahāya.

ail : (v.t.) pīleti; dukkhāpeti. (pp.) pīlita; dukkhāpita. (v.i.) dukkham vindati or anubhavati.

ailing : (adj.) rujākara; rujamāna; vedanaṭṭa.

ailment : (m.) roga; vyādhi; ābādha.

aim : (v.t.) ākaṅkhati; abhipattheti. (pp.) ākaṅkhita; abhipatthita. (v.i.) pahāraṃ deti; lakkhaṃ vijjhati. (pp.) dinnapahāra; viddhalakkha.

aiming at : (to say some thing) (abs.) āhacca; upanīya; sandhāya.

aimless : (adj.) anabhilakkhita; niṭṭhārahita.

aimlessly : (adv.) anavaṭṭhitaṃ; anabhilakkhitaṃ.

air : (m.) 1. vāta; vāyu; māluta; anila; pavana; samīraṇa; 2. esa; ākāsa.

air course : (m.) vāyupavesamagga.

aircushion : (nt.) vāyupūritanisīdana.

airless : (adj.) nivāta; vāyurahita.

airman : (m.) vyomanāvika.

airship : (nt.) vyomayāna.

airtight : (adj.) vātanivāraka.

airy : (adj.) 1. vāyusahita; 2. vāyusadisa; 3. lilāyutta; salīla.

aisle : (m.) alinda.

ajar : (adv.) thokaṃ-vivaṭa.

akin : (adj.) sagotta; sajātika.

alabaster : (f.) setasilā. (m.) khūra pāsāṇa.

alack : (intj.) aho; alakkhikaṃ.

alacrity : (f.) sīghatā; paṭutā.

almanac : (nt.) nakkhattapañcaṅga. (nt.) dinadassana.

alarm : (v.t.) uttāseti; antarāyaṃ ñapeti. (pp.) uttāsita; ñāpitantarāya. (nt.) antarāyañāpana. (f.) bhīti. (m.) uttāsa.

alarmbell : (f.) pabodhaka-ghaṇṭā.

alarming : (adj.) bhayaṅkara; bhayajanaka.

alarmist : (m.) bhāyanasīla bhītibahula.

alas : (intj.) aho dukkhaṃ!

albeit : (adv.) tathā pi; api ca.

album : (m.) tucchapotthaka.

alchemic : (adj.) rasavijjāyatta.

alchemist : (m.) rasavejja.

alchemy : (f.) rasavijjā.

alcohol : (m.) majjasāra.

alcoholic : (adj.) majjagauṇayutta.

alcoholize : (v.t.) majjabhāvaṃ pāpeti; majjena misseti.

alcoran : (m.) mahammadīya-dhammagantha.

alderman : (m.) nigamasāmī.

ale : (f.) yavasurā.

alehouse : (nt.) pānamandira.

alert : (adj.) apamatta; atandita.

alertness : (m.) appamāda; ātappa. (nt.) sakkhiya; kosalla.

algebra : (nt.) bījagaṇita.

alias : (adv.) atha vā; aññathā. (nt.) nāmantara.

alien : (adj.) bāhira; videsīya; paravisayaka. (m.) videsī; paradesika.

alienable : (adj.) pārivattika; parāyatta-karaṇāraha.

alienate : (v.t.) 1. parādhīnaṃ karoti; 2. vicchindati; vighaṭeti. (pp.) parādhīnaṃ kata; vicchinna; vighaṭita.

alienation : (nt.) sāmiparivattana. (m.) cittavibbhama.

alight : (v.i.) oṭarati; oruhati; paccorohati. (pp.) otiṇṇa; orūḷha; paccorūḷha. (adj.) obhāsita; sappabha; pajjalita.

alignment : (nt.) ujuttāpādana; ekapantiyā ṭhapana.

alike : (adj.) samāna; sadisa; tulya; sanibha; sarikkha.

aliment : (m.) āhāra. (nt.) anna.

alimentary : (adj.) posaka; ojādāyaka.

alimony : (nt.) posaṇa; bhariyāya laddhabbhadhana.

alive : (adj.) 1. sajjīva; sacetana; jīvamāna; 2. sauyyoga.

alkali : (nt.) khārosadha.

alkaline : (adj.) khārika; ūsara; loṇika.

all : (adj.) sabba; sakala; akhila; nikhila; asesa; nissesa.

all along : (adv.) nirantaraṃ; ādito yāva antā.

all around : (adv.) samantā; parito.

all at once : (adv.) ekappahārena.

all but one : ekanūnā sabbe.

all conquering : (adj.) sabbābhibhū.

all embracing : (adj.) sabhavyāpaka.

all knowing : (adj.) sabbaññū; sabbavidū.

all pervading : (adj.) sabbavyāpī.

all pleasing : (adj.) samantabhaddaka.

all seeing : (adj.; n.) sabbadassī; samantacakkhu.

allay : (v.t.) upasameti; passambheti; nibbāpeti. (pp.) upasamita; passambhita; nibbāpita. (v.i.) upasammati; passambhati; nibbāti. (pp.) upasanta; passaddha; nibbuta.

allayment : (m.) upasama. (f.) passaddhi.

allegation : (f.) codanā. (nt.) pakāsana.

allege : (v.t.) codeti; pakāseti. (pp.) codita; pakāsita.

allegiance : (f.) rājabhatti; rajjapakkhapātītā.

allegorical : (adj.) rūpakamaya; uapamārūpaka.

allegorically : (adv.) rūpakavasena.

allegory : (f.) rūpakakathā; upamākathā.

alleviate : (v.t.) tanukaroti; sameti; upasameti. (pp.) tanukata; samita; upasamita.

alleviation : (nt.) upasamana; tanukaraṇa.

alliance : (m.) sambandha; saṃyoga. (nt.) sandhāna.

allied : (adj.) sambaddha; saṃyutta; sandhibhūta.

allied army : (f.) mittasenā.

alligation : (nt.) saṃyojana; sandhikaraṇa.

alligator : (m.) kumbhīla; suṃsumāra.

alliteration : (m.) anuppāsa. (f.) samānakkharatā.

allocate : (v.t.) onojeti; koṭṭhāse niyameti. (pp.) onojita; niyamitakoṭṭhāsa.

allocation : (nt.) onojana; bhāganiyamana.

allot : (v.t.) saṃvibhajati; bhāgaso deti. (pp.) saṃvibhatta; bhāgaso-dinna.

allotment : (m.) vibhatta-koṭṭhāsa. (nt.) putthakaraṇa.

allow : (v.t.) anujānāti; anumaññati; aṅgīkaroti. (pp.) anuññāta; anumata; aṅgīkata.

allowable : (adj.) anuññātabba; aṅgīkaraṇīya.

allowance : (f.) anuññā; anumati. (--granted to someone) (nt.) vetana; posāvanika.

alloy : (v.t.) misseti; dūseti. (pp.) missita; dūsita. (m.) missitaloha. (nt.) missana; dūsana.

allude : (v.i.) aniyamena vadati; sandhāya or upādaya bhāsati. (pp.) aniyamena



vutta; upādaya bhāsita.

allure : (v.t.) palobheti; sammoheti. (pp.) palobhita; sammohita.

allurement : (nt.) palobhana; sammohana.

alluring : (adj.) palobhaka.

allusion : (f.) upanītavācā. (nt.) āsajjavacana.

alluvial : (adj.) kalalamaya.

ally : (v.t.) sambandhati; saṃyojeti; sandhāti. (pp.) sambaddha; saṃyutta;  
sandhita. (m.) sahāya; mitta; ekapakkhika.

almighty : (adj.; n.) nikhilabaladhara.

almoner : (m.) dānasamvibhajaka.

almonry : (f.) dānasālā.

almost : (adv.) pāyo; bhīyoso.

almost dead : (adj.) matapāya.

almost the whole : (adv.) kevalakappaṃ.

alms : (f.) bhikkhā. (m.) piṇḍapāta. (nt.) dāna.

alms bowl : (m.) patta.

alms collection : (m.) bhikkhācāra. (f.) uñchācariyā.

alms collector : (m.) piṇḍapātika; bhikkhaka.

alms giver : (m.) piṇḍadāyī.

alms giving : (nt.) bhikkhādāna.

alms hall : (nt.) bhattagga. (f.) dānasālā.

aloe : (m.) agaru; agalu.

aloft : (adv.) upari; uddhaṃ.

alone : (adv.) kevalaṃ. (adj.) ekaka; adutiya; asahāya.

along : (adv.) ādito yāv'antā.

along shore : (adv.) anutīraṃ.

along side : (ind.) passato.

along with : (ind.) saha; saddhiṃ.

aloof : (adv.) ārā; ārakā; dūrato.

aloofness : (nt.) āratta; dūratta.

aloud : (adv.) uccassarena.

alphabet : (f.) vaṇṇamālā.

alphabetical : (adj.) vaṇṇamālānugata.

already : (adv.) pageva.

also : (adv.; conj.) apica; puna ca; aparāñ ca.

altar : (nt.) pūjāsana. (f.) yāgavedikā.

alter : (v.t.) viparivatteti; vipariṇāmeti. (pp.) viparivattita; vipariṇāmita.  
(v.i.) viparivattati. (pp.) viparivatta.

alteration : (nt.) vipariṇāmana; aññathākaraṇa.

alterative : (adj.) viparivattaka; vipariṇāmanta.

altercate : (v.i.) vivadati. (pp.) vivadita.

altercation : (m.) vivāda. (nt.) bhaṇḍana.

alternate : (v.t.) vārena karoti. (v.i.) vikappena pāpuṇāti. (pp.) vārena kata;  
vikappena patta. (adj.) ekantarika; vikappāgata; vārānugata.

alternately : (adv.) vārena vāraṃ; aññamaññaṃ.

alternation : (nt.) aññamañña-parivattana. (m.) pariyāya.

alternative : (m.) vikappa; itaravidhi. (adj.) vikappayutta; itarītara.

alternatively : (adv.) vikappavasena.

although : (conj.) yadi pi; sace pi; api.

altitude : (m.) ubbedha.

altogether : (adv.) sabbaso; sabbathā; sabbasaṅghavasena.

altruism : (f.) parahitakāmitā.

altruist : (m.) paratthakārī.

altruistic : (adj.) parahitakara.

aluminium : (nt.) lahu-setaloha.

always : (adv.) satataṃ; niccaṃ; santataṃ; anavarataṃ.

amain : (adv.) ativegena.

amalgamate : (v.t.) misseti; saṃyojeti. (pp.) missita; saṃyojita. (adj.) missībhūta.

amalgamation : (nt.) missīkaraṇa; saṃyojana.

amass : (v.t.) sañcināti; rāsīkaroti. (pp.) sañcita; rāsīkata.

amassment : (m.) sañcaya; puñja. (nt.) rāsīkaraṇa.

amateur : (adj.) kalābhirata; vonodakāmī.

amative : (adj.) pemayutta; sānurāga.

amativeness : (f.) pemayuttatā; sānurāgatā.

amatory : (adj.) pemabahula; siṅgārappiya; pemānubaddha.

amaze : (v.t.) vimheti. (pp.) vimhita.

amazement : (m.) vimhaya. (nt.) acchariya.

amazing : (adj.) vimhayāvaha; acchariyajanaka.

amazon : (f.) yuddhakāminī.

ambassador : (m.) rajadūta.

ambassadorship : (nt.) dūtakicca.

amber : (m.) tiṇamaṇi; vaṃsavaṇṇa.

ambiguity : (f.) ubhayatthata; silesakathā.

ambiguous : (adj.) sandiddha; apākaṭattha; silesattha.

ambiguously : (adv.) sasandehaṃ; sāsāṅkaṃ.

ambition : (f.) īhā; yasākaṅkhā; unnatikāmata.

ambitious : (adj.) unnatikāmī; īhāyutta.

ambitiously : (adv.) īhāya; unnatikāmatāya.

amble : (v.i.) saṅikaṃ gacchati. (pp.) saṅikaṃ gata.

ambrosia : (f.) sudhā. (nt.) amata; pīyūsa.

ambrosial : (adj.) amatasadisa.

ambulance : (m.) gilānaratha.

ambulate : (v.i.) parikkamati; anupariyāti.

ambulatory : (adj.) jaṅgama.

ambuscade : (v.i.) niliyati; niliyitvā tiṭṭhati. (pp.) nilīna. (v.t.) niliyāpeti. (pp.) niliyāpita. (nt.) nilīnaṭṭhāna. (f.) nilīnasenā.

ambush : (v.t.) nilīyāpeti. (pp.) nilīyāpita. (v.i.) nilīyati. (pp.) nilīna.  
(nt.) 1. nilīyana; 2. nilīyāpana.

ameliorate : (v.t.i.) unnāmeti; saṃvaḍḍheti. (pp.) unnāmita; saṃvaḍḍhita.

amelioration : (f.) unnāmanā; saṃvaḍḍhanā.

amen : (intj.) sādhu; evam atthu!

amenability : (f.) suvacatā; assavatā.

amenable : (adj.) suvaca; assava; anuvattaka.

amend : (v.t.) paṭisaṅkharoti; saṃsodheti. (pp.) paṭisaṅkhata; saṃsodhita.  
(v.i.) duccharitaṃ pajahati.

amendable : (adj.) saṅkharaṇārāha; saṃsodhetabba.

amendment : (nt.) paṭisaṅkharāṇa; saṃsodhana.

amenity : (f.) manuññatā; ramatā. (m.; plu.) manoharaguṇā.

amerce : (v.t.) daṇḍaṃ paṇeti.

amercement : (nt.) daṇḍādāna.

amethyst : (m.) ambaṅkuramaṇī.

amiable : (adj.) pemaṇīya; suhada; pāsādika.

amiableness : (f.) pemaṇīyatā; pāsādikatā.

amicable : (adj.) suhada; samaggārāma.

amicableness : (f.) mettā; sāmaggi. (nt.) sohajja.

amicably : (adv.) suhadatāya; mittabhāvena.

amid : (prep.) majjhe; antare (with genitive).

amiss : (adv.) ayathā. (adj.) anucita; uppaṭipāṭika.

amity : (f.) mettā; metti. (nt.) sohajja; sakhya.

ammunition : (nt.) yuddhopakaraṇa.

amnesty : (nt.) dosavimocana; aparādhakhamana.

among : (prep.) see amid.

amongst : (prep.) see amid.

amorous : (adj.) anurāgī; kāmuka; rasika.

amorously : (adv.) sānurāgaṃ; savibbhaṃ.

amorousness : (m.) anurāga.

amount : (m.) pamāṇa. (f.) saṅkhyā; mattā. (v.i.) (to) upeti; saṅkhaṃ gacchati.  
(pp.) upeta; saṅkhaṃ gata.

amphibian : (adj.; m.) thala-jalacārī.

amphibious : (adj.) thalajalagocara.

amphibology : (f.) dveḥhakavācā. (nt.) silesavākya.

amphitheatre : (nt.) aṇḍākāra-raṅgamaṇḍala.

ample : (adj.) 1. visāla; vipula; vitthiṇṇa; 2. pahūta; pacura; sambahula.

ampleness : (nt.) vipulatta.

amplification : (nt.) visālīkaraṇa. (m.) vitthāra.

amplifier : (m.) saṃvaddhaka.

amplify : (v.t.) bahulīkaroti; abhivaḍḍheti; bhāveti. (pp.) bahulīkata;  
abhivaḍḍhita; bhāvita. (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati. (pp.) abhivuddha.

amplitude : (nt.) mahatta; vepulla; bāhulla.

amputate : (v.t.) vikalaṅgaṃ or aṅgacchedaṃ karoti. (pp.) kataṅgaccheda.

amputation : (m.) aṅgaccheda.

amuck : (adv.) mummattākārena.

amulet : (m.; nt.) kavaca; antarāyanivāraka.

amuse : (v.t.) rameti; vinodayati. (pp.) ramāpita; vinodita.

amuse oneself : ramati; dibbati; nandati. (pp.) rata; nadita.

amusement : (f.) abhirati; kīḷā. (nt.) abhiramana.

amusing : (adj.) ramma; manuñña; tuṭṭhijanaka.

anaconda : (m.) ajagara.

anaemia : (m.) rudhirakkhaya.

anaesthetic : (adj.) visaññākara.

anaesthetise : (v.t.) visaññīkaroti. (pp.) visaññīkata.

anagram : (m.) vacanavipallāsa; akkharavipallāsa.

anagrammatize : (v.t.) vacanavipallāsaṃ or akkharavipallāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) katavacanavipallāsa.

analects : (f.) subhāsitamālā.

analogical : (adj.) tulya; sadisa; samāna; sarikkha.

analogise : (v.t.i.) samāneti; upamāto dasseti. (pp.) samānita; upamāto dassita.

analogous : (adj.) tulya; sadisa; samāna; sarikkha.

analogy : (f.) tulyatā; sarūpatā; upamā. (nt.) samānatta; sadisatta; opamma.

analyse : (v.t.) vibhajati; paricchindati; vavatthapeti. (pp.) vibhatta; paricchinna; vavatthapita.

analysis : (nt.) vibhajana. (m.) vyavaccheda; viccheda.

analyst : (m.) vicchedaka.

analytic : (adj.) vicchedāyatta; pabhedagata. (f.; plu.) pabhedavijjā.

analytic insight : (f.) paṭisambhidā.

anarchic : (adj.) nītiviruddha.

anarchism : (f.) rājavirodhitā.

anarchist : (m.) rajjavirodhī; rājapaccatthika.

anachronic : (adj.) kālānanurūpa.

anachronism : (m.) kālavirodha.

anarchy : (nt.) arājakatta. (m.) rājavihara.

anathema : (m.) abhisāpa.

anathematise : (v.t.) abhisapati. (pp.) abhisapita.

anatomical : (adj.) vyavacchedavisayaka.

anatomist : (m.) dehavicchedaka.

anatomise : (v.t.) (saṅgamaṃ) vicchindati. (pp.) (saṅgamaṃ) vicchinna.

anatomy : (f.) saṅgavacchedavijjā.

ancestor : (m.) papitāmaha; ādipurisa; pubbapurisa.

ancestral : (adj.) ādipurisāyatta; paramparāgata.

ancestry : (f.) paramparā; kulapaveṇī. (nt.) gotta.

anchor : (m.) nāvābandha; nāvāṅkusa. (v.t.) nāvamaṃ bandhati; niccalaṃ karoti. (pp.) baddhanāva; niccalīkata.

anchorage : (nt.) 1. nāvābandhana; 2. bandhanaṭṭhāna. (m.) nāvāsuṅka.



anchoret : (m.) tāpasa; isi.

anchorite : (m.) tāpasa; isi.

ancient : (adj.) purāṇa; purātana; porāṇika; santanika.

anciently : (adv.) purā; bhūtapubbaṃ.

ancientness : (nt.) purāṇatta.

ancillary : (adj.) upakāraka; upatthambhaka.

and : (conj.) ca; api; api ca.

and then : (conj.) tato; atha.

and yet : (conj.) atha ca pana.

androgynous : (adj.) ubhayalingika; ubhatobyañjanaka.

androgyny : (m.) ubhayalingī.

anecdote : (nt.) upākhyāna. (f.) saṅkhittapavatti.

anemometer : (nt.) vāyuvegamāṇaka.

anent : (prep.) adhikicca; uddissa; sandhāya.

anew : (adv.) abhinavaṃ; puna pi.

angel : (m.) devadūta.

angelic : (adj.) dibba; amānusika; devadūtāyatta.

angelical : (adj.) dibba; amānusika; devadūtāyatta.

anger : (m.) kopa; kodha; rosa; paṭigha. (nt.) kujjhana.

angle : (v.t.) balisena hanati. (pp.) balisahata. (nt.) balisa. (m.) koṇa; aṃsa.

angler : (m.) bālisika.

anglicise : (v.t.) eṅglaṇḍiyaṃ akroṭi. (pp.) eṅglaṇḍiyakata.

Anglo-Saxon : (m.) eṅglaṇḍiya-sakāsūnu.

angrily : (adv.) kopena; rosena; sakopaṃ.

angry : (adj.) kuddha; kupita; ruṭṭha; sakopa; dosākula.

anguish : (f.) tibbavedanā. (m.) pariḷāha; atitāpa.

angular : (adj.) sakoṇaka.

animal : (m.) satta; pāṇī; dehī; jīvī.

animal kingdom : (m.) jīvaloka.

animalcule : (m.) sukhumapāṇī.

animalism : (f.) indriyāsattatā.

animalise : (v.t.) saṅīvaṃ karoti. (pp.) saṅīvaṃ kata.

animate : (v.t.) saṅīvaṃ karoti; uttejeti; ussukkāpeti. (pp.) saṅīvakata; saṅīvajita; saṅīvapita. (adj.) saṅīva; sacetana.

animation : (f.) uttejanā.

animism : (m.) attavāda.

animist : (m.) attavādī.

animistic : (adj.) attavādāyatta.

animosity : (nt.) vera. (m.) viddesa.

animus : (m.) vyāpāda.

ankle : (m.) gopphaka.

anklet : (nt.) nūpura

Anna : (m.) rūpiyassa; soḷasamabhāga.

annalist : (m.) itihāsalekhaka.

annals : (m.) vassikavuttanta; itihāsa.

annex : (v.t.) saṃyojēti; sambandhati. (pp.) saṃyojita; sambaddha.

annexation : (nt.) sambandhana; saṃyojana; ghaṭana.

annihilate : (v.t.) ucchindati; nirodheti; vyantīkaroti. (pp.) ucchinna;  
niruddha; vyantīkata.

annihilation : (m.) uccheda; nirodha. (nt.) visaṅkharāṇa.

annihilator : (m.) ucchedaka.

anniversary : (m.) vassikussava; (adj.) saṃvaccharika.

annotate : (v.t.i.) vyākhyāti; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) vyākhyāta; vaṇṇita.

annotation : (nt.) vyākhyāna. (f.) atthavaṇṇanā.

annotator : (m.) vyākhyātu; ṭīkākāra.

announce : (v.t.) anusāveti; pakāseti; nivedeti. (pp.) anusāvita; pakāsita;  
nivedita.

announcement : (nt.) anusāvana; nivedana; ārocana; pakāsana.

announcer : (m.) anusāvaka; ārocaka; nivedaka.

annoy : (v.t.) viheṭheti; kopeti; upaddaveti. (pp.) viheṭhita; kopita;  
upadduta.

annoyance : (f.) vihesā; viheṭhanā; pakopanā.

annoying : (adj.) viheṭhaka; pīlākara.

annual : (adj.) anuvassika. (m.) anuvassikasaṅgaha.

annually : (adv.) anuvassaṃ; anusaradaṃ.

annuity : (nt.) vassikavetana.

annul : (v.t.) lopeti; samucchindati. (pp.) luttā; samucchinna.

annular : (adj.) vaṭṭula; valayākāra.

annunciate : (v.t.) (ādito) pakāseti (or) viññāpeti (pp.) pakāsita; viññāpita.

annunciation : (f.) pakāsanā; pageva ñāpanā.

annunciator : (m.) pakāsaka; nivedaka.

anodye : (adj.) rujāpahāraka; vedanānāsaka.

anoint : (v.t.) ālepeti; vilimpeti; abhañjati; añjeti. (pp.) ālepita; abhañjita; añjita.

anoint as a king : (v.t.) rajje abhisiñcati. (pp.) rajje abhisitta.

anointment : (m.) abbhāṅga. (nt.) vilepana.

anomalous : (adj.) niyānaviruddha; uppaṭipāṭika.

anomalously : (adv.) vidhivirodhena.

anomaly : (m.) vyabhicāra; vidhivirodha.

anon : (adv.) muhuṃ; tāvad eva; sapadi.

anonym : (m.) ninnāmika.

anonymous : (adj.) aññātanāma; apākaṭanāma.

anonymously : (adv.) nāmanidassanaṃ vinā.

another : (adj.) apara; itara; añña; para.

another country : (nt.) desantara.

another day : (adv.) aññadā.

answer : (v.t.i.) vissajjeti; paṭivacanam deti. (pp.) vissajjita;  
dinnapaṭivacana. (nt.) paṭivacana; paccuttara; vissajjana.

answerable : (adj.) paṭivacanīya; vissajjitabba.

ant : (f.) pipīlikā; kipillikā.

antagonism : (m.) virodha. (f.) vipakkhatā.

antagonist : (m.) virodhī; vipakkhaka; paṭipakkhī.

Antarctic : (adj.) dakkhiṇantagata.

antecedence : (f.) pubbaṅgamatā.

antecedent : (adj.) puregāmi; pubbaṅgama. (nt.) purevuttapada.

antechamber : (m.) antogabbha.

antedate : (v.t.) niyamadinato pubbadinaṃ yojeti. (nt.) kālaniyamato pubbadina.

antelope : (m.) eṇimiga; kuruṅga.

anterior : (adj.) pubbatara.

anthem : (nt.) devatthutigīta.

anthill : (m.) vammika.

anthology : (m.) sāravākyasaṅgaha.

anthrax : (m.) antogaṇḍa.

anthropoid : (adj.; m.) māṇavasadisa; mahāvānara.

anthropology : (f.) māṇavavijjā.

anthropomorphous : (adj.) manussākāra.

anti-aircraft : (m.) vyomayānanāsaka.

antibillious : (adj.) pittupasamaka.

antic : (m.) hāsuppādaka; parihāsaka.

antichristian : (adj.) kiṭṭhasamayaviruddha.

anticipant : (adj.; n.) abhikaṅkhī; apekkhaka.

anticipate : (v.t.) apekkhati; abhikaṅkhati. (pp.) apekkhita.

anticipation : (f.) apekkha. (m.) pubbābhoga.

antidotal : (adj.) visanāsaka.

antidote : (nt.) visanāsakosadha.

antimony : (nt.) kapotañjana.

antinomy : (m.) vidhivirodha.

antipathetic : (adj.) pakativiruddha; viruddhasabhāva.

antipathy : (m.) pakativirodha; (f.) sahajavirodhitā.

antipode : (3.) paṭipakkhika; paṭiviruddha. (m.; plu.) pātālavāsino; paṭipakkhadesā.

antipole : (m.) paṭiviruddha-akkha.

antiquarian : (adj.) purāṇavatthu-visayaka. (m.) purātattaññu.

antiquary : (m.) purātattagavesaka.

antiquate : (v.t.) appacāraṃ or aṭṭakālikam karoti. (pp.) appacārīkata.

antiquated : (adj.) parijjṇa.

antique : (adj.) purāṇa; aṭṭāyatta. (nt.) purāṇavatthu.

antiquity : (m.) aṭṭakāla. (nt.) purāṇatta.

antiseptic : (adj.; n.) pūtināsaka.

antisocial : (adj.) samājaviruddha.  
antitheist : (m.) anissaravādī.  
antithesis : (f.) viruddhatthatā; paṭipakkhatā.  
antithetic : (adj.) aññamaññaviruddha.  
antitype : (nt.) paṭhamanidassana.  
antler : (nt.) sākḥāyutta-siṅga; migasiṅga.  
antlered : (adj.) visānī; migasiṅgayutta.  
anus : (nt.) guda. (m.) vaccamagga.  
anvil : (f.) adhikaraṇī.  
anxiety : (m.) ubbega; manovilekha.  
anxious : (adj.) sāpekkha; cintāpara; ussuka.  
anxiously : (adv.) saussāhaṃ; sāpekkhaṃ.  
any : (adj.) kiṃ with ci and ya.  
anybody : (n.) yo ko ci.  
anyhow : (adv.; conj.) yathā kathañci pi.  
anything : (n.) yaṃ kiñci.  
anyway : (adv.) yena kena ci ākārena.  
anywhere : (adv.) yattha kattha ci.  
anywise : (adv.) yena kena ci kārena.  
aorist : (f.) ajjatanī vibhatti; atītakriyā.  
apace : (adv.) turitaṃ; tuvaṭaṃ.

apart : (adv.) visumṃ; puthu; ekamantaṃ.

apartment : (n.) ovaraka.

apathetic : (adj.) upekkhaka; udāsīna.

apathetically : (adv.) udāsīnākārena; nirīhaṃ.

apathy : (f.) upekkhā; udasīnatā.

ape : (m.) vānara; kapi; sākhāmiga; makkaṭa. (v.t.) anukaroti; vilambeti. (pp.)  
anukata; vilambita.

apepsy : (f.) mandagahaṇitā.

aperient : (adj.; nt.) virecaka; virecana.

aperitive : (adj.; nt.) virecaka; virecana.

aperture : (nt.) vivara; randha; kuhara.

apetalous : (adj.) dalarahita.

apex : (nt.) agga; sikhara. (f.) koṭi. (m.) matthaka.

aphasia : (f.) kathetum asakyatā. (m.) vācānāsa.

aphorism : (nt.) sutta; manta. (f.) kārikā.

aphrodisiac : (adj.) kāmuddīpaka.

apiary : (nt.) madhukarāgāra.

apiculture : (nt.) madhukarapālana.

apiece : (adv.) khaṇḍaso; bhāgaso; aṅgavasena.

apish : (adj.) jaḷa; vānarasama.

apishly : (adv.) vānarasamaṃ.



apishness : (nt.) eḷamūgatta; kapisadisatta.

apocope : (m.) antakkharalopa.

apocryphal : (adj.) ayathābhūta; saṅkitabba.

apod : (m.) apadasatta.

apodictic : (adj.) visada; pākaṭa; suvitthārita.

Apollo : (m.) suriyadeva.

apologetic : (adj.; n.) khamāyācaka; accayadesaka.

apologetically : (adv.) accayadesanāya.

apologist : (m.) sakamatapatiṭṭhāpaka.

apologise : (v.i.) khamāpeti; attadosam āvikaroti. (pp.) khamāpita; āvikatattadosa.

apologue : (f.) upadesakathā.

apology : (f.) khamāyācanā. (nt.) accayapaṭiggahaṇa.

apoplectic : (adj.) mucchājanaka.

apoplexy : (f.) mucchā. (m.) sativippavāsa.

apostasy : (m.) sadhammacāga.

apostate : (m.) sadhammacāgī.

apostatise : (v.i.) dhammaṃ paccakkhāti; samayaṃ cajati. (pp.) paccakkhātadhamma; cattasamaya.

apostle : (m.) paṭhamadhammadūta; paṭhamārambhaka.

apostolate : (nt.) dhammadūtādhipacca.

apostrophe : (f.) lopasaññā.

apothecary : (m.) bhesajjasampādaka.

apotheosis : (nt.) devattāropana.

apotheosise : (v.t.) devattam āropeti. (pp.) āropitadevatta.

appal : (v.t.) bhāyāpeti; tāseti. (pp.) bhāyāpita; tāsita.

apparatus : (nt.) upakaraṇa.

apparel : (nt.) vatthābharaṇa. (v.t.) nivāseti; paridahati. (pp.) nivāsita or nivattha; paridahita.

apparent : (adj.) dissamāna; pākaṭa; visada.

apparently : (adv.) dissamānākārena.

apparition : (nt.) bhūtaḍḍana. (m.) amanussa.

appeal : (v.t.i.) uttarādhikaraṇaṃ yācati; accantaṃ yācati. (f.) uttarivincchayāyācanā.

appear : (v.i.) āvibhavati; pātubhavati; sandissati. (pp.) āvibhūta; pātubhūta; sandiṭṭha.

appearance : (m.) pātubhāva; uppāda; udaya; ākāra. (nt.) ḍḍana.

appease : (v.t.) upasameti; sannisīdāpeti. (pp.) upasamita; sannisīdāpita.

appeasement : (nt.) upasamana; sannisīdāpana.

appellant : (m.) uttarivincchayākaṅkhī.

appellation : (nt.) nāma; abhidhāna. (f.) saññā; samaññā; paññatti.

append : (nt.) anubandheti; olambeti; anughaṭeti. (pp.) anubaddha; olambita; anughaṭita.

appendage : (m.) anubandha.

appendant : (adj.) anughaṭita; upanibaddha.

appendicitis : (m.) antagaṇṭhikābādha.

appendix : (m.) avasiṭṭhasaṅgaha; upagantha.

appertain : (v.i.) sambajjhati. (pp.) sambaddha.

appetence : (f.) īhā; tañhā.

appetent : (adj.) īhāyutta.

appetite : (f.) icchā; abhilāsā; khudā; jighacchā.

appetize : (v.t) jighaccham janeti.

applaud : (v.t.i.) pasamsati; thometi; abhitthavati; appoṭheti. (pp.) pasattha; thomita; abhitthuta; appoṭhita.

applause : (f.) thomanā; abhitthuti; kittanā. (m.) sādhuḱāra.

apple : (nt.) sītāphala.

appliance : (f.) appaṇā. (nt.) upakaraṇa.

applicable : (adj.) anucchavika; kammañña; payojiya.

applicably : (adv.) yathānurūpaṃ.

applicant : (m.) āyācaka; ākaṅkhī; apekkhaka.

application : (f.) āyācanā; samappaṇā; abhiniropā. (nt.) yācanappaṇa.

appalling : (adj.) bhayaṅkana; bhayānaka.

apply : (v.t.i.) appeti; āyācati; upaṭṭhāti; (some medicine to), añjati; ālepeti. (pp.) appita; āyācita; upaṭṭhita; añjita; ālitta.

apply oneself to : niyojeti; upayojeti.

appoint : (v.t.) niyameti; niyojeti; adhiḱaroti; sammannati. (pp.) niyamita; niyojita; adhiḱata; sammata.

appointment : (m.) adhiḱāra; niyama; saṅketa. (nt.) ṭhānantara; pada.

apportion : (v.t.) onojeti; vibhajati; vikappeti. (pp.) onojita; vibhatta; vikappita.

apposite : (adj.) ucita; anurūpa; saṅgata.

appositely : (adv.) yathocitaṃ; yathārahaṃ.

apposition : (nt.) 1. samānādhikaraṇa; 2. muddāpatitṭhāpana.

appraisal : (nt.) agghaniyamana.

appraise : (v.t.) agghāpeti; mūlaṃ niyameti. (pp.) agghāpita; niyamitamūla.

appraisement : (nt.) agghāpana.

appraiser : (m.) agghakāra; agghāpaka.

appreciate : (v.t.i.) anumodati; agghaṃ or guṇaṃ jānati; agghaṃ vaḍḍheti. (pp.) anumodita; ñātaggha; ñātaguṇa; vaḍḍhitaggha.

appreciation : (f.) anumodanā; guṇāpaciti; agghavaḍḍhi.

apprehend : (v.t.) 1. rodheti; gaṇhāti; 2. avabujjhati; 3. āsaṅkati; parisāṅkati. (pp.) rodhita or ruddha; avabuddha; parisāṅkita.

apprehension : (nt.) rodhana; gahaṇa. (m.) avabodha. (f.) parisāṅkā.

apprehensive : (adj.) sāsaṅka; sappatibhaya.

apprehensively : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ; sabhayaṃ.

apprentice : (m.) sekkha; sippantevāsi.

apprentice ship : (nt.) sissatta; antevāsikatta.

apprise : (v.t.i.) nivedeti; āroceti. (pp.) nivedita; ārocita.

approach : (v.t.i.) upagacchati; upasaṅkamati; pāpuṇāti; upatitṭhati. (pp.) upagata; upasaṅkanta; patta; upatṭhita. (nt.) upagamaṇa; pāpuṇana. (f.) patti. (m.) āgamanamagga.

approachable : (adj.) upagamanīya.

approaching : (adj.) upakaṭṭha; āgāmi.

approve : (v.t.) sampaṭicchati; anumaññati. (pp.) sampaṭicchita; anumata.

approbation : (nt.) sampaṭicchana. (f.) anumati.

appropriate : (adj.) ucita; anurūpa; kappiya. (v.t.) āyattaṃ karoti;  
visesakiccāya ṭhapeti.

appropriately : (adv.) ucitākārena; yathānurūpaṃ.

appropriation : (nt.) āyattakaraṇa. (m.) pariggaha.

approval : (f.) anuññā; anumati; sampaṭicchana.

approve : (v.t.i.) anujānāti; anumaññati; pasamsati; tathataṃ dīpeti. (pp.)  
anuññāta; anumata; pasattha; dīpitatathatta.

approximate : (adj.) accāsanna; samīpatara. (v.t.) upaneti; samīpaṃ neti.  
(v.i.) upagacchati; upatiṭṭhati. (pp.) upanīta; upagata; upaṭṭhita.

approximately : (adv.) āsannataraṃ; upanayanena.

approximation : (nt.) samīpānayaṇa.

appurtenance : (nt.) parikkhāra; upakaraṇa.

appurtenant : (adj.) parikkhārabhūta.

April : (m.) Cittamāsa.

apron : (nt.) kaṭipaṭicchādāna; malaggāhakavattha.

apt : (adj.) ucita; yogga; pavīṇa; kusala; dakkha.

aptitude : (nt.) kosalla; pāṭava; cāturiya; ucitatta; anurūpatta.

aptly : (adv.) pāṭavena; kosallena.

aptness : (nt.) pāṭava; kosalla.

aqua : (nt.) āpa; paya; jala; vāri.  
aquarium : (nt.) mīnāgāra.  
Aquarius : (m.) kumbharāsi.  
aquatic : (adj.) jalaja; vārigocara.  
aqueduct : (f.) panālikā; jalanetti; udakamātikā.  
aqueous : (adj.) jalabahula; jalajāta.  
aquiline : (adj.) garuḷākāra.  
Arab : (m.) arābidesīya.  
Arabian : (adj.) arābijātika.  
arable : (adj.) kasiyogga; kasanāraha.  
arbiter : (m.) niṇṇetu; vinicchayadāyaka; tīretu.  
arbitral : (adj.) majjhaṭṭhaṭīraṇāyatta.  
arbitrarily : (adv.) attanomatiyā; yathākāmaṇ.  
arbitrary : (adj.) attanomatika; sericārī.  
arbitrate : (v.t.i.) tīreti; niccheti; niṇṇeti. (pp.) tīrita; nicchita; niṇṇīta.  
arbitration : (m.) majjhattavinicchaya.  
arbitrator : (m.) niṇṇetu; vinicchayadāyaka; tīretu.  
arboreal : (adj.) rukkhajīvī.  
arboriculture : (nt.) rukkharopaṇa.  
arbour : (m.) nikuñja; latāmaṇḍapa.

arc : (m.) addhavaṭṭula; candavaṅka.

arcade : (m.) toraṇacchannamagga; channapatha.

Arcadian : (adj.) jānapadika.

arch : (nt.) toraṇa; addhamaṇḍala. (adj.) uttama; seṭṭha; padhāna; keḷisīla.  
(v.t.) addhamaṇḍalaṃ yojeti. (v.i.) addhavaṭṭulo bhavati. (pp.)  
yojitaddhamaṇḍala; addhavaṭṭulībhūta.

archaeologist : (m.) purātattavedī.

archaeology : (f.) purāvattuvijjā.

archaic : (adj.) addhagata; kālātīta.

archaism : (nt.) atītānugamana.

archangel : (m.) seṭṭhadevadūta.

archbishop : (m.) devapūjakādhipati.

archduke : (m.) seṭṭhādipāda; padhānakumāra.

archer : (n.) issāsa; dhanuddhara.

archery : (nt.) dhanusippa; issattha.

archetype : (nt.) mūlapaṭibimba.

archipelago : (m.) 1. dīparāsi; 2. bahudīpakasamudda.

architect : (m.) nimmāṇasippī.

architecture : (nt.) nimmāṇasippa.

archives : (nt.) itihāsalekhanāgara; purāvattanta. (f.) itihāsalipi.

arctic : (adj.) uttarantāyatta; merupadesīya.

arctic circle : (nt.) meruparivaṭṭa.

ardency : (m.) ātāpa; ussāha.

ardent : (adj.) uttatta; ātāpī; pahitatta; ussuka.

ardently : (adv.) saussāhaṃ; sānurāgaṃ.

ardour : (m.) adhikatāpa; ātappa; ussāha; vāyāma.

arduous : (adj.) durāroha; dukkara; dussādhiya.

area : (m.) bhūmippadesa; āyāmavitthāra.

areca : (m.) pūga; kamuka.

arecanut : (nt.) pūgaphala.

arena : (f.) mallabhūmi. (nt.) raṅgamaṇḍala.

argent : (adj.) rejatavaṇṇa.

argentine : (adj.) rejatopama.

argil : (f.) kumbhakāramattikā.

argue : (v.t.i.) vivadati; pamāṇayati; yuttiṃ katheti. (pp.) vivadita; pamāṇita; kathitayuttika.

arguer : (m.) vādī; yuttikathī.

argument : (m.) vivāda. (f.) yuttikathā.

argumentation : (nt.) vivadana; takkavitakkana.

argumentative : (adj.) takkika; vādappiya.

aerial : (adj.) 1. vāyumaya; 2. ākāsagata.

arid : (adj.) sukkha; nissāra.

Aries : (m.) mesarāsi.

aright : (adv.) sammā; yathātathaṃ.



arise : (v.i.) udeti; uppajjati; ubbhavati; utthāti; uggacchati; pabhavati.  
(pp.) uḍita; uppanna; ubbhūta; utthita; uggata; pabhūta.

arising : (f.) jāti; uppatti; nibbatti. (m.) udaya; uggama. (nt.) utthāna.  
(adj.) jāyamāna; uppajjanaka.

arising from a cause : (adj.) hetuppabhava.

arising together : (adj.) sahabhū.

aristocracy : (f.) issarajanatā. (nt.) adhipatīhi pālana.

aristocrat : (m.) issarajana.

arithmetic : (f.) aṅkavijjā. (nt.) gaṇita.

arithmetical : (adj.) aṅkavijjānugata.

arithmetician : (m.) gaṇitaññū; gaṇaka.

ark : (f.) mañjūsā; peḷā; taraṇī; nāvā.

arm : (m.) bāhu; bhujā. (f.) bāhā. (v.i.) sannayhati. (pp.) sannaddha. (v.t.)  
sannāhayati; sannaddham karoti. (pp.) sannāhayita. (nt.; plu.) āyudha; sattha.

armada : (m.) yuddhanāvāsamūha.

armadillo : (f.) kapālagodhā.

armament : (f.) sannaddhasenā. (m.) yuddhopakaraṇasamūha.

armchair : (f.) āsandi.

armful : (adj.) pasatamatta.

armistice : (f.) kālika-yuddhavirati.

armlet : (nt.) kāyura; bāhumūlavibhūsana.

armour : (m.) sannāha; kavaca. (nt.) vamma. (v.t.) sannāheti. (pp.) sannaddha.

armourer : (m.) 1. āyudhasampādaka. 2. āyudhādhikārī.

armoury : (nt.) āyudhāgāra.

armpit : (nt.) upakaccha.

army : (f.) yuddhasenā; camū; vāhinī. (nt.) yuddhabala.

army of chariots : (f.) rathasenā.

army of elephants : (f.) hatthisenā.

aroma : (m.) sugandha; surabhi.

aromatic : (adj.) sugandhī; surabhiyutta.

aromatics : (m.; plu.) sugahajātayo.

around : (adv.) abhito; parito; samantato; samantā.

arouse : (v.t.) pabodheti; uttejti; ussukkāpeti. (pp.) pabodhita; uttejita; ussukkāpita.

arousing : (nt.) pabodhana; uttejana.

arrack : (f.) tālasurā; nāḷikerī.

arraign : (v.t.) codeti; vinicchayaṃ neti. (pp.) codita; vinicchayaṃ nīta.

arraignment : (f.) codanā; vinicchayapāpanā.

arrange : (v.t.i) saṃvidahati; paṭipādeti; paṭiyādeti; racayati. (pp.) saṃvidahita; paṭipādita; paṭiyādita; racita.

arrangement : (nt.) saṃvidhāna; paṭiyādana. (m.) vinyāsa.

arrant : (adj.) duṭṭha; vañcaka; saṭha.

arrantly : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena; saṭhena.

array : (v.t.) 1. byūhayati. 2. bhūseti; vibhūseti; maṇḍeti. (pp.) byūhita; bhūseta; maṇḍita. (f.) 1. racanā. (m.) byūha; vyūha. (nt.) 2. maṇḍana;

pasādhana. (m.) alaṅkāra.

array of an army : (nt.) aṅkagga.

arrear : (nt.)(plu.) avasittḥa-iṇa.

arrearage : (nt.) asodhita-iṇa.

arrest : (v.t.) 1. rundhati; sannirumbheti. 2. vikkhambheti. (pp.) ruddha; sannirumbhita. (nt.) 1. rundhana; rodhana; gahaṇa. 2. vikkhambhana.

arrival : (nt.) āgamana; upagamana; pāpuṇana. (f.) patti; anuppati.

arrive : (v.i.) pappoti; pāpuṇāti; upagacchati; avasarati. (pp.) patta; upagata; avasaṭa.

arrogance : (m.) dappa; abhimāna; ahaṅkāra.

arrogant : (adj.) unnala; dappita; gabbita; abhimānī.

arrogantly : (adv.) sadappaṃ; sābhimānaṃ.

arrogate : (v.t) aññāyena sakāyattaṃ karoti.

arrogation : (nt.) ayuttiyā gahaṇa.

arrow : (m.) usu; sara; bāṇa. (nt.) asana; tejana.

arrow headed : (adj.) saratuṇḍākāra.

arsenal : (nt.) yuddhāyudhāgāra.

arsenic : (nt.) visapāsāṇa. (adj.) visapāsāṇayutta.

arson : (nt.) gehadāhana.

art : (nt.) sippa; kosalla; nepuñña; (painting) cittakamma. (f.) kalā.

arterial : (adj.) dhamanīsambandha.

artery : (f.) dhammanī; kaṇḍarā.

artful : (adj.) saṭha; kapaṭa; māyāvi.

artfulness : (f.) māyāvitā. (nt.) cāturiya; pāṭava.

article : (m.) nibandha. (f.) visesalipi. (nt.) bhaṇḍa; upakaraṇa; vatthu.

article of trade : (nt.) paṇiya.

articulate : (v.t.i) udīreti; uccāreti. (pp.) udīrita; uccārīta. (adj.) vyatta; paripphuṭa.

articulation : (nt.) vyattuccāraṇa.

artifice : (m.) 1. upāya. (nt.) sippakosalla. 2. sāṭheyya.

artificer : (m.) sippī; nimmāpaka.

artificial : (adj.) kittima; sippinimmita; apākatika.

artificially : (adv.) kittimākārena.

artillery : (f.) nālīyantasenā.

artisan : (m.) sippī; kalāvedī.

artist : (m.) sippī; cittakāra.

artistic : (adj.) sippānugata; kalānukūla; kosalladīpaka.

artless : (adj.) 1. ādakkha; anipuṇa. 2. asaṭha; amāyāvī.

Aryan : (adj.) ariya; ariyāyatta; ariyavaṃsika.

as : (adv.; conj.) iva; viya; yathā.

as before : (adv.; conj.) yathā pure.

as far as : (adv.; conj.) yāva ... tāva; yāvatā ... tāvatā.

as follows : (adv.; conj.) taṃ yathā; seyyathīdaṃ.

as if : (adv.; conj.) viya.

as soon as : (adv.; conj.) tāvad eva.

as well as : (adv.; conj.) that'eva.

asafetida : (nt.) hiṅgu.

asafoetida : (nt.) hiṅgu.

asbestos : (nt.) adayhatantu.

ascend : (v.t.i.) āruhati; abhiruhati; ārohati. (v.i.) uggacchati. (pp.)  
ārūlha; uggata.

ascendancy : (nt.) adhipālana; adhirohaṇa.

ascendant : (adj.) aruhamāna; uggacchanta. (m.) ārohīpabalī.

ascendency : (nt.) adhipālana; adhirohaṇa.

ascendent : (adj.) aruhamāna; uggacchanta. (m.) ārohīpabalī.

ascension : (nt.) uggamana; āruhaṇa.

ascension to the heaven : (nt.) saggārohaṇa.

ascent : (nt.) 1. uggamana; 2. unnataṭṭhāna.

ascertain : (v.t.) vavatthapeti; nirūpeti; niccheti. (pp.) vavatthapita;  
nirūpita; nicchita.

ascertainment : (nt.) sannīṭṭhāna; avadhāraṇa; niddhāraṇa. (m.) nicchaya.

ascetic : (adj.; m.) tāpasa; muni; yati; isi; samaṇa.

ascetic practice : (nt.) tapa; tapokamma.

asceticism : (nt.) tapacaraṇa. (m.) samaṇadhamma.

ascribe : (v.t.) ajjhāropeti; upakkhipati. (pp.) ajjhāropita; upakkhitta.

ascription : (nt.) ajjhāropaṇa; upanayana.

asexual : (adj.) aliṅgika.

ash : (m.) bhasmavaṇṇataru. (f.) chārikā. (nt.) bhasma.

ashame : (v.t.) lajjāpeti. (pp.) lajjāpita. (v.i.) lajjati. (pp.) lajjita.

ashen : (adj.) dhūsara; bhasmavaṇṇa.

ashore : (adv.)(loc.) tīre; taṭṭe; kūle.

ashy : (adj.) 1. dhūsara; 2. basmacchanna.

Asian : (adj.) āsiāmahādīpāyatta.

Asiatic : (adj.) āsiāmahādīpāyatta.

aside : (adv.) ekamantaṃ; ekapasse.

ask : (v.t.) 1. pucchati; 2. yācati. (pp.) puṭṭha; yācita.

ask in return : (v.t.) paṭipucchati.

askance : (adv.) 1. tīro; tiriyaṃ; kuṭīlaṃ; 2. sāsāṅkaṃ.

askew : (adv.) anujuṃ; vaṅkākārena; vimukhākārena.

aslant : (adv.) anujuṃ; vaṅkākārena; vimukhākārena.

asleep : (adj.) sutta; niddopagata. (adv.) antoniddāya.

aslope : (adj.) poṇa; niṇṇa. (adv.) pabbhārākārena.

asparagus : (f.) satāvarī; satamūlī.

aspect : (m.) vesa; vilāsa; ākāra. (f.) avatṭhiti.

asperity : (nt.) kakkhaḷatta; lūkhatta; kharatta.

asphalt : (m.) asmalepa.

aspirant : (adj.; m.) ākaṅkhī; patthetu.

aspirate : (v.t.) saghosam uccāreti. (pp.) saghosam uccārita. (nt.)  
ghosakkhara. (adj.) saghosa.

aspiration : (m.) 1. assāsa; abhinīhāra; 2. ākañkhā; abhilāsā; patthanā

aspire : (v.i.) pattheti; abhilasati; ākañkhati. (pp.) patthita; abhilasita;  
ākañkhita.

asquint : (adj.) valira; kekara. (adv.) kekarākārena.

ass : (m.) gadrabha.

assail : (v.t.) āhanati; paharati; paripātetī. (pp.) āhata; pahaṭa; paripātita.

assailant : (m.) āhanaka; paripātetu; omaddaka.

assassin : (m.) ghātaka; māretu; pāṇahara.

assassinate : (v.t.) māreti; ghāteti; hanati. (pp.) mārita; ghātita; hata.

assassination : (nt.) māraṇa; ghātana; hanana.

assault : (v.t.) paharati; pahāraṃ deti. (pp.) pahaṭa; dinnapahāra. (nt.)  
pahāradāna; paharaṇa.

assay : (v.t.) loham upaparikkhati. (f.) lohaparikkhā.

assayer : (m.) lohaparikkhaka.

assemblage : (m.) samūha; samudāya; saṅgha; gaṇa.

assemble : (v.t.) sannipātetī. (v.i.) sannipatati; samosarati; samāgacchati.  
(pp.) sannipātita; sannipatita; samosaṭa; samāgata.

assembly : (f.) parisā; sabhā; samiti. (m.) samāgama; sannipāta.

assent : (v.i.) anujānāti; paṭissuṇāti. (pp.) anuññāta; paṭissuta. (f.)  
anumati; anuññā. (m.) paṭissava.

assert : (v.t.) daḥhīkaroti; sādhahehi dasseti. (pp.) daḥhīkata;  
dassitasādhaka.

assertion : (nt.) dalhīkaraṇa; pamāṇīkaraṇa.

assess : (v.t.) agghamaṃ or karaṃ nirūpeti; baliṃ niddhāreti. (pp.) nirūpitakara; niddhāritabali.

assessment : (nt.) karaniyamana; aghanirūpaṇa.

assessor : (m.) agghanirūpaka.

assets : (m.) iṇamocaka-vibhava.

asseverate : (v.t.) sanicchayaṃ pakāseti. (pp.) sanicchayaṃ pakāsita.

asseveration : (nt.) sanicchaya-pakāsana.

assiduity : (m.) uyyāma; uyyoga. (f.) tapparatā.

assiduous : (adj.) uyyutta; tappara; parāyaṇa.

assiduously : (adv.) saussāhaṃ.

assiduousness : (f.) tapparāyaṇatā

assign : (v.t.) niyyādeti; niyameti. (pp.) niyyādita; niyamita.

assignment : (nt.) onojaṇa. (m.) pubbaniyama; niyomitavelādi.

assignee : (m.) niyojita; nīyādetabba.

assignment : (nt.) 1. niyyātana; niyamana; 2. niyyātanapaṇṇa.

assignor : (m.) nīyādaka.

assimilate : (v.t.) 1. samāneti; sadisīkaroti; 2. paripāceti; pariṇāmeti.  
(v.i.) samataṃ yāti. (pp.) samānita; sadisīkata; paripācita; pariṇāmita;  
samataṃ yāta.

assimilation : (nt.) samatāpādana; sadisatta; tulyatta; samānatta. (m.)  
pariṇāma.

assist : (v.t.) anuggaṇhāti; upatthambhetti; upakaroti. (pp.) anuggahita;



upatthambhita; upakata.

assistance : (m.) anuggaha; upakāra. (f.) sahāyatā.

assistant : (m.) sahāya; upatthambhaka. ūpa in cpds. e.g upācariya, assistant teacher.

assizes : (m.) adhikaraṇavāra.

assizeser : (m.) aggha-māṇanirūpaka.

associable : (adj.) sevitabba; bhajitabba.

associate : (v.t.i.) sevati; bhajati; nisevati; payirupāsati; saṃvasati. (pp.) sevita; bhajita; pariyupāsita; saṃvuttha. (m.) sahāya; sahacara; anucara; payirupāsaka.

association : (nt.) sevana; bhajana; payirupāsana. (m.) saṃsagga; santhava; saṅgama; saṃsada. (f.) sabhā; samiti.

associational : (adj.) samājāyatta.

assonance : (f.) samānassaratā.

assonant : (adj.) samānasarayutta.

assort : (v.t.) pantivasena puthakkaroti. (v.i.) āsevati. (pp.) pantivasena puthakkata; āsevita.

assortment : (nt.) uccinana. (m.) vinyāsa.

assuage : (v.t.) upasameti; sannisīdāpeti. (pp.) upasamita; sannisādāpita.

assuagement : (nt.) upasamana.

assuasive : (adj.) upasamaka; santidāyaka.

assume : (v.t.i.) 1. ādāti; 2. vesam gaṇhāti; 3. gabbito hoti; 4. saccaṃ viya parikappeti. (pp.) ādinna; gahitāvesa; saccaṃ viya parikappita.

assuming : (adj.) gabbita; sadappa.

assumption : (nt.) 1. ādāna; 2. vesagahaṇa; 3. parikappana; 4. āyattakaraṇa.

assurance : (f.) saccāpana; sanicchayakathā. (nt.) saccakārapaṇṇa.

assure : (v.t.) 1. surakkhitaṃ karoti; 2. niccheti; saṃsayam apaneti. (pp.)  
surakkhitaṃ kata; nicchita; apanītasamṣaya.

assuredly : (adv.) ekantaṃ; niyantaṃ; nissamṣayaṃ.

assuredness : (nt.) surakkhitatta; sanicchayatta.

assurgent : (adj.) uggacchamāna.

assyriology : (f.) asurapurāvijjā.

asterisk : (nt.) tārālañchana.

asterism : (nt.) nakkhatta. (m.) tārāsamūha.

astern : (adv.) navāya; pacchābhāge.

asteroid : adj.) tārakākāra.

asthma : (m.) sāsaroga.

asthmatic : (m.) sāsarogī. (adj.) sāsarogāyatta.

astir : (adj.) saṅkhubhita.

astonish : (v.t.) vimhayāpeti; kutūhalaṃ janeti. (pp.) vimhayāpita;  
janitakutūhala.

astonishing : (adj.) vimhayakara; acchariyāvaha.

astonishment : (m.) vimhaya. (nt.) acchariya; abbhuta.

astound : (v.t.) vimoheti; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) vimohita; ākulīkata.

astral : (adj.) dibba; sukhumā tārakāyatta.

astray : (adv.) uppathaṃ. (adj.) uppathagāmī; maggamūlha.

astriict : (v.t.) rundhati; dalham bandhati. (pp.) ruddha; dalhabaddha.

astride : (adv.) pāde viyūhitvā.

astringe : (v.t.) saṅkoceti. (pp.) saṅkocita.

astringent : (adj.) kaṭuka; kasāva; santhambhaka.

astrologer : (m.) muhuttika; jotisatthaññū.

astrological : (adj.) jotisatthāyattha.

astrology : (nt.) horāsattha. (f.) nakkhattavijjā.

astronomer : (m.) jotisatthavidū.

astronomical : (adj.) jotisatthāyatta.

astronomically : (adv.) jotisatthānusārena.

astronomy : (nt.) jotisattha.

astute : (adj.) catura; nipuṇa.

astutely : (adv.) caturākārena.

asunder : (adv.) puthu; visuṃ.

asylum : (nt.) leṇaṭṭhāna. (m.) assama.

asymmetry : (f.) asobhanatā.

at : (prep.) in many cases it is expressed by the locative, and sometimes by the instrumental or accusative.

at ease : (adv.) yathā sukhaṃ.

at first : (adv.) ādito; paṭhamam.

at last : (prep.) ante; pariyosāne.

at once : (adv.) ekappahārena; sapadi; taṅkhaṇam.

at that moment : (adv.) tāvade; taṅkhaṇe.

at that time : (adv.) tadā.

ataxy : (m.) saṅgakkriyāsāṅkhobha; kriyāviraḥa.

atheism : (m.) anissaravāda. (f.) adevadiṭṭhi.

atheist : (m.) adevadiṭṭhī; anissaravādī.

athirst : (adj.) pipāsita; satanḥa.

athlete : (m.) malla; kīḷaka.

athletic : (adj.) balavantu; thāmasampanna. (m.) mallayodha.

athwart : (adv.) vilomaṇ; paṭilomaṇ; tiriyaṇ.

Atlantic : (adj.) atalapabbatāyatta.

atlas : (nt.) bhūmicitta.

atmosphere : (nt.) vāyumaṇḍala.

atmospherical : (adj.) vāyumaṇḍalāyatta.

atom : (m.) paramāṇu.

atomic : (adj.) paramāṇuvisayaka.

atomism : (m.) paramāṇuvāda.

atomise : (v.t.) paramāṇubhāvaṇ pāpeti. (pp.) paramāṇubhāvaṇ papita.

atomy : (m.) 1. kisadeha; 2. atṭhikaṅkala; 3. aṇupparamāṇajīvī.

atone : (v.t.i.) paṭikaroti; paṭikammaṇ or daṇḍakammaṇ karoti. (pp.) paṭikata; katapaṭikamma.

atonement : (m.) paṭikamma.

atonic : (adj.) aghosa. (nt.) aghosakkhara.

atop : (adv.) matthake.

atrocious : (adj.) ghora; dāruṇa.

atrociously : (adv.) ghorākārena.

atrociousness : (nt.) ghoratta; dāruṇatta.

atrophy : (nt.) mandaposaṇa.

attach : (v.t.) 1. laggeti; sambandhati; 2. rañjati. (v.i.) 1. āsajjati; laggati; 2. sārājati. (pp.) laggita; sambaddha; rañjita; āsatta; lagga; sāratta. || attached to the body : (f.) kāyūpaga; kāyagata.

attachment : (nt.) 1. āsajjana; laggana; rajjana. (m.) rāga; anurāga; saṅga. (f.) rati; nandi; nikanti.

attack : (v.t.) paharati; āhanati; paripāṭeti. (pp.) pahaṭa; āhata; paripāṭita. (nt.) paharaṇa; āharana; paripāṭana.

attacked by a disease : (adj.) rogāpahata; rogapīṭita.

attain : (v.i.) labhati; paṭilabhati; adhigacchati; abhisameti. (pp.) laddha; adhigata; abhisamita. (v.t.) upeti; pāpuṇāti. (pp.) upeta; patta.

attainable : (adj.) laddhabba; pattabba; abhisametabba.

attainment : (m.) paṭilābha; adhigama; abhisamaya.

attar : (m.) sogandhikasāra.

attemper : (v.t.) santataṃ neti; kammaññaṃ karoti. (pp.) santataṃ nīta; kammaññaṃkata.

attempt : (v.t.) ussahati; vāyamati; upakkamati. (pp.) ussahita; vāyamita; upakkamita. (m.) ussāha; vāyāma. (nt.) viriya.

attend : (v.t.) 1. upatitṭhati; anuyāti; parivāreti; 2. upatṭhāti; upāsati; sevati. (pp.) upatṭhita; anuyāta; parivarita; upatṭhita; upāsita; sevita. (v.i.) 1. samāgacchati; 2. maṇasikaroti. (pp.) samāgata; maṇasikata.

attendance : (nt.) upaṭṭhāna; upāsana. (f.) sevā; sampattaparisā; āvajjanā; sussūsa. (m.) parivāra; manasikāra.

attendant : (adj.; m.) sevaka; upaṭṭhāka; paricāraka; veyyāvaccajara.

attendant on a patient : (m.) gilānupaṭṭhāka.

attention : (nt.) avadhāna; apekkhana; odahana. (m.) abhinivesa.

attention to one subject : (f.) ekaggatā.

attentive : (adj.) sāvadhāna; samāhita; sussūsaka.

attentively : (adv.) sāvadhānaṃ.

attenuate : (v.t.) tanuṃ or sallahukaṃ karoti; balaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) tanukata; hāpitabala. (v.i.) khīyati; hāyati; tanubhavati. (pp.) khīṇa; hiṇa; tanubhūta.

attenuation : (nt.) tanukaraṇa; hāyana; khīyana.

attest : (v.t.i.) sakkhiṃ karoti; sakkhī bhavati; samatthayati. (pp.) sakkhikata; sakkhī bhūta; samatthita.

attestation : (nt.) pamāṇīkaraṇa; samatthana.

attic : (nt.) kūṭāgāra.

attire : (v.t.) acchādeti; paridahati; nivāseti. (pp.) acchādita; paridahita; nivāsita or nivattha. (nt.) vatthābharaṇa.

attitude : (m.) ākāra; vilāsa. (m.) saṅṭhiti.

attorney : (m.) paṭinidhi; parakiccasādhaka.

attorney general : (m.) padhānanīvedī.

attract : (v.t.) 1. ākassati; ākaḍḍhati; 2. palobeti. (pp.) ākassita; ākaḍḍhita; palobhita.

attraction : (nt.) ākassana; palobhana.

attractive : (adj.) ākassaka; palobhaka; manohara; hadayaṅgama.

attractiveness : (nt.) manoharatta; manuññatta.

attributable : (adj.) ajjhāropanīya.

attribute : (v.t.) āropeti; niropeti. (pp.) āropita. (m.) guṇavissesa. (nt.) visesaṇa.

attributive : (adj.) visesaka; guṇavācaka.

attrition : (nt.) ghaṃsana. (m.) anutāpa.

attune : (v.t.) tulyassarataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) tulyassarataṃ pāpita.

atwain : (adv.) dvidhā.

auburn : (adj.) tambavaṇṇa.

auction : (m.) anusāvita-vikkaya.

auctioneer : (m.) anusāvita-vikkayī.

audacious : (adj.) sappagabbha.

audaciously : (adv.) pāgabbhiyena.

audacity : (nt.) pagabbhiya. (f.) nillajjatā.

audible : (adj.) sotagocara; savaṇakkhama.

audibly : (adv.) savaṇīyākārena.

audience : (nt.) savaṇa; nisāmana. (m.) sāvakagaṇa. (f.) nisāmaka-parisā.

audit : (v.t.) gaṇanam upaparikkhati. (f.) saṅkhyāparikkhā.

audition : (nt.) savaṇa. (m.) sotappasāda.

auditive : (adj.) savaṇānubaddha.

auditive cognition : (nt.) sotaviññāṇa.

auditive sensation : (nt.) sotindriya.

auditor : (m.) gaṇaka; saṅkhyāparikkhaka.

auditory : (adj.) savaṇānubaddha.

auditory cognition : (nt.) sotaviññāṇa.

auditory sensation : (nt.) sotindriya.

auger : (f.) vedhanī.

aught : (n.) kiñci; yaṃ kiñci.

augment : (v.t.) brūheti; vaḍḍheti. (pp.) brūhita; vaḍḍhita. (v.i.)  
abhivaḍḍhati. (pp.) abhivuddha.

augmentation : (f.) vaḍḍhi; vuddhi. (nt.) vaḍḍhana; brūhana.

augmentative : (adj.) abhivaḍḍhaka.

augur : (m.) nimittapāṭhaka. (v.t.) subhāsubham apekkhati.

augural : (adj.) nimittāyatta; anāgatadassaka.

augury : (nt.) nimittapaṭhana.

August : (adj.) mahanīyatara; mahāmahima. (m.) sāvaṇamāsa.

augustness : (f.) mahāmahimatā.

aunt : (f.) (father's sister) pitucchā; (mother's sister) mātucchā; (maternal  
uncle's wife) mātulānī; (paternal uncle's wife) cūlamātā.

aura : (nt.) tejomaṇḍala.

aural : (adj.) sotavisayaka.

aurelian : (adj.) suvaṇṇavaṇṇa.

aureole : (nt.) sīsappabhāmaṇḍala. (f.) ketumālā.



auricular : (adj.) sotavisayaka; rāhaseyyaka.

auricularly : (adv.) kaṇṇajappanena.

aurora : (m.) 1. akkhāsannāloka; 2. aruṇa; aruṇobhāsa.

auspicate : (v.t.) ārabhati; patiṭṭhāpeti (pp.) āradha; patiṭṭhāpita.

auspice : (nt.) pubbanimitta; subhanimitta. (nt.; plu.) maṅgalādhipacca.

auspicious : (adj.) subha; maṅgalā; kalyāṇa; bhaddaka.

auspicious moment : (m.) sukhaṇa; sumuhutta.

auspiciousness : (nt.) subhatta; maṅgalatta.

austere : (adj.) kaṭhina; pharusa; ugga; tibba.

austerely : (adv.) pharusākārena.

austereness : (nt.) pharusatta; kharatta; tibbatta.

austral : (adj.) dakkhiṇāyatta.

authentic : (adj.) saddheyya; pamāṇika; yathātatha.

authentically : (adv.) yathābhūtaṃ; yathātathaṃ.

authenticate : (v.t.) pamāṇīkaroti; saccattaṃ dīpeti. (pp.) pamāṇīkata; saccattaṃ dīpita.

authenticity : (f.) tathatā; saddheyyatā.

author : (m.) 1. ganthakāra; 2. sampādaka; uppādaka.

authoress : (f.) ganthasampādikā.

authoritative : (adj.) mahesakkha; āṇāsampanna.

authoritatively : (adv.) mahesakkhatāya.

authority : (nt.) issariya; ādhipacca; pabhutta.

authorise : (v.t.) adhikāraṃ deti; niyojeti; sammannati. (pp.) dinnādhikāra; niyojita; sammata.

authorship : (n.) sampadakatta.

autobiography : (f.) sayamlikhita-cariyā.

autocar : (m.) sayanḡāmī-ratha.

autocracy : (nt.) serīpālana.

autocrat : (m.) serīpālaka.

autocratic : (adj.) serīpālanāyatta.

autocratical : (adj.) serīpālanāyatta.

autograph : (v.t.) sakahatthena likhati. (pp.) sakahatthena likhita. (f.) sakahatthalipi.

automatic : (adj.) sayamvattī.

automatically : (adv.) sakabalena; attanā va.

automatism : (nt.) sayañcalana.

automobile : (m.) sayanḡāmīratha.

autonomy : (nt.) sayamḡpalana; sakāyattapālana.

autonomous : (adj.) sakamatānuga.

autumn : (m.) saradasamaya.

autumnal : (adj.) sārādika.

auxiliary : (adj.; m.) sahāyabhūta; upakāraka; sahakārī; upakārī.

avail : (v.t.) upakaroti; anuggaṇhāti. (v.i.) atthāya or hitāya bhavati. (pp.) upakata; anuggahita; atthāya bhūta; hitāya bhūta. (m.) attha; hita. (f.)

abhivuddhi.

available : (adj.) sulabha; laddhabba; payoĵanāvaha.

avalanche : (nt.) himasikharapatana.

avarice : (m.) lobha. (nt.) macchariya; kadariya.

avaricious : (adj.) luddha; kadariya; maccharī.

avariciousness : (nt.) luddhatta; macchariya.

avaunt : (intj.) apehi; apagaccha; apakkama.

avenge : (v.t.) veraṃ niyyātetī. (pp.) niyyātitavera.

avengeful : (adj.) verasādhanābhilāsī.

avenue : (m.) pavesapatha. (f.) ubhato tarupanti; tarurāĵiyatta-vīthi.

aver : (v.t.) sanicchayaṃ vadati. (pp.) sanicchavutta.

average : (adj.) majjhimappamāṇika. (m.) vattamānasabhāva (nt.) majjhimappamāṇa (v.t.) pamāṇaṃ dasseti; majjhe pavatteti. (pp.) dassitapamāṇa; dassitapamātita.

avermēt : (nt.) thirapakāsana.

averse : (adj.) paṭikūla; parammukha; viratta. (averse to, from pain), dukkhapaṭikūla.

aversion : (m.) virāga; anālaya. (f.) nibbidā; parammukhatā; vimukhatā.

avert : (v.t.) vāreti; nivāreti; nivatteti; vinivaṭṭeti. (pp.) vārita; vāritita; vāriṭita.

avian : (adj.) sakuṇāyatta.

aviary : (m.) pakkhipaṅjara.

aviate : (v.i.) nabhasā gacchati. (pp.) nabhasāgata.

aviation : (nt.) nabhogamana.

aviator : (m.) nabhogāmī.

avid : (adj.) giddha; luddha; lola.

avidity : (f.) giddhatā; lolatā.

avocation : (f.) jīvikāvutti. (m.) vyāpāra.

avoid : (v.t.) vajjeti; parivajjeti; cajati; jahati; pajahati. (pp.) vajjita; parivajjita; catta; jahita; pajahita.

avoidable : (adj.) vajjanīya.

avoidance : (nt.) vajjana; jahana; pajahana; pahāna; cajana. (m.) cāga.

avouch : (v.t.i.) sutthiraṃ pakāseti. (pp.) sutthiraṃ pakāsita.

avouchment : (f.) ekaṃsikavāca.

avow : (v.t.) aṅgīkaroti; sampañicchati. (pp.) aṅgīkata; sampañicchita.

avowal : (nt.) pakāsana.

avowedly : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ; sāṅgīkāraṃ.

avulsion : (nt.) vidāraṇa. (m.) bhūmināsa.

await : (v.t.) āgameti; patimāneti; apekkhati. (pp.) patimānita; apekkhita.

awake : (v.t.) pabodheti; vuṭṭhāpeti. (v.i.) pabujjhati; jāgarati. (pp.) pabodhita; vuṭṭhāpita; pabuddha. (adj.) jāgara; ussuka.

awaken : see awake

awaken state : (nt.) jāgariya.

awaker : (m.) pabodhaka.

awaking : (nt.) pabodhana; pabujjhana.

award : (v.t.) niyameti; nītiyādadāti. (pp.) niyamita; nītiyādinna. (m.)

vinicchaya. (nt.) nītiyā niyamita.

aware : (adj.) jānanta.

away : (adv.) ārā; dūre. || away from : ārakā.

awe : (nt.) gāravayutta-bhaya. (v.t.) sagāravabhayaṃ janeti.

awesome : (adj.) bhayajanaka.

awe-inspiring : (adj.) bhayajanaka.

awearry : (adj.) vihesappatta.

awful : (adj.) bhayānaka; bhayaṅkara; bherava; bībhacca.

awfully : (adv.) bheravākārena.

awfulness : (nt.) bhayānakatta.

awhile : (adv.) khaṇamattam; thokakālam.

awkward : (adj.) asamattha; adakkha; virūpa; dubbaṇṇa.

awkwardly : (adv.) adakkhākārena.

awkwardness : (f.) apaṭutā; asobhanatā.

awl : (f.) ārā; sūcivedhamī.

awn : (m.) dhaññasūka.

awning : (nt.) vitāna. (m.) uttaracchada.

axe : (m.) pharasu. (f.) kuṭhārī.

axe head : (nt.) kuṭhārītala.

axe helve : (m.) kuṭhārīdaṇḍa.

axiom : (m.) siddhanta.

axiomatic : (adj.) sayamsiddha.

axis : (m.) akkha. (f.) akkharekhā.

axle : (m.) rathakkha.

ay : (intj.) āma; evaṃ.

ayah : (f.) dhātī.

aye : (adv.) satataṃ. niccaṃ; sadā.

azure : (adj.) nabhovaṇṇa. (nt.) nabhomaṇḍala.

- B -

babble : (v.i.) vippalapati; jappati. (pp.) vippalapita; jappita.

babbling : (m.) vācāla; palāpī.

babbling : (m.) vippalāpa. (nt.) pajappana.

babe : (m.) susu; bālaka; potaka; chāpa.

babel : (m.) aṭṭālavisesa; kalakala; saṅkiṇṇanāda.

baboon : (m.) mahāvānara.

baby : (m.) susu; bālaka; potaka; chāpa.

baby hood : (nt.) bālya.

babyish : (adj.) manda; bāla; dārakasadisa.

babylon : (nt.) bāveriraṭṭha.

bacchanalia : (m.) majjapānussava.

bacchanalian : (m.) majjapānussavagata.

bacchus : (f.) majjadevatā.

bachelor : (m.) kulaputta; avivāhita; upādhilāghī.

bacillus : (nt.) rogabīja.

back : (f.) piṭṭhi. (adj.) pacchima; pacchā. (v.t.) upatthambheti; piṭṭhim āruhati. (pp.) upatthambhita; piṭṭhim āruḷha. (adv.) pati, ni or parā prefixed to verbs give this adverbial meaning, e.g. comes back, paccāgacchati. gives back, paṭṭidādāti. goes back, nivattati; paṭṭinivattati. turns back, paravattati.

back door : (nt.) pacchimadvāra.

back ground : (f.) pacchābhūme.

back room : (m.) bāhiragabbha.

back side : (m.) piṭṭhipassa.

backbiter : (m.) marapiṭṭhimamaṣika.

backbiting : (f.) pesuññakathā; piṭṭhimamaṣiktā.

backbone : (nt.) piṭṭhikaṇṭaka.

backing : (nt.) upatthambhana.

backslide : (v.i.) olīyati. (pp.) olīna.

backward : (adj.) dandha; manda; hāyanasīla.

backwardness : (f.) dandhatā; asamatthatā.

backwards : (adv.) pacchāmukhaṃ; paṭṭilomaṃ.

bacon : (nt.) loṇadhūpita-sūkaramaṃsa.

bacteria : (m.; plu.) rogajanakā; sukhumapāṇino.

bad : (adj.) duṭṭha; pāpī; nindita; garahita; asundara; asuddha; sadosa ||  
frame of a bad: (f.) aṭani.

bad debt : (nt.) asodhiya-ṇa.

bad food : (nt.) subbhojana.

bad friend : (m.) pāpamitta.

bad man : (m.) dujjana; kāpurisa.

bad smell : (m.) duggandha.

badge : (nt.) ciṅha; lañchana.

badly : (adv.) duṭṭhu; asundaram; ativiya.

badness : (f.) duṭṭhatā; asundaratā.

baffle : (v.t.) bādheti; khaṇḍeti; nivāreti. (pp.) bādhitā; khaṇḍita; nivārita.

bag : (m.) pasibbaka. (f.) puṭoli. (v.t.) thavikāya pakkhipati or nidahati; puṭīkaroti. (v.i.) pūrati. (pp.) thavikāya pakkhitta or nihita; puṭīkata; puṇṇa.

bagatelle : (nt.) khuddakavatthu; appakadhana.

baggage : (nt.) pātheyya.

baggy : (adj.) lambamāna.

bah : (intj.) dhī.

bail : (m.) paṭibhoga. (v.t.) saccakāraṃ deti; paṭibhogībhavati; nāvāto jalamapaneti. (pp.) dinnasaccakāra; paṭibhogībhūta; apanītajala.

bailiff : (m.) bhaṇḍādāhikārī; āyakammika.

bailsmān : (m.) paṭibhogī.

bait : (v.t.) āmisena palobheti; āmisam deti; pīleti; hiṃsati. (pp.) āmisena palobhita; dinnāmisa; pīḷita; hiṃsita. (nt.) āmisa. (m.) nivāpa.

baiting : (m.) pātheyyāhāra. (nt.) āmisapalobhana.

baize : (nt.) thūla-kambala.



bake : (v.t.) pacati; randheti. (pp.) pakka; randhita.

bake house : (nt.) pūpāgāra.

baker : (m.) pūpaka; pūvakāra.

bakery : (f.) pūvasālā.

baking-pan : (f.) pūvathāle.

baksheesh : (nt.) pāritosika.

balance : (f.) tulā; samabhāratā; apakkhapātītā. (m.) tulārāsi;  
avasiṭṭha-bhāga. (v.t.) tuleti; dhāreti; pamāṇeti; tulyataṃ or samataṃ neti.  
(pp.) tulita; dhārita; pamāṇita; samataṃ nīta.

balance of mind : (m.) avikkhepa.

balance sheet : (nt.) āyavayalekhana.

balcony : (m.) upariālinda; sīhapañjara.

bald : (adj.) khallāṭa; muṇḍa; anāvaṭa; analaṅkata.

balderdash : (f.) asaṅgatavācā.

baldly : (adv.) vivaṭākārena.

baldness : (nt.) muṇḍatta; anāvaṭatta.

baldric : (f.) asibandhanī.

bale : (f.) vipatti; vedanā; bhaṇḍikā. (v.t.) ussiṅcati. (pp.) ussiṅcita or  
ussitta.

baleful : (adj.) pīlākara; tāpakara.

ball : (nt.) guḷa; goḷaka. (f.) ghaṭikā (ball for sporting : ) (m.) kanduka;  
bheṇḍuka. (nt.) kīlāgoḷaka. (dance : ) (nt.) dvayaṃ-dvayanacca. (v.t.) piṇḍeti;  
vaṭṭulaṃ karoti. (v.i.) piṇḍibhavati. (pp.) piṇḍita; vaṭṭulīkata; piṇḍibhūta.

ballad : (f.) gītikā.

ballast : (m.) pūrakabhāra. (v.t.) ūnabhāraṃ pūreti.

ballerina : (f.) nāṭakitthī.

ballet : (m.) naccavisesa.

balloon : (nt.) babhogāmīgoḷa.

balloonist : (m.) nabhogōḷagāmī.

ballot : (f.) chandasalākā. (nt.) chandapaṇṇa. (v.i.) raho chadaṃdetī.

ballot box : (f.) chandapeḷā.

balm : (m.) niyyāsa. (nt.) vilepana. (v.t.) ālepeti; vilepeti. (pp.) ālepita; vilepita.

balmy : (adj.) santidāyaka; surabhogandhika.

balsam : (m.) sugandhālepa. (nt.) abbhañjana.

baluster : (m.) khuddakatthambha; vedikāvayava.

balustrade : (f.) laghu-thambhapanti; vedikāvati.

bamboo : (m.) veṇu; veḷu; vaṃsa.

bamboo grove : (nt.) veḷuvana.

bamboozle : (v.t.) vañceti; palambheti. (pp.) vañcita; palambhita.

ban : (m.) abhisāpa; nisedha; paṭisedha. (v.t.) abhisapati; nisedheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) abhisatta; paṭisedhita.

banal : (adj.) lāmaka.

banana : (m.) moca; kadalitaru. (f.) rambhā. (fruit : ) (nt.) kadaliphala.

band : (f.) (of something : ) paṭṭikā; seṇī. (m.) samūha; gumba; (of musicians : ) vādakagaṇa. (v.t.) veṭheti; paṭṭena bandhati; saṅgameti; samūheti. (v.i.) saṅgacchati; ekībhavati. (pp.) veṭhita; paṭṭabaddha; saṅgamita; samūhita;

saṅgata; ekībhūta.

band master : (m.) padhānavādaka.

bandage : (nt.) bandhana. (f.) paṭṭika. (m.) vaṇapaṭicchādaka. (v.t.) veṭheti.  
(pp.) veṭhita.

bandeau : (nt.) siroveṭhana.

bandit : (m.) gāmaghātaka; panthadūbhī.

bandy-legged : (adj.) vaṅkajāṇuka.

bane : (nt.) visa; anattakāraṇa. (m.) vināsaheṭu.

baneful : (adj.) ahitakara; vināsadāyaka.

bang : (v.t.) tāḷeti; abhihanati; vādeti. (v.i.) unnadati. (pp.) tāḷita;  
abhihata; vādita; unnadita. (m.) unnāda; nigghosa. (nt.) abhihanana.

bangle : (m.) valaya. (nt.) kaṅkana. (f.) karabhūsā.

bangle for arm : (nt.) keyūra.

bangle for feet : (m.) nūpura.

banian : (m.) adhokañcuka.

banish : (v.t.) pabbājeti; paṇāmeti; apanudati. (pp.) pabbājita; paṇāmita;  
apanudita.

banishment : (nt.) paṇāmana; pabbājana.

bank : (nt.) tīra; kūla; taṭa; dhanāgāra. (v.t.) kūlaṃ bandhati; taṭena  
āvarati. (pp.) baddhakūla; taṭena āvaṭa; dhanāgāre nikkhipati. (pp.) dhanāgāre  
nikkhitta. || along the bank : (adv.) anutīraṃ. || further bank : (nt.) pāra;  
pārimatīra. || near bank : (nt.) ara; orimatīra.

bank bill : (f.) dhanāgārapaṭiññā.

bank credit : (f.) dhanāgārikavaḍḍhi

bank note : (nt.) dhanapaṇṇa.

banker : (m.) dhanāgārapati.

bankrupt : (adj.; n.) khīṇadhana; hatavibhava. (v.t.) iṇasodhanāsamatthatam pāpeti.

bankruptcy : (f.) hatavibhavatā; naṭṭhadhanatā.

bankstock : (nt.) dhanāgāre nihitadhana.

banner : (m.) dhaja; ketu.

banns : (nt.; plu.)vivāhe pubbanāmakittana.

banquet : (f.) parivesanā. (nt.) pabītabhojanadāna. (v.t.) bhojanena saṅgaṇhāti. (pp.) bhojanena saṅgahita. (v.i.) yāvadattham bhuñjati.

banqueting hall : (nt.) āpānamaṇḍala.

banter : (m.) muduparihāsa. (v.t.) parihāsanto katheti.

Banyan : (m.) nigrodha; vaṭarukkha.

baptise : (v.t.) jalasekasuddhiṃ deti; jale osīdāpeti. (pp.) dinnajalasekasuddhī.

baptism : (f.) jalasekasuddhi.

bar : (nt.) kaṇḍākāravatthu. (m.) paḷigha; dvārarodha. (f.) bādhā. (m.) bādhaka. (v.t.) rundhati; bādheti. (pp.) ruddha; bādhitā.

barb : (nt.) sūlagga. (m.) saratuṇḍa. (v.t.) sūlayuttam karoti.

barbarian : (m.) milakkha; kirāta; asiṭṭhajana.

barbarism : (f.) asabbhatā.

barbarity : (nt.) niṭṭhuratta.

barbarous : (adj.) asabaha; niṭṭhura.

barbarously : (adv.) niṭṭhuraṃ; niddayaṃ.

barbed : (adj.) sūlayutta.

barber : (m.) nahāpita; kappaka.

barber shop : (f.) nahāpitasālā.

bard : (m.) vetālika; vandibhaṭṭa.

bare : (adj.) anāvaṭṭā; apaṭicchanna; nagga; (in cpds.) kevala; anāvaṭṭamatta.  
(v.t.) vivarati; nibbāhati. (pp.) vivaṭṭa; nibbāhita.

bare faced : (adj.) anāvaṭṭamukha; nillajja.

bare footed : (adj.) anupāhana.

barely : (adv.) kasiraṃ. kicchena; vivaṭṭākārena.

bareness : (f.) naggatā; vivaṭṭatā.

bargain : (f.) kayavikkayapaṭiññā. (v.i.) paṇopaṇaviyaṃ or dabbavinimayaṃ  
karoti.

barge : (f.) keḷināvā. (f.) bhaṇḍavāhinī.

bark : (m.) taca; potavisesa. (nt.) (of a dog : ) bhussana; bhunḅkaraṇa. (v.t.)  
tacam apaneti. (pp.) apanīta-taca. (v.i.) bhussati; bhunḅkaroti. (pp.) bhussita;  
bhunḅkata.

bark garment : (nt.) vākacīra; vakkala; tirīṭṭaka.

barley : (m.) yava.

barm : (nt.) majjapheṇa.

barmy : (adj.) pheṇākiṇṇa.

barn : (m.) kusūla; dhaññakoṭṭhaka.

barology : (f.) bhāravijjā.

barometer : (f.) vāyutulā. (nt.) vāyumāṅka.

baron : (m.) abhijāta; kulīna.

baroness : (f.) abhijātā; kulīnā.

baronet : (v.t.) setṭhipadaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pāpitasetṭhipada. (m.)  
khuddakasetṭhī.

barrack : (m.) bhaṭanivāsa. (nt.) senāgāra.

barrage : (m.) setubandha. (f.) āli.

barred : (adj.) rundhita; palighāṅkita.

barrel : (nt.) dīgha-vaṭṭula-bhājana.

barrel of a gun : (v.) nāḷi.

barren : (adj.) vañjha; vipphala; nipphala; ujjaṅgala.

barren woman : (f.) vañjhā.

barrenness : (nt.) vañjhatta.

barricade : (v.t.) avarati; rundhati. (pp.) āvaṭa; ruddha or rundhita. (m.)  
avarodha. (nt.) āvaraṇa.

barrier : (m.) sambādhaka. (v.t.) sambādheti; āvarati. (pp.) sambādhita;  
āvarita or āvaṭa.

barring : (prep.) vinā; hitvā; ṭhapetvā.

barrister : (m.) adhinīvedī.

barrow : (f.) sakaṭikā. (f.) unnatabhūmi.

barter : (v.t.) vinimeti; nimināti; bhaṇḍāni parivatteti. (pp.) vinimita;  
niminita. (m.) bhaṇḍavinimaya.

bas-relief : (nt.) silāpattharullekhana.

base : (nt.) patit̥hāna. (m.) pada; ādhāra; mūlabhāga. (adj.) adhama; nīca; nihīna. (v.t.) patit̥hāpeti. (pp.) patit̥hāpita.

base born : (adj.) avajāta.

baseless : (adj.) amūlaka; nirādhāra; patit̥hārahita.

basely : (adv.) nīcākārena.

basement : (nt.) heṭṭhātala.

baseness : (f.) adhamatā; nikiṭṭhatā.

bash : (v.t.) daḥmaṃ paharati. (pp.) daḥmaṃ pahaṭa.

bashful : (adj.) hirimana; salajja.

bashfully : (adv.) lajjitākārena.

bashfulness : (f.) lajjā; hiri; vinītātā.

basil : (f.) (plant), tulasī; sulasā.

basin : (f.) thālī. (m.) jalāsaya. (of a river : ) (m.) gaṅgādhāra.

basis : (m.) pādaka; ādhāra; nissaya. (f.) patit̥hā.

bask : (v.i.) ātapaṃ nisevati. (pp.) nisevitātapa.

basket : (m.) piṭaka. (v.t.) piṭake pakkhipati. (pp.) piṭake pakkhitta.

basket maker : (m.) naḷakāra.

bassia : (m.) (tree), madhuka.

bastard : (m.) avajāta; jāraja.

bastardise : (v.t.) avajātatam pakāseti. (pp.) pakāsitāvajātatta.

bastardy : (nt.) avajātatta.

baste : (v.t.) potheti; tāleti; vasāya makkheti. (pp.) pothita; tāḷita; vasāya

makkhita.

bastion : (m.) uddāpa. (f.) upakārikā.

bat : (f.) jatukā; ajinapattā. (small bat) (f.) vagguli. (nt.) kandukapaharaṇa.  
(v.i.) kandukaṃ paharati.

batch : (m.) rāsi; samūha.

bate : (v.t.) hapeti; upasameti; ūnaṃ karoti. (pp.) hāpita; upasamita; ūnīkata.

bath : (nt.) nahāna; sināna.

bath attendant : (m.) nahāpaka.

bath chair : (nt.) cakkayuttapīṭha.

bath powder : (nt.) nahānacūṇṇa.

bath room : (m.) nahānakotṭhaka.

bathe : (v.t.) nahāpeti. (v.i.) nahāyati. (pp.) nahāpita; nahāta.

bathing closet : (nt.) nahānakotṭhaka.

bathing cloth : (f.) jalasāṭikā

bathos : (nt.) adhopatana.

bating : (prep.) vinā; ṭhapetvā; muñcitvā.

baton : (f.) gadā. (m.) muggara.

batsman : (m.) kandukapahāraka.

batta : (m.) gamanaparibbaya.

battalion : (nt.) senādala.

batten : (v.i.) adhikaṃ bhuñjati. (v.t.) paṭṭikāhi daḥhīkaroti. (pp.) adhikaṃ  
bhutta; paṭṭikāhi daḥhīkata.



batter : (v.t.) viddhamseti; khaṇḍākhaṇḍaṃ karoti. (pp.) viddhamṣita;  
kanḍākhaṇḍa kata.

battery : (nt.) viddhamṣana; nāḷiyantaṭṭhāna; vijjuppādakopakaraṇa.

battle : (nt.) yuddha; raṇa; āyodhana; samara. (m.) saṅgāma; āhava. (v.i.)  
yujjhati.

battle array : (m.) senāvyūha.

battle axe : (f.) yuddhakuṭṭhārī.

battle field : (f.) yuddhabhūmi.

battlement : (m.) sacchiddapākāra.

bauble : (m.) vibhūsanapatirūpaka. (nt.) kiñcikkha.

bawd : (m.) gaṇikāpālaka.

bawdy : (adj.) asabbha; kāmuka.

bawl : (v.i.) ugghoseti; aṭṭassaraṃ karoti. (pp.) ugghosita; kataṭṭassara.

bawler : (m.) ugghosaka.

bawling : (nt.) kandana.

bay : (nt.) mahātittha; ubhato sambādhaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) bhussitvā anubandhati.  
(pp.) bhussitvā anubaddha.

bay-salt : (nt.) sāmuddikalavaṇa.

bayonet : (f.) mahāchūrikā. (m.) nettiṃsa.

bazaar : (m.) āpaṇa. (f.) paṇyasālā.

be : (v.i.) bhavati; hoti; atthi. (pp.) bhūta.

beach : (f.) velā. (nt.) samuddatīra. (v.t.) tīraṃ pāpeti. (pp.) tīrapāpita.

beacon : (m.) maggadesakapadīpa.

bead : (f.) guḷikā. (m.) akkha || string of beads: (f.) akkhamālā; japamālā.  
(v.t.) guḷikā āvuṇāti; akkhe sampādeti. (pp.) āvutaguḷika; sampāditakkha.

beadle : (m.) daṇḍadharadūta.

beak : (nt.) mukhatuṇḍa; tuṇḍaka.

beaker : (nt.) pānabhājana.

beam : (m.) tulādhāra.

beam of a carriage : (nt.) dhura.

beam of a ray : (m.) kara; kiraṇa; mayūkha.

beam of a balance : (m.) tulādaṇḍa.

beamless : (adj.) nippabha.

beamy : (adj.) ujjala; pabhassara.

bean : (nt.) māsa.

bear : (m.) accha; issa; bhallūka. (v.t.) 1. vahati; dhāreti; 2. janeti; 3. bharati; pariharati. (v.i.) sahati. (pp.) vahita; dhārita; janita; bhata; parihaṭa; sahita.

bear down : nipāteti.

bear enmity : upanandhati.

bear fruit : phalati.

bear in mind : manasikaroti; dhāreti.

bear with : upekkhati.

bearable : (adj.) sayha.

beard : (nt.) massu.

beard dressing : (nt.) massukamma.

beardless : (adj.) nimmassuka.

bearer : (m.) vāhī; dhārī; dhāraka; gāhī.

bearing : (nt.) ācaraṇa; dhāraṇa; ubbahana. (f.) saṅṭhiti. (adj.) sandhāraka; sahamāna.

bearish : (adj.) avinīta.

beast : (m.) pasu; tiracchāna.

beast of burden : (m.) dhorayha; vāhakaṣu.

beast of prey : (m.) vāḷa; vāḷamiga.

beastliness : (nt.) pasutulyatta.

beastly : (adj.) pasutulya.

beat : (v.t.) 1. paharati; potheti; tāḷeti; āhanati; ākoṭeti; 2. (to defeat : ) parājeti; abhibhavati. (pp.) pahaṭa; phothita; tāḷita; āhata; ākoṭita; parājita; abhibhūta. (v.i.) phandati; kampati; calati. (pp.) phandita; kampita; calita.

beat down : nihanati; nipātetī.

beat off : palāpeti.

beat up : sahasā paharati.

beaten : (adj.) pahaṭa; parājita; maddita; abhibhūta.

beatific : (adj.) paramasukhada.

beatification : (f.) paramasukhatā; devattapatti.

beatify : (v.t.) sukhaṃ pāpeti; devattapattiṃ pakāseti.

beating : (nt.) paharaṇa; pothana; tāḷana.

beating of a drum, etc. : (nt.) vādana; āhanana.

beatitude : (nt.) paramasukha.

beauteous : (adj.) sobhana; rucira; cāru; dassanīya; pāsādika; surūpa; ramma; manuñña.

beautiful : (adj.) sobhana; rucira; cāru; dassanīya; pāsādika; surūpa; ramma; manuñña.

beautify : (v.t.) sobheti; maṇḍeti; bhūseti; alaṅkaroti. (pp.) sobhita; maṇḍita; bhūsita; alaṅkata.

beauty : (f.) sobhā; surūpatā; pokkharatā. (nt.) sobhagga || personal beauty: (f.) rūpasiri; vaṇṇapokkharatā.

beauty spot : (m.) tilaka.

beaver : (m.) jalamuṅgusa.

becalm : (v.t.) upasameti; nibbāpeti. (pp.) upasamita; nibbāpita.

because : (adv.; conj.) yasmā...tasmā; yato...tato. Often expressed by the suffix -ttā; the word annexed to it is preceded by Genitive, e.g. tassa gatattā, because he has gone.

because of this : iminā kāraṇena.

beck : (f.) kāyaviññatta; hatthādisaññā.

beckon : (v.t.i.) kāyena viññāpeti. (pp.) kāyena viññāpita.

becloud : (v.t.) tirokaroti; paṭicchādeti. (pp.) tirokata; paṭicchādita.

become : (v.i.) 1. hoti; bhavati; sampajjati; 2. jāyati; uppajjati. (pp.) bhūta; sampanna; jāta; uppanna. (v.t.) vaṭṭati; kappati.

become able : sakkoti; pahoti; visahati.

become absent : vippavasati.

become adequate : sambhunāti.

become afflicted : aṭṭiyati.

become agitated : saṅkhubhati; (mentally : ) khijjati.

become alarmed : uttasati.

become allayed : passambhati.

become angry : kujjhati; kuppatti.

become appeased : upasammatti.

become attached : sajjati.

become aware : abhijānāti.

become bashful : lajjati; hiriyati.

become bewildered : sammuyhati; pamuyhati.

become bound : bajjhati.

become bright : vippasīdati.

become clean : parisujjhati.

become clear : pasīdati; sujjhati.

become concentrated : samādhiyati.

become contented : santussati.

become corrupted : padussati.

become dejected : visīdati.

become disheartened : nibbijjati. (pp.) nibbinna.

become dissatisfied : ukkaṇṭhati.

become dissolved : vilīyati. (pp.) vilīna.

become doubtful : kaṅkhati; vicikicchati.

become dried : sukkhati; sussati. (pp.) sukkha.

become dull : muyhati.

become excited : paritassati.

become extinguished : vijjhāyati; nibbāti; nirujjhati.

become fatigued : vihaññati; kilamati.

become fond of : piyāyati.

become free : pamuccati. (pp.) pamutta.

become full : paripūrati. (pp.) paripuṇṇa.

become heated : santappati. (pp.) santatta.

become impure : kilissati.

become indifferent : upekkhati.

become infatuated : sammucchati.

become late : cirāyati.

become neutral : samupekkhati.

become pleased : santussati.

become quiet : sannisīdati. (pp.) sannisinna.

become released : vimuccati.

become remorseful : anutappati.

become selfish : maccharāyati.

become sluggish : olīyati. (pp.) olīna.

become soiled : malinībhavati.

become steadfast : pabbatāyati.

become vexed : vyāpajjati. (pp.) vyāpanna.

become weary : āgilāyati.

becoming : (adj.) ucita; anurūpa. (m.) pātubhāva. (nt.) bhavana.

becomingly : (adv.) yathocitaṃ; yathārahaṃ.

bed : (f.) seyyā; patiṭṭhā. (nt.) sayana; bhūmitala; tala. (m.) ādhāra.

bed-sheet : (m.) santhara. (nt.) attharaṇa.

bed-stead : (m.) mañca.

bedaub : (v.t.) (pañkādhī) ālimpeti. (pp.) ālimpita or ālitta.

bedding : (nt.) sayanopakaraṇa.

bedeck : (v.t.) alaṅkaroti; maṇḍeti; bhūseti. (pp.) alaṅkata; maṇḍita; bhūsitā.

bedevil : (v.t.) niṭṭhuraṃ pīleti or hiṃsati. (pp.) niṭṭhuraṃ pīlita; hiṃsita.

bedevilment : (m.) bhūtagāha. (f.) amanussapīlā.

bedew : (v.t.) tusārena chādeti. (pp.) tusāracchanna.

bedim : (v.t.) timirayati; malinīkaroti. (pp.) timirayita; malinīkata.

bedlam : nt.) ummattakāgāra.

bedlamite : (m.) ummattaka.

bedrabbled : (adj.) udakacikkhallamalina.

bee : (m.) madhukara; madhupa; ali; chappada.

bee-bread : (m.) reṇu; parāga.

beef : (nt.) gomamaṣa.

beehive : (nt.) madhupaṭāla.

beer : (f.) yavasurā.

beeswax : (nt.) madhusitthaka.

beetle : (m.) sapattapāṇaka; kaṭṭhahattha. (v.t.) kaṭṭhahatthena paharati.  
(pp.) kaṭṭhahatthena pahāṭa.

befall : (v.i.) āpatati; anupatati; sijjhati. (pp.) āpatita; anupatita; siddha.

benefit : (v.i.) yujjati; kappati; vaṭṭati.

befitting : (adj.) yutta; anucchavika; anurūpa.

befog : (v.t.) tirokaroti. (pp.) tirokata.

befool : (v.t.) moheti; vilambeti. (pp.) mohita; vilambita.

before : (adv.) purato; abhimukhe. (prep.) purā; pure. (conj.) yāva...tāva,  
e.g. Finish your work before he comes, yāva so n'āgacchati tāva tava kammaṃ  
niṭṭhāpehi.

before long : (adv.) aciraṃ.

before mentioned : (adj.) yathāvutta; purevutta.

beforehand : (adv.) pageva; puretaraṃ; paṭigacc'eva.

befoul : (v.t.) dūseti; malinīkaroti. (pp.) dūsita; malinīkata.

befriend : (v.t.) anuggaṇhāti; upatthambheti. (v.i.) mettāyati. (pp.)  
anuggaṇhita; upatthambhita; mettāyita.

beg : (v.t.) yācati; āyācati. (v.i.) bhikkhati. (pp.) yācita.

beget : (v.t.) janeti; uppādeti. (pp.) janita; uppādita.

begetter : (m.) janaka; uppādaka.



beggar : (m.) kapaṇa; yācaka; bhikkhaka. (v.t.) niddhanaṃ or nippabhaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) niddhanīkata.

beggarly : (adj.) akiñcana; duggata; hīnapuñña.

beggary : (f.) atidaḷiddatā.

begging : (nt.) yācana; bhikkhana.

begin : (v.t.) ārabhati; paṭṭhapeti. (v.i.) pabhavati. (pp.) āraddha;  
paṭṭhapita; pabhavita.

beginner : (m.) ādikammika; navaka; ārambhaka.

beginning : (m.) ārambha; ādi; pabhava.

beginning from : pabhuti; paṭṭhāya (with abl.) ind.

begird : (v.t.) parikkhipati; paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) parikkhitta; paḷiveṭhita.

begone : (intj.) apehi; apayāhi; apakkama.

begrime : (v.t.) atimalinayati. (pp.) atimalinayita.

begrudge : (v.t.) usūyati; issaṃ bandhati; na sahati. (pp.) usūyita;  
issābaddha; asahita.

beguile : (v.t.) 1. moheti; vañceti; 2. palobheti; 3. (time : ) khepeti;  
atikkāmeti. (pp.) mohita; vañcita; palobhita; khepita; atikkāmita.

beguilement : (nt.) vañcana; palobhana. (m.) kālakkhepa.

behalf : (m.) attha; hita || on behalf of: atthāya; hetu; kāraṇā. (with gen.).

behave : (v.i.) ācarati; samācarati; irīyati; paṭipajjati. (pp.) paṭipanna.

behaviour : (m.) ācāra. (nt.) ācaraṇa; vattana. (f.) cariyā; paṭipatti || good  
behaviour: (m.) sadācāra; wrong behaviour: (m.) micchācāra. (f.) duppaṭipatti.

behead : (v.t.) sīsaṃ chindati. (pp.) chinnaśīsa.

beheading : (m.) sīsaccheda.

behest : (f.) āṇā. (m.) niyoga.

behind : (adv.; prep.) pacchato; piṭṭhito; anvad eva; piṭṭhipasse.

behind hand : (adj.) oḷīnavuttika; hānabhāgiya.

behold : (v.t.) passati; oloketi; udikkhati. (pp.) diṭṭha; olokita; udikkhita.

beholden : (adj.) laddhūpakāra.

holder : (m.) dassāvī; passitu; oloketu.

holding : (nt.) udikkhana; olokana.

behave : (v.i.) (?) vaṭṭati; yujjati; arahati, with infinitive.

being : (m.) satta; pāṇī; dehī; jīvī; jantu. (pr.p. of be) santa.

being late : (abs.) cirāyivā.

being thus : (adj.) itthambhūta.

belabour : (v.t.) potheti. (v.i.) vāyamati. (pp.) pothita; vāyamita.

belate : (v.i.) cirāyati.

belated : cirāyita; pamatta.

belay : (v.t.) daḷhaṃ veṭheti. (pp.) daḷhaṃ veṭhita.

belch : (v.i.) uggirati; udrekayati. (v.t.) asabbhaṃ bhaṇati. (m.) uggāra; unnāda.

beldame : (f.) mahallikā.

beleaguer : (v.t.) orundhati; uparundhati. (pp.) oruddha; uparuddha.

belfry : (m.) ghaṇṭāttambha.

belie : (v.t.) viṣaṃvādeti; musābhaṇti. (pp.) viṣaṃvādita.

belief : (f.) bhatti; diṭṭhi; laddhi. (m.) vissāsa. (nt.) saddahana || wrong  
belief: (f.) dulladdhi; micchādiṭṭhi; right belief: (f.) sammādiṭṭhi.

believe : (v.t.) saddahati; vissasati. (pp.) saddahita; vissattha.

believer : (m.) saddahāna; saddahitu.

believing : (adj.) bhattimantu; pasanna; saddahanta.

believing in : (in cpds.) diṭṭhika; laddhika.

belike : (adv.) siyā.

belittle : (v.t.) avamāneti; omaññati; lahukaṃ karoti. (pp.) avamānita; omata;  
lahukakata.

bell : (f.) ghaṇṭā; gaṇḍikā. (v.t.) ghaṇṭaṃ olambeti; small bell: (f.) kiṅkiṇī.

belladonna : (f.) nididdhikā.

belle : (f.) rūpasundarī; janapadakalyāṇī.

bellicose : (adj.; m.) raṅkāmī; kalahakāmī.

bellicosity : (f.) kalahappiyatā.

belligerent : (adj.) yujjhamāna; yodha. (m.) yuddhabhaṭa.

bellow : (v.i.) dhamati; nadati; aṭṭassaraṃ karoti. (pp.) dhamita; nadita;  
kataṭṭasara. (f.) gajjanā. (m.) nāda. (nt.) dhamana.

bellows : (f.) bhastā; gaggarī.

bellshaped : (adj.) ghaṇṭākāra.

belly : (nt.) udara. (m.) gabbha. (m.; f.) kucchi.

belly of a lute : (m.) vīṇāpokkhara.

bellyache : (nt.) udarasūla. (f.) kucchirujā.

bellyful : (adv.) udarāvadehakaṃ; kucchipūraṃ.

bellygod : (m.) udarambharī.

belock : (v.t.) kuñcikāya pidahati. (pp.) kuñcikāya pidahita.

belong : (v.i.) āyattībhavati.

belonged : (adj.) āyatta.

belonging to : (with gen.) adhīna; āyatta.

belonging to many : (adj.) bāhujañña.

belonging to others : (adj.) parādhīna.

belongings : (m.; plu.) pariggaha. (nt.) sandhana.

beloved : (adj.) piya; kanta; manāpa.

below : (adv. prep.) adho; heṭṭhā.

belt : (f.) mekhalā; rasanā. (nt.) kāyabandhana. (v.t.) bandhati; veṭheti.  
(pp.) baddha; veṭhita.

belvedere : (f.) uparivedikā.

bemire : (v.t.) kaddamena limpeti. (pp.) kaddamalimpita.

bemoan : (v.t.) socati; paridevati. (pp.) socita; paridevita.

bemuse : (v.t.) vimoheti. (pp.) vimohita.

bench : (nt.) dīghāsana; vinicchayāsana. (v.t.) vinicchayāsanaṃ pāpeti.

bend : (nt.) natatṭhāna; kuṭilatta. (f.) vaṅkatā. (v.t.) nāmeti; ābhujati;  
sammiñjeti. (v.i.) namati. (pp.) nāmita; ābhujita; sammiñjita; nata or namita.

bend down : (v.t.) ninnāmeti. (v.i.) onamati.

bend upwards : (v.t.) unnāmeti. (v.i.) unnamati.

bending : (f.) nati; onati. (nt.) namana.

beneath : (adv.; prep.) heṭṭā; adho.

benedick : (m.) adhunā vivāhita.

benediction : (f.) subhāsaṃsā; thuti; pasaṃsā.

benedictory : (adj.) subhāvaha; subhāsaṃsaka.

benefaction : (m.) upakāra; upatthambha; hita.

benefactor : (m.) hitesī; upakārī; atthañcara.

benefactress : (f.) hitesinī; upakārinī.

beneficence : (f.) hitesitā. (m.) paropkāra.

beneficent : (adj.) cāgasīlī; paratthacārī.

beneficently : (adv.) sānukampaṃ; cāgasīlitāya.

beneficial : (adj.) atthāvaha; hitāvaha; sappāya; sappayojana.

beneficially : (adv.) sātthakaṃ; sappayojanaṃ.

benefit : (m.) upakāra; anuggaha; attha; hita. (nt.) phala; payojana. (v.t.) upakaroti; anuggaṇhāti. (pp.) upakata; anuggahita.

benevolence : (f.) anuddayā; anukampā; mettā; metti.

benevolent : (adj.) dayālū; anukampaka; mettacitta.

Bengal : (m.) vaṅgadesa.

Bengal madder : (f.) mañjiṭṭhā.

benighted : (adj.) 1. tamonaddha; 2. mandapañña.

benign : (adj.) sadaya; sānukampī; karuṇāpara.

benignant : (adj.) sadaya; sānukampī; karuṇāpara.

benignantly : (adv.) sadayaṃ.

benignity : (f.) dayā; anukampā. (nt.) kāruṇṇā.

benison : (m.) dhañṇavāda.

Benjamin : (m.) tacagandhavisesa.

bent : (f.) 1. nati; 2. poṇatā.

bent of mind : (f.) adhimutti. (m.) abhinivesa.

bent on : (adj.) ninna; paṇihita; adhimutta.

bent over : (adj.) avakujja.

bent thereon : (adj.) tappoṇa; tappabbharta.

benumb : (v.t.) thambhīkaroti. (pp.) thambhīkata.

bequeath : (v.t.) accayena deti. (pp.) accayena dinna.

bequest : (nt.) accaye-dāna.

bereave : (v.t.) viyojeti; vinākaroti. (pp.) viyojita; vinākata.

bereavement : (m.) viyoga; viraha.

bereft : (adj.) virahita; viyutta; parihīna.

berry : (nt.) khuddakaphala.

berth : (nt.) sayanāgāra; nāvānivattiṭṭhāna. (v.t.) yuttatṭhāne nāvaṃ  
nivatteti.

beryl : (nt.) veḷuriya.

beseech : (v.t.) upanibandhati; abhiyācati. (pp.) upanibaddha; abhiyācita.

beseeching : (adj.) abhiyācaka.

beseem : (v.i.) arahati; maṭṭati; yujjati.

beseeming : (adj.) ucita; anurūpa.

beseemingly : (adv.) ucitākārena.

beset : (v.t.) 1. sambādheti; upapīleti; 2. khacati; antarantare nikkhipati.  
(pp.) sambādhita; upapīḷita; khacita; antarantare nikkhitta.

beset with : avakkanta; abhibhūta; otiṇṇa.

besetment : (nt.) orundhana.

beside : (prep.) passe; antike; samīpe.

besides : (adv.) athaca; apica; athāpparam.

besiege : (v.t.) rundhati; rodheti. (pp.) ruddha; rodhita. (m.) avarodha. (nt.)  
uparundhana.

besieger : (m.) avarodhaka.

besmear : (v.t.) makkheti; vilepeti; anulimpeti. (pp.) makkhita; vilepita;  
anulimpita.

besmirch : (v.t.) malinīkaroti. (pp.) malinīkata.

besom : (f.) sammajjanī; sammunjanī. (v.t.) sammajjati. (pp.) sammatṭha.

besot : (v.t.) moheti; pamoheti. (pp.) mohita; pamohita.

besotted : (adj.) madamatta; vimohita.

bespangle : (v.t.) bhāsuravatthūhi vibhūseti. (pp.) bhāsuravatthūhi vibhūsita.

bespatter : (v.t.) osiñcati; nisiñcati; pharusena or lālappena kileseti. (pp.)  
ositta; nisitta; lālappena kilesita.

bespeak : (v.t.) sūceti; pākaṭṭikaroti. (pp.) sūcita; pākaṭṭikata.

bespeckle : (v.t.) siñcati; āsiñcati. (pp.) sitta; āsitta.

besprinkle : (v.t.) siñcati; āsiñcati. (pp.) sitta; āsitta.

best : (adj.) vara; pavara; seṭṭha; uttama; parama. (adv.) yathāsattiṃ; yathābalaṃ.

bestial : (adj.) pasutulya; gamma.

bestialise : (v.t.) pasutulyaṃ karoti.

bestiality : (f.) pasutulyatā.

bestially : (adv.) gammākārena.

bestiary : (f.) pasuvijjā.

bestir : (v.t. refl.) ussukkāpeti; paggaṇhāti; padahati. (pp.) ussukkāpita; paggaṇhita; padahita.

bestow : (v.t.) deti; dadāti; pariccajati; vissajjeti. (pp.) dinna; pariccatta; vissajjita.

bestowal : (nt.) dāna; vitarāṇa. (m.) cāga; pariccāga.

bestower : (m.) dāyaka; dātu; cāgī.

bestrew : (v.t.) ākirati; vikirati. (pp.) ākiṇṇa; vikiṇṇa.

bestride : (v.t.) piṭṭhim āruhati; pādantare katvā tiṭṭhati. (pp.) piṭṭhim ārūḷha; pādantare katvā tiṭṭhita.

bestud : (v.t.) khacayati. (pp.) khacita.

bet : (v.t.) paṇeti; abbhutaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṇayita; katabbhuta. (m.) paṇa; abbhuta.

betake : (v.i.) niyuñjati; pāpuṇāti. (pp.) niyutta; patta.

betel : (f.) nāgalatā; tāmbūlī.

betel leaf : (nt.) tambūla.

betel nut : (nt.) pūgaphala.



betel server : (f.) tambūlapeḷā.

bethink : (v.i.) jhāyati; cinteti; upat̥ṭhāti; sarati. (pp.) jhāyita; cintita; upat̥ṭhita; sarita.

betide : (v.i.) see befall.

betimes : (adv.) yathākāle; ucitavelāyaṃ; pageva.

betoken : see bespeak

betray : (v.t.) sattu hatthe appeti; rahassam āvīkaroti; dubbhati. (pp.) sattu hatthe appita; āvīkatarahassa; dubbhita.

betrayal : (nt.) dubbhana; amittahattapāpana.

betrayer : (m.) mittaddu; vissāsaghātī.

betroth : (v.t.) vāreyyaṃ karoti. (pp.) katavāreyya.

betrothal : (nt.) vāreyya. (f.) vivāhapaṭiññā.

better : (adj.) varatara; sundaratara. (m.) kandukatāḷaka. (adv.) suṭṭhu; sādhuḷkaṃ; suṭṭhuraṃ. (n.) seyyo; varaṃ. (v.t.) sundarattaṃ pāpeti; abhivaḍḍeti. (pp.) sundarattaṃ pāpita; abhivaḍḍhita.

betterment : (f.) unnati. (nt.) saṅsodhana.

bettor : (m.) kandukatāḷaka.

between : (adv.; prep.) antarā; antare; majjhe; antarena.

beverage : (nt.) pāna; pānaka; peyya.

bevy : (m.) gaṇa; pūga; nikara.

bewail : (v.i.) vilapati; socati; anusocati.

beware : (v.i.) sāvadhāno or appamatto bhavati; (pp.) sāvadhānabhūta.

bewilder : (v.t.) moheti; pamoheti; muccheti; sambhameti. (pp.) mohita;

mucchita; sambhamita.

bewildered : (adj.) mūḷha; sammūḷha; vimohita.

bewilderment : (m.) sammoha; sammosa; sativippavāsa.

bewitch : (v.t.) vasīkaroti; sammohoti. (pp.) vasīkata; sammohita.

bewitching : (adj.) vasavattaka; mohanaka.

bewitchment : (nt.) vasīkaraṇa; mohana.

beyond : (adv. prep.) dūre; pāre; pāraṃ; atikkamma; aticca; (ati in cpds.) e.g. atimattaṃ=beyond measure.

bezoar : (f.) gorocanā.

biangular : (adj.) dvikoṇaka.

biannual : (adj.) dvivassika.

bias : (f.) pakkhapātītā; poṇatā. (v.t.) agatiṃ gacchati; pakkhapātī hoti. (pp.) agatigata.

biaxial : (adj.) dviakkhaka.

bibber : (m.) ajjapāyī.

bible : (m.) Kitṭhava-dhammapotthaka.

bibliography : (m.) ganthavaṃsa. (f.) ganthasūci.

bibliolatry : (f.) ganthapūjā.

bibliophile : (m.) ganthappiya

bibulous : (adj.) surāsoṇḍa; pariyādiyaka.

bicentenary : (m.) dvisatavassikussava. (adj) dvisatavassika

bicephalous : (adj) dvisīsaka

bicker : (v.t.) kalaham karoti; bhaṇḍeti. (pp.) katakalaha; bhaṇḍita.

bickering : (m.) kalaha. (nt.) bhaṇḍana.

bicycle : (nt.) cakkayuga.

bid : (v.t.) ādisati; āṇāpeti; pakkosati; nimanteti; aggham niyameti. (pp.) ādiṭṭha; āṇāpita; pakkosita; nimantita; niyamitaggha.

biddable : (adj.) vidheyya.

bidder : (m.) agghaniyāmaka.

bidding : (nt.) āṇāpana; agghaniyamana.

bide : (v.i.) āgameti. (v.t.) sahati; dhāreti. (pp.) sahita; dhārita.

bidental : (adj.) dvirada; dvidanta.

biennial : (adj.) dvivassika. (m.) dvivassajīvī.

bier : (nt.) vilāta. (m.) chavādhāra.

bifold : (adj.) diguṇa; duvidha.

biformed : (adj.) yugalakāya; dvivesa.

bifurcate : (v.t.) aggam dvidhā bhindati. (adj.) viṭapībhūta; dvisikhara.

big : (adj.) mahanta; visāla; uru.

bigamist : (m.) dvibhariya. (f.) dvipatikā.

bigamy : (f.) dvipatitā; dvibhariyatā.

bigness : (nt.) mahatta; visālatta; vipulatta.

bigot : (m.) kumbhīlagāhī; duppaṭṭinissaggī.

bigoted : (adj.) kumbhīlagāhayutta.

bigotry : (f.) ādhānagāhitā; duppaṭṭinissaggitā.

bilateral : (adj.) dvipassika.

bile : (nt.) pitta.

bilingual : (adj.) dvibhāsika.

bilinguist : (m.) dvibhāsāvādī.

bilious : (adj.) pittādhika.

bilk : (v.t.) vañceti. (pp.) vañcita.

bill : (nt.) (beak : ) cañcuka; mukhatuṇḍa. (note : ) nivedanapaṇṇa. (account : ) saṅkhyādīpaka. (of law : ) nītipaṇṇa. (v.i.) cumbati; āliṅgati. (v.t.) nivedeti. (pp.) cumbita; āliṅgita. nivedita.

billet : (v.t.) senāsaṇṇaṃ niyameti; nivāsaṇṇaṃ deti. (f.) nivāsasalākā.

billhook : (nt.) dātta; asita.

billion : (nt.) koṭṭilakkha.

billion billion : (f.) koṭṭippakoṭṭi.

billow : (m.) kallola.

billy-goat : (m.) puṇḍajā.

bimetallic : (adj.) dvilohika.

bimonthly : (adj.) dvimāsika.

bin : (m.) koṭṭhaka; piṭṭaka.

binary : (adj.) diguṇa; dupaṭṭa.

bind : (v.t.) bandhati; vinandhati; saṃyojati. (pp.) baddha; vinaddha; saṃyutta.

binder : (m.) ābandhaka; sanyojetu.

binding : (nt.) bandhana; vinandhana; ābandhana. (adj.) ābandhaka; saṃyojaka.

binocular : (adj.) nettadvayopayogī. (nt.) dvinettadūradassaka.

biographer : (m.) caritalekhaka.

biography : (nt.) jīvanacarita.

biological : (adj.) jīvavijjāyatta.

biologist : (m.) jīvavijjāvidū.

biology : (f.) jīvavijjā.

bioplasm : (f.) jīvamūlapakati.

bipartition : (nt.) dvidhā vibhajana.

biped : (adj.) dvipada; dipada.

bipedal : (adj.) dvipādaka.

biplane : (nt.) dvibhūmakavyomayāna.

bipolar : (adj.) ubhayantayutta; dviakkhaka.

birch : (m.) bhujapatta. (v.t.) daṇḍena tāḷeti. (pp.) daṇḍena pāḷita.

bird : (m.) pakkhī; sakuṇa; dija; vihaga; khaga; vihaṅgama.

bird catcher : (m.) sakuṇika.

bird fancier : (m.) pakkhivāṇija.

bird lime : (m.) pakkhilepa.

birth : (f.) uppatti; nibbatti; jāti; sañjati. (m.) pabhava; ubbhava. (nt.) jāyana; janana || of low birth: (adj.) hīnajacca; nīcakulīna; of noble birth: (adj.) abhijāta; uccākulīna.

birth place : (f.) jātibhūmi. (nt.) uppattiṭṭhāna.

birth right : (m.) dāyāda; jaccādhikāra.

birth-story : (f.) jātakakathā.

birthday : (m.) jātadivasa.

birthplace : (f.) jātibhūmi. (nt.) uppattiṭṭhāna.

birthright : (m.) dāyāda; jaccādhikāra.

biscuit : (m.) piṭṭhapūpa.

bisect : (v.t.) samasamaṃ dvidhā vibhajati. (pp.) samasamaṃ dvidhā vibhatta.

bisection : (nt.) dvidhāvibhajana.

bisexual : (adj.) dviliṅgika; ubhatovyañjanaka.

bishop : (m.) dhammādhikārī.

bishopric : (m.) dhammādhikāra.

bison : (m.) vanūsabha.

bit : (nt.) khaṇḍa. (f.) khaṇḍikā. (bit of a horse : ) (nt.) mukkhādhāna. (m.) khalīna. (bit of food : ) (m.) ālopa.

bit of a horse : (nt.) mukkhādhāna. (m.) khalīna.

bit of food : (m.) ālopa.

bitch : (f.) 1. sunakhī; 2. sigālī; 3. kokī.

bite : (v.t.) ḍasati; khādhati. (pp.) daṭṭha; khādita. (nt.) ḍasana; daṭṭhaṭṭhāna.

biter : (m.) ḍasaka; vañcaka.

biting : (adj.) tiṅha; tikhīṇa; rujākara.

bitingly : (adv.) tiṅhākārena.

bitter : (adj.) titta; tibba; tippa; kaṭuka. (m.) tittarasa.

bitter gourd : (m.) kāravella.

bitterish : (adj.) īsaṃtittaka.

bitterly : (adv.) tibhākārena.

bitterness : (m.) tittabhāva. (f.) tibbatā; kaṭukatā.

bitumen : (nt.) asmaja. (m.) asmalepa; bhūmilasa.

bituminous : (adj.) asmallasayutta.

bivalve : (adj.) dvīpidhānaka.

biweekly : (adj.) addhamāsika; dvisattāhika.

bizarre : (adj.) virūpākāra; asaṅgata.

black : (adj.) kaṇha; kāḷa; asita; mecaka; sāma; andhakāra; apākaṭa; duṭṭha; pāpaka. (m.) kāḷavaṇṇa. (v.t.) kaṇhayati; kāḷavaṇṇena lepeti.

black ant : (f.) kāḷakipillikā.

black art : (f.) bhūtavijjā.

black eyed : (adj.) kaṇhanetta.

black leg : (m.) vañcaka.

black sheep : (m.) saṭha; parisadūsaka.

black smith : (m.) kammāra.

black-eyed : (adj.) kaṇhanetta.

blackant : (f.) kāḷakipillikā.

blackboard : (m.) akkharaphalaka.

blacken : (v.t.) kalaṅketi; dūseti. (pp.) kalaṅkita; dūsita.

blackguard : (m.) adhama; khala.

blackish : (adj.) īsamkaṇha.

blacklead : (nt.) kāḷatipu.

blackleg : (m.) vañcaka.

blacksmith : (m.) kammāra.

bladder : (f.) vatthi. (m.) muttāsaya.

blade : (nt.) (of grass) patta; dala. (f.) (of a weapon) dhārā. (nt.) phala.  
e.g. asidhārā, blade of a sword, satthaphala, blade of a knife.

blame : (v.t.) upavadati; codeti; nindati. (pp.) upavutta; codita; nindita.

blame in return : paṭicodeti. (f.) codanā. (m.) apavāda; upavāda.

blameable : (adj.) sāvajja; codanāraha; upavajja.

blameful : (adj.) sadosa; sopārambha.

blameless : (adj.) anavajja; anupavajja; niddosa.

blamelessness : (f.) anavajjatā.

blameworthy : (adj.) upavaditabba; codetabba.

blanch : (v.t.) 1. dhavalīkaroti; 2. thusam apaneti. (pp.) dhavalīkata;  
apanīta-thusa.

bland : (adj.) mudu; komala.

bland in speech : piyaṃvada.

blandish : (v.t.) upalāleti. (pp.) upalālita.

blandishment : (f.) upalālanā.

blandness : (nt.) maddava; komalatta.



blank : (adj.) ritta; tuccha; lipirahita. (nt.) rittapaṇṇa; alikhitaṭṭhāna.

blanket : (nt.) kambala; pāpuraṇa. (v.t.) kambalena acchādeti or pārupati.  
(pp.) kambalena acchādita; kambalena pāruta.

blanket dealer : (m.) kambalika.

blankly : (adv.) ujukam eva; vinā vitthārakathanā.

blankness : (f.) rittatā; tucchatā.

blare : (v.t.) uccaṃ nadati. (pp.) uccaṃ nadita. (m.) unnāda.

blaspheme : (v.t.) (ariye) upavadati.

blasphemous : (adj.) ariyūpavādaka.

blasphemy : (m.) ariyūpavāda.

blast : (m.) vāyuvega. (nt.) (of horns) dhamana; (explosion) vidhamana;  
viddhamṣana. (v.t.) viddhamseti; vināseti. (pp.) viddhastā; vināsita.

blatant : (adj.) mukhara; gajjanasīla.

blatantly : (adv.) saghosam; mukharākārena.

blaze : (f.) ditti; pabhā; ābhā; juti. (nt.) ujjalana. (v.i.) jalati; ujjalati;  
dippi. (pp.) jalita; ujjalita; ditta.

blazing : (adj.) jalamāna; dippamāna; ujjala; pabhassara.

blazon : (v.t.) 1. lakkhaṇehi aṅketi; 2. vibhūseti; 3. pakāseti; uttānīkaroti.  
(pp.) lakkhaṇehi aṅkita; vibhūsita; pakāsita; uttānīkata.

bleach : (v.t.) dhavalīkaroti; dhovati. (pp.) dhavalīkata; dhota.

bleak : (adj.) 1. atisītala; 2. anāvaṭa; 3. nirānanda.

blear : (adj.) 1. nippabha; 2. bappayutta.

blear eyed : (adj.) assuṇṇanetta. (v.t.) nippabham karoti. (pp.) nippabham

kata.

bleat : (v.i.) meṇḍaravaṃ ravati. (m.) meṇḍarava.

bleed : (v.t.) rudhiraṃ moceti. (v.i.) lohitaṃ paggharati or savati. (pp.) mocitarudhira; paggharitalohita.

bleeding : (nt.) rattapasavana.

blemish : (v.t.) dūseti; kalaṅketi; malinīkaroti. (m.) kalaṅka; kalusa; dosa.

blench : (v.i.) saṅkucati; apasarati. (pp.) saṅkucita; apasaṭa.

blend : (nt.) sammissana. (v.t.) misseti; sammisseti. (pp.) missita; sammissita.

blending : (nt.) missīkaraṇa.

bless : (v.t.) subham āsiṃsati; sotthiṃ pattheti. (pp.) āsitṭhasubha; patthitasotthī.

blessed : (adj.) dhañña; subhaga; bhagavantu.

blessedness : (f.) subhagatā.

blessing : (f.) āsī; subhāsaṃsā. (nt.) sotthāna.

blest : (adj.) dhañña; subhaga; bhagavantu.

blether : (v.i.) samphaṃ palapati; jappati. (pp.) samphaṃ palapita; jappita.

blight : (m.) sassaroga. (f.) setatṭhikā. (v.t.) vināseti; viphalīkaroti. (pp.) vināsita; viphalīkata.

blind : (adj.) andha; acakkhuka. (nt.) āvaraṇa; tirokaraṇa. (v.t.) andhīkaroti. (pp.) andhīkata || mentally blind: (adj.) andhabhūta; aññāṇa.

blind fold : (v.t.) akkhīni chādeti or bandhati.

blind folded : (adj.) āvutanetta; pihitanayana.

blind from the birth : (m.) jaccandha.

blind of one eye : (m.) kāṇa.

blind worm : (m.) gaṇḍuppāda. (f.) mahīlatā.

blindly : (adv.) avicārena; asamekkha.

blindness : (f.) andhatā.

blink : (v.i.t.) nimisati; nimīleti. (pp.) nimisita; nimīlita. (m.) nimesa.  
(nt.) nimīlana.

bliss : (nt.) paramasukha. (m.) paramānanda.

blissful : (adj.) paramasukhada; santikara.

blissfulness : (f.) sukhasamaṅgitā.

blister : (m.) poṭha; poṭhaka. (f.) piḷakā. (v.t.) poṭam uppādeti. (pp.)  
uppāditaphoṭa.

blithe : (adj.) pamudita; pahaṭṭha.

blithely : (adv.) sānandaṃ; sahāsaṃ.

blithesome : (adj.) sāsanda; haṭṭhatuṭṭha.

blizzard : (f.) vaddalikā. (m.) himapāta.

bloat : (v.t.) uddhumātaṃ karoti. (v.i.) uddhumāyati. (pp.) uddhumāyita or  
uddhumāta.

bloating : (nt.) uddhumāyana.

block : (m.) kaṭṭhakhaṇḍa; silākhaṇḍa; (obstruction) avarodha. (nt.) (building  
: ) gharacaturassa; (pully : ) ubbāhanayanta. (f.) (for beheading : )  
dhammagañḍikā. (v.t.) uparodheti; sannirumbheti; bādheti. (pp.) uparodhita;  
sannirumbhita; bādhitā.

block head : (m.) jaḷa; eḷamūga.

block of a butcher : (f.) sūnā.

block of land : (m.) bhūmibhāga.

blockade : (v.t.) avarodheti; bādheti. (pp.) avarodhita; bādhitā. (m.) avarodha. (f.) bādhā.

blockish : (adj.) mandapañña; aviññū.

blond : (adj.; n.) tambakesa; sundaravaṇṇa.

blonde : (adj.; n.) tambakesa; sundaravaṇṇa.

blood : (nt.) 1. rudhira; lohita; soṇita; ratta; 2. roṭṭa. (m.) vaṃsa. (f.) paramparā. || of noble blood: (adj.) kulīna; abhijāta; of royal blood: (adj.) rājavam̐sika.

blood letting : (nt.) rudhiramocana.

blood red : (adj.) lohitavaṇṇa.

blood relation : (m.) sālohita.

blood shed : (nt.) rudhiraśavaṇa. (m.) pāṇaghāta.

blood shot : (adj.) lohitapuṇṇa; rattavaṇṇa.

blood stained : (adj.) rudhiramakkhita.

blood sucker : (m.) lohitapāyī.

blood thirsty : (adj.) rattapipāsī.

blood vessel : (f.) rattavāhinī. (m.) rudhiraṇāḷa.

bloodiness : (nt.) kurūratta.

bloodless : (adj.) khīṇalohita.

bloody : (adj.) 1. lohitamakkhita; 2. ludda; lohitapāṇī; dāruṇa.

bloody flux : (m.) rattātisāra.

bloom : (nt.) kusuma; puppha; navatta; navayobbana. (m.) (flourishing condition) samiddhisamaya. (v.i.) pupphati; vikasati. (pp.) pupphita; vikasita.

blooming : (adj.) vikasamāna.

bloomy : (adj.) 1. kusumita; pupphākiṇṇa; 2. samiddha.

blossom : (nt.) puppha; kusuma. (v.i.) pupphati; vikasati || in blossom: (adj.) phulla; phullita; kusumita.

blot : (m.) 1. kalaṅka; kalusa; kāḷaka; 2. lopa. (f.) apakitti. (v.t.) (out) 1. kalaṅketi; dūseti. (pp.) kalaṅkita; dūsita.

blot out : (v.t.) lopeti; kajjalaṃ soseti. (pp.) sositakajjala.

blotch : (m.) phoṭa; gaṇḍa.

blotched : (adj.) phoṭayutta.

blotter : (m.) dūsaka. (nt.) kajjalasosaka.

blotting paper : (nt.) kajjalasosaka.

blow : (m.) pahāra; abhighāta. (nt.) (of wind) vāyana; vyasana. (f.) vipatti; āpadā. (v.i.) vāti; vāyati. (v.t.) 1. samīreti; kampeti; 2. (a pipe, etc.) dhamati. (pp.) vāyita; samīrita; kampita; dhanta.

blow off : (nt.) niddhamati.

blow on : (nt.) abhidhamati.

blow out : (nt.) nibbāpeti.

blow towards : (nt.) upavāyati.

blow up : (nt.) (with explosion) viddhamseti; (with wind) uddhumāpeti; vātena pūreti.

blowing : (nt.) vāyana; dhamana.

blown : (pp.) vikaca; vikasita.

blown off : (pp.) niddhanta.

blub : (v.i.) assum moceti. (pp.) mocitassuka.

blubber : (f.) timiṅgalavasā. (nt.) rodana. (adj.) uddhumātoṭṭha.

bludgeon : (f.) gadā. (m.) laguḷa.

blue : (adj.; n.) nīla; nīlavaṇṇa.

blue blood : (m.) uccākulīna.

blue jay : (f.) kikī.

blue water-lily : (nt.) indīvara; nīluppala.

bluebeard : (m.) bahupajāpatika.

blueblack : (adj.) atinīla.

bluebook : (f.) mantimaṇḍalapavatti.

bluff : (adj.) asaṅha; avinīta. (m.) dappa; gabba; akkosa. (f.) sappapātabhūmi. (v.t.) (paṭimalla) abhibhavati. (pp.) abhibhūta (paṭimalla).

bluish : (adj.) īsaṃnīlaka.

blunder : (nt.) khalita. (m.) pamādadosa. (v.i.) khalati; pakkhalati. (v.t.) asamā pāleti or vateti. (pp.) khalita; asamā pālita; asamā vattita.

blunderer : (n.) pamādī; khalanasīla.

blundering : (adj.) pamādabahula; khalamāna.

blunderingly : (adv.) asamekkha; avīmaṃsitvā; pamādena.

blunt : (adj.) 1. kuṅṭha; atikhiṇa; 2. ṃanda; dandha. (v.t.) kuṅṭheti. (pp.) kuṅṭhita.

bluntly : (adv.) 1. mandam; 2. abahumānena.

bluntness : (f.) 1. kuṅṭhatā; atikhiṇatā; 2. mandabuddhitā.

blur : (m.) kalaṅka. (nt.) mala. (v.t.) dūseti; malinayati. (pp.) dūsita; malinayita.

blurt : (v.t.) sahasā or ananuvicca vadati. (pp.) ananuvicca vutta.

blush : (f.) lajjā; hiri. (m.) kapolarāga. (v.i.) 1. lajjati; hirīyati; 2. aruṇībhavati. (pp.) lajjita; aruṇībhūta. (v.t.) rattavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) katarattavaṇṇa.

blushing : (adj.) kapolarāgajanaka.

blushingly : (adv.) salajjaṃ.

bluster : (v.i.) gajjati; thanati. (v.t.) uccāsaddena katheti. (pp.) gajjita; thanita; uccāsaddena kathita. (m.) unnāda; ugghosa; kalakala.

blusterer : (m.) unnādī.

blusteringly : (adv.) mahāsaddena; sagajjitaṃ.

Bo-tree : (m.) bodhirukkha; duminda.

boa : (m.) (constrictor) ajagara.

boar : (m.) vanasūkara; varāha.

board : (m.; nt.) (of wood : ) phalaka; padara. (m.) phalakādhāra; āhāra. (nt.) (food : ) bhojana. (f.) (of management : ) pālakasabhā; (m.) adhikārīgaṇa. (nt.) (of a ship : ) nāvātala; nāvāpiṭṭha; (of paper) potthakapadara. (v.t.) 1. phalakehi chādeti; padarāni attharati. 2. nāvam āruhati. (v.i.) paragehe nivasati. (pp.) phalakehi chādita; atthatapadara; ārūḷhanāva; paragehe nivuttha.

boarder : (m.) paragehanivāsī.

boarding house : (m.) sissanivāsa; āvasathāgāra.

boarish : (adj.) asabbha; avinīta.

boast : (f.) katthanā; vikatthanā; attukkaṃsanā. (v.i.) katthati; vikatthati; ukkaṃseti.

boaster : (m.) vikatthī.

boastful : (adj.) vikatthanasīla.

boastfully : (adv.) sappagabbhaṃ.

boat : (f.) (large) nāvā; taraṇī; tarī; (small) doṇi. (m.) pota. (nt.)  
upavahana. (v.i.t.) potena tarati; pote ṭhapeti.

boatman : (m.) potavāha; nāvika.

boatswain : (m.) kaṇṇadhāra.

bob : (nt.) khañjana. (v.i.) 1. khañjati; 2. uppatanto nacati. (v.t.) rassaṃ  
katvā chindati.

bobbery : (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (m.) kalaha.

bobbin : (m.) tantukhīla.

bobtail : (adj.) chinnapuccha. (m.) khañjarīṭa.

bode : (v.t.) subhāsubhaṃ katheti. (v.i.) subhāsubhaṃ sūceti. (pp.)  
kathitasubhāsubha; subhāsubhaṃ sūcita.

bodiful : (adj.) pubbanimittasahita.

bodice : (f.) saṅkaccikā.

bodily : (adj.) sārīrika; kāyika. (adv.) sayam eva; sākallena.

bodily contact : (m.) kāyasaṃsagga.

bodily form : (nt.) sarīrasaṅṭhāna.

bodily pain : (nt.) kayikadukkha.

bodily relic : (f.) sarīradhātu.

body : (m.) 1. kāya; deha; vapu; attabhāva; samūha; gaṇa. (nt.) sarīra; gatta;  
kalebara. (f.) tanu; parisā. || connected with the body: (f.) sārīrika;



kāyapaṭibaddha; lustre of the body: (f.) saṁrappabhā; purity of body: (nt.) kāyasoceyya; relating to body: (adj.) kāyika.

bodyguard : (m.) aṅkaṭṭha; aṅgarakkhaka.

bog : (m.) anūpa. (nt.) cikkhalla.

boggle : (v.i.) pakkhalati; āsaṅkati. (pp.) pakkhalita; āsaṅkita.

boggy : (adj.) paṅkabahula.

bogie : (m.) mahāratha.

bogle : (m.) 1. piṣāca; 2. patirūpaka.

bogus : (adj.; m.) kuttika; vañcaka.

bogus monk : (m.) samaṇakuttika.

boil : (m.) gaṇḍa; phoṭa. (f.) piḷakā. (v.t.) pacati; randheti. (pp.) pacita or pakka; randhita. (v.i.) paccati; kuthati.

boiler : (m.) 1. pācaka; randhaka; 2. piṭhara.

boiling : (nt.) randhana; pacana. (m.) pāka.

boisterous : (adj.) unnādī; uddāma; gajjanaka.

boisterous laugh : (m.) aṭṭahāsa.

boisterously : (adv.) saghosam.

bold : (adj.) 1. sūra; nibbhaya; 2. pagabbha; sadappa; avinīta; 3. vibhūta; atipākaṭa.

boldly : (adv.) sappagabbham.

boldness : (nt.) 1. sūratta; 2. pāgabbhiya; 3. vibhūtatta.

bole : (m.) daṇḍa. (nt.) nāḷa.

bolster : (nt.) upadhāna; apassena. (f.) bhisi. (v.t.) upadhānam ṭhapeti. (pp.)

ṭhapitūpadhāna.

bolt : (nt.) aggaḷa. (f.) ghaṭikā; laṅghī; (lightning) asani. (v.t.) 1. sahasā palāyati; 2. asaṅkhāditvā gilati; 3. ghaṭikaṃ deti; laṅghiyā pidahati. (pp.) sahasā palāyita; asaṅkhāditvā gilita; dinnaghaṭika; laṅghiyā pihita.

bolter : (f.) piṭṭhacālanī.

bolting : (nt.) sahasā palāyana.

bolus : (f.) mahāgulikā.

bomb : (f.) kittimāsani. (v.t.) kittimāsaniyā paharati. (pp.) kittimāsaniyā pahaṭa.

bombard : (v.t.) 1. kittimāsaniyā vināseti; 2. nirantaram akkhosati. (pp.) kittimāsaniyā vināsita; nirantaram akkuṭṭha.

bombardment : (nt.) kittimāsaniyā vināsana.

bombast : (f.) atisayutti. (nt.) ativākya.

bombastic : (adj.) atthasāravirahita; vikatthanasīla.

bona fide : (adj.) avyāja; akuṭila. (adv.) yathābhūtaṃ.

bonanza : (f.) samiddhi. (nt.) bhāgya.

bond : (nt.) bandhana; paṭiññāpaṇṇa. (m.) ābandha; pāsa. (v.t.) bandhati. (pp.) baddha.

bondage : (nt.) paravasatta; dāsatta. (f.) baddhatā.

bondmaid : (f.) dāsī.

bondman : (m.) dāsa.

bondservant : (m.) dāsa; bhataka.

bondservice : (nt.) dāsatta.

bondsman : (m.) dāsa.

bone : (nt.) aṭṭhi; kaṇṭaka. (v.t.) aṭṭhīni apaneti. (pp.) apanītaṭṭhika.

boneless : (adj.) anaṭṭhika.

bonesetter : (m.) aṭṭhisandhānaka.

bonfire : (m.) jayasūcakaggi.

bonnet : (nt.) vanitāsīsāvaraṇa.

bonny : (adj.) sundara; surūpa.

bonus : (nt.) atirekavetana.

bony : (adj.) aṭṭhibahula.

bronze : (m.) mahāyānikabhikkhu.

boo : (v.t.) ohīleti; upakkosati. (pp.) ohīlita; upakkuṭṭha.

booby : (m.) jaḷa; eḷamūga.

boodle : (m.) samudāya. (nt.) lañca-dhana.

boohoo : (v.i.) mahāsaddena paridevati.

book : (m.; nt.) potthaka; gantha. (v.t.) pageva nāmam aṅketi or okāsaṃ niccheti.

book binder : (m.) potthakasibbaka.

book binding : (nt.) potthakasibbana.

book keeping : (nt.) vāṇijjagaṇanaṅkana.

bookcase : (m.) potthakādhāra.

booking : (nt.) āyavayalikhana.

booklet : (m.) khuddakapotthaka.

Bookman : (m.) bahusutta.

bookmark : (nt.) potthakasaṅketa.

bookseller : (m.) potthakavāṇija.

bookstall : (m.) potthakāpaṇa.

bookworm : (m.) 1. potthakakīṭa; 2. niccapaṭhanāsatta.

boom : (m.) gambhīra-nāda; uḷumpa. (f.) sahasā laddhapasiddhi. (v.i.) 1. gambhīraṃ nadati; 2. sahasā uggacchati. (pp.) sahasā uggata.

boon : (m.) vara; anuggaha. (nt.) pasādadāna. (adj.) pamudita; cāgasīlī.

boor : (m.) jānapadika; gāmika.

boorish : (adj.) gamma; asiṭṭha.

boorishly : (adv.) gammākārena.

boorishness : (nt.) gammatta.

boost : (v.t.) ukkhipati; unnāmeti. (pp.) ukkhitta; unnāmita.

boot : (nt.) pādāvaraṇa; hita; payojana. (f.) pādukā.

boot legger : (m.) rahassena majjavikkayī.

booth : (m.) maṇḍapa.

bootlace : (nt.) pādukābandhana.

bootless : (adj.) niratthaka; nipphala.

booty : (nt.) vilutta-dhana.

booze : (v.i.) adhikaṃ pivati. (nt.) adhika-pāna. (m.) pānussava.

boozy : (adj.) surāsoṇḍa.

borax : (nt.) rasasodhaka; biḷālaloṇa.

border : (nt.) pariyanta. (f.) sīmā. (v.t.) paricchindati; sapariyantam karoti.  
(pp.) paricchinna; pariyantam kata.

border land : (nt.) sīmāsannaratthā.

border of a garment : (f.) dasā.

border of a land : (f.) desasīmā.

bordering : (adj.) panta; pariyantatthita.

bore : (nt.) randha; vivara; chidda. (v.t.) 1. vitudati; 2. kaṇṇakaṭukam  
vadati. (pp.) vitunna; vuttakaṇṇakaṭuka.

boreal : (adj.) uttaradisāyatta.

boreas : (m.) uttaravāta.

borer : (m.) vedhaka; vitudaka.

born : (pp. of bear) jāta; sañjāta; uppanna.

born after : (adj.) anujāta.

born before : (adj.) purejāta.

born from moisture : (adj.) saṃsedaja.

born in the hell : (adj.) nerayika; āpāyika.

born on the hills : (adj.) pabbateyya.

born on the land : (adj.) thalaja.

born together : (adj.) sahaja; sahajāta.

born well : (adj.) sujāta.

borne : (pp. of bear) dhārita; vahita.

borough : (m.) nigama. (nt.) kuḍḍanagara.

borrow : (v.t.) 1. iṇaṃ gaṇhāti; 2. ānukaroti. (pp.) gahita-iṇa; anukata.

borrowed : (adj.) yācitaka.

borrower : (m.) iṇagāhī; iṇāyika.

borstal : (m.) bālāparādhakārīnivāsa.

bosh : (m.) micchāpalāpa. (v.t.) upahāsaṃ pāpeti.

bosky : (adj.) gumbacchanna.

bosom : (nt.) ura; hadaya. (m.) ṭhana; payodhara.

bosom friend : (m.) vallabhamitta.

boss : (f.) nābhi. (m.) adhikārī; ajjhakkhaka.

botanical : (adj.) ubbidāyatta.

botanist : (m.) bhūtagāmaññū; ubbidavedī.

botany : (f.) ubbidavijjā.

botch : (v.t.) asakkaccaṃ saṅkharoti.

botcher : (m.) anipuṇa; asakkaccakārī.

both : (pron.) ubha; ubhaya.

bother : (v.t.) hiṃsati; pīleti; bādheti. (pp.) hiṃsita; pīlita; bādhitā. (f.) pīlā; hiṃsā. (nt.) bādhana.

bothersome : (adj.) khedāvaha; pīḷajanaka.

bothways : (adv.) ubhayathā.

bottle : (f.) nāḷikā || glass bottle: (m.) kācatumba.

bottle of oil : (f.) telaṇāli.

bottom : (nt.) 1. ādhotala; 2. pāda. (f.) patiṭṭhā. (adj.) heṭṭhima. (v.t.) 1. mūlādhāraṃ patiṭṭhāpeti; 2. adhotalaṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) patiṭṭhāmūlādhāra; adhotalapatta.

bottomless : (adj.) agādha; atalampassa; atigambhīra.

bough : (f.) sākhā.

boulder : (m.) vaṭṭapāsāṇa.

boulevard : (f.) tarupantiyuttā mahāracchā.

bounce : (v.i.) laṅghati. (v.t.) sahasā ajjhottharati. (pp.) laṅghita; sahasā ajjhotthaṭa. (m.) mahānāda; dāruṇappahāra. (nt.) vikatthana. (adv.) sahasā; sasaddaṃ.

bouncer : (m.) vikatthī. (f.) pākaṭa-musā.

bound : (v.t.) paricchindati; avadhāreti; sīmaṃ ṭhapeti. (v.i.) uppatati. (pp.) paricchinna; avadhārita; ṭhapitasīma; uppatita. (m.) āvadhi; pariccheda. (f.) sīmā. (nt.) pamāṇa; uppatana; laṅghana. (adj.) gantukāma; gāmī. (pp. of bind) baddha; ābaddha.

boundary : (f.) sīmā; mariyādā. (m.) odhi; avadhi; pariccheda.

bounden : (adj.) āvassaka; anatikkamiya.

boundless : (adj.) amita; ananta; aparimita; appamāṇa.

boundlessly : (adv.) anantaṃ; aparimitaṃ.

boundlessness : (f.) anantatā; appamāṇatā.

bounteous : (adj.) cāgasīla; dānasoṇḍa; bahuppada.

bounteously : (adv.) cāgasīlatāya; vigatamalatāya.

bounteousness : (f.) vadaññutā; muttacāgatā.

bountiful : (adj.) cāgasīla; dānasoṇḍa; bahuppada. (adj.) cāgasīla; dānasoṇḍa; bahuppada.

bountifully : (adv.) cāgasīlatāya; vigatamalatāya.

bountifulness : (f.) vadaññutā; muttacāgatā.

bounty : (f.) cāgasīlatā; payatapāṇitā. (m.) cāga; pariccāga.

bouquet : (m.) kusumatthabaka; mālāguṇa.

bout : (m.) kammantavāra; ussāha.

bovine : (adj.) gavya; gavāyatta.

bow : (f.) vandanā; namassanā; abhivādanā. (nt.) dhanu; addhamañḍala. (m.) cāpa; issāsa; paṇāma; namakkāra. (v.i.t.) namassati; vandati; paṇamati; abhivādeti. (pp.) namassita; vandita; paṇamita; abhivādita.

bow of a boat : (nt.) nāvābhimukha.

bow of a lute : (m.) koṇa.

bow string : (f.) jiyā. (m.) dhanuguṇa.

bow-legged : (adj.) vaṅkapāda.

bow-wow : (m.) bhukkāra.

bowel : (nt.) anta.

bower : (m.) nikuñja; latāmaṇḍapa.

bowl : (m.) patta; kanduka. (f.) pāti; goḷakakīlā. (nt.) goḷaka. (v.t.) goḷakehi kīlati.

bowler : (n.) goḷakīlaka.

bowling-green : (f.) kandukakīlābhūmi.

Bowman : (m.) dhanuddhara.

box : (f.) peḷā; mañjūsā. (m.) muṭṭhippahāra; paṇighāta. (v.t.) 1. peḷāya pakkhipati; 2. peḷāyo sampādeti; 3. sambādhe vāseti. (v.i.) muṭṭhinā paharati; mallayuddham karoti. (pp.) peḷāya pakkhitta; sambādhe vāsita; muṭṭhinā pahata;



katamallayuddha.

boxer : (m.) muṭṭhimalla.

boxing : (nt.) mallayuddha.

boy : (m.) bālaka; dāraka; kumāra; susu.

boycott : (v.t.) sahayogaṃ vajjeti. (pp.) vajjitasahayoga. (nt.) sahayogavajjana.

boyhood : (nt.) bālya; komāra.

boyish : (adj.) bālayogga.

brace : (m.) sambandhaka. (nt.) yuga; yugala; yamaka. (v.t.) daḷhaṃ bandhati. (pp.) daḷhabaddha.

bracelet : (nt.) valaya; kaṅkaṇa; kaṭaka. (f.) karabhūsā.

bracing : (adj.) santhambhaka.

bracket : (nt.) nāgadantaka. (f.) āddhacanda-rekhā. (v.t.) addhacandarekhāhi viseseti. (pp.) addhacandarekhāhi visesita.

brackish : (adj.) Īsaṃloṇika.

brag : (v.i.) attābaṃ silāghati; vikatthati. (pp.) vikatthita.

braggart : (m.) vikatthī.

Brahma : (m.) (the creator) lokesa; pitāmaha.

Brahman : (m.) vip̄pa; dvija; brāhmaṇa.

brahmanical : (adj.) brāhmaṇāyatta.

Brahmin : (m.) vip̄pa; dvija; brāhmaṇa.

braid : (f.) venī. (m.) dhammilla. (v.t.) gantheti; veṇīkaroti. (pp.) ganthita; veṇīkata.

brain : (f.) lasī. (m.) matthaluṅga. (f.) mati; buddhi.

brain pan : (m.) sīsakapāla.

brain sick : (adj.) bhantacitta; sativikala.

brainless : (adj.) matihīna; mandabuddhika.

brake : (nt.) gumbagahaṇa; kaṇṭakagahaṇa. (nt.) yānanivattaka.

bramble : (m.) kaṇṭakagumba.

bran : (m.) thusa; dhaññataca.

branch : (v.i.) sākhāhi vaḍḍhati. (v.t.) vibhajati; bhājeti. (pp.) sākhāhi vaḍḍhita; vibhatta; bhājita. (f.) sākhā. (m.) viṭapa; (of an institution, etc) ekadesa; koṭṭhāsa.

branching road : (m.) dvidhāpatha.

branchy : (adj.) bahuśākha; sākhāsampanna.

brand : (nt.) 1. lakkhaṇaṅkana; vāṇijaciṇha; 2. alāta; ummukka. (v.t.) tattalohena aṅketi; lakkhaṇāhatam karoti.

brand new : (adj.) abhinavatara.

brandish : (v.t.) uggirati; āvijjhati; paribbhameti. (pp.) āviddha; paribbhamita.

brandy : (f.) vāruṇi. (m.) surāsāra.

brangle : (m.) kalaha. (v.i.) kalahaṃ karoti. (pp.) katakalaha.

brass : (f.) rīri. (m.) ārakūṭa.

brass netting : (nt.) lohajāla.

brass plate : (nt.) rīripaṭṭa.

brass wire : (f.) lohasalākā; loharajju.

brassy : (adj.) 1. ārakūṭasama; 2. nillajja.

brat : (m.) pillaka; dāraka.

bravado : (nt.) nibbhayatta. (f.) sāṭopavutti.

brave : (adj.) sūra; vīra; nibbhaya. (v.t.) vikkamati; nibbhayo hoti. (pp.) vikkanta; nibbhayabhūta.

bravely : (adv.) savikkamaṃ; sūrākārena.

bravery : (nt.) dhīratta; vīratta. (nt.) vikkama; parakkama.

bravo : (intj.) sādhu, sādhu. (m.) paratthaṃ manussaghātī.

brawl : (m.) kalaha; viggaha. (v.i.) vivadati; bhaṇḍeti.

brawler : (m.) kalahakārī.

brawny : (adj.) balavantu; daḥhakāya.

bray : (v.i.) gadrabharavaṃ ravati. (v.t.) koṭṭeti; cuṇṇeti. (pp.) koṭṭita; cuṇṇita. (m.) gadrabharava.

braze : (v.t.) 1. lohena chādeti; 2. tambhīkaroti. (pp.) lohachādita; tambhīkata.

brazen : (adj.) tambamaya; 2. ātithaddha; 3. nillajja; niṭṭhura. (v.t.) atithaddho; nillajjo or sappagabbho hoti.

brazier : (m.) 1. lohaṅgārakaṭāha; 2. lohakārā; kammāra.

breach : (nt.) chiddha; randha; vivara; atikkamana; laṅghana. (m.) (of law, etc.) bhaṅga; bheda. (v.t.) vinivijjhati; chiddaṃ karoti. (pp.) vinividdha; katachidda.

breach of morality : (m.) sīlabheda.

breach of promise : (m.) paṭiññābhaṅga.

bread : (m.) godhumapūpa; āhāra. (nt.) bhojana.

bread fruit : (m.) labuja.

bread winner : (m.) kulaposaka.

breadth : (m.) vitthāra. (nt.) puthulatta.

break : (v.t.) 1. chindati; bhañjati; bhindati; 2. (law,etc.) ullaṅgheti; atikkamati; 3. (to stop) nivatteti; bādheti. (pp.) chinna; bhagga; bhinna; ullaṅghita; atikkanta; nivattita; bādhitā. (v.i.) bhijjati. (pp.) bhinna.

break away : sahasā apagacchati.

break down : (v.i.) osīdati. (nt.) adhopatana; osīdana.

break forth : (v.i.) sahasā pātukaroti.

break in : (v.i.) sahasā pavisati.

break into : (v.i.) dameti; vineti.

break into pieces : (v.i.) khaṇḍeti; cuṇṇeti.

break loose : (v.i.) pamoceti.

break off : (v.i.) viyojati; vicchindati.

break open : (v.i.) ugghāṭeti.

break out : (v.i.) uggacchati.

break upon : (v.i.) āhanati.

break with : (v.i.) vivadati.

breakable : (adj.) bhijjanadhamma.

breakage : (nt.) bhañjana; padālana; vidāraṇa.

breaker : (m.) bhettu; bhañjaka; phālaka; vidāraka.

breakfast : (m.) pātarāsa. (v.i.) pātarāsaṃ bhuñjati. (v.t.) pātarāsaṃ paṭiyādeti. (pp.) bhuttapātarāsa; paṭiyāditapātarāsa.

breaking : (nt.) bhindana; khaṇḍana; bhijjana. (m.) bheda; cheda. (adj.) bhañjaka; vidāraka; bhedakara.

breaking of alliance : (m.) mithubheda.

breakneck : (adj.) atibhayānaka; jīvitāpahāraka.

breakwater : (m.) setubhanda. (nt.) titthāvarana.

breast : (m.; nt.) ura. (m.) (of a woman) thana; kuca; payodhara. (v.t.) abhimukhīhoti; uraṃ dadāti. (pp.) abhimukhībhūta; dinnaura.

breast plate : (m.) uracchada.

breath : (nt.) sasana. (m.) assāsapassāsa.

breathe : (v.i.) sasati; aṇati.

breathe in : (v.i.) assasati.

breathe out : (v.i.) passasati.

breathing : (nt.) pāṇana; āṇāpāṇa.

breathing in : (m.) assāsa. (nt.) āṇa.

breathing out : (m.) passāsa. (nt.) apāṇa.

breathless : (adj.) 1. jīvarahita; 2. nivattitāṇāpāṇa.

breathlessly : (adv.) atisīghaṃ.

breech : (m.) nitamba; kaṭippadesa.

breeches : (nt.) kaṭivasana.

breed : (f.) pajā; paramparā. (nt.) apacca. (v.t.) 1. janeti; uppādeti; nibbatteti; 2. poseti; vaḍḍheti. (pp.) janita; uppādita; nibbattita; posita; vaḍḍhita. (v.i.) jāyati; uppajjati. (pp.) jāta; uppanna.

breeder : (m.) janaka; uppādaka; posaka.

breeding : (nt.) 1. posaṇa; pālana; saṃvaḍḍhana. 2. vinayana; sikkhana.

breeze : (m.) mandānila; mandamāruta.

breezeless : (adj.) nivāta.

breezy : (adj.) mandānilayutta.

brethren : (m.; plu.) bhātaro; sahadhammikā.

brevity : (m.) saṅkhepa; samāsa.

brew : (v.t.) majjaṃ sampādeti.

brewage : (nt.) majja. (f.) surā.

brewer : (m.) majjasampādaka.

brewery : (nt.) majjasampādanaṭṭhāna.

bribe : (v.t.) lañcaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnalañca. (m.) lañca.

bribee : (m.) lañcakhādaka.

briber : (m.) lañcadāyaka.

bribery : (nt.) lañcadāna.

brick : (f.) giñjakā; cayaniṭṭhakā.

brick house : (m.) giñjakāvasatha.

brick layer : (m.) iṭṭhakavaḍḍhakī.

brick maker : (m.) giñjakāsampādaka.

brickbat : (m.) iṭṭhakākhaṇḍa.

bridal : (adj.) vivāhāyatta.

bride : (f.) navavadhū; vivāhābhimukhā.

bridegroom : (m.) āvāhaka; pāṇiggāhaka.

bridesmaid : (f.) navavadhūvayassā.

bridesman : (m.) āvāhakasakhā.

bridge : (m.) setu. (nt.) saṅkamaṇa. (v.t.) setuṃ bandhati; setunā sambandheti. (pp.) setubaddha; setusambaddha.

bridge of the nose : (f.) nāsāpaṇāli.

bridle : (nt.) mukhādhāna; khalīna. (v.t.) 1. khalīnaṃ yojeti. 2. saṃyameti; niggāṇhāti. (pp.) yojitakhalīna; saṃyamita; niggahita.

brief : (m.) saṅkhepa; saṅgaha; sārāṃsa. (adj.) appaka; thoka; khaṇika; saṅkhitta.

briefly : (adv.) saṅkhepena; samāsato.

briefness : (f.) saṅkhittatā; laghutā; ittaratā.

brigade : (m.) senāvibhāga. (f.) vāhinī.

brigadier : (m.) camūpati.

brigand : (m.) cora; gāmaghātaka.

brigandage : (m.) gāmaghāta. (nt.) panthadūhana.

brigandism : (nt.) corakamma.

bright : (adj.) ujjala; samujjala; bhāsura; sappabha; pabhassara.

bright half of the month : (m.) juṇha; sukkapakka.

brighten : (v.t.) obhāseti; pabhāseti; joteti; dippeti. (v.i.) jalati; ujjalati; pabhāsati; dippati; virājati. (pp.) obhāsita; jotita; dippita; jalita; ujjalita; pabhāsita; ditṭa; virājita.

brightness : (f.) juti; ditti; pabhā; ābhā.

brilliance : (f.) kanti; sobhā; juti; ditti; pabhā.

brilliant : (adj.) jutimantu; jutindhara; pabhassara; virocamāna. (nt.) dhotavajira.

brim : (f.) mukhavaṭṭi; titti. (v.t.) āmukhavaṭṭiṃ pūreti. (v.i.) samatittikaṃ pūراتi. (pp.) āmukavattim pūrita; samatittikaṃ puṇṇa.

brimful : (adj.) paripuṇṇa; samatittika.

brimstone : (nt.) gandhaka.

brine : (nt.) khāra; loṇajala; assu. (m.) samudda. (v.t.) khāre pakkhipati. (pp.) khāre pakkhitta.

bring : (v.t.) āharati; āneti; upaneti; pāpeti. (pp.) āhaṭa; ānīta; upanīta; pāpita.

bring about : (v.t.) sādheti; sampādeti.

bring back : (v.t.) paccāharati.

bring down : (v.t.) opāteti; parihāpeti.

bring forth : (v.t.) janeti; uppādeti.

bring forward : (v.t.) abhinīharati.

bring into : (v.t.) paṭipādeti; nipphādeti.

bring near : (v,t.) upanāmeti.

bring out : (v.t.) pakāseti; pākāṭīkaroti.

bring to an end : (v.t.) pariyosāpeti.

bring to ruin : (v.t.) vināseti.

bring together : (v.t.) samāgameti; rāsīkaroti.

bring under : (v.t.) dameti; abhibhavati.



bring up : (v.t.) poseti; paṭijaggati.  
bring up to : (v.t.) upaneti.  
bringer : (m.) ānetu; upanetu; āharitu.  
bringing : (nt.) āharaṇa; ānayana.  
bringing up : (nt.) paṭijaggana; posaṇa.  
brinjal : (m.) vātiṅgana.  
brink : (nt.) tīra; taṭi; kūla. (m.) pariyanta.  
brisk : (adj.) turita; avilambita.  
briskly : (adv.) khippamaṃ; turitaṃ; tuvaṭamaṃ; āsu; lahuṃ.  
briskness : (nt.) sīghatta; turitatta.  
bristle : (v.i.) haṃsati. (pp.) haṭṭha. (nt.) kharaloma.  
Britain : (m.) āngaladsena.  
British : (adj.) āngalika.  
brittle : (adj.) bhaṅgura; pabhaṅgu.  
brittleness : (nt.) bhaṅguratta.  
broach : (nt.) salla; vedhana. (f.) thūpikā. (v.t.) nibbijjhati; chiddamaṃ  
karoti. (pp.) nibbidha; katachidda.  
broad : (adj.) vitthata; vitthinṇa; puthula.  
broadcast : (v.t.) pakāseti; pacāreti. (pp.) pakāsita; pacārita.  
broadly : (adv.) bahuso; vitthatākārena.  
broadness : (nt.) puthulatta; vepulla. (m.) vitthāra.  
broadseal : (f.) rājamuddā.

broadwise : (adv.) tiriyaṃ.

brocade : (f.) pupphavikatikā. (v.t.) pupphavikatikaṃ sampādeti.

broidery : (f.) suttavikatikā.

broil : (m.) kalaha; viggaha. (nt.) bhajjitamaṃsa. (v.t.) bhajjati; randheti.  
(pp.) bhajjita; randhita. (v.i.) paccati. (pp.) pakka.

broken : (adj.) (pp. of break) bhagga; bhinna; obhagga; asampuṇṇa.

broken bit : (f.) khaṇḍikā.

broken down : (adj.) vilugga; onata.

broken up : (adj.) palugga; pabhagga.

broker : (m.) kayavikkayika; vohārika.

bronchitis : (m.) sāsanālikābādha.

bronze : (m.) kaṃsa.

bronze vessel : (m.) kaṃsathāla. (v.t.) kaṃsavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.)  
katakāṃsavaṇṇa.

brooch : (f.) urabhūsā.

brood : (v.i.) 1. usmāpeti; 2. parivitakketi; upanijjhāyati. (pp.) usmāpita;  
parivitakkita; upanijjhāyita. (f.) pajā; santati.

brook : (f.) kunnadī. (m.) kandara. (v.t.) sahati; khamati. (pp.) sahita;  
khanta.

broom : (f.) sammajjanī; sammujjanī.

broom stick : (m.) sammajjanīdaṇḍa.

broth : (m.) sūpa.

brothel : (m.) gaṇikānivāsa.

brother : (m.) 1. bhātu; bhātika; anuja; sodariya; 2. samānasaṃvāsaka.

brother hood : (m.) nikāya; sahadhammikagaṇa.

brother in law : (m.) sāla.

brotherless : (adj.) abhātuka.

brotherlike : (adj.) bhātusadisa.

brotherly : (adj.) bhātupemayutta.

brought : (pp. of bring).

brought for trial : (adj.) abhinīta.

brought into contact : (adj.) phassita.

brought near : (adj.) upanīta; upakaṭṭha.

brought together : (adj.) samāhaṭa.

brought up : (adj.) posita; bhata; saṃvaḍḍhita.

brought up to : (adj.) upanāmita.

brow : (f.) bhamu; bhamukā; 2. mukhavatṭi.

browbeat : (v.t.) bhākuṭiṃ karoti.

browbeating : (nt.) bhākuṭikaraṇa.

brown : (adj.) piṅgala; tambavaṇṇa. (v.t.) tambavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (v.i.)  
tambavaṇṇī bhavati. (pp.) tambavaṇṇakata; tambavaṇṇī bhūta.

brownish : (adj.) īsaṃpiṅgala.

brownness : (nt.) piṅgalatta.

browse : (m.) navapallava; saddala. (v.t.) pallave khādati. (pp.)  
khāditapallava.

bruin : (m.) bhallūka; issa.

bruisse : (nt.) ghaṃsitaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) 1. potheti; 2. cuṇṇeti. (pp.) pothita; cuṇṇita.

bruit : (f.) pavatti; vāttā. (v.t.) pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) pākaṭīkata.

brumous : (adj.) mahikāyutta.

brunt : (m.) pahāravega.

brush : (m.) koccha; vālaṇḍupaka. (v.t.) kocchena parimajjati. (pp.) kocchena parimaṭṭha.

brush aside : (nt.) atikkāmeti; na sallakkheti.

brush away : (nt.) atikkāmeti; na sallakkheti.

brush wood : (nt.) kubbanaka.

brushy : (adj.) 1. gumbāvuta; 2. bahulomaka.

brusque : (adj.) dandha; avinīta.

brusquely : (adv.) avinītākārena.

brutal : (adj.) pasutulya; caṇḍa; avinīta.

brutalise : (v.t.) pasutulyaṃ karoti. (pp.) pasutulyaṃ kata.

brutality : (f.) niṭṭhuratā.

brutally : (adv.) niddayaṃ; niṭṭhuraṃ.

brute : (m.) pasu; tiracchāna. (adj.) asabbha; sammūḷha.

brutish : (adj.) pasutulya; caṇḍa; avinīta.

brutishize : (v.t.) pasutulyaṃ karoti. (pp.) pasutulyaṃ kata.

brutishly : (adv.) niddayaṃ; niṭṭhuraṃ. (f.) niṭṭhuratā.

bubble : (nt.) 1. bubbula; 2. asāravatthu. (v.i.) bubbulāyati. (v.t.) bubbulāni  
uppādeti. (pp.) bubbulāyita; uppāditabubbula.

bubonic plague : (m.) ahivātakaroga.

buccaneer : (m.) sāmuddikacora.

buck : (m.) miga; hariṇa. (nt.) amarākumina. (v.i.) uppatati.

buck up : (v.i.) turito bhavati. (pp.) uppatita; turitabhūta.

bucket : (nt.) udañcana.

buckish : (adj.) maṇḍañajātika.

buckle : (n.) kuḍuba; gaṇḍaka. (v.t.) kuḍubena sambandheti. (pp.) sambaddha.

buckler : (nt.) kheṭaka.

bucolic : (adj.) jānapadika.

bud : (m.) makula; koraka || fresh bud: (m.) khāraka. (v.i.) aṅkurāyati; makule  
janeti. (pp.) aṅkurita; janitamakula.

Buddha : (m.) buddha; bhagavantu; dasabala; sugata; muninda; sabbaññū;  
sakyasīha; sakyamuni.

buddhahood : (nt.) buddhatta.

buddhism : (m.) buddhasamaya. (f.) buddhabhatti.

buddhist : (adj.) buddhabhattika; sogata.

buddhist canon : (nt.) tipīṭaka.

buddhist monk : (m.) bhikkhu; buddhasāvaka.

budge : (v.i.) apasarati; apeti. (pp.) apasaṭa; apeta.

budget : ((m.) pasibbaka. (f.) āyavayasaṅkhyā.

buff : (nt.) mahisacamma. (v.t.) cammena parimajjati. (pp.) cammena parimaṭṭha.

buffalo : (m.) mahisa.

buffer : (m.) paṭighātanivāraka.

buffet : (m.) pāṇippahāra; muṭṭhighāta. (v.t.) muṭṭhinā paharati; hatthehi yujjhati. (pp.) muṭṭhinā pahaṭa; hatthehi yujjhita.

buffoon : (m.) hāsaka; vidūsaka. (v.i.) hāsam uppādeti. (v.t.) upahāsaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) uppāditahāsa; upahāsaṃ pāpita.

buffoonery : (m.) parihāsa; dava.

bug : (m.) maṅkuṇa.

bugbear : (nt.) micchābhayakāraṇa.

buggy : (adj.) maṅkuṇabahula.

bugle : (m.) dhamanavaṃsa. (v.t.) dhameti. (pp.) dhanta.

buglery : (m.) sandhiccheda. (nt.) coriya; theyya.

build : (v.t.) māpeti; nimmiṇāti; navakammaṃ karoti. (pp.) māpita; nimmita; katanavakamma.

builder : (m.) navakammika; māpetu; kāraka (in cpds).

building : (nt.) nimmāṇa; ghara.

building material : (m.) dabbasambhāra.

bulb : (m.) 1. kanda; ālu; 2. goḷaka. (v.i.) goḷibhavati. (pp.) goḷibhūta.

bulbous : (adj.) goḷākāra; kandākāra.

bulbul : (m.) 1. gāyakasakuṇa; 2. gāyaka.

bulge : (v.i.) bahi lambati. (pp.) bahi lambita.

bulk : (nt.) parimāṇa; pamāṇa. (m.) nāvābhāra; khandha.

bulky : (adj.) thūla; vaṭhara; mahākāya.

bull : (m.) balivadda; goṇa; usabha.

bull like : (adj.) āsabha.

bull-headed : (adj.) anassava; avidheyya.

bullet : (f.) tipuguḷikā.

bulletin : (nt.) saṅkhitta-nivedana; visesanivedana.

bullion : (nt.) hirañña.

bullock : (m.) uddhaṭabīja-usabha.

bully : (m.) sūramānī. (v.t.) hiṃsati; pīleti. (pp.) hiṃsita; pīlita.

bulrush : (m.) vetasa.

bulwark : (m.) uddāpa.

bum : (m.) nitamba.

bumble-bee : (m.) mahāmadhukara.

bump : (m.) 1. paṭighāta; 2. unnatasīsapadesa; 3. vāyugaṇḍa. (nt.) saṃghaṭṭana. (v.i.) paṭihaññati. (pp.) paṭihata. (v.t.) ghaṭṭeti; paṭihanati. (pp.) ghaṭṭita; paṭihata.

bumper : (m.) puṇṇacasaka.

bumpkin : (m.) dandha-jānapadika.

bumptious : (adj.) attukkamsaka.

bumpy : (adj.) visama.

bun : (m.) addhagoḷapūpa.

bunch : (m.) thabaka; gocchaka. (f.) mañjarī; vallarī. (v.t.) gocchake karoti;

ekato bandhati. (pp.) katagocchaka; ekatobaddha.

bundle : (f.) bhaṇḍikā. (m.) kalāpa. (v.t.) bhaṇḍikā bandhati; kalāpe karoti.  
(pp.) bhaṇḍikābaddha; kalāpakata.

bundle off : (pp.) khippaṃ peseti.

bung : (f.) rodhanī. (v.t.) rodhaniyā pidahati. (pp.) rodhaniyā pihita.

bungalow : (nt.) hammiya.

bungle : (v.i.) khalati; pamajjati; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) khalita; pamatta;  
ākulīkata.

bungler : (n.) adakkha; akovida.

bunion : (m.) pādaphoṭa.

bunny : (m.) sasaka.

bunting : (f.) patākā. (m.) dhajapaṭa.

buoy : (v.i.) plavati. (m.) plava; uḷumpa.

buoyancy : (f.) lahutā; anisīdanatā.

buoyant : (adj.) 1. plavanasīla; anosīdaka; 2. sallahukacitta.

buoyantly : (adv.) lahukākārena; plavanākārena.

burden : (m.) bhāra. (nt.) dhura. (v.t.) bhāram āropeti. (pp.) aropitabhāra.

burden some : (adj.) bhāriya; dukkhama; pīḷākara.

burdened : (adj.) vyathita; bhārakkanta.

bureau : (m.) lekhanādhāra; kiccālaya. (nt.) kārakamaṇḍala.

bureaucracy : (nt.) pālakamaṇḍala.

bureaucratic : (adj.) pālakamaṇḍalāyatta.



burgeon : (v.i.) aṅkurāyati. (pp.) aṅkurita.

burgh : (nt.) nagara.

burgher : (m.) nagaravāsī; nāgarika.

burglar : (m.) sandhibhedaka; cora.

burgomaster : (m.) nigamasāmī; nagarādhipa.

burial : (nt.) bhūminidahana.

burke : (v.t.) nigūhati; pākaṭattam vāreti. (pp.) nigūhita; vāritapākaṭatta.

burlesque : (nt.) hāsathāya anukaraṇa. (adj.) hāsuppādaka. (v.t.) anukaronto hāseti.

burly : (adj.) thūlakāya.

burmese : (adj.; n.) marammika; brahmesika.

burn : (nt.) daḍḍhaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) jhāpeti; dahati (pp.) jhāpita; daḍḍha. (v.i.) ḍayhati; jhāyati; pajjalati. (pp.) daḍḍha; jhāma; pajjalita.

burner : (m.) jhāpaka; ḍahaka; vaṭṭidhāraka. (f.) dīpavaṭṭi.

burning : (adj.) dāhakara; accuṇha.

burnish : (v.t.) (parimajjanena) jutimantam karoti. (v.i.) ābhāya vaḍḍhati. (pp.) ābhāya vaḍḍhita.

burrow : (nt.) bhūmibila. (v.t.) bilaṃ khaṇati. (v.i.) bile vasati. (pp.) khatabila; bile vuttha.

bursar : (m.) vijjālaya-bhaḍḍāgārika.

bursary : (m.) vijjālaya-kosa; vihāraḷṭṭhāgāra.

burst : (nt.) bhijjana; palālana; vidāraṇa. (v.i.) phalati; bhijjati. (v.t.) phāleti; vidāreti; bhindati. (pp.) phalita; bhinna; phālita; vidārīta; bhindita.

burst forth : (pp.) ubbhijati.

bury : (v.t.) nikhaṇati; bhūmiyaṃ nidahati. (pp.) nikhāta; bhūminihita.

burying : (nt.) nikhaṇana; bhūminidahana.

bus : (m.) mahāratha.

bush : (m.) gumba; pagumba.

bushel : (m.) aṭṭhadoṇaka.

bushy : (adj.) gumbāvuta.

busily : (adv.) atanditaṃ; analasaṃ.

business : (nt.) kammanta. (m.) vyāpāra. (f.) jīvikāvutti.

businesslike : (adj.) sammāvihita.

buskin : (f.) jaṅghapādukā.

buss : (v.t.) cumbati. (pp.) cumbita.

bust : (m.) uddhakāya; (f.) uddhakāyapaṭimā.

bustle : (m.) kalakala. (v.t.) ussukkāpeti. (v.i.) sasambhamo hoti. (pp.)  
ussukkāpita; sasambhamībhūta.

busy : (adj.) niccappayutta; bahukicca; vyāvaṭa. (v.t.) vyāvaṭaṃ karoti; kicce  
niyojeti. (pp.) kiccaniyutta.

busyness : (f.) bahukiccatā; anokāsatā.

but : (conj.) tathā pi; kin tu. (adv.) eva; kevalaṃ. (prep.) vinā.

butcher : (m.) māgavika; pasughātaka. (v.t.) hanati; ghātetī. (pp.) hata;  
ghātita || knife of a butcher: govikattana.

butcherly : (adv.) vadhakasadisa.

butchery : (nt.) pasughātana; māgavikatta; niṭṭhura-ghātana.

butler : (m.) gehabhaṇḍarakkhaka.

butt : (m.) kuṇṭhitakoṇa; upahāsa; parihāsa. (nt.) lakkha; saravya. (v.t.) siṅgehi or sīsena āhanati; koṭiyā koṭiṃ ghaṭṭeti. (pp.) nonitayojita.

butter : (nt.) nonīta. (v.t.) nonītena yojeti. (pp.) nonītayojita. || clarified  
butter: (nt.) sappi.

butter milk : (nt.) takka.

butterfly : (m.) cittapaṭaṅga.

buttock : (m.) ānisada. (nt.) piṇḍikamaṃsa.

button : (m.) kañcukagaṇṭhi.

button hole : (m.) gaṇṭhipāsa. (v.t.) gaṇṭhiṃ pāse paveseti or āvuṇāti. (pp.)  
gaṇṭhiṃ pāse pavesitapāsa; gaṇṭhiṃ pāse āvutapāsa.

buttress : (f.) upakārikā.

buxom : (adj.) thūla; surūpa; sobhana; pasanna.

buy : (v.t.) kiṇāti. (pp.) kīta.

buyer : (m.) ketu; kayika.

buzz : (m.) jhaṅkāra; kalarava. (v.i.) jhanati; ghumughumāyati; kūjati. (pp.)  
jhanita; ghumughumāyita; kūjita.

by : (prep.) generally expressed by the instrumental. adv.) samīpe; nikaṭe;  
passe (with genitive).

by and by : (adv.) kamena; anupubbena.

by day : (adv.) divā.

by dint of : (ind.) vāhasā.

by means of : nissāya; paṭicca; hetunā.

by the by : aparañca.

by-lane : (f.) upavīthi.

by-law : (f.) upanīti.

by-name : (m.) upādhi.

by-path : (m.) upapatha.

bygone : (adj.) atīta; atikkanta.

byre : (nt.) gotṭha.

bystander : (m.) samīpaṭṭhāyī.

byword : (m.) janavāda. (nt.) ābhāṇaka.

bywork : (nt.) appadhānakicca.

- C -

cab : (m.) ekassaratha. (v.i.) ekassarathena yāti.

cabala : (f.) gūḷhavijjā.

cabbage : (f.) goḷapattikā.

cabbala : (f.) gūḷhavijjā.

cabin : (f.) kuṭi. (m.) nāvovaraka. (v.t.) sambādhe vāseti.

cabin boy : (m.) nāvikasevaka.

cabinet : (f.) sacivasabhā. (m.) khuddakagabbha; peḷāyutta-lekhanādhāra.

cable : (f.) nāvābandhaka-rajju; antodaka-vijjutantu. (v.t.) vijjutantuyo  
yojēti; vijjusāsanaṃ peseti. (pp.) yojitavijjutantu; pesitavijjusāsana.

cablegram : (nt.) antodakasāsana.

caboodle : (m.) sakalasaṃhāra.

cache : (nt.) gutta-paṭisamanatṭhāna.

cachet : (nt.) visiṭṭhalañchana.

cachinnate : (v.i.) uccaṃ hasati.

cachinnation : (m.) aṭṭahāsa.

cackle : (nt.) kukkuṭiruta. (f.) nipphalavācā. (v.i.) kukkuṭi viyaravati;  
palapati. (pp.) kukkuṭi viyaravita; palapita.

cacodemon : (m.) pisāca; asappurisa.

cacography : (nt.) dullikhita.

cacology : (m.) anucitasaddappayoga.

cacophony : (f.) kaṭukassaratā.

cactus : (m.) apattaka-sakaṇṭakagaccha.

cad : (m.) gammajana.

cadaverous : (adj.) chavatulya.

cadence : (f.) parihāni. (nt.) sarasaṅkāmana.

cadet : (m.) kaṇiṭṭha; ādhunikabhaṭa; yuddhasikkhaka.

cadge : (v.i.) (bhikkhāya) carati.

cadger : (m.) kacchapuṭa-vāṇija.

cadre : (f.) mūlaracanā.

caducity : (nt.) bhaṅguratta.

caducous : (adj.) bhaṅgura.

caesura : (m.) virāma.

cafe : (nt.) peyyamandira.

cage : (m.) pañjara. (v.t.) pañjare khipati. (pp.) pañjare khitta.

cairn : (f.) citi. (m.) thūpa.

caitiff : (n.; adj.) jamma; kātara.

cajole : (v.t.) lāleti; upalāleti. (pp.) lālita; upalālita.

cajoler : (m.) upalālaka.

cajolery : (f.) upalālanā.

cake : (m.) pūpa; pūva. (nt.) piṭṭhakhajjaka.

calabash : (f.) alābu; lābu; tumbī.

calamitous : (adj.) anathhāvaha; vipattikara.

calamity : (f.) āpadā; vipatti. (nt.) vyasana. (m.) upaddava.

calcareous : (adj.) sudhāmissaka.

calcify : (v.t.) sudhābhāvaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) sudhābhāvaṃ pāpita.

calcine : (v.t.) bhasmikaṛoti; cuṇṇattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) bhasmikata; cuṇṇattaṃ pāpita.

calcium : (f.) cuṇṇadhātu; sudhā.

calculable : (adj.) saṅkheyya.

calculate : (v.t.) gaṇeti; saṅkaleti; pamāṇeti; nirūpeti. (pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita; pamānita; nirūpita.

calculation : (f.) gaṇanā; saṅkhyā; nirūpanā.

calculator : (m.) gaṇaka.

calculous : (adj.) asmarīśahita.

calculus : (f.) asmarī; muttakicchā.

caldron : see cauldron.

calefacient : (adj.) usumajanaka.

calefactive : (adj.) usumajanaka.

calefactory : (nt.) jantāghara.

calendar : (nt.) dinadassana; pañcaṅga. (f.) nāmāvalī. (v.t.) nāmāni añketi.  
(pp.) nāmāṅkita.

calf : (m.) vaccha; potaka. (f.) (of the leg : ) jaṅghā.

caliban : (m.) manussatiracchāna.

calico : (nt.) kappāsika. (m.) setapaṭa.

calicoprinting : (nt.) paṭacittakamma.

caliph : (m.) mahammadikanetu.

calix : (f.) pupphakaṅṅikā.

call : (nt.) 1. avhāna; āmantaṇa; 2. āṇāpana; 3. nimantana; 4. samīpāgamana.  
(v.t.) 1. avhāti; āmanteti; pakkosati; 2. voharati; ākhyāti; 3. āṇāpeti. (pp.)  
avhāta; āmantita; pakkosita; voharita; ākhyāta. (v.i.) uccāsaddaṃ karoti.

call back : paccavheti.

call forth : abhineti.

call names : paribhavati.

call on : sammukhībhavati.

call out : abhiyogaṃ karoti.

call over : nāmāni uccāreti or vāceti.

call to account : anuyuñjati.

call to mind : manasikaroti.

call to witness : apadisati; sakkhiṃ karoti.

call upon : sammukhībhavati.

called : (adj.) vutta; abhihita.

calligraphy : (f.) sundaralipi.

calling : (nt.) avhāna; pakkosana. (m.) vyāpāra; jīvanopāya.

callosity : (f.) kathinattacatā.

callous : (adj.) 1. kaṭhina; kakkasa; 2. niddaya; niṭṭhura.

callousness : (nt.) kaṭhinatta; kakkhalatta; niddayatta.

callow : (adj.) 1. ajātapatta; 2. akovida; aparicita.

calm : (f.) santi. (m.) upasama; viveka; avikkhepa. (adj.) upasanta; akkhobha; nissadda. (v.t.) upasameti; passambheti. (v.i.) sammati; passambhati. (pp.) upasamita; passambhita; santa; passaddha.

calmly : (adv.) niccalaṃ; santatāya.

calmness : (f.) passaddhi; santi.

caloric : (m.) kāyika-ususma. (nt.) uṇhatta.

calorific : (adj.) usumajanaka; tāpajanaka.

calorification : (nt.) usumajanana.

calorimeter : (nt.) usumamāṇaka.

calumniate : (v.t.) abbhakkhāti; abbhācikkhati. (pp.) abbhakkhāta; abbhācikkhita.

calumny : (nt.) abbhakkhāna.



calumniator : (m.) abbhakkhāyī.

calumnious : (adj.) abbhācikkhaka.

calumniously : (adv.) micchācodanāya; sāvavādam.

calumny : (m.) micchopavāda. (nt.) abbhakkhāna.

calyx : see Calix.

cambist : (m.) mūlavinimayakārī.

cambric : (adj.; nt.) dukūla; mudusetavattha.

camel : (m.) oṭṭha.

cameleer : (m.) oṭṭhārohaka.

cameleon : (m.) kakaṇṭaka.

camera : (m.) puggalikagabbha. (nt.) chāyārūpayanta.

camlet : (nt.) uṇṇāvattā.

camp : (m.) khandhāvāra.

campaign : (f.) yuddhabhūmi; yuddhāvattā.

camphor : (m.; nt.) kappūra; ghanasāra.

camphorate : (vt.) kappūrena yojeti. (pp.) kappūrena yojita.

can : (v.i.) sakkoti; sakkuṇāti. (v.t.) bhājane nidahati. (pp.) bhājananihita. (nt.) lahubhājana; tutthāvaraṇa.

canal : (f.) jalamātikā; jalanetti. (v.t.) jalamagge sampādeti; mātikaṃ khaṇāti.

canard : (m.) micchāvavāda.

cancel : (v.t.) lopeti; nisedheti. (pp.) lutta; nisedhita.

cancer : (m.) 1. kakkaṭaka; kulīra; 2. maṃsabbuda.

candescent : (adj.) atitatta; accuṇha.

candid : (adj.) avyāja; avaṅka; akapaṭa; asaṭha.

candidate : (m.) apekkhaka; atthika; patthetu.

candidature : (f.) āyācanā; apekkhā.

candidly : (adv.) asaṭhena; niviyājaṃ.

candidness : (f.) avyājatā, amāyavitā. (nt.) ajjava.

candle : (f.) sitthavaṭṭikā; sitthadīpikā.

candlestick : (m.) sitthadīpādhāra.

candour : (nt.) ajjava; asāṭheyya.

candy : (f.) khaṇḍasakkharā. (v.i.) khaṇḍikā sampādeti. (v.t.) sakkharāya āvarati. (pp.) sakkharāvuta.

cane : (nt.) vetta. (f.) vettalatā. (v.t.) vettehi tāḷeti. (pp.) vettehi tāḷita.

cane-chair : (nt.) bhaddapīṭha.

cane-mill : (nt.) ucchuyanta.

canicide : (nt.) sunakhamāraṇa. (m.) sunakhaghātaka.

canine : (adj.) sunakhāyatta; kukkurīya.

canine tooth : (f.) dāṭhā.

caniyar : (m.) (tree) kaṇikāra; dumuppala.

canker : (m.) nāsaka-kimi; kimiroga. (nt.) dūsana. (v.t.) dūseti; vināseti. (pp.) dūsita; vināsita.

cankerous : (adj.) dūsaka; nāsaka.

cannibal : (adj.; n.) manussamaṃsa-khādī; porisādaka.

cannibalism : (nt.) sajātimaṃsakhādana.

cannibalistic : (adj.) sajātimaṃsakhādaka.

cannon : (nt.) nālīyanta.

cannon-ball : (f.) nālīyanta-guḷikā.

cannonade : (nt.) ayoguḷavissajjana. (v.t.) ayoguḷe vissajjeti;  
nālīyantapahāraṃ deti. (pp.) vissatṭhāyoguḷa; dinnanālīyantappahāra.

cannoneer : (m.) nālīyantapālaka.

cannot : na sakkoti; na sakkuṇāti; na sakkā.

canny : (adj.) 1. dakkha; catura; 2. mitavaya.

canoe : (f.) doṇi.

canon : (f.) dhammaganthāvali; niyamāvali. (nt.) vinayapiṭaka. (m.)  
dhammādhikārī.

canonical : (adj.) dhammānukūla; vinayānugata.

canonically : (adv.) yathādhammaṃ; yathāvinayaṃ.

canonise : (v.t.) 1. piṭakantogataṃ karoti; 2. suddhapuggalesu gaṇeti. (pp.)  
suddhapuggalesu gaṇita.

canoodle : (v.i.) āliṅgati. (pp.) āliṅgita.

canopy : (nt.) vitāna; ulloca. (v.t.) vitānaṃ bandhati. (pp.) baddhavitāna.

cant : (m.) padesikavohāra; visamapassa. (nt.) kohañña. (v.t.) 1. visamaṃ  
ṭhapeti; 2. samullapati. (pp.) visamaṃ ṭhapita; samullapita.

cantankerous : (adj.) kalahakāmī.

cantankerousness : (f.) kalahappiyatā.

canteen : (f.) majjasālā. (m.) bhaṭānam āpaṇa.

canter : (v.i.) uppatanto gacchati. (f.) mandagati.

canto : (m.) pariccheda; vagga.

canton : (m.) bhūmikhaṇḍa; upapadesa. (v.t.) padesa vasena vibhajati.

cantonment : (f.) khandhāvāra; senāvāsabhūmi.

canvas : (nt.) makacivattha.

canvass : (v.t.) pakkhaṃ gāheti; chandalābhāya vāyamati; sukhumam upaparikkhati. (pp.) gāhitapakkha; sukhumam upaparikkhita.

canvasser : (m.) pakkhagāhāpaka; chandāyācaka.

cap : (nt.) sirotāṇa; pidhāna. (m.) nāḷipattā. (v.t.) sirotāṇaṃ dhāreti; upādhiṃ deti; pidahati. (pp.) dhāritasirotāṇa; dinnopādhika; pihita.

capability : (f.) bhabbatā; samatthatā.

capable : (adj.) samattha; bhabba; khama.

capacious : (adj.) visāla; puthula; vitthiṇṇa.

capaciousness : (nt.) visālatta.

capacitate : (v.t.) bhabbaṃ karoti; anucchivikatam pāpeti. (pp.) anucchivikatam pāpita.

capacity : (f.) dhāraṇasatti. (nt.) sāmattiya; nītibala. (m.) thāma.

caparison : (f.) assakappanā. (m.) assatthara. (v.t.) kappeti; vibhūseti. (pp.) kappita; vibhūsita.

cape : (m.) antarīpa. (nt.) uttarakāyāvaraṇa.

caper : (nt.) laṅghana; naccana. (v.i.) laṅghati; uppatati. (pp.) laṅghita; uppatita.

caperer : (m.) laṅghaka.

capillament : (nt.) kesara; kiṅjakkha.

capillary : (adj.) kesasama. (f.) sukhuma-sirā.

capital : (nt.) thambhasīsa; mūladhana; agganagara; vākyamūlakkhara. (f.) rājadhāni. (adj.) mukhya; padhāna; seṭṭha; pamukha.

capital punishment : (m.) maraṇavadha.

capitalism : (nt.) dhanabala.

capitalist : (m.) mahaddhanī.

capitalistic : (adj.) dhanabalāyatta.

capitally : (adv.) mukhyavasena.

capitation : (m.) puggalika-kara.

capitulate : (v.) mithupaṭiññāya sattuvasaṃ gacchati.

capitulation : (nt.) paṭiññāpubbaka-vasaṅgama; paṭiññāpaṇṇa.

caprice : (nt.) cāpalya. (m.) icchācāra.

capricious : (adj.) lolacitta; icchāvasagata.

capriciously : (adv.) lolākārena; cāpallena.

Capricorn : (m.) makararāsi.

caprine : (adj.) ajasama.

capsize : (v.i.) viparivattati; adhomukhī bhavati. (v.t.) viparivatteti; adhomukhīkaroti. (pp.) viparivatta; adhomukhī bhūta; viparivattita; adhomukhīkata.

capsular : (adj.) puṭākāra.

capsule : (m.) bījakosa.

captain : (m.) senānī; daṇḍanāyaka; nāyaka; netu; purogāmī. (m.) (of a ship : )  
niyāmaka; potanāyaka; nāvīpati. (v.t.) purogāmī hoti.

captaincy : (nt.) nāyakatta; padhānatta; nāvāpatidhura.

caption : (nt.) sahasā rundhana. (f.) lipimātikā. (m.) sīsapāṭha.

captious : (adj.) randhagavesī; ayathābhūta.

captiousness : (f.) randhagavesitā.

captivate : (v.t.) palobheti; vasīkaroti; moheti. (pp.) palobhita; vasīkata;  
mohita.

captivating : (adj.) palobhaka; manohara; hadayaṅgama.

captivation : (nt.) palobhana; vasīkaraṇa.

captive : (n.) bandhanagata; kārābaddha; vasībhūta. (adj.) dhajāhaṭa;  
karamarānīta.

captivity : (m.) baddhavāsa; vasībhāva.

captor : (m.) bandhaka; randhaka; vasavattaka.

capture : (nt.) rodhana; gahaṇa; bandhana. (v.t.) rodheti; bandhati;  
adhigaṇhāti. (pp.) rodhita; baddha; adhigahita.

car : (m.) ratha. (nt.) sandana.

carafe : (m.) kāca-udakasarāva.

carapace : (nt.) kapālaṭṭhi. (m.) kapāla.

caravan : (m.) vāṇijasattha. (nt.) mahāyāna.

caravan leader : (m.) satthavāha; satthanāyaka.

caravansary : (f.) pathikasālā. (m.) satthikanivāsa.

caravansera : (f.) pathikasālā. (m.) satthikanivāsa.

caravanserai : (f.) pathikasālā. (m.) satthikanivāsa.

caraway : (nt.) mahājīraka.

carbine : (f.) rassa-aggināḷī.

carbon : (f.) aṅgāradhātu.

carbonaceous : (adj.) aṅgāradhātuyutta.

carbonate : (v.t.) aṅgāradhātukaṃ karoti.

carbonic : (adj.) aṅgāraja.

carbonise : (v.t.) aṅgārattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) aṅgārattaṃ pāpita.

carbuncle : (m.) hohitaṅka; rattamaṇi; visagaṇḍa.

carcase : (m.) chava; kuṇapa. (nt.) matasarīra.

carcass : (m.) chava; kuṇapa. (nt.) matasarīra.

card : (f.) ghanapaṭṭikā; aṅsullekhanī. (v.t.) ullikhati; vijaṭeti. (pp.) ullikhita; vijaṭita.

cardamom : (f.) eḷā; bahulā.

cardiac : (adj.) hadayāyatta.

cardinal : (m.) kiṭṭhadhammādhikārī. (adj.) padhāna; mukhya; pamukha.

cardinal number : (f.) suddhasaṅkhyā.

cardinal points : (f.; plu.) catasso disā.

care : (nt.) gopana; rakkhana; pariharaṇa. (f.) sati. (m.) appamāda. (v.i.) avekkhati; manasikaroti; sallakkheti. (pp.) avekkhita; manasikata; sallekhita.  
|| I do not care: ahaṃ na gaṇemi; take care : appamatto hohi; appamotto hoti;  
in his care: tassa bhāre.

career : (nt.) carita. (f.) cariyā; gati; pakati; pavatti. (v.i.) sīghaṃ

dhāvati.

careful : (adj.) appamatta; sāvadhāna; satimantu.

carefully : (adv.) sādhuḥkaṃ; sakkaccaṃ.

carefulness : (m.) appamāda. (nt.) sāvadhānatta.

careladen : (adj.) khinna; vihesappatta.

careless : (adj.) pamatta; anvadhāna.

carelessly : (adv.) anādaraṃ; asakkacca.

carelessness : (nt.) anādariya. (m.) pamāda. (f.) asakkaccakāritā.

caress : (nt.) āliṅgana; parissajana. (v.t.) parāmasati; āliṅgati; apalāleti.  
(pp.) parāmaṭṭha; āliṅgita; apalālita.

caretaker : (m.) paripālaka.

careworn : (adj.) khinna; vihesappatta.

cargo : (m.) potabhāra. (nt.) nāvāropitabhaṇḍa.

caricature : (nt.) vikaṭacittakamma. (v.t.) vikaṭa cittam ālikhati.

caricaturist : (m.) vikaṭacittasippī.

cariou : (adj.) jīṇṇa; khīyamāna.

carking : (adj.) vihesājanaka.

carline : (f.) mahallikā.

carminative : (adj.) vātanāsaka.

carmine : (m.) lākhārasa. (adj.) lākhāratta.

carnage : (m.) mahāvadha. (nt.) manussaghātana.

carnal : (adj.) sāmisa; kāmanissita; visayāyatta.



carnal desire : (f.) kāmāsā; visayāsatti.

carnal pleasure : (nt.) kāmasukha.

carnal union : (nt.) methuna. (m.) kāmasambhoga. (f.) ratikīlā.

carnality : (f.) kāmukatā.

carnally : (adv.) kāmavasena.

carnation : (nt.) maṃsavaṇṇa. (f.) lohitaupphajāti.

carnification : (nt.) maṃsavaḍḍhana.

carnival : (m.) samussava; kīlāchaṇa.

carnivore : (m.) maṃsakhādī.

carnivorous : (adj.) maṃsabhakkha; maṃsādaka.

carol : (nt.) bhattigīta; ānandagīta. (v.i.) bhattigītaṃ gāyati.

carouse : (m.) āpānussava. (v.i.) adhikaṃ pivati; pānussavaṃ pavatteti. (pp.)  
adhikaṃ pīta; pavattitapānussava.

carousal : (m.) pānussava.

carp : (v.t.) dosaṃ gavesati; apavadati. (pp.) apavutta.

carpenter : (m.) vaḍḍhakī; thapati.

carpenter bee : (m.) bhamara.

carpenter shed : (f.) vaḍḍhakīsālā.

carpentry : (nt.) vaḍḍhakīkamma.

carpet : (m.) kojava. (nt.) bhummattharaṇa. (v.t.) kojavehi chateti or  
santharati. (pp.) kojavehi chadita or santhata.

carpus : (m.) maṇibandha.

carriage : (nt.) yana; vayha. (m.) ratha.  
carriage pole : (m.) kuggara.  
carriageable : (ad.) yānagamanīya.  
carrier : (m.) hāraka; vāhaka; vāhī; hattu.  
carrion : (m.) kuṇapa. (nt.) pūtimamsa  
carrion eater : (m.) kuṇapādaka  
carry : (v.t.) harati; vahati; neti. (pp.) haṭa; vahita; nīta.  
carry away : (v.t.) apaharati; apavahati.  
carry off : (v.t.) apaharati; apavahati.  
carry on : (v.t.) pavatteti; niṭṭhāpeti.  
carry out : (v.t.) sādheti; niṭṭhāpeti.  
carry over : (v.t.) atiharati.  
carry tale : (v.t.) kaṇṇe jappati; pesuñamvadati.  
carrying : (nt.) haraṇa; vahana.  
carrying away : (nt.) nīharaṇa.  
carrying out : (nt.) pavattāpana.  
carrying pole : (f.) vyābhaṅgī. (m) kāja.  
cart : (m.) sakaṭa. (v.t.) sakaṭena neti. (pp.) sakaṭena nīta.  
cartage : (nt.) sakaṭavāhamūla.  
carter : (m.) sākāṭika.  
cartload : (m.) sakaṭabhāra.

cart rut : (m.) cakkamagga.

cart wright : (m.) sakaṭamāpaka; rathakāra.

cartoon : (nt.) vikaṭacitta.

carve : (v.t.) ullikhati; cundakammam karoti. (pp.) ullakhita; katacundakamma.

carver : (m.) cundakāra; bhamakāra. (nt.) likhanasattha.

carving : (nt.) cundakamma.

carry through : (v.t.) sādheti; niṭṭhāpeti.

cascade : (m.) nijjhara.

case : (f.) (condition) avatthā; siddhi; dasā; sipāṭikā; thavikā; (in grammar) vibhatti. (m.) (covering) kosa; hetu. (nt.) (litigation : ) adhikaraṇa; kāraṇa. (v.t.) āvarati; onandhati; antokaroti. (pp.) āvaṭa; onadadha; antokata || if such be the case: (ind.) yajjevam; in this case: (ind.) asamim; visaye; in both case: (ind.) ubhayathā pi; in case: (ind.) sace; yadi; this being the case: (ind.) evam sante.

casement : (m.) gavakkha; vātapāna.

cash : (nt.) mūla; jātarūpa. (v.t.) 1. mūlaṃ deti or gaṇhāti; 2. jātarūpatam pāpeti. (pp.) dinnamūla; gahitamūla; jātarūpatam pāpita.

cashew : (nt.) kacchuphala.

cashier : (m.) mūlapaṭiggāhaka; dhanādhikārī. (v.t.) ṭhānantarā or adhikārato cāveti. (pp.) ṭhānantara or adhikārato cāveti.

cashmere : (nt.) kasmīrajavattha.

casino : (nt.) mahājanaraṅgamaṇḍala.

cask : (nt.) dārubhājana.

casket : (m.) karaṇḍa; samugga; caṅgoṭaka.

cassava : (m.) āluvagaccha.

Cassia Fistula : (m.) rājarukkha.

cast : (m.) khepa; rūpakara. (nt.) chaḍḍana; pātana; paṭibimba; saṅthāna. (f.) paṭimā. (v.t.) 1. khipati; pakkhipati; 2. jahati; cajati; 3. viḷinalohena nimmiṇāti. (pp.) khitta; jahita; catta; viḷinalohanimita.

cast aside : (v.t.) paṭikkhipati; paccakkhāti.

cast away : (v.t.) chaḍḍeti.

cast forth : (v.t.) ussajati; vamati.

cast glances : (v.t.) diṭṭhim pāteti.

cast lots : (v.t.) salākampāteti.

cast off : (v.t.) apakaḍḍhati.

cast out : (v.t.) nikkāḍḍhati.

castaway : (n.; adj.) bahikata; chaḍḍitaka.

caste : (m.) kula; vaṇṇa || of the low caste: hīnajacca; of the same caste: samānakulika.

castigate : (v.t.) niggaṇhāti. (pp.) niggaṇhita.

castigation : (m.) niggaha. (nt.) niggaṇhaṇa.

casting : (nt.) khipana. (m.) khepa.

casting off : (m.) nikkhepa.

casting vote : (m.) niṇṇaya-chanda.

castle : (m.) duggāvāsa; pākāra-gutta-pāsāda.

casteless : (adj.) kulahīna.

castor oil : (nt.) eraṇḍatela.

castor plant : (m.) eraṇḍagaccha.

castrate : (v.t.) bījāni uddharati; pumbhāvam apaneti. (pp.) uddhaṭabīja;  
apanītapumbhāva.

casual : (adj) atakkita; āgantuka; ninnimitta.

casualty : (f.) āpadā. (m.) antarāya (plu.; f.) yuddhe patitānam nāmāvali.

casually : (adv.) anapekkham; avitakkitam.

casuist : (m.) dhammādhammavicāraka.

casuistry : (f.) manobhāvavicāraṇā.

cat : (m.) biḷāla; majjāra; babbu || female-cat: (f.) majjārī; paw of a cat:  
(m.) 1. biḷālanakhapañjara. 2. parassupakaraṇabhūta.

cataclasm : (nt.) udrīyana.

cataclysm : (m.) mahāuplava; āposamvaṭṭa.

catacomb : (nt.) guhāsusāna.

catafalque : (nt.) chavakūṭāgāra; chavādhāna.

catalepsy : (m.) apamāra. (f.) visaññitā.

cataleptic : (adj.) apasmārarogī.

catalogue : (f.) dabbanāmāvali. (v.t.) nāmāvalim sampādeti.

catamaran : (m.) uḷumpa. (f.) paccarī.

catameniya : (m.) thīraja.

catapult : (nt.) gophaṇa; sakkharāvijjhaka.

cataract : (m.) 1. mahānijjhara; 2. akkhikāca.

catarrh : (m.) pināsa.

catarrhal : (adj.) pināsayutta.

catastrophe : (f.) mahāvīpati. (m.) bhūgoḷikavikāra

catch : (nt.) gaṇhana; bandhana; rundhana; nivattaka; ābandhaka; rodhaka; vañcana. (m.) laddhalābha. (v.t.) gaṇhāti; bandhati; rundhati. (pp.) gaṇhita; bandha; ruddha.

catch cold : abhissandena rogībhavati.

catchable : (adj.) gahaṇūpaga.

catcher : (m.) gāhī; bandhaka; rodhaka.

catching : (nt.) gaṇhana; rodhana.

catchment : (m.) gaṅgādhāra.

catchy : (adj.) manohara; sukhaḡayha.

catechism : (f.) pucchāvissajjana. (nt.) kathopakathana.

catechise : (v.t.) pañhavissajjanena uggaṇhapeti. (pp.) pañhavissajjanena uggaṇhapita.

catechiser : (m.) pañhavissajjaka.

catechu : (m.) khadirasāra.

categorical : (adj.) 1. suvyatta; 2. sajātyantogata.

categorically : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ; niyataṃ.

category : (m.) samānavagga. vibhāga.

catena : (f.) mālā; āvali

catenate : (v.t.) āvuṇāti; uddānīkaroti. (pp.) āvuta; uddānīkata.

catenation : (nt.) āvuṇana.

cater : (v.i.) 1. bhojanaṃ sampādeti; 2. vinodaṃ dāpeti. (pp.)  
sampāditabhोजना; dinnavinoda.

cater cousin : (m.) dūrañāti.

caterer : (m.) vinodadāyi.

caterpillar : (m.) kosakimi; lomasapāṇaka.

catharsis : (nt.) virecana.

cathartic : (adj.) virecaka. (nt.) virecanosadha.

cathedral : (nt.) desappamukkha-devamandira

Catholic : (adj.) sabbasādhāraṇa. (n.) Romaka-bhattika.

catholicity : (nt.) sabbasādhāraṇatta.

catholicon : (nt.) sabbarogaharo-sadha.

cattling : (m.) biḷālapotaka.

cattle : (nt.) go.

cattle fold : (nt.) gokula; goṭṭha. (m.) vaja.

cattle keeping : (f.) gorakkhā. (nt.) pasupālana.

cattle owner : (m.) gomika.

cattle plaque : (m.) gonāsakavyādhi.

cattle urine : (nt.) pūtimutta. (nt.) gomutta

caudal : (adj.) naṅgutṭhākāra.

caudle : (f.) bhesajjayāgu.

cauldron : (m.) lohakaṭāha.

cauliflower : (nt.) goḷakapupha.

causal : (adj.) hetusambhūta; paccayāyatta.

causality : (f.) sahetukatā.

causally : (adv.) hetusoṭhānaso.

causation : (m.) hetuvāda. (nt.) janakatta; phaluppādana.

causative : (adj.) hetubhūta; samuppādaka; (in grammar : ) hevatthaka.

causative verb : (f.) hetvatthakriyā.

cause : (nt.) kāraṇa; niḍāna; ṭhāna. (m.) hetu; paccaya. (v.t.) 1. janeti; uppādeti; 2. kārāpeti; ussukkāpeti. (pp.) janita; uppādita; kārita; ussukkāpeti.

causeless : (adj.) ahetuka; heturahita; appatiṭṭha.

causelessly : (adv.) ahetukaṃ; appatiṭṭhaṃ.

causeway : (m.) ussāpita-magga. (f.) padikavedikā.

causing : (adj.) samuṭṭhāpaka.

causing attachment : (adj.) ratikara; madanīya.

causing disunion : (adj.) bhedakara.

causing injury : (adj.) veyyābādhika.

causing remorse : (adj.) upatāpaka.

caustic : dāhaka. (adj.) dāhakara; tikhiṇa.

causticity : (nt.) jhāpakatta.

cauterisation : (nt.) khārapakkhipana.

cauterise : (v.t.) dāhakena jhāpeti.

caution : (m.) appamāda. (f.) savadhānatā. (v.t.) satim uppādeti; antarāyaṃ



nivedeti. (pp) uppāditasati; niveditantarāya.

caution money : (nt.) pāṭibhogamūla.

cautious : (adj.) sāvadhāna; appamatta; satimantu.

cautiously : (adv.) sāvadhānaṃ.

cautiousness : (f.) appamāditā; nisammakāritā.

cavalcade : (f.) assārohakasenā. (nt.) hayāṇīka.

cavalier : (m.) assārohakarakhi.

cavalry : (f.) assārohakasenā. (nt.) hayāṇīka.

cave : (f.) guhā. (nt.) leṇa (v.t.) guhaṃ khaṇati.

cavern : (f.) darī. (nt.) girigabhara.

cavernous : (adj.) guhābahula.

cavil : (m.) micchābhiyoga. (v.i.) micchābhiyogaṃ karoti.

cavity : (nt.) kuhara; kūpaka; bīla; randha; chidda.

caw : (v.i.) kākarutaṃ ravati. (pp) ravitakākaruta.

Cayman : (m.) mahākumbhīla.

cease : (nt.) nivattana. (f.) nivutti. (v.i.) 1. viramati uparamati; 2. vigacchatī; nivattati. (v.t.) nivatteti. (pp.) virati; upanta; vigata; nivatta; nivattita. qqqqqq

ceaseless : (adj) nirantara; avicchāna.

ceaselessly : (adv) nicaṃ; nirantaraṃ; satatam.

ceaselessness : (f.) avicchinnatā.

ceasing : (nt.) nivattana; vigama; nirujjhana. (m.) nirodha.

cecity : (f.) andhatā.

cedar : (m.) khadira.

cede : (v.t.) cajati; pajahati. (v.i.) apacchati; okāsaṃ deti. (pp) catta; pajahita; apagata; dinnokāsa.

ceiling : (nt.) dāruvitāna.

celebrate : (v.t.) 1. pakāseti; ūkāṭikaroti; 2. abhitthavati; thometi; 3. ussavaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) pakāsita; pākaṭikata; abhithuta; thomita; pavattitussava.

celebrated : (adj.) pasiddha; vissuta; vikhūta; abhiññāta.

celebration : (m.) usava; chaṇa. (nt.) abhitthavana.

celebrity : (f.) kitti. (m.) guṇaghosa; yasa.

celerity : (m.) vega; java.

celestial : (adj.) dibba; devāyatta.

celestial abode : (m.) devaloka.

celestial city : (nt.) devanagara.

celestial nymph : (f.) devaccharā.

celestial river : (f.) suranadī.

celestial tree : (m.) devadduma; kapparukkha.

celibacy : (f.) brahmacariyā. (nt.) avivāhakatta.

celibate : (adj.) brahmacārī. (m.) avivāhī.

cell : (f.) kuṭi. (m.) khuddakagabba. (nt.) sukhumagoḷaka

cellar : (m.) bhūmigabbha. (v.t.) bhūmigabbhe nidahati. (pp.) bhūmigabbhe nidahita.

cellular : (adj.) sukkhumagoḷapuṇṇa.

cement : (m.) sudhālepa. (v.t.) sudhālepena sambandheti. (pp) sudhālepena sambaddha.

cemetery : (nt.) susāna.

cenobite : (m.) samaṇa; gaṇavāsī.

cenotaph : (nt.) thūpa; cetiya.

cense : (v.t.) dhūpeti; dhūpenavāseti. (pp) dhūpita; dhūpavāsita.

censer : (m.) dhūpakaṭāha.

sensor : (m.) upaparikkhaka; vicecaka.

ensorious : (adj.) dosagavesaka.

ensoriously : (adv) randhagavesanapubbakaṃ.

ensoriousness : (f.) chiddagavesitā.

ensorship : (nt.) vivecakadhura.

ensurable : (adj.) upavajja; codetabba; gārayha.

censure : (f.) codanā; upavāda. (m.) upārambha. (v.t.) upavadati; codeti; nigganḥāti. (pp.) upavutta; codita; niggahita.

censurer : (m) codaka; upavādaka.

census : (nt.) janasaṅkhyālekhaṇa.

cent : (nt.) sataka. (m.) (of money : ) satamabhāga.

centenarian : (m.) satāyuka.

centenary : (adj.) satavassika. (m.) satavassikussava.

centennial : (adj.) satavassapūraṇa.

centennially : (adv.) satavassavārena.

center : (m.) majjha; vemajjha. (nt.) mūlaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) samāharati; ekajjhaṃ karoti. (v.i.) samosarati. (pp.) samāhaṭa; ekajjhaṃ kata; samosaṭa.

centesimal : (adj.) satabhāgayutta.

centigrade : (adj.) sataṃsakayutta.

centipede : (m.) 1. satapadī; 2. kaṇṇajalūkā.

cento : (m.) pajjasāṅgaha.

central : (adj.) 1. majjhima; majjhavattī; 2. padhāna.

centralism : (nt.) majjhavattana.

centrality : (f.) majjhavattitā.

centralisation : (nt.) vemajjhapāpaṇa.

centralise : (v.t.) vemajjhaṃ pāpeti. (pp) vemajjhaṃ pāpita.

centre : (m.) majjha; vemajjha. (nt.) mūlaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) samāharati; ekajjhaṃ karoti. (v.i.) samosarati. (pp.) samāhaṭa; ekajjhaṃ kata; samosaṭa.

centrifugal : (adj.) majjhato apagantukāma.

centripetal : (adj.) majjhaṃ pattukāma.

centuple : (nt.) sataguṇita. (v.t.) satena guṇeti. (pp.) satena guṇita.

centuplicate : (v.t.) sataguṇaṃ karoti. (pp) sataguṇīkata.

century : (nt.) satavachara.

cephalic : (adj.) sīsāyatta.

ceramic : (adj.) kumbhakammāyatta.

ceramics : (nt.) kumbhakārasippa.

cereal : (nt.) dhañña; sassa. (adj.) dhaññāyatta.

cerebral : (adj.) matthaluṅgāyatta.

cerebral letter : (nt.) muddhajakkhara.

cerebration : (f.) matthaluṅgavutti; acetanikakriyā.

cerebrum : (m) matthaluṅga.

cerecloth : (nt.) sitthakavattha; chavaveṭhana.

cerement : (nt.) sitthakavattha; chavaveṭhana.

ceremonial : (adj.) pūjāvidhivisayaka.

ceremonious : (adj.) pūjāvidhiyutta; pūjāvidhi-āsatta.

ceremony : (m.) 1. ussava; chaṇa; 2. pūjāvidhi.

ceroplastic : (adj.) sitthakasippāyatta. (nt.; plu.) sitthakasippa.

certain : (adj.) 1. niyata; nicchita; nissamsaya; 2. aññatara; ekacca.

certainly : (adv.) have; dhuvaṃ; kāmaṃ; niyatam; ekantam.

certainty : (m.) nicchaya; asandeha. (nt.) niyatatta.

certificate : (nt.) pamāṇapaṇṇa; sāmattiyadīpaka. (v.t.) pamāṇīkaraṇaṃ deti.

certification : (nt.) pamāṇīkaraṇa.

certifier : (m.) pamāṇapaṇṇadāyaka; saddahāpaka.

certify : (v.t.) saddahāpeti; pamāṇīkaroti; sāmattiyam dīpeti. (pp.)  
saddahāpita; pamāṇīkata; dīpitasāmattiya.

certitude : (nt.) nicchitatta. (m.) ekantabhāva.

cerumen : (nt.) kaṇṇamala.

cervical : (adj.) gīvāyatta.

cervine : (adj.) sāraṅgasadisa.

cess : (m.) kara; bali.

cessation : (m.) nirodha; upasama; abhava.

cession : (nt.) vissajjana; pariccajana.

cesspit : (m.) vaccakūpa.

cesspool : (f.) candanikā. (m.) oligalla.

cetacean : (m.) khīrapāyī.

cetaceaneous : (adj.) khīrapāyīgaṇāyatta.

chafe : (v.t.) 1. nighaṃseti; ghaṭṭeti; 2. kopeti; roseti. (pp.) nighaṃsita;  
ghaṭṭita : kopita; rosita. (v.i.) 1. kuppatti; kujjhati; 2. saṅkhubhati; 3.  
santapati. (pp.) kupita; kuddha; saṅkhubhita; santatta. (m.) kopa; rosa;  
saṅkhobha. (nt.) ghaṭṭana.

chaff : (m.) thusa; palāpa. (v.t.) 1 thusam apaneti; 2. palālam khaṇdeti. (pp.)  
apanītathusa; khaṇḍitapalāla.

chaffer : (v.i.) paṇopaṇaviyaṃ karoti. (f.) paṇopaṇaviyā.

chafferer : (m.) kayavikkayika; vohārika.

chaffless : (adj.) nitthusa.

chaffy : (adj.) bhusapuṇṇa; nipphala.

chagrin : (m.) āsābhaṅga; ubbega; santāpa. (v.t.) ubbejeti; santāpeti. (pp.)  
ubbejita; santāpita.

chain : (f.) saṅkhalikā; (series : ) santati; paveṇi; paramparā. (nt.) dāma;  
sandāna.

chain for a dog : (nt.) gaddula. (v.t.) nigaḷeti; sandāneti. (pp.) nigaḷita,  
sandānita.

chainless : (adj.) uddāma; niddāma.

chair : (nt.) pīṭha; āsana. (v.t.) dhure thapeti; pīṭhe nisīdāpeti. (pp.) dhure thapita; pīṭhe nisīdāpita.

chairman : (m.) sabhāpati.

chairmanship : (nt.) sabhāpatitta.

chaise : (m.) sandana; ratha.

chalcography : (nt.) tambālekhasippa.

chalice : (m.) casaka.

chalk : (nt.) sitopala. (v.t.) sitopalena likhati. (pp.) sitopalena likhita ||  
red chalk: (f.) gerukā.

challenge : (m.) abhiyoga. (v.t.) kalahāya or vivādāya avheti; abhiyogaṃ karoti, (pp.) kalahāya or vivādāya avhita; katābhiyoga.

challengeable : (adj.) abhiyogāraha.

challenger : (m.) abhiyogī; paṭipuggala.

chamber : (m.) gabbha; ovaraka || inner chamber: (m.) antogabbha; upper chamber: (m.) uparigabbha.

chamber lain : (m.) sirisayanapālaka; rājagharapālaka.

chamber maid : (f.) sayanapālikā.

chamber pot : (nt.) passāvabhājana.

chameleon : (m.) kakaṇṭhāka.

chamois : (m.) vātamiga.

champ : (v.i.) sasaddaṃ cabbati; romanthati. (pp.) sasaddaṃ cabbita; romanthita.

champac : (m.) campaka-rukkha.

Champaign : (nt.) vivaṭaṅgaṇa.

champion : (m.) vīra; sūrayodha; asadisa. (v.t.) paratthāya yujjhati.

championless : (adj.) appaṭipuggala.

championship : (nt.) asadisavīratta.

chance : (m.) avasara; okāsa. (f.) avatthā; niyati. (nt.) bhāgadheyya. (v.i.) anapekkhitam sījjhati. (pp.) anapekkhitam siddha.

chance comer : (m.) yadicchāyāgāmī.

chanceful : (adj.) siddhibahula.

chancellery : (nt.) akkhadassadhura. (m.) akkhadassakiccālaya.

chancellor : (m.) akkhadassāmacca.

chancellorship : (nt.) adhikaraṇā-maccadhura.

chancery : (f.) uttarādhikaraṇasālā.

chancre : (m.) upadaṃsavaṇa.

chandelier : (f.) agghikā. (m.) dīpādhāra.

chandler : (m.) sitthavaṭṭivāṇija.

change : (m.) vikāra; viparināma; aññathābhāva. (nt.) ruppana; viparivattana. (v.i.) vipariṇamati; ruppatti. (v.t.) viparivatteti; vinimeti. (pp.) vipariṇatta; viparivattita; vinimita.

change colour : (v.t.) vivaṇṇī bhavati.

changeable : (adj.) ruppanaka; aniccasabhāva.

changeful : (adj.) viparivattamāna; anicca.

changeless : (adj.) thāvāra; avikāra.



changeling : (m.) vinimita-dāraka.

channel : (f.) jalamātikā; paṇālikā; samuddasandhi. (m.) vārimagga. (v.t.) mātikaṃ khaṇati. (pp.) khatamātika.

chant : (nt.) gīta. (f.) gītikā. (v.i.) gāyati; paṭhati. (pp.) gāyita; paṭhita.

chanter : (m.) gāyaka; dhammanavamsa.

chantress : (f.) gāyikā.

chaos : (m.) missībhāva. (f.) saṅkiṇṇatā.

chaotic : (adj.) saṅkiṇṇa; vyākula.

chaotically : (adv.) vyākulākārena.

chap : (f) hanukā. (m.) māṇavaka; yuva. (nt.) khaṇḍaphulla. (v.t.) thokam bhijjati. (pp.) thokaṃ bhinna.

chap-fallen : (adj.) pattakkhandha; adhomukha.

chapel : (nt.) puggalikadevaṭṭhāna. (f.) devamandire dhammasālā.

chapter : (nt.) thambhasīsa.

chaplain : (m.) puggalika-devaṭṭhānādhikārika. (m.) purohita.

chaplet : (f.) sekharā. (f.) āvelā.

Chapman : (m.) kacchapaṭavāṇija.

chapter : (m.) pariccheda; ajjhaya; vagga; (of monks : ) gaṇa; kārakasaṅgha.

chapter house : (nt.) sīmāghara; uposathāgāra.

char : (v.t.) aṅgārīkaroti; īsakaṃdahati. (pp.) aṅgārīkata; īsakaṃdaḍḍha.

character : (m.) sabhāva; abhiññātapuggala. (f.) pakati. (nt.) sīla; akkhara; vaṇṇa; visesalakkhaṇa.

characteristic : (f.) pakati. (nt.) liṅga; lakkhaṇa. (adj) sabhāvadīpaka;

pakatiyāgata.

characteristically : (adv.) yathāsabhāvaṃ.

characterize : (v.t.) viseseti; vyañjayati. (pp.) visesita; vyañjita.

characterless : (adj.) apākaṭa; avisitṭha.

chare : (v.i.) gehasodhanādikammaṃ karoti.

charge : (nt.) gahaṇappamāna; dhura; paṭihaṇanā. (m.) bhāra. (f.) samappaṇa; gutti; rakkhā; codanā; dosāropaṇā; ānā. (v.t.) 1. pūreti; āropeti; 2. niyojeti; bhāraṃ karoti; 3. codeti; abhiyuñjati. (v.i.) patihanati. (pp.) pūrita; āropita; niyojita; katabhāra; codita; abhiyutta; paṭihata.

charger : (m.) codaka; yuddhassa.

chariness : (f.) mitabbayatā.

chariot : (m.) sandana; assaratha.

chariot-body : (m.) rathapañjara.

chariot-pole : (nt.) rathadhura.

chariot-rug : (nt.) ratthara.

charioteer : (m.) rathācariya; sūta; sārathi.

charitable : (adj.) cāgasīlī; vadaññu.

charitableness : (f.) vadaññutā; cāgasīlitā.

charity : (nt.) dāna; vitarāṇa. (m) paricaga. (f.) daya; anukampā.

charlatan : (m.) 1. vikatthī; māyāvī; 2. kūṭavejja.

charlatanism : (f.) vikatthanā; kūṭatikicchā.

charm : (nt.) manta; vasikaraṇa; kavaca. (f.) (fascination : ) manuññatā; manoharatā. (nt.) kalyāṇa. (v.t.) vasīkaroti; moheti. (pp.) vasīkata; mohita.

charmer : (m.) palobhaka.

charming : (adj.) cāru; manuñña; ramma; manāpa; hadayaṅgama.

charmless : (adj.) nissirīka; amamīpa.

charnel : (adj.) chavāyatta.

charnel-grove : (nt.) āmakasusāna.

charnel-house : (nt.) susānaghara.

chart : (nt.) samuddālekha. (v.t.) samuddalakkhaṇam nirūpeti. (pp.)  
samuddalakkhaṇam nirūpita.

charter : (nt.) adhikārapaṇṇa. (v.t.) adhikāraṃ deti; adhikārapaṇṇena appeti.  
(pp.) dinnādhikāra; adhikārapaṇṇena appita.

chary : (adj.) samekkhakārī; mitabbaya.

chase : (nt.) anubandhana; palāpana. (m.) (hunting : ) migava. (v.t.) 1.  
anubandhati; 2. palāpeti; 3. maggati. (pp.) anubaddha; palāpita; maggita.

chaser : (m.) anubandhaka.

chasm : (f.) darī. (nt.) bhuvivara.

chassis : (m.) vāhanapangara

chaste : (adj.) suddha; nimmala; anavajja; niddosa.

chaste of a husband : (m.) sadārasintosa.

chaste of a wife : (nt.) patibbata.

chasten : (v.t.) dameti; sodheti. (pp.) damita; sodhita.

chastise : (v.t.) daṇḍeti; tajjeti; santajjeti; niggaṇhāti. (pp.) daṇḍita;  
tajjita; niggahita.

chastisement : (nt.) niggaṇhana; santajjana.

chastiser : (m.) santajjaka; niggahetu.

chastity : (f.) anavajjatā. (nt.) anatikkamana.

chat : (m.) sallāpa. (f.) niratthakakatha. (v.i.) sallapati; sambhasati. (pp.) sallapita; sambhāsita.

chattel : (nt.) jangamadhana

chatter : (v.i.) 1. kūjati; 2. palapati; pajappati. (pp.) kūjita; palapita; pajappita. (m.) palāpa. (nt.) kūjana.

chatterer : (m.) pajappaka; vikatthaka.

chatty : (f.) cāti. (nt.) mattikabhajana.

chauffer : (nt.) pārihariya-uddhana.

chauffeur : (m.) sārathī; rathapājaka.

cheap : (adj.) sarathi. (m.) rathapājaka.

cheapen : (v.t.) agghaṃ osādeti. (pp.) osāditaggha.

cheat : (m.) saṭṭha; vañcaka; nekatika. (v.t.) vañceti; palambheti. (pp.) vañcita; palambhita.

cheating : (f.) nikati; vañcanā. (nt.) sāṭṭheyya.

check : (nt.) nivattana; nivāraraṇa; sannirumbhana; samanana. (v.t.) 1. nivāreti; nivatteti; nirumbheti. 2. samāneti; upaparikkhati. (pp.) nivārita; nivattita; nirumbhita; samānita; upaparikkhita.

checker : (m.) 1. paṭisedhaka; 2. ūnādhikatta-pariyesaka.

checkmate : (v.t.) parājeti. (pp.) parāji.

cheese-paring : (adj.) kadariya; luddha.

cheek : (m.) kapola; kaṭa.

cheeky : (adj.) dubbiniṭa; mukhara.

cheer : (m.) 1. hāsa; tosa. 2. sādrukāra; jayaghosa. (v.t.) hāseti; toseti; pamodti. (pp.) hāsita; pamodita (v.i.) tussati; nandati; pamodati. (pp.) tuṭṭha; pamodita.

cheerful : (adj.) sumana; haṭṭhacitta; sānanda.

cheerfulness : (f.) attamanatā; santuṭṭhi.

cheerily : (adv.) tuṭṭhākārena; sānandaṃ.

cheerless : (adj.) dummana; asantuṭṭha.

cheerlessness : (f.) dummanatā; asantuṭṭhi.

cheery : (adj.) attamana; pamudita.

cheese : (nt.) loṇika-nonīta; cheesemonger. (m.) loṇikanonītavikkayī.

cheetah : (m.) ajina-dīpi.

chemical : (adj.) rasāyanika.

chemical compound : (nt.) rasāyana.

chemist : (m.) rasāyanavidū.

chemistry : (f.) rasāyanavijjā.

cheque : (nt.) dhanapaṇṇa.

chequer : (m.) sāriphalaka. (v.t.) caturassa-maṇḍalāni karoti; nānāvaṇṇena citteti. (pp.) katacaturassa-maṇḍala; nānāvaṇṇena cittita.

cherish : (v.t.) 1. mamāyati; 2. niveseti; saṃvaḍḍheti. (pp.) mamāyita; nivesita; saṃvaḍḍhita.

cherish hatred : veram bandhati; upanandhati.

cherish love : mettāyati.

cherisher : (m.) posaka; gopaka.

cheroot : (f.) dhūmavaṭṭikā.

cherub : (m.) devadūta.

cherubic : (adj.) dibba

chess : (f.) aṭṭhāpadakīḷā; caturaṅgakīḷā.

chessboard : (m.) sāriphalaka.

chest : (f.) peḷā. (m.) ura.

chestnut : (nt.) tambaphala. (m.) tambaphala-rukkha.

chevalier : (m.) vīra-assārohaka.

Chevy : (m.) migava. (v.t.) anubandhati. (pp.) anubaddha.

chew : (v.t.) cabbati; saṅkhādāti. (pp.) cabbita; saṅkhādita.

chew the cud : romanthāti. (pp.) romanthita.

chicanery : (nt.) vyājavacana.

chick : (m.) sakuṇapotaka.

chicken : (m.) kukkuṭacchāpa

chicken hearted : (adj.) bhīruka; manadadhitika.

chicken pox : (f.) khuddakamasūrikā.

chickpeas : (m.) canaka.

chide : (v.t.) tajjeti; paribhāsati. (pp.) tajjita; paribhāsita.

chief : (adj.) padhāna; jettḥa; mukhya. (m.) issara; īsa; adhipati; nāyaka; netu.

chief minister : (m.) mahāmatta.

chief object : (m.) paramattha.

chiefly : (adv.) padhānavasena; visesato.

chieftain : (m.) gaṇādhīpa.

chignon : (m.) dhammilla.

child : (m.) bālaka; dāraka; kumāraka.

child-bed : (m.) pasūtisamaya.

childbirth : (f.) pasūti.

childhood : (nt.) bālya.

childish : (adj.) bālocita

childless : (adj.) vañjha; aputtaka.

childlike : (adj.) bālasadisa; niddosa.

children : (m.; plu.) dārakā.

chill : (nt.) sīta. (m.) sītaroga. (v.t.) sītalīkaroti; viriyaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) sītalīkata; hāpitaviriya.

chilli : (nt.) marica.

chilly : (adj.) sītala. (adv.) mandussāhena.

chime : (nt.) samavādana; anukūlavādita.

chimera : (nt.) atathaparikappana; abbhutavattu.

chimerical : (adj.) cintāmaya.

chimney : (m.) dhūmaniggama. (f.) dhūmanālikā.

chimpanzee : (m.) manussavānara.

chin : (nt.) cubuka.

china : (nt.) cīnaraṭṭha

china rose : (m.) bandhujīvaka.

chinaware : (nt.) setamattikābhaṇḍa.

chine : (nt.) piṭṭhikaṇṭaka

Chinese : (adj.) cīnadesīya. (m.) cinajātika.

chink : (nt.) vivara. (v.i.) kiṇikiṇāyati. (v.t.) chiddāni karoti. (pp.)  
kiṇikiṇāyita; katachidda.

chip : (f.) sakalikā. (v.t.) 1. tacchati; 2. khaṇḍeti; sakalīkaroti. (pp.)  
tacchita; khaṇḍita; sakalīkata.

chip axe : (f.) vāsi; tacchanī.

chipper : (m.) tacchaka.

chippy : (adj.) nirassāda; kopabahula.

chirp : (v.t.) 1. kūjati; 2. sallapati. (pp.) kūjita; sallapita.

chirpy : (adj.) pīṭiyutta.

chirr : (v.t.) dīghaṃ kūjati; salabho viya nadati.

chirrup : (v.t.) dīghaṃ kūjati; salabho viya nadati.

chisel : (nt.) nikhādana. (v.t.) nikhādanena chindati. (pp.) nikhādanena  
chinna.

chit : (f.) pattikā; kisā itthī. (m.) aṅkura.

chit-chat : (f.) sallahuka-kathā; jappanā.

chivalrous : (adj.) sūra; vīra; vikkamayutta.

chivalry : (m.) vikkama; parakkama. (nt.) vīratta.



chloroform : (nt.) visaññīkarabhesajja. (v.t.) visaññīkaroti. (pp.)  
visaññīkata.

chock : (nt.) nivattaka-dārukhaṇḍa. (v.t.) dārukhaṇḍena nivatteti. (pp.)  
dārukhaṇḍena nivattita.

choice : (nt.) uccinana. (f.) ruci; abhilāsā. (adj.) viṣiṭṭha; ukkaṭṭha.

choice of a husband : (m.) sayamvara.

choir : (m.) gāyakagaṇa. (v.i.) gaṇasajjhāyam karoti.

choke : (v.t.) kaṇṭham uppīleti; sāsam avarodheti. (v.i.) sāso avarujjhati.  
(pp.) uppīṭitakaṇṭha; avaruddhasāsa.

choler : (nt.) pitta. (m.) kopa.

cholera : (f.) visūcikā.

choleric : (adj.) kodhana.

choose : (v.t.) uccināti; roceti. (pp.) uccinita; rocita.

chooser : (m.) uccinaka; rocetu.

chop : (f.) sakalikā. (v.t.) tacchati; sakalīkaroti. (pp.) tacchita;  
sakalīkata.

chophouse : (nt.) lahubhojanāgāra.

chopper : (nt.) govikatta. (m.) tacchaka.

chopping : (nt.) tacchana.

choppy : (adj.) kampanasīla; athira.

choral : (adj.) gāyakagaṇāyatta.

chord : (m.) tantu. (nt.) tanta. (v.t.) tantāni yojeti.

chordal : (adj.) tantusambandha.

chore : (v.i.) gehasodhanādikammaṃ karoti.

choreography : (m.) padesa-cittālekha.

chorion : (m.) gabbhāsaya; jalābu.

chorister : (m.) gaṇagāyaka

chorus : (nt.) anugāyana. (m.) anugāyakagaṇa.

chouse : (f.) vañcanā. (v.t.) vañceti. (pp.) vañcita.

chowrie : (nt.) cāmara. (f.) vālavījanī.

chrestomathy : (m.) uddhaṭapāṭhasaṅgaha.

Christ : (m.) Kiṭṭha-devaputta

christen : (v.t.) 1. ūdakaṃ ogāheti; 2. nāmam ṭhapeti. (pp.) ogāhitodaka; ṭhapitanāma.

Christendom : (m.) Kiṭṭhabhattikadesa.

Christian : (m.) Kiṭṭhabhattika.

Christianity : (f.) Kiṭṭhabhatti. (m.) Kiṭṭhasamaya.

Christmas : (nt.) Kiṭṭhijamma.

chromatic : (adj.) vaṇṇasampanna.

chronic : (adj.) cirappavatta; anusāyika; nidhānagata.

chronicle : (f.) purāvuttakathā. (v.t.) itihāsam likhati.

chronicler : (m.) itihāsalekhaka.

chronological : (adj.) kālānugata.

chronologist : (m.) kālaniṇṇayakārī.

chronology : (f.) kālānicchayavijjā.

chronometer : (nt.) kālamāṅkayanta.

chronometrical : (adj.) kālamāṅāyatta.

chronometry : (nt.) kālamāṅa.

chrysoberyl : (m.) mandapītamaṅi.

chrysolite : (m.) tiṅamaṅi.

chubby : (adj.) pīṅa; pīvara.

chuck : (nt.) kukkuṭavhāna. (v.t.i.) agāravam ācarati; cubukam āhanati.

chuckle : (m.) kukkuṭirava; maṅḍahāsa. (v.i.) maṅḍaṅ hasati; kukkuṭi viya ravati.

chuckleheaded : (adj.) mandabuddhika.

chum : (m.) piyamitta; sahaṅāsī.

chump : (m.) jaḷa; eḷamūga.

chunnam : (nt.) suddhācuṅṅa.

church : (nt.) devāyatana.

churl : (m.) nihīna; gamma.

churlish : (adj.) nīca; addhama.

churn : (v.t.) mathati; abhimanthati; āviṅjati. (pp.) mathita; abhimanthita; āviddha.

churning : (nt.) mathana.

churning stick : (m.) mantha.

chute : (f.) adhomudhā parikhā or panāḷikā.

chyme : (m.) jiṅṅāhāra.

cicatrice : (nt.) vaṇaciṇha.

cicatrise : (v.t.) vaṇaṃ rūheti or pūrāpeti. (pp.) rūlhavaṇa.

cicatrix : (nt.) vaṇaciṇha.

cider : (m.) phala-majjavisesa.

cigar : (f.) dhūmavaṭṭikā.

cigarette : (f.) dhūmavaṭṭikā.

cilia : (nt.) pakhuma.

cilice : (nt.) kesakambala.

Cimmerian : (adj.) bahalandhakāra.

cincture : (f.) rasanā; mekhalā.

cinder : (m.) aṅgāra.

cinema : (nt.) calacittāgāra.

cinematograph : (nt.) calacittayanta.

cinematography : (f.) calacittavijjā.

cinerary : (adj.) bhasmāyatta.

cinnabar : (nt.) hiṅgula.

cinnamon : (m.) tacagandhī.

cinque : (nt.) pañcaka.

cipher : (nt.) saṅkhyāṅka. (m.) bindu. (v.t.) aṅketi; aṅkāni likhati. (pp.) aṅkita; likhitāṅka.

circa : (f.) vassagaṇanā.

circle : (n.) cakka; parivaṭṭa; maṇḍla. (v.t.) paribbhameti. (v.i.) paribbhamati; anuparivattati. (pp.) paribbhamita; anuparivattita.

circle of rebirths : (nt.) saṃsāravatṭa.

circlet : (nt.) sīsābharaṇa; khuddaka-maṇḍala.

circuit : (f.) paribhi. (nt.) nemimaṇḍala; pariyaṭana; padesaṭana.

circuitous : (adj.) vaṅkagatika; anujuka.

circular : (adj.) maṇḍalākāra. (nt.) nivedanapaṇṇa.

circular road : (m.) parihārapatha.

circularity : (f.) vaṭṭulatā.

circularly : (adv.) vaṭṭulākārena.

circulate : (v.t.) pacāreti; nivedeti. (v.i.) vaṭṭe paribbhamati. (pp.) pacārita; nivedita; vaṭṭe paribbhanta.

circulation : (nt.) paribbhamaṇa.

circulative : (adj.) paribbhamaka.

circulator : (m.) pacāraka; bhamāpaka.

circulatory : (adj.) paribbhamaṇāyatta.

circum : (prep.) parito; samantā.

circumambulate : (v.i.) padakkhiṇaṃ karoti; anupariyāti. (pp.) katapadakkhiṇa; anupariyāta.

circumambulation : (f.) padakkhiṇā. (nt.) paritogamana.

circumcise : (v.t.) cammaggaṃ chindati. (pp.) cinna-cammagga.

circumcision : (nt.) cammaggedana

circumference : (f.) paridhi. (m.) parivesa; āvaṭṭa.

circumfluence : (nt.) sabbato abhissandana.

circumfluent : (adj.) sabbato sandamāna.

circumfluoes : (adj.) jalamajjhagata; samantodaka.

circumfuse : (v.t.) parivyāpeti. (pp.) parivyāpita.

circumfusion : (nt.) samantā vyāpana.

circumgyrate : (v.i.) parito bhamati. (pp.) parito bhanta.

circumjacent : (adj.) samantā patitṭhita.

circumlocution : (nt.) vācābāhulla. (f.) vaṅkutti.

circumnavigate : (v.t.) parito nāvāya carati.

circumscribe : (v.t.) pamāṇeti; paricchindati. (pp.) pamāṇita; paricchinna.

circumscriber : (m.) paricchindaka

circumscription : (nt.) paricchindana; sīmāṭhapana.

circumspect : (adj.) samantadassī; samekkhakārī.

circumspection : (f.) vīmaṃsā; upaparikkhā.

circumspectly : (adv.) sāvadhānaṃ; nisamma.

circumstance : (f.) avatthā; dasā; siddhi. (m.) vuttanta || according to  
circumstance : yathāsambhavaṃ || in bad circumstances: (adv.) dukkhita; in good  
circumstances: (adj.) suhita; under any circumstances: (adj.) yena kenaci  
ākārena.

circumstantial : (adj.) āvatthika; āgantuka.

circumstantially : (adv.) āvatthikavasena.

circumvallate : (v.t.) pākārena parikkhipati. (pp.) pākāraparikkhitta.

circumvallion : (nt.) pākāraparikkhipana.

circumvent : (v.t.) vañceti; palambheti. (pp.) cañcita; palambhita.

circumvolution : (nt.) samantā paribbhamāṇa.

circus : (nt.) kīlāmaṇḍala. (f.) abbhuta-kīlā.

cistern : (m.) jalāsaya.

citable : (adj.) udāharaṇīya.

citadel : (nt.) duggangara.

citation : (nt.) nidassana; paṭhana.

cite : (v.t.) āṇāpeti; uddharitvā paṭhati; udāharati. (pp.) āṇāpita; uddharitvā paṭhita; udāhaṭa.

citizen : (m.) nāgarika; puravāsī.

citron : (m.) dantasaṭha.

city : (nt.) pura; nagara. (f.) purī; nagarī.

city belle : (f.) nagarasobhinī.

city gate : (nt.) nagaradvāra; gopura.

city wall : (m.) pākāra.

civet : (m.) gandha-majjāra.

civic : (adj.) porī; nāgarika.

civil : (adj.) mahājanika; susīla; piyaṃvada.

civilian : (m.) ayujjhakajana.

civilisation : (f.) siṭṭhācāratā; sabbhatā.

civilise : (v.t.) sadācāre vineti; siṭṭhatam pāpeti. (pp.) sadācāre vinīta;

siṅṅhatam pāpita.

civility : (nt.) sosīya. (m.) sadācāra.

civilly : (adv.) yathāpaññattam; sabbhākārena.

clack : (v.i.) kharasaddam pavatteti; pajappati. (pp.) pajappita.

clad : (pp.) nivattha.

claim : (v.t.) dahati; sakīyattam ñāpeti. (pp.) dahita; ñāpitasakīyatta. (f.)  
āyācanā; sakattapaṭipādanā.

claimant : (m.) abhiyācaka.

clairaudience : (m.) dibhasota.

clairvoyance : (nt.) dibbacakkhu.

clairvoyant : (m.) dibbacakkhuka.

clamant : (adj.) ugghosaka; mukhara.

clamber : (v.i.) āyāsena āruhati. (pp.) āyāsena ārūḷha.

clammy : (adj.) allīyanasabhāvaka.

clamorous : (adj.) ugghosaka; unnādī.

clamour : (m.) ugghosa; mahārava; ninnāda. (v.i.) ugghoseti; unnadati. (pp.)  
ugghosita; unnadita.

clamp : (m.) sambandhaka; daḷhīkara. (v.t.) khīlena sambandheti. (pp.)  
khīlasambaddha.

clan : (nt.) gotta; kula. (m.) vaṃsa.

clandestine : (adj.) gūḷha; rāhaseyyaka; paṭicchanna.

clandestinely : (adv.) gūḷhākārena.

clang : (m.) jhaṅkāra. (v.i.) saṇati; jhanati. (pp.) saṇita.



clangour : (adj.) jhankārayutta.

clank : (m.) kiṅkiṅisadda. (v.i.) kiṅkiṅāyati.

clansman : (m.) kulaputta.

clap : (v.t.) saṅghaṭṭeti; tāḷeti. (v.i.) (hands : ) appoṭheti; (wings : ) vidhunāti. (pp.) saṅghaṭṭita; tāḷita; appoṭhita; vidhunita. (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana; tāḷana; appoṭhana.

clapper : (m.) vādaka; saṅghaṭṭaka.

clapperclaw : (v.t.) vilikhati; niranukampaṃ nindati. (pp.) vilikhita; niranukampaṃ nindita.

claptrap : (f.) pasamsatthikakathā.

clarification : (nt.) nimmalīkaraṇa; visodhana.

clarify : (v.t.) sodheti; visodheti; vimalīkaroti. (pp.) sodhita; visodhita; vimalīkata. (v.i.) visujjhati; nimmalībhavati. (pp.) visuddha; nimmalībhūta.

clarity : (nt.) nimmalatta. (f.) visuddhi; suddhi.

clash : (nt.) ghaṭṭana. (m.) virodha; viggaha. (v.t.) ghaṭṭeti; āhanati. (v.i.) virujjhati; vivadati. (pp.) ghaṭṭita; āhata; viruddha; vivadita.

clashing : (adj.) paṭihaññamāna; ghaṭṭiyamāna.

clasp : (nt.) āliṅgana; parissajana. (m.) sambandhaka. (v.t.) āliṅgati; parissajati; sambandheti; veṭheti. (pp.) āliṅgita; parissatṭha; sambandhita; veṭhita.

clasp hands : pāṇiṃ gaṇhāti.

class : (f.) seṇi; panti. (m.) vagga; sissagga. (v.t.) vaggavasena vibhajati. (pp.) vaggavasena vibhatta.

classfellow : (m.) sahasikkhaka.

classic : (f.) mahāpaññānaṃ ganthāvali.

classical : (adj.) seṭṭhaganthāyatta.

classification : (f.) vibhatti. (m.) vibhaṅga.

classify : (v.t.) pantivasena bhājeti. (pp.) pantivasena bhājita.

classmate : (m.) sahasikkhaka.

clatter : (m.) kala-kalanāda. (v.i.) unnadati; kaṭakaṭāyati.

clause : (nt.) khaṇḍa-vākya. nītikhaṇḍa.

claustral : (adj.) ārāmapaṭibaddha.

clavate : (adj.) muggarākāra.

clavicle : (nt.) gīvaṭṭhi.

claviform : (adj.) muggarākāra.

claw : (m.) pasunakha; nakhapañjara. (v.t.) nakhehi vilikhati. (pp.) nakhehi vilikhita.

claw of a crab : (m.; nt.) aḷa.

clay : (f.) nattikā || made of clay: (adj.) mattikāmaya.

clay vessel : (nt.) āmattika.

clayish : (adj.) mattikābahula.

clean : (adj.) suddha; vimala; amala; nimmala; accha; pasanna. (v.t.) sodheti; visodheti; puṇāti; pariyodapeti. (pp.) sodhita; visodhita; pūta; pariyodapita. (adv.) paripuṇṇaṃ; aparisesaṃ.

clean slate : (f.) sabbadosamuttatā.

clean sweep : (nt.) puṇṇa-nidāsatta.

cleanhanded : (adj.) niddosa.

cleanliness : (f.) sucitā; nimmalatā.

cleanly : (adv.) parisuddhākārena. (adj.) amalinasabhāva.

cleanse : (v.t.) see clean.

cleansing : (nt.) visodhana; vodapana; puṇana. (adj.) vodapaka; parisodhaka.

clear : (adj.) pasanna; anāvila; nimmala; visada; pākaṭa; nijjaṭa; amissa; asambādha. (v.t.) visadīkaroti; nijjaṭīkaroti; apaneti. (pp.) visadīkata; nijjaṭīkata; apanīta. (v.i.) sujjhati; apagacchati. (pp.) suddha; apagata. (see Clean.)

clear a debt : iṇaṃ sodheti.

clear a doubt : kaṅkhaṃ vinodeti.

clear from the husk : tacam apaneti; nitthusam karoti.

clear his throat : ukkāṣati.

clear oneself : attānam anavajjaṃ karoti.

clearance : (nt.) sodhana; apagamana; nibbāhana.

clearing : (m.) sodhana; visadīkaraṇa; sodhita-bhūkhaṇḍa.

clearly : (adv.) suvisuddhaṃ; nijjaṭaṃ.

clearness : (f.) suddhatā; nimmalatā; pākaṭatā.

cleat : (nt.) khīlaka.

cleavage : (f.) darī. (nt.) vivara.

cleave : (v.t.) phāleti; vidāreti. (pp.) phālita; vidārīta. (v.i.) āsajjati; laggati. (pp.) āsatta; lagga.

cleaver : (m.) maṃsakantaka.

cleaving : (nt.) vidāraṇa; phālana; sajjana. (m.) saṅga.

cleft : (nt.) vivara; phullaṭṭhāna.

cleg : (f.) piṅgalamakkhikā.

clemency : (f.) dayā; anukampā; karuṇā.

clement : (adj.) dayālu; kāruṇika.

clemently : (adv.) sadayaṃ; sakaruṇaṃ.

clench : (v.t.) santhambheti. (pp.) santhambhita.

clench the first : muṭṭhiṃ saṅkoceti.

clergy : (m.) samaṇagaṇa.

clergyman : (m.) samaṇa; sāmāyikācariya.

clerical : (adj.) sāmānaka; pabbajitāyatta; lekhakāyatta.

clerical error : (m.) lipidosa.

clerk : (m.) lekhaka; lipikāra.

clever : (adj.) dakkha; cheka; kusala; catura; kovida; paṭu; nipuṇa.

cleverly : (adv.) dakkhākārena.

cleverness : (nt.) pāṭava; kosalla; cāturiya; nepuṇṇa. (nt.) (in learning : )  
veyyattiya.

client : (m.) nissitaka; anuyutta; abhiyojaka.

cliff : (m.) pabbatasikhara; papātataṭa.

climate : (m.) utuḡuṇa; desaguṇa. (m.) padesa.

climatic : (adj.) desaguṇāyatta.

climatically : (adv.) desaguṇavasena.

climatology : (f.) guṇavijjā.

climax : (m.) pariyanta. (f.) antimāvatthā. (v.i.) pariyantaṃ pappoti. (pp.) pariyantaṃ patta.

climb : (v.t.) āruhati; abhiruhati; ārohati. (pp.) ārūḷha; abhirūḷha.

climber : (m.) ārohaka. (f.) latā.

climbing : (nt.) āruhana.

clinch : see Clench.

cling : (v.i.) āsajjati; allīyati; laggati; nivisati. (pp.) āsatta; allīna; lagga; nivitṭha.

clinging : (nt.) sajjana; laggana. (adj.) visatta; pagiddha.

clinic : (m.) bāḷhagilāna.

clinical : (adj.) gilānasayanāyatta.

clink : (nt.) kārāghara. (m.) kiṇikiṇisadda. (v.i.) kiṇikiṇāyati. (pp.) kiṇikiṇāyita.

clip : (v.t.) agge chindati. (pp.) aggacchinna. (nt.) aggachindana.

clipper : (m.) chindaka. (f.) kattarikā.

clipping : (nt.) chinnavatthu; chundana; kappana.

clitoria : (f.) aparājitā; girikaṇṇī.

cloak : (nt.) pāpuraṇa. (m.) kañcuka; pāvāra.

cloak seller : (m.) pāvārika. (v.i.) pārupati; paridahati. (pp.) pāruta; paridahita.

clock : (f.) yāmanālī. (nt.) ghaṅkāyanta; horalacana.

clock tower : (m.) ghaṭikāthamabha.

clod : (m.) leḍḍu; mattikākhaṇḍa. (v.t.) leḍḍunā paharaṭi. (pp.) leḍḍunā

pahaṭa.

clog : (nt.) bādhaka; bandhana. (m.) pāsa; nigala. (f.) kathapādukā. (v.t.) bādhati; undhati; paṭibāhati. (pp.) bādhita; ruddha; paṭibāhita.

clogy : (adj.) lagganasīla.

cloister : (m.) assama; tāpaārāma; vihāra. (v.t.) assamevāseti. (pp.) assamevāsita.

close : (m.) osāna; pariyanti. (f.) nipphatti. (nt.) niṭṭhāna; pidahana; āvaritaṭṭhāna. (adj.) āsanna; samīpa; pihita; saṃvuta; āvaṭa; sambādha; ekābaddha; vivitta; daḷha; vissattha; ekagga. (v.t.) pidahati; thateti; āvarati; (eyes : ) nimīleti; niṭṭhāpeti; samāpeti; osāpeti; chādeti; onayhati. (pp.) pihita; thakita; āvaṭa; nimīlita; niṭṭhāpita; samāpita; osāpita; chādita or channa; onaddha. (v.i.) saṅgacchati; samāgacchati; niṭṭhāti; pithiyati. (pp.) saṅgata; niṭṭhita; pihita.

close behind : anupadaṃ.

close by : (adv.) samīpe.

close connection : (m.) upanibandha.

close upon : niṭṭhāpet; paripūreti.

close with : ekamatikataṃ yāti.

close-fisted : (adj.) amuttacāga; maccharī.

close-fistedness : (n.) amuttacāgatā.

closely : (adv.) nirantaraṃ; daḍaṃ; āsannataraṃ.

closeness : (nt.) samīpatta; āvaṭatta; sambādhatta; nivātatta; daḷhatta.

closet : (f.) kuṭikā. (nt.) koṭṭhaka. (v.t.) mantanāya antokuṭiṃ paveseti.

closure : (nt.) 1. pidahana; thakana; 2. niṭṭhāpana.

clot : (m.) ghanapiṇḍa. (f.) guḷikā. (v.i.) piṇḍibhavati; ghanīyati. (pp.) piṇḍibhūta.

cloth : (nt.) vattha; ceḷa; dussa. (m.) coḷa; paṭa; sāṭaka || new cloth: (nt.) ahatavattha; old cloth: (nt.) nantaka; silk cloth: (nt.) koseyya; woollen cloth: (nt.) kambala.

cloth of cotton : (nt.) kappāsika.

cloth of fibre : (nt.) khoma.

clothe : (v.t.) nivāseti; acchādeti; paridahati. (pp.) nivattha; acchādita; paridahita. (nt.) acchādana.

clothes : (nt.; plu.) nivāsana-pārupaṇa.

clothing : (nt.) paridahana.

clothless : (adj.) acelaka; nagga.

cloud : (m.) valāhaka; ambuda; jaladhara; jalada; meghapaṭala. (v.t.) āvarati; paṭicchādeti; andhīkaroti. (pp.) āvaṭa; paṭicchādita; andhīkata.

cloud of dust : (m.) rajakkhandha.

cloud of smoke : (m.) dhūmarāsi.

clouded : (adj.) meghacchanna.

cloudiness : (f.) apākaṭatā; meghacchannatā.

cloudless : (adj.) vigatavalāhaka.

cloudy : (adj.) valāhakayutta.

cloudy day : (nt.) duddina.

clough : (m.) kandara.

clout : (m.) kappāṭa. (nt.) nantaka.

clove : (nt.) lavaṅga.

cloven : (adj.) dvidhā-bhinna.

cloven footed : (adj.) sakhura.

clown : (m.) 1. hāsaka; 2. jānapadika. (v.i.) hāsakavesaṃ gaṇhāti.

clownish : (adj.) gamma; pothujjanika.

club : (m.) muggara; samāja. (f.) gadā; samiti. (v.t.) muggarena paharati. (v.i.) samāgacchati. (pp.) muggarena pahaṭa; samāgata.

club foot : (adj.) thullapāda.

club house : (nt.) samājāgāra.

cluck : (nt.) kukkuṭīruta. (v.i.) kukkuṭīrutaṃ pavatteti.

clue : (nt.) sutta. (m.) upaparikkhāhetu.

clump : (m.) gumba; kalāpa.

clump of grass : (m.) thambha.

clumpy : (adj.) gumbasahita.

clumsiness : (nt.) asobhanatta; adakkhatta.

clumsy : (adj.) asobhana; akovida.

cluster : (m.) gocchaka; thabaka. (f.) ghaṭā; mañjarī; vallarī. (v.i.) ekattha samosarati. (v.t.) ekajjhaṃ neti; sampiṇḍeti. (pp.) ekattha samosaṭa; ekajjhanīta; sampiṇḍita.

clutch : (nt.) daḷhagahaṇa. (v.t.) upādāti; daḷhaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) upādinna; daḷhagahita.

clutter : (m.) kalakala. (v.i.) kalakalāyati; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) ākulīkata.

clyster : (f.) vatthi. (v.t.) vatthiyā sodheti; vatthikammaṃ karoti. (pp.) vatthiyā sodhita; katavatthikamma.

co-act : (v.t.) ekato karoti.



co-active : (adj.) sahakārī.

co-actively : (adv.) sahakaraṇena.

co-education : (nt.) pumitthimissajjhāpana.

co-inhere : (v.i.) samadāyādī hoti.

co-inheritance : (nt.) samadāyajā.

co-mate : (m.) sahavāsī.

co-operate : (v.i.) sahayogī or sahakārī bhavati. (pp.) sahayogī or sahakārī bhūta.

co-operation : (m.) sahayoga. gaṇabandhana.

co-operative : (adj.) sahayogida.

co-operator : (m.) sahayogī; siṇibaddha.

co-ordinate : (v.t.) samabalataṃ neti; yathākkamaṃ yojeti. (pp.) samabalataṃ nīti; yathākkamaṃ yojita. (adj.) ekākāra; samabala; samappamāṇa.

co-ordination : (nt.) samattapāpaṇa.

co-partner : (m.) samabhāgī; samakoṭṭhāsi; sahabhāgī.

co-partnership : (f.) sahabhāgitā; samānabhāgatā.

co-religionist : (m.) samānabhattika; sahadhammika.

co-respondent : (m.) ekābhīyogabhāgī.

co-signatory : (adj.; n.) saha hatthalanchanadāyī.

co-temporary : (adj.) samavayaṭṭha; samakālika.

co-tenant : (m.) sahavāsī.

co-wife : (f.) sapattī; samānapatikā.

coach : (m.) ratha; sandana. (v.i.) rathena yāti. (v.t.) rathena neti. (pp.) rathena yāta; rathena nīta.

coachbox : (nt.) sūtāsana.

coachman : (m.) rathācariya; sūta.

coadjutor : (m.) sahakārī; upatthambhaka.

coadunate : adj.) sahayogī.

coagulate : (v.i.) ghanībhavati. (v.t.) ghanīkaroti. (pp.) ghanībhūta; ghanīkata.

coagulation : (nt.) ghanīkaraṇa.

coal : (m.) khañijaṅgāra. (v.t.) aṅgāraṃ pakkhipati. (pp.) pakkhittaṅgāra.

coal black : (adj.) aṅgāravaṇṇa.

coal field : (nt.) aṅgārāyatana.

coal mine : (m.) aṅgārākara.

coal pan : (nt.) aṅgārakapalla.

coal tar : (m.) aṅgārasilesa.

coalesce : (v.i.) saṅgacchati; missībhavati. (pp.) saṅgata; missībhūta.

coalescence : (m.) ekībhāva; saṅgama. (nt.) sammilana.

coaling station : (nt.) aṅgāragahaṇaṭṭhāna.

coalition : (f.) sāmaggi; saṅgati.

coarse : (adj.) 1. thūla; lūkha; kakkasa; 2. āsabbha; gamma.

coarse cloth : (m.) thūlasāṭaka.

coarse food : (m.) lūkhāhāra.

coarsen : (v.t.) pharusattaṃ neti. (pp.) pharusattaṃ nīta.

coarseness : (nt.) lūkbatta; oḷārikatta; thūlatta.

coast : (f.) velā. (nt.) tīra; taṭa. (v.i.) anutīre sañcarati.

coaster : (f.) anutīragāmī nāvā.

coastline : (f.) tīrarekhā.

coat : (m.) 1. kañcuka; 2. bāhirālepa. (nt.) bāhirapaṭala. (v.t.) ālepeti; lepena paṭicchādeti. (pp.) ālepita; lepena paṭicchādita.

coat of mail : (m.) kavaca; sannāha.

coating : (m.) lepa; ālepa. (nt.) paṭala; āveṭhana.

coax : (v.t.) upalāleti. (pp.) upalālita.

coaxer : (m.) upalālaka.

coaxing : (nt.) upalālana.

coaxingly : (adv.) upalālanena.

cobble : (m.) pādukā-saṅkhāraka.

cobra : (m.) phaṇī; nāga.

cobweb : (nt.) makkaṭakajāla. (adj.) pabhaṅgura.

cock : (m.) kukkuṭa; tambacūḷa. (v.t.) ukkhipati; (a gun : ) ghaṭṭeti; (hay : ) puñjati. (v.i.) unnamati. (pp.) ukkhitta; ghaṭṭita; puñjita; unnata.

cock fighting : (nt.) kukkuṭayuddha.

cock of a gun : (m.) nāḷiyantapaṭihanaka.

cock of a pipe : (nt.) nāḷamukha.

cock-loft : (f.) candikāsālā.

cock-sure : (adj.) nissaṅka; ekantabhāvī.

cockade : (m.) sīsābharaṇavisesa.

cockatoo : (m.) mahāsuka.

cockboat : (nt.) upavahana.

cockchafer : (f.) telapāyikā.

cockle : (f.) jalasambukā. (v.i.) saṅkucati; valiṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) saṅkucita; valiggahita.

cockoo : (m.) kokila; pika.

cockpit : (f.) kukkuṭayuddhabhūmi.

cockroach : (f.) telapāyikā.

cocky : (adj.) sappagabbha; avinīta.

coconut : (nt.) nāḷikera.

coconut shell : (m.) nāḷikerakapāla.

coconut tree : (m.) nāḷikerataru.

cocoon : (m.) kimikosa. (v.i.) kosena onayhati. (pp.) kosonaddha.

coction : (m.) 1. kasāya; 2. pāka.

cod : (m.) 1. macchavisesa; 2. nījakosa.

coddle : (v.t.) lāleti; sapemaṃ poseti. (pp.)lālita; sapemaṃ posita. (m.) mamāyaka.

code : (f.) saṃhitā. (m.) nītikkhanda; sikkhāsamūha.

codex : (m.) likhita-gantha.

codicil : (nt.) upalekhana.

codification : (nt.) ganthagatakaraṇa.

codify : (v.t.) nītikkhandahe antokaroti. (pp.) nītikkhandahe antokata.

coefficient : (m.) 1. samānaniyojita; sahakārī; 2. guṇīkāraka.

coefficiently : (adv.) sahakārībhāvena.

coeliac : (adj.) udarāyatta.

coenobite : (m.) samaṇa.

coequal : (adj.) sahadhammika; samānapadaṭṭha.

coequality : (nt.) tulyatta. (f.) samatā.

coequally : (adv.) samānākārena.

coerce : (v.t.) balena kāreti. (pp.) balena kārita.

coercion : (m.) balakkāra.

coercive : (adj.) bakkārāyatta.

coessential : (adj.) tulyaguṇa; samagatika.

coeternal : (adj.) sassatasama.

coeval : (adj.)(n.) samavayaṭṭha.

coexist : (v.i.) samakāle vattati or jīvati.

coexistence : (nt.) samakālavattana. (f.) sahapavatti.

coexistent : (adj.) samakālika; ekakālavattī.

coextensive : (adj.) samaṭṭhānavyāpī; samakālavvyāpī.

coffee : (nt.) 1. kāphībīja; 2. kāphīpāna.

coffin : (f.) chavadoṇi. (v.t.) chavadoṇiyaṃ nidahati. (pp.) chavadoṇiyaṃ nihita.

cog : (nt.) nemidanta. (v.t.) dantasahitaṃ karoti.

cogency : (nt.) sāmatthiya.

cogent : (adj.) 1. pabala; akampiya; 2. suviññāpaya.

cogitate : (v.i.) vitakketi; nijjhāyati. (pp.) vitakkita; nijjhāyita.

cogitateable : (adj.) boddhabba.

cogitation : (nt.) vitakkana; nijjhāyana.

cogitative : (adj.) vitakketabba.

cognate : (adj.) samānajātika; ekavaggika. (m.) bandhu; sālohita.

cognition : (nt.) bandhutta; ñātitta. (m.) sambandha.

cognisable : (adj.) viññeyya.

cognisance : (nt.) 1. viññāṇā; vijānana; 2. vissalañchana.

cognisant : (adj.) vijānanaka; bujjanaka.

cognise : (v.t.) vijānāti; abhijānāti. (pp.) viññāta; abhiññāta.

cognition : (f.) parijānanā; sañcetanā.

cognition of smell : (nt.) ghāṇaviññāṇa.

cognition of sound : (nt.) sotaviññāṇa.

cognition of taste : (nt.) jivhāviññāṇa.

cognition of touch : (nt.) kāyaviññāṇa.

cognition of vision : (nt.) cakkhaviññāṇa.

cognitive : (adj.) vijānanaka.

cognomen : (nt.) 1. kulanāma; gotta; 2. upahāsanāma.

cohabit : (v.i.) saṃvasati; sahasvasati. (pp.) saṃvusita; sahasvuttha.

cohabitation : (m.) sahasvāsa; saṃvāsa.

coheir : (m.) samapariggaha; samānadāyādī.

cohere : (v.i.) saṃyujjati; ābandhīyati. (pp.) saṃyutta; ābaddha.

coherence : (m.) sambandha; avirodha.

coherent : (adj.) anukūla; aviruddha; ābaddha; saṅgata.

coherently : (adv.) anukūlatāya; saṅgatākārena.

cohesion : (nt.) ābandhana. (f.) āsatti.

cohesionsive : (adj.) ābandhaka; ālaggaka.

cohesionsively : (adv.) saṅlagganākārena.

coiffeur : (m.) kesamaṇḍetu.

coil : (nt.) āvaṭṭa; kuṇḍala; aṇḍūpaka. (m.) rajjupāsa.

coil of a serpent : (m.) bhoga. (v.i.) kuṇḍalīyati; āvaṭṭīyati. (v.t.) āvaṭṭīkaroti. (pp.) āvaṭṭīkata.

coin : (nt.) jātarūpa; kahāpaṇa. (f.) muddā. (v.t.) muḍḍaṅketi. (pp.) muḍḍaṅkita.

coinage : (nt.) mūlamuddaṅkana; nimmāṇa. (m.) parikappa.

coincide : (v.i.) ekībhavati; ghaṭīyati; samakāle or ekaṭṭhāne; pavattati. (pp.) ekībhūta; pavatta.

coincidence : (nt.) samakālapavattana. (f.) ekamatikatā.

coincident : (adj.) samakālika; anukūla.

coincidentally : (adv.) apubbaṃ acarimaṃ; samakālaṃ.

coiner : (m.) vyājamūla-muddāpaka.

coinstantaneous : (adj.) ekakkaṇika.

coir : (nt.) nāḷikeratantu.

coir matting : (m.) rajjukilañja.

coition : (nt.) methuna. (m.) dvayaṃ-dvayasnvāsa.

colander : (f.) 1. cuṇṇacālikā. (nt.) 2. khīraparissāvana. (v.t.) parissāveti. (pp.) parissāvita.

cold : (nt.) 1. sīta. (m.) 2. semhanaṭṭissava. (adj.) sītala; sīsīra.

cold blooded : (adj.) kopahetuviraḷita.

cold hearted : (adj.) niddaya.

cold season : (m.) hemanta.

cold welcome : (nt.) udāsīnapiṭiggahaṇa.

coldly : (adv.) anādaraṃ; nirussākaṃ.

coldness : (nt.) sītalatta. (f.) virattatā.

colic : (nt.) udarasūla.

colicky : (adj.) udarasūlāvaha.

collaborate : (v.i.) ekato kammaṃ karoti.

collaboration : (nt.) ekato karaṇa; samānakicca.

collaborator : (m.) sahāyaka; ekato kiccakārī.

collapse : (v.i.) saṃsīdati; paripatati. (pp.) samsīna; paripatita. (m.) laya; vilaya. (nt.) paripatina; osīdana.

collar : (nt.) gīveyyaka. (f.) kaṇṭhabhūsā.



collar bone : (nt.) akkaka.

collate : (v.t.) samāneti; saṃsadeti. (pp.) samānita; saṃsadita.

collateral : (adj.) anugāmika-anupavattamāna.

collaterally : (adv.) anugāmikatāya.

collation : (nt.) saṃsandana.

colleague : (3.) samānadharina; ekakiccaniyutta.

collect : (v.t.) ocināti; ācināti; samāharati; rāsīkaroti. (pp.) ocita; samāhaṭa; rāsīkata. (v.i.) samosarati; upacīyati. (pp.) samosaṭa; upacita.

collection : (m.) rāsi; samavāya; sañcaya; samuccaya; nicaya.

collection of alms : (m.) piṇḍapāta.

collection of taxes : (nt.) balisaṃharaṇa.

collective : (adj.) gaṇībhūta; ekībhūta; (in grammar) samūhavācaka.

collective compound : (m.) dvandasamāsa.

collectively : (adv.) rāsivasena.

collector : (m.) saṃhāraka.

collector of customs : (m.) suṅkika.

collector of income : (m.) āyakammika.

collector of revenue : (m.) karagāhaka.

collector ship : (nt.) karaggāhakadhura.

college : (m.) 1. vijjālaya; 2. paṇḍitaḡaṇa. (f.) ācariyasamḡhati.

collegian : (m.) vijjālayika.

collegiate : (adj.) vijjālayāyatta.

collide : (v.i.) paṭihaññati; ghaṭṭīyati. (pp.) paṭihata; ghaṭṭita.

collier : (m.) aṅgārākarika.

colligate : (v.t.) sambandheti; saṃyojeti. (pp.) sambaddha; saṃyojita.

colligation : (m.) saṃyoga. (nt.) sandhāna.

collision : (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana. (m.) paṭighāta.

collocate : (v.t.) niveseti; paṭiṭṭhāpeti; samodahati. (pp.) nivesita; paṭiṭṭhāpita; samodahita.

collocation : (nt.) saṃvesana; samodahana; paṭiṭṭhāpana.

collocution : (nt.) sambhāsana. (f.) saṅkathā.

collogue : (v.i.) rahasi manteti. (pp.) rahasi mantita.

collop : (f.) maṃsapesi.

colloquial : (adj.) mahājanakayhāyatta.

colloquy : (m.) mahājanālāpa.

colluctor : (m.) sambhāsaka.

collude : (v.i.) kumanteti. (pp.) kumantita.

collusion : (nt.) kumantaṇa.

collyrium : (nt.) nettañjana.

colon : (nt.) 1. mahā-anta; 2. vākyaccheda-( : ) lakkhaṇa.

colonel : (m.) gumbapati.

colonial : (adj.) janapadāyatta.

colonisation : (nt.) janapadapaṭiṭṭhāpana.

colonise : (v.t.) 1. janapadaṃ patiṭṭhāpeti; 2. janapade vāseti.

colonist : (m.) janapadavāsī.

colonnade : (f.) thambhapanti.

colony : (m.) 1. videsīya-janapada; 2. nikāya; samūha.

colophon : (nt.) ganthakattu-sandassana.

colorific : (adj.) vaṇṇuppādaka.

colorimeter : (nt.) vaṇṇamāṇaka.

colossal : (adj.) atimahanta.

colossus : (f.) mahāpaṭimā; (m.) mahāsarīra.

colour : (m.) vaṇṇa; raṅga. (f.) vaṇṇadhātu. (m.; plu.) dhaja. (v.t.) rañjeti.  
(pp.) rañjita; ratta. (v.i.) lajjati; vivaṇṇībhavati. (pp.) lajjita;  
vivaṇṇībhūta || fast colour: (m.) ciraṭṭhāyīvaṇṇa; to give colour: (v.t.)  
ucitattam āropeti.

colour-blind : (adj.) vaṇṇavivecanākkhama.

colourable : (adj.) vyājayutta.

colouring : (m.) 1. rañjitākāra; 2. vaṇṇālepa.

colourist : (m.) rañjaka; raṅgājīva.

colourless : (adj.) vaṇṇahīna.

colt : (m.) 1. kisora; 2. ākovidapurisa.

coltish : (adj.) dandha; capala.

colubrine : (adj.) sappasadisa.

column : (m.) ṭhambha; yūpa. (nt.) (of an army : ) senādala.

column of printing : (m.) muddhaṅkana-vibhāga.

column of smoke : (m.) dhūmakkhanda.

columnar : (adj.) thambhākāra.

coma : (f.) balavaniddā.

comb : (f.) kesullekhanī; cūḷā; sikhā. (m.) vijaṭaka. (v.t.) ullikhati; vijaṭeti. (pp.) ullikhita; vijaṭita.

comb of a cock : (m.) kaku. (f.) cūḷā.

combat : (nt.) yuddha. (m.) saṅgāma. (v.t.) 1. yujjhati; 2. khaṇḍeti; nirākaroti. (pp.) yujjhita; khaṇḍita; nirākata || hand to hand combat: (nt.) bhujayuddha; bāhābhāvī.

combatant : (m.) yodha; malla.

combative : (adj.) kalahappiya; raṇakāmī.

combination : (f.) sandhi; ghaṭanā. (m.) saṃyoga; samavāya.

combine : (v.t.) saṃyojati; samodhāneti; piṇḍeti. (pp.) saṃyojita; samodhānita; piṇḍita. (v.i.) saṃyujjati; piṇḍībhavati. (pp.) saṃyutta; piṇḍībhūta.

combing : (nt.) vijaṭana; ullikhana.

combustible : (adj.) sahasā jalanasīla; dahanasīla.

combustion : (nt.) dahana. (m.) mahāaggiḍāha.

come : (v.i.) āgacchati; āyāti; eti; upeti; pāpuṇāti. (pp.) āgata; āyata; upeta; patta.

come about : (v.i.) sijjhati; sambhavati.

come again : (v.i.) puneti; paṭiēti.

come at : (v.i.) pāpuṇāti; labhati.

come away : (v.i.) samuṭṭhāti; udeti.

come back : (v.i.) paccāgacchati; paṭinivattati.

come by : (v.i.) paṭilabhati.

come down : (v.i.) 1. paccorehati; 2. nihīyati; hāyati.

come down upon : (v.i.) pakkhandati; ajjhottharati.

come forth : (v.i.) niggacchati; udeti; uppajjati.

come in : (v.i.) pavisati.

come into trouble : (v.i.) āpadam āpatati.

come near : (v.i.) upasaṅkamati; upagacchati.

come nigh : (v.i.) upasaṅkamati; upagacchati.

come of age : (adj.) vayapatta.

come off : (v.i.) 1. niggacchati; 2. sijjhati.

come on : (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati; abhiyāti.

come out : (v.i.) udeti; pākaṭībhavati.

come out from : (v.i.) viniggacchati.

come out of water : (v.i.) uttarati.

come out with : (v.i.) pakāseti.

come over : (v.i.) atikkamati; adhivattati.

come round : (v.i.) pakatim āpajjati.

come short of : (v.i.) nappahoti.

come to : (v.i.) upeti; pappoti.

come to an end : (v.i.) osānam āpajjati.

come to blows : (v.i.) kalahaṃ karoti.  
come to nothing : (v.i.) viphalābhavati.  
come to pass : (v.i.) sijjhati.  
come to ruin : (v.i.) nihīyati.  
come to terms : (v.i.) sandhīyati.  
come to the final release : (v.i.) parinibbāti.  
come to the surface : (v.i.) ummujjati.  
come together : (v.i.) samosarati.  
come up : (v.i.) uggacchati.  
come up to : (v.i.) upagacchati.  
come up with : (v.i.) adhigaṇhāti.  
come upon : (v.i.) āpatati.  
come-at-able : (adj.) upagamanīya; laddhabba.  
comedian : (m.) 1. naṭṭa; hāsaka; 2. nāṭakasampādaka.  
comedy : (nt.) hāsadāyaka-nāṭaka.  
comeliness : (f.) surūpatā; sobhanatā.  
comely : (adj.) surūpa; sundara; sobhana; dassanīya.  
comer : (m.) āgantu; āgāmī.  
comet : (m.) dhūmaketu.  
cometic : (adj.) dhūmaketvāyatta.  
comfit : (nt.) madhurakhajjaka.

comfort : (nt.) sukha; sāta. (m.) phāsu. (v.t.) sukheti; samassāseti. (pp.)  
sukhita; samassattha.

comfortable : (adj.) sukhada; phāsukara.

comfortably : (adv.) sukhena; yathāphāsukaṃ.

comforter : (m.) assāsaka; sukhada.

comfortless : (adj.) aphāsuka; anassāsa.

comic : (adj.) hāsajanaka.

comical : (adj.) hāsajanaka.

comically : (adv.) vikaṭākārena.

comicy : (adv.) vikaṭākārena.

coming : (nt.) āgamana; pāpuṇana. (adj.) āgāmī.

comity : (m.) mittabhāva; sadācāra.

comma : (m.) appatara-virāma.

command : (f.) āṇā; ābatti. (nt.) vidhāna. (m.) niyoga. (v.t.) āṇāpeti;  
niyameti. (pp.) āṇāpita or āṇatta; niyamita.

commandant : (m.) āṇāpaka; vidhāyaka.

commander : (m.) vidhāyaka; āṇādāyi.

commander of an army : (m.) senānī; camūpati.

commandership : (nt.) senānīdhura.

commanding : (adj.) āṇāsampanna; mahesakkha.

commandment : (f.) āṇā. (m.) niyama. (nt.) sikkhāpada.

commemorate : (v.t.) 1. ānussarati; 2. anussaraṇussavaṃ pavatteti. (pp.)  
anussarita; pavattitānussaraṇussava.

commemoration : (m.) anussaraṇussava.

commemorative : (adj.) anussarāpaka.

commence : (v.i.) ārabhati; paṭṭhapeti. (pp.) āraddha; paṭṭhapita.

commencement : (m.) ārambha; mūlārambha. (nt.) ārabhana.

commend : (v.t.) 1. samappeti; bhāraṃ karoti; 2. pasaṃsati; abhitthavati; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) samappita; katabhāra; pasaṃsita or pasattha; abhitthuta; vaṇṇita.

commendable : (adj.) pasaṃsiya; thomaṇīya.

commendably : (adv.) thomaṇīyākārena.

commendation : (f.) 1. samappaṇā; 2. pasaṃsā; thuti.

commendatory : (adj.) 1. pasaṃsāvaha; 2. anupālanāyatta.

commensal : (adj.; m.) 1. sahabhottu; parapuṭṭha; parūpajīvī.

commensalism : (f.) sahabhojitā; parūpajīvitā.

commensurable : (adj.) 1. samappamāṇika; 2. samabhāgayutta.

commensurableness : (f.) samamāṇayuttatā.

commensurate : (adj.) samamāṇayutta; anūnādhika; tulyappamāṇa.

comment : (v.t.) vyākhyāti; vitthāreti; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) vyākhyāta; vitthārita; vaṇṇita.

commentary : (f.) aṭṭhakathā; vyākhyā; atthavaṇṇanā.

commentator : (m.) vyākhyākāra; aṭṭhakathācariya.

commerce : (f.) vaṇijjā. (m.) vohāra; kayavikkaya. (v.i.) vaṇijjaṃ karoti.

commercial : (adj.) vaṇijjāyatta.



commercially : (adv.) vaṇijjānurūpena.

commination : (nt.) apāyabhayatajjana.

comminatory : (adj.) tajjanāyatta.

commingle : (v.i.) missībhavati. (v.t.) sammisseti. (pp.) missībhūta; sammissita.

comminute : (v.t.) 1. kaṇaso karoti; 2. vibhājeti. (pp.) kaṇaso kata; vibhājita.

commiserate : (v.t.i.) sahasocati; anukampati. (pp.) sahasocita; anukampita.

commiseration : (f.) sahasocanā; anukampā.

commissary : (m.) 1. anuyuttaka; niyojita; 2. bhaṭāhārasampādaka.

commission : (f.) kārakasabhā. (nt.) āṇattipaṇṇa; niyojitamaṇḍala; ācaraṇa; samappaṇa. (m.) niyoga; adhikāra; lābhabhāga. (v.t.) niyojeti; adhikaroti; adhikārapaṇṇaṃ deti. (pp.) niyojita; adhikata; dinnādhikārapaṇṇa.

commission agent : (m.) lābhabhāgena vikketu.

commissioned with : (adj.) adhikata; payutta.

commissioner : (m.) adhikārī; niyojita.

commissure : (nt.) sandhiṭṭhāna.

commit : (v.t.) 1. niyyādeti; appeti; 2. ācarati; āpajjati; pasavati; 3. niyojeti. (pp.) niyyādita; appita; ācarita; āpanna; pasavita.

commit a crime : (v.t.) aparajjhati.

commit a sin : (v.t.) vippaṭṭipajjati.

commit adultery : (v.t.) aticarati; micchācarati.

commit to memory : (v.t.) dhāreti; manasi nidahati.

commitment : (nt.) 1. ācaraṇa; anuṭṭhāna; 2. kārapakkhipana.

committal : (nt.) 1. ācaraṇa; anuṭṭhāna; 2. kārāpakkipana.

committee : (f.) sampādakasabhā. (nt.) kārakamaṇḍala.

commix : (v.t.) sammisseti. (v.i.) missībhavati. (pp.) sammissita; missībhūta.

commixture : (nt.) sammissaṇa. (m.) saṃyoga.

commodious : (adj.) 1. asambādha; vitthiṇṇa; 2. sopakarāṇa; 3. patirūpa; anurūpa.

commodity : (nt.) paṇiyabhaṇḍa.

common : (adj.) 1. sādharmaṇa; saṅghika; 2. bahula; avisiṭṭha. (nt.) sādharmaṇuyyāna.

common law : (m.) desācāra. (f.) alikhita-nīti.

common place : (adj.) avisiṭṭha; appaggha.

common sense : (m.) pakatinicchaya.

common sin : (nt.) lokavajja.

commonalty : (m.) mahājana. (f.) janatā.

commoner : (m.) raṭṭhavāsī; gahapati.

commonly : (adv.) bahuso; sāmāñña.

commons : (m.; plu.) mahājana || house of commons: (f.) mahājanikamantisabhā.

commonwealth : (nt.) janasammatarajja.

commotion : (m.) saṅkhobha; viplava; pakopa.

communal : (adj.) padesavisayaka.

communalism : (m.) janasammativāda.

communalize : (v.t.) mahājanāyattaṃ karoti.

commune : (v.i.) sākacchati; sambhāsati. (pp.)sambhāsita.

communicable : (adj.) nivedetabba; viññāpetabba.

communicate : (v.t.) ācikkhati; nivedeti; viññāpeti. (pp.) ācikkhita; nivedita; viññāpita. (v.i.) sambandhaṃ pavatteti; sahabhāgī hoti.

communication : (nt.) nivedana. (m.) aññamaññasambandha.

communicative : (adj.) nivedetukāma; sambhāsanappiya; sāsanapesaka.

communicator : (m.) nivedaka; sāsanapesaka; sambandhaka.

communion : (f.) sahayogitā; ekamatikatā. (m.) ekamatikagaṇa.

communionist : (m.) ekanikāyika.

communique : (nt.) rājakiccanivedana.

communise : (v.t.) samasambhogattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) samasambhogattaṃ pāpita.

communism : (m.) samasambhogavāda.

communist : (m.) samasambhogavādī.

communistic : (adj.) samasambhogāyatta.

communitarian : (m.) samasambhogika

community : (m.) samasambhoga; savakagashanga; nikaya

commutable : (adj.) vinimetabba; parivattiya

commutation : (m.) vinimaya. (nt.) parivattana.

commutative : (adj.) vinimayatta.

commute : (v.t.) vinimeti; parivatteti. (pp.) vinimita; parivattita

compact : (m.) patissava. (f.) paṭiññā. (adj.) saṃhata; sangata; ghana (v.t.) sandahati; sampiṇḍeti; ghanīkaroti (pp.) sandahita; sampiṇḍita; ghanīkata.

(adv.) saṃghatākārena.

compactness : (nt.) saṃhatatta

compaginate : (v.t.) dalhaṃ sambandheti. (pp.) dalhasambaddha.

companion : (m.) saḥacara; anucara; saḥāya. (v.t.) anugacchati; sevati. (pp.) anugata; sevita || bad companion: (m.) pāpamita || good companion: (m.) kalyānamitta.

companionship : (f.) saḥāyata; saḥacāritā. (m.) mittabhāva.

company : (f.) parirā; sabhī; samiti; saḥacariyā; saṅgati. (m.) saḥavāsa. (v.t.) sevati; bhajati. (pp.) sevita; bhajita.

comparable : (adj.) tulanāraha; upameyya.

comparative : (adj.) saṃsandaka; tulanavisayaka. (in grammar) adhiḥatthadīpaka.

comparatively : (adv.) diṭṭhasaṃsandanena.

compare : (v.t.) samāneti; saṃsandeti; upameti. (pp.) samānita; saṃsandita; upamita.

comparison : (nt.) saṃsandana; upamāna opamma. (f.) upamā.

compartment : (v.t.) bhāgasō bibhajati. (pp.) bhāgasō vibhatta.

compartment : (m.) vibhattabhāga; rathovaraka.

compass : (v.t.) parivāreti; parikkhipati; anupariyāti. (pp.) parivārita; parikkhitta; anupariyāta. (nt.) maṇḍala; mālalimayanta. (f.) paridhi. (m.; plu.) maṇḍalamāṇaka.

compassion : (f.) dayā; anukampā; karuṇā. (nt.) kāruṇṇā.

compassionate : (adj.) kāruṇika; anukampaka; dayālu.

compassionately : (adv.) sadayaṃ; sakaruṇaṃ.

compatriot : (3.) sadesika; sakaraṭṭhika.

compeer : (m.) samānapadaṭṭha.

compel : (v.t.) pasayha; anicchāya kāreti; uyyojeti. (pp.) anicchāya kārita; uyyojita.

compendious : (adj.) saṅkhita; sāraṃsabhūta.

compendiously : (adv.) saṅkhepena.

compendiousness : (f.) saṅkhittatā.

compendium : (m.) sārasaṅgaha.

compensate : (v.t.) nitthāreti; paṭikammaṃ karoti; hāniṃ pūreti; (pp.) nitthārita; paṭikammaṃ kata; pūritahānī.

compensation : (nt.) paṭikamma; hānipūraṇa.

compensatory : (adj.) hānipūraka.

compete : (v.i.) sampayojeti; vijigiṃsati; yugaggāhī hoti. (pp.) sampayojita; vijigiṃsita; yugaggāhībhūta.

competence : (nt.) sāmattiya; pāguñña.

competency : (nt.) sāmattiya; pāguñña.

competent : (adj.) paṭibala; bhabba; samattha.

competition : (m.) yugaggāha. (f.) ahamahamikā

competitive : (adj.) vijigiṃsaka.

competitor : (m.) paṭipuggala; yugaggāhī.

compilation : (nt.) saṅkalana; samāharana; saṅghaṇhana.

compile : (v.t.) saṅgaṇhāti; saṅkaleti. (pp.) saṅgahita; saṅkalita.

compiler : (m.) saṅgāhaka; ganthakāra.

complacence : (m.) pasāda. (f.) anukūlatā.

complacency : (m.) pasāda. (f.) anukūlatā.

complacent : (adj.) pasanna; santuṭṭha; anukūla.

complacently : (adv.) sānandaṃ; sappasādaṃ.

complain : (v.i.) codeti; ujjhāyati; vilapati. (pp.) codita; ujjhāyita.

complainant : (m.) codaka; ujjhāyaka; dukkhanvivedaka.

complaint : (f.) codakā; dosāropaṇā; dukkhanivedanā. (adj.) anuvattī; vidheya; assava; suvaca.

complaisance : (m.) anurodha. (nt.) anukūlatta; sagāravatta.

complement : (nt.) ūnapūraṇa. (f.) paripuṇṇatā. (v.t.) paripūreti. (pp.) paripūrita.

complementary : (adj.) ūnapūraka; paripūraka.

complete : (v.i.) paripūreti; osāpeti; niṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) paripūrita; osāpeta. (adj.) sampuṇṇa; paripuṇṇa; anūna; niṭṭhita; saṃsiddha.

completely : (adv.) anūnaṃ; asesam; nissesam.

completeness : (nt.) anūnatta; puṇṇatta.

completing : (adj.) paripūraka; niṭṭhāpaka.

completion : (nt.) pūraṇa; samāpana; osāpana; niṭṭhāna. (f.) pāripūri.

complex : (adj.) saṅkiṇṇa; nānāvibhāgayutta. (m.) saṅkiṇṇarāsi.

complexion : (m.) chavivaṇṇa; mukkhavaṇṇa.

complexity : (f.) saṅkiṇṇatā.

compliant : (adj.) anuvattanīya.

compliance : (nt.) anuvattana; aṅgīkaraṇa.

complicacy : (nt.) saṅkiṇṇatta.

complicate : (v.t.) ākilīkaroti; sammisseti. (pp.) ākukīkata; sammissita.  
(adj.) ākula; vyākula; missita.

complication : (nt.) ākulīkarana.

complice : (m.) pāpasahāya.

complicity : (nt.) aparādhasahāyatta.

compliment : (f.) abhinandanavācā; sammodanā. (v.t.) ānandaṃ pakāseti; tuṭṭhiṃ  
nivedeti (pp.) pakāsītānanda; niveditatutṭhi.

complimentary : (adj.) abhinandanapubbaka.

comply : (v.i.) anuvattati; anujānāti. (pp.) anuvattita; anuññāta.

component : (adj.) antogata; sambaddha.

component part : (m.) aṅga; antogata-kotṭhāsa.

component-thing : (m.) saṅkhāra; saṅkhata.

comport : (v.i.) ācarati; vattati.

comportment : (m.) ācāra. (f.) pavatti.

compose : (adj.) lomasa. (v.t.) racayati; gantheit; nibandhati; ghaṭayati;  
hojeti; upasameti; (pp.) racita; ganthita; nibaddha; ghaṭita; yojita;  
upasamita.

composed : (adj.) samāhita.

composedly : (adv.) samāhitākārena.

composer : (m.) racaka; nibandhaka.

composition : (f.) racanā. (m.) nibandha; gantha.

compositor : (m.) vaṇṇayojaka.

compost : (nt.) bhūmisāramissaṇa.

composure : (m.) upasama; asambhama; samādhi.

compote : (nt.) phāṇitena rakkhitaphala.

compound : (v.t.) saṃyojeti; misseti; samāseti. (pp.) saṃyojita; missita; samāsita. (adj.) saṃsaṭṭha; sampayutta. (m.) saṃyoga; samāsa. (nt.) aṅgaṇa; ājīra.

compound word : (nt.) samāsapada.

compounder : (m.) missetu; saṃyojaka.

comprehend : (v.t.) bujjhati; paṭivijjhati; parijānāti; adhigacchati; (pp.) buddha; paṭividdha; pariññāta; adhigata.

comprehensible : (adj.) viññeyya; adhigamanīya.

comprehension : (m.) avabodha; adhigama; paṭivedha. (f.) pariññā.

comprehensive : (adj.) vyāpaka; vitthiṇṇa.

comprehensively : (adv.) saṅkhepena; samāsato; vyāpakattena.

comprehensiveness : (nt.) vyāpakatta; saṅkhittatta.

compress : (v.t.) sampīleti; saṅghātetī. (pp.) sampīlita; saṅghātita.

compressible : (adj.) saṅkocanīya.

compression : (nt.) sampīlana; saṅkocana.

compressive : (adj.) saṅkocakara.

comprisable : (adj.) antokaraṇasamattha.

comprise : (v.t.) antokaroti; sampavesseti.

compromise : (f.) mithupaṭiññā. (m.) sādharana-niyama. (v.i.) mithupaṭiññam deti; kukuccāyati (pp.) kukuccāyita.



comprovincial : (adj.) samānapadesika.

compulsion : (m.) balakkāra; anicchāya kārāpana.

compulsive : (adj.) anivāriya.

compulsory : (adj.) āvassaka; anivāriya; avassa-karaṇīya.

compunction : (m.) anutāpa.

compurgation : (nt.) dosamocana; niddosikarana.

computation : (nt.) saṅkhyāna; pamāṇakarana.

compute : (v.t.) gaṇeti; pamāṇeti. (pp.) gaṇita; pamāṇita.

con : (v.t.) ugganḥāti; vācuggataṃkaroti. (pp.) uggahita; vācuggatakata.

conation : (nt.) cittādhiṭṭhāna.

concatenate : (v.t.) āvuṇati. (pp.) āvuta.

concatenation : (nt.) āvuṇanā.

concave : (adj.) puṭākāra.

concavity : (nt.) kuhara.

conceal : (v.t.) nigūhati; āvarati; paṭicchādeti. (pp.) nigūlha; āvaṭa; paṭicchanna.

concealment : (nt.) nigūhana; apanidahana; tirokarana.

concede : (v.t.) sampaṭicchati; anujānāti; appeti. (pp.) sampaṭicchita; anuññāta; appita.

conceit : (m.) ahaṅkāra; micchāsaṅkappa; māna. (v.t.) micchāsaṅkappeti. (pp.) micchāsaṅkappita.

conceited : (adj.) dappita; uddhata.

conceitedly : (adv.) boghanīyākārena.

conceivable : (adj.) cintāvisayaka; bodhanīya.

conceivableness : (nt.) bodhanīyatta.

conceivably : (adj.) bodhanīyakārena.

conceive : (v.t.) anubujjhati; gabbhaṃ dhāreti. (v.i.) paṭisandhiṃ gaṇhāti  
(pp.) anubuddha; dhāritagabbha; gahitapaṭisandhika.

concentrate : (v.t.) samādahati; samannāharati. (pp.) samāhita; samannāhaṭa.

concentrated : (adj.) ekagga; avikkhitta.

concentration : (f.) ekaggatā. (m.) avikkhepa; samādhi.

concentration of mind : (m.) cetosamatha.

concentrative : (adj.) ekattapāpaka.

concentre : (v.t.) samodahati; ekatṭhānaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) samodahita; ekatṭhānaṃ  
pāpita.

concentric : (adj.) ekagga; ekatṭhānagāmī.

concept : (m.) saṅkappa. (f.) mati.

conception : (m.) saṅkappa; avabodha. (f.) gabbhāvakanti. (nt.)  
paṭisandhigahana.

conceptive : (adj.) bujjanāraha.

conceptual : (adj.) saṅkappāyatta; avabodhāyatta.

conceptualism : (m.) viññāṇavāda.

concern : (m.) sambandha. (f.) apekkhā. (v.t.) sambandhī bhavati; ussukko hoti  
(pp.) sambandhī bhūta; jātussukka || I am concerned about this: imasmiṃ  
kāraṇ'haṃ dukkhito or saṅkito homi; I do not concern myself: ahaṃ majjhaṭṭho  
homi; this does not concern me: idaṃ mamāyatta-kicchaṃ na hoti.

concerning : (prep) sandhāyapaṭicca; ārabba; uddhissa.

concernment : (nt.) kicca. (m.) vyāpāra.

concert : (nt.) saṅgīta; sammantana. (f.) sahakāritā. (v.t.) sammanteti;  
saṃvidahati (pp.) sammantita; saṃvihita.

concession : (nt.) sampaṭicchana; sampadāna; varadāna.

conch : (m.) saṅkha; kambu.

conchiferous : (adj.) sakalikāsaḥita.

conchologist : (m.) saṅkhavijjādhīrī.

conchology : (f.) saṅkhavijjā.

conciliate : (v.t.) anuneti; ārādheti; sandahati. (pp.) anunīta; ārādhita;  
sandahita or sandhita.

conciliation : (nt.) sandahana.

conciliator : (m.) sandhātu; ārādhaka.

conciliatory : (adj.) sandhānakara.

concise : (adj.) saṅkhita; samāsita.

concisely : (adv.) saṅkhittena; saṅkhipena.

conciseness : (f.) saṅkhittatā.

concision : (nt.) cammaggedana; saṅkhepatta.

conclamation : (m.) kalakala; mahāghosa.

conclave : (nt.) rahosammilanatṭhāna.

conclude : (v.t.) samāpeti; niṭṭhāpeti; pariyosāpeti; niccheti; upadhāreti.  
(pp.) samāpita; niṭṭhāpita; pariyosāpita; nicchita; upadhārita.

concluding : (adj.) niṭṭhāpaka; osāpaka.

conclusion : (nt.) niṭṭhāna; nigamana; pariyosāna; saniṭṭhāna. (m.) nicchaya.

conclusive : (adj.) nicchayāvaha; saṃsayacchedaka.

conclusively : (adv.) nicchayena; nissamsayaṃ.

concoct : (v.t.) missetvā pacati. (pp.) missetvā pakka.

concoction : (m.) missitapāka. (nt.) kasāya.

concolorous : (adj.) anukūlavaṇṇa.

concomitance : (m.) sampayoga; samavāya.

concomitant : (adj.) sahavattī; sahadata; sampayutta.

concomitantly : (adv.) sahitam; ekato.

concord : (f.) sāmaggi; ekamatitā. (m.) avirodha. (nt.) anusandhāna.

concordance : (nt.) samānatta; sadisatta.

concordant : (adj.) aviruddha; samagatika.

concourse : (m.) mahāsannipāta; mahāsamāgama; pavāha.

concrete : (adj.) saṃhata; piṇḍībhūta. (m.) ghanacaya. (v.t.) ghanīkaroti; ābandhati. (v.i.) ghanībhavati. (pp.) ghanīkata; ābaddha. ghanībhūta.

concretion : (nt.) ekaghanīkaraṇa.

concubinage : (f.) orodhavutti. (m.) avivāhitadampati-vāsa.

concubinary : (adj.; n.) orodhajāta.

concubine : (f.) upabhariyā; antoepurithī.

concupiscence : (f.) ratilolatā; kāmukata.

concupiscent : (adj.) kāmuka; kāmātura.

concur : (v.i.) saṅgacchati; ekībhavati. (pp.) saṅgata; ekībhūta.

concurrence : (f.) sammuti; ekamatitā.

concurrent : (adj.) sahayogika; samakālika; ekamatika.

concurrently : (adv.) samakālaṃ; ekamatitāya.

concuss : (v.t.) bāḷhaṃ kampeti; santajjeti. (pp.) bāḷhaṃ kampita; satajjita.

concussion : (nt.) atikampana; balavaghaṭṭana.

condemn : (v.t.) dosam āropeti; sāvajjaṃ karoti; daṇḍaṃ paṇeti. (pp.) āropitadosa; sāvajjaṃ kata; paṇitadaṇḍa.

condemnable : (adj.) savajja; daṇḍanāraha.

condemnation : (nt.) daṇḍana. (m.) vadhaniyama. (f.) garahā; nindā.

condemnatory : (adj.) sāvajjatāpakāsaka.

condensable : (adj.) ghanīkaraṇīya.

condensation : (nt.) ghanīkaraṇa.

condense : (v.t.) ghanīkaroti; saṅkhipati. (pp.) ghanīkata; saṅkhitta.

condenser : (m.) ghanīkara.

condescend : (v.i.) nibhatamānībhavati.

condescending : (adj.) nihataṃāna.

condescension : (f.) samānattatā; nihataṃānata.

condign : (adj.) bhabba; samattha.

condignly : (adv.) bhabbākārena.

condiment : (nt.) vyañjana; āsittaka.

condition : (f.) avatthā; dasā; vutti; mithupaṭiññā. (m.) sabhāva; ākāra. (v.t.) paṭijānāti; niyameti. (pp.) paṭiññāta; niyamita.

conditional : (adj.) niyamayutta; paṭiññānugata; avatthānugata.

conditional mood : (f.) sattamīvibhatti.

conditionally : (adv.) saniyamaṃ; paṭiññānurūpaṃ.

conditioned : (adj.) 1. nipphanna; sappaccaya; 2. sammāvihita.

condolatory : (adj.) anusocaka.

condole : (v.i.) anukampati; samdukkhī bhavati.

condolence : (f.) anukampā; sama-dukkhatā.

condonation : (f.) khamā; titikkhā.

condone : (v.t.) khamati; titikkhati. (pp.) khanta.

conduce : (v.i.) āvahati; upaneti.

conducive : (adj.) āvaha; saṃvattanika; pāpaka.

conduciveness : (f.) āvahanatā; pāpakatā.

conduct : (nt.) ācaraṇa; nayana; āvahana. (f.) cariyā; paṭipatti. (m.) ācāra.  
(v.t.) 1. ācarati; paṭipajjati; 2. pāpeti; 3. vidahati; nibbāhati. (pp.)  
ācarita; paṭipanna; pāpita; vihita; nibbāhita || proper conduct: (f.)  
sammāvattanā; right conduct: (nt.; m.) sammākammanta; wrong conduct: (nt.)  
duccarita; good conduct: (nt.) sucarita. (m.) samācāra.

conductible : (adj.) pāpanīya.

conduction : (nt.) pāpana; nayana.

conductive : (adj.) āvaha; sampāpaka.

conductor : (m.) netu; pāpaka; pālaka.

conduit : (f.) paṇāḷī; jalanetti. (m.) vārimagga.

cone : (f.) sikhā. (nt.) thūpākāravatthu.

confabulate : (v.i.) sallapati; sambhāsati.

confabulation : (m.) sallāpa. (nt.) sambhāsana.

confection : (nt.) khajjakamissana. (v.t.) khajjakaṃ sampādeti.

confectioner : (m.) khajjakasampādaka.

confectionery : (nt.) khajjakasampādana.

confederate : (v.t.) sandhīkaroti. (pp.) sandhīkata.

confederation : (nt.) sandhikaraṇa. (m.) paṭiññābandha; samohitagaṇa.

confer : (v.t.) sampadāti; paṭipādeti. (pp.) sampadinna; paṭipādita. (v.i.) sākacchati; sambhāsati.

conferable : (adj.) sakacchitabba; dātabba.

conference : (f.) sākacchā. (nt.) sammantaṇa; sammelana.

confess : (v.t.) sakavajjam āvīkaroti; āpattiṃ deseti. (pp.) āvīkatavajja; desitāpattika.

confessedly : (adv.) nissamsayaṃ.

confession : (f.) āpattidesanā; vajjapakāsanā.

confidant : (m.) vissāsī; vallabha.

confide : (v.t.) vissasati; saddahati. (pp.) vissattha; saddahita.

confidence : (nt.) vissāsa. (nt.) saddahana.

confident : (adj.) jātavissāsa; nikkāṅkha.

confidential : (adj.) vissasanīya; rāhaseyyaka; gutta.

confidently : (adv.) nirāsāṅkaṃ; nissamsayaṃ.

configuration : (nt.) ākārālikhana.

configure : (v.t.) sasaṅṭhānaṃ karoti.

confine : (f.) sīmā. (m.) avadhi. (v.t.) sīmeti; avarodheti. (pp.) sīmita; avaruddha.

confined to bed : (adj.) mañcaparayaṇa.

confined woman : (f.) pasūtikā.

confinement : (nt.) avarodhana. (m.) (of bowels : ) malāvarodha; (of a woman : ) pasūtikāla.

confirm : (v.t.) daḥhayati; santhambheti. (pp.) daḥhayita; santhambhita.

confirmation : (nt.) daḥhīkaraṇa.

confirmative : (adj.) santhambhaka; sādha.

confiscate : (v.t.) rājāyattaṃ karoti; sabbassaṃ harata. (pp.) rājāyattīkata; haṭṭasabbassa.

confiscation : (nt.) rājāyattīkaraṇa.

conflagration : (m.) mahā-aggiḍāha; dāvaggi.

conflict : (m.) virodha; viggaha. (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana. (v.i.) vivadati; virujjhati; saṅghaṭṭiyati. (pp.) vivadita; viruddha; saṅghaṭṭīta. (adj.) viruddha; paṭiloma; vivādāpanna.

confluence : (m.) saṅgama; samavāya.

confluence of rivers : (m.) nadīsāṅgama.

confluent : (adj.) ekato sandamāna.

conflux : (nt.) ekato-sandana.

conform : (v.i.) anuvattati; anulometi. (v.t.) samāneti; tulyaṃ karoti. (pp.) samānita; tulyakata.

conformable : (adj.) anurūpa; ghaṭṭanakkhama.



conformance : (f.) samarūpatā; anukūlatā.

conformation : (m.) racitākāra.

conformity : (f.) samarūpatā; anukūlatā.

confound : (v.t.) vikkhipati; ākulīkaroti; sambhameti; sammoheti. (pp.) vikkhitta; ākulīkata; sambhamita; sammohita.

confounded : (adj.) saṅkula; saṅkiṇṇa.

confoundedly : (adv.) atisayena; kucchitākārena.

confounding : (adj.) sandhakara; saṃsayāvaha.

confront : (v.t.) abhimukhī bhavāti; abbhuyyāti; purato tiṭṭhati. (pp.) abhimukhī bhūta; abbhuyyīta; purato tiṭṭhita.

confronting road : (m.) paṭimagga; paṭipatha.

confuse : (v.t.) vikkhipati; vyākulīkaroti. (pp.) vikkhitta; vyākulīkata.

confused : (adj.) bhanta; sammūḷha; vyākula.

confusing : (adj.) vikkhepaka; sammohaka.

confusion : (m.) vikkhepa; vibbhama; sammoha.

confutation : (nt.) nirākarāṇa; paccakkhāna.

confute : (v.t.) nirākaroti; niddosatam dīpeti. (pp.) nirākata; dīpitaniddosatta.

congeal : (v.t.) saṃhanati; ghanīkaroti. (v.i.) ghanībhavati. (pp.) saṃhata; ghanīkata; ghanībhūta.

congelation : (f.) saṃhati. (m.) piṇḍībhāva.

congener : (adj.; n.) samajātika.

congeneric : (adj.) samajātyā-yatta.

congenerous : (adj.) sajātika.

congenial : (adj.) anukūla; samānākāra; hitakara; sukhāvaha.

congeniality : (f.) samasīlatā; anukūlatā; anurūpatā.

congenially : (adv.) anukūlatāya.

congenital : (adj.) samānuppattika; sahajāta.

congenitally : (adv.) sahajātavasena.

congeries : (m.) nicaya; rāsi; samūha.

congest : (v.t.) rāsīkaroti; sampiṇḍeti. (v.i.) rāsībhavati. (pp.) rāsīkata; sampiṇḍita; rāsībhūta.

congested : (adj.) samphuṭa; janākiṇṇa.

congestion : (m.) sañcaya.

conglobate : (v.t.) goḷīkaroti. (pp.) goḷīkata. (v.i.) goḷībhavati. (pp.) goḷībhūta. (adj.) goḷākāra.

conglomerate : (v.t.) piṇḍīkaroti. (v.i.) piṇḍībhavati. (pp.) piṇḍīkata; piṇḍībhūta. (adj.) piṇḍākāra.

conglomeration : (nt.) piṇḍīkaraṇa.

conglutinate : (v.t.) alliyāpeti. (v.i.) allīyati. (pp.) alliyāpita; allīna.

conglutination : (nt.) allīyana.

congratulate : (v.t.) abhinandati; pītiṃ nivedeti. (pp.) abhinandita; niveditapīti.

congratulation : (nt.) abhinandana; pītinivedana. (m.) dhaññavāda.

congratulatory : (adj.) abhinandanasūcaka.

congregate : (v.t.) see Collect. (v.i) see assemble.

congregation : (m.) sannipāta. (f.) sabhā. (nt.) sammilana.

congregational : (adj.) sammilanāyatta.

congress : (f.) niyojitasabhā. (m.) mahāsamaya.

congressional : (adj.) mahāsamayāyatta.

congruence : (f.) sāmaggi; anukūlatā. (m.) avirodha.

congruent : (adj.) aviruddha; anukūla; saṅgata.

congruently : (adv.) yathocitaṃ; yathāyogaṃ.

congruous : (adj.) aviruddha; anukūla; saṅgata.

conical : (adj.) thūpākāra.

conjectural : (adj.) anumānika; vitakkamūlaka.

conjecture : (v.t.) vitakketi; anumāneti. (pp.) vitakkita; anumānita. (m.) vitakka. (f.) ūhanā.

conjectureable : (adj.) vitakketabba; anumeyya.

conjoin : (v.t.) saṃyojēti; sandhāneti; ghaṭēti. (pp.) saṃyojita; sandhānita; ghaṭita. (v.i.) ghaṭiyati; sandhīyati. (pp.) ghaṭita; sandhita.

conjoint : (adj.) ekābaddha; saṅgata.

conjointly : (adv.) yuganaddhaṃ; ekābaddhavasena.

conjugal : (adj.) vivāhavisayaka.

conjugate : (v.t.) akhyātarūpāni vibhajati. (adj.) ekābaddha.

conjugation : (nt.) vibhajana; saṃyojana.

conjugational : (adj.) vibhajanāyatta.

conjunct : (adj.) sambhaddha; sampayutta; saḥagata.

conjunction : (m.) samāyaga; saṅgama; saṃsagga. (f.) sandhi.

conjunctive : (adj.) saṃyojaka.

conjunctly : (adv.) samasamaṃ; ekato.

conjuncture : (m.) saṃyoga. (f.) avatthā. (m.) avasara.

conjuratation : (nt.) saccāpana; sapathakaraṇa; mantajappana.

conjure : (v.t.) saccāpeti. (v.i.) sapathaṃ karoti; mantāni jappati. (pp.) saccāpita; katasapatha; jappitamanta.

conjuror : (m.) māyākāra; indajālaka.

connate : (adj.) saḥajāta.

connatural : (adj.) pākatika; ajjhattika.

connect : (v.t.) sambandhati; sampayojeti; ghaṭeti. (pp.) sambaddha; sampayojita; ghaṭita. (v.i.) ābandhīyati; upayujjati. (pp.) ābaddha; upayutta.

connected : (adj.) sampayutta; sannissita; saḥagata.

connection : (f.) sandhi; samaṅgitā. (nt.) ābandhana; sampiṇḍana.

connective : (adj.) sambandhaka; saṃyojaka.

connivance : (f.) paravajjupekkhā.

connive : (v.i.) paravajjam upekkhati or anujānāti.

connivent : (adj.) anupubbapabbhāra.

connoisseur : (m.) visesaññū; guṇadosavicāraka.

connotative : (adj.) guṇavācaka.

connote : (v.t.) vyañjayati; lakkheti. (pp.) vyañjita; lakkhita.

connubial : (adj.) vivāhāyatta.

conquer : (v.t.) jēti; jināti; abhibhavati. (pp.) jita; abhibhūta.

conquerable : (adj.) jētabba.

conqueror : (m.) jētu; arindama; abhibhū.

consanguine : sālohita; bandhubhūta.

consanguineous : sālohita; bandhubhūta.

consanguinity : (n.) sālohitatta.

conscience : (nt.) manoviññāna. (f.) vivekabuddhi.

conscientious : (adj.) amāyāvī; ujugatika; kukkuccaka.

conscientiously : (adv.) sañcicca; sacetanaṃ.

conscientiousness : (nt.) ajjava. (f.) amayāvita.

conscious : (adj.) sasaññī. sacetana; saviññaṇaka.

consciously : (adv.) sañcicca; sacetanaṃ.

consciousness : (nt.) viññāna. (f.) cetanā.

consecrate : (v.t.) dikkhati; sammannati; abhisiñcati; nimmalīkaroti. (pp.) dikkhita; sammata; abhisitta; nimmalīkata.

consecration : (m.) abhiseka. (nt.) nimmalīkarana.

consecratory : (m.) upasiddhanta.

consecution : (m.) anukkama; anvaya. (f.) anupubbatā; paramparā.

consecutive : (adj.) anukkamāgata; ānupubbika.

consecutively : (adv.) anukkamena; yathākkamaṃ.

consecutiveness : (f.) sānukkamatā.

consensual : (adj.) paṭiññāya pavattamāna.

consensus : (f.) ekamatitā.

consent : (f.) anuññā; anumati; ekamatitā. (v.i.) anujānāti; anumaññati. (pp.) anuññata; anumata.

consentaneous : (adj.) anukūla; ekamatika; ekakkhaṇika.

consentaneously : (adv.) ekamatikatāya.

consentient : (adj.) ekamatika; anukūlacitta.

consequence : (nt.) phala; garutta. (m.) vipāka; mahima || as a consequence of your efforts: tavaussāhassa phalavasena || in consequence of this: iminā hetunā; it is of no consequence: taṃ na sallakkhaṇīyaṃ; of no consequence: niratthaka.

consequent : (adj.) anusaṅgika.

consequential : (adj.) phalavasenāgata.

consequently : (adv.) phalavasena; tena hetunā.

conservation : (nt.) saṃrakkhana; ciraṃ-pavattāpana.

conservative : (adj.) cirappavattaka; saṅkharaṇaviruddha.

conservator : (m.) saṃrakkhaka; cirānupālaka.

conservatory : (nt.) anupālakaṭṭhāna.

conserve : (v.t.) saṃrakkhati; ciraṃpavatteti. (pp.) saṃrakkhita; ciraṃpavattita.

consider : (v.i.) anucinteti; vicāreti; vīmaṃsati; parituleti; samekkhati; upadhāreti. (pp.) anucintita; vicārita; vīmaṃsita; paritulita; samekkhita; puadhārita.

considerable : (afj.) sallakkhetabba; anappaka.

considerably : (adv.) bhiyyo; bhusaṃ; amandaṃ.

considerately : (adv.) sadayaṃ; sāpekkhaṃ.

consideration : (m.) ābhoga; manasikara. (f.) ālocanā; vīmaṃsa.

considering : (prep.) nissāya; sallakkhetvā.

consideringly : (adv.) vicāraṇapubbakaṃ.

consign : (v.t.) appeti; pāpeti; peseti. (pp.) appita; pāpita; pesita.

consignation : (nt.) samappaṇa; nītyanugata-mūladāna.

consignee : (m.) bhaṇḍasampaṭicchaka.

consigner : (m.) samappaka; bhaṇḍapesaka.

consignment : (m.) samappana.

consignor : (m.) samappaka; bhaṇḍapesaka.

consilient : (adj.) ekamatika; anukūla.

consilience : (f.) ekamatitā.

consist : (v.i.) saḥavattati; samannāgato hoti.

consistence : (f.) ghanatā; thiratā; avirodhitā; yuttatā.

consistency : (f.) ghanatā; thiratā; avirodhitā; yuttatā.

consistent : (adj.) anurūpa; aviruddha; thira; acapala; glmna.

consistently : (adv.) avirodhena.

consisting of : patimaṇḍita; samannāgata.

consistory : (v.t.) saṅgacchati; saṃsevati. (m.) saḥacara; saḥāya. (adj.) saṃyutta.

consociation : (m.) saṅgama. (nt.) sevana. (f.) saḥakāritā.

consolable : (adj.) assādetabba.

consolation : (nt.) assāsana; sokavinodana.

consolatory : (adj.) assāsakara; sokāpahāraka.

console : (v.t.) assādeti; sokaṃ vinodeti. (pp.) assattha; vinoditasoka.

consoler : (m.) assāsetu; sokahārī.

consolidate : (v.t.) saṃhanati; ghaṇīkaroti. (pp.) saṃhata; ghaṇīkata. (v.i) ghaṇībhavati. (pp.) ghaṇībhūta.

consolidation : (f.) saṃhati. (nt.) ghaṇīkaraṇa.

consolidator : (m.) sambandhaka.

consolidatory : (adj.) sambandhanāyatta.

consoling : (adj.) assāsakara; sokāpahāraka.

consonance : (f.) samānassaratā; sarānukūlatā.

consonant : (adj.) aviruddha; anukūla. (nt.) vyañjanakkhara.

consonantly : (adv.) anukulatāya samasaratāya.

consort : (f.) (wife : ) dutiyikā; sahaḥārīnī; bhariyā. (m.) husband : ) sahaḥārī; pati; sāmika; bhattu. (v.i.) sahasati; saṃvasati. (pp.) sahasuttha.

conspectus : (nt.) sārānidassana.

conspicuous : (adj.) supākaṭa; ativasada.

conspicuously : (adv.) vyattākārena.

conspicuousness : (nt.) visadatta; pākaṭatta; visiṭṭhatta.

conspiracy : (nt.) kumantana.

conspirator : (m.) kumantaka; dubbhaka; mittaddu.



conspire : (v.t.) kumanteti; saṅgacchati. (pp.) kumantita; saṅgata.

constable : (m.) rājapurisa.

constancy : (f.) thiratā, niccalatā.

constant : (adj.) acala; thira; nicca; nirantara; nibaddha.

constantly : (adv.) satataṃ; niccaṃ; nirantaraṃ; abhiṇhaṃ; nibaddhaṃ.

constellation : (nt.) nakkhatta. (m.) tārāsamūha.

consternate : (v.t.) vikkhipati; bhāyāpeti. (pp.) vikkhitta; bhāyāpita.

consternation : (m.) vikkhepa; santīsa. (nt.) chambhitatta.

constipate : (v.t.) ābandhati. (pp.) ābaddha.

constipation : (m.) malabandha; malatthambha.

constituency : (f.) handadāyakajanatā.

constituent : (adj.) aṅgabhūta.

constitute : (v.t.) patiṭṭhāpeti; nimmiṇāti; vidahati; racayati. (pp.)  
patiṭṭhāpita; nimmita; vihita; racita.

constitution : (nt.) patiṭṭhāpana; nimmāṇa. (f.) racanā; avatthā; dasā; vutti;  
vavatthā; niti; pakati. (m.) vidhi; nniyama; sabhāva.

constitutional : (adj.) nītyanugata; vavatthānubaddha.

constitutionally : (adv.) niyamānurūpaṃ.

constitutive : (adj.) patiṭṭhāpaka; mapaka; sārabhūta.

constrain : (v.t.) pasayha kāreti; balena orundhati. (pp.) pasayha kārita;  
balena oruddha.

constraint : (m.) balakkāra. (nt.) avarodhana.

constrict : (v.t.) saṅkoceti; dampīleti. (pp.) saṅkocita; sampīlita.

constriction : (nt.) saṅkocana.

constrictive : (adj.) saṅkocakara.

constrictor : (m.) saṅkocetu; sampīḷaka.

construct : (v.t.) mapeti; yojeti; ghaṭeti. (pp.) māpita; yojita; ghaṭita.

construction : (nt.) nimmāṇa; mīpana.

constructional : (adj.) nimmānāyatta.

constructive : (adj.) nimmāṇakara; māpanāyatta; pariyāyavutta.

constructively : (adv.) sasādhanam.

constructiveness : (f.) nimmāṇasatti.

constructor : (m.) māpaka; nimmātu; vidhāyaka.

construe : (v.t.) attha-padāni vaṇṇeti. (pp.) vaṇṇitatthapada.

construpation : (nt.) kaññādūsana.

consubstantial : (adj.) samadabbamaya.

consubstantiate : (v.t.) ekavatthu hi yojeti. (pp.) ekavatthu hi yojita.

consuetudary : (adj.) cātittānugata.

consuetude : (nt.) cāritta.

consul : (m.) rajjanijojita.

consulate : (m.) rajjanijojitāvāsa.

consult : (v.t.) sākacchati; manteti; sādhakāni pariyesati. (pp.) sākacchita; mantita; pariyesitasādhaka.

consultable : (adj.) sākacchitaba; mantaṇīya.

consultant : (m.) sākacchaka; mantaka.

consultation : (nt.) mantaṇa. (f.) sākacchā.

consumable : (adj.) khepaṇīya.

consume : (v.t.) khepeti; vināseti; paṇyādiyati; (pp.) khepita; vināsita; paṇyādinna.

consumedly : (adv.) atisayena; nissesam.

consumer : (m.) khepaka; sosaka; nāsaka.

consuming : (adj.) khepaka.

consummate : (v.t.) samāpeti; niṭṭhīpeti. (pp.) samāpita; niṭṭhāpita. (adj.) paripuṇṇa; anūna; ukkaṭṭha.

consummation : (nt.) samāpana; niṭṭhāpana.

consumption : (m.) kāsaroga; khaya. (nt.) pariyādāna.

consumptive : (adj.) khayagāmī. (m.) kāsarogī.

contact : (m.) phassa; samphassa; abhinighāta. (f.) phusanā. (nt.) phoṭṭhubba.

contagion : (nt.) rogasaṅkamaṇa.

contagious : (adj.) saṅkamaṇīya.

contagiousness : (m.) saṅkamanasabhāva.

contain : (v.t.) dhāreti; antokaroti. (pp.) dhārita; antokata.

containable : (adj.) dhāraṇīya; antokātabba.

container : (m.) dhāraka; puṭa. (nt.) bhājana.

contaminate : (v.t.) dūseti; misseti. (pp.) dūsita; missita.

contamination : (nt.) dūsana; missaṇa.

contemn : (v.t.) avamaññati; avajānāti; paribhavati. (pp.) avamata; avaññāta; paribhūta.

contemner : (m.) paribhavitu; avamānetu.

contemplate : (v.t.) jhāyati; takketi; paccavekkhati. (pp.) jhāyita; takkita; paccavekkhita.

contemplation : (nt.) jhāyana; jhāna; paccavekkhana.

contemplative : (adj.) jhāyaka; cintāparāyaṇa.

contemplator : (m.) jhāyī; vipassaka; vicāraka.

contemporaneous : (adj.) samakālika.

contemporaneously : (adv.) samakālam eva.

contemporaneousness : (nt.) samakālikatta.

contemporary : (adj.) (n.) samakālavattī. samavayaṭṭha.

contemporize : (v.t.) samakālikaṃ karoti. (pp.) samakālikaṃ kata.

contempt : (f.) avaññā; hīlanā; vambhanā. (m.) avamāna; anādara; paribhava.

contempt of others : (f.) paravambhanā.

contemptible : (adj.) jeguccha; kucchita; gārayha.

contemptibly : (adv.) gārayhākārena.

contemptuous : (adj.) vambhanasīla; hīlaka.

contemptuously : (adv.) vambhanākārena.

contemptuousness : (f.) vambhanatā.

contend : (v.) vivadati; virujjhati. (pp.) vivadita; viruddha.

contending : (adj.) vivādāpanna.

content : (nt.) antogata-vatthu. (f.) antogatitti; santuṭṭhi. (adj.) santuṭṭha; santappita. (v.t.) toseti; tappeti; santappeti; (pp.) tosita; tappita; santappita.

contention : (m.) vivāda; virodha; kalaha.

contentious : (adj.) vivādasālī; kalahappiya.

contentiously : (adv.) kalahakāritāya.

contentment : (f.) santuṭṭhi; titti; abhirati.

conterminal : (adj.) sannihita; samānamariyādaka.

conterminous : (adj.) samānasīmāyutta; koṭiyākoṭipaṭipādaka.

contest : (n.) vivāda; yugaggāha. (v.t.) vivadati; yugaṃ gaṇhāti; sampayojeti. (pp.) vivadita; yugaggahita; sampayojita.

contestable : (adj.) vivādabhājana.

contestant : (m.) vivādī; yugaggāhī; paccāmitta.

contestation : (nt.) vivadana.

contested : (adj.) vivādāpanna; vivādavisayabhūta.

context : (m.) padanvaya; padasambandha.

contexture : (m.) padavinyāsa; vāyitākāra.

contiguity : (f.) samīpatā.

contiguous : (adj.) ekābaddha; anantaraṭṭha.

contiguously : (adv.) samīpaṭṭhatāya.

continence : (nt.) indriyadamana. (m.) cittasaṃvara.

continent : (adj.) jitinadriya; santacitta. (m.) mahādīpa.

continental : (adj.) mahādīpika. (m.) mahākīpavāsī.

contingency : (f.) anapekkhitasiddhi.

contingent : (adj.; n.) avinicchita; aniyamita.

contingently : (adv.) aniyatākārena.

continuable : (adj.) pavattanaraha.

continual continuous : (adj.) avicchinna; nibaddha; nirantara.

continuance continuation : (m.) aviccheda; anuppabandha. (f.) santati; pavatti.

continuator : (m.) pavattaka; pavattāpaka.

continue : (v.t.) anuppavatteti; anuppabandheti. (pp.) anupavattita; anuppabandhita. (v.i.) pavattati; vattati. (pp.) pavatta.

continuum : (m) avicchinnapavaha.

contort : (v.t.) akuñceti; vyāvaṭṭeti. (pp.) akuñcita; vyāvaṭṭita.

contortion : (nt.) ākuñcana; ākuñcitatta.

contour : (nt.) bāhiraṣaṅṭhāna. (f.) bhājakalekhā. (v.t.) rekhāhi aṅketi. (pp.) rekhaṅkita.

contra : (prep.) paṭi.

contraband : (n.) guttabhaṅḍaharaṇa. (adj.) theyyena nīyamāna.

contrabandist : (m.) guttabhaṅḍahārī.

contraceptive : (adj.) gabbhanāsaka.

contract : (m.) paṭiññātakammanta. (v.t.) saṅkoceti; saṅharati; saṅkhipati. (pp.) saṅkocita; saṅhaṭa; saṅkhitta. (v.i.) mithupaṭiññaṃ karoti; saṅkucati. (pp.) katamithupaṭiñña; saṅkucita.

contract a debt : iṇaṃ gaṇhati.

contract a disease : rogī bhavati.

contract a friendship : mittasanthavaṃ karoti.

contraction : (m.) saṅkoca. (nt.) saṃharaṇa; saṅkhipana.

contractor : (m.) saṅkocaka; paṭiññāsādhaka.

contradict : (v.t.) paṭikkhipati; paccakkhāti; virujjhati. (pp.) paṭikkhitta; paccakkhāta; viruddha.

contradiction : (nt.) paccakkhāna; vesamma. (m.) paṭisedha virodha. (f.) vipakkhatā.

contradictious : (adj.) vipakkhapakatika.

contradictorily : (adv.) paṭilomākārena.

contradictoriness : (f.) viruddhatā; visamatā.

contradictory : (adj.) vipakkha; visabhāga; paṭiloma; (contradictory it self : ) pubbāparaviruddha.

contradistinction : (f.) paṭiviruddhatā. (nt.) visabhāgalakkhaṇa.

contradistinguish : (v.t.) visabhagattena viseseti. (pp.) visisita.

contraposition : (m.) virodha. (nt.) vesamma.

contraption : (m.) tāvakālika-upāya.

contrariety : (f.) vipakkhatā.

contrarious : (adj.) viruddha.

contrariwise : (adv.) viruddhākārena; paṭilomato.

contrary : (adj.) vipakkha; paṭi; akkha. (m.) virodha || on the contrary: (ind.) tappaṭipakkhato.

contrast : (m.) visesa; bheda. (nt.) vesamma. (v.t.) antaraṃ or vesammaṃ dasseti. (v.t.) vibhijjati. (pp.) dassitantara; vibhinna.

contravene : (v.t.) ullaṅgheti; atikkamati; nisedheti. (pp.) ullaṅghita; atikkanta; nisedhita.

contravention : (nt.) ullaṅghana (m.) vītikkama; nisedha.

contribute : (v.t.) chandakaṃ deti; upatthambheti. (pp.) dinnachandaka; upatthambhita.

contribution : (nt.) sakabhāgadāna.

contributive contributory : (adj.) upatthambhaka; saṃvaḍḍhaka.

contributor : (m.) bhāgadāyaka; upkāra.

contribute : (adj.) vipphaṇṇā; anutāpahata.

contrition : (nt.) kukkucā. (m.) pacchātāpa; vipphaṇṇā.

contrivance : (m.) payoga; upāya; upakkhama. (f.) upāyacintā.

contrive : (v.t.) payojeti; parikkappeti. (pp.) payojita; parikkappita.

contriver : (m.) upāyacintaka.

control : (v.t.) dameti; saṃyameti; pāleti. (pp.) damita; saṃyamita; pālita.  
(m) dama; saṃyama. (nt.) vasavattana || difficult to control: (adj.) duddamaya; dunniggayha.

controllable : (adj.) dametabba; vineyya.

controller : (m.) pālaka; vasavattaka.

controller of revenues : (m.) rāsivaḍḍhakāmacca.

controversial : (adj.) vivādavisayaka.

controversialist : (m.) vādakāmī; vivādī.

controversy : (m.) vivāda.

controvert : (v.t.) vivadati; nirākaroti; maṭaṃ khaṇḍeti. (pp.) vivadita; nirākata; khaṇḍitamata.



controvertible : (adj.) khaṇḍanīya.

contumacious : (adj.) avidheyya; anassava; dubbaca.

contumaciousness : (f.) dovacassatā; anassavatā.

contumacy : (nt.) dovacassa; anassavatta.

contumelious : (adj.) avamaññānasīla; uddhata.

contumely : (m.) avamāna. (f.) avaññā. (n.) paribhava.

contuse : (v.t.) antokhataṃ karoti. (pp.) antokhata.

contusion : (nt.) tacavidāraṇarahita-paharaṇa.

conundrum : (f.) paheḷikā. (m.) gūḷhapañha.

convalesce : (v.i.) gelaññā vuṭṭhāti; ārogyaṃ labhati. (pp.) gelaññā vuṭṭhita; laddhārogya.

convalescence : (m.) rogūpasama.

convalescent : (adj.) aciravuṭṭhitagelaññā.

convection : (nt.) tejoharaṇa.

convene : (v.t.) sammileti; sannipātetī; adhikaraṇaṃ āṇāpeti. (v.i.) sannipatati. (pp.) sammilita; sannipātita; adhikaraṇaṃ āṇāpita; sannipatita.

convenience : (f.) anucchavikatā. (m.) phāsuvihāra.

convenient : (adj.) sukhakara; phāsuka; anucchavika.

conveniently : (adv.) yathāphāsukaṃ; yathākāmaṃ.

convent : (m.) assama; paribbājikārāma.

convention : (f.) sammuti; sabhā; niyojitaparisā.

converge : (v.i.) saṅgacchati; ekattha samosarati. (pp.) saṅgata; ekattha

samasat̥a.

convergence : (nt.) samosaraṇa. (m.) samavāya.

convergent : (adj.) samosaramāna.

converging : (adj.) samosaramāna.

conversance : (m.) paricaya. (f.) katahatthatā. (nt.) pāṭava; nepuñña.

conversancy : (m.) paricaya. (f.) katahatthatā. (nt.) pāṭava; nepuñña.

conversant : (adj.) nipuṇa; paṭu; kovida.

conversation : (m.) sallāpa. (nt.) sambhāsana.

conversational : (adj.) sākacchāyatta.

converse : (adj.) paṭiviruddha; viparīta. (v.i.) sallapati; sambhāsati. (pp.) sallapita; sambhāsita. (f.) desanā; sākacchā.

conversely : (adv.) vipariyāyena; viruddhākārena.

conversion : (nt.) viparivattana. (nt.) parasamayagahaṇa.

convert : (v.t.) parivatteti; aññathā karoti. (v.i.) viparivattati. (pp.) parivattita; aññathā kata.

convertibility : (f.) viparivattanīyatā.

convertible : (adj.) viparivattya.

convex : (adj.) kummapiṭṭākāra.

convey : (v.t.) harati; neti; pāpeti. (pp.) haṭa; nīta; pāpita.

conveyance : (nt.) yāna; vāhana; haraṇa; nayana; pāpaṇa; niyyātana.

conveyancer : (m.) samappaṇalekhanādhikārī.

convict : (v.t.) vadhaṃ pāpeti ; vajjapatiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) vadhaṃ pāpita; vajjapatiṭṭhāpita. (n.) aparādhī; vadhāraha; daṇḍanāraha.

conviction : (nt.) vaṇḍaniyamana; sakapaṭikhāṇa.

convince : (v.t.) saddahāpeti; bodheti. (pp.) saddahāpita; bodhita.

convinced : (adj.) jātanicchaya; chinnasaṃsaya.

convincing : (adj.) viññāpaka; avabodhaka.

convincingly : (adv.) vissāsajanakattena.

convivial : (adj.) ussavākā-yutta

convocation : (f.) sākacchāsabhā; saṅgiti. (nt.) sannipātana.

convocational : (adj.) sākacchāsa hāyatta.

convoke : (v.t.) sannipātetī; samavheti; (pp.) sannipātita; samavhita.

convolute : (adj.) āvalībhūta. (f.) āvalī.

convolve : (v.t.) āvaṭṭeti paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) āvaṭṭita; paḷiveṭhita.

convoy : (nt.) ārakkha; rakkhitanāvāsamūha. (v.t.) rakkhanattham anugacchati. (pp.) rakkhanattham anugata.

convulse : (v.t.) khobheti; kampeti; cāleti. (pp.) khobhita; kampita; cālita.

convulsion : (m.) saṅkhobha. (f.) kampā. (nt.) calana.

convulsive : (adj.) kampajanaka.

coo : (v.i.) kūjati. (pp.) kūjita.

cooing : (nt.) kūjana (adj.) kūjamāna.

cook : (n.) sūda; rasaka; sūpika. (v.t.) pacati; randheti. (pp.) pakka or pacita; randhita.

cooker : (nt.) sūpasattha. (f.) pākavijjā.

cooking : (nt.) pacana. (m.) pāka. (adj.) pacanta.

cool : (nt.) sīta. (adj.) sītala; sītībhūta; upasanta; avikkhitta. (v.t.) sītālīkaroti; nibbāpeti. (v.i.) sītālībhavati; nibbāti; upasammati. (pp.) sītālīkata; nibbāpita; sītālībhūta; nibbuta; upasanta.

cooler : (nt.) sītālīkarabhājana.

coolheaded : (adj.) akkhobha; acala.

coolie : (m.) bhataka.

cooling : (adj.) sītīkara; tāpahara; nibbāpaka.

coolness : (nt.) sītalatta.

coon : (m.) saṭha.

coop : (v.t.) pañjare pakkhipati. (pp.) pañjare pakkhita.

cooper : (m.) kosakāraka. (v.t.) bhaṇḍāvaraṇāni sampādeti.

cooperage : (nt.) āvaraṇasampādana.

cope : (m.) dīghakañcuka. (v.i.) (fife : ) abhibhavati; abhimaddati. (pp.) abhibhūta; abhimaddita.

copious : (adj.) bahula; pacura; pahūta; vipula.

copiously : (adv.) yebhuyyena; bahuso; bahulākārena.

copiousness : (nt.) bāhulla; pahūtatta.

copper : (nt.) tamba; tambaloha.

copper-coin : (m.) lohamāsaka

copperplate : (nt.) tambapaṭṭa.

coppersmith : (m.) lohakāra.

copperware : (nt.) lohabhaṇḍa.

coppery : (adj.) tambavaṇṇa; tambamissa.

copra : (f.) sukkha-nāḷikeramiñjā.

copula : (nt.) sandhāna.

copulate : (v.i.) saṃvasati; methunam abhiyuñjati. (pp.) saṃvuttha; methunābhiyutta.

copulation : (nt.) methuna. (m.) saṃvāsa. (f.) dvayandvayasamāpatti.

copulative : (adj.) methunāyatta; sambandhakara.

copy : (f.) lipiputtikā; paṭilekhā. (nt.) anukaraṇa; paṭirūpaka. (v.t.) paṭilikhati; puttikaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṭilikhita; puttikākata.

copyist : (m.) lipikāra; anukārī.

copyright : (m.) muddāpaṇādhikāra.

coquetry : (m.) hāva. (f.) līlā; vilāsītā. (nt.) kutta.

coquette : (v.t.) hāvaṃ or vilāsaṃ dasseti; vilasati. (pp.) dassitahāva; vilasita.

coquettee : (f.) vilāsinī.

coquettish : (adj.) hāvayutta.

coquettishly : (adv.) vilāsītāya.

coral : (nt.) pavāḷa.

coral tree : (m.) koviḷāra; pāricchattaka.

coralline : (adj.) pavāḷaratta.

coralloid : (adj.) pavāḷasadisa.

corbel : (f.) bhittiniggati. (v.t.) bhittiniggamanāni māpeti.

corbie : (m.) kākola; vanakāka.

cord : (m.) tantu; guṇa. (nt.) tanta.

cord of a lute : (f.) vīṇātanti. (v.t.) bandhati. (pp.) baddha.

cordage : (m.) bandhaka-rajjusamūha.

cordate : (adj.) hadayasaṅṭhāna.

corded : (adj.) rajjubaddha.

cordial : (adj.) vallabha; sambhatta; daḥasohajja; rucikara; jaṭharadīpaka.  
(nt.) dīpakabhesajja.

cordiality : (nt.) sohajja; sakhya; susīlatta.

cordially : (adv.) suhadatāya; vallabhattena.

cord on : (f.) rakkhakāvali. (nt.) rājadattiya-pāmaṅga.

core : (f.) miñjā. (m.) antobhāga. (v.t.) miñjam apaneti. (pp.) apanītamiñja.

corelative : (adj.) aññoññasambandha.

corf : (nt.) mahāpiṭaka.

coriander : (nt.) dhaniya.

cork : (nt.) nāḷikāpidhāna. (f.) thakanakākaḍḍhanī.

corky : (adj.) niratthaka; appaggha.

cormorant : (m.) udakakāka.

corn : (nt.) dhañña; sassa. (m.) cammaphoṭa. (v.t.) saṃrakkhati. (pp.)  
saṃrakkhita || growing corn: (nt.) kiṭṭha.

cornea : (nt.) akkhisukkamaṅḍala.

corneous : (adj.) siṅgasadisa; siṅgayutta.

corner : (m.) koṇa. (nt.) kaṇṇa. (v.t.) koṇaṃ māpeti; paṇiyāni pāleti.

corner of the eye : (m.) apāṅga.

cornerstone : (f.) koṇasilā.

cornet : (m.) kāhala.

cornflour : (nt.) dhaññapiṭṭha.

cornice : (m.) bhittisīsālankāra.

cornmeasure : (f.) nāḷi.

cornuted : (adj.) siṅgayutta.

corny : (adj.) dhaññābahula.

corollary : (m.) upasiddhanta.

corona : (nt.) raṃsimaṇḍala. (f.) raṃsimālā.

coronal : (nt.) sīsābharaṇa sekharra; makuṭa. (adj.) muddhāyatta.

coronation : (nt.) kirīṭapilandhana; makuṭabandhana; chattamaṅgala. (m.) rajjābhiseka.

coroner : (m.) akālamata-vīmaṃsaka.

coronet : (nt.) khuddakakirīṭa.

coronoid : (adj.) kākatuṇḍasadisa.

corporal : (adj.) sārīrika; saṅgāyatta. (m.) upagumbādhikārī.

corporality : (nt.) kāyikatta; rūpatta.

corporate : (adj.) saṃsaṭṭha.

corporately : (adv) gaṇabaddhavasena.

corporation : (f.) senī. (m.) pūga; gaṇabandha.

corporative : (adj.) pūgāyatta.

corporator : (m.) senika.

corporeal : (adj.) sasarīra; dehasita; kāyasamaṅgī.

corporeality : (f.) dehasamaṅgitā.

corporeally : (adv.) sarīren'eva.

corps : (nt.) senādala.

corpse : (m.) chava. (nt.) matakalebara.

corpulency : (nt.) thūlatta; pīvaratta.

corpulent : (adj.) pīvara; thullasarīra.

corpus : (m.) nītikkhanda.

corpuscle : (m.) laṇa; lava; lesa.

corral : (m.) vaja. (nt.) pasurodhanaṭṭhāna.

correct : (adj.) niddosa; avitatha; anavajja. (v.t.) sodheti; dosam apaneti; ovakati; tajjeti. (pp.) sodhita; apanītadosa; ovadita; tajjita.

correction : (nt.) niddosīkaraṇa; sodhana; anusāsana.

corrective : (adj.) saṃsodhaka; paṭikara; suppathagamaka.

correctly : (adv.) avitathaṃ; yathātathaṃ.

correctness : (f.) anavajjatā; akalaṅkatā; tathanavajjatā; akalaṅkatā; tathatā

corrector : (m.) saṃsodhaka; yathāmaggaṭṭipādaka.

correlate : (m.) aññamaññāsambandhī. (v.i.) sambandhībhavati.

correlation : (m.) aññoññasambandha.

correlative : (adj.) itarītarasambandhaka.



correspond : (v.i.) saṃsandīyati; ghaṭīyati; sandesavinimayaṃ karoti. (pp.) saṃsandita; ghaṭita; katasandesavinimaya.

correspondence : (f.) anukūlatā; sadisatā. (m.) sandesavinimaya.

correspondent : (m.) sandesapesaka. (adj.) saṃsandiyamāna.

corresponding : (adj.) ghaṭīyamāna.

corridor : (m.) antarāpatha; upari-channa-magga.

corrigendum : (m.) pamādadosa. (nt.) sodhyaṭṭhāna.

corrigible : (adj.) damanakkhama; vineyya.

corrival : (m.) paṭiyogī.

corroborate : (v.t.) dalhayati; samattheti. (pp.) dalhita; samatthita.

corroborative corroboratory : (adj.) dalhattakara.

corrode : (v.t.) anukkamena vināseti. (pp.) anukkamena vināsita.

corrosion : (nt.) anupubbavilayana.

corrosive : (adj.) nāsaka; viḷiyāpaka.

corrugate : (v.i.) valiṃ gaṇhāti. (v.t.) valiṃ gaṇhāpeti; valiyo uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) valiggahita; valiṃ gaṇhāpita; uṭṭhāpitavali.

corrugator : (m.) bhamusaṅkocaka.

corrupt : (v.t.) dūseti; kalusayati. (pp.) dūsita; kalusita. (v.i.) dussati; kilissati; pūtibhavati. (pp.) duṭṭha; kiliṭṭha; pūtibhūta. (adj.) vyāpanna; malina.

corrupter : (m.) dūsaka; lañcadāyī.

corruptible : (adj.) dūsanakkhama.

corruption : (nt.) dūsana; kalusīkaraṇa; kilissana. (m.) pūtibhāva.

corruptive : (adj.) dūsanakara.  
corruptly : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena.  
corruptness : (nt.) duṭṭhatta; dūsitatta.  
corset : (f.) saṅkaccikā.  
corslet : (m.) uracchada.  
cortege : (m.) parivāra. (f.) mikaparisā.  
cortex : (m.) taca. (nt.) bāhiraṃmatthaluṅga.  
cortical : (adj.) tacāyatta.  
coruscate : (v.t.) vipphāreti. (pp.) vipphārita.  
coruscation : (nt.) vipphuraṇa.  
corvine : (adj.) kākasadisa; kākāyatta.  
coryza : (m.) pināsa.  
cosily : (adv.) yathāphāsukam.  
cosmetic : (m.) aṅgarāga. (nt.) gandhavilepana.  
cosmetical : (adj.) aṅgarāgāyatta.  
cosmogony : (ff.) lokanimmāṇavijjā.  
cosmography : (f.) lokavaṇṇanā.  
cosmopolite : (adj.; n.) jātyantarabhedarahita; sabbalokika.  
cosmorama : (n.) akhiladesa-dassaka.  
cosmos : (f.) lokadhātu.  
cosset : (v.t.) lāleti. (pp.) lālita.

cost : (m.) aggha; vaya; paribbaya. (v.i.) agghati.

costless : (adj.) appaggha.

costliness : (f.) mahagghatā.

costly : (adj.) mahaggha.

costume : (m.) acchādanavidhi; vesa; acchādanavisesa.

cosy : (adj.) sukhāvaha.

cot : (f.) dārakadolā. (m.) dolāmañca. (f.) kuṭi.

cote : (m.) vaja. (f.) pasukuṭi.

coterie : (f.) senī.

cottage : (f.) kuṭi; paṇṇasālā.

cotton : (nt.) picu; tūla. (m.) kappāsa.

cotton cloth : (nt.) kappāsika.

cotton mattress : (f.) tūlikā.

cotton-plant : (f.) kappāsī.

couch : (m.) pallaṅka; mañcaka. (v.i.) seti. (v.t.) sayāpeti; sanniveseti.  
(pp.) sayita; sayāpita; sannivesita.

couchant : (adj.) sannisinna.

cough : (nt.) ukkāsa. (v.i.) ukkāsa. (pp.) ukkāsa.

council : (f.) vidhāyakaśabhā || district council: (f.) padesaśabhā;  
legislative council: (f.) nītidāyakaśabhā; municipal council: (f.) nāgarasabhā;  
privy council: (f.) sacivaśabha. (nt.) rājadhikaraṇa; state council: (f.)  
rājamantisabhā.

council chamber : (f.) mantaṇasabhā. (-sālā).

councillor : (m.) mantī; amacca.

counsel : (f.) mantaṇā; vicāraṇā. (m.) upadesa; upadesaka. (v.t.) upadisati; anusāsati. (pp.) upadiṭṭha; anusitṭha.

counsellor : (m.) upadesasa; nītividū.

count : (f.) gaṇanā; saṅkhyā. (m.) seṭṭhī. (v.t.) gaṇeti; saṅkaleti. (v.i.) gaṇiyati. (pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita.

countenance : (nt.) vadana; ānana. (m.) mukhavaṇṇa. (v.t.) anuggaṇhāti; upathambheti. (pp.) anuggahita; upathambhita.

counter : (m.) gaṇanāpheka; gaṇaka. (adj.) viruddha; paṭiloma. (adv.) paṭiloma; paṭiviruddhaṃ.

counter evidence : (m.) viruddhaṃ sakkhī.

counter fire : (m.) paṭaggi.

counter message : (nt.) paṭisāsana.

counter-attraction : (nt.) paccākaḍḍhana.

counter-claim : (m.) paccabhiyoga. (f.) viruddhāyācanā.

counteract : (v.t.) nisedheti; nivāreti; bādheti. (pp.) nisedhita; nivārita; bādhitā.

counteraction : (f.) paṭiriyā. (nt.) nivāraṇa. (m.) nisedha.

counterbalance : (m.) samabhāra. (v.t.) samabhārikaroti. (pp.) samabhārikata.

counterblast : (m.) adhikavirodha.

counterbuff : (m.) paṭighāra.

counterchange : (v.t.) vinimeti. (pp.) vinimita.

countercharge : (f.) paṭicodanā.

countercheck : (m.) paṭirokha.

countercurrent : (m.) paṭicota.

counterfeit : (adj.; n.) kittimi; patirūpaka; kūṭa. (v.t.) kittimaṃ karoti; vañceti; micchā dasseti. (pp.) vañcita; micchā dassita.

counterfeiter : (m.) nekatika; vañcaka; patāreka.

counterfoil : (m.) paṭipotthaka; itarakoṭṭhāsa.

countermand : (v.t.) paṭiavhāti; paccādisati. (pp.) paṭiavhāta; paccādiṭṭha.

countermarch : (n.) paṭidisāgamana. (v.i.) paṭidisam abhiyāti. (pp.) paṭidisam abhiyāta.

countermark : (nt.) atireka-lañchana.

counterpane : (nt.) paccatharaṇa; pārupaṇa.

counterpart : (f.) paṭima; samānalipi. (nt.) paṭibimba.

counterplea : (nt.) paccuttara.

counterplot : (nt.) paṭikumantaṇa. (m.) viruddhopāya. (v.t.) viruddhopāyaṃ yojeti.

counterpoise : (v.t.) samabhāraṃ karoti. (pp.) samabhārakata.

countersign : (nt.) abhiññāṇa. (f.) abhiññāṇavācā. (v.t.) puna hatthalañchanam ṭhapeti.

countervail : (v.t.) tulyabhāraṃ karoti. (pp.) tulyabhārakata.

counterwork : (nt.) viruddhakicca. (v.t.) bādheti; nisedheti. (pp.) bādhitā; nisedhitā.

countess : (f.) setṭhijāyā.

countless : (adj.) asaṅkheyya; gaṇanātīta.

countrified : (adj.) gāmika; jānapadika.

country : (nt.) raṭṭha; vijita. (m.) desa.

country folk : (m.) jānapadika.

country man : (m.) raṭṭhavāsī; saraṭṭhika; sadesika.

countryside : (m.) paccanta.

county : (nt.) desamaṇḍala.

county council : (f.) maṇḍalikasabhā.

coup : (nt.) anapekkhita or sahasāgata-parivattana.

couple : (nt.) yuga; yugala; yamaka; dvanda; mithuna. (v.t.) saṃyojeti; samāgameti. (v.i.) saṃvasati; methunam abhiyuñjati. (pp.) saṃyojita; samāgamita; saṃvuttha; methunam abhiyutta.

couplet : (nt.) gāthāpadadvaya.

coupling : (nt.) sandhāna. (m.) saṃvāsa; methunābhiyoga.

coupon : (f.) salākā.

courage : (nt.) viriya. (f.) dhiti; abhīrutā. (m.) parakkama.

courageous : (adj.) sūra; vīra; dhitimantu; viriyavantu.

courageously : (adv.) savikkamaṃ.

courageousness : (nt.) sūratta; vīratta.

courier : (m.) dūta; sandesahara.

course : (f.) gati. (m.) anvaya; patha; kama; vidhi; ācāra. (v.t.) anubandhati; anudhāvati. (v.i.) dhāvati. (pp.) anubaddha; anudhāvita; dhāvita || a woman in course: (f.) utunī; rajassalā; of course: (ind.) nūnaṃ; niyataṃ; have; khalu. (adv.) ekantaṃ; dhuvaṃ; proper course: (m.) sammāpaṭipatti. (m.) supatha; wrong course: (m.) kupatha. (f.) micchāpaṭipadā.

course of action : (m.) kriyavidhi. (f.) paṭipatti.

course of study : (m.) sikkhāmagga.

courser : (m.) javanassa.

court : (nt.) aṅgaṇa; ājīra.

court favour : (m.) rājappasāda.

court musician : (m.) vetālika.

court of a king : (nt.) rājamandira. (f.) rājasabhā. (v.t.) anurañjeti;  
ārādheti. (pp.) anurañjita; ārādhitā.

court of justice : (nt.) adhikaraṇamaṇḍala.

court-martial : (nt.) yuddhādhikaraṇa.

courteous : (adj.) vinīta; piyaṃvada.

courteously : (adv.) savinayaṃ; sānunayaṃ.

courteousness : (nt.) vinītatta.

courtesy : (nt.) sosīlya; vinītatta. (m.) gāraḥ. || by courtesy : anuggahena.

courtier : (m.) rājavallabha; rājapārisajja.

courtliness : (f.) uttamappakati.

courtly : (adj.) vinīta; poriya; sabbha; cāṭukara.

courtship : (nt.) pemabandhana.

courtyard : (nt.) aṅgaṇa.

cousin : (m.) (maternal aunt's son) : mātucchāputta. (paternal aunt's son) :  
pitucchāputta. (maternal uncle's son) : mātulaputta. (paternal uncle's son) :  
cūlapituputta. in case of their daughters add dhītu instead of putta.

cove : (f.) khuddakaloṇī. (m.) channapatha. (v.t.) anto nāmeti;  
addhamaṇḍalākāraṃ karoti.

covenant : (m.) paṭissava. (nt.) paṭiññāpaṇa. (v.t.) saṅgaramṃ or paṭissavamṃ karoti. (pp.) katasaṅgara; katapaṭissava.

covenantee : (m.) paṭiññālābhī.

covenantor : (m.) paṭiññādāyī.

Coventry : (nt.) sahayogavajjana.

cover : (nt.) āvaraṇa; chādana; attharaṇa. (m.) chada; santhara. (v.t.) chādeti; āvarati; saṃvarati; pacchādeti. (pp.) channa; āvaṭa; saṃvaṭa; pacchanna.

covering : (nt.) pidhāna; āvaraṇa.

covering over : (nt.) oḡuṇṭhana; pariyonahana.

coverlet : (nt.) khuddakattharaṇa.

covert : (nt.) niḷīyanatṭhāna. (adj.) gutta; paṭicchanna.

coverture : (nt.) pidhāna; āvaraṇa. (f.) ārakkhā.

covet : (v.t.) anugijjhati; abhijjhāyati. (pp.) anugiddha.

covetous : (adj.) lolupa; giddha; luddha.

covetously : (adv.) luddhākārena.

covetousness : (f.) giddhi; lolatā; abhijjhā. (m.) gedha.

covey : (m.) patakagaṇa.

covin : (nt.) kumantaṇa.

covinous : (adj.) vañcaka.

cow : (f.) gāvī; dhenu. (v.t.) santajjeti. (pp.) santajjita.

cow-dung : (nt.) gomaya.



cow-pen : (nt.) goṭṭha; gokula. (m.) vaja.

coward : (adj.; n.) adhīra; bhīruka;

cowardice : (f.) bhīrukatā; kātaratā.

cowardly : (adj.) bhāyanasīla.

cowboy : (m.) gopa-dāraka.

cowherd : (m.) gopāla.

cowkeeping : (f.) gorakkhā.

cowl : (nt.) sīsāvaraṇa.

cowrie : (f.) sippikā; kākaṇikā. (m.) varāṭaka.

cowshed : (nt.) goṭṭha; gokula. (m.) vaja.

coxcomb : (m.) vikatthaka; uddhatākāra.

coxcombry : (nt.) vikatthana; uddhacca. (m.) ahaṅkāra.

coy : (adj.) salajja; hirimana; mitavacana.

coyly : (adv.) salajjaṃ.

coyness : (f.) lajjā.

cozen : (v.t.) vañceti; patāreti. (pp.) vañcita; patārita.

crab : (m.) kuḷīra; kakkāṭa.

crabbed : (adj.) kakkasa; pharusa.

crabbily : (adv.) niṭṭhuraṃ.

crabbiness : (nt.) kakkasatta.

crack : (v.t.) bhindati; khaṇḍeti. (pp.) bhinna; khaṇḍita. (v.i.) bhijjati; phalati; unnadati. (pp.) bhinna; phalita. (nt.) vivara; phulla. (m.) mahārava.

cracker : (m.) unnādaka.

crackle : (v.i.) paṭapaṭāyati. (nt.) paṭapaṭāyana.

cracksman : (m.) sandhicchedakacora.

cracky : (adj.) vivarapuṇṇa; kadariya.

cradle : (f.) dārakadolā. (v.t.) dolāyaṃ sayāpeti. (pp.) dolāyaṃ sayāpita.

craft : (nt.) sāṭheyya; pāṭava; nepuñña; sippa. (f.) kalā; taraṇī || craft for craft: saṭhassasāṭheyyaṃ.

craftily : (adv.) saṭhena.

craftiness : (nt.) sāṭheyya.

craftsman : (m.) sippī.

crafty : (adj.) saṭha; vañcanika.

crag : (nt.) visama-kūṭā or taṭa.

craggy : (adj.) visamakūṭayutta.

cram : (v.t.) atimattam pūreti. (v.i.) atimattam ajjhoharati. (pp.) atimattapūrita; atimattam ajjhohaṭa.

crammer : (m.) atimattabhojī.

cramp : (v.t.) saṅkoceti; sambādheti. (pp.) saṅkocita; sambādhita. (adj.) saṅkucita; dubbiññeyya. (m.) saṅkoca; sambandhaka.

crane : (m.) baka. (n.t.) bhārubhāhaka-yanta. (v.t.) yantena ussāpeti; gīvaṃ pasāreti. (pp.) yantena ussāpita; pasāritagīva || brown crane: (f.) balākā.

cranial : (adj.) sīsakapālāyatta.

cranium : (m.) sīsakaṭāha.

crank : (adj.) dubbala; cañcala. (m.) capala.

crankle : (v.i.) ito tato namati. ubhato āvaṭṭati. (pp.) ito tato nanata; ubhato āvaṭṭita.

cranky : (adj.) athiravuttī; cañcala; bavhāvaṭṭa.

cranny : (nt.) randha; vivara.

crapulence : (m.) madaccayaroga.

crapulent : (adj.) madaccayābhibhūta.

crapulous : (adj.) madaccayābhibhūta.

crash : (nt.) bhijjana. (m.) mahārava. (v.t.) cuṇṇeti; khaṇḍeti. (v.i.) bhijjati; khaṇḍīyati. (pp.) cuṇṇita; khaṇḍita; bhinna; khaṇḍita.

crass : (adj.) thūla; oḷārika; ghana.

crassitude : (nt.) oḷārikatta.

crassness : (m.) thūlatta; ghanatta.

cratch : (f.) pasu-ghāsadoṇi.

crater : (m.) narakāvāṭa.

cravat : (nt.) gīvāveṭhana.

crave : (v.t.) kāmeti; gijjhati; abhijjhāyati. (v.i.) abhiyācati. (pp.) kāmita; giddha; abhiyācita.

craven : (adj.) dīna; kātara.

craving : (f.) taṇhā; nikanti; abhijjhā. || snare of craving : (f.) bhavanetti. (m.) taṇhāpāsa.

crawl : (v.i.) saṃsappati. (pp.) saṃsappita.

crawling : (f.) saṃsappanā.

crayon : (f.) sitthavaṭṭikā; sudhātūlikā.

craze : (m.) cittavibbhama. (v.t.) ummādeti; cittaṃ vikkhipati; phullāni uppādeti. (pp.) ummādita; vikkhittacitta; uppāditaphulla.

crazily : (adv.) ummattākārena.

crazy : (adj.) dubbala; khittacitta; capala; dugghaṭita.

creak : (m.) kiri-kirisadda. (v.i.) kirikirāyati.

cream : (nt.) dadhimaṇḍa; matthu. (m.) sāra; sāraṃsa. (v.t.) dadhisāram apaneti; sāraṃsaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) apanīta-sāra; gahitasāraṃsa.

creamcoloured : (adj.) setapīta.

creamer : (nt.) matthubhājana.

creamery : (f.) nonitasālā.

creamy : (adj.) matthuvaṇṇa.

create : (v.t.) māpeti; nimmiṇāti; pātukaroti. (pp.) māpita; nimmita; pātukata.

creation : (nt.) māpana; nimmaṇā.

creative : (adj.) uppādaka; māpaka.

creator : (m.) nimmātu; vidhātu; issara.

creatorship : (nt.) māpakatta; brahmatta.

creature : (m.) satta; pāṇī; dehī; jīvī.

credence : (m.) vissāsa.

credential : (nt.; plu.) saddheyypaṇṇa. (nt.) pamāṇapaṇṇa.

credibility : (f.) vissasitabbatā; saddheyyatā.

credible : (adj.) saddheyya; paccayika.

credit : (m.) vissāsa. (f.) pasamsā; thuti. (nt.) iṇadāna. (v.t.) vissasati;

saddahati. (pp.) vissattha; saddahita.

creditable : (adj.) pasam̐siya; saddheyya.

creditably : (adv.) pasatthākārena.

creditor : (m.) iṇasāmī.

credulous : (adj.) saddhahanasīla; avisaṅkī.

creed : (f.) diṭṭhi; laddhi.

creek : (f.) samuddasākhā; sākhanadī.

creel : (f.) macchapacchi.

creep : (v.i.) saṃsappati; sanikaṃ pavisati. (pp.) saṃsappita; sanikaṃ pavitṭha.

creeper : (m.) saṃsappaka. (f.) latā; valli.

creeping : (nt.) sappana.

creeping animal : (m.) uraga; dīghajātika.

creepy : (adj.) lomahaṃsajanaka.

creese : (f.) chūrikā.

cremate : (v.t.) jhāpeti; dahati. (pp.) jhāpita; dahita.

cremation : (nt.) jhāpana; ādahana.

crematorium : (nt.) ālāhanaṭṭhāna. (f.) chavadahanasālā.

crematory : (nt.) ālāhanaṭṭhāna. (f.) chavadahanasālā.

crenate : (adj.) passe dantayutta.

crenellate : (v.t.) vijjhanatthāya chiddasahitaṃ daroti.

crepitate : (v.i.) cicciṭāyati.

crepuscular : (adj.) aruṇālokāyatta.

crescent : (m.) navacanda.

crescent shaped : (adj.) navacandākāra.

cress : (f.) sākajāti.

cresset : (f.) dīpagghikā.

crest : (f.) sikhā; cūḷā. (nt.) sekharā. (m.) avataṃsa. (v.t.) sikharayuttaṃ karoti.

crestfallen : (adj.) maṅkubhūta; pattakkhandha.

crestgem : (m.) cūḷāmaṇi; siromaṇi.

crestjewel : (m.) cūḷāmaṇi; siromaṇi.

cretaceous : (adj.) sudhāsadisa.

crevice : (nt.) randha; vivara; chiddha.

crew : (m.) nāvikagaṇa.

crib : (f.) kuṭikā; dāraḷakuṭi. (nt.) kumiṇa. (v.t.) sambādhe ṭhāpeti; theyyena anulipiṃ gaṇhāti.

cribriform : (adj.) khuddaka-chiddayutta.

cricket : (f.) cīrikā; kandukakīḷā. (v.i.) kandukena kīḷati.

cricket-ball : (m.) kanduka; bheṇḍuka.

cricketer : (m.) kandukakīḷaka.

crier : (m.) ugghosaka.

crime : (m.) aparādha; kibbisa.

crimeless : (adj.) niraparādha.

criminal : (adj.) aparādhāyatta; daṇḍanāraha. (m.) aparādhī; āgucārī.

criminal law : (f.) daṇḍanīti.

criminally : (adv.) sāhasikena.

criminate : (v.t.) vadhayoggaṃ karoti; dosam āropeti. (pp.) vadhayoggakata; āropitadosa.

crimination : (f.) aparādhacodanā. (nt.) dosāropaṇa.

criminative : (adj.) aparādhadīpaka; vajjadassaka.

criminatory : (adj.) aparādhadīpaka; vajjadassaka.

criminality : (f.) sāparādhitā.

criminology : (f.) aparādhaparikkhā.

crimp : (v.t.) valiṃ gaṇhāpeti; saṅkoceti. (pp.) valiggahita; saṅkocita.

crimson : (adj.) lohitavaṇṇa. (v.t.) rattavaṇṇena rañjati. (pp.) rattavaṇṇenarañjita.

cringe : (m.) nipaccakara; atimattagāra. (v.i.) dāso viya paṇamati; nīcavuttī hoti.

crinite : (adj.) lomasa; lomabahula.

crinkle : (nt.) vyāvaṭṭa; veṭhana. (v.t.) veṭheti; vyāvaṭṭeti. (pp.) veṭhita; vyāvaṭṭita.

crinoline : (nt.) vālakambala.

cripple : (m.) paṅgula; pīṭhasappī. (v.t.) aṅgavikalaṃ karoti. (pp.) vikalaṅgīkata. (v.i.) khañjati.

cripplehood : (nt.) aṅgavikalatta.

crisis : (f.) sandehasamaya. (f.) timāvatthā.

crisp : (adj.) bhaṅgura; kuṇḍalāvattā. (v.t.) kuṇḍalayuttaṃ karoti. (v.i.) kuṇḍalī bhavati.

crispate : (adj.) kuñcitagga.

crystate : (adj.) sikhāyutta; cūḷī.

criterion : (nt.) nicchayalakkhaṇa; pamāṇadīpaka.

critic : (m.) vivecaka; guṇadosanirūpaka.

critical : (adj.) vicāraṇayutta; dosagavesi; bhāriya; samsayāvaha.

critically : (adv.) sukhumaṇ; savicāraṇaṇ.

criticise : (v.t.) viveceti; guṇadosaṇ vicāreti. (pp.) vivecita; vicāritaguṇadosa.

criticisms : (nt.) vivecana; guṇadosanirūpana.

critique : (f.) tattanirūpakalipi.

croak : (m.) maṇḍūkarava. (v.t.) vilapati. (v.i.) asubhaṇ sūceti.

croaker : (m.) asubhasūcaka.

croceate : (adj.) kuṅkumavaṇṇa.

crochet : (nt.) ganthita-vatthu. (v.t.) gantheti. (pp.) ganthita.

crock : (nt.) mattikābhājana. (m.) dandhapurisa; dubbalassa. (v.t.) dubbalīkaroti. (pp.) dubbalīkata.

crockery : (nt.) āmattika.

crocodile : (m.) kumbhīla; suṃsumāra.

croft : (nt.) dhuddaka-khetta.

crone : (f.) mahallikā.

crony : (m.) daḷhamitta.



crook : (f.) aṅkusa; ākaḍḍhanī. (m.) saṭṭha; dhutta. (v.t.) vañceti. (v.i.) onamati. (pp.) vañcita; onata.

crooked : (adj.) vaṅka; kuṭṭila; kuñcita.

crookedness : (nt.) vaṅkatta.

crop : (nt.) sassa; kasājaṭṭa; kesakappana. (v.t.) luṇāti; chindati; agge kappeti or chindati; vapati; phalam uppādeti. (pp.) luta; chinna; aggekappita; vapita; phalam uppāditaphala.

cropper : (m.) lāyaka; suphaladāyī.

cropsick : (n.) atibhojanātura.

crore : (f.) koṭi. (nt.) lakkhasata.

cross : (nt.) kākapadalakkhaṇa; siṅghāṭaka. (adj.) tiriyaṃ-ṭhita; paṭiviruddha; dummana. (v.t.) tarati; atikkamati; tiriyaṃ gacchati; paṭidisam gacchati. (pp.) tiṇṇa; atikkanta; tiriyaṅgata.

cross-examine : (v.t.) virodham pucchati.

cross-eyed : (adj.) kekara.

cross-question : (f.) paṭipucchā. (v.t.) anupucchati. (pp.) anuputtṭha.

crossaction : (f.) paṭicodanā.

crossbar : (m.) tulāsaṅghāṭa.

crossbeam : (m.) siṅghāṭakadhārī.

crossbreeding : (nt.) (pasūnaṃ) jātisaṅkalana.

crossing : (nt.) tiriyaṃ taraṇa; sammissaṇa.

crossless : (f.) asantuṭṭhatā.

crossly : (adv.) viruddhākārena.

crossroad : (nt.) caccara. (f.) maggasandhi.

crosswind : (m.) paṭilomavāta.

crosswise : (adv.) tiriyaṃ.

crostaceous : (adj.) kosayutta; kaṭhinattaca.

crouch : (v.i.) saṅkucivā nisīdati. (pp.) saṅkucivā nisinna.

croup : (m.) asa-nitamba; kumāra-galaroga.

crouton : (m.) jayapāla.

crow : (m.) kāka; kukkuṭarava. (v.i.) ravati; nadati. (pp.) ruta; nadita.

crow of a cock : (m.) kukkuṭarava.

crowd : (m.) samūha; samavāya; gaṇa. (v.i.) sannipatati. (v.t.) sambādheti. (pp.) sannipatita; sambādhitā.

crowded : (adj.) janākiṇṇa; sambādha.

crown : (nt.) makuṭa; kirīṭa; sekharā; rajja; sikhā; cūlā; sikhara; agga. (m.) moḷi.

crown of cash : (nt.) kahāpaṇa. (v.t.) abhisīncati; dirīṭam āropeti; samāpeti; niṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) abhisitta; āropitakirīṭa; niṭṭhāpita.

crown of the head : (m.) muddhā; matthaka.

crown post : (m.) majjhimatthambha.

crown prince : (m.) yuvarāja.

crowned : (adj.) muddhābhisitta.

crownland : (f.) rajjāyattabhūmi.

crucible : (f.) mūsā.

crucifixion : (nt.) uttāsana.

crucify : (v.t.) siṅghāṭake uttāseti. (pp.) siṅghāṭake uttāsita.

crude : (adj.) aparīṇata; anīṭṭhita; asakkaccakata.

crudely : (adv.) asakkaccaṃ.

crudeness : (nt.) aparīṇatatta; asampunṇatta.

cruel : (adj.) durūra; niddaya; niṭṭhura; kakkhaḷa.

cruelly : (adv.) niddayaṃ; niṭṭhuraṃ.

cruelness : (nt.) kurūratta; niddayatta. (f.) vihiṃsā.

cruelty : (nt.) kurūratta; niddayatta. (f.) vihiṃsā.

cruise : (v.i.) nāvāya ito tato sañcarati.

cruiser : (f.) sañcāraka-yuddhanāvā.

crumb : (f.) sakalikā; khuddakakhaṇḍa. (v.t.) sakalikāhi āvarati. (pp.) sakalikāvaṭa.

crumble : (v.i.) palujjati; cuṇṇībhavati. (v.t.) cuṇṇeti. (pp.) palugga; cuṇṇībhūta; cuṇṇita.

crummy : (adj.) pīvara; abhirūpa.

crump : (adj.) khuḷḷa. (v.t.) daḷhaṃ ghaṭṭeti or khipati. (pp.) daḷhakhitta.

crunch : (v.t.) dantehi khaṇḍeti; pādehi sakkharā omaddati. (pp.) dantehi khaṇḍita; pādehi sakkharā omaddita. (m.) dharasadda.

crupper : (m.) assa-nitamba; pucchabanda.

crusade : (nt.) suddhadesīyayuddha.

crush : (nt.) sammaddana. (v.t.) sammaddati; sampīleti; pamaddati; vicuṇṇeti; abhimanthati. (pp.) sammaddita; sampīlita; vicuṇṇita; abhimanthita.

crushing : (adj.) nimmathaka.

crust : (m.) bāhirataca; kaṭhinabhāga. (v.t.) tacena āvarati. (v.i.) kaṭhinībhavati. (pp.) tacenāvaṭa; kaṭhinībhūta.

crustacea : (m.) kosamaccha.

crusty : (adj.) daṭhina; thaddhāvaraṇa.

crutch : (m.) kacchayaṭṭhi; khañjādhāra.

crux : (nt.) gaṇṭhiṭṭhāna.

cry : (nt.) rodana; kandana; paridevana. (m.) rava; nāda. (v.i.) rodati; kandati; paridevati. (pp.) rodita; paridevita.

cry of alarm : (m.) virāva.

cry of an animal : (nt.) vassita.

cry of distress : (m.) virāva; vissara.

crying : (nt.) rodana. (adj.) rodanta; rodamāna.

crypt : (f.) bhūmiguhā.

cryptic : (f.) gūlha; dubbiññeyya.

cryptography : (m.) guttalipividhi.

crystal : (nt.) phaḷika; sakkharā. || made of crystal : (adj.) phaḷīkamaya.

crystal of salt : (f.) loṇasakkarā.

crystalline : (adj.) phalikasadsisa.

crystallise : (v.t.) thāvaram karoti; sakkharābhāvaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) thavarīkata; sakkharābhāvaṃ pāpita.

cub : (m.) potaka; chāpa.

cubage : (nt.) ghanaphala.

cube : (f.) caturassa-ghaṭikā.

cubical : (adj.) ghaṭikākāra.

cubicle : (nt.) khuddaka-sayanighara.

cubit : (m.) tarana; hattha; kukku.

cubital : (adj.) hatthāyatta.

cuboid : (adj.) ghaṭikāra.

cucumber : (f.) kakkārī. (nt.) elāḷuka.

cucurbit : (m.) alābu; lābu.

cud : (m.) romantha.

cuddle : (nt.) āliṅgana; upagūhana. (v.t.) āliṅgati; upagūhati; palissajati.  
(pp.) āliṅgita; upagūḷha; palissajita or palissaṭṭha.

cuddy : (m.) gadrabha.

cudgel : (m.) muggara; laguḷa. (v.t.) muggarena paharati. (pp.) muggarena  
pahaṭa.

cue : (nt.) iṅgita; saññāṇa. (f.) dhammillavenḥī.

cuff : (m.) muṭṭhippahāra; pāṇippahāra. (v.t.) paṇinā paharati. (pp.) pāṇinā  
pahaṭa.

cuirass : (m.) khandha-sannāha. (f.) antosaṅkaccikā.

cuisine : (m.) pacanākāra. (nt.) pākattḥāna.

cuisse : (nt.) ūruttāṇa.

culinary : (adj.) pākavisayaka; mahānasika.

cull : (v.t.) ocinati; uccināti. (pp.) ocita; uccinīta.

cully : (m.) sukhavañcaṇīya; mandapañña.

culminant : (adj.) muddhanaṭṭha.

culminate : (v.i.) antaṃ, pāraṃ or oṭiṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) antappatta; pārappatta; koṭippatta.

culmination : (f.) antappatti; uccatarāvatthā.

culpable : (adj.) sāparādha; daṇḍāraha.

culpableness : (f.) sāvajjā.

culpably : (adv.) gārayhatāya; sāvajjāya.

culprit : see criminal.

cultivate : (v.t.) kasati; ropeti; bhāveti; vaḍḍheti. (pp.) kaṭṭha or kasita; ropita; bhāvita; vaḍḍhita.

cultivation : (f.) kasi; bhāvanā; caḍḍhanā. (nt.) kasikamma.

cultivator : (m.) kassaka; ropaka; bhāvaka; vaḍḍhaka.

cultural : (adj.) sadācāraṇīyaka.

culture : (f.) kasi; sabbhatā; sadācāra. (v.t.) bhāveti; vaḍḍheti. (pp.) bhāvita; vaḍḍhita.

cultured : (adj.) kasita; ropita; sabbha.

culvert : (m.) chādita-jalaniggama.

cumber : (m.) bādhaka. (v.t.) bādheti; kasirena vahati. (pp.) bādhita; kasirena vahita.

cumbersome : (adj.) kasira; bhāriya; dukkhāvaha.

cumbrance : (m.) atibhāra. (nt.) kiccha.

cummin : (nt.) jīraka.

cumulate : (adj.) sañcita; rāsīkata. (v.t.) sañcināti; rāsīkaroti. (pp.)

sañcita; rāsīkata. (v.i.) sañcīyati. (pp.) sañcita.

cumulative : (adj.) abhivaḍḍhamāna.

cumulus : (m.) puñja; rāsi; valāhakarāsi.

cuneate : khīlākāra; sūlākāra.

cuneiform : khīlākāra; sūlākāra.

cunning : (nt.) sāṭṭheyya; pāṭava. (m.) upāya. (adj.) saṭṭha; vañcanasīla; upāyakusala.

cunningly : (adv.) upāyena; cāturiyena; saṭṭhatāya.

cup : (m.) casaka; saraka.

cupboard : (nt.) casakādhāna.

cupid : (m.) anaṅga; madana; manobhū.

cupidity : (f.) kāmukatā.

cupola : (nt.) vaṭṭula-pāsādasīsa; addhavaṅkachadana.

cupric : (adj.) tambamissa.

cur : (m.) sunakhādhama; adhamapurisa.

curable : (adj.) tekiccha.

curate : (m.) upayājaka; upapūjaka.

curative : (adj.) rogahara; vyādhināsaka.

curator : (m.) adhikārī; pālaka. (as in uyyānapālaka).

curb : (nt.) mukhādhāna. (v.t.) saṃyameti; nigganḥāti; avarodheti. (pp.) saṃyata; niggahita; avaruddha.

curcuma : (f.) haḷiddī.

curd : (nt.) dadhi.

curdle : (v.t.) ghanīkaroti. (v.i.) ghanībhavati. (pp.) ghanīkata; ghanībhūta.

cure : (f.) tikicchā. (nt.) bhesajja. (v.t.) tikicchati; rogam upasameti; saṃrekkhati. (pp.) tikicchita; upasamitaroga; saṃrakkhita.

cureability : (f.) satekicchatā.

cureless : (adj.) atekiccha.

curfew : (f.) dīpanibbāpanavelā.

curfew-bell : (f.) dīpanibbāpaka-ghaṇṭā.

curiosity : (nt.) kutūhala; abbhutavatthu. (m.) vimhaya.

curious : (adj.) abhutākāra; adiṭṭhapubba; ñātukāma; kotūhalika.

curiously : (adv.) sābbhutaṃ.

curish : (adj.) sunakhūpama; nīcagatika.

curl : (nt.) duṇḍala; alaka. (v.t.) kuñceti; kuṇḍalīkaroti. (pp.) kuñcita; kuṇḍalīkata.

curlew : (f.) koñcā; kuntanī.

curly : (adj.) kuṇḍalāvatta; vellita.

currant : (f.) abīja-sukkhā-muddikā.

currency : (nt.) pacārita-mūla. (m.) pavattanakāla.

current : (adj.) pavattamāna; patthaṭṭa; sādharāṇa; lokavissuta. (m.) sota; ogha; pavāha; vega. (f.) gati; pavatti.

curriculum : (f.) ajjhayana-paddhati; ajjhayana vavatthā.

currier : (m.) cammakāra.

curry : (nt.) sūpa; vyañjana. (v.t.) assaṃ majjati. (pp.) majjitassa ||



suitable for curry: (adj.) sūpayya.

curry comb : (f.) assamajjanī.

curry stuff : (nt.) kaṭukabhaṇḍa.

curse : (v.t.) abhisapati. (pp.) abhisatta. (m.) sāpa. (nt.) abhisapana.

cursed : (adj.) jeguccha; vajjanīya.

cursorily : (adv.) asamekkhitākārena; turitaṃ.

cursory : (adj.) turita; asamekkhita.

curt : (adj.) atirassa; atisaṅkhitta.

curtail : (v.t.) laghuṃ karoti; saṅkhipati; avacchindati. (pp.) laghukata; saṅkhitta; avacchinna.

curtain : (f.) javanikā; tirokaraṇī. (v.t.) javanikāya parikkhipati; tirokaroti. (pp.) javanikāparikkhitta; tirokata.

curtly : (adv.) atisaṅkhepena.

curtness : (f.) saṅkhittatā.

curtsey : (m.) nipaccakāra.

curtsy : (m.) nipaccakāra.

curvature : (f.) jimhatā.

curve : (n.) akkhāvaṭṭa; addhamaṇḍala. (v.t.) ākuñceti; nāmeti. (pp.) ākuñcita; nāmita.

curvilinear : (adj.) vaṅkarekhāyutta.

cushion : (f.) bhisi (nt.) upadhāna. (v.t.) bhisiyā āvarati. (pp.) bhisiyā āvaṭa.

cushy : (adj.) sukhada.

cuspidor : (m.) khelamallaka.

cuss : (m.) sāpa.

custard : (nt.) āsecanaka.

custodian : (m.) palaka; ārakkhaka.

custody : (f.) ārakkhā; gutti. (nt.) pālana.

custom : (nt.) cāritta; vatta. (m.) āvāra; bali; rājakara.

customarily : (adv.) yathāsabhāvena; niccappavattiyā.

customary : (adj.) cārittāyatta; niccappavatta.

customer : (m.) kayika.

custom-house : (nt.) suṅkatṭhāna.

cut : (m.) cheda. (nt.) chindana; chinnaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) chindati; kantati; lunāti. (pp.) chinna; kantita; lūna. (v.i.) pacchijjati. (pp.) pacchinna.

cut-throat : (m.) kaṇṭhacchedaka.

cutaneous : (adj.) cammāyatta.

cute : (adj.) cheka.

cutely : (adv.) chekākārena.

cuticle : (nt.) bāhiracamma.

cutlass : (m.) rassa-asi.

cutler : (m.) satthavāṇija; satthakāra.

cutlery : (m.) satthasamūha.

cutter : (m.) chettu; ukkantaka.

cutting : (nt.) chedana.

cutting off : (n.) viccheda.

cycle : (nt.) cakka. (m.) maṇḍala. (v.i.) āvaṭṭāti; cakkayugena yāti. (pp.) āvaṭṭita; cakkayugena yāta.

cyclic : (adj.) punappunaṃ parivattamāna.

cyclist : (m.) cakkārohī.

cyclone : (m.) vātāvaṭṭa.

cyclopaedia : (m.) vissakosa.

cygnet : (m.) haṃsapotaka.

cylinder : (f.) dīghavaṭṭikā.

cylindrical : (adj.) vaṭṭikākāra.

cymbal : (m.) sammatāḷa.

cynic : (m.) sabbattha-sosadassī; sabbavicecaka; sabba-jegucchī.

cynical : (adj.) sabbavivecanasīla.

cynically : (adv.) sabbajigucchāya.

cynicism : (f.) sabbajigucchā.

cynosure : (f.) dhuvatārakā.

cypher : see cipher.

cypress : (m.) devadāru.

cyst : (f.) vatthi. (m.) āsaya (as in pittāsaya).

cystic : (adj.) vatthivisayaka.

cystine : (m.) asmarī.

dab : (v.t.) sanikaṃ phusati. (pp.) sanikaṃ phuṭṭha. (m.) mudupahāra;  
tanumacchavisesa. (nt.) muduphusana.

dabble : (v.t.) (siñcanena) temeti. (v.i.) temīyati; uduke kīḷati. (pp.)  
temita; uduke kīḷita.

dabber : (m.) jalakīḷaka; paṇḍitamānī.

dabbling : (m.) jalakīḷā; paṇḍitamāna.

dabster : (m.) nipuṇa; visārada.

dacoit : (m.) gāmaghātaka.

dactyl : (n.) bha-gaṇa.

dactylology : (f.) hatthamuddā.

dactylonomy : (nt.) aṅguligaṇita.

dad : (m.) tāta.

daddy : (m.) tāta.

daedal : (adj.) catura; dakkha; saṅkiṇṇa; nānākāra.

daff : (v.t.) apanidahati. (pp.) apanihita.

daft : (adj.) muddha; mūḷha.

dagger : (f.) chūrikā; asiputtī.

daggle : (v.t.) malena dūseti; paṅkena lepeti. (pp.) maladūsita; paṅkalitta.

daily : (adv.) patidinaṃ; devasikaṃ. (adj.) devasika.

dainty : (adj.) madhura; sādurasā; mudu; komala. (nt.) paṇītabhojana.

daintybits : (m.) uttaribhaṅga.

dairy : (nt.) duhanaṭṭhāna; gorasāgāra.

dairymaid : (f.) gopakaññā.

dairyman : (m.) gorasa-sampādaka.

dais : (f.) savitāna-vedikā.

dale : (f.) upaccakā; ninnabhūmi.

dalliance : (nt.) lāsana; ramana; kīlana; abhirati. (m.) kālakkhepa.

dally : (v.t.) lāleti. (v.i.) vilasati; ramati. (pp.) lālita; vilasita; rata.

daltonism : (f.) vaṇṇa-andhatā.

dam : (f.) āli; pāli. (v.t.) āliṃ bandhati; jalaṃ santhambheti. (pp.) ālibaddha; santhambhitajala.

damage : (f.) hāni. (m.) nāsa; hānipamānā. (v.t.) hāpeti; nāseti; khepeti. (pp.) hāpita; nāsita; khepita. (v.i.) dussati. (pp.) duṭṭha.

damask : (nt.) cittaḍukūla (adj.) puppharattavaṇṇa.

dame : (f.) gahaptānī; ayyā (voc.) bhoti; ayye

damp : (adj.) adda; alla; tinta. (v.t.) temeti ; visādeti; āsābhaṅgaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) temita; visādita; āsābhaṅgaṃ pāpita.

dampen : (v.t.) kiledayati; temeti. (pp.) kiledayita; temita.

damper : (m.) uppīlaka; addakārī.

dampish : (adj.) īsaṃtinta.

dampness : (nt.) addatta.

damsel : (f.) kaññā; kumārī; yuvatī.

dance : (nt.) nacca; naṭṭa; nattana; lāsana. (v.i.) naccati. (v.t.) naccāpeti. (pp.) naccita; naccāpita.

dancer : (m.) naṭa; naccaka; raṅgakāra.

dancing : (nt.) naccana.

dancing girl : (f.) nīṭikā.

dander : (m.) kopa; rosa.

dandify : (v.t.) pasādheti; vibhūseti.

dandism : (f.) vilāsītā.

dandle : (v.i.) aṅke lāleti. (pp.) aṅke lālita.

dandy : (adj.) maṅḍanappiya. (m.) vilāsī.

danger : (m.) antarāya; upaddava; paripantha. (f.) vipatti; īti || free from  
danger: anupaddava; khema; anītika.

dangerous : (adj.) saupaddava; antarāyāvaha; paripanthika.

dangerously : (adv.) bhayīnakākārena.

dangerousness : (f.) saupaddavatā.

dangle : (v.i.) olambati. (pp.) olambita.

dank : (adj.) atitinta.

dap : (v.t.) phandāpeti. (pp.) phandāpita.

dapper : (adj.) suvesa; līlāyutta.

dapple : (m.) kammāsavaṇṇa. (v.t.) nānāvaṇṇaṃ karoti. (v.i.) kammāsī bhavati.  
(pp.) nānāvaṇṇaṃ kata; kammāsī bhūta.

dare : (v.t.) sakkoti; visahati; yugaṅgaṇhāti. (pp.) gahitayuga.

daring : (m.) vīrabhāva. (f.) dhiti. (adj.) vīra; nibbhaya.

daringly : (adv.) nibbhayākārena.

dark : (adj.) tamonaddha; timirāvuta; kaṇha; kāla; asita. (m.) tama. (nt.) andhakāra || dark brown: (adj.) kaṇhapīta ; dark spot: (nt.) kālaka ; dark yellow: (adj.) maṅguravaṇṇa.

darken : (v.t.) timirāyati; tamasā āvarati; kalusayati. (pp.) timirāyita; tamasā āvuta; kalusayita.

darkish : (adj.) īsaṃ-kaṇha.

darkle : (v.i.) niḷiyitvā sayati.

darkling : (adv.) andhakāre. (adj.) kaṇhavaṇṇa; nirānanda.

darkness : (m.) tama; andhakāra.

darling : atippiya; vallabha. (adj.) piyatama.

darn : (v.t.) aggaḷaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnaggaḷa.

darnel : (nt.) sassakūlaka.

dart : (m.) salla; saṅku. (v.t.) sallena vituḍati. (v.i.) javena dhāvati. (pp.) sallavitunna.

dash : (m.) abhighāta; ūmisadda. (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana. (v.t.) āhanati; paṭihanati; sahasā khipati. (pp.) āhata; paṭihata; sahasākhitta. (v.i.) pakkhandati; sahasā pavisati; āhaññati. (pp.) pakkhanta; sahasā pavitṭha; āhata || dash off: sahasā sampādeti; dash to pieces: khaṇḍikaṃ karoti.

dashing : (adj.) tejassī; pagabbha; sappabha.

dastard : (m.) kātara; bhīruka.

dastardly : (adv.) kātaratāya.

data : (nt.) paṭiggahita-sacca.

date : (m.) kālaniyama. (v.t.) kālaniyamarahita.

date palm : (f.) khajjūrī.

dating from : (adj.) pabhutika. (ind.) (with abl.) paṭṭhaāya.

datīve : (nt.) samadānakāraka. (f.) catutthī vibhatti.

datum : (m.) upaññāsa. (nt.) ñātasacca.

datura : (m.) mātula-rukkha.

daub : (m.) ālepa. (v.t.) lepeti; makkheti. (pp.) litta; makkhita.

dauber : (m.) lālapaka.

daughter : (f.) dhītu; duhitu; tanayā; atrajā.

daughter-in-law : (f.) suṇisā

daunt : (v.t.) santajjeti; nirussāhayati. (pp.) santajjita; nirussāhita.

dauntless : (adj.) abhīruka; nissāṅka; ātāpi.

dauntlessly : (adv.) abhītaṃ; nissāṅkaṃ.

daw : (m.) vanakāla.

dawdle : (v.i.) kālaṃ khepeti.

dawdler : (m.) alasa; kālakaṇṇī.

dawn : (m.) aruṇa; pabhāta; aruṇodaya. (nt.) dinamukha; aruṇuggamana. (v.i.) udeti; āvibhavati; uddacchati. (pp.) uditā; āvibhūta; uggata.

dawning : (m.) udaya.

day : (m.) divasa; vāsara. (nt.) aha; dina || next day: (m.) punadivasa; on another day: (adv.) aññadā .

day after tomorrow : (ind.) parasuve.

day and night : (nt.) ahoratta.

day before yesterday : (ind.) parahīyo.

day break : (m.) vibhāta.



day by day : (adv.) patidinaṃ.

day-dream : (f.) nipphalacintā.

day-dreamer : (m.) nipphalacintī.

day light : (m.) divāloka.

day long : (adj.) sabbadivasāyatta (adv.) sabbadivasam.

day time : (m.) divasabhāga.

daze : (m.) sammoha; vibbhama. (v.t.) sammoheti; vibbhameti. (pp.) sammohita; vibbhamita or vibbhanta.

dazzle : (nt.) cakkhumosana. (f.) adhikappabhā. (v.t.) cakkhumṃ moseti. (v.i.) atibhāti; ativirocati. (pp.) mositacakkhu; ativirocita.

dazzling : cakkhumosaka; dudi kkha.

dead : (adj.; 3.) mata; cuta; peta; kālakata. (adv.) atīva; accantaṃ. (adj.) accanta.

dead body : (nt.) matakalebara.

dead born : (adj.) matappasūta.

dead calm : (f.) accantanicalatā.

dead certainty : (m.) ekantanicchaya.

dead colouring : (m.) paṭhama vannālepa.

dead language : (f.) vohārāpagata-bhāsā.

dead letter : (nt.) anappitasāsana.

dead level : (nt.) akhaṇḍa-samatala.

dead lock : (f.) accantabādhā.

dead stand : (m.) thiravirodha.

dead wall : (f.) acchidda-bhitti.

dead weight : (m.) avayha-bhāra.

deaden : (v.t.) visaññaṃ or dubbalaṃ karoti; moheti. (pp.) dubbaḷkata; mohita.

deadly : (adv.) māraka; pāṇahara.

deaf : (adj.; m.) 1. badhira; 2. anohitasota.

deaf mute : (m.) mūgabadhira.

deafen : (v.t.) badhirīkaroti. (pp.) badhirīkata.

deafness : (nt.) badhiratta.

deal : (m.) bhāga; koṭṭhāsa. (v.i.) paṇeti; kayavikkayaṃ karoti. (v.t.) vibhajati; vissajjeti. (pp.) vibhatta; vissaṭṭha || a good deal: (adv.) bhusaṃ; accantaṃ; a good deal of: (adj.) pacura; bahula.

deal with : ācarati.

dealer : (m.) vāṇija; vohārika.

dealer in carpets : (m.) pāvārika.

dealer in cloth : (m.) vatthika.

dealer in liquor : (m.) soṇḍika.

dealer in oil : (m.) telika.

dealer in swine : (m.) sūkarika.

dealer in wood : (m.) kaṭṭhika.

dealing : (nt.) ācaraṇa.

dean : (m.) 1. mahādevāyatanapati; 2. vijjāyatanapati.

dear : (adj.) 1. piya; manāpa; 2. bavhagghanaka || most dear: (adj.) piyatama.

dear as life : (adj.) pāṇasama.

dear madam : (voc.) ayye; bhoti.

dear sir : (voc.) bhavaṃ; mahāsaya.

dearly : (adv.) 1. ādarena; 2. bahumūlena.

dearness : (nt.) piyatta; mahagghatta.

dearth : (nt.) dullabhatta; dubbhikkha.

death : (nt.) maraṇa; nidhana. (f.) cuti; kālakiriyā. (m.) jīvitakkhaya;  
dehanikkhepa. (personified:) maccu; māra; namuci || messenger of death: (m.)  
yamadūta; devadūta; power of death: (m.) maccuvasa; sphere of death: (nt.)  
maccudheyya; subject to death: (adj.) maraṇadhamma.

death agony : (f.) maraṇavedanā.

death bed : (m.) maraṇamañca.

death blow : (m.) maraṇīyappahāra.

death warrant : (f.) vadhāṇā.

deathless : (adj.) amara.

deathlessness : (nt.) amatapada.

deathrate : (f.) maraṇasaṅkhyā.

deathrites : (nt.) petakicca.

debar : (v.t.) nisedheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) nisedhita; paṭisedhita.

debase : (v.t.) dūseti; misseti. (pp.) dūsita; missita.

debasement : (nt.) dūsana; missana.

debatable : (adj.) vivādāraha.

debate : (m.) vivāda. (v.i.) vivadati; kāraṇaṃ dasseti. (pp.) vivadita.

debateful : (adj.) vādatthī.

debater : (m.) vivādī.

debauch : (m.) kāmāvena. (v.t.) vip̄paṭipajjati; kāmāsāya dūseti. (pp.) vip̄paṭipanna; kāmāsāya dūsita.

debauchee : (m.) itthidhutta.

debaucher : (m.) kāmāsatta; durācāra; itthidhutta.

debauchery : (f.) visayarati; durācāratā. (nt.) itthidūsana.

debenture : (nt.) paṭiññāpaṇṇa.

debit : (nt.) dātabbamūla. (v.t.) iṇabhāgaṃ likhati. (pp.) likhita-iṇabhāga.

debonair : (adj.) pasādajanaka.

debouch : (v.i.) araññato niggacchati. (pp.) araññato niggata.

debris : (m.) vikinna-jaṇṇvāvesesa.

debt : (nt.) iṇa || free from debt: (adj.) aṇana; freedom from debt: (nt.) ābanya; the debt is due: iṇaṃ sodhetabbaṃ. Your failure is due to your carelessness

debtor : (m.) iṇāyika; iṇaṭṭha.

debut : (nt.) ādikamma. (f.) paṭhamapaññāyanā.

debutant : (m.) ādikammika.

decade : (nt.) dasaka; dasavassa.

decadence : (m.) khaya; vaya. (f.) parihāni. (nt.) jīraṇa.

decadent : (adj.) khayagāmī; parihāyamāna.

decagon : (m.; nt.) dasakoṇaka; dasaṃsika.

decalcify : (v.t.) cuṇṇadhātum apaneti. (pp.) apanītacuṇṇadhāta.

decatalogue : (f.) dasapaññatti.

decamp : (v.t.) khandhāvārā apagacchati or palāyati. (pp.) khandhāvārā apagata; khandhāvarā palāta.

decampment : (m.) khandhāvārāpariccāga.

decant : (v.t.) sanikaṃ vāheti or āsiñcati. (pp.) sannikaṃ vāhita; āsitta.

decanter : (m.) bhinkāra. (f.) kuṇḍikā.

decapitate : (v.t.) sīsaṃ chindati. (pp.) sīsacchinna.

decapitation : (m.) sīsaccheda.

decapod : (m.) dasapadī.

decay : (nt.) jīraṇa; palujjana. (f.) jarā. (v.i.) jīrati; jīyati; hīyati; khīyati; palujjati. (pp.) jīṇa; hīna; khīna; paluṭṭha.

decease : (v.i.) marati; kālaṃkaroti. (pp.) mata; kālakata. See death.

deceit : (nt.) kerāṭiya; sāṭheyya. (f.) nikati; vañcanā.

deceitful : (adj.) nekatika; kerāṭika; vañcaka.

deceive : (v.t.) vañceti; vimoheti. (pp.) vañcita; vimohita.

deceiver : (m.) vañcaka; pamohaka; kuhaka.

deceiving : (adj.) vañcanaka.

december : (m.) māgasiramāsa.

decenary : (nt.) dasavassa. (adj.) dasavassika.

decency : (f.) sabbhatā; vinītatā; ucitatā.

decennial : (adj.) dasavassakālika.

decennially : (adv.) dasavassavārena.

decent : (adj.) sabbha; vinīta; ācārasampanna; ucita.

decently : (adv.) vinītākārena; ucitākārena.

decentralise : (v.t.) padhāntṭhānattama paneti.

decephalous : (adj.) dvisīsaka.

deception : (f.) nikati; vañcanā. (nt.) mohana.

deceptive : (adj.) vañcanika; nekatika; kerāṭika.

deceptively : (adv.) nikatiyā.

deceptiveness : (nt.) vañcakatta.

decide : (v.t.) tīreti; niccheti; ninṇeti. (pp.) tīrita; nicchita; ninṇita.

decidedly : (adv.) nicchayena; nūnaṃ; ekantaṃ.

deciduous : (adj.) pariṇatakāle patanasīla.

decimal : (adj.) dasabhāgika.

decimalize : (v.t.) dasabhāgavasena pāpeti.

decimalizely : (adv.) dasabhāgavasena.

decimate : (v.t.) dasasu ekekaṃ māreti; dasamabhāgaṃ vināseti.

decimation : (nt.) dasamabhāganāsana.

decipher : (v.t.) gūḷhakkharāni visadīkaroti; purālipīnaṃ atthampakāseti.

decipherment : (nt.) purālipivisuḷkarana.

decision : (m.) nicchaya. (nt.) tīrana; sannitṭhāna.

decisive : (adj.) nicchayakara; vavatthāpaka.

decisively : (adv.) niyatam; ekaṃsena; sanicchayaṃ.

decisiveness : (nt.) avadhāraṇa; vavatthāpakatta.

decivilize : (v.t.) sabbhatam hāpeti. (pp.) hāpitasabbhatta.

deck : (nt.) nāvāya uparitala. (v.t.) maṇḍeti; bhūseti; alaṅkaroti. (pp.) maṇḍita; bhūsita; alaṅkata.

deck chair : (f.) āsandi.

decl : (nt.) nānāya uparitala. (v.t.) maṇḍeti; bhūseti; alaṅkaroti. (pp.) maṇḍita; bhūsita; alaṅkata.

declaim : (v.i.) uccāsaddenavadati; vācuggatam karoti. (pp.) uccāsaddena vutta; vācuggatam kata.

declamation : (f.) paṭiyattadesanā; vegayuttakathā.

declarative : (adj.) pakāsaka; nivedaka.

declare : (v.t.) pakāseti; nivedeti; sāveti; ugghoseti. (pp.) pakāsita; nivedita; sāvita; ugghosita.

declareant : (m.) pakāsaka; nivedaka.

declaration : (nt.) nivedana; sāvaṇa. (f.) pakāsanā; anusāvanā.

declaredly : (adv.) sanicchayaṃ.

declaratory : (adj.) sūcaka; vāsaka.

declension : (f.) parihāni; vibhattiyojanā.

declinable : (adj.) paṭikkhepāraha; vibhajanāraha.

declinate : (adj.) onata.

declination : (nt.) onamana; adhogamana

decline : (v.i.) hāyati; khīyati; parābhavati; onamati. (pp.) hīma; khīṇa; parābhūta; onata. (v.t.) paṭisedheti; paṭikkhipati; onāmeti; padarūpāni vibhajati. (pp.) paṭisedhita; paṭikkhita; onāmita; vibhattapadarūpa. (f.) onati; parihāni. (m.) khaya; vaya; parābhava.

declinometer : (nt.) onatattamāṇaka.

declivity : (f.) poṇabhūni. (m.) nitamba.

declivous : (adj.) pona; anupubbaninna.

declivitious : (adj.) pona; anupubbaninna.

decoct : (v.t.) kuthati; pacati. (pp.) kuthita; pakka.

decoction : (nt.) kasāya.

decohere : (v.t.) puthakkaroti. (pp.) puthakkata.

decollate : (v.t.) sīsaṃ chindati. (pp.) sīsacchinna.

decollation : (m.) sīsaccheda.

decolourise : (v.t.) vaṇṇaṃ nāseti. (pp.) nāsitavaṇṇa.

decolourization : (nt.) vivaṇṇakaraṇa.

decompose : (v.t.) viyojeti; vinibbhujati; puthakkaroti. (pp.) viyojita; vinibhutta; puthakkata; vilīna; pūtibhūta.

decomposite : (adj.) punmissīkata

decomposition : (nt.) viyojana (m.) pūtibhāva.

deconsecrate : (v.t.) visuddhattam apaneti. (pp.) apanītavissuddhatta.

decontrol : (v.t.) pālanam apaneti. (pp.) apanītapālana.

decorate : (v.t.) maṇḍeti; bhūseti; vibhūseti; alaṅkaroti. (pp.) maṇḍita; vibhūsita; alaṅkata.

decoration : (nt.) maṇḍana. (m.) alaṅkāra.



decorative : (adj.) maṇḍanakara.

decorator : (m.) vibhūsaka; maṇḍetu.

decorous : See decent.

decorum : (nt.) soracca. (m.) vinaya; sadācāra.

decoy : (nt.) palobhana. (m.) gahanūpāya. (v.t.) palobheti; vimoheti. (pp.) palobhita; vimohita.

decrease : (f.) parihāni. (nt.) hāyana. (m.) apacaya. (v.i.) parihāyati; mandībhavati. (pp.) parihīna; mandībhūta.

decree : (f.) āṇā; paññatti. (m.) aṭṭavinicchaya. (v.t.) ādisati; āṇāpeti; paññāpeti. (pp.) āditṭha; āṇatta; paññatta.

decrement : (m.) apacaya; khaya. (nt.) hānippamāna.

decrepit : (adj.) jiṇṇa; jajjarita; ativuddha.

decrepitude : (f.) jiṇṇāvatthā; atimahallakatā.

decreascent : (adj.) hāyamāna; khayadhamma.

decrown : (v.t.) rajjapadā apaneti. (pp.) rajjapadā apanīta.

decry : (v.t.) upavadati; apavadati; nindati. (pp.) upavutta; nindita.

decumbent : (adj.) nipanna; sayamāna.

decuple : (adj.) dasaguṇita. (v.t.) dasena guṇeti. (pp.) dasaguṇita.

decussate : (v.t.) siṅghāṭakaṃ aṅketi. (pp.) aṅkitasiṅghāṭaka.

dedicate : (v.t.) samappeti; upahāraṃ karoti. (pp.) samappita; katūpahāra.

dedication : (f.) samappaṇā.

dedicatory : (adj.) samappanṇāyatta.

deduce : (v.t.) anumāneti; upalakkheti. (pp.) anumānita; upalakkhita.

deducible : (adj.) anumeya; uplakkhitabba.

deduct : (v.t.) uddharati; vikalaṃ or ūraṃ karoti. (pp.) uddhaṭa; vikaḷkata; ūṇikata.

deduction : (nt.) uddharana; anumāna. (f.) anumitti.

deductive : (adj.) uddhāraka; ūnakara.

deed : (nt.) kamma; kicca. (f.) kiriyā. (nt.) appanāpañña.

deem : (v.t.) maññati; gaṇeti. (pp.) maññita; gaṇita.

deep : (adj.) gambhīra; agādha; anuttāna; gūḷha; sukhumā; ninna; nīca. (m.) samudda || knee-deep: (adj.) jannumatta.

deep darkness : (m.) ghanandhakāra; andhantama.

deep love : (nt.) dalhapema.

deep rooted : (adj.) baddhamūla.

deep sigh : (m.) dīghanissāsa.

deepen : (v.t.) gambhāraṃ or gāḷhaṃ karoti. (pp.) gambhīraṃ kata.

deeply : (adv.) gāḷhaṃ; accantaṃ.

deepness : (f.) gambhīratā; gāḷhatā.

deer : (m.) miga; harina; sāraṅga.

deer hunter : (m.) migaluddaka.

deer park : (m.) migadāya.

deface : (v.t.) virūpeti; kalusayati; apamajjati; lopeti. (pp.) virūpita; kalusita; apamaṭṭha; lutta.

defacement : (nt.) virūpakaraṇa; apamajjana.

defact : (nt.) ūnatta; vikalatta; vajja.

defacto : (adv.) saccato; thetato.

defalcate : (v.t.) nikatiyā apaharati. (pp.) nikatiyā apahaṭa.

defalcation : (nt.) nikatiyā paharaṇa.

defalcator : (m.) nikatiyā apahārī.

defamater : (m.) makkhī; avanṇavādī.

defamation : (m.) apavāda. (nt.) abbhakkhāna.

defamatory : (adj.) guṇanāsaka; akittikara; yasohāyaka.

defame : (v.t.) vivaṇṇeti; guṇaṃ makkheti. (pp.) vivaṇṇita; makkhitagūṇa.

default : (nt.) ūnatta; sammukhānāgamana. (m.) vītikkama; paṭiññābhaṅga. (v.i.) paṭiññāṃ bhañjati; adhikaraṇaṃ na pāpuṇāti. (v.t.) paṭiññābhaṅge daṇḍaṃ paṇeti. (pp.) bhaṭṭha-paṭiñña.

defaulter : (m.) paṭiññābhañjaka.

defeasance : (nt.) nibbalīkarana; nipphalīkarana.

defeasible : (adj.) nirākaraṇīya; viphalīkaraṇīya.

defeat : (m.) parājaya; parābhava. (v.t.) parājeti; abhimaddati; pabhañjati; jeti. (pp.) parājita; abhimaddita; pabhaṭṭha; jita.

defeature : (v.t.) aññavesaṃ gaṇhāpeti; asañjāniyaṃ karoti. (pp.) gāhitaññavesa; asañjāniyaṃ kata.

defecate : (v.t.) hadati; ūhadati; malam apaharati. (pp.) apahaṭamala.

defecation : (nt.) malāpaharaṇa; ūhadana.

defection : (nt.) pakkhāpagamana; pakkhavijahana.

defective : (adj.) ūna; vikala; sadosa; vikalaṅga.

defence : (f.) gutti; ārakkhā. (nt.) codanāpaharaṇa.

defenceless : (adj.) agutta; arakkhita; narāvudha.

defencelessness : (f.) anārakkhatā.

defend : (v.t.) rakkhati; gopeti. (v.i.) niravajjātaṃ pakāseti; codanam  
apharati. (pp.) rakkhita; gopita or gutta; apahaṭacodana.

defendant : (m.) cuditaka.

defender : (m.) rakkhaka; pālaka.

defensible : (adj.) sukharakkhiya; paṭivacanīya.

defensive : (nt.) gopakavatthu; rakkhāvidhāna. (adj.) guttidāraka; ārakkhāvaha.

defer : (v.t.) papañceti; vilambeti; kālam ākaḍḍhati. (v.i.) pamajjati;  
cirāyati. (pp.) papañcita; vilambita; pamatta; cirāyita.

defer to : vasībhavati.

deference : (nt.) anuvattana. (m.) vasībhāra.

deferent : (adj.) sagārava; vasībhāra; paramatānuvataka.

deferentially : (adv.) sagāravaṃ; sānunayaṃ.

defiance : (nt.) kalahāya avhāna; paṭippharaṇa. (m.) abhiyoga; yugaggāha.

defiant : (adj.) paṭāṇika; anoṇata; paccanika. (m.) paṭipuggala; yugaggāhī.

deficiency : (nt.) ūnatta; vekalla; asampuṇṇatta.

deficit : (m.) ūnabhāga. (f.) ūnamūlasaṅkhyā.

defile : (m.) kandarapatha; duggamagga. (v.t.) padūseti; malinīkaroti. (v.i.)  
paṭipāṭiyā gacchati. (pp.) padūsita; malinīkata; paṭipāṭiyā gata.

defilement : (nt.) dussana; lilissana; rajjana.

defiler : (m.) dūsaka.

define : (v.t.) upalakkheti; viseseti; paricchindati; niccheti. (pp.)  
upalakkhita; visesita; paricchinna; nicchita.

definer : (m.) nirūpaka; paricchindaka.

definite : (adj.) nicchita; niyamita; paricchinna.

definite article : (m.) niyamanipāta.

definitely : (adv.) ekantena; saniyamaṃ.

definition : (nt.) upalakkhana; paricchindana. (m.) nicchaya. (f.) vavatthā.

definitive : (adj.) niyāmaka; paricchindaka; asandiddha.

deflagrate : (v.t.) khippaṃ dahati. (v.i.) sīghaṃ jalati. (pp.) khippaṃ daḍḍha;  
sīghaṃ jalita.

deflagration : (m.) sīghadāha; mahādāha.

deflate : (v.t.) vāyupūriṃ hāpeti.

deflation : (nt.) opātana.

deflect : (v.t.) passato nāmeti. (v.i.) vyāvaṭṭati; uppathena yāti. (pp.)  
passato nāmita; vyāvaṭṭita; uppathena yāta.

deflection : (nt.) uppathagamana; vyāvaṭṭana.

defloration : (m.) kusunavigama. (nt.) kaññādūsana.

deflower : (v.t.) kusumahāniṃ karoti; kaññaṃ dūseti. (pp.) kusumahāniṃ kata;  
dūsitakañña.

defluent : (adj.) adhosandamāna; yathāninnappavatta.

deforest : (v.t.) vivanaṃ karoti. (pp.) vivanaṃkata.

deform : (v.t.) virūpeti; dubbaṇṇīkaroti. (pp.) virūpita; dubbaṇṇīkata.

deformation : (nt.) virūpakaraṇa.

deformed : (adj.) virūpa; vikalaṅga; duddasika.

deformity : (nt.) vavaṇṇiya; virūpatta.

defraud : (v.t.) vañceti; patāreti. (pp.) vañcita; patārita.

defray : (v.t.) paribbayaṃ or vayamūlaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnaparibbaya.

deft : (adj.) dakkha; kusala; nipuṇa; catura.

defunct : (adj.) mata; gatāyuka; appavattamāna.

defy : (v.t.) abhiyuñjati; yugaggāhāya avhāti; bādheti; paṭānī hoti. (pp.) abhiyutta; yugaggāhāya avhāta; bādhitā; paṭānī bhūta.

degeneracy : (f.) kulācārahāni.

degenerate : (adj.) hāyanagatika; khīṇapuñña; paribhaṭṭha. (v.i.) parihāyati. (pp.) parihāna.

degenerateness : (nt.) parihīnatta. (f.) guṇahāni.

degeneration : (f.) parihāni. (m.) parābhava.

deglutition : (nt.) gilana; ajjhoharaṇa.

degradation : (nt.) adhikārabhañjana; ṭhānācāvana.

degrade : (v.t.) adhikārā cāveti; nīcaṭṭhānaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) uccaṭṭhānā patati. (pp.) adhikārā cāvita; nīcaṭṭhānaṃ pāpita; uccaṭṭhānā papita.

degrading : (adj.) ayasakara; nīcattapāpaka.

degree : (f.) dasā; ṭhiti; avatthā; kulatanti. (m.) upādhi; bhāga; koṭṭhāsa.  
(nt.) cakkamaṃsaka || in the highest degree: (adv.) accantaṃ; atisayena; by  
degrees: (adv.) anukkamena; thoka-thokaṃ.

dehort : (v.t.) akaraṇāya ovadati.

dehortation : (m.) akaraṇāyovāda.

dehortative : (adj.) nivāraka; anusāsaka.

dehumanise : (v.t.) manujagatiṃ nāseti. (pp.) nāsitamājuagata.

dehydrate : (v.t.) nirudakaṃ karoti. (pp.) nirudakīkata.

dehypnotize : (v.t.) visaññaniddā apaneti. (pp.) visaññaniddā apanita.

deicide : (nt.) devanāsana.

deification : (nt.) devattāropana.

deify : (v.t.) devattam pāpeti or āropeti. (pp.) devattam pāpita.

deign : (v.t.) arahatīti sallakkheti; anukampati. (pp.) arahatīti sallakkhita; anukampita.

deism : (f.) devabhatti. (m.) issaravāda.

deist : (m.) brahmavādī.

deity : (m.) deva; paramissara. (f.) devadā. (nt.) devatta.

deject : (v.t.) visādeti; ukkaṇṭhāpeti. (pp.) visādita; ukkaṇṭhāpita. (v.i.) visādati; ukkaṇṭhati; (pp.) visinna; ukkaṇṭhita.

dejecta : (nt.) asuci; karīsa; mala.

dejected : (adj.) khinna; visādāpanna; nibbinna; maṅkubhūta; adhomukha; saṃvigga.

dejectedly : (adv.) ukkaṇṭhitākārena; savisādaṃ.

dejection : (m.) visāda; kheda. (f.) ukkaṇṭhā.

dejectory : (adj.) virecaka; malasodhaka.

delate : (v.t.) codeti; dosam āropeti. (pp.) codita; āropitadosa.

delation : (f.) sodanā; dosāropanā.

delay : (v.t.) papañceti; vilambeti; kālaṃ khepeti. (pp.) papañcita; vilambita; khepitakāla. (v.i.) cirāyati; pamajjati. (pp.) cirāyita; pamatta. (m.) pamāda. (nt.) cirāyana; vilambana; dīghasuttiya.

delectability : (nt.) rammatta.

delectable : (adj.) pīṭijanaka; manohara; manuñña; ramanīya.

delectation : (m.) ānanda; pamoda. (f.) vitti; tuṭṭhi.

delectus : (m.) uddhaṭa-pāṭhasaṅgaha.

delegacy : (nt.) niyojatta. (f.) niyojita-sabhā.

delegate : (m.) niyojita; paṭinidhi. (v.t.) niyojeti; paṭinidhiṃ karoti. (pp.) niyojita; paṭinidhiṃ kata.

delegation : (nt.) niyojana; paṭinidhimaṅḍala.

delete : (v.t.) lopeti; apamajjati. (pp.) lutta; apamaṭṭha.

deleterious : (adj.) hiṃsākara; asagguṇana.

deletion : (nt.) lopa. (m.) apamajjana.

delivery of a child : (nt.) gabbhavuṭṭhāna. (f.) pasūti.

deliberate : (adj.) sacetanika; samekkhakata; nisammakata; asāhasa; suvicārita; vīmaṃsita. (v.i.) tuletī; vicāreti; vīmaṃsati. (pp.) tulita; vicārita; vīmaṃsita.

deliberateness : (f.) samekkhakāritā. (m.) appamāda.

deliberation : (f.) visāranā; vīmaṃsā; upaparikkhā.

deliberative : (adj.) visārasīlī; samekkhakārī.

deliberately : (adv.) anuvicca; sañcicca; vicārapubbakaṃ.

delicacy : (nt.) paṇītabhojana; madhuranna; madhuratta; lāvañña; maddava; dubbalatta. (m.) sadācāra.



delicate : (adj.) mudu; komala; sukumāra; sukhumāla; madhura; paṇīta; ojavantu; vinīta; viṣiṭṭha; ukkaṭṭha; rogātura; dubbala; tanu; sukhuma.

delicately : (adv.) sukhumaṃ; mudutāya.

delicateness : (f.) mudutā; sukhumālatā; paṇītatā.

delicious : (adj.) atimadhura; atīpaṇīta; sadurasa; asecanaka.

deliciously : (adv.) sumadhuraṃ; paṇītakārena.

deliciousness : (nt.) madhuratta.

delict : (m.) vītikkama; nītibhaṅga. (nt.) dukkata.

delight : (f.) pīti; tuṭṭhi; santuṭṭhi; modanā. (m.) ānanda; pamoda; āmoda. (nt.) pāmojja; somanassa. (v.i.) tussati; ramati; nandati; modati. (v.t.) rameti; pīṇeti; toseti; modeti; pīṇeti. (pp.) tuṭṭha; rata; nandita; modita; tosita; modita; ramita; pīṇita.

delight in the company : (f.) saṅganikārāmatā.

delightful : (adj.) iṭṭha; kanta; manāpa; manorama; pītijanaka.

delightfully : (adv.) sānandaṃ.

delighting in : (adj.) ramamāna.

delightsome : (adj.) iṭṭha; kanta; manāpa; manorama; pītijanaka.

delimit : (v.t.) paricchindati; samariyādaṃ karoti. (pp.) paricchinna; samarayādikata.

delimitation : (nt.) sīmāṭhapana; paricchindana.

delineate : (v.t.) sarūpam ālikhati; vitthāreti. (pp.) ālikhitasarūpa; vitthārita.

delineation : (nt.) sarūpālikhana.

delinquency : (nt.) sakiccāpahārī; paṭiññābhañjaka.

delinquent : (adj.) sakiccāpahārī; paṭiññābhāñjaka.

deliquesce : (v.i.) vilīyati. (pp.) vilīna. (nt.) vilīyana.

deliquescent : (adj.) vilīyanasabhāva.

delirious : (adj.) bhantacitta; sativikala.

delirium : (f.) muccha; visaññatā.

delitescence : (adv.) anusayita.

deliver : (v.t.) moceti; pamoceti; hattham pāpeti; deseti; udāharati;  
vissajjeti; khipati; janeti; pasavati; (pp.) mocita; pamocita; hattham pāpita;  
desita; udāhaṭa; vissatṭha; kitta; janita; pasūta.

deliver up : parivajjeti; pariccajati;

deliverance : (f.) mutti; vimutti. (m.) mokkha; pamokkha.

deliverer : (m.) mocaka; pamuñcaka; tāyaka; desaka; appetu.

delivery : (nt.) vissajjana; samappaṇa; nivedana; viññāpana. (f.) desanā.

dell : (f.) khuddaka-ninnabhūmi. (m.; nt.) kuñja; nikuñja.

delta : (m.) nadīmukha-dīpa.

delude : (v.t.) vañceti; moheti; palobheti. (pp.) vañcita; mohita; palobhita.

deluge : (m.) mahogha; āposamvaṭṭa. (f.) kappanāsakavuṭṭhi. (v.t.) ottharati;  
jalena chādeti. (pp.) otthaṭa; jalacchanna.

delusion : (m.) sammoha; vibbhama. (nt.) pamuyhana.

delusive : (adj.) pamohaka; bhantikara.

delusiveness : (f.) vañcanikatā.

delusory : (adj.) pamohaka; bhantikara.

delve : (v.t.) khaṇati; kāraṇam pariyesati. (pp.) khata; kāraṇam pariyesita.

demagnetise : (v.t.) ayokantabhāvam apāneti. (pp.) apānītāyokantabhāva.

demagogue : (m.) janānāyaka; pakkhagāhīdesaka.

demand : (f.) āyācanā. (nt.) yuttikathana. (v.t.) āyattabhāvaṃ katheti; sakāyattaṃ yācati. (pp.) kathitāyattabhāva; sakāyattaṃ yācita.

demandant : (m.) āyācaka; patthetu.

demarcate : (v.t.) sīmeti; paricchindati; mariyādaṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) sīmita; paricchinna; ṭhapitamariyāda.

demarcation : (nt.) mariyādāṭṭhapana; sīmāniyamana.

dematerialise : (v.t.) dabbattam apāneti. (v.i.) addabbaṃ bhavati. (pp.) apānītadabbatta; addabbaṃ bhūta.

demean : (v.i.) ācarati. (v.t.) attānaṃ onāmeti. (pp.) onānitatta.

demeanour : (nt.) ācāra. (m.) ācaraṇa. (f.) vutti.

dement : (v.t.) ummādayati; cittaṃ vikkhipati. (pp.) ummādayita; vikkhittacitta.

dementate : (v.t.) ummādayati; cittaṃ vikkhipati. (pp.) ummādayita; vikkhittacitta.

dementia : (m.) ummāda; cittakkhepa.

demerit : (nt.) akusala; pāpa. (m.) aḡuṇa; dosa.

demi : (prep.) addha; upaddha.

demi-god : (m.) vimānapeta; siddha; devattapāpita.

demi-lune : (m.) addhacanda. (f.) pākāragutti.

demimonde : (f.) gaṇikā.

demi-rep : (f.) kulaṭā.

demise : (nt.) maraṇa. (f.) kālakiriyā; dāyādapaṇā. (m.) accaya. (v.t.) dāyādīkaroti. (pp.) dāyādīkata.

demission : (nt.) adhikāravijahana.

demit : (v.i.) adhikāraṃ or ṭhānantaraṃ vijahati. (pp.) vijahitādhikāra.

demiurge : (m.) lokamāpaka.

demobilisation : (nt.) viyojana; puthakkaraṇa.

demobilise : (v.t.) (senaṃ, nāvaṃ, etc.) viyojeti; puthakkaroti. (pp.) viyojita; puthakkata.

democracy : (nt.) janasammatapālana; pajāpabhutta.

democrat : (m.) pajapabhuttavādī.

democratic : (adj.) janasammatavādāyatta.

demography : (f.) cuti-uppattiyādidīpaka-lipi.

demolish : (v.t.) viddhaṃseti; vināseti; vidhameti; adhopāteti. (pp.) viddhaṃsita; vināmita; vidhamita; adhopātita.

demolisher : (m.) viddhaṃsaka; nāsaka.

demolition : (nt.) vināsana; ummūlana; ucchindana.

demon : (m.) amanussa; bhūta; yakkha; pisāca; niṭṭhura; kakkhaḷa.

demoniac : (adj.) 1. pisācasadisa; 2. bhūtāviṭṭha.

demonical : (adj.; f.) yakkhasadisa.

demonism : (f.) bhūtabhatti.

demonise : (v.t.) yakkhāviṭṭhaṃ or bhūtasadisam karoti.

demonolatry : (f.) bhūtapūjā.

demonology : (f.) bhūtavijjā.

demonstrable : (adj.) sandassitabha; nidassanīya.

demonstrate : (v.t.) niddisati; nidasseti; sandasseti. (pp.) niddiṭṭha; nidassita.

demonstration : (nt.) nidassana; sādhana; nirūpana.

demonstrative : (adj.) nidassaka; nirūpaka.

demonstrator : (m.) sandassetu.

demoralisation : (m.) ācārabhaṅga. (nt.) caritadūsana. (f.) guṇahāni.

demoralise : (v.t.) sadācārā cāveti; caritaṃ dūseti; guṇadhammaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) sadācārā cāvita; dūsita-carita; hāpitaguṇadhamma.

demos : (f.) pajā; janatā. (m.) sanasammatavāda.

demotic : (adj.) gamma; mahājanika.

demulcent : (adj.) samanakara; sītidāyaka.

demur : (v.i.) saṅkati; bādheti. (pp.) saṅkita; bādhita. (m.) virodha.

demurable : (adj.) virodhāraha.

demure : (v.i.) santa; vinīta; upasanta; samāhita.

demureness : (nt.) santatta. (m.) upasama.

demurrage : (nt.) hānipūrakamūla.

den : (nt.) bila. (f.) guhā.

denationalise : (v.t.) jātikalakkhaṇaṃ hāpeti (pp.) hāpitajātikalakkhaṇa.

denaturalise : (v.t.) sabhāvalakkhaṇaṃ nāseti. (pp.) nāsitasabhāvalakkhaṇa.

denature : (v.t.) see the above.

dendrifrom : (adj.) rukkhasaṅṭhāna.

dendrology : (f.) rukkhavijjā.

denegation : (nt.) paccakkhāna. (m.) paṭikkhepa; nisedha.

dengue : (m.) sandhirujākara-jara.

deniable : (adj.) nirākaraṇīya; paṭikkhipitabba.

denial : (m.) paṭikkhepa. (nt.) paccakkhāna.

denigrate : (v.t.) kaṇhayati; kalaṅketi. (pp.) kaṇhayita; kalaṅkita.

denizen : (m.) nivāsī; serijana.

denominate : (v.t.) abhidāti; nāmaṃ karoti. (pp.) abhihita; katanāma.

denomination : (nt.) nāmakaraṇa; abhidhāna; nāmadheyya. (f.) samaññā.

denominative : (adj.) abhidhāhaka; nāmadhātuka.

denominator : (m.) nāmadāyaka; vibhajaka.

denotation : (m.) niddesa. (nt.) upalakkhaṇa; sūcana.

denotative : (adj.) abhidhāyaka; vācaka.

denote : (v.t.) vyañjayati; sūceti; upalakkheti; viseseti. (pp.) vyañjita; sūcita; upalakkhita; visesita.

denoting : (adj.) sūcaka; nidassaka.

denouement : (nt.) kumantaṇāvīkaraṇa.

denounce : (v.t.) dosam āvīkaroti; pākaṭavasena tajjeti. (pp.) āvīkadosa; pākaṭavasena tajjita.

denouncement : (nt.) dosāvīkaraṇa.

denouncer : (m.) codaka; dosāropaka.

dense : (adj.) ghana; sanda; bahala; avirala.

density : (nt.) bahalatta; sandatta; ghanatta.

dent : (nt.) pahāra-lañchana. (v.t.) lakkhaṇaṃ chindati. (pp.) chinnalakkhaṇa.

dental : (adj.) dantaja; dantāyatta.

dentate : (adj.) dantayutta.

denticle : (m.) khuddaka-danta.

dentifrice : (nt.) dantadhāvana; dantabhesajja.

dentist : (m.) dantavejja.

dentistry : (f.) dantatikicchā.

dentition : (nt.) dantakantana; dantasamakaraṇa. (m.) dantavinyāsa.

denture : (f.) dantāvali. (m.) kittimadanta.

denuciation : (f.) codanā. (nt.) dosāvīkaraṇa.

denude : (v.t.) naggamaṃ or acelakamaṃ karoti. (pp.) naggīkata.

deny : (v.t.) paṭikkhipati; paccakkhāti; no ti vadati. (pp.) paṭikkhitta; paccakkhāta; no ti vutta.

deobstruct : (v.t.) bādhakam apaneti. (pp.) apanītabādhaka.

deodand : (m.) devadaṇḍa. (nt.) puññatthāya rājāyattīkata-dhana.

deodar : (m.) dovadāru.

deodorization : (nt.) gandhanāsana; rogabījanāsana.

deodorise : (v.t.) gandhaṃ nāseti. (pp.) nāsitagandha.

despairing : (adj.) āsābhaṅgakara; visādāvaha.

despairingly : (adv.) savisādaṃ.

depart : (v.i.) apagacchati; pakkamati; nissarati; apakkamati; apeti. (pp.)  
apagata; pakkanta; nissaṭṭa; apakkanta; apeta. (v.t.) cajati; jahāti; apneti.  
(pp.) catta; jahita; apanīta.

departed from : (adj.) mata kālakata.

department : (m.) viccheda; vibbhāga; kāriyaṃsa. (nt.) kāriyamaṇḍala.

departure : (nt.) niggamana; apagamana. (m.) apakkama.

depasture : (v.i.) gocaraṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) gahitagocara.

depauperize : (v.t.) sadhanīkaroti. (pp.) sadhanīkata.

depreciation : (f.) agghosādanā.

depend : (v.i.) nissayati; avalambati; avassayati. (pp.) nissita; avalambita;  
avassita.

depend on : upajīvati; anujīvati.

dependable : (adj.) avassayitabba.

dependant : (adj.) nissita; parādhīna; parāyatta. (m.) upajīvī; anujīvī.

dependant origination : (m.) paṭiccasamuppāda.

dependence : (nt.) nissaya; avalambana. (f.) paravasatā.

dependency : (m.) parādhīnadesa.

depending on : nissāya; upādāya; paṭicca.

depict : (v.t.) ālikhita; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) ālikhita; vaṇṇita.

depiction : (nt.) ālikhana.

depilate : (v.t.) lome nāseti. (pp.) nāsitaloma.

depilation : (nt.) lomanāsana.

depilatory : (adj.) lomanāsaka.



deplete : (v.t.) riñcati; suññaṃ karoti. (pp.) ritta.

depleted : (adj.) suñña; tuccha.

depletion : (nt.) riñcana.

deplorable : (adj.) anusocaniya.

deplorably : (adv.) socaniyākārena.

deplore : (v.t.) anusocati; anutthunāti. (pp.) anusocita; anutthuta.

deplume : (v.t.) sakuṇapatte luñcati. (pp.) luñcitapatta.

depolarise : (v.t.) ujubhāvam apaneti; kampeti. (pp.) apanīta-ujubhāva;  
kampita.

deponent : (m.) sasapatha-sakkhika.

depopulate : (v.t.) vijanīkaroti; nibbāseti. (pp.) vijanīkata; nibbāsita.

depopulation : (nt.) janasuññakaraṇa.

deport : (v.t.) apaharati; vippavāseti; desantaraṃ peseti. (v.i.) ācarati;  
vattati. (pp.) apahaṭa; vippavāsita; desantaraṃ pesita.

deportation : (f.) pabbājanā; vivāsanā.

deportment : (nt.) ācaraṇa. (m.) ākappa; iriyāpatha.

depose : (v.t.) ṭhānantarā cāveti; sakkhiṃ katheti. (pp.) ṭhānantarā cāvita;  
kathikasakkhī.

deposit : (m.) āsaya. (nt.) nikkhepaṭṭhāna; nidahana; nihita-dhana;  
adhonica-mala. (v.t.) nidahati; nikkhipati. (pp.) nihita; or nidahita;  
nikkhita.

depository : (m.) nihitadhanarakkhaka.

depositor : (m.) nidahaka; nikkhipaka.

depository : (nt.) nihitaṭṭhāna; nidhāna.

depot : (nt.) bhaṇḍāgāra; senāgāra.

deprave : (v.t.) dūseti; kileseti. (pp.) dūsita; kilesita.

depraved : (adj.) duṭṭha; durācāra.

depravedness : (f.) bhaṭṭhācāratā. (m.) kilesa.

depravity : (f.) bhaṭṭhācāratā. (m.) kilesa.

deprecate : (v.t.) apasādeti; avamāneti; osādeti. (pp.) apasādita; avamānita; osāditaggha.

deprecation : (nt.) apasādana; agghosīdana.

depreciate : (v.t.) agghaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) hāpitaggha.

depredation : (nt.) vilumpana.

depredator : vilumpaka.

depress : (v.t.) onāmeti; omaddati; visādaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) onāmita; omaddita; visādaṃ pāpita.

depressed : (adj.) visādāpanna; khinnacitta; maṅkubhūta.

depression : (nt.) omaddana; adhopatana. (m.) visāda; kheda.

deprivation : (nt.) viyojana; vinākaraṇa. (f.) hāni; jāni.

deprive : (v.t.) viyojeti; voropeti; vinākaroti. (pp.) viyojita; voropita; vinākata.

depth : (nt.) gambhīratta; agādhatta; bahalatta; agādhajala; abbhantara.

depurate : (v.t.) sodheti; puṇāti; nimmalīkaroti. (pp.) sodhita; pūta; nimmalīkata.

deputation : (nt.) niyojana; niyojita-maṇḍala.

depute : (v.t.) niyojeti; dūtakicce yojeti. (pp.) niyojita; dūtakicce yojita.

deputy : (m.) niyuttapurisa; upādhikārī.

deracinate : (v.t.) ummūleti. (pp.) ummūlita.

derail : (v.i.) ayopathā apagacchati. (v.t.) ayopathā apagameti. (pp.) ayopathā apagata; ayopathā apagamita.

derailment : (nt.) ayopathāpagamana.

derange : (v.t.) vikkhipati; khobheti; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) vikkhitta; khobhita; ākulīkata.

deranged of mind : (adj.) khitacitta ummattaka.

derangement : (m.) vikkhepa. (f.) anavatṭhiti.

derbies : (f.) hatthasaṅkhalikā.

derelict : (adj.) pariccatta; vivajjita; assāmika.

dereliction : (nt.) vivajjana; kiccākaraṇa; pamajjana.

deride : (v.t.) parihasati. (m.) parihāsa. (f.) uppaṇḍanā.

derision : (m.) upahāsa; parihāsa. (f.) uppaṇḍanā.

derisive : (adj.) upahāsakara; aganetabba; upahasitabba.

derisory : (adj.) upahāsakara; aganetabba; upahasitabba.

derivation : (nt.) nikkadḍhana; nibbacana. (m.) pabhava. (f.) nirutti.

derivative : (adj.) tabbhava; vyuppanna.

derive : (v.t.) nikkadḍhati; ādāti. (v.i.) pabhavati; ubbhavati. (pp.) nikkhadḍhita; ādinna; pabbhavita.

derm : (m.) taca.

dermatologist : (m.) cammarogaticchaka.

derogate : (v.i.) hāyati; ūnībhavati; parihāyati. (pp.) hāna; ūnībhūta; parihāna.

derogation : (f.) parihāni. (m.) parābhava.

derogatory : (adj.) parihānikara; nindākara.

derrick : (nt.) bhārubbāhakayanta.

dervish : (m.) mahammadīya-tāpasa.

descant : (v.i.) deseti; vyākhyāti. (pp.) desita; vyākhyāta.

descend : (v.i.) otarati; oruhati; okkamati; paramparāya āgacchati. (pp.) otiṇṇa; orūḷha; okkkanta; paramparāya āgāta.

descendant : (nt.) apacca. (m.) vaṃsaja; kulaja. (f.; plu.) puttanattuparamparā.

descended : (adj.) sambhūta; jāta.

descension : oruhana; adhopatana.

descent : (nt.) otaraṇa; oruhana. (f.) adhogati; santati; pavani; vaṃsa; gotta. (v.t.) ubbhava; paghava.

describable : (adj.) vaṇṇanīya.

describe : (v.t.) vaṇṇeti; vitthāreti; vyākhayāti. (pp.) vaṇṇita; vitthārita; vyākhāta.

description : (f.) vaṇṇanā. (nt.) vivaraṇa; vyākhayāna. (m.) vitthāra.

descriptive : (adj.) vitthāraka; vaṇṇanāvisayaka.

descry : (v.t.) dūrato passati; raho vīmaṃsati. (pp.) dūrato diṭṭha; raho vīmaṃsita.

desecrate : (v.t.) suddhataṃ sūseti or nāseti. (pp.) dūsitasuddhatta.

desert : (m.) 1. kantāra; jaṅgaladesa; 2. vipaka. (adj.) vijana; asāra;

nipp hala. (v.t.) pajahati; jahāti. (v.i.) hitvā palāyati. (pp.) pajahita; jahita; hitvā palāta.

deserted : (adj.) nibbhoga.

deserted village : (m.) suññagāma.

deserter : (m.) palāyaka.

desertion : (nt.) jahana; cajana.

deserve : (v.i.) arahati; vaṭṭati.

deserved : (adj.) yogga; ucita.

deservedly : (adv.) yathocitaṃ.

deserving : (adj.) araha; bhabba; anucchavika.

desiccate : (v.t.) soseti. (pp.) sosita.

desiccation : (nt.) sosana.

desiderate : (v.t.) apekkhati; icchati; pattheti. (pp.) apekkhita; icchita; patthita.

desiderative : (adj.) icchāpakāsaka.

desideratum : (nt.) icchitavatthu.

design : (f.) parikappanā. (m.) upāya; ālekha. (v.t.) 1. parikappeti; 2. ālikhati; lekhāhi añketi. (pp.) parikappita; ālikhita; lekhāhi añkita.

designate : (v.t.) upalakkheti; vavatthapeti; viseseti. (pp.) upalakkhita; vatthapita; visesita. (adj.) adhikārāya uccinīta.

designation : (nt.) 1. abhidhāna; visesalakkhaṇa; 2. adhikārapāpaṇa.

designer : (m.) 1. cintaka; parikappaka; 2. ālekhasampādaka.

designing : (adj.) upāyadakkha; vañcanika.

desilverize : (v.t.) rajatam puthakkaroti. (pp.) puthakkatarajata.

desirable : (adj.) icchitabba; pāṭikaṅkha.

desire : (f.) icchā; āsā; abhilāsā; ākaṅkhā; ruci. (m.) manoratha. (v.t.) icchati; kāmeti; ākaṅkhati; abhikaṅkhati; apekkhati; pattheti. (pp.) icchita; kāmita; ākaṅkhita; abhikaṅkhita; apekkhita; patthita.

desire for proficiency : (f.) sādhuḥkamyatā.

desire much : gijjhati.

desire to drink : pivāsati.

desire to eat : bubhukkhati.

desire to have : jigimsati.

desire to hear : sussūsati.

desireless : (adj.) nirālaya; nirāsa; nittaṅha.

desirous : (adj.) atthika; jigimsasaka; patthetu; apekkhaka.

desirous of dispute : (m.) vādakāma; vādatthī.

desirous to do : kattukāma.

desirous to eat : bhottukāma.

desirous to go : gantukāma.

desist : (v.i.) viramati; nivattati. (pp.) virata; nivatta.

desk : (nt.) lekhanaphalaka.

desolate : (adj.) vijattaṃ; vivitta; suñña. (v.t.) vivittaṃ or vijanaṃ karoti; vināseti. (pp.) vijanīkata; vināsita.

desolater : (m.) chaḍḍaka; anāthakārī.

desolation : (nt.) chaḍḍana; anāthakaraṇa; pariccajana.

despair : (m.) visāda; kheda; āsābhaṅga. (v.i.) visīdati; nirāso hoti.

despatch : (v.t.) peseti; paḥiṇāti. (pp.) pesita; pahita. (nt.) pesana; sāsana; sīghatta; (m.) attaghāta.

dispeller : (n.) panudaka.

dispelling : (nt.) apanudana.

desperate : (adj.) jīvitanirapekkha; aticaṇḍa; atibhayānaka.

desperately : (adv.) ummattākārena; aticaṇḍatāya.

desperateness : (f.) jīvitanirapekkhā; atisāhasikatā.

despicable : (adj.) nindiya; kucchita; gārayha.

despicably : (adv.) gārayhākārena.

despise : (v.t.) avajānāti; vambheti; jigucchati. (pp.) avaññāta; vambhita; jigucchita.

despiser : (m.) paravambhī.

despisingly : (adv.) sāvaññaṃ; sāvamaṇaṃ.

despite : (m.) virodha. (f.) jigucchā; accusūyā. (prep.) aganetvā; asallakkhetvā.

despiteful : (adj.) ativiruddha; atiusūyaka.

despitefully : (adv.) saveramaṃ; sāvamaṇaṃ.

despitefulness : (f.) usūyā. (nt.) macchariya.

despoil : (v.t.) vilupati; acchindati. (pp.) viluta; acchinna.

despoiler : (m.) vilumpaka.

despoilment : (nt.) vilumpana.

despond : (v.i.) visīdati; khijjati; khedam āpajjati. (pp.) visinna; khinna; khedāpanna.

despondently : (adv.) sakhedaṃ; savisādaṃ.

despondingly : (adv.) sakhedaṃ; savisādaṃ.

despot : (m.) yathākāmapālaka; serirāja.

despotism : (nt.) serīpālana; pajāpīlana.

desquamate : (v.t.) bahittacam apaneti. (pp.) apanitabahittaca.

dessert : (m.) khijjaka- phalāhāra.

destination : (nt.) nirūpitaṭṭhāna; adhippetatṭhāna. (m.) gatiniyāma.

destine : (v.t.) gatiṃ niyameti. (pp.) niyamitagatika.

destiny : (f.) niyati. (m.) vidhi. (nt.) bhāgadheyya.

destitution : (nt.) dīnatta. (m.) anāthabhāva. (f.) parihāni. (m.) abhāva; viraha viyoga.

destitute : (adj.) dīna; anātha; asaraṇa; parihīna; vivajjita; virahita.

destroy : (v.t.) vināseti; vidhameti; viddhaṃseti; vighāteti; ucchindati. (pp.) vināsita; vidhamita; viddhaṃsita; vighātita; ucchinna.

destroyer : (m.) nāsaka; vidhamaka; upacchindaka.

destructible : (adj.) bhaṅgura; bhijjanasabhāva.

destruction : (m.) nāsa; vināsa; ghāta; upaghāta. (nt.) viddhaṃsana; vidhamana.

destructive : (adj.) nāsakara; pabhañjaka; vidhamaka.

destructively : (adv.) nāsakākārena.

destructiveness : (nt.) nāsakatta.

destructor : (m.) saṅkārājhāpaka.



desuetude : (nt.) abhāvitattapāpana. (m.) payogābhāva.

desulphurize : (v.t.) gandhakarāhitam karoti.

desultory : (adj.) anavaṭṭhita; athira; cañcala.

detach : (v.t.) viyojeti; puthakkaroti; vicchindati. (pp.) viyojita; puthakkata; vicchinna.

detached : (adj.) asaṃsaṭṭha; viṣaṃyutta; vippayutta.

detachment : (nt.) viṣaṃyoga; viyoga; viccheda; senādala.

detail : (v.t.) vitthāreti; papañceti; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) vitthārita; papañcita; vaṇṇita. (m.) vitthāra; viṣesavibhāga || in detail: vitthārena.

detain : (v.t.) avarodheti; nivatteti; bādheti. (pp.) avarodhita; nivattita; bādhitā.

detainer : (nt.) avarodhaka.

detect : (v.t.) vajjam gavesati; apākaṭam pakāseti. (pp.) gavesitavajja.

detection : (nt.) vajjagavesana.

detective : (adj.) vajjagavesaka; carapurisa.

detention : (nt.) nivattāpana; bādhana; avarodhana.

deter : (v.t.) nivāreti; nisedheti. (pp.) nivārita; nisedhita.

detergent : (nt.) sodhaka-bhesajja.

deteriorate : (v.t.) dūseti; parihāpeti. (v.i.) parihāyati; dussati. (pp.) dūsita; parihāpita; parihāna; duṭṭha.

deterioration : (nt.) dussana. (f.) parihāni.

determent : (nt.) balena nivāraṇa.

determinant : (adj.) nicchayakara.

determinate : (adj.) sīmita; paricchinna; parimita.

determined : (adj.) thiracitta; dalhādhiṭṭhāna.

determinedly : (adv.) dalhanicchayena.

determinately : (adv.) sanicchayaṃ.

determination : (nt.) adhiṭṭhāna. (m.) nicchaya.

determinative : (adj.) niddhāraka; nicchayakara.

determine : (v.t.) niccheti; adhiṭṭhāti; vavatthapeti. (pp.) nicchita; adhiṭṭhita; vavatthapita.

determined : (adj.) thiracitta; dalhādhiṭṭhāna.

determinedly : (adv.) dalhanicchayena.

determinism : (m.) niyativāda.

detersive : (adj.) malasodhaka.

detestable : (adj.) gārayha; dessiya.

detest : see abhor.

detestation : (f.) jigucchā.

detester : (m.) dessī; viddesī.

detestful : (adj.) jeguccha; amanāpa.

dethrone : (v.t.) rājattā apaneti; sīhāsanā cāveti. (pp.) rājattāpanita; sīhāsamā cāvita.

dethronement : (nt.) rājattāpanayana.

detonate : (v.i.) mahāsaddena vipphurati. (pp.) mahāsaddena vipphurita.

detonation : (nt.) vipphuraṇa.

detour : (nt.) vaṅkahamana; ṭhanāpagamana.

detract : (v.t.) apakaḍḍhati; hāpeti; ūnayati. (pp.) apakaḍḍhita; hāpita.

detractio : (nt.) apakaḍḍhana; hānikara.

detractive : (adj.) hāpaka; hānikara.

detrain : (v.t.) rathā oruhati. (pp.) rathā oruḷha.

detriment : (f.) hāni. (m.) anatta.

detrimental : (adj.) hānikara; ahitāvaha.

detrined : (adj.) puthakkata.

detrition : (nt.) ghaṃsanena khayagamana.

deuce : (m.) pāpimantu; māra.

deuced : (adj.) mahanta; adhikata; atiduṭṭha.

deuteronomy : (m.) dutiyavivāha.

devastate : (v.t.) viddhaṃseti; vināseti; ucchindati. (pp.) viddhaṃsita or viddhata; vināsita; ucchinna.

devastation : (nt.) ucchindana; viddhaṃsana.

develop : (v.t.) vaḍḍheti; bhāveti; brūheti; paripāceti; bahulīkaroti. (pp.) vaḍḍhita; bhāvita; brūhita; paripācita; bahulīkata. (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati; samijjhati. (pp.) abhivuddha; samiddha.

development : (f.) abhivuddhi; bhāvanā; brūhanā. (m.) bahulīkāra.

deviate : (v.i.) apakkamati; uppatham okkamati; vītikkamati. (pp.) apakkanta; uppatham okkanta; vītikkamita. (v.t.) apaneti; uppatham pāpeti. (pp.) apanīta; uppatham pāpita.

deviation : (nt.) uppathagamana; apakkamana. (m.) vītakkama.

device : (m.) upāya; payoga. (f.) parikappanā. (nt.) visesalakkhaṇa.

devil : (m.) amanussa; yakkha. (nt.) bhūta. (m.) māra; dujjana; niṭṭhura.

devil dancing : (f.) bhūtaticchā.

devilish : (adj.) yakkhasadisa; atidāruṇa.

devilishly : (adv.) atiduṭṭhākārena.

devilism : (f.) yakkhapūjā. (nt.) dāruṇakamma.

devilry : (nt.) dāruṇakamma. (f.) bhūtanamassanā.

devious : (adj.) vaṅka; kuṭila; dūravattī.

devious way : (m.) ummagga; kupatha.

deviously : (adv.) savaṅkaṃ.

devise : (m.) upāya; ākāra. (nt.) dāyādapaṇṇa. (v.t.) parikappeti; payojeti; dāyādamḍeti. (pp.) parikappita; payojita; dinnadāyāda.

deviser : (m.) parikappaka; payojaka; dāyādadāyī.

devitalise : (v.t.) nijjīvaṃ karoti. (pp.) nijjīvaṃ kata.

devoid : (adj.) ritta; tuccha; suñña; vippayutta.

devolute : (v.t.) adhikāraṃ parivateti.

devolution : (nt.) adhikārasaṅkāmaṇa. (f.) santatiparihāni.

devolve : (v.t.) saṅkāmeti; paramparāya pāpeti. (v.i.) paramparāya saṅkamati. (pp.) saṅkamita; paramparāya pāpita; paramparāya saṅkanta.

devote : (v.t.) niyyātetī; saddahati; bhattim uppādetī; pūjete. (pp.) niyyātita; saddahita; uppāditabhattī; pūjita.

devoted : (adj.) saddha pasanna; abhiniviṭṭha; tapparāyana; bhattiyutta.

devotedly : (adv.) saddhāya; tapparatāya; bhattiyā.

devotedness : (f.) bhatti; tapparatā. (m.) pasāda.

devotee : (m.) bhattimantu; saddha; upāsaka; sāvaka.

devotion : (f.) bhatti; tapparatā. (m.) pasāda.

devotional : (adj.) bhattipara; saddhānugata.

devour : (v.t.) gilati; ajjahoharati; khādati; bhakkhati; vināseti;  
viddhamseti; lolatāya suṇāti or paṭhati. (pp.) gilita; ajjhohaṭa; khādita;  
bhakkhita; vināsita; lolatāya suta or paṭhita.

devourer : (nt.) bhakkhana.

devout : (adj.) bhattimantu; dhammika.

devout wife : (f.) patibbatā.

devoutly : (adv.) bhattiyā; avyājaṃ.

devoutness : (f.) bhattiyuttatā; dhammikatā.

dew : (nt.) tuhiṇa. (m.) ussāva.

dew lap : (nt.) galakambala.

dexter : (adj.) dakkhina.

dexterity : (f.) dakkhatā. (nt.) pāṭava; kosalla; nepuñña.

dextrous : (adj.) dakkha; nipuna; paṭu; cheka.

dextrously : (adv.) nipuṇākārena; chekatāya.

dextral : (adj.) dakkhiṇāyatta.

dhobie : (m.) rajaka; dhovaka.

diabetes : (m.) madhumeha.

diabetic : (adj.) madhumehī. (m.) madhumehāyatta.

diablerie : (f.) bhūtavijjā. (nt.) niṭṭhurakamma.

diabolic : (adj.) pisācopama; ghora; dāruṇa; atikakkhaḷa.

diabolical : (adj.) pisācopama; ghora; dāruṇa; atikakkhaḷa.

diabolically : (adv.) sudāruṇaṃ; ghorākārena.

diacritical : (adj.) visesakara; visesatta-ñāpaka

diadem : (nt.) uṇhīsa; rāḷapada. (m.) siromaṇi; sekharā. (f.) āvelā.

diagnose : (v.t.) rogaṃ niṇṇeti or tīreti. (pp.) niṇṇitaroga.

diagnosis : (nt.) rogaviññāṇa; roganirūpana.

diagnostic : (nt.) rogalakkhaṇa. (adj.) roganicchayakara.

diagonal : (adj.; f.) koṇagatarekhā.

diagram : (nt.) lekhācitta.

dial : (nt.) ghaṭikāmaṇḍala; māṇadassaka; ghaṭiyantamukha.

dialect : (f.) padesabhāsā.

dialectal : (adj.) padesabhāsāyatta.

dialectical : (adj.) hetuvijjāyatta; takkānugata; ñāyānugata.

dialectician : (m.) takkika.

dialectics : (nt.) takkasattha. (f.) hetuvijjā.

dialogic : (adj.) pucchā-vissajjanā-yatta.

dialogist : (m.) pucchā-vissajjana-ganthakāra.

dialogue : (nt.) kathopakathana. (m.) saṃvāda.

diameter : (m.) vikkhambha. (f.) cakkamajjharekhā.

diametrical : (adj.) vikkhambhāyatta; 2. ujuvipaccanika; paṭiviruddha.

diametrically : (adv.) ujukam eva; vipaccanikākārena.

diamond : (nt.) vajira. (v.t.) vajirehi khacati or bhūseti. (pp.) vajirakhacita.

ḍiana : (f.) vyādhadevī.

diaper : (nt.) vicitta-dukūla.

diaphanous : (adj.) vinivijjhadassaka.

diaphoretic : (adj.) sedamocanaka.

diaphragm : (f.) sasanopakārapesī.

diarchy : (nt.) dvidhāpālitarajja.

diarist : (m.) dinapotthakasāmī.

diaristic : (adj.) dinapotthakāyatta.

diarize : (v.t.) dinapotthake āropeti. (pp.) dinapotthake āropita.

diarrhoea : (m.) atisāra || bloody diarrhoea: (m.) rattātisāra.

diary : (nt.) devasika- potthaka, patidina-lekhana.

diastole : (nt.) hadayaphandana.

diatribe : (f.) kaṭuka-paribhāsanā.

diathesis : (f.) sārīrika-poṇatā; roganinnatā.

diatomic : (adj.) dviaṇuka.

dibasic : (adj.) dvitalayutta.

dibble : (f.) khuddaka-khaṇiṭī.

dice : (m.) akkha; pāsaka. (v.i.) akkhehi dibbati.

dice box : (f.) akkhanāḷi.

dichotomy : (nt.) dvidhāvibhajana.

dichroic : (adj.) dvivaṇṇadassaka.

dickey : (m.) gadrabha. (nt.) rathācariyāsana. (adj.) cañcala.

dicky : (m.) gadrabha. (nt.) rathācariyāsana. (adj.) cañcala.

discourtesy : (m.) avinītaḥ; agārava.

dictate : (v.t.) ādisati; āṇāpeti; likhanāya paṭhati. (pp.) ādiṭṭha; āṇatta; likhanāya paṭhita.

dictation : (nt.) āṇāpana; niyojana; anuvācana.

dictator : (m.) āṇāpaka; ekādhipa.

diction : (m.) vācāvilāsa; uccāraṇavilāsa.

dictionary : (m.) saddakosa; akārādikosa.

dictum : (m.) siddhanta. (nt.) subhāsita; uccāraṇa.

didactic : (adj.) upadesagabbhaka; anusāsanakara.

diddle : (v.t.) vañceti; patāreti. (pp.) vañcita; patārita.

die : (v.i.) marati; cavati; kālaṅkaroti. (pp.) mata; cuta; kālaṅkata.

diet : (nt.) bhojana. (m.) āhāra; ghāsa. (f.) pālakasabhā. (v.t.) mitaṃ or sappāyaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) sappāyaṃ bhutta.

dietary : (adj.) niyamitāhāra.

dietetic : (adj.) bhojanāyatta.

differ : (v.i.) pabhedaṃ gacchati; bhinnamatiko hoti. (pp.) pabhedagata.



difference : (nt.) nānatta; vematta; antara. (m.) visesa. (nt.) nānāmatitta.

different : (adj.) vividha; nānākāra; asamāna; visabhāga; nānāvidha.

differentia : (nt.) visesa-lakkhaṇa.

differential : (adj.) visekaka; vyavacchedaka; nānattakara.

differentiate : (v.t.) viseseti; vyavacchindati; niddhāreti. (pp.) visesita; vyavacchinna; niddhārita.

differently : (adv.) visuṃvisuṃ; nānākārena; vividhā.

difficult : (adj.) dukkha; dussādahiya; kiccha; duravabodha.

difficult to bear : (adj.) asayha.

difficult to endure : (adj.) dukkhama.

difficult to follow : (adj.) durannaya.

difficult to give : (adj.) duddada.

difficult to see : (adj.) duddasa.

difficultly : (adv.) kicchena; kasirena.

difficulty : (m.) āyāsa. (nt.) dukkharatta.

diffidence : (f.) kaṅkhā; vimati; atilajjā.

diffident : (adj.) āsaṅkī; avisārada; lajjamāna.

diffidently : (adv.) avisāradatāya.

diffluent : (adj.) sandamāna; vilīyamāna.

diffract : (v.t.) ālokaṃ bhājeti or nānāvaṇṇattaṃ pāpeti.

diffuse : (v.t.) vyāpeti. (v.i.) pattharati; pharati. (pp.) vyāpita; patthaṭa; phuṭa.

diffusely : (adv.) savipphāraṃ.

diffusion : (m.) vipphāra. (nt.) pharaṇa; vyāpana.

diffusive : (adj.) vyāpaka; vipphāraka.

diffusiveness : (nt.) vyāpakatta.

dig : (v.t.) khaṇati. (pp.) khata.

dig into : nikhaṇati.

dig up : abhikkhaṇati.

digamy : (f.) dvibhariyatā.

digger : (m.) khaṇata.

digest : (v.t.) jīreti; pariṇāmeti; paripāceti. (v.i.) pariṇamati; paccati.  
(pp.) jīṇṇa; pariṇāmita; paripācita; pariṇata; pakka.

digestion : (nt.) pariṇama. (m.) paripāka.

digestive : (adj.) paripācaka; gahaṇivaḍḍaka. (nt.) pācacosadha.

digestive faculty : (f.) gahanī. (m.) udaraggi. (nt.) pācakindriya.

digging : (nt.) khaṇana.

digit : (f.) aṅgulimattā. (m.) aṃsaka. (f.) kalā.

digitate : (adj.) visuṃbhūtaṅgulika.

dignified : (adj.) mahita; sammānita; mahesakkha.

dignify : (v.t.) ukkaṃseti; uccaṭṭhānaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) ukkaṃsita; uccaṭṭhānaṃ pāpita.

dignitary : (m.) mahādhikārī; setṭhapadaṭṭha.

dignity : (f.) pabhāva; patāpa; mahima; teja. (m.) mahesakkhatā.

digress : (v.i.) uppathaṃ yāti; adhippetatthā bahi katheti.

digression : (nt.) uppathagamana. (f.) asambandhakathā.

digressive : (adj.) mātikāto bahigāmī.

dike : (f.) āḷi; pāḷi. (m.) setubandha. (f.) parikhā. (v.t.) āḷiṃ bandhati.  
(pp.) āḷibaddha.

dilapidate : (v.i.) jīrati; jajjarati; vināsaṃ yāti. (v.t.) vināsamukhaṃ  
pāpeti. (pp.) jiṇṇa; jajjarita; vināsaṃ yāta; vināsamukhaṃ pāpita.

dilate : (v.t.) vyāpeti; vitthāreti; vitanoti. (v.i.) pattharati. (pp.)  
vyāpita; vitthārita; vitata; patthaṭa

dilation : (nt.) vyāpana; pattharana.

dilatoriness : (nt.) vilampana; dīghasuttiya.

dilatory : (adj.) vilambaka; dīghasuttika.

dilemma : (f.) dvejjhakathā. (m.) ubhatokoṭṭika-pañha.

dilettante : (m.) kalāsipparata.

diligence : (m.) uyyāma; paggaha. (nt.) analasatta; atanditatta.

diligent : (adj.) atandita; analasa; āradhāviriya.

diligently : (adv.) analasatāya.

dilly-dally : (v.i.) kālakkepaṃ karoti; ito tato bhamati.

dilute : (v.t.) jalena misseti. (pp.) jalamissita. (adj.) vilīna; āposahita.

diluvial : (adj.) jaloghāyatta.

diluvium : (nt.) āposañvaṭṭanicita.

dim : (adj.) mandappabha; avisada. (v.t.) mandappabhaṃ karoti; malinayati.  
(v.i.) mandāloka or avisado hoti.

dimension : (m.) āroha-pariṇāha. (nt.) parimāṇa.

diminish : (v.t.) khepeti; hāpeti; mandīkaroti. (pp.) khepita; hāpita;  
mandīkata. (v.i.) khīyati; hāyati; mandībhavati. (pp.) khīṇa; hīna; mandībhūta.

diminution : (m.) khaya; apacaya. (nt.) mandībhavana; khīṇappamāṇa.

diminutive : (adj.) khuddaka; appaka.

diminutiveness : (nt.) khuddakatta.

dimly : (adv.) avisadākārena.

dimness : (nt.) avisadatta.

dimple : (m.) kapolabhaṅga; kapolāvaṭṭa.

din : (m.) nināda; kalakala. (v.t.) mahānādaṃ pavatteti.

dine : (v.i.) (sāyaṇhe) bhuñjati. (v.t.) bhojeti. (pp.) bhutta; bhojita.

diner : (m.) bhojī.

ding-dong : (m.) (parivattamāna) ghaṇṭānāda.

dingle : (m.) nikuñja.

dingy : (adj.) malinavañña.

dining-room : (nt.) bhojanāgāra.

dinky : (adj.) sundaradassana.

dinner : (nt.) divābhojana; sāyaṇhabhojana.

dinosaur : (f.) ādikappikagodhā.

dint : (m.) pahāra; abhighāta. (nt.) sāmattiya.

diocese : (m.) nāyaka-pūjakāyatta-padesa.

dip : (v.t.) ogāheti; paveseti. (v.i.) nimujjati; ogāhati. (pp.) ogāhita;

pavesita; nimugga; ogāḷha. (nt.) ogāhana; numujjana.

diploma : (nt.) adhikārapaṇṇa.

diplomacy : (nt.) dūteyya; niyojitabala; kerāṭiya.

diplomat : (m.) duteyya-nipuṇa; rājanītikusala.

diplomatical : (adj.) dūteyyavisayaka.

diplomist : (m.) duteyya-nipuṇa; rājanītikusala.

diplopia : (m.) ditṭhiroga.

dipper : (m.) nimujjāpaka; dabhivisesa.

dipsomania : (f.) majjalolatā.

diphthong : (nt.) saṃyutta-saradvaya.

dire : (adj) ghora; dāruṇa; bherava.

direct : (adj.) uju; avaṅka; akuṭila; paṭipātiyāgata; supākaṭa; suvisada (v.t.)  
vidahati; upadisati; kāreti. (pp.) vidahita; upadiṭṭha; kārita.

direct-wrongly : micchāpanidahati.

direction : (m.) niyoga; niyama. (nt.) āṇā. (f.) disa || intermediate  
direction: (f.) anudisā.

directive : (adj.) nidassaka; niyojaka.

directly : (adv.) ujukaṃ.

director : (m.) vidhāyaka; ajjhakkhaka.

directorate : (f.) adhikārīsabhā.

directory : (f.) nāmādisūci.

direful : (adj.) bhayānaka.

dirge : (nt.) sokagīta.

dirk : (f.) chūrikā.

dirt : (nt.) mala; kalusa; uklāpa; kilesa.

dirtyly : (adv.) malinākārena; kiliṭṭhatāya.

dirty : (adj.) kiliṭṭha; malina; asuddha.

disability : (f.) akkhamatā; asamatthatā; asakyaṭā.

disable : (v.t.) avasādeti; dubbalīkaroti. (pp.) avasādita; dubbalīkata.

disabuse : (v.t.) moham apaneti; vibbhamam nirākaroti (pp.) apanītamoha; nirākatavibbhama.

disaccord : (m.) virodha. (f.) asāmaggi. (v.i.) virujjhati; vematiko hoti. (pp.) viruddha.

disadvantage : (m.) ādīnava; anatta. (nt.) ahita.

disadvantageous : (adj.) anattāvaha; ahitakara.

disaffect : (v.i.) virajjati. (pp.) viratta.

disaffected : (adj.) duṭṭhacitta.

disaffection : (f.) vipakkhatā; appiyatā.

disaffirm : (v.t.) pubbanicchayam vipallāseti. (pp.) pubbanicchayam vipallāsita.

disafforest : (v.t.) nibbanam karoti. (pp.) nibbanam kata.

disaggregate : (v.t.) puthakkaroti; viyojeti. (pp.) puthakkata; viyojita.

disagreeable : (adj.) appiya; akanta; amanāpa.

disagreeable to ear : kaṇṇakaṭuka.

disagree : (v.i.) virujjhati; vilometi. (pp.) vuruddha.

disagreement : (m.) virodha. (f.) asaṃsandana.

disallow : (v.t.) nānujānāti; nisedheti; pacchakkhāti. (pp.) nānuññāta; nisedhita; pacchakkhāta.

disannul : (v.t.) nirākaroti; lopeti; paccādisati. (pp.) nirākata; lutta; paccādiṭṭha.

disappear : (v.i.) antaradhāyati; vigacchati; adassanaṃ yāti. (pp.) antarahita; vigata; adassanaṃ yāta;

disappearance : (nt.) antaradhāna; vigamana. (m.) abhāva; atthagama; vilaya.

disappoint : (v.t.) visādaṃ or āsābhaṅgaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) āsābhaṅgaṃ pāpita.

disappointed : (adj.) bhaṭṭhāsa; visādappatta.

disappointing : (adj.) āsābhaṅgakara.

disappointment : (m.) āsābhaṅga; visāda; kheda.

disapprobation : (f.) ananujānanā; asampaṭicchanā.

disapproval : (f.) ananuññā; anabhimati. (nt.) garahana.

disapprove : (v.t.) nānujānati; garahati. (pp.) nānuññāta; garahita.

disarm : (v.t.) nirāyudhaṃ karoti. (pp.) nirāyudhaṃ kata.

disarmament : (m.) āyudhanikkhepa; yuddhapariccāga.

disarrange : (v.t.) vyākulīkaroti; vikkhobheti. (pp.) vyākulīkata; vikkhobhita.

disarrangement : (nt.) vyākulatta.

disarry : (v.t.) ayathā ṭhapeti; kamaṃ virodheti. (pp.) ayathā ṭhapita; virodhitakkama.

disassociate : (v.t.) viyojeti; puthakkaroti. (pp.) viyojita; puthakkata.

disaster : (f.) vipatti; āpadā. (m.) upaddava. (nt.) vyasana.

disastrous : (adj.) vipattikara; āpadāvaha.

disastrously : (adv.) vipattikaratāya.

disavow : (v.t.) paccakkhāti; paṭikkhipati. (pp.) paccakkhāta; paṭikkhita.

disavowal : (nt.) paccakkhāna.

disband : (v.t.) visileseti; senaṃ viyojeti. (pp.) visilesita; viyojitasena.

disbar : (v.t.) nītiññavuttito apaneti. (pp.) nītiññavuttito apanita.

disbelief : (nt.) assaddhiya; asaddahana.

disbelieve : (v.i.) na saddahati; na vissasati. (v.t.) asaddahāpeti. (pp.) asaddahita; avissattha; asaddahāpita.

disbeliever : (m.) asaddahitu.

diabolism : (f.) bhūtapūjā; bhūtabhatti. (nt.) dāruṇakamma.

disbranch : (v.t.) sākhā apaneti. (pp.) apanītasākha.

disburden : (v.t.) bhāram oropeti or nikkhipati. (pp.) oropitabhāra; nikkhittabhāra.

disburse : (v.t.) vissajjeti; vyaṃ karoti. (pp.) vijjita; vyaakata.

disbursement : (nt.) vyaakaraṇa; vissajjana.

disc : see disk.

discard : (v.t.) apanudati; nissajati; odhunāti (pp.) apanudita; nissaṭa; odhūta.

discern : (v.t.) paricchindati; viveceti. (v.i.) parijānāti. (pp.) paricchinna; vivecita; pariññāta.

discernible : (adj.) diṭṭhigocara; abhiññeyya.

discerning : (adj.) abhijānanaka; sukhumabuddhika.



discernment : (nt.) abhijānana; sallakkhaṇa; dūradassana. (f.) pariññā.

discription : (nt.) vidāraṇa. (m.) visilesa.

discharge : (v.t.) 1. bhāram apaneti; 2. adhikārā cāveti; 3. (bandhanā) moceti; 4 (a missile) vissajjeti; 5; (an arrow) vijjhati. (v.i.) nikkhipati; nicchāreti; vamaṭi. (pp.) apanītabhāra; adhikārā cāvita; mocita; vissatṭha; viddha; nikkhitta; nicchārita; vamaṭa; or vanta. (m.) (matter emitted) nissanda; mokkha. (nt.) mala; (act of discharging) mocana; nikkhipana. (f.) vissatṭhi; (release from) mutti; vimutti.

discharge a debt : iṇaṃ sodheti.

discharge a duty : vattaṃ karoti.

discharge from an accusation : codanā moceti.

discharge urine : omutteti.

discharging of debt : (nt.) iṇasodhana.

disciple : (m.) sāvaka; sissa; antevāsika.

disciplinary : (adj.) vinayadāyaka; sikkhāyatta.

discipline : (m.) sikkhā; dama; niggaha. (f.) sikkhā. (v.t.) vineti; sikkheti; dameti. (pp.) vinīta; sikkhita; damita or danta.

disclaim : (v.t.) paccakkhāti; pariggahaṃ paṭikkhipati. (pp.) paccakkhāta; paṭikkhittapariggaha.

disclaimer : (nt.) paṭikkhipana; pariggahapaccakkhāna.

disclose : (v.t.) vivarati; pakāseti; pākaṭikaroti. (pp.) vivaṭa; pakāsita; pākaṭikata.

disclosure : (nt.) viraraṇa; pākaṭidaraṇa.

discontinuously : (adv.) vicchinnākārena.

discoid : (adj.) maṇḍalākāra.

discolour : (v.t.) vivaṇṇataṃ pāpeti; vaṇṇaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) vivaṇṇataṃ pāpita; hāpitavaṇṇa.

discoloration : (nt.) dubbaṇṇakaraṇa.

discomfit : (v.t.) parājeti. (pp.) parājita.

discomfiture : (m.) parājaya; āsābhaṅga.

discomfort : (f.) pīlā. (m.) aphāsu. (v.t.) viheṭṭheti; uppīleti. (pp.) viheṭṭhita; uppīlita.

discommend : (v.t.) nindati; garahati (pp.) nindita; garahita.

discommode : (v.t.) āyāseti; viheseti. (pp.) āyāsita; vihesita.

discompose : (v.t.) vikkhipati; asamāhitaṃ karoti. (pp.) vikkhita; asamāhitaṃ kata.

discomposedly : (v.t.) vikkhittākārena.

discomposure : (m.) vikkhepa. (nt.) ākulatta.

disconcert : (v.t.) vyākulīkaroti. (pp.) vyākulīkata.

disconnect : (v.t.) viyojeti; viṣaṃyojeti. (pp.) viyojita; viṣaṃyojita.

disconnected : (adj.) asaṃbandha; asaṅgata.

disconnection : (nt.) viyojana; viṣaṃkaraṇa.

disconsolate : (adj.) vimana; khinnacitta ukkaṇṭhita.

disconsolately : (adv.) ukkaṇṭhitākārena.

discontent : (adj.) anabhirata; asantuṭṭha. (f.) anabhirati; asantuṭṭhi. (v.t.) anabhiratiṃ janeti.

discontentedly : (adv.) anabhiratīyā.

discontentment : (f.) atitti.

discontinuance : (m.) viccheda.

discontinue : (v.t.) upacchindati; nivatteti. (pp.) upacchinna; nivattita.

discontinuous : (adj.) vicchinna.

discord : (m.) bheda; virodha (f.) asāmaggi. (v.i.) virujjhati. (pp.) viruddha.

discordant : (adj.) visama; viruddha; paṭiloma.

discordantly : (adv.) paṭilomākārena.

discount : (m.) uddhaṭabhāga. (v.t.) lābhato bhāgam uddharati.

discouragement : (v.t.) nānumodati; nirussāheti. (pp.) nānumodita; nirussāhita.

discourage : (v.t.) visādeti; ussāhaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) visādita; ussāhaṃ hāpita.

discouraging : (adj.) ussāhabhañjaka.

discouragingly : (adv.) visādajakākārena.

discouragement : (m.) ussāhāhaṃga. (nt.) osīdana.

discourse : (f.) desanā. (nt.) sutanta. (v.t.) deseti; pavadati. (v.i.) sambhāsati. (pp.) desita; pavutta; sambhāsita.

discourteous : (adj.) avinīta; tubbinīta; ācārahīna

discover : (v.t.) āvikaroti; pākaṭattaṃneti. (pp.) āvikata; pākaṭattaṃnita.

discoverer : (m.) āvikattu.

discovery : (nt.) āvikaraṇa.

discredit : (v.t.) na saddhati; na vissasati. (pp.) asaddhita; avissattha. (m.) apakitti; avissāna. (nt.) akittikaravathi.

discreditable : (adj.) avissasanīya; ayasakara.

discreet : (adj.) vicārapubbaka; samekkhakārī.

discreetly : (adv.) vicārapubbakam

discrepance : (f.) vibhinnatā. (nt.) nānatta.

discrepancy : (f.) vibhinnatā. (nt.) nānatta.

discrepant : (adj.) bibhinna; vidhākāra.

discrete : (adj.) viyutta; vibhinna.

discreteness : (f.) vibhinnatā.

discretion : (f.) viññutā. (nt.) sakapaṭibhāṇa.

discriminate : (v.t.) viveceti; upalakkheti; viseseti; niccheti. (pp.)  
vivecita; upalakkhita; visesita; nicchita.

discriminating : (adj.) vivecaka; paricchindana.

discrimination : (nt.) vivecana. (m.) vinicchaya; niṇṇaya.

discriminative : (adj.) vivecaka; paricchindana.

discriminatively : (adv.) sañcicca; savivecanam.

discrown : (v.t.) rājapadā apaneti. (pp.) apanītarājapada.

discursive : (adj.) athira; anavaṭṭhita; anumānita; takkita.

discus : (nt.) cakkāyudha.

discuss : (v.t.) manteti; sākacchati; āloceti; vicāreti. (pp.) mantita;  
sākacchita; ālocita; vicārita.

discussion : (f.) mantaṇā; sākacchā; vicāraṇā.

disdain : (f.) avaññā; hīlanā. (v.t.) avamāneti; hīleti. (pp.) avamata; hīlita.

disdainful : (adj.) sāvañña; sāvalepa.

disdainfully : (adv.) sāvamānam.

disease : (m.) roga; vyādhi; ābādha; ātaṅka. (nt.) gelañña. (v.t.) rogena vyathati or pīleti. (pp.) rogena vyathita or pīlita.

diseased : (adj.) rogātura; gilāna.

disembark : (v.i.) nāvāya otarati. (v.t.) nāvāto otāreti. (pp.) nāvāya otiṅṅa; nāvāto otārita.

disembarkation : (nt.) orohana; oropana.

disembarrass : (v.t.) saṃsayato or jaṭāto moceti. (pp.) saṃsayato mocita.

disembellish : (v.t.) vibhūsā-rahitaṃ karoti. (pp.) vibhūsā-rahitaṃ kata.

disembody : (v.t.) saṃrāto viyojeti; yuddhasevāto moceti. (pp.) saṃrāto viyojita; yuddhasevāto mocita.

disembogue : (v.t.) nadīmukhato jalaṃ nikkhāmeti. (pp.) nadīmukhato nikkhamitajala.

disembosom : (v.i.) hadayagataṃ pakāseti. (pp.) pakāsitahadayagata.

disembowel : (v.t.) antāni apaneti. (v.i.) antaṃ ṭhānato apagacchati. (pp.) apanītanta; apagatanta.

disembroil : (v.t.) vijaṭāto moceti. (pp.) vijaṭāto mocita.

disenchant : (v.t.) vasaṅgamanato moceti. (pp.) vasaṅgamanato mocita.

disenchantment : (nt.) vasībhāvāpahaṅga.

disencumber : (v.t.) bhārato or bādhaḥkato moceti. (pp.) bādhaḥkato mocita.

disengage : (v.t.) viyojeti. (v.i.) muccati; mokkhati. (pp.) viyojita; mutta.

disengagement : (nt.) viyojana; muccana.

disenroll : (v.t.) nāmāvalito apaneti. (pp.) nāmālito apanīta.

disentangle : (v.t.) viniveṭheti; vijaṭeti. (pp.) viniveṭhita; vijaṭita.

disentangled : nijjaṭa; niggumba.

disentanglement : (nt.) vijaṭana.

disestablish : (v.t.) vavathitam or saṅṭhapitaṃ apaneti.

disfame : (m.) ayasa. (f.) akitti.

disfavour : (v.t.) na anuggaṇhāti; nānujāneti. (pp.) ananuggahita; ananuññāta.

disfeature : (v.t.) virūpeti. (pp.) virūpita.

disfiguration : (nt.) virūpakaraṇa; vevaṇṇiya.

disfigure : (v.t.) vikalīkaroti; virūpeti. (pp.) vikalīkata; virūpita.

disforest : (v.t.) nibbanaṃ karoti. (pp.) nibbanīkata.

disfranchise : (v.t.) chandabalaṃ nāseti. (pp.) nāsitachandabala.

disfurnish : (v.t.) upakaraṇāni apaneti. (pp.) apanītūpakaraṇa.

disgorge : (v.i.) vamaṭi; uggirati. (pp.) vamita or vanta; uggirita.

disgrace : (m.) ayasa. (f.) akitti. (m.) parābhava. (v.t.) paribhavati; ayasaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) paribhūta; ayasaṃ pāpita.

disgraceful : (adj.) ayasakara; avamānajanaka.

disgracefully : (adv.) sāvamānaṃ.

disgruntle : (v.i.) kupito or dummukho hoti.

disgruntled : (adj.) asantuttḥa.

disguise : (nt.) vesaparivattana. (v.t.) vesantaraṃ gaṇhāti; pakatiṃ parivatteti. (pp.) gahitavesantara; parivattitapakatika.

disgust : (f.) aṭṭīyanā; harāyanā; jigucchā. (m.) ubbega; saṃvega. (v.i.) virajjati; ubbijjati. (pp.) viratta; ubbigga.

disgustful : (adj.) jeguccha; paṭikkūla.

disgusting : (adj.) jeguccha; paṭikkūla.

dish : (m.) thāla. (nt.) thālaka. (f.) thālī. (v.t.) thāliyaṃ pakkhipati. (pp.) thāliyaṃ pakkhitta.

dishabile : (m.) avibhūṣita; omutta-vatthābharaṇa.

dishabituante : (v.t.) anabbhāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) anabbhāsaṃ kata.

dishallucination : (nt.) vipallāsāpanayana.

disharmonious : (adj.) visama; visabhāga; nānāmatika; asamassara.

disharmonize : (v.t.) sāmaggīṃ nāseti; visamattaṃ neti. (pp.) nāsitasāmagga; visamattaṃ nīta.

disharmony : (f.) asāmaggi. (nt.) vesamma.

dishearten : see discourage.

dishevel : (v.t.) (kese) vikirati; vippakirati. (pp.) vikiṇṇa; vippakiṇṇa.

dishful : (adj.) pātipūra.

dishome : (v.t.) gehā nikkhaḍḍhati; vippavāseti. (pp.) gehā nikkhaḍḍhita; vippavāṣita.

dishonest : (adj.) saṭha; kapaṭa; vañcaka; vaṅka.

dishonestly : (adv.) savyājaṃ; nikatiyā; sāṭheyena.

dishonesty : (nt.) sāṭheyya. (f.) nikati.

dishonour : (m.) agārava; ayasa. (f.) akitti. (v.t.) agarukaroti; anādarayati. (pp.) agarukata; anādarita.

dishonourable : (adj.) ayasakara; akittijanaka.

dishonourably : (adv.) nindiyākārena.

dishorn : (v.t.) siṅgāni apaneti. (pp.) apanītasiṅga.

dishouse : (v.t.) nijjanaṃ karoti. (pp.) nijjanīkata.

disillusion : (nt.) sammohāpanayana. (v.t.) sammoham apaneti. (pp.) apanītasammoha.

disinclination : (f.) anicchā; aruci.

disincline : (v.t.) virajjeti; aruciṃ uppādeti. (pp.) virajjita; uppāditārucci.

disincorporate : (v.t.) samitiṃ or pūgaṃ viṣaṃyojeti. (pp.) viṣaṃjitaṃpūga.

disinfect : (v.t.) rogabījāni apaneti or nāseti. (pp.) apanīta or nāsita-rogabīja.

disinfectant : (adj.) rogabījanāsaka.

disinfection : (nt.) viṣabījanāsana.

disingenuous : (adj.) kuṭilajjhāsaya.

disinherit : (v.t.) adāyādiṃ karoti; dāyādā apaneti. (pp.) adāyādiṃ kata; dāyādā apanīta.

disintegrate : (v.t.) visileseti; viyojeti; vinibbhujati. (pp.) visilesita; viyojita; vinibbhutta.

disintegration : (nt.) viyojana; puthakkaṇa.

disinter : (v.t.) nikhaṇitam uddharati. (pp.) uddhaṇanikkhaṇita.

disinterest : (f.) upekkhā; udāsīnatā. (v.t.) udāsīnaṃ karoti. (refl.) udāsīno hoti; upekkhati. (pp.) udāsīnakata; udāsīnabhūta; upekkhita.

disinterested : (adj.) majjhaṭṭha; apakkhapātī; muttāsa; attānapekkha.

disinterestedness : (m.) nissaṅga; virāga. (f.) apakkhapātītā.

disjoin : (v.t.) viyojeti; viṣandhīkaroti. (pp.) viyojita; viṣandhīkata. (v.i.) viṣaṃyujjati. (pp.) viṣaṃyutta.

disjoint : (v.t.) sambandham apaneti; viṣaṃyojeti. (pp.) apanitasambandha;



vasaṃyojita.

disjunct : (adj.) visaṃsaṭṭha; vippayutta.

disjunction : (f.) visaṃsaṭṭhatā; asambaddhatā.

disjunctive : (adj.) viyojaka. (nt.) vicchedakapada.

disk : (nt.) maṇḍala; bimba.

dislike : (f.) arati; aruci; jigucchā; appiyatā. (v.t.) jigucchati; virajjati; na icchati. (pp.) jigucchita; viratta; na icchita.

disload : (v.t.) bhāraṃ apaharati or otāreti. (pp.) apahaṭa or otāritabhāra.

dislocate : (v.t.) ṭhānā cāveti; apasāreti. (pp.) ṭhānācāvita; apasārita.

dislocation : (nt.) apasandhikaraṇa; ṭhānā cāvana.

dislodge : (v.t.) āvāsato apaneti; nikkhaḍḍhati. (pp.) āvāsato apanīta; nikkhaḍḍhita.

dislodgement : (nt.) aññatṭhānapāpaṇa.

disloyal : (adj.) bhattihīna; dubbhaka.

disloyalty : (f.) bhattihīnatā; dūbhitā.

dismal : (adj.) udāsīna; nirussāha; nirānanda; dukkhita; paribhūta.

dismally : (adv.) savisādaṃ.

dismalness : (m.) maṅkubhāva. (nt.) udāsīnatta.

dismantle : (v.t.) āvaraṇam apaneti; attāṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) apanītāvaraṇa; attāṇīkata.

dismay : (nt.) domanassa. (v.t.) santāseti; vyākulīkaroti. (pp.) santāsita; vyākulīkata.

dismember : (v.t.) aṅgāni vicchindati or puthakkaroti. (pp.) vicchinnaṅga; puthakkataṅga.

dismemberment : (nt.) aṅgaviyojana.

dismiss : (v.t.) paṇāmeti; nissajati; (senam) visileseti; (aññattha) pahiṇāti.  
(pp.) paṇāmita; nissatṭha; visilesita; pahita.

dismissal : (nt.) paṇāmana; nissajjana; vissajjana.

dismission : (nt.) paṇāmana; nissajjana; vissajjana.

dismount : (v.i.) (assapiṭṭhito, etc.) otarati; oruhati. (v.t.) otāreti. (pp.)  
otiṇṇa; orūḷha; otārita.

disobedience : (f.) dubbacatā; anassavatā. (m.) āṇātikkaṃma.

disobedient : (adj.) anassava; dubbaca.

disobey : (v.i.) āṇam ullaṅgheti or atikkamati; na sussūsati; ovādam  
nānuvattati. (pp.) ullaṅghitāṇa; atikantāṇa; nānuvattitovāda.

disoblige : (v.t.) sākacchitum na icchati; āyāseti. (pp.) sākacchitum  
anicchita; āyāsita.

disobliging : (adj.) ananukūla.

disobligingly : (adv.) ananukūlatāya.

disorder : (f.) ākulatā; vyākulatā; uppaṭipāṭi. (m.) saṅkhobha; roga; ābādha.  
(v.t.) ākulīkaroti; vyathati. (pp.) ākulīkata; vyathita.

disorderliness : (f.) uppaṭipāṭi; vyākulatā.

disorderly : (adj.) ākula; saṅkula; anavaṭṭhita.

disorganisation : (nt.) vyākulīkaraṇa; saṅkhobhana.

disorganise : (v.t.) vyākulīkaroti; saṃvidhānaṃ bhañjati. (pp.) vyākulīkata;  
bhaṭṭhasaṃvidhāna.

disown : (v.t.) paccakkhāti; paṭikkhipati. (pp.) paccakkhāta; paṭikkhitta.

disparage : (v.t.) apasādeti; avamaññati; paribhavati. (pp.) apasādita;

avamata; paribhūta.

disparagement : (f.) nindā; avaññā; apasādanā.

disparagingly : (adv.) avaññāvasena.

disparate : (adj.; n.) visadisa; vilakkhaṇa.

disparity : (nt.) vesamma; vilakkhaṇatta.

dispart : (v.t.) viyojēti; visumkaroti; vibhajati. (v.i.) saṅgama apagacchati.  
(pp.) viyojita; visumkata; vibhatta; saṅgamā apagata.

dispassion : (m.) virāga. (f.) nirāsā.

dispassionate : (adj.) viratta; upekkhaka.

dispassionately : (adv.) virattākārena.

dispatch : (nt.) pesana; pahiṇana; sāsana. (v.t.) peseti; pahiṇāti; khippaṃ  
niṭṭhāpeti; maraṇīyappahāraṃ deti. (pp.) pesita; pahita; khippaṃ niṭṭhāpita;  
dinnamaraṇīyappahāra.

dispel : (v.t.) nudati; panudati; vinodeti. (pp.) nudita; panudita; vinodita.

dispensable : (nt.) visajjana; vibhajana; saṃvidahana. (f.) niyati.

dispensary : (m.) osadhālaya. (nt.) bhesajjāgāra.

dispense : (v.t.) 1. bhesajjaṃ payojēti; 2. vissajjēti; vibhajati. (pp.)  
payojitabhesajja; vissatṭha; vibhatta.

dispense with : visesavaraṃ deti; āṇaṃ paṭisedhēti; taṃ vinākickaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) dinnavisesavara; paṭisedhitāṇa.

dispenser : (m.) bhesajjayojaka; saṃvidahitu.

dispeople : (v.t.) nijjanaṃ karoti. (pp.) nijjanīkata.

disperse : (v.t.) vikirati; vikkhipati; dūrīkaroti. (pp.) vikiṇṇa; vikkhitta;  
dūrīkata.

dispersion : (nt.) vikiraṇa; vikkipana.

dispirit : (v.t.) ubbejeti; visādeti. (pp.) ubbejita; visādita.

dispiritedly : (adv.) olīnākārena.

displace : (v.t.) osakketi; ṭhānācāveti; aññassa ṭhānaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) osakkita; ṭhānācāvita; gahitaññathāna.

displacement : (nt.) ṭhānācāvana; osakkāpana.

displant : (v.t.) ummūleti. (pp.) ummūlita.

display : (nt.) sandassana; pākaṭṭikaraṇa. (v.t.) sandasseti; dassanāya pasāreti. (pp.) sandassita; dassanāya pasārita.

displease : (v.t.) kopeti; roseti; anattamaṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) kopita; rosita; anattamaṇaṃ kata.

displeased : (adj.) appasanna; vimana; dummana.

displeasing : (adj.) appiya; amanāpa.

displeasure : (m.) asantosa; appasāda. (f.) asantuṭṭhi.

disport : (f.) kīlā. (v.i.) sayam eva kīlati; ramati.

disposal : (f.) racanā; paṭipāṭi. (m.) vinyāsa. (nt.) vitaraṇa; samappaṇa.

dispose : (v.t.) vidahati; viyameti. (v.i.) poṇo or ninno bhavati. (pp.) vihita; niyamita; poṇībhūta; ninnabhūta || well disposed: (adj.) susīla.

dispose of : appeti; vissajjeti. (pp.) appita; vissaṭṭha.

disposed to go : (adj.) gantukāma.

disposed to quarrel : (adj.) kalahappiya.

disposer : (m.) vidhāyaka; vissajjaka.

disposition : (m.) ajjhāsaya; vinyāsa; ṭhapitākāra. (f.) adhimutti; pakati; racanā || good disposition: (m.) sabbhāva. (nt.) sosīlya.

dispossess : (v.t.) assāmikaṃ or anāyattaṃ karoti; bhūtagāhato moceti. (pp.) anāyattīkata; bhūtagāhato mocita.

dispossession : (m.) anāyattabhāva. (nt.) assāmikaraṇa.

dispraise : (v.t.) vinaṇṇeti; nindati; garahati. (pp.) vivaṇṇita; nindita; garahita. (f.) nindā; garahā. (m.) apavāda.

disproof : (nt.) nirākaraṇa; matakhaṇḍana.

disproportion : (nt.) vesamma; asamanatta.

disproportionate : (adj.) visamappamāṇayutta; ananurūpa.

disprove : (v.t.) nirakaroti; mataṃ khaṇḍeti. (pp.) nirākata; khaṇḍitamata.

disputable : (adj.) vivādāraha; sasandeha.

disputant : (m.) vivādī; viggāhī.

disputation : (nt.) vivadana.

dispute : (m.) vivāda; kalaha. (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (v.t.) vivadati; kalahaṃ karoti. (pp.) vivadita; katakalaha || upset in a dispute: (adj.) anadhikāraṃ || ground for dispute: (m.) vādapatha.

disqualification : (f.) akkhamatā; ananucchavikatā; anadhikāratā.

disqualify : (v.t.) anadhikāraṃ or akammaññaṃ karoti.

disquiet : (adj.) ubbigga; kampita. (v.t.) ubbejeti; khobheti. (pp.) ubbejita; khobhita.

disquieting : (adj.) vikkhepakara.

disquietness : (m.) vikkhepa; saṅkhobha.

disquietude : (m.) vikkhepa; saṅkhobha.

disquisition : (f.) vīmaṃsā; upaparikkhā.

disregard : (nt.) anādariya. (f.) nirapekkhā; avaññā. (v.t.) avagaṇeti; avamāneti; upekkhati. (pp.) avagaṇita; avamānita; upekkhita.

disregardful : (adj.) anādara; nirapekkha.

disrelish : (f.) aruci; jigucchā. (v.t.) nakkhamati; jigucchati. (pp.) akkhanta; jigucchita.

disremember : (v.t.) nassarati; vissarati; pamussati. (pp.) nassarita; vissarita; pamuṭṭha.

disrepair : (nt.) appaṭṭisaṅkharaṇa.

disreputable : (adj.) ayasāvaha; akittikara.

disrepute : (m.) ayasa. (f.) akitti.

disrespect : (m.) agārava; anādara; avamāna. (f.) avaññā. (v.t.) avamāneti; avajānāti. (pp.) avamānita; avaññāta.

disrespectful : (adj.) agārava; sāvañña; sāvamāna.

disrespectfully : (adv.) sāvamānaṃ; agāravena.

disrobe : (v.t.) omuñcati; vatthāni apaneti. (v.i.) uppabbajati. (pp.) omutta; apanītavattha; uppabbajita.

disroot : (v.t.) ummūleti. (pp.) ummūlita.

disrupt : (v.t.) pabhañjati; vidāreti. (pp.) pabhaṭṭha; vidārita.

disruption : (nt.) pabhañjana; vidāraṇa.

disruptive : (adj.) pabhañjaka; vidāraka.

dissatisfaction : (f.) atitti; asantuṭṭhi; ukkaṇṭhanā.

dissatisfy : (v.t.) na pīṇeti; atittam karoti. (v.i.) ukkaṇṭhati. (pp.) apīṇita; atittikata; ukkaṇṭhita.

dissect : (v.t.) (upaparikkhāya) vicchindati or vibhindati. (pp.) vicchinna; vibhinna.

dissection : (m.) viccheda.

dissector : (m.) vicchedaka.

disseize : (v.t.) assāmikaṃ karoti. (pp.) assāmīkata.

dissemble : (v.t.) yathāsabhāvaṃ paṭicchādeti; ajānanto viya carati; kuhako hoti. (pp.) paṭicchādhitayathāsabhāva; kuhakabhūta.

disseminate : (v.t.) pacāreti; vyāpeti; vitanoti. (pp.) pacārīta; vyāpīta; vitata.

dissemination : (nt.) pacāraṇa; vyāpana.

disseminator : (m.) pacāraka; vyāpetu.

dissension : (m.) bheda; virodha; vivāda.

dissent : (f.) bhinnamatitā. (m.) matabheda; vivāda. (v.i.) na saṃsandati; matabhedam yāti. (pp.) asaṃsandita; matabhedam yāta.

dissenter : (n.) bhinnamatika.

dissentient : (n.) bhinnamatika.

dissenting : (adj.) asaṃsandamāna.

dissert : (v.i.) deseti; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) desita; vaṇṇita.

dissertation : (nt.) vivaraṇa; vyākhyāna.

disserve : (v.t.) viyojeti; visileseti. (v.i.) viyujjati. (pp.) viyojita; visilesita; viyutta.

dissidence : (f.) vematikatā; bhinnamatitā.

dissident : (adj.) bhinnamatika.

dissimilar : (adj.) asamāna; visadisa; visabhāga.

dissimilarity : (nt.) vesamma; visadisatta.

dissimilate : (v.t.) asamānaṃ or visadisam karoti. (pp.) asamānakata.

dissimilitude : (nt.) asamānatta; visadisatta.

dissimulate : (v.t.) yathāsabhāvaṃ chādeti; kohaññaṃ dasseti. (pp.) chāditayathāsabhāva; dassitakohañña.

dissimulation : (nt.) sabhāvachādana; kohañña.

dissipate : (v.t.) apaneti; apanudati; vikirati. (pp.) apanīta; apanudita; vikiṇṇa.

dissipated : (adj.) durācara; kāmāsatta.

dissipation : (nt.) vikiraṇa; duccharita.

dissociable : (adj.) asaṅgamāraha.

dissocialise : (v.t.) asaṅgamārahaṃ karoti.

dissociate : (v.t.) viyojeti; visileseti. (pp.) viyojita; visilesita.

dissoluble : (adj.) visilesanīya; vilayanāraha.

dissolute : (adj.) anavaṭṭhita; durācāra; kāmuka.

dissoluteness : (m.) durācāra. (nt.) duccharita.

dissolution : (m.) vilaya; nāsa; bhaṅga; nirodha.

dissolve : (v.t.) vilīyāpeti; vicchindati. (v.i.) vilīyati; ucchijjati. (pp.) vilīyāpita; vicchinna; vilīna; ucchinna.

dissolvent : (m.; nt.) visilesaka; viyojaka.

dissonance : (f.) visamasaratā.

dissonant : (adj.) visamassara.

dissonantly : (adv.) vissaratāya.



dissuade : (v.t.) viramāpeti; nivāreti; nisedheti. (pp.) viramāpita; nivārita; nisedhita.

dissuader : (m.) nivāraka; viramāpaka.

dissuasion : (nt.) viramāpana; nivāraṇa.

dissuasive : (adj.) viramāpaka; nivāraka.

dissymmetrical : (adj.) asaṅgata; aghaṭiyamāna.

dissymmetry : (nt.) asaṅgati; ananukūlatta.

distaff : (m.) tasara.

distance : (nt.) dūra; antara. (v.t.) dūre karoti. (pp.) dūrekata.

distant : (adj.) dūraṭṭha; anāsanna.

distaste : (f.) aruci; arati.

distasteful : (adj.) 1. arucikara; amadhura; 2. appiya; akanta; amanāpa.

distemper : (v.t.) vikkipati; vikatiṃ pāpeti; vaṇṇālepaṃ karoti. (pp.) vikkhitta; vikatiṃ pāpita; katavaṇṇālepa. (m.) sārīrikavikāra; ubhega; vaṇṇālepa.

distend : (v.i.) uddhumāyati. (pp.) uddhumāyita. (v.t.) vātena pūrāpeti. (pp.) vātena pūrāpita.

distension : (nt.) uddhumāyana.

distich : (f.) upaḍḍhagāthā.

distinct : (adj.) visiṭṭha; vibhūta; nānākāra.

distinction : (m.) visesa; pabheda. (nt.) visiṭṭhatta.

distinctively : (adv.) visesatop pākaṭākārena.

distinctly : (adv.) vibhūtaṃ; supākaṭaṃ.

distinctness : (nt.) visiṭṭhatta; nānatta; bhinnatta.

distil : (v.t.) parissāveti. (v.i.) parissavati; sandati. (pp.) parissāvita; parissavita; sandita.

distiller : (m.) parissāvaka; majjasampādaka.

distillery : (nt.) majjasampādanaṭṭhāna.

distinctive : (adj.) upalakkhaka; visesaka.

distinguish : (v.t.) viseseti; upalakkheti. (pp.) visesita; upalakkhita.

distinguishable : (adj.) upalakkhaṇīya; vibhūta; supākaṭa.

distinguished : (adj.) vikhyāta; patīta; vissuta; abhiññāta; paññāta.

distinguishing : (adj.) visesakara; paricchindaka.

distort : (v.t.) saṅkoceti; virūpeti. (pp.) saṅkocita; virūpita.

distortion : (m.) saṅkoca; vikāra; vipallāsa.

distract : (v.t.) vikkhipati; sambhameti. (pp.) vikkhitta; sambhamita.

distracted : (adj.) asamāhita; aññavihita.

distracting : (m.) sambhama; vikkhepa. (f.) anavaṭṭhiti.

distractive : (adj.) cittakobhaka; vikkhipaka.

distrain : (v.i.) iṅasādhanatthaṃ; iṅāyikāyattam gaṇhāti.

distrain : (adj.) aññavihita; anohitasota.

distraught : (adj.) atikampita; saṃkhubhita.

distress : (f.) vipatti; āpadā. (nt.) vyaṣana. (m.) upaddava; vighāta. (v.t.) vyathati; upaddaveti; pīḷeti. (pp.) vyathita; upadduta; pīḷita.

distressed : (adj.) dukkhita; aṭṭita; pīḷita; vyathita; upadduta.

distressful : (adj.) pīḷākara; dukkhāvaha; vipattidāyaka.

distressing : (adj.) dukkhāvaha.

distributable : (adj.) onojetabba; vissajjanīya; vebhaṅgiya.

distribute : (v.t.) vitarati; vissajjeti; onojeti. (pp.) vitarita; vissatṭha; onojita.

distribution : (nt.) onojana; vibhajana; vitarāṇa.

distributive : (adj.) saṃvibhajaka; pabhedavācaka.

distributor : (m.) onojaka; vissajjaka; bhājaka.

distributor of alms : (m.) dānaveyyāvaṭṭika.

district : (m.) padesa.

district court : (nt.) disādhikaraṇa.

district judge : (m.) disādhikaraṇika.

distrust : (v.t.) āsaṅkati; parisāṅkati; na saddahati. (pp.) āsaṅkita; asaddahita. (m.) avissāsa. (f.) āsaṅkā.

distrustful : (adj.) apaccayika; sāsaṅka.

distrustfully : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ.

disturb : (v.t.) vikkhipati; khobheti; āloketi. (pp.) vikkhitta; khobhita; ālolita.

disturbance : (m.) vikkhepa; khobha; ālola. (f.) kampā. (nt.) calana.

disturbing : (adj.) khobhakara; vikkhipaka.

disunion : (f.) asāmaggi. (m.) viyoga.

disunite : (v.t.) bhedeti; viyojati. (v.i.) viyujjati. (pp.) bhedita; viyojita; viyutta.

disunited : (adj.) asamagga; bhedappatta.

disuse : (nt.) anāsevana. (m.) abbohāra. (v.t.) vohārā or āsevanā apaneti.  
(pp.) vohārā apanīta.

ditch : (f.) digghikā; parikhā.

ditto : (adj.) yathāvutta; pubbe vutta. tad eva; sadisam eva.

ditty-bag : (f.) macchikassa or nāvikassa pacchi.

diuresis : (m.) bahumuttaroga.

diuretic : (adj.) muttavaḍḍhaka.

diurnal : (adj.) ekāhika; devasika.

diurnally : (adj.) anudinaṃ; devasikaṃ.

divagate : (v.t.) apakkamati. (pp.) apakkanta.

divagation : (nt.) apakkamana.

divan : (nt.) mantisabhā; dīghāsana; dhūmavaṭṭikāgāra.

divaricate : (v.i.) dvidhā bhijjati or gacchati. (pp.) dvidhā bhinna or gata.

divarication : (nt.) dvidhāgamana.

dive : (nt.) ogāhana; nimujjana. (v.i.) ogāhati; nimujjati. (pp.) ogāḷha;  
nimugga.

diver : (m.) ogāhī; nimujjaka; jalacarapakkhī.

diverge : (v.i.) apasarati; apagacchati; ekaṭṭhānato nānādisāsu gacchati. (pp.)  
apasaṭa; apagata; nānādisāgata.

divergence : (nt.) apasaraṇa.

divergent : (adj.) apasaramāna.

divers : (adj.) vividha; nānāvidha; nānākāra; anekavidha.

diverse : (adj.) vividha; nānāvidha; nānākāra; anekavidha.

diversely : (adv.) vividhā; nānākārena.

diversified : (adj.) vicitta; nānāvaṇṇa.

diversify : (v.t.) vividhaṃ or vicittaṃ karoti. (pp.) vividhākata; vicittakata.

diversion : (nt.) parivattana; anurañjana. (m.) vinoda.

diversity : (nt.) nānatta; vividhatta.

divert : (v.t.) rañjeti; rameti; toseti; aññathā karoti. (pp.) rañjita; ramita; tosita; aññathākata.

diverting : (adj.) manorañjaka.

divest : see deprive.

divestment : (nt.) acchindana.

divide : (v.t.) vibhajati; bhājeti. (v.i.) vibhijjati; pabhedam gacchati. (pp.) vibhatta; bhājita; vibhinna; pabhedagata.

dividend : (m.) paṭiviṃsa; koṭṭhāsa. (f.) bhājiyasaṅkhyā.

divider : (m.) bhājaka.

dividual : (adj.) bhājiya.

divination : (nt.) anāgatādisana.

divine : (adj.) dibba; devāyatta. (v.t.) dibbaññena katheti or pakāseti. (pp.) dibbaññena kathita or pakāsita.

divine eye : (nt.) dibbacakkhu.

divine mansion : (nt.) vimāna; vyamha.

divine power : (m.) devānubhāva. (f.) deviddhi.

diviner : (m.) nimittapāṭhaka.

divinity : (nt.) devatta.

divisibility : (nt.) bhājanīyatta, vibhajanakkhamatta.

divisible : (adj.) vibhājiya.

division : (nt.) vibhajana. (m.) vibhāga; vibhaṅga; viccheda; koṭṭhāsa; vagga; padesa.

divisional : (adj.) koṭṭhāsāyatta; padesika.

divisor : (m.) bhājaka. (f.) bhājakasaṅkhyā.

divorce : (v.t.) vivāhaṃ nirākaroti or lopeti. (pp.) nirakatavivāha. (nt.) vivāhanirākarāṇa.

divorcement : (m.) vivāhavisilesa.

divulge : (v.t.) (rahassaṃ) pakāseti or pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) pakāsitarahassa or pākaṭīkata.

dizziness : (f.) mucchā. (m.) muṭṭhasacca; sativippavāsa.

dizzy : (adj.) mucchākara; bhamuppādaka.

do : (v.t.) karoti; vidahati; sādheti. (pp.) kata; vihita; sādhitā.

do all : (adj.) sabbhatthaka.

do away : (ind.) alaṃ.

do not : mā (with imperative or aorist).

do-nothing : (m.) alasa; kusīta.

docile : (adj.) subbaca; vineyya; vidheya; damma; sakhila.

docility : (f.) vidheyyatā; subbacatā; sovacassatā.

dock : (m.) nāvānivāsa; kārāgabbha. (nt.) vāladhikantana. (f.) kesakappanā.

(v.t.) pucchaṃ chindati; kese kappeti; nāvaṃ niveseti. (pp.) chinnapuccha; kappitakessa; nivesitanāva.

docker : (m.) nāvātaḷāke kammakarī.

docket : (f.) mātikāsūci; saṅkhittalipi. (v.t.) adhikaraṇa-vinicchayaṃ potthake likhati.

doctor : (m.) bahussuta; paṇḍita; vejja; tikicchaka. (v.t.) tikicchati.

doctorship : (nt.) ācariyapada.

doctrinal : (adj.) dhammāyatta.

doctrine : (m.) dhamma. (f.) diṭṭhi. (m.) vāda || false doctrine: (f.) micchādiṭṭhi; true doctrine: (f.) sammādiṭṭhi.

document : (nt.) lekhana. (f.) lipi. (v.t.) lekhanena sādheti; lekhanāni sampādeti. (pp.) lekhanena sādhitā; sampāditalekhana.

documentary : (adj.) lekhanāyatta.

dodder : (v.i.) (dubbalatāya) kampati. (pp.) kampita.

dodecagon : (n.) dvādasakoṇaka.

dodge : (f.) nikati. (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava. (v.t.) (pahārādiṃ) vañceti or apaharati. (v.i.) ṭhānā apasarati; ito cito bhamati. (pp.) vañcita; apahaṭa; ṭhānā apasaṭa; ito cito bhanta.

dodger : (m.) nekatika; saṭha.

doe : (f.) migī; hariṇī.

doer : (m.) kārī; kattu; sādhetu.

doff : (v.t.) omuñcati; apaneti. (pp.) omutta; apanīta.

dog : (m.) sunakha; suvāna; sārameya; kukkura; sā. (v.t.) anubhandhati; padā padaṃ yati. (pp.) anubaddha; padā padaṃ yāta || mad dog: (m.) atisuna; alakka.

dog eater : (m.) sapaca; sapāka.

dog trough : (f.) suvānadoṇi.

dogged : (adj.) adamma; daḷhagāhayutta.

dogma : (f.) diṭṭhi. (m.) matavisesa; siddhanta.

dogmatic : (adj.) diṭṭhivisayaka; daḷhadiṭṭhika.

dogmatically : (adv.) daḷhagāhena.

dogmatise : (v.i.) sakamataṃ deseti or patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) desitasakamata.

dogmatism : (m.) diṭṭhigāha; kumbhīlagāha.

dogmatist : (m.) sakamatadesaka.

doing : (adj.) karonta. (f.) kriyā. (m.) kicca.

doit : (nt.) atiappaggha-vatthu; atikhuddaka-jātarūpa.

dole : (m.) soka; parideva; paṭiviṃsa; koṭṭhasa. (v.t.) thoka-thokaṃ deti or vibhajati. (pp.) thoka-thokaṃ dinna or vibhatta.

doleful : (adj.) sokātura; dukkhita.

dolefully : (adv.) sasokaṃ.

dolefulness : (m.) kheda; visāda.

doll : (f.) dhīṭalikā; puttalikā.

dollish : (adj.) mandapañña.

dollishly : (adv.) mūḷhākārena.

dollop : (m.) puñja; piṇḍa; ālopa.

dolmen : (m.) atipurāṇa-susānathūpa.

dolorous : (adj.) sokātura; dummana.



dolphin : (f.) macchakinnarī.

dolt : (m.) dandha; jaḷa; mūḷha.

doltish : (adj.) mandapañña.

domain : (m.) sakavisaya. (nt.) āṇāvattiṭṭhāna; ādhipacca; sāpateyya.

dome : (nt.) addhagoḷa-sikhara.

domestic : (m.) gehasevaka. (adj.) 1. gehanissita; gharāvāsāyatta; 2. sadesāyatta.

domesticate : (v.t.) 1. vineti; dameti; 2. (gehe) niveseti. (pp.) vinīta; damita; nivesita.

domestication : (nt.) vinayana; nivesāpana.

domesticity : (m.) gharāvāsa. (f.) gehāsattatā; sakagharaṃ viya maññanā.

domicile : (nt.) nivesana; vāsattiṭṭhāna. (v.i.) niccavāsam upeti. (pp.) niccavāsam upeta.

domiciliate : (v.t.) niccavāsappattaṃ karoti.

dominance : (nt.) pabalatta; padhānatta.

dominant : (adj.) pabala; padhāna; ukkaṭṭha.

dominate : (v.t.) vase vatteti; issariyaṃ or ādhipaccaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) vase vattita; pavattita-issariya.

domination : (nt.) āhipacca; issariya.

domineer : (v.i.) abhibhavati; attano matiyā pāleti. (pp.) abhibhūta; attano matiyā pālita.

domineering : (adj.) vasavattaka; attanomatika.

domineeringly : (adv.) attanomatiyā; seribhāvena

dominion : (nt.) ādhipacca; pabhutta. (m.) adhīnadesa.

don : (m.) mahābhāgya. (v.t.) paridahāpeti; nivāseti. (pp.) paridahāpita; nivāsita or nivattha.

donate : (v.t.) dadāti; vitarati; pariccajati. (pp.) dinna; vitarita; pariccatta.

donation : (nt.) dāna. (m.) pariccāga.

donative : (adj.) paricāgāyatta. (m.) tuṭṭhidāya.

done : (pp. of do) kata || badly done: (adj.) dukkata; well done: (adj.) sukata.

done away : (adj.) apakata.

done before : (adj.) katapubba.

donee : (m.) paṭiggāhaka; dānalābhī.

donkey : (m.) gadrabha; khara.

donor : (m.) dāyaka; dātu; cāgī.

doodle : (m.) jaḷa; mūḷha. (v.t.) lāleti. (pp.) lālita.

doom : (nt.) vadha. (nt.) daṇḍana. (f.) niyati. (v.t.) vadhaṃ pāpeti; daṇḍaṃ paṇeti. (pp.) vadhaṃ pāpita; paṇītadaṇḍa.

doomsday : (nt.) lokavinicchaya-dina.

door : (nt.) dvāra. (m.) pavesa.

door frame : (f.) dvārabāhā.

door keeper : (m.) dvārapāla.

door mat : (f.) pādapuñchanī.

door post : (m.) esikāthambha.

door sill : (m.) ummāra.

door step : (m.) ummāra.

dope : (v.t.) madeti; mattaṃ karoti. (pp.) madita or matta. (f.) majja-jāti.

dormancy : (f.) akammaññatā.

dormant : (adj.) anusayita; kriyāviraḥita.

dormitory : (nt.) sayanighara; sayanāgāra.

dormouse : (f.) rukkhamaṣikā.

dorsal : (adj.) paṭṭhinissita.

dosage : (m.) pātabbabhāga or pamāṇa.

dose : (nt.) pātabba-pamāṇa. (f.) bhesajja-mattā. (v.t.) misseti. (pp.) missita.

dossier : (f.) lipi-bhaṇḍikā.

dot : (nt.) binduciṇṇa. (v.t.) bindūhi aṅketi. (pp.) bindūhi aṅkita.

dotage : (m.) adhikasineha; atisamma.

dotard : (n.) jarajiṇṇa; jarātura.

dote : (v.i.) pamuyhati; atimamāyati. (pp.) mūḷha; atimamāyita.

doting : (adj.) pemātura.

dotingly : (adv.) atimuddhatāya; atisinehena.

dotty : (adj.) kalaṅkita.

double : (nt.) duka; dvitta. (adj.) 1. diguṇa; 2. dvippakāra; duvidha. (v.t.) 1. diguṇīkaroti; 2. nāmeti. (pp.) diguṇīkata; nāmita. (v.i.) diguṇīhoti. (pp.) diguṇībhūta.

double dealer : (m.) saṭṭha; vañcaka.

double edged : (adj.) ubhatodhāra.

double entry : (nt.) dvidhā likhana.

double meaning : (adj.) ubhayattha; sasandeha.

double minded : (adj.) calacitta.

doubling : (nt.) diguṇakaraṇa.

doubly : (adv.) dvidhā; diguṇaṃ.

doubt : (f.) kaṅkhā; saṅkā; vimati. (m.) sadeha. (v.i.) saṅkati; kaṅkhati; vicikicchati. (pp.) saṅkita; kaṅkhita; vicikicchita. (v.t.) na saddahati. (pp.) asaddahita.

doubtful : (adj.) sasandeha; āsaṅkī; kaṅkhī.

doubtfully : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ.

doubtless : (adj.) nirāsaṅka; nikkāṅkha; asandiddha; akathaṅkathī.

doubtlessly : (adv.) nirāsaṅkaṃ; nissandehaṃ.

douce : (adj.) amatta; satimantu.

dough : (nt.) maddita-piṭṭha.

doughty : (adj.) vīra; pabala.

dour : (adj.) avidheya; thaddhapakatika.

dove : (m.) kapota; pārāpata.

dove cot : (f.) kapotapālikā. (m.) viṭaṅka.

dove like : (adj.) suvinīta.

dowager : (f.) (laddhadāyādā) vidhavā.

dowdy : (f.) dubbasanā; virūpinī. (adj.) asobhana.

dowel : (nt.) khīlaka.

dower : (m.) vidhavāya bhāga; bhuddhippabhāva. (nt.) bariyāyatta-dhana.

down : (nt.) sukhuma-pakkhipatta; aṅgaṇaṭṭhāna. (adv.) heṭṭhā; adho. (v.t.) opāṭeti; onāmeti. (pp.) opāṭita; onāmita.

down cast : (adj.) adhomukha; pattakkhandha.

down castness : (m.) maṅkubhāva. (nt.) dummukhatta.

down hearted : (adj.) dīnamana; khinnacitta.

down pour : (m.) dhārānipāta.

down right : (adj.) akuṭiḷa; avaṅka. (adv.) ujum; akuṭilaṃ.

down stairs : (loc.) adhotale; heṭṭhāpāsade.

down trodden : (adj.) omaddita.

downfall : (m.) parābhava. (f.) parihāni.

downward : (adj.) adhogamī; hāyamāna.

downwards : (adv.) adhomukhaṃ.

downy : (adj.) mudulomayutta; mudutiṇayutta.

dowry : (nt.) itthidhana.

doxology : (nt.) devatthutigīta.

doze : (f.) pacalāyanā. (v.i.) pacalāyati.

dozen : (nt.) dvādasaka.

drab : (f.) gaṇikā; mandappabhā. (v.i.) gaṇikāya samāgacchati. (pp.) gaṇikāya samāgata.

drabble : (v.i.) udakaṃ kampaṇto gacchati; malino bhavati. (v.t.) malinīkaroti. (pp.) malinībhūta; malinīkata.

drachma : (m.) dhaññamāsa.

draconic : (adj.) dalha; pīlākara.

draft : (m.) niyamita-purisagaṇa. (nt.) mūluddhārapaṇṇa. (f.) paṭhamaracanā.  
(v.t.) ālikhati; saṅṭhānaṃ dasseti; gaṇam uccināti. (pp.) ālikkhita;  
dassitasanṭhāna; uccinitagaṇa.

draftsman : (m.) ālekhaka.

drag : (m.) mahā-assaratha. (v.t.) ākaḍḍhati; ākassati. (pp.) ākaḍḍhita;  
ākassita. (v.i.) āyāsena gacchati.

drag about : parikassati.

drag along : samparikaḍḍhati.

drag in : (anavassaṃ) āharati.

drag near : upakaḍḍhati.

drag net : (nt.) mahājāla.

drag out : nikkaḍḍhati.

dragging : (nt.) ākaḍḍhana.

draggle : (v.t.) paṅkena makkheti. (v.i.) paṅkena makkhīyati. (pp.) paṅkena  
makkhita.

dragoman : (m.) bhāsāparivattaka.

dragon : (m.) sapakkha-nāga; vyāla.

dragoon : (m.) assārohī-bhaṭa. (v.t.) balena kāreti.

drain : (nt.) niddhamana. (m.) jalaniggama. (v.t.) apavāheti; jalaṃ nissāreti.  
(pp.) apavāhita; nissāritajala.

drainage : (nt.) jalāpa-vāhana.

drainer : (m.) jalāpavāhī.

drake : (m.) kādamba; kalaham̐sa.

dram : (nt.) aṭṭhamāsakapamāṇa.

drama : (nt.) nāṭaka; nāṭya.

dramatic : (adj.) nāṭakāyatta; vimhayāvaha.

dramatically : (adv.) nāṭakarūpena.

dramatise : (v.t.) nāṭakattaṃ parivatteti; nāṭyaṃ likhati. (pp.) nāṭakattaṃ parivattita; likhitanāṭya.

dramatist : (m.) nāṭyasampādaka.

dramaturgy : (f.) nāṭyakalā.

drape : (v.t.) vatthehi chādeti; nivāseti; vatthe pasāreti. (pp.) vatthehi chādita; nivattha; pasāritavattha.

draper : (m.) dussavāṇija.

drapery : (f.) dussavaṇijjā; vatthajāti.

drapery shop : (f.) paggāhi-kasālā.

drastic : (adj.) atidaḷha; anatikkamanīya; ativirecaka.

drastically : (adv.) atidaḷhatāya.

draught : (nt.) bhāravahana; ālekhacitta; nimujjanappamāṇa; mūladānapaṇṇa; (draging : ) ākaḍḍhana. (m.) (udaka-) gaṇḍūsa; jālagata-maccharāsi; vātapāna-vāyuvega.

draughtboard : (m.) sāriphalaka.

draughthorse : (m.) vāhakassa.

draughtsman : (m.) ālekhyasampādaka.

draw : (nt.) ākaḍḍhana; salākāpātana. (v.t.) ākaḍḍhati. (v.i.) apagacchati.  
(pp.) ākaḍḍhita; apagata.

draw a line : rekhaṃ aṅketi.

draw ashore : thalaṃ pāpeti.

draw aside : apakassati.

draw away : apaneti; apalaḍḍhati.

draw lots : salākāṃ gaṇhāti.

draw money : mūlam apaneti.

draw near : upasaṅkamati.

draw off : abbūhati.

draw the curtain : tirokaraṇiṃ pāteti; tirokaroti.

draw together : saṃharati.

draw up : ubbāhati.

draw-well : (m.) ghaṭṭiyantayutta-kūpa.

drawback : osakkati; paṭṭilīyati. (nt.) apasakkana. (f.) parihāni.

drawbridge : (m.) jaṅgamaṣetu.

drawer : (m.) ākaḍḍhaka; kaḍḍhanīya-samugga.

drawer for lots : (m.) bhaddaghaṭa.

drawing : (nt.) ākaḍḍhana; ālekhacitta.

drawing back : (nt.) paṭṭilīyana; avakaḍḍhana.

drawing master : (m.) ālekhācariya.

drawing near : (nt.) upasaṅkamana.



drawing room : (nt.) paṭikkamana. (f.) āsanasālā.

drawl : (v.i.) āyatassarena vadati. (pp.) āyatassarena vutta.

dread : (m.) uttāsa. (nt.) bhaya. (f.) bhīti. (v.i.) bhāyati; uttasati. (pp.) bhīta; uttasita.

dread naught : (f.) yuddhanāvā. (m.) vārikañcuka.

dreadful : (adj.) bhayānaka; bherava; bībhaccha; bhimsanaka; bhayajanaka.

dreadfully : (adv.) bheravākārena.

dreadless : (adj.) nibbhaya.

dream : (nt.) supina. (v.i.) supinaṃ passati; upanijjhāyati.

dream away : mudhākālaṃ khepeti.

dream teller : (m.) supinapāṭhaka.

dreamer : (m.) supinadassī; upanijjhāyī.

dreamland : (f.) cintānimuggatā.

dreamy : (adj.) supinopama; asāra.

dreary : (adj.) timirayutta; nirānanda; suñña; nijjana.

dredge : (nt.) uddhāraka-yanta. (v.t.) (jalato paṅkādiṃ) uddharati. (pp.) uddhaṭa.

dree : (v.t.) sahati; khamati. (pp.) sahita; khanta.

dreg : (nt.) mala. (m.) kasambu.

drench : (m.) osadhakoṭṭhāsa. (nt.) adhikatemana. (v.t.) adhikaṃ pivati; bhusaṃ temeti. (pp.) adhikaṃ pīta; bhusaṃ temita.

drencher : (m.) mahāmegha.

dress : (nt.) acchādana; vatthābharāṇa. (v.t.) acchādeti; pasādheti; paṭiyādeti; saṅkharoti. (pp.) acchādita; pasādhitā; paṭiyādita; saṅkhata. (v.i.) paridahati. (pp.) paridahita.

dress room : (nt.) pasādhanāgāra.

dressed with : āmukka or āmutta; nivattha.

dresser : (m.) kappaka; saṅkhāraka; mahānasaphalaka.

dressing : (nt.) vesavidhāna; vaṇaveṭhana; tājāna. (f.) vatthakhali. (m.) bhūmisāra.

dressy : (adj.) maṇḍanappiya.

dribble : (nt.) pasavana. (v.i.) pasavati; binduvasena galati or sandati. (pp.) pasavita; binduvasena galita or sandita.

dribblet : (m.) kaṇa; lava; lesa.

drift : (nt.) plavana; pavahara. (m.) adhippāya; neyyatha. (v.i.) uplavati; vuyhati. (v.t.) plāveti; pavāheti. (pp.) plavita; vūḷha; plāvita; pavāhita.

driftwood : (nt.) vūḷhadāru.

drill : (f.) ārā. (m.) dīgha-paṃsupuñja. (f.) yuddhasikkhā. (m.) yddhābhyāsa. (v.t.) 1. ārāya vijjhati; 2. yuddhasippaṃ sikkhati. (pp.) ārāya viddha; sikkhitayuddhasippa.

drink : (nt.) pāna; peyya. (v.t.) pivati; pāti. (pp.) pīta.

drinkable : (adj.) pātabba; peyya.

drinker : (m.) pāyī; pānarata.

drinking : (nt.) pivana. (adj.) pivanta.

drinking cup : (m.) casaka. (nt.) pānīyathālaka.

drinking festival : (m.) surāchaṇa; pānussava.

drinking hall : (nt.) āpāna; pānamandira.

drinking vessel : (m.) āpānīyakamṣa.

drip : (v.i.) binduso paggharati. (pp.) binduso paggharita. (v.t.) binduso pāteti. (pp.) binduso pātita. (nt.) chadanagga.

dripping : (adj.) paggharanta; sodaka; saphusitaka. (nt.) paggharaṇa; galana. (m.) maṃsarasa.

drive : (nt.) rathagamana. (f.) yānabhūmi. (v.t.) pājeti; sāreti. (v.i.) rathena yāti. (pp.) pājita; sārita; rathena yāta || stick of a driver: (m.) patoda. (f.) patodalaṭṭhi.

drive away : nikkhaḍḍhati; apanudati.

drive out : nissāreti; nikkhāmeti.

drivel : (f.) balajappanā; lālā. (m.) khela. (v.i.) 1. pajappati; lālappati; 2. lālaṃ sandeti; 3. jālo bhavati.

driveller : (m.) pajappaka; khelāsaka; eḷamūga.

driver : (m.) pājaka; sārathi; sūta; rathācariya.

driving : (nt.) pājana; sāraṇa.

drizzle : (nt.) sīkara. (v.i.) mandaṃ vassati.

drizzling : (nt.) sīkaravassa.

droit : (m.) pariggaha; upādhi.

droll : (adj.) parihāsakara; hāsajanaka. (v.i.) parihāseti; vikaṭaṃ dasseti. (pp.) parihāsita; dassitavikaṭa.

drollery : (nt.) parihāsana.

drone : (m.) nāyakachappada; alasa; nirīha; tandibahula. (v.i.) huṅkaroti; jhanati.

dronish : (adj.) kusīta; nibbiriya.

droop : (v.i.) onamati; osīdati; sithilībhavati. (v.t.) onāmeti. (pp.) onata; osīna; sithilībhūta; onāmita.

drooping : (adj.) kilanta; milāyamāna.

drop : (nt.) bindu; phusita; patana. (m.) theva; pāta. (v.i.) patati. (v.t.) pātetī; okkhipati. (pp.) patita; pātita; okkhitta.

dropping : (nt.) galana; sandana.

droppings : (nt.; plu.) pasumala.

dropsy : (nt.) jalodara. (m.) sophā.

dross : (nt.) maṇḍa; mala. (m.) asuddhabhāga.

drought : (m.) nidāgha. (f.) dubbuṭṭhi.

drove : (m.) pasugaṇa; macchagumba; phaṇahattha. (f.) cuṇṇadabbikā.

drover : (m.) pasugaṇapājaka.

drown : (v.t.) nimujjapeti; abhibhavati. (v.i.) nimujjitvā marati. (pp.) nimujjāpita; abhibhūta; nimujjitvā mata.

drowse : (f.) tandi. (nt.) middha. (v.i.) pacalāyati; niddāyati.

drowsiness : (f.) niddālūtā; pacalāyanā.

drowsy : (adj.) middhī; tandita; niddālu.

drub : (v.t.) laguḷena tāḷeti. (pp.) laguḷena tāḷita.

drubbing : (nt.) tāḷana; paharaṇa.

drudge : (m.) dāsa; dukkarakārī. (v.i.) parissamati; dukkaraṃ karoti. (pp.) parissanta; katadukkara.

drudgery : (f.) dāsavutti. (m.) niccaparissana.

drug : (nt.) osadha; bhesajja. (v.t.) visena misseti; osahaṃ yojeti; osadhena visaññīkaroti. (pp.) vesena missita; yojitosadha; osadhena visaññīkata.

druggist : (m.) osadhavāṇija.

drum : (f.) bheri; dundubhi. (nt.) bherisadisavatthu. (v.i.) bheriṃ vādeti or āhanati. (pp.) vaditabheriṃ; āhatabheri.

drummer : (m.) bherivādaka.

drunk : (adj.) surāmatta.

drunkard : (m.) surāsoṇḍa; surādhutta.

drunken : (adj.) madamatta.

drunkenness : (f.) surāsoṇḍatā.

dry : (adj.) sukkha; asāra; nirasa; majjarahita. (v.t.) soseti; visoseti; sukkhāpeti. (v.i.) sussati. (pp.) sosita; vissosita; sukkha.

dry meat : (nt.) vallūra.

dryad : (f.) vanadevatā.

drying : (nt.) sosana; sussana.

dryness : (nt.) sukkhatta; nissāratta; majjarahitatta.

dual : (nt.) duka; dvika; yugala; dvanda. (adj.) duvidha; dvikayutta.

dualism : (m.) dvittavāda.

duality : (f.) dvittatā.

dub : (v.t.) navādhikāraṃ or upādhiṃ deti. (pp.) dinna-navādhikāra.

dubiety : (m.) saṃsaya; sandeha; anicchaya.

dubious : (adj.) saṃsayāpanna; saṅkaṇīya.

dubiously : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ.

dubitation : (f.) kaṅkhā; saṅkā; vimati.

dubitative : (adj.) āsaṅkanīya; saṃsayajanaka.

duck : (m.) kādamba. (nt.) nimujjana. (v.i.) nimujjati; osīdati. (pp.) nimugga; osīna.

ducking : (nt.) ogāhana.

ductile : (adj.) kammañña; vidheya; subbaca; veneyya.

ductility : (nt.) kammaññatā; vineyyatta; subbacatta.

dude : (n.) suvesappiya.

dudgeon : (m.) appasāda.

due : (adj.) yogga; anurūpa; ucita. (m.) labhitabba; pattakoṭṭhāpa; pariggaha.; suṅka; kara. (nt.) iṇa. (adv.) nissāya; hetunā.

duel : (nt.) dvandayuddha. (v.i.) dvandayuddham karoti.

duellist : (m.) dvandayodha.

duff : (v.t.) patirūpakena vañceti. (pp.) patirūpakena vañcita.

duffer : (m.) vyājavāṇija; kūṭavāṇija.

dug : (nt.) thana; thanagga.

duke : (m.) ādipāda.

dukedom : (nt.) ādipādāyatta-padesa; ādipādadhura.

dulcet : (adj.) sotarasāyana.

dulcify : (v.t.) madhurayati; muduṃ karoti. (pp.) madhurayita; mudukata.

dull : (adj.) momuha; mandapañña; nippabha; nitteja; kuṇṭha; alasa; kusīta; thūla; nirānanda. (v.t.) moheti; kuṇṭheti; malinīkaroti. (v.i.) muyhati; kuṇṭhati; malinībhavati. (pp.) mohita; kuṇṭhita; malinīkata; mūḷha; kuṇṭhita; malinībhūta.

dull sighted : (adj.) mandadiṭṭhika.

dull witted : (adj.) mandabuddhika.

dullness : (f.) jaḷatā; malinatā; atikhiṇatā.

duly : (adv.) yathārahaṃ; yathocitaṃ; yathākālaṃ.

dumb : (adj.) mūga.

dumbfound : (v.t.) vimoheti; sambhameti. (pp.) vomohita; sambhamita.

dumbly : (adv.) tuṅhī.

dumbness : (nt.) mūgatta.

dumbshow : (nt.) vācārahita-nacca.

dummy : (f.) potthalikā; vyājabhaṇḍikā. (m.) jaḷa.

dump : (m.) thūlavāmana. (nt.) agghosādana. (v.t.) kacavaraṃ nidahati; thāmasā khipati. (pp.) nihitakacavara; thāmasā khitta.

dumps : (m.; plu.) ubbega; kheda.

dumpy : (adj.) pīvaravāmana.

dun : (m.) sanibandha-iṇasodhaka. (adj.) kāḷapiṅgala. (v.t.) iṇamocanāya āyācati.

dunce : (m.) dandha; mandamati.

dunderhead : (m.) mandabuddhika; atimūḷha.

dune : (m.) vālukānicaya.

dung : (nt.) mala; vacca; karīsa. (m.) ukkāra. (v.t.) gomayādiṃ bhūmiyaṃ yojeti.

dung hill : (m.) ukkāranicaya.

dungeon : (m.) sabbatopihita-bandhanāgāra.

duodecimal : (adj.) dvādasabhāga-yutta.

duologue : (nt.) ubhayabhāsanayutta-nacca.

dupe : see Cheat.

duplex : (adj.) diguṇa.

duplicate : (f.) paṭilekhā; puttikā; anulipi. (adj.) diguṇa; duvidha. (v.t.) diguṇīkaroti; anulipiṃ likhati.

duplication : (nt.) dvittakaraṇa.

duplicity : (m.) dvejjhabhāva. (f.) vañcanā; māyā.

durability : (nt.) thāvāriya; thiratta.

durable : (adj.) ciraṭṭhāyī; thira; dhuva.

urance : (nt.) rundhana; bandhana.

duration : (f.) ciraṭṭhiti; saṇṭhiti. (m.) aviccheda.

durbar : (f.) rājasabhā.

during : (prep.) attamāne. Expressed by the Loc. Abs. e.g. Brahmadatte rajjaṃ kārente (= during the reign of Brahmadatta).

dusk : (f.) sañjhā. (m.) padosa.

dusky : (adj.) mandāloka; īsaṃkaṇha.

dust : (f.) dhūli. (m.) raja; reṇu. (v.t.) rajam ākirati; dhūlim apaneti; pappoṭheti; vidhunāti. (pp.) rajākiṇṇa; apanītadhūli; pappoṭhita; vidhunita or vidhūta.

dust bin : (m.) saṅkārakūṭa. (nt.) paṃsukūla.

dusted : (adj.) virajīkata.

duster : (nt.) rajoharaṇa. (m.) rajohārī.



dusty : (adj.) saraja; rajokiṇṇa; nirasa.

duteous : (adj.) vattasampanna; vidheyya; yuttigaruka.

dutiable : (adj.) karaggāhāraha.

dutiful : (adj.) vattasampanna; vidheyya; yuttigaruka.

duty : (nt.) veyyāvacca; karaṇīya; katabha. (m.) kara; suṅka || one own duty:  
(nt.) sakicca.

duty free : (adj.) suṅkamutta.

duty of a king : (m.) rājadhamma.

dux : (m.) jettḥantevāsī.

dwafth : (m.) vāmaṇa; lakuṇṭaka. (v.t.) vāmaṇaṃ or kuṇṭhaṃ karoti. (pp.)  
vāmaṇīkata.

dwafthish : (adj.) vāmanasabhāva; rassajātika.

dwel : (v.i.) vasati; nivasati; viharati. (pp.) vuttha; nivuttha.

dwel abroad : pavasati; pavāsaṃ yāti. (pp.) pavuttha; pavāsaṃ yāta.

dweller : (m.) nivāsa; āvāsa; upassaya. (nt.) geha; ghara; vāsaṭṭhāna.

dwindle : (v.i.) mandībhavati; parihāyati. (pp.) mandībhūta; parihīna.

dyad : (nt.) duka; yamaka.

dye : (nt.) rajana. (m.) raṅga; rāga. (v.t.) rañjeti; vaṇṇamaṭṭhaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) rañjita; vaṇṇamaṭṭhaṃ kata.

dyer : (m.) rañjaka; rajaka.

dying : (adj.) mīyamāna; maramāna; maranta.

dyke : (f.) āḷi; pāḷi. (m.) setubandha. (f.) parikhā. (v.t.) āḷiṃ bandhati.  
(pp.) āḷibaddha.

dynamic : (adj.) vegayutta. (f.; plu.) vegavijjā.

dynamite : (m.) sahasā. (v.t.) vidārakam yojeti.

dynamo : (nt.) vijjuveguppādaka. (-yanta).

dynast : (n.) pālaka; vaṃsaṭṭhāpaka.

dynasty : (f.) rājaparamparā. (m.) rājavaṃsa.

dysentery : (m.) atisāra. (f.) pakkhandikā.

dyspepsia : (m.) ajiṇṇaroga. (nt.) alasaka.

dyspeptic : (adj.) ajiṇṇarogātura.

dyspnoea : (m.) sāsathambha.

dysuria : (m.) muttakicchābādha.

- E -

each : (adj.) ekeka; pacceka; itarītara.

each day : (adv.) patidinaṃ.

each his own : (adv.) yathāsakaṃ.

each other : (adv.) aññamaññaṃ.

eager : (adj.) 1. lola; āsatta; 2. ussuka; tībāsa.

eagerly : (adv.) saīhaṃ; sāpekkhaṃ.

eagerness : (f.) ākaṅkhā. (nt.) lolatta. (m.) ussāha.

eagle : (m.) mahāsenā; garuḷa.

eagle-eyed : (adj.) sukhumadiṭṭhī.

ear : (nt.) sota; (of corn, etc.) kaṇṇa. (m.) kaṇṇa. (f.) kaṇṇikā; mañjarī.

(v.t.) saṃlakkheti; visuṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) saṃlakkhita; visuṃ ṭhapita.

ear drop : (nt.) kuṇḍala.

ear lap : (f.) kaṇṇasakkhalikā.

ear pick : (f.) kaṇṇasūci; kaṇṇasodhanī.

ear witness : (m.) sutasakkhika.

ear-wig : (f.) kaṇṇajalūkā. (v.t.) kaṇṇajappanena vasīkaroti. (pp.) kaṇṇajappanena vasīkata.

earache : (nt.) kaṇṇasūla.

eardrum : (nt.) kaṇṇodara

earlier than : (adv.) purimataraṃ.

earliness : (nt.) pubbataratta.

earlobe : (f.) kaṇṇavalli.

early : (adj.) ādima; paṭhamatara. (adv.) pageva; kālass'eva.

early morning : (m.) paccūsa.

earmark : (nt.) visesa lakkhaṇa. (v.t.) visesena lakkheti.

earn : (v.t.) sambharati; ajjati. (pp.) sambhata; ajjita.

earnest : (adj.) appamatta; ātāpī; saussāha. (m.) saccakāra. (f.) yathatthatā; avitathatā.

earnestly : (adv.) ussāhena.

earnestness : (f.) tapparatā. (m.) ātappa; appamāda.

earning : (nt.) ajjitadhana.

earring : (nt.) kuṇḍalābharaṇa. (f.) kaṇṇabhūsā.

earshot : (m.) sotapatha.

earth : (f.) bhūmi; paṭhavī; medinī; avani; vasundharā. (v.t.) paṭhaviyaṃ nidahati. (v.i.) paṭhavigabbhe vasati. (pp.) paṭhaviyaṃ nidahita; paṭhavigabbhe vuttha.

earth born : (adj.) bhummaja; thalaja.

earthen : (adj.) mattikāmaya.

earthenware : (nt.) mattikabhājana; āmattika.

earthling : (nt.) lokiyajana.

earthly : (adj.) lokiya.

earthquake : (f.) paṭhavikampā.

earthworm : (m.) gaṇḍuppāda. (f.) mahīlatā.

earthy : (adj.) paṃsusadisa.

earwax : (nt.) kaṇṇamala.

ease : (m.) phāsu. (nt.) sukha; sāta. (v.t.) sukheti; sameti. (v.i.) (malādiṃ) nicchāreti or nikkhāmeti. (pp.) sukhita; samita; nicchārita; nikkhāmita.

easeful : (adj.) sukhāvaha.

easefully : (adv.) sukhena.

easefulness : (nt.) sukhitatta.

easement : (nt.) upasamana; atirekāgāra; bhaṇḍāgāra.

easily : (adv.) sukhena.

easily supported : (adj.) subhara.

easiness : (f.) sukaratā. (m.) phāsubhāva.

east : (f.) pubbadisā; pācī; puratthimā. (m.) pācīnadesa. (adj.) puratthima.

Easter : (m.) matakutṭhānādivasa.

easterly : (adj.) pācīnābhimukha.

eastern : (adj.) puratthima; pācīnadesīya.

eastward : (adj.) puratthābhimukha.

easy : (adj.) sukara; phāsuka; subodha || easy for you: sukaraṃ tayā.

easy chair : (f.) āsandi.

easy to do : (adj.) sukara.

easy to obtain : (adj.) sulabha.

easy to see : (adj.) sudassa.

eat : (v.t.) khādati; bhuñjati; asati; bhakkhati; anubhavati; ghasati. (pp.) khādita; bhutta; asita; bhakkhita; anubhutta; ghasita.

eatable : (adj.) bhojja; bhakkhiya.

eater : (m.) bhuñjaka; adaka; bhottu.

eater of carcasses : (m.) kuṇapādaka.

eater of flesh : (m.) maṃsabhojī.

eater of grass : (m.) tiṇabhakkha.

eating : (nt.) khādana; bhuñjana; asana; bhakkhana.

eaves : (m.) nimbakosa. (nt.) chadanagga.

eavesdrop : (v.i.) upassutiṃ tiṭṭhati.

eavesdropper : (m.) upassutika; rahassagavesaka.

ebb : (nt.) jalagamana; hāyana. (v.i.) hāyati; khīyati. (pp.) hīna; khīṇa.

ebony : (m.) kāḷasāra. (adj.) kāḷasāramaya.

ebriety : (f.) madamattatā.

ebrious : (adj.) pānasonḍa.

ebullient : (adj.) phenuddehaka; ativegayutta.

ebullition : (nt.) phenuddehana. (m.) adhikavega.

eccentric : (adj.) niyamaviruddha; lokācāra-paṭipakkha.

eccentricity : (m.) ācāravirodha. (nt.) visamatta.

ecclesia : (f.) dhammikasabhā.

ecclesiast : (m.) desaka.

ecclesiastic : (m.) pabbajita.

ecclesiastical : (adj.) pabbajitāyatta.

ecclesiology : (f.) devāyatanavijjā.

echo : (m.) paṭighosa; paṭirava. (v.i.) anunadati; paṭiravati. (v.t.) paṭirāveti. (pp.) anunadita; paṭiravita; paṭirāvita.

eclat : (f.) ukkuṭṭhi. (m.) jayaghosa.

eclectic : (adj.; m.) nānāmatuddhāraka.

eclecticism : (nt.) satthantaruddharaṇa.

eclipse : (m.) gāha. (nt.) gahana. (v.t.) tirokaroti; āvarati. (pp.) tirokata; āvaṭa. (v.i.) āvarīyati.

eclipse of the moon : (m.) candaggāha.

eclipse of the sun : (m.) suriyaggāha.

ecliptic : (adj.) gāhāyatta.

economic : (adj.) mitabbayāyatta. (f.; plu.) dhanapālanavijjā. (nt.) atthasattha.

economical : (adj.) dhanapālanāyatta.

economically : (adv.) mitabbayena.

economise : (v.t.) mitabbayaṃ karoti. (pp.) katamitabbaya.

economist : (m.) atthasatthaññū; mitabbayī.

economy : (nt.) atthasattha. (f.) vayaparimiti; sallahukavutti.

ecstasy : (m.) pamoda; pahāsa. (f.) ubbegapīti.

ecstatic : (adj.) ubbegapītiyutta.

ecumenic : (f.) pāmā.

edacious : (adj.) giddha; mahābhakkha.

edaciously : (adv.) sagedhaṃ.

edacity : (nt.) loluppa. (f.) giddhi. (m.) gedha.

eddy : (m.) āvaṭṭa; bhama; salilabbhama.

edema : (m.) sophā.

edentate : (adj.) dantarahita.

edge : (f.) mukhavatṭi; (of a garment) dasā; (of a weapon) dhārā. (m.) pariyanta. (v.t.) tejeti; tikhiṇayati; nisāṇeti. (pp.) tejita; tikhiṇita; nisita.

edged : (adj.) nisita; tikhiṇa.

edgeless : (adj.) kuṇṭha; atikhiṇa.

edible : (adj.) bhojja; bhojanāraha.

edict : (nt.) rājasāsana.

edification : (f.) guṇavuddhi. (nt.) buddhivaḍḍhana.

edifice : (nt.) mahāmandira.

edified : (adj.) ñāṇavuddha; nuṇavuddha.

edify : (v.t.) abhivaḍḍheti; ñāṇaguṇehi vaḍḍheti. (pp.) abhivaḍḍhita; ñāṇaguṇehi vaḍḍhita.

edifying : (adj.) guṇavaḍḍhaka.

edit : (v.t.) abhisañkharoti; (lekhaṇāni) sodheti. (pp.) abhisañkhata; sodhita-lekhana.

edition : (nt.) saṃsodhana; abhisañkharaṇa.

editor : (m.) ganthasodhaka; pavattisañkhāraka.

editorial : (nt.) sampādakavākya.

editorship : (nt.) sodhakadhura; sañkhārapada.

educate : (v.t.) sikkhāpeti; uggaṇhāpeti. (pp.) sikkhāpita; uggaṇhāpita.

education : (nt.) sikkhāpana; ajjhāpana.

educational : (adj.) ajjhāpanāyatta.

educative : (adj.) uggahadāyaka.

educator : (m.) sikkhetu; ajjhāpaka.

educate : (v.t.) nīharati; nikkāḍḍhati. (pp.) nīhaṭa; nikkāḍḍhita.

edulcorate : (v.t.) ambulattam apaneti. (pp.) apanīta ambulattam.

eel : (f.) amarā.

eerie : (adj.) atibhīruka.

eery : (adj.) atibhīruka.



efface : (v.t.) lopeti; apamajjati. (pp.) luttā; apamaṭṭha.

effacement : (m.) lopa. (nt.) apamajjana.

effect : (nt.) phala; payojana. (m.) vipāka; nissanda; attha. (f.) nipphatti.  
(v.t.) sāddeti; sampādeti; nipphādeti. (pp.) sādhitā; sampādita; nipphādita ||  
to take effect: phalituṃ; vipaccituṃ; to what effect: kimatthāya; of no effect:  
nipphala; niratthaka.

effective : (adj.) sādḥaka; nipphādaka.

effectual : (adj.) phaluppādaka; kiccasādḥaka.

effectually : (adv.) saphalaṃ; amoghaṃ.

effectuate : (v.t.) sādheti; sampādeti. (pp.) sādhitā; sampādita.

effeminate : (adj.) dubbala; sukumāra; itthigatika; porissahīna.

effeminately : (adv.) itthigatikatāya.

efferent : (adj.) apavāhaka.

effervesce : (v.i.) bubbulāyati. (pp.) bubbulāyita.

effervescence : (nt.) bubbuluppādana.

effete : (adj.) jīṇṇa; dubbala.

efficacious : (adj.) pabala; samattha; pahoṇaka; phaladāyaka.

efficacy : (nt.) sāmattiya. (m.) pabbhāva.

efficiency : (nt.) nepuñña; kosalla. (f.) kammakkhamatā.

efficient : (adj.) kiccasādḥaka; kammakkhama.

effigy : (f.) paṭimā. (nt.) paṭibimba; paṭirūpa.

effloresce : (v.i.) pupphati; vikasati; cuṇṇattaṃ yāti. (pp.) pupphita;  
vikasita; cuṇṇattaṃ yāta.

efflorescence : (nt.) pupphana; vikasana; sukhumattagamana.

effluence : (nt.) pasavana; niggamana; (āloka-) vipphuraṇa.

effluent : (adj.) sandamāna. (f.) upagaṅgā; mātikā.

effluvium : (nt.) ghāyana. (m.) (duggandha-) vāta.

efflux : (m.) pavāha; pasava. (nt.) sandana.

effort : (m.) ussāha; vāyāma; uyyāma; uyyoga. (nt.) viriya; right effort: (m.) sammāvāyāma; wrong effort: (m.) micchāvāyāma.

effortless : (adj.) nibbiriya; nirīha.

effrontery : (nt.) pāgabbhiya. (f.) nillajjatā.

effulgence : (f.) juti; ābhā; pabhā; ditti. (m.) obhāsa; mayūkha; kiraṇa.

effulgent : (adj.) jutimantu; bhāsura; pabhassara.

effuse : (v.t.) sandeti; vāheti; osiñcati. (pp.) sandita; vāhita; ositta.

effusion : (nt.) nisecana; paggharāpana.

effusive : (adj.) avabodhaka; vitthāraka.

egg : (nt.) aṇḍa; bīja. (v.t.) ussāheti; uttejeti. (pp.) ussāhita; uttejita.

egg-shaped : (adj.) aṇḍākāra.

eggplant : (m.) vāṭiṅgaṇa.

ego : (m.) atta; jīva.

egoism : (f.) attadiṭṭhi; attakāmatā.

egotism : (m.) ahaṅkāra. (nt.) mamatta; mamāyitatto.

egotist : (m.) attābhimānī; mamāyanayutta.

egotistic : (adj.) ahaṅkārayutta; attatthagāvesī.

egotistically : (adv.) attakāmatāya.

egregious : (adj.) pamāṇātikkanta; adhikatara.

egregiously : (adv.) accantaṃ; balavataraṃ.

egregiousness : (m.) atisaya. (nt.) balavataratta.

egress : (m.) niggama. (nt.) nikkhamana; nissaraṇa. (v.i.) nikkhamati; nissarati. (pp.) nikkhanta; nissaṭa.

eh : (ind.) kiṃ ? kim etaṃ ?

eidolon : (m.) bhūta; pisāca.

eight : (adj.; 3.) aṭṭha; group of eight: (nt.) aṭṭhaka; in eight ways: (adv.) aṭṭhadhā.

eight hundred : (nt.) aṭṭhasata.

eighteen : (3.) aṭṭhārara.

eightfold : (adj.) aṭṭhavidha; aṭṭhaguṇa.

eighth : (adj.) aṭṭhama.

eightieth : (adj.) asītima.

eighty : (adj.; f.) asīti.

eighty four : (f.) caturāsīti.

eighty nine : (f.) ekūnanavuti.

eighty two : (f.) dvāsīti.

eirenicon : (m.) sāmopāya. (f.) sāmayakanā.

either : (adv.; conj.) vā; atha vā. (adj.) ubhaya. (pron.) dvīsu eko.

eject : (m.) parikkappa. (v.t.) nīharati; nikkaddhati; paṇāmeti; apanudati.  
(pp.) nīhaṭa; nikkaddhita; paṇāmita; apanudita.

ejection : (nt.) nīharaṇa; apanudana.

ejective : (adj.) nīharaka; apakaddhaka.

ejaculate : (v.t.) udāneti; sahasā uccāreti. (pp.) udānita; sahasā uccārita.

ejaculation : (nt.) sahasā udīraṇa.

eke : (v.t.) 1. abhivaddheti; 2. jīvikam sampādeti. (pp.) abhivaddhita;  
sampitajīvika.

elaborate : (adj.) vicitta; suṭṭhuniṭṭhāpita. (v.t.) āyāsena sādheti or  
niṭṭhāpeti.

elaborately : (adv.) mahussāhena; bāvāyāsena.

elaboration : (nt.) vicittakaraṇa; āyāsa-sādhita.

elan : (nt.) sahasā-pavisana.

elapse : (v.i.) acceti; atikkamati. (m.) accaya || by the elapse: (adv.)  
accayena

elapsed : (adj.) atikkanta.

elastic : (adj.) pakatyavijahaka.

elasticity : (nt.) pakatyavijahana; namanīyatta.

elate : (v.t.) unnāmeti; pamodeti; dappitaṃ karoti. (pp.) unnāmita; pamodita.  
(adj.) 1. pamudita; pahatṭha; 2. gabbita; dappita.

elation : (m.) pamoda; pahāsa; dappa; abhimāna.

elbow : (m.) kappara. (v.t.) kapparena apaneti. (pp.) kapparena apanīta.

elbow-grease : (nt.) balavamajjana; bālḥakammakaraṇa.

elbow-room : (m.) pahonakokāsa.

elder : (adj.) jeṭṭha; vuddha; vuddhatara. (m.) thera.

elder sister : (f.) jeṭṭhabhaginī.

elderly : (adj.) vayovuddha.

eldest : (adj.) vuddhatama; jeṭṭhatama.

eldritch : (adj.) virūpa; bībhaccha.

elect : (adj.) uccinīta; sammata. (v.t.) uccināti; vareti. (pp.) uccinīta; varita.

election : (nt.) uccinana; varaṇa.

elector : (m.) uccinītu.

electorate : (m.) uccinakagaṇa; uccinanāyatta-padesa.

electress : (f.) uccinānakā.

electric : (nt.) vijjubala. (adj.) vijjumaya.

electricity : (nt.) vijjubala. (f.) vijjutā.

electrification : (m.) vijjugoga.

electrify : (v.t.) vijjusamṃyuttaṃ karoti.

electrocution : (nt.) vijjuyogena māraṇa.

electrology : (f.) vijjuvijjā.

electron : (m.) vijju-aṇu.

electroplate : (v.t.) vijjubalena (suvanṇādīṃ) lepeti. (pp.) vijjubalena litta.

electrum : (nt.) suvanṇa-rajatamissaṇa.

electuary : (nt.) leyyosadha.

elegance : (nt.) lāvañña. (f.) sobhā; sulalitā.

elegant : (adj.) cāru; sundara; surūpa; lāvaññayutta.

elegantly : (adv.) sulalitam.

elegiac : (adj.; n.) karuṇāpuṇṇa; sokākula.

elegise : (v.t.) sokagītaṃ racayati.

elegist : (m.) sokagītaracaka.

elegy : (nt.) sokagīta.

element : (f.) dhātu. (nt.) mahābhūta.

element of cohesion : (f.) āpodhātu.

element of extension : (f.) paṭhavīdhātu.

element of heat : (f.) tejodhātu.

element of motion : (f.) vāyodhātu.

element of space : (f.) ākāsadhātu.

elementarily : (adj.) mūlikavasena.

elementary : (adj.) mūhka; amissa.

elenchus : (nt.) matipaccakkhāna.

elenctic : (adj.) paṭipucchāyatta.

elephant : (m.) hatthī; mātaṅga; kuñjara; gaja; vāraṇa; karī; dantī; ibha ||

female elephant: (f.) hatthinī; kareṇu; young elephant: (m.) kalabha;  
gajapotaka.

elephant driver : (m.) hatthāroha.

elephant keeper : (m.) hatthigopaka.

elephant rug : (m.) hatthatthara.

elephant stable : (f.) hatthisālā.

elephant tamer : (m.) hatthācariya; hatthidamaka.

elephant to be trained : (m.) hatthidamma.

elephant training : (nt.) hatthisippa.

elephant trappings : (nt.) hatthābharaṇa. (f.) hatthikappanā.

elephantiasis : (nt.) sīpada.

elephantiasis of the scrotum : (nt.) vātaṇḍa.

elevate : (v.t.) 1. unnāmeti; ussāpeti; 2. pahaṃseti. (pp.) unnāmita; ussāpita; pahaṃsita.

elevation : (f.) unnati. (m.) udaya. (nt.) seṭṭhattapāpaṇa.

eleven : (adj.) ekādasa.

eleventh : (adj.) ekādasama.

elf : (m.) pisāca; vetāla.

elicit : (v.t.) nikkhāmeti; āvīkāreti. (pp.) nikkhāmita; āvīkārita.

elide : (v.t.) lopeti; paccuddharati. (pp.) lutta; paccuddhaṭa.

eligible : (adj.) ādeya; gāhiya; kammakkhama; uccinitabba.

eliminate : (v.t.) nāseti; lopeti; apaneti. (pp.) nāsita; lutta; apanīta.

elimination : (n.) nāsana; paccuddharaṇa.

elision : (m.) (akkhara-) lopa.

elite : (m.) sundaratara-bhāga.

elixir : (nt.) rasāyana; amatapāna.

elk : (m.) gokaṇṇa.

ellipse : (nt.) aṇḍākāra-maṇḍala.

ellipsis : (nt.) luttapada; peyyāla.

elliptic : (adj.) 1. aṇḍākāra; 2. saṅkhitta.

elliptical : (adj.) ajjhāharitabba; peyyālayutta.

elocution : (f.) vacanapaṭutā; cittakathikatā.

elocutionary : (adj.) cittakathāyatta.

elocutionist : (m.) cittakathī; vyattakathika.

eloge : (nt.) matagaṇakathana.

elongate : (v.t.) vitanoti; āyamaṇ karoti. (pp.) vitata; āyatīkata.

elongated : (adj.) āyata; dīgha.

elongation : (nt.) āyatakaraṇa; añchana.

elope : (v.i.) raho palāyati. (pp.) raho palāyita.

elopement : (nt.) rahopalāyana.

eloquence : (nt.) cittakathikatta.

eloquent : (adj.) vāgīsa; kathāpaṭu.

eloquently : (adv.) vāgīsatāya.

else : (adv.) api ca; itarathā. (adj.) apara; itara; añña || what else: kim aññaṇ?

elsewhere : (adv.) aññattha.

elucidate : (v.t.) vyākhyāti; vyākaroti. (pp.) vyākhyāta; vyākata.



elucidation : (nt.) vissajjana; vivaraṇa.

elucidative : (adj.) pakāsaka; visadattakara.

elucidator : (m.) vissajjaka; vyākhyātu.

elude : (v.t.) raho apasarati. (pp.) raho apasaṭa.

elusion : (nt.) raho niggamana.

elusive : (adj.) apakkamanasīla; pamohaka; vañcaka.

elusiveness : (nt.) apagamana; pamohana; sāṭheyya.

elusory : (adj.) apakkamanasīla; pamohaka; vañcaka.

Elysium : (m.) sagga; devaloka.

emaciate : (v.i.) hāyati; khīyati; kisībhavati. (pp.) hīna; khīṇa; kisībhūta.  
(v.t.) khepeti; hāpeti; kisaṃ karoti. (pp.) khepita; hāpita; kisīkata.

emaciation : (nt.) khīyana; kisatta.

emanate : (v.t.) niccharati; pabhavati. (pp.) niccharita; pabhūta.

emanation : (m.) pabhava. (nt.) niccharaṇa.

emancipate : (v.t.) (bandhanā; dāsattā) moceti; vimoceti; uddharati. (pp.)  
mocita; vimocita; uddhaṭa.

emancipation : (f.) mutti; vimutti. (m.) mokkha.

emancipator : (m.) vimocaka; muttidāyaka.

emasculate : (v.t.) aṇḍāni uddharati; bījam uppāṭeti; pumbhāvaṃ nāseti; 2.  
dabbalīkaroti. (pp.) uddhaṭaṇḍa; uppāṭitabīja; nāsitapumbhāva; dabbalīkata.

emasculation : (nt.) bījuddharāṇa.

embalm : (v.t.) osadhehi lepeti; matadehaṃ surakkhitam karoti. (pp.)  
osadhalitta.

embalment : (m.) osadhālepa. (nt.) chavasaṅkharāṇa.

embank : (v.t.) āliṃ or setuṃ bandhati. (pp.) ālibaddha; setubaddha.

embankment : (nt.) ālibandhana.

embargo : (nt.) videsīya-nāvāsañcāra-nivāraṇa. (v.t.) videsīya-nāvāsañcāraṃ nivāreti or nisedheti. (pp.) nivārīta-nāvāsañcāra.

embark : (v.i.) nāvam abhiruhati or āruhati. (pp.) ārūḷhanāva. (v.t.) nāvāyaṃ bhaṇḍam āropeti.

embarkation : (nt.) 1. nāvāruhaṇa; 2. nāvāropaṇa.

embarrass : (v.t.) ubbāḷhayati; sambādheti; vikkhepeti; sambhameti. (pp.) ubbāḷha; sambādhitā; vikkhepita; sambhanta.

embarrassing : (adj.) bādha; paripanthakara.

embarrassment : (m.) sambādha; sambhama.

embassy : (nt.) rājadūteyya; dūtamaṇḍala. (m.) dūtanivāsa.

embattle : (v.t.) senāvyūhaṃ racayati; yuddhāya sajjeti. (pp.) racitasenāvyūhaṃ; yuddhāya sajjita.

embed : (v.t.) khacati; antopaveseti. (pp.) khacita; antopavesita.

embellish : (v.t.) bhūseti; sobheti; pasādheti; maṇḍeti. (pp.) bhūsita; sobhita; pasādhitā; maṇḍita.

embellishment : (nt.) bhūsana; maṇḍana.

ember : (m.) jalitaṅgāra.

embezzle : (v.t.) theyyena attano santakaṃ karoti.

embezzlement : (m.) theyyāvahāra.

embitter : (v.t.) tittaṃ or āyāsajanakaṃ karoti; vajjaṃ daḷhayati.

embitterment : (nt.) arucikaraṇa. (m.) āyāsa.

emblazon : (v.t.) vaṃsaciṅhāni añketi. (pp.) añkitavaṃsaciṅha.

emblem : (nt.) lañchana; ciṅha. (f.) patākā.

emblematical : (adj.) visesadīpaka.

emblic myrobalan : (f.) āmalakī.

embodiment : (f.) sarīritā. (nt.) dehanimmāṇa.

embody : (v.t.) dehavantam karoti. (pp.) dehavantam kata.

embolden : (v.t.) ussāheti; nibbhayam karoti. (pp.) ussāhita; nibbhayam kata.

embolism : (nt.) rudhirarundhana.

embonpoint : (f.) (itthīnam) thullatā; pīvaratā.

emborder : (v.t.) dasāyuttam karoti. (pp.) dasāyuttam kata.

embosom : (v.t.) āliṅgati; upagūhati; añke nidahati. (pp.) āliṅgita; upagūhita; añke nihita.

emboss : (v.t.) rūpāni ukkirati or uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) ukkiritarūpa; uṭṭhāpitarūpa.

embowel : (v.t.) antāni nīharati. (pp.) nīhiṅanta.

embower : (v.t.) kuñjayuttam karoti. (pp.) kuñjayuttam kata.

embrace : (nt.) āliṅgana; parissajana. (v.t.) āliṅgati; parissajati; upagūhati. (pp.) āliṅgita; parissaṭṭha; upagūḷha.

embranchment : (nt.) sākhāvasena vibhajana.

embrangle : (v.t.) jaṭeti; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) jaṭita; ākulīkata.

embrasure : (nt.) pākāracchidra.

embrocate : (v.t.) (uṅhodakena) tāpeti or sedeti. (pp.) tāpita; sedita.

embrocation : (nt.) tāpana; sedana.

embroider : (v.t.) sūcikkamma alaṅkaroti. (pp.) sūcikkamma alaṅkata.

embroidery : (nt.; m.) sūcikkammālaṅkāra.

embroil : (v.t.) saṅkhobheti; āloleti. (pp.) saṅkhobhita; ālolita.

embroilment : (m.) saṅkhobha. (nt.) kalahe niyojana.

embrown : (v.t.) piṅgalaṃ karoti.

embryo : (nt.) kalalarūpa. (m.) gabbhagata; paṭhamārambha.

embryology : (f.) gabbhaseyyakavijjā.

emend : (v.t.) dose apaneti. (pp.) apanītadosa.

emendation : (nt.) saṃsodhana; paṭisaṅkharāṇa.

emendator : (m.) saṃsodhaka; saṅkhāraka.

emerald : (m.) 1. marakata (maṇi). 2. marakatavaṇṇa.

emerge : (v.i.) ummujjati; pātubhavati. (pp.) ummujjita; pātubhūta.

emergence : (nt.) ummujjana.

emergency : (nt.) accāyika. (f.) āpadā.

emergy : (f.) lohamajjakasilā.

emeritus : (adj.; m.) sagārava-vissāma.

emersion : (nt.) ummujjana; uggamana. (m.) pātubhāva.

emetic : (adj.; nt.) vamathukara; vamāpaka.

emigrant : (m.) sadesacāgī.

emigrate : (v.t.) desantaravāsaṃ yāti.

emigration : (m.) sadesapariccāga.

eminence : (f.) pamukhatā; ulāratā. (m.) seṭṭhabhāva.

eminent : (adj.) seṭṭha; viṣiṭṭha; ukkaṭṭha; pamukha.

eminently : (adv.) viṣiṭṭhākārena.

emissary : (m.) dūta; sandesahara.

emission : (nt.) virecana; muñcana; nicchāraṇa. (f.) viṣaṭṭhi.

emit : (v.t.) pamuñcati; nicchāreti. (pp.) pamutta; nicchārita.

emit a smell : vāti.

emit smoke : padhūpāyati.

emitting : (adj.) viṣajjaka; muñcaka.

emmet : see Ant.

emolument : (m.) āya; lābha; udaya.

emotion : (m.) cittavega; cittabhāva.

emotional : (adj.) cittavegāyatta; bhāvavisayaka.

emotive : (adj.) cittakkhobhaka; cittavegajanaka.

emperor : (m.) adhirāja.

emphasis : (nt.) avadhāraṇa; uccakathana.

emphasise : (v.t.) daḷhayati; avadhāreti; gambhīram uccāreti. (pp.) daḷhayita; avadhārita.

emphatic : (adj.) daḷha; nicchita; avadhāraṇīya.

emphatically : (adv.) sāvadhāraṇaṃ.

empire : (nt.) adhirajja.

empiric : (adj.) paricayāyatta. (m.) vejjapatirūpaka.

empirical : (adj.) satthaviruddha.

empirically : (adv.) satthavirodhena.

empiricism : (nt.) kuvejjakamma.

emplacement : (nt.) patiṭṭhāpana.

emplane : (v.i.) vyomayānam āruhati. (pp.) vyomayānam ārūḷha.

employ : (v.t.) 1. niyojeti; adhikaroti. 2. anuyuñjati. (pp.) niyojita; adhikata; anuyutta.

employee : (m.) niyutta.

employer : (m.) niyojaka.

employment : (nt.) anuyuñjana. (m.) vyāpāra. (f.) jīvikāvutti.

empoison : (v.t.) 1. visayuttaṃ karoti. 2. tuṭṭhiṃ nāseti. (pp.) visayuttaṃ kata; nāsitatutṭhi.

emporium : (nt.) vāñjasamosaraṇa; puṭabhedana.

empower : (v.t.) adhikārabalaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnādhikārabala.

empress : (f.) adhirājini.

empresment : (nt.) sohajjadassana.

emptiness : (f.) suññatā. (nt.) tucchatta; rittatta.

empty : (adj.) suñña; tuccha; ritta. (v.t.) riñcati; suññaṃ karoti. (pp.) ritta; suññakata.

empty-handed : (adj.) tucchahattha.

empty-headed : (adj.) mandapañña.

empurple : (v.t.) lohitavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) katalohitavaṇṇa.

empyrean : (m.) uddhantama-devaloka. (adj.) taddevalokāyatta.

emulate : (v.t.) unnatim icchati.

emulation : (f.) unnatikāmatā.

emulative : (adj.) unnatipāpaka or unnatikāma.

emulator : (m.) unnatikāmī.

emulsion : (nt.) telodakamissana. (m.) khīravaṇṇa-samyoga.

en route : (adv.) antarāmagge.

enable : (v.t.) samatthaṃ or sakyam karoti. (pp.) samatthakata.

enact : (v.t.) paññāpeti; ādisati; sammannati. (pp.) paññāpita; ādiṭṭha; sammata.

enactment : (f.) paññatti; sikkhā; vavatthā.

enamel : (nt.) bāhiraṃṭṭha. v.t.) bāhiraṃṭṭhena lepeti. (pp.) bāhiraṃṭṭhalepita.

enamour : (v.t.) anurañjeti. (pp.) anurañjita or anuratta.

enamoured : (adj.) āsattacitta; paṭibaddhacitta.

encage : (v.t.) pañjare pakkhipati. (pp.) pañjare pakkhitta.

encamp : (v.t.) senaṃ niveseti; khandhāvāraṃ bandhati. (pp.) nivesitasena; baddhakhandhāvāraṃ.

encampment : (m.) senāsannivesa.

encase : (v.t.) kose pakkhipati; pariyonahati. (pp.) kose pakkhitta; pariyonaddha.

encasement : (nt.) pariyonahana; kosenāvaraṇa.

encash : (v.t.) jātarūpatam parivatteti. (pp.) jātarūpatam parivattita.

enceinte : (m.) vatiparikkhepa. (adj.) sañjātagabbhā.

encephalic : (adj.) matthaluṅgāyatta.

encephalon : (m.) matthaluṅga.

enchafe : (v.t.) ghaṃsetvā usmīkaroti. (pp.) ghaṃsetvā usmīkata.

enchain : (v.t.) nigalehi bandhati. (pp.) nigalabaddha.

enchainment : (nt.) nigalabandhana.

enchant : (v.t.) moheti; vasīkaroti. (pp.) mohita; vasīkata.

enchanter : (m.) vasavattaka; mohaka.

enchanting : (adj.) pamohaka; manohara.

enchantment : (nt.) mohana; vasīkaraṇa.

enchantress : (f.) vasavattikā; yoginī.

enchase : (v.t.) khacati. (pp.) khacita.

enchiridion : (m.) hatthasāragantha.

encircle : (v.t.) parikkhipati; parivāreti. (pp.) parikkhitta; parivuta or parivārita.

enclasp : (v.t.) āliṅgati; upagūhati. (pp.) āliṅgita; upagūhita.

enclitic : (adj.; n.) padapūraka; visesattha-rahita.

enclose : (v.t.) āvarati; pidahati; antokaroti. (pp.) āvaṭa; pihita; antokata.

enclosure : (m.) parikkhepa. (nt.) koṭṭhaka.

encloud : (v.t.) meghehi chādeti. (pp.) meghacchanna.

encomiast : (m.) vandibhaṭṭa; thutipāṭhaka.



encomium : (f.) silāghā; vandī.

encompass : (v.t.) 1. samantato āvarati. 2. anupariyāti. (pp.) samantato āvaṭa; anupariyāta.

encompassment : (nt.) anuparigamana; samantāvaraṇa.

encore : (ind.) puna pi; bhīyo pi.

encounter : (m.) saṅgama; sammukhībhāva; saṅgāma. (v.t.) samāgacchati; sammukhī hoti; paṭippharati. (pp.) samāgata; sammukhībhūta; paṭippharita.

encourage : (v.t.) ussāheti; uttejeti; upatthambheti. (pp.) ussāhita; uttejita; upatthambhita.

encouraged : ussāhita; uttejita; upatthambhita.

encouragement : (nt.) uttejana. (m.) upatthambha.

encouraging : (adj.) ussāhajanaka.

encroach : (v.i.) parimaddati; adhammena pariggaṇhāti. (pp.) parimaddita; adhammena pariggahita.

encroachment : (m.) nikatiyā pariggaha.

encrust : (v.t.) paṭalena chādeti. (pp.) paṭalacchanna.

encrusted : (adj.) ghanībhūta.

encumber : (v.t.) uparodheti; sambādheti. (pp.) uparodhita; sambādhitā.

encumbrance : (m.) uparodha; bhāra. (f.) bādhā.

encyclical : (adj.) 1. vaṭṭula; 2. bahusādhāraṇa.

encyclopaedia : (m.) nikhilakosa.

encyclopaedic : (adj.) sabbavidū; sabbasatthavisārada.

end : (m.) anta; pariyanta; nāsa; viccheda; adhippevattha. (f.) koṭi; nivutti.

(nt.) osāna; pariyosāna; niṭṭhāna. (v.t.) osāpeti; niṭṭhāpeti; nivatteti. (pp.) niṭṭhāpita; nivattita. (v.i.) niṭṭhāti; osānaṃ yāti. (pp.) niṭṭhita; osānaṃ yāta.

end most : (adj.) sabbantima.

endanger : (v.t.) antarāyaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) antarāyaṃ pāpita.

endear : (v.t.) piyāyati. (pp.) piyāyita.

endearment : (f.) piyāyanā.

endeavour : (v.i.) vāyamati; ussahati; parisakkati. (pp.) vāyamita; ussahita; parisakkita. (m.) vāyāma; ussāha. (nt.) payatana. (f.) īhā.

endemic : (adj.) desa-jātivisayaka.

endermic : (adj.) tacavisayaka.

ending : (f.) antakiriyā. (nt.) niṭṭhāna.

endless : (adj.) ananta; aparimita.

endogamy : (m.) samajātikavivāha

endorse : (v.t.) piṭṭhiyaṃ likhati; paṭīlikhati; daḷhayati. (pp.) piṭṭhiyaṃ likhita; paṭīlikhita; daḷhayita.

endorsement : (nt.) paṭīlikhana.

endow : (v.t.) dāyādaṃ deti; sanāthīkaroti; samaṅgīkaroti. (pp.) dinnadāyāda; sanāthīkata; samaṅgīkata.

endowed with : (adj.) yutta; saḥagata; samupeta; samannāgata; sameta; sampanna.

endowment : (m.) dāyāda. (nt.) vuttisamappaṇa.

endue : (v.t.) padādheti; samaṅgīkaroti. (pp.) pasādhita; samaṅgīkata.

endurable : (adj.) khamanīya; sayha.

endurance : (f.) khamā; titikkhā; adhivāsanā.

endure : (v.t.) sahati; adhivāseti; titikkhati. (pp.) sahita; adhivāsita; titikkhita.

endurer : (m.) sahitu; adhivāsaka.

enduring : (adj.) 1. sahamāna; 2. ciraṭṭhitika.

enema : (nt.) 1. vatthikamma; 2. vatthiyanta.

enemy : (m.) ari; ripu; verī; sattu; disa; paccatthika; paccāmitta; amitta. (f.) sattusenā.

energetic : (adj.) daḷhaparakkama; dhitimantu; ātāpī.

energetically : (adv.) daḷhaviriyena.

energise : (v.t.) pabalaṃkaroti. (pp.) pabalīkata.

energumen : (m.) 1. bhūtāviṭṭha; 2. daḷhagāhī.

energy : (nt.) viriya. (m.) ussāha; uyyāma; thāma. (f.) satti.

enervate : (v.t.) dubbalīkaroti.

enervated : (adj.) dubbala; sattihīna.

enervation : (nt.) dubbalīkaraṇa. (f.) balahāni. (m.) viriyakkhaya.

enfeeble : (v.t.) sithilīkaroti; abalīkaroti. (pp.) sithikata; abalīkata.

enfetter : (v.t.) saṅkhalikāhi bandhati. (pp.) saṅkhalikābaddha.

enfold : (v.t.) oḡuṅṭheti; paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) oḡuṅṭhita; paḷiveṭhita.

enforce : (v.t.) 1. balena kāreti; 2. upatthambheti. (pp.) balena kārita, upatthambhita.

enforcement : (nt.) 1. pasayhavidhāna; 2. senābalaposaṇa.

enframe : (v.t.) kosakavāṭe pakkhipati. (pp.) kosakavāṭe pakkhitta.

enfranchise : (v.t.) seripālanam; uccinanādhikāram deti.

enfranchisement : (nt.) bhujissakaraṇa; uccinanādhikāradāna.

engage : (v.t.) payojeti; niyojeti. (v.i.) anuyuñjati; paṭiññam deti. (pp.) payojita; anuyutta; dinnapaṭiñña.

engagement : (nt.) anuyuñjana. (f.) vivāhapaṭiññā.

engaging : (adj.) manohara; hadayaṅgama.

engagingly : (adv.) manoharākārena.

engender : (v.t.) uppādeti; nibbatteti; janeti (pp.) uppādita; nibbattita; janita.

engine : (nt.) yanta.

engine driver : (m.) yantadhāvaka.

engineer : (m.) yantasappī. (v.i.) vidhānam karoti; māpeti. (pp.) katavidhāna.

engird : (v.t.) parikhipati; parito bandhati. (pp.) parikkhitta; parito baddha.

engirdle : (v.t.) parikhipati; parito bandhati. (pp.) parikkhitta; parito baddha.

England : (m.) āṅgaladesa.

English : (a.) āṅgaladesīya. (f.) āṅgalabhāsā.

engorge : (v.t.) sagedham gilati. (pp.) sagedham gilita.

engraft : (v.t.) ghaṭeti; ropeti. (pp.) ghaṭita; ropita.

engrain : (v.t.) bālham rañjeti. (pp.) bālham rañjita. (see ingrain.)

engrave : (v.t.) rūpāni ukkirati; cundakammaṃ karoti. (pp.) ukkiritarūpa; katacundakamma.

engraving : (n.t.) ukkiraṇasippa; cundakamma.

engross : (v.t.) vipulaṃ karoti; sabbam ādāti; vibhūtaṃ likhati. (pp.) vipulīkata; sabbam ādinna; vibhūtaṃ likhita.

engrosser : (m.) sabbādayī; sundaralekhaka.

engrossment : (nt.) nissesagahaṇa.

engulf : (v.t.) osīdāpeti; nimujjāpeti. (pp.) osīdāpita.

engulfment : (nt.) osīdāpana.

enhance : (v.t.) abhivaḍḍheti. (pp.) abhivaḍḍhita.

enhancement : (nt.) abhivaḍḍhana.

enhearten : see Encourage.

enigma : (m.) gūḷhapañha. (f.) pahelīkā.

enigmatical : (adj.) gūḷhattha.

enjoin : (v.t.) niyameti; āṇāpeti. (pp.) niyamita; āṇāpita or āṇatta.

enjoy : (v.t.) 1. abhiramati; nandati; 2. assādeti; upabhuñjati. (pp.) abhirata; nandita; upabhutta.

enjoyable : (adj.) upabhojīya; ramañīya; assādetabba.

enjoyer : (m.) upabhuñjaka; anubhavitū; assādetu.

enjoyment : (f.) abhirati; assādanā. (nt.) abhiramaṇa; anubhavana.

enkindle : (v.t.) ujjāleti; pajjāleti. (pp.) ujjālita; pajjālita.

enlace : (v.t.) paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) paḷiveṭhita.

enlarge : (v.t.) vitthāreti; visālīkaroti. (pp.) vitthārita; visālīkata. (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati. (pp.) abhivuddha.

enlargement : (nt.) abhivaḍḍhana; visālīkaraṇa.

enlighten : (v.t.) bodheti; dīpeti; sammadiṭṭhiṃ gaṇhāpeti. (pp.) bodhita;

dīpita; sammāditṭhiṃ gaṇhāpita.

Enlightened One : (m.) buddha; sabbaññū.

enlightening : (adj.) bodhakara; mohanāsaka.

enlightenment : (f.) sambodhi. (m.) saccāvabodha.

enlink : (v.t.) saṃyojeti; ghaṭeti. (pp.) saṃyojita; ghaṭita.

enlist : (v.t.) nāmāvaliṃ āropeti. (pp.) nāmāvaliṃ āropita.

enlistment : (nt.) nāmāvaliāropaṇa.

enliven : (v.t.) ussāheti; uttejeti; pahāseti. (pp.) ussāhita; uttejita;  
pahāsita or pahaṭṭha.

enmesh : (v.t.) jālena bandhati. (pp.) jālabaddha.

enmity : (nt.) vera. (m.) upanāha; viddesa.

ennoble : (v.t.) unnāmeti; seṭṭhattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) unnāmita; seṭṭhattaṃ  
pāpita.

ennoblement : (f.) uccapadappatti.

ennui : (f.) anabhirati; appossukkatā.

enormity : (nt.) 1. mahatta; 2. ghoratta; 3. dāruṇakamma.

enormous : (adj.) 1. atimahanta; ativisāla; 2. atidāruṇa.

enormously : (adv.) ativiya; accantaṃ.

enormousness : (nt.) atimahantatta; atidāruṇatta.

enough : (adj.) pahoṇaka. (adv.) alaṃ. (nt.) pahoṇakamatta.

enounce : (v.t.) uccāreti; udīreti. (pp.) uccārita.

enquire : (v.t.) āpucchati. (pp.) āpucchita.

enquiry : (f.) āpucchā; upaparikkhā.

enrage : (v.t.) kopeti; roseti. (pp.) kopita; rosita or ruṭṭha.

enrapture : (v.t.) paramānandaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) paramānandaṃ pāpita or patta.

enravisht : (v.t.) atīva hāseti. (pp.) atīva hāsita or haṭṭha.

enrich : (v.t.) aḍḍhaṃ or sadhanaṃ karoti. (pp.) sadhanākata.

enrobe : (v.t.) cīvaram pārupāti. (pp.) pārutacīvara.

enrol : (v.t.) nāmāni aṅketi. (pp.) aṅkitanāma.

enroll : (v.t.) nāmāni aṅketi. (pp.) aṅkitanāma.

enrolment : (nt.) nāmaṅkana.

enroot : (v.t.) sammā ropeti.

enrooted : (adj.) baddhamūla.

ensanguine : (v.t.) lohiteṇa makkheti. (pp.) lohiteṇa makkhita.

ensconce : (v.t.) nigūhēti. (pp.) nigūhita or nigūḷha.

ensemble : (nt.) sabbasamodhāna.

ensheath : (v.t.) kose pakkhipati. (pp.) kose pakkhitta.

enshrine : (v.t.) nidahati. (pp.) nidahita or nihita.

enshroud : (v.t.) paṭicchādeti; āvarati. (pp.) paṭicchādita or paṭicchanna;  
āvaṭa.

ensign : (m.) 1. dhaja; 2. dhajaggāhī. (f.) patākā. (nt.) visesalakkhaṇa.

enslave : (v.t.) dāsattaṃ neti. (pp.) dāsattaṃ nīta.

enslavement : (nt.) dāsattapāpaṇa.

ensnare : (v.t.) pāsena bandhati. (pp.) pāsabaddha.

ensoul : (v.t.) jīvayuttaṃ karoti. (pp.) jīvayuttaṃ kata.

ensue : (v.i.) phalavasena uppajjati; anvāgacchati. (pp.) phalavasena uppanna;  
anvāgata.

ensuing : (adj.) āgāmī.

ensure : (v.t.) niccheti; daḥhīkaroti; saṃsayam apaneti. (pp.) nicchita;  
daḥhīkata; apanītasamsaya.

enswathe : (v.t.) uparūpari veṭheti. (pp.) uparūpari veṭhita.

entail : (v.t.) paramparāyattaṃ karoti. (f.) paramparayattatā.

entangle : (v.t.) paḷigunṭheti; jaṭeti; vyākulīkaroti. (pp.) paḷigunṭhita;  
jaṭita; vyākulīkata.

entangled : (adj.) ākula; saṅkiṇṇa.

entanglement : (f.) jaṭā; vyākulatā.

enter : (v.i.) pavisati; ogāhati. (pp.) pavitṭha; ogāḥa. (v.t.) 1. paveseti;  
anto neti; 2. nāmaṃ likhati. (pp.) pavesita; antonīta; likhitanāma.

enteric : (adj.) antāyatta; sannipātika.

enteric fever : (m.) sannipātajara.

enterology : (f.) antavijjā.

enteropathy : (m.) antaroga.

enterprise : (m.) vyāpāra; vāyāma.

enterprising : (adj.) utṭhānasīla; saussāha; dhitimantu.

entertain : (v.t.) 1. sakkaroti; sammāneti; 2. rameti; 3. paṇidahati. (pp.)  
sakkata; sammānita; ramita; paṇidahita.

entertainer : (m.) sakkāraka; vinodetu.



entertaining : (adj.) saṅgahakara; atithipūjaka.

entertainment : (m.) sakkāra; ussava. (nt.) agghiya; ātitheyya; ramāpana.

enthral : (v.t.) vasīkaroti. (pp.) vasīkata.

enthroned : (v.t.) rajje or sīhāsane patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) sīhāsane patiṭṭhāpita.

enthronement : (nt.) rajje patiṭṭhāpana.

enthusiasm : (m.) mahussāha; saddhātisaya.

enthusiast : (m.) mahussāhī.

enthusiastic : (adj.) uyyutta; saddhābahula.

enthusiastically : (adv.) accantānurāgena.

entice : (v.t.) palobheti; ussukkāpeti. (pp.) palobhita; ussukkāpita.

enticement : (nt.) palobhana; mohana.

enticing : (adj.) palobhaka.

entire : (adj.) sakala; kevala; asesa; nissesa; akhila; nikhita; anūna; niravasesa.

entirely : (adv.) asesam; nissesam.

entirety : (nt.) asesatta; sampuṇṇatta.

entitle : (v.t.) 1. nāmaṃ karoti; 2. adhikāraṃ deti; 3. niyāmeti. (pp.) katanāma; dinnādhikāra; niyāmita.

entity : (m.) satta. (f.) vijjamānatā; pavatti.

entomb : (v.t.) thūpe nidahati or nikhaṇati. (pp.) thūpe nidahita; nikhāta.

entomology : (f.) kīṭakavijjā.

entrails : (nt.; plu.) antāni.

entrain : (v.i.) dhūmaratham pavisati; (v.t.) dhūmaratham āropeti. (pp.) dhūmaratham paviṭṭha; dhūmaratham āropita.

entrammel : (v.t.) bādheti; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) bādhitā; ākulīkata.

entrance : (nt.) dvāra; mukha; pavisana. (m.) pavesa. (v.t.) moheti; muccheti. (pp.) mohita; mucchita.

entrancement : (nt.) mohana.

entrant : (m.) pavesī; adhikāragāhī.

entrap : (v.t.) see Ensnare.

entreat : (v.t.) upanibandhati; abhiyācati. (pp.) upanibaddha; abhiyācita.

entreating : (adj.) abhiyācanaka.

entreaty : (f.) abhiyācanā; upanibandhanā.

entree : (m.) pavesādhikāra.

entrench : (v.t.) parikhāhi parikkhipati. (pp.) parikhāhi parikkhitta.

entrenchment : (nt.) parikhāyojana.

entrepot : (nt.) vāṇijabhaṇḍāgāra.

entrust : (v.t.) samappeti; bhāraṃ karoti. (pp.) samappita; katabhāra.

entry : (m.) pavesa. (nt.) potthake likhāpana.

entwine : (v.t.) gantheti; saṃsibbeti. (pp.) ganthita; saṃsibbita.

entwist : (v.t.) āveṭheti. (pp.) āveṭhita.

enucleate : (v.t.) visadīkaroti. (pp.) visadīkata.

enucleation : (nt.) visadīkarana.

enumerate : (v.t.) gaṇeti; saṅkaleti. (pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita.

enumeration : (f.) saṅkhyā; gaṇanā; parikittanā.

enunciate : (v.t.) uccāreti; udāharati; pakāseti. (pp.) uccārita; udāhaṭa; pakāsita.

enunciation : (nt.) udīraṇa; parikittana.

enunciative : (adj.) parikittaka.

envelop : (v.t.) paḷiveṭheti; pariyoṇahati. (pp.) paḷiveṭhita; pariyoṇaddha.

envelope : (nt.) paṭala; āvaraṇa. (m.) kosa.

envelope for a letter : (nt.) sāsanāvaraṇa.

enveloping : (adj.) paṭicchādaka.

envelopment : (nt.) paṭicchādana.

envenom : (v.t.) visayuttaṃ karoti; visena misseti. (pp.) visayuttaṃ kata; visamissita.

enviable : (adj.) usūyuppādaka.

envious : (adj.) issāsahagata; issukī; usūyaka.

environment : (m.) parikkhepa; parisara.

environs : (v.t.) parikkhipati. (pp.) parikkhitta. (m.) sāmanta-padesa. (nt.) samīpaṭṭhāna.

envisage : (v.t.) 1. abhimukhī bhavati; 2. saḥajabuddhiyā jānāti. (pp.) abhimukhī bhūta; saḥajabuddhiyā ñāta.

envoy : (m.) rājadūta; rajjanijojita. (nt.) gantha-parisamāpana-vākya.

envy : (f.) issā; usūyā; akkhanti. (v.t.) usūyati. (pp.) usūyita.

enwind : (v.t.) kuṇḍalākārena veṭṭheti. (pp.) kuṇḍalākārena veṭhita.

enwomb : (v.t.) gabbhaṃ gaṇhāpeti. (pp.) gāhitagabbha.

enwrap : (v.t.) oḡuᅇᅇheti. (pp.) oḡuᅇᅇhita.

enwreathe : (v.t.) mālāhi āvarati or pilandheti. (pp.) mālāhi āvaᅇa;  
pilandhita.

epaulet : (f.) (yodhānaᅇ) aᅇsabhūsā.

ephemeral : (adj.) 1. ekāhika; 2. katipayadivasappavattaka.

ephemeris : (m.) gahasaᅇcāradīpaka.

epic : (nt.) mahākabba; vīracarita. (f.) yuddakakathā.

epical : (adj.) vīracaritāyatta.

epicure : (m.) paᅇᅇtabhoᅇ.

Epicurean : (adj.; m.) bhogāsatta; udarambharī.

epicurism : (nt.) odarikatta. (f.) visayāsatti.

epideictic : (adj.) padassanāyābhimata.

epidemic : (adj.; m.) saᅇkantikaroga. (nt.) bahittacāyatta.

epidemical : (adj.) saᅇkamanaka; sabbavyāpī.

epidemiology : (f.) saᅇkantikarogavijjā.

epigastrium : (nt.) bāhīrodara. (m.) udarūparibhāga.

epiglottis : (f.) upajivhā.

epigram : (f.) sārattadīpakagāthāvali.

epigraph : (f.) silālipi; paᅇᅇmādilipi.

epigraphics : (f.) purālipivijjā.

epigraphist : (m.) purālipividū.

epilepsy : (m.) apamāra; apasmāra.

epileptic : (adj.; m.) apamārarogī.  
epilogue : (f.) nigamanakathā.  
episcopacy : (f.) dhammādhikārīsabhā.  
Episcopal : (adj.) dhammādhikārāyatta.  
episode : (f.) upakathā. (nt.) upākhyāna.  
episodical : (adj.) pāsaṅgika; antarāgata.  
epistle : (m.) sandesa.  
epistolary : (adj.) sandesāyatta.  
epistoler : (m.) 1. sandesapāṭhaka; 2. sandesapesaka.  
epitaph : (f.) thūpalipi.  
epithalamium : (nt.) vivāhagīta.  
epithet : (nt.) vevacana; visesana.  
epitome : (m.) samāhāra; sārasaṅgaha.  
epitomise : (v.t.) saṅkhipati; samāseti. (pp.) saṅkhitta; samāsita.  
epitomist : (m.) saṅgahetu.  
epoch : (n.) yuga; kālantara.  
epochal : (adj.) yugāyatta.  
eponym : (n.) ṭhānassa vāgottassa attano nāmadātā.  
epopee : (nt.) vīrakathā-pajja.  
equability : (nt.) samānatta; nibbikāratta.  
equable : (adj.) ekākāra; samāna; samacitta.

equal : (adj.) samāna; sadisa; sabhāga; sama; tulya. (v.t.) sameti; tulyataṃ neti. (pp.) samita; tulyataṃ nīta. (m.) tulyabala; paṭipuggala.

equal in mind : (adj.) samacitta.

equal to : (adj.) saṅkāsa, sannibha.

equalisation : (nt.) samīkaraṇa; sadisa āpādana.

equalise : (v.t.) samāneti; sadisaṃ karoti. (pp.) samānita; sadisīkata.

equality : (nt.) samānatta; tulyatta; sadisatta.

equally : (ad.) samaṃ; sadisākārena.

equanimity : (f.) upekkhā; majjhataṭṭā.

equanimous : (adj.) upekkhaka; majjhatta.

equate : (v.t.) samāneti; samīkaroti.

equation : (nt.) samīkaraṇa.

equator : (f.) bhūparidhi; nirakkharekhā.

equatorial : (adj.) nirakkhadesīya.

equerry : (m.) assādhikārī.

equestrian : (m.) assādhikārī; assārohī. (adj.) hayavisayaka.

equiangular : (adj.) samakonaka.

equidistant : (adj.) samantara; samadūra.

equilateral : (adj.) samaṃsika; samabhuja.

equilibrate : (v.t.) samabhāraṃ karoti. (v.i.) samabhārena vattati. (pp.) samabhāraṃ kata; samabhārena vattita.

equilibrist : (m.) rajjugāmīnaṭṭa.

equilibrium : (f.) samabhāratā.

equine : (adj.) assasadisa; assāyatta.

equinoctical : (adj.) samarattindiva.

equinox : (m.) samarattindivakāla.

equip : (v.t.) sajjeti; sannayhati; kappeti; (upakaraṇāni) sampādeti. (pp.) sajjita; sannaddha; kappita; sampādita.

equipage : (m.) parivāra.

equipment : (nt.) upakaraṇa; parikkhāra. (f.) sajjanā; kappanā.

equipoise : (f.) samabhāratā; antadvayasamatā. (v.t.) samabhāratāya vatteti. (pp.) samabhāratāya vattita.

equipollent : (adj.) tulyabala.

equiponderate : (v.t.) samabhārataṃ neti. (pp.) samabhārataṃ nīta.

equitable : (adj.) dhammatṭha; apakkhapātī.

equitableness : (f.) dhammānuvattanā.

equitably : (adv.) dhammena; samena.

equitation : (nt.) assārohaṇa.

equity : (nt.) sādharmaṇatta. (f.) yutti. (m.) ñāya.

equivalence : (f.) tulyagghatā; samabalatā.

equivalent : (adj.) 1. samānattha; 2. tulyabala. (nt.) pariyāyavacana.

equivocal : (adj.) yugalattha; dvandattha; sasandehattha.

equivocality : (f.) yugalatthatā.

equivocate : (v.t.) pariyāyena kattheti.

equivocation : (nt.) pariyāyakathana.

equivoke : (f.) sandiddhakathā; vaṅkutti.

equivoque : (f.) sandiddhakathā; vaṅkutti.

era : (m.) kālapariccheda. (nt.) vassaparimāṇa.

eradiate : (v.t.) obhāseti; pabhāseti. (pp.) obhāsita; pabhāsita.

eradicate : (v.t.) ucchindati; ummūleti; atthaṅgāmeti; nāseti. (pp.) ucchinna; ummūlita; atthaṅgamita; nāsita.

eradication : (nt.) viddhaṃsana; antagamana; ucchindana.

erase : (v.t.) apamajjati; lopeti. (pp.) apamaṭṭha; lutta.

eraser : (m.) apamajjaka.

erasure : (f.) apamajjanā.

ere : (prep.; conj.) pubbe; purā; puretaraṃ.

ere long : (adv.) acirena.

ere now : (adv.) ito pubbe.

erebus : (m.) andhakāraniraya.

erect : (adj.) ujūṭṭhita; anonata. (v.t.) 1. nimmiṇāti; māpeti; 2. ujukaṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) nimmita; māpita; ujukaṃ ṭhapita.

erection : (nt.) nimmāṇa; patitṭhāpana.

erectly : (adv.) ujukaṃ.

eremite : (m.) tāpasa; vanavāsī.

erewhile : (adv.) adūrātīte.

ergo : (adv.) tato; tasmā.



eristic : (adj.) randhagavesī; (m.) vivādasīlī.  
erne : (m.) garuḷa.  
erode : (v.t.) sanikaṃ vināseti. (pp.) sanikaṃ vināsita.  
erosion : (nt.) bhūmivilayana. (m.) sanikavināsa.  
erotic : (adj.) kāmuka; visayalola.  
erotic sentiment : (m.) siṅgāra.  
erotominia : (f.) kāmamucchā; kāmāturatā.  
err : (v.i.) khalati; vippaṭṭipajjati; uppathaṃ yāti. (pp.) khalita;  
vippaṭṭipanna; uppathaṃ yāta.  
errand : (m.) sandesa. (nt.) sāsana; dūteyya.  
errant : (m.) paribbhamaka; pariyāṭaka.  
errantry : (nt.) pariyāṭana.  
erratic : (adj.) pariyāṭanasīla; aniyatagatika.  
erratum : (m.) asuddhapāṭha (- saṅgaha.)  
erring : (adj.) sāvajja; uppathagāmī.  
erroneous : (adj.) sadosa; ataccha.  
erroneously : (adv.) micchā; sadosaṃ; atathaṃ.  
error : (m.) dosa; pamāda. (nt.) khalita.  
erstwhile : (adv.) 1. purā; pubbe; 2. adūrātīte.  
eructation : (m.) 1. uggāra. 2. bhūdarito aṅgārādi-uggama.  
erudite : (adj.) vyatta; bahussuta.

erudition : (nt.) bāhusacca; paṇḍicca; veyyattiya.

erupt : (v.t.) uggirati; ubbhijati; niggacchati. (pp.) uggirita; ubbhinna; niggata.

eruption : (nt.) uggiraṇa; ubbhijjana; niggamana.

eruptive : (adj.) ubbhijanaka.

erythema : (nt.) kilāsakuṭṭha.

escalate : (nt.) nisseṇīhi pākārārohaṇa.

escapade : (m.) bandhanamokkha.

escape : (f.) mutti. (nt.) nissaraṇa; parimuccana; palāyana. (v.i.) parimuccati; palāyati. (pp.) parimutta; palāyita.

escapement : (nt.) nikkhamaṇa (- dvāra).

escarpment : (m.) papāta; kaṭaka.

eschatology : (m.) punaruppattivāda.

escheat : (v.t.) rājasantakaṃ karoti. (pp.) rājasantakaṃ kata.

eschew : see avoid.

escort : (f.) rakkhakaparisā. (v.t.) ārakkhāya anugacchati.

esculent : (adj.) bhojanāraha.

esoteric : (adj.) gūḷha; asabbasādhāraṇa.

especial : (adj.) visiṭṭha; savisesa; asādhāraṇa.

especially : (adv.) visesena.

espionage : (f.) caravutti.

esplanade : (nt.) nagaropavana.

espouse : (v.t.) 1. āvāha-vivāhaṃ karoti; 2, vāreyyapaṭiññaṃ deti; 3. anupāleti. (pp.) kataāvāha-vivāha; dinnavāreyyapaṭiñña; anupālita.

esprit : (nt.) cāturiya; paṭibhāṇa.

espy : (v.t.) 1. dūrato passati; 2. randhaṃ gavesati. (pp.) dūrato diṭṭha; gavesitarandha.

esquire : (m.) 1. ayya; ayyaputta; 2. sannaddhayodha; senādhīpasevaka.

essay : (m.) ussāha; navārambha; nibandha. (v.t.) 1. ārabhati; 2. ussahati; 3. thāmam upaparikkhati. (pp.) āraddha; upaparikkhitathāma.

essayist : (m.) nibandhakārī.

essence : (m.) 1. sāra; maṇḍa; sāraṃsa; piṇḍattha. (f.) oḷā.

essential : (adj.) āvassaka; sārabhūta.

essentially : (adv.) sārato; avassam eva.

establish : (v.t.) paṭiṭṭhāpeti; saṅṭhapeti. (pp.) paṭiṭṭhāpita; saṅṭhapita.

establishment : (nt.) 1. paṭiṭṭhāpana; 2. āyatana; 3. kuṭumbasaṅṭhāpana.

estate : (f.) 1. avatthā; dasā; 2. sampatti; 3. kulatanti; 4. ropitabhūmi. (m.) vibhava. (nt.) pettikadhana; ārāmaavatthu; ṭhānantara.

esteem : (m.) gārava. (nt.) bahumāna. (v.t.) sammāneti; sambhāveti. (pp.) sammānita; sambhāvita.

estimate : (nt.) vayalekhana; vayanirūpana. (v.t.) vayaṃ nirūpeti or pamāṇeti. (pp.) nirūpitavaya.

estimation : (m.) gārava. (nt.) agghanirūpaṇa.

estival : (adj.) gimhika.

estivate : (v.t.) gimhānam atikkāmeti. (pp.) atikkantagimhāna.

estrade : (f.) ussāpita-vedikā.

estrane : (v.t.) virodheti; viyojeti. (pp.) virodhita; viyojita.  
estrangement : (nt.) viyojana; bhedana.  
estuary : (nt.) mahānadīmukha. (m.) thalantaragata-samudda.  
etceteras : (m.; plu.) ādika; pabhutika; iccādi; ādayo.  
etch : (v.t.) muddaṇāya chāyārūpe nipphādeti.  
eternal : (adj.) dhuva; sassata; anādyanta; avipariṇāma.  
eternalism : (f.) sassata-ditṭhi.  
eternalist : (m.) sassatavādī.  
eternally : (adv.) niccaṃ; dhuvam; sassataṃ.  
eternise : (v.t.) niccataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) niccataṃ pāpita.  
eternity : (f.) sassati; niccatā.  
etesian : (m.) pacchimuttaravāta.  
ether : (f.) ākāsadhātu.  
ethereal : (adj.) ākāsadhātvāyatta.  
etheric : (adj.) ākāsadhātvāyatta.  
ethical : (adj.) nītivisayaka; sīlāyatta.  
ethically : (adv.) guṇadhammasena.  
ethics : (adj.; nt.) nītisattha. (m.) ācāravidhi; guṇadhamma.  
ethinical : (adj.) māṇavajātivisayaka; bhinnadesīya.  
ethnic : (adj.) māṇavajātivisayaka; bhinnadesīya.  
ethnography : (nt.) vijjānukūlamāṇavapabheda-dīpana.

ethnologic : (adj.) māṇavavijjāyatta.

ethnologist : (m.) māṇavavijjāvidū.

ethnology : (f.) māṇavajātivijjā.

ethology : (f.) cariyāvisesavijjā.

ethos : (m.) cariyāvisesa.

etiolate : (v.t.) paṇḍuvaṇṇaṃ or uppaṇḍukatam pāpeti. (pp.) uppaṇḍukatam pāpita.

aetiology : (m.) rogavinicchaya.

etiquette : (m.) cārittavidhi. (f.) sadācāra-paddhati.

etymological : (adj.) niruttisatthāyatta.

etymologise : (v.t.) niruttiṃ gavesati or ugganḥāti. (pp.) gavesitanirutti.

etymologist : (m.) neruttika; niruttikusala.

etymology : (f.) nirutti; saddavyuppatti.

etymon : (f.) mūlika-saddapakati.

Euclid : (f.) bhūmitivijjā.

eugenic : (nt.) sundarasantatijanaka-sattha.

eulogise : (v.t.) thometi; pasamsati. (pp.) thomita; pasamsita.

eulogist : (m.) thutipāṭhaka.

eulogy : (f.) pasamsā; thuti; thomanā. (nt.) abhitthavana.

eunuch : (m.) napuṃsaka.

eupeptic : (adj.) suddhagahaṇiyutta; jaṭharaggibahula.

euphemism : (nt.) guttapharusavacana. (m.) aññālāpa. (f.)

adhikālaṅkārayutta-lipi.

euphemistic : (adj.) aññālāpī.

euphonic : (adj.) sutimadhura; siliṭṭhakkhara.

euphony : (nt.) sukhuccāraṇa. (f.) siliṭṭhakkharatā.

euphuist : (m.) atipaṇḍitatādassāvī.

Eurasian : (adj.; n.) Yuropā-āsiyādesāyatta.

eureka : (nt.) udānavākya.

European : (adj.)(n.) Yuropādesāyatta.

euthanasia : (nt.) anāyāsamarāṇa.

evacuate : (v.t.) vireceti; apaharati; suññaṃ karoti. (pp.) virecita; apahaṭa; suññaṃ kata.

evacuation : (nt.) virecana; apanayana; uccāravossajana; riñcana; sodhana.

evade : (v.t.) pariharati; bādheti. (v.i.) upakkamena apasarati. (pp.) parihaṭa; bādhiṭa; upakkamena apasaṭa.

evaluate : (v.t.) agghaṃ nirūpeti. (pp.) nirūpitaggha.

evanesce : (v.i.) antaradhāyati; vinassati. (pp.) antarahita; vinaṭṭha.

evanescence : (nt.) antaradhāna. (m.) vināsa.

evanescent : (adj.) khaṇabhaṅgura; anicca.

evangel : (f.) dhammalipi.

evangelic : (adj.) dhammalipivisayaka.

evangelist : (m.) dhammalipisampādaka.

evanish : (v.i.) antaradhāyati. (pp.) antarahita.

evaporate : (v.i.) ussussati; sukhumarūpatam yāti. (v.t.) bappatam pāpeti.  
(pp.) ussukkha; sukhumarūpatam yāta; bappatam pāpita.

evaporation : (nt.) ussussana; sukhumattagamana.

evasion : (nt.) apasaraṇa; parivajjana.

evasive : (adj.) parivajjaka; vañcanasīla; kūṭa.

eve : (f.) sañjhā. (m.) sāyaṇha; dinaccaya.

even : (adj.) sama. (v.t.) sameti; samam karoti. (pp.) samita; samīkata. (adv.)  
api.

even as : (ind.) yathā; yath'eva.

even handed : (adj.) apakkhapātī.

even if : (ind.) yadi pi; yajjapi.

even now : (ind.) ajjāpi.

even so : (ind.) tath'eva; evam eva.

even though : (ind.) yadi pi; yajjapi; tathā pi.

evening : (f.) sañjhā. (m.) sāyaṇha; dinaccaya || good evening: (f.) susañjhā;  
in the evening: (ind.) sāyam; last evening: (m.) abhidosa; late in the evening:  
(ind.) atisāyam.

evenly : (adv.) samam.

evenness : (nt.) samatta; tulyatta.

event : (f.) siddhi. (m.) 1. vuttanta; 2. pariṇāma. (nt.) phala.

eventful : (adj.) visiṭṭhasiddhiyutta.

eventual : (adj.) anusaṅgika; antima.

eventually : (adv.) ante; pariyosāne.

eventuate : (v.i.) sijjhati; niṭṭhāti; sampajjati. (pp.) siddha; niṭṭhita; sampanna.

ever : (adv.) 1. sadā; niccaṃ; niraṇṭaraṃ; satataṃ; 2. yadā; yadā kadāci; kudācana || for ever: (ind.) sadātanāya.

ever and anon : (adv.) muhuṃ muhuṃ.

ever following : (adj.) sadānugata.

ever moving : (adj.) sadāgatika

ever recurring : (adj.) sadā-sijjhamāna.

evergreen : (adj.) sadānīlapatta.

everlasting : (adj.) sassatika.

evermore : (ind.) sadā; sadātanāya.

evert : (v.t.) viparivatteti. (pp.) viparivattita.

every : (adj.) sabba; sakala; nikhila || in every respect: (adv.) sabbaso; sabbākārena; in every way: (adv.) sabbathā; on every side: (adv.) sabbato; samantato.

every other : (adj.) ekantarika.

everybody : (m.) sabbajana.

everyday : (adv.) sabbadā.

everyone : (m.) sabbajana; ekeka.

everything : (nt.) sabba.

everywhere : (adv.) sabbattha.

evict : (v.t.) nītiyā nikkhāmeti or nissāreti. (pp.) nītiyā nikkhāmita; nissārita.

evidence : (nt.) pākaṭatta; nidassana. (m.) sakkhi. (v.t.) pamānaṃ or sakkhiṃ



karoti. (pp.) pamāṇīkata.

evident : (adj.) pākaṭa; paccakkha; yathābhūta.

evidential : (adj.) sasakkhika; sādhakasahita.

evidently : (adv.) paccakkhaṃ; pākaṭaṃ.

evil : (m.) anatta, adhamma. (f.) vipatti. (nt.) vyaṣana; pāpa.

evil conduct : (m.) durācāra.

evil consequence : (m.) kaliggaha.

evil course : (m.) kupatha.

evil disposition : (f.) duṭṭhatā.

evil eye : (nt.) diṭṭhaviṣa.

Evil One : (m.) āntaka; māra; namuci.

evil speaking : (adj.) durālāpa.

evil thought : (m.) pāpasāṅkappa.

evil-minded : (adj.) pāpāsaya; dummedha.

evildoer : (m.) pāpakārī.

evince : (v.t.) nidasseti; pakāseti; samattheti. (pp.) nidassita; pakāsita; samatthita.

evirate : (v.t.) bījaṃ or aṇḍam uddharati or nibbaṭṭeti. (pp.) uddhaṭabīja; nibbaṭṭitaṇḍa.

eviration : (nt.) bījuddharaṇa.

eviscerate : (v.t.) antāni bahikaroti or nikkhāmeti. (pp.) bahikatanta.

evoke : (v.t.) 1. pabodheti; uttejeti; 2. avhāti. (pp.) pabodhita; uttejita; avhāta.

evolution : (m.) pariṇāma; kamavikāsa.

evolutional : (adj.) pariṇāmavisayaka.

evolutionist : (m.) pariṇāmavādī.

evolve : (v.i.) (kameṇa) vikaṣati; pariṇamati; saṃvaṭṭati. (pp.) vikaṣita; pariṇata; saṃvaṭṭita.

evulsion : (nt.) luñcana.

ewe : (f.) uranī; eḷikā.

ewer : (f.) kuṇḍikā. (m.) kamaṇḍalu.

ex-monk : (m.) uppabbajita.

ex-officio : (adv.) ṭhānantarabalena. (adj.) ṭhānantarena laddhabala.

ex-parte : (adv.) ekapakhatthāya. (adj.) pakkhagāhī.

ex-service : (adj.) rājakiccāpagata.

exacerbate : (v.t.) vaḍḍheti; uddīpeti. (pp.) vaḍḍhita; uddīpita.

exact : (adj.) yathābhūta; taccha; yāthāva. (v.t.) balena ādāti; pasayha gaṇhāti. (pp.) balena ādinna; pasayha gahita.

exaction : (nt.) balakkāragahaṇa.

exactly : (adv.) yāthāvato; yathābhūtaṃ.

exaggerate : (v.t.) adhikaṃ vaṇṇeti (pp.) adhikaṃ vaṇṇita.

exaggeration : (f.) adhikavaṇṇaṇā.

exalt : (v.t.) unnāmeti; ukkaṃseti. (pp.) unnāmita; ukkaṃsita.

exaltation : (f.) unnati; uccapadappatti.

exalted : (adj.) uttama; parama; seṭṭha.

examination : (f.) upaparikkhā; vīmaṃsā; vicāraṇā.

examine : (v.t.) upaparikkhati; upadhāreti; vīmaṃsati. (pp.) upaparikkhita; upadhārita; vīmaṃsita.

examiner : (m.) parikkhaka; vīmaṃsaka.

example : (nt.) udāharāṇa; nidassana.

exanimate : (adj.) nijjīva.

exasperate : (v.t.) pakopeti; saṅkhobheti; roseti. (pp.) pakopita; saṅkhobhita; rosita or ruṭṭha.

exasperation : (nt.) pakopana.

excavate : (v.t.) paḷikhaṇati; abhikhaṇati. (pp.) paḷikhata.

excavation : (nt.) paḷikhaṇana.

excavator : (m.) paḷikhaṇaka.

exceed : (v.i.) atiriccati; adhiko bhavati. (v.t.) atikkamati. (pp.) atiritta; adhikabhūta; atikkanta.

exceeding : (adj.) adhika; adhimatta; accanta.

exceedingly : (adv.) accantaṃ; atisayena; atīva; atimattaṃ.

excel : (v.t.) abhibhavati; atiyāti. (v.i.) unnamati; visissati. (pp.) abhibhūta; atiyāta; unnata; visiṭṭha.

excellence : (f.) setṭhatā; visiṭṭhatā.

excellency : (f.) mahānubhāvatā; mahesakkhatā; setṭhatā.

excellent : (adj.) atiuttama; atisundara; pavara; parama. In cpds. this meaning is expressed by nāga, puṅgava, usabha and sīha. e.g. purisanāga; purisasīha.

excellently : (adv.) suṭṭhutamaṃ; atisundarākārena.

except : (prep.) vinā; vajjetvā; pahāya. (v.t.) vajjeti; pajahati. (pp.) vajjita; pajahita.

excepting : (adv.) vinā; rite; hitvā.

exception : (nt.) vajjana; visesakāraṇa.

exceptional : (adj.) asādhāraṇa; visiṭṭha.

excerpt : (m.) uddhaṭapāṭha. (v.t.) uddharitvā dasseti. (pp.) uddharitvā dassita.

excerption : (nt.) pāṭhuddharaṇa.

excess : (f.) 1. adhikatā; bahulatā; 2. amattaññutā. (m.) 1. atisaya; atireka; 2. pamāṇāṭikkama.

excess of rain : (f.) ativuṭṭhi.

excess of wind : (m.) vātakopa.

excessive : (adj.) accanta; atimatta; ussanna.

excessively : (adv.) atisayena; ativiya; accantaṃ; adhikataṃ.

exchange : (m.) vinimaya. (nt.) parivattana. (v.t.) vinimeti; nimiṇāti. (pp.) vinimita; nimiṇita.

exchangeable : (adj.) parivattiya.

exchequer : (m.) rājakosa. (nt.) rājabhaṇḍāgāra.

excisable : (adj.) karadānāraha.

excise : (m.) rājabali; kara; suṅka. (v.t.) 1. karaṃ nirūpeti; 2. ukkantati; uppāṭeti. (pp.) nirūpitakara; ukkantita; uppāṭita.

exciseman : (m.) karaggāhī.

excision : (nt.) ukkantana; uppāṭana.

excitable : (adj.) vikopanaka; ubbegakara.

excitant : (adj.) uttejaka; uddīpaka; saṅkhobhaka.

excitation : (m.) vikkhepa; sambhama.

excite : (v.t.) uttejeti; ussāheti; saṅkhobheti. (pp.) uttejita; ussāhita; saṅkhobhita.

excited : (adj.) tasita; vikkhitta.

excitement : (m.) vikkhepa; sambhama.

exciting : (adj.) saṅkhobhanaka.

exclaim : (v.t.i.) ugghoseti; pakāseti. (pp.) ugghosita; pakāsita.

exclamation : (nt.) ugghosana; pakāsana; āmeṇḍita.

exclamatory : (adj.) vimhayasūcaka.

exclude : (v.t.) nikkhāmeti; nikkadḍhati; bahikaroti. (pp.) nikkhāmita; nikkadḍhita; bahikata.

exclusion : (nt.) nikkadḍhana; vajjana.

exclusive : (adj.) nisedhaka; nivāraka.

exclusively : (adv.) kevalaṃ; anaññasādhāraṇaṃ.

exclusiveness : (nt.) asādhāraṇatta.

excogitate : (v.t.) anucinteti; parikappeti. (pp.) anucintita; parikappita.

excogitation : (f.) anucintā; parikappanā.

excommunicate : (v.t.) (gaṇā) nikkadḍhati or ukkhipati. (pp.) nikkadḍhita; ukkhitta.

excommunication : (nt.) nikkadḍhana; paṇāmana.

excoriate : (v.t.) tacamaṃ vikopeti. (pp.) vikopita-taca.

excoriation : (nt.) tacavikopana.

excorticate : (v.t.) tacam uppāṭeti. (pp.) uppāṭita-taca.

excortication : (nt.) tacuppāṭana.

excrement : (nt.) mala; karīsa; mīḷha; vacca.

excrescence : (nt.) cammakhīla. (m.) nipphalāvayava.

excreta : (m.; plu.) asuci; malamuttādi.

excrete : (v.t.) nissajati; ossajati; vissajjeti. (pp.) nissatṭha; ossatṭha; vissatṭha.

excretion : (nt.) malossajana.

excruciate : (v.t.) abhimanthati; abhipīleti. (pp.) abhimathita; abhipīlita.

excruciating : (adj.) atipīlaka.

excruciation : (nt.) abhimanthana.

exculpate : (v.t.) dosā or vajjā moceti. (pp.) dosamocita.

exculpation : (nt.) dosamocana.

exculpatory : (adj.) dosamocaka.

excurrent : (adj.) niccharamāna; bahisandamāna.

excuse : (v.i.) āhiṇḍati; pariyāṭati.

excursion : (nt.) āhiṇḍana; pariyāṭana. (m.) cārikā; jaṅghāvihāra.

excursive : (adj.) bhamanasīla.

excursus : (m.) upagantha. (nt.) ūnapūraṇa.

excusable : (adj.) khamitabba.

excuse : (m.) paccāhāra; khamāhetu. (nt.) vajjamocana. (v.t.) khamati;

titikkhati; vajjaṃ paṭiggaṇhāti. (pp.) khanta; paṭiggahitavajja.

exeat : (m.) kālikāvasara.

execrable : (adj.) jeguccha.

execrate : (v.t.) jigucchati; nindati. (v.i.) abhisapati. (pp.) jigucchita; nindita; abhisatta.

execration : (f.) jigucchā. (m.) abhisāpa.

executant : (m.) sampādaka; vādaka.

execute : (v.t.) 1. karoti; 2. sādheti; sampadeti; nipphādeti; 3. vadheti; ghātetī. (pp.) kata; sādhitā; sampādita; nipphādita; hata; ghātita.

execution : (nt.) 1. vidahana; anuṭṭhāna; sampādana. 2. hanana; ghātana.

executioner : (m.) vadhaka; ghātaka || block of the executioner: (f.) dhammaṅḍikā; drum of executioner: (f.) vajjha bheri.

executive : (adj.) kāriyasādhaka; vidhāyaka.

executor : (m.) (matassa) dhanapālaka.

executorship : (nt.) dhanapālakatta.

exegesis : (nt.) vyākhyāna. (f.) atthavaṇṇanā.

exegetical : (adj.) atthappakāsaka.

exegetist : (m.) vyākhyākāra.

exemplar : (m.) ādisitabba; nidassanīya; mūlādesa.

exemplary : (adj.) anugantabba; anukaraṇīya.

exemplification : (nt.) nidassanena pākaṭakaraṇa.

exemplify : (v.t.) udāharati; nidasseti. (pp.) udāhaṭa; nidassita.

exempt : (adj.) vimutta; abaddha. (v.t.) vimoceti; abaddhaṃ karoti. (pp.)

vimocita; abaddhaṃ kata.

exemption : (f.) vimutti. (m.) atirekavara.

exequatur : (nt.) videsarajjena sampañcchana.

exequies : (nt.) petakicca. (m.) sakkāra.

exercise : (m.) paricaya; payoga. (nt.) paṭipajjana; nisevana. (v.t.) ācarati; paricayati; parisīleti. (v.i.) paṭipajjati; vāyamaṭi. (pp.) ācarita; paricayita; parisīlita; paṭipanna.

exercitation : (nt.) paḡuṇakaraṇa; vācuggatakaraṇa.

exert : (v.t.) vāyamaṭi; parakkamaṭi; ussaḡaṭi. (pp.) vāyamita; parakkhamita; ussaḡita.

exertion : (m.) vāyāma; ussāḡa; parakkama; ātappa. (nt.) padahana.

exfoliate : (v.i.) papaṭikā pāṭeti. (pp.) pāṭitapapaṭika.

exhalation : (nt.) passasana; vāyana.

exhale : (v.t.) passasati. (v.i.) vāyati. (pp.) passasita; vāyita.

exhaust : (v.t.) khepeti; pariyaḡdiyati; atikilameṭi. (pp.) khepita; pariyaḡdinna; atikilamita.

exhaustible : (adj.) khayagamaṇīya.

exhaustion : (nt.) pariyaḡdiyana; atikilamana.

exhaustive : (adj.) pariyaḡdiyaka; khepaka.

exhaustless : (adj.) akkhaya.

exhibit : (nt.) 1. pamāṇapaṇṇa; 2. padassaṇīya-vatthu. (v.t.) padasseti; āvīkaroti. (pp.) padassita; āvīkata.

exhibition : (nt.) padassana; āvīkaraṇa.

exhilarate : (v.t.) pīṇeti; toseti; hāseti. (pp.) pīṇita; tosita or tuṭṭha;



hāsita or haṭṭha.

exhilarating : (adj.) tosakara.

exhilaration : (m.) hāsa; tosa. (f.) tuṭṭhi. (nt.) pāmojja.

exhort : (v.t.) 1. ovadati; anusāsati; 2. ussāheti. (pp.) ovadita; anusitṭha; ussāhita.

exhortation : (m.) ovāda. (f.) anusāsaṇā; anusitṭhi.

exhortative : (adj.) anusāsaka; ovādadāyaka; pabodhaka.

exhume : (v.t.) (matadehaṃ) ukkhaṇati; nikhātam uddharati. (pp.) ukkhata; uddhaṇanikhāta.

exigence : (nt.) accāyika; accāvassaka. (f.) kālaviṇṇa. (m.) vipattikāla.

exigency : (nt.) accāyika; accāvassaka. (f.) kālaviṇṇa. (m.) vipattikāla.

exigent : (adj.) aparihāriya; avassaka; accāyika.

exiguity : (f.) appatā; thokatā.

exiguous : (adj.) appaka; thoka.

exile : (m.) vippavāsa. (nt.) pabbājana; nibbāsana. (v.t.) pabbājeti; vippavāseti. (pp.) pabbājita; vippavāsita.

exility : (nt.) tanutta; sukhumatta.

exist : (v.i.) bhavati; sambhavati; pavattati; saṃvijjati; atthi. (pp.) bhūta; sambhūta; pavattita.

existence : (nt.) pavattana. (f.) atthitā; vijjamāṇatā. (m.) sambhava.

existent : (adj.) pavattamāna; vijjamāna; paccuppanna.

existing for a day : (adj.) ekāhika.

exit : (m.) niggama. (nt.) nikkhamanadvāra.

exodus : (nt.) apagamana; nikkhamana.

exonerate : (v.t.) dosatomoceti. (pp.) dosatomocita.

exoneration : (nt.) niddosīkaraṇa.

exorbitance : (m.) pamāṇātikkama.

exorbitant : (adj.) atikkantapamāṇa; adhikatara; sīmātikkanta.

exorcise : (v.t.) bhūtāvesā moceti; mantehi bhūte apaneti. (pp.) bhūtāvesā mocita; mantehi apanītabhūta.

exorcism : (nt.) bhūtāpasāraṇa.

exorcist : (m.) bhūtavejja.

exordium : (m.) mukhabandha.

exoteric : (adj.) sugama; agūḷha.

exotic : (adj.) videsābhata; parabhāsāyatta.

expand : (v.t.) vikāseti; vitthambheti; vipphāreti. (v.i.) vikasati; pattharati; vippharati. (pp.) vikāsita; vitthambhita; vipphārita; vikāsita; patthaṭa; vipphuṭa.

expanse : (m.) āyānavitthāra; vivittokāsa; okāsa.

expansion : (m.) vikāsa; vipphāra; vitthāra. (nt.) vikasana.

expansive : (adj.) vyāpaka; vitthata; vitthiṇṇa.

expatiate : (v.i.) 1. atipapañceti; 2. anārammaṇo āhiṇḍati.

expatiation : (m.) atipapañca; ativitthāra. (nt.) paribbhamana.

expatriate : (v.t.) raṭṭhavāsittam apaneti; raṭṭhā pabbājeti. (pp.) apanītaratṭhavāsitta; raṭṭhā pabbājita. (m.) pabbājita; pavāsita.

expect : (v.t.) ākaṅkhati; apekkhati; āgameti; āsiṃsati. (pp.) ākaṅkhita; āgamita; āsiṭṭha.

expectance : (f.) apekkhā; ākañkhā.

expectancy : (f.) apekkhā; ākañkhā.

expectant : (adj.) apekkhī; ākañkhī; pāṭikañkhī.

expectation : (f.) apekkhā; āsiṃsanā.

expectative : (adj.) apekkhājanaka.

expecting : (adj.) apekkhanta; āgamayamāna.

expectorant : (adj.) semuggāraka.

expectorate : (v.t.) ukkāṣati; niṭṭhubhati. (pp.) ukkāṣita; niṭṭhubhita.

expectoration : (nt.) ukkāṣana; niṭṭhubhana.

expectorative : (adj.) semuggāraka.

expedience : (nt.) icitya; yoggatta.

expedient : (m.) upāya; upakkama. (adj.) anurūpa; ucita; yogga.

expediently : (adv.) yathocitaṃ; yathāyoggaṃ.

expedite : (v.t.) sīghaṃ sādheti.

expedition : (f.) sīghatā; dūragāmī senā. (nt.) sighasādhana.

expeditious : (adj.) turita.

expeditiously : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ.

expel : (v.t.) nikkadḍhati; paṇāmeti; nibbāheti. (pp.) nikkadḍhita; paṇāmita; nibbāhita.

expellant : (adj.) nibbāhita; nikkadḍhita.

expend : (v.t.) vissajjeti; vayaṃ karoti. (pp.) vissaṭṭha; vayakata.

expenditure : (m.) vaya; paribbaya.

expense : (m.) vaya.

expensive : (adj.) mahaggha; mahabbayakara.

expensively : (adv.) bahuparibbayena.

experience : (nt.) 1. vindana; anubhavana; 2. pāṭava; nepuñña; (m.) paricaya.  
(v.t.) 1. vindati; anubhavati; paṭisaṃvedeti; 2. paricayati; sikkhati. (pp.)  
vindita; anubhūta; paṭisaṃvedita; paricayita; sikkhita.

experiencing : (adj.) anubhavamāna; paṭisaṃvedī.

experiential : (adj.) paricayāyatta; anubhavanāyatta.

experiment : (f.) vīmaṃsā; upaparikkhā. (v.t.) vīmaṃsati; upaparikkhati. (pp.)  
vīmaṃsita; upaparikkhita.

experimentalist : (m.) vīmaṃsaka.

experimental : (adj.) parikkhanamūlaka; anubhavaladdha.

expert : (adj.) katahattha; katupāsana; pavīṇa; nipuṇa.

expertly : (adv.) nipuṇākārena.

expertness : (nt.) nipuṇatta; kosalla; nepuñña.

expiate : (v.t.) paṭikaroti; accayaṃ deseti. (pp.) paṭikata; desitaccaya.

expiation : (nt.) paṭikamma. (f.) accayadesanā.

expiatory : (adj.) pāpanāsaka; pāpasodhaka.

expiration : (f.) cuti. (nt.) cavana. (m.) accaya; saṅkhaya.

expire : (v.i.) marati; cavati. (pp.) mata; cuta.

expiring : (adj.) mīyamāna; cavamāna; āsannamaraṇa.

explain : (v.t.) vitthāreti; vaṇṇeti; vibhāveti; kitteti. (pp.) vitthārita;

vaṇṇita; vibhāvita; kittita.

explanation : (nt.) visadīkaraṇa; vivaraṇa. (f.) vibhāvanā; vaṇṇanā; atthakathā.

explanatory : (adj.) paridīpaka; atthappakāsaka.

expletive : (nt.) padapūraṇa. (adj.) padapūraka; vākyabhūsaka.

explicate : see Explain.

explicatory : (adj.) atthappakāsaka.

explicit : (adj.) pākaṭa; uttāna.

explicitly : (adv.) visadākārena.

explicitness : (nt.) visadatta; pākaṭatta.

explode : (v.i.) mahāsaddena pabhijjati. (v.t.) pākaṭattam or ayasaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) mahāsaddena pabhinna; ayasaṃ pāpita.

exploit : (m.) vikkama. (f.) vīrakriyā. (v.t.) attatthāya payojeti; saphalākārena yojeti. (pp.) attatthāya payojita.

exploitation : (nt.) attalābhāya niyojana.

exploration : (nt.) anāvaraṇa; parivīmaṃsana.

explore : (v.t.) āvaṭaṃ vivarati; aviditadesaṃ pariyesati.

explorer : (m.) anāvaraka; gavesaka.

explosion : (nt.) sanāda-bhijjana; sasadda-phuṭana.

explosive : (adj.) vidāraṇakara. (nt.) vidāraka-vatthu.

explosiveness : (nt.) vidārakatta.

exponent : (adj.; m.) desaka; pakāsaka.

export : (nt.) videsapesana; videsapesīya-bhaṇḍa. (v.t.) videsaṃ peseti. (pp.)

videsam pesita.

exportation : (nt.) videsapesana.

expose : (v.t.) 1. vivarati; pakāseti; 2. arakkhitattam pāpeti. (pp.) vivaṭa; pakāsita; arakkhitattam pāpita.

exposition : (f.) parikathā; samvaṇṇanā. (nt.) uttānīkaraṇa.

expositor : (m.) atthapakāsaka; vyākhyātu.

expostulate : (v.t.) viramaṇāya ovadati.

expostulation : (m.) viramanāyovāda.

exposure : (nt.) anāvaraṇa; pakāsana; rakkhāpahaṇa.

expound : (v.t.) akkhāti; deseti; pakāseti. (pp.) akkhāta; desita; pakāsita.

express : (adj.) 1. nicchita; visesita; ekantika; 2. sīghagāmī; 3. anāvaṭa; pākaṭa. (v.t.) 1. sūceti; pakāseti; 2. katheti; udīreti; 3. nippīleti. (pp.) sūcita; pakāsita; kathita; udīrita; nippīlita.

expression : (nt.) pakāsana; kathana; nippīlana; iṅgita.

expressive : (adj.) vyañjaka; sūcaka.

expressiveness : (nt.) sātthakatta; vyañjakatta.

expressly : (adj.) ujukam eva; ekantena.

expropriate : (v.t.) assāmikaṃ karoti. (pp.) assāmikaṃ kata.

expulsion : (nt.) nissāraṇa; nikkaddhana.

expulsive : (adj.) nikkaddhanāraha.

expunction : (m.) lopa. (nt.) apamajjana.

expunge : (v.t.) apamajjati; lopeti. (pp.) apamaṭṭha; lutta.

expurgate : (v.t.) saṃsodheti. (pp.) saṃsodhita.

expurgation : (nt.) saṃsodhana.

expurgatory : (adj.) dosāpahāraka.

exquisite : (adj.) 1. visiṭṭha; ukkaṭṭha. 2. atisukhuma.

exquisitely : (adv.) ativisiṭṭhākārena.

exquisiteness : (nt.) visiṭṭhatta.

exsanguinate : (v.t.) rudhiraṃ vāheti. (pp.) vāhitarudhira.

exsanguine : (f.) rudhirahīnatā.

exsert : (adj.) bahinikkhanta.

exsiccate : (v.t.) soseti. (pp.) sosita.

extant : (adj.) pavattamāna; vijjamāna.

extemporaneous : (adj.) avihitapubba; aparikappita; taṅkhaṇānurūpa.

extemporarily : (adv.) pubbatakkanaṃ vinā.

extemporary : (adj.) avihitapubba; aparikappita; taṅkhaṇānurūpa.

extempore : (adv.) pubbavidhānaṃ vinā; taṅkhaṇānurūpaṃ.

extemporise : (v.t.) aparikappetvā katheti. (pp.) aparikappetvā kathita.

extend : (v.t.) tanoti; vitthāreti; vipphāreti. (v.i.) pharati; pattharati.  
(pp.) tata; vitthata or vitthārita; vipphārita; phuṭa; patthaṭa.

extension : (nt.) visālatta; pamāṇa. (m.) āyāma-vitthāra.

extensive : (adj.) visāla; vipula; pacura.

extensively : (adv.) adhikavasena; bāhullena; atimattam.

extensiveness : (nt.) vipulatta; visālatta; patthaṭatta.

extent : (m.) pariṇāha; vitthāra. (nt.) parimāṇa.

extenuate : (v.t.) tanukaroti; mandīkaroti; upasameti. (pp.) tanukata; mandīkata; upasamita.

extenuation : (nt.) tanukaraṇa; upasamana.

exterior : (m.) bahibhāga. (adj.) bāhira; bahiṭṭhita.

exteriority : (nt.) bāhiratta.

exteriorly : (adv.) bāhirato.

exterminate : see Eradicate.

extermination : (nt.) uppāṭana; ummūlana; ucchindana.

external : (adj.) bāhira; bahiddhā.

externality : (nt.) bāhiratta.

externally : (adv.) bāhiravasena; bahito.

extinct : (adj.) atthagata; nibbuta; abhāvappatta.

extinction : (m.) atthagama; nirodha. (f.) nibbuti.

extinction of passions : (m.) āsavakkhaya.

extinguish : (v.t.) upasameti; nirodheti; nibbāpeti. (pp.) upasamita; nirodhita; nibbāpita.

extirpate : (v.t.) samucchindati; vināseti. (pp.) samucchinna; vināsita.

extirpation : (nt.) samucchindana.

extirpator : (m.) samucchindaka.

extol : (v.t.) pakitteti; abhitthavati; pasamsati. (pp.) pakittita; abhitthuta; pasattha.

extoller : (m.) vaṇṇavādī.



extort : (v.t.) pasayha ādāti; aññāyena gaṇhāti. (pp.) ādinna; aññāyena gahita.

extorter : (m.) pasayhagāhī; upapīḷaka.

extortion : (m.) pasayhagāha.

extra : (adj.) atireka; adhika; atiritta.

extract : (m.) rasa; niyyāsa; sāra; saṅkhepa; uddhaṭabhāga. (v.t.) nikkhāmeti; uppīletvā gaṇhāti. (pp.) nikkhāmita; uppīletvā gahita.

extractable : (adj.) ākaḍḍhanīya.

extraction : (nt.) nikkāḍḍhana; uddharaṇa. (f.) santati; paramparā.

extractor : (m.) ākaḍḍhaka.

extradite : (v.t.) karamarānītaṃ paṭidadāti.

extradition : (f.) paṭiappaṇā.

extramundane : (adj.) lokuttara.

extraneous : (adj.) bāhira; bahigata.

extraordinarily : (adv.) abhivisiṭṭhatāya.

extraordinary : (adj.) anaññasādhāraṇa; ativisiṭṭha.

extravagance : (f.) amattaññutā. (nt.) sīmātikkamana.

extravagant : (adj.) sīmāṭīta; amattaññū; atibbayakārī.

extravagantly : (adv.) atibbayena; adhikacāgena.

extravagate : (v.i.) sīmaṃ atikkamati. (pp.) atikkantasīma.

extravasate : (v.t.i.) bahiddhā vāheti; nissāveti. (pp.) bahiddhā vāhita; nissāvita.

extravasation : (nt.) nissāvaṇa.

extreme : (nt.) agga; anta. (f.) paramakoṭi. (adj.) accanta; adhikatama; parama; antagata.

extremely : (adv.) accantaṃ; atisayena.

extremity : (m.) pariyanta; paramāvadhi.

extricate : (v.t.) parimoceti; vijaṭeti. (pp.) parimocita; vijaṭita.

extrication : (n.) vimocana; vijaṭana.

extrinsic : (adj.) āgantuka; bāhira; anavassa.

extrinsically : (adv.) bāhiravasena.

extrude : (v.t.) nikkaḍḍhati; palāpeti. (pp.) nikkaḍḍhita; palāpita.

extrusion : (nt.) nikkaḍḍhana; palāpana.

exuberance : (m.) gaṇḍa; phoṭa. (nt.) uddhumāta. (f.) samiddhi; pacuratā.

exuberant : (n.) samiddha; phīta; pacura.

exuberantly : (adv.) samiddhākārena.

exuberate : (v.i.) samijjhati; abhivaḍḍhati. (pp.) samiddha; abhivuddha.

exude : (v.i.) sandati; (sedo) muccati. (pp.) sandita; muttaseda.

exudition : (nt.) niccharaṇa. (m.) niyyāsa.

exult : (v.i.) pamodati; atitussati. (pp.) pamudita; atituṭṭha.

exultant : (adj.) pahaṭṭha; udagga.

exultation : (nt.) pāmojja. (m.) pamoda.

exultingly : (adv.) sānandaṃ.

eye : (nt.) akkhi; cakkhu; nayana; locana; netta.

eye of a net : (nt.) jālakkhīka.

eye of wisdom : (nt.) dhammacakkhu; ñāṇacakkhu.

eyeball : (f.) akkhitārā.

eyebrow : (f.) bhamu; bhamukā.

eyeglass : (nt.) upanetta.

eyelash : (nt.) pamha; pakhuma.

eyeless : (adj.) andha.

eyelid : (nt.) akkhidala.

eyereach : (m.) diṭṭhipatha.

eyeshot : (m.) diṭṭhipatha.

eyesight : (f.) diṭṭhi.

eyesore : (f.) nettaruajā.

eyewitness : (m.) paccakkhadassī; diṭṭhasakkhī.

- F -

fable : (nt.) ākhyāna. (f.) kappitakathā. (v.i.) 1. ākhyānāni katheti; 2. atacchaṃ pabandheti. (pp.) kathitākhyāna.

fabric : (f.) racanā; ghaṭanā. (nt.) nimmāna; vattha; geha; mandira.

fabricate : (v.t.) 1. sampādeti; māpeti; 2. ayathākaroti; micchālipiṃ sampādeti. (pp.) sampādita; māpita; ayathākata; micchālipiṃ sampādita.

fabrication : (nt.) sampādana; nipphādana; parikappana. (f.) micchāracanā.

fabricator : (m.) racaka; nibandhaka; māpaka.

fabulist : (m.) ākhyāsampādaka.

fabulous : (adj.) kittima; asaddheyya; micchākathāyatta.

facade : (nt.) pāsādamukha.

face : (nt.) 1. vadana; ānana; mukha; 2. tala; piṭṭha; matthaka. (v.t.i.)  
abhimukhī bhavati. (pp.) abhimukhī bhūta || make faces: mukhavikāraṃ dasseti.

face downward : (adj.) avakujja; adhomukha.

face to face : (adv.) sakkhi; paccakkhaṃ.

face to face with : (adj.) sammukha.

face upward : (adj.) ummukha.

facet : (m.) aṃsa. (nt.) passa.

facetiae : (nt.; plu.) vikaṭavākyāni; vikaṭarūpāni.

facetious : (adj.) nammālāpī; hāsuppādaka; vinodasīlī.

facetiously : (adv.) parihāsapubbaṃ.

facia : (nt.) (pamukhe) nāmaphalaka.

facial : (adj.) vadanāyatta.

facile : (adj.) 1. sukara; sukhasādhiya; 2. anukūla; sakhila; saṇha.

facilitate : (v.t.) sukarattaṃ neti; upatthambheti. (pp.) sukarattaṃ nīta;  
upatthambhita.

facility : (nt.) sukaratta susādhiyatta; sulabhatta.

facing : (adj.) abhimukha.

facsimile : (f.) paṭilipi; sadisalipi.

fact : (nt.) sacca; taccha avitatha.

faction : (m.) pakkha; janapakkha.

factional : (adj.) pakkhāyatta.

factious : (adj.) pakkhapātī.

factiously : (adv.) pakkhapātītāya.

factiousness : (f.) pakkhapātītā.

factitious : (adj.) kittima; sippanimmita.

factitiously : (adv.) kittimākārena.

factitive : (adj.) hetubhūta; sādha.

factor : (m.) 1. vāṇijaniyojita; 2. aṅga; avayava; 3. guṇaka; guṇīkara.

factor age : (m.) niyojitasuṅkabhāga.

factor of wisdom : (m.) bojjaṅga.

factory : (f.) kammantasālā.

factotum : (m.) sabbakiccakārī.

factual : (adj.) avitatha; yathātatha.

factually : (adv.) yathātathaṃ.

facula : (m.) suriyakalaṅka.

facultative : (adj.) indriyāyatta.

faculty : (nt.) sāmattiya; indrita. (f.) satti; vijjāyatana-sākhā.

faculty of hearing : (nt.) sotindriya.

faculty of senses : (nt.) pasādarūpa.

faculty of smelling : (nt.) ghānindriya.

faculty of tasting : (nt.) jivhindriya

faculty of touch : (nt.) kāyindriya.

fad : (m.) adhigama-māna.

faddist : (m.) adhimānī.

fade : (v.i.) milāyati. (v.t.) milāyāpeti. (pp.) milāta; milāyāpita.

fading : (adj.) milāyamāna.

faeces : (nt.) mala. (m.) sarīranissanda.

faerie : (m.) vanadevaloka. (adj.) vanadevatāyatta.

fag : (v.i.) ussahati; yatati. (v.t.) kilameti. (pp.) kilamita.

faggot : (nt.) dāru; indhana. (v.t.) kalāpe bandhati. (pp.) baddhakalāpa.

fail : (v.i.) vipajjati; virajjhati; viphalībhavati. (pp.) vipanna; viraddha; viphalībhūta. (v.t.) parihāpeti; virādheti. (pp.) parihāpita; virādhita. (nt.) ananuttāhāna; udāsīnatta || without fail: (adv.) avassam eva; bādhārahitaṃ; niyataṃ.

failing : (nt) vajja; khalita.

failure : (f.) asamiddhi; virajjhanā; vipatti. (nt.) visīdana.

fain : (adj.) (kātu-) kāma. (adv.) sānandaṃ.

faint : (adj.) 1. dubbala; milāta; 2. mandappabha; vivaṇṇa. (v.i.) mucchati; visaññī bhavati. (pp.) mucchita; visaññī bhūta.

faint hearted : (adj.) adhīra; kātara; dīna.

fainting : (f.) mucchā; visaññā.

faintly : (adv.) mandaṃ; īsakaṃ; dubbalatāya.

faintness : (nt.) dubbalatta; milātatta.

fair : (nt.) kālika-dabbavinimayaṭṭhāna. (adj.) 1. sobhana; sundara; cāru; manuñña; 2. suci; dhammika; 3. nimmala; visada; 4. pasādajanaka.

fair minded : (adj.) samacitta.

fair play : (f.) sādharmaṇavutti.

fair seeming : (adj.) bahisobhana.

fair sex : (m.) nārijana.

fair spoken : (adj.) piyaṇvada.

fairly : (adv.) dhammena; sobhanākārena.

fairness : (nt.) sundaratta; sobhanatta; ajjava. (f.) avaṅkatā; akuṭilatā.

fairy : (f.) vanadevatā; vijjadharī. (adj.) manokappita.

faith : (f.) bhatti; saddhā.

faithful : (adj.) 1. sasaddha; pasanna; bhattimantu; 2. vissattha; paccayika; saccasandha.

faithfully : (adv.) avyājaṇ; saddhāya.

faithfulness : (f.) saddhālutā; pasannatā; 2. paccayikatā.

faithless : (adj.) 1. assaddha; 2. vissāsahīna.

faithlessness : (nt.) assaddhiya. (m.) avissāsa.

fake : (f.) rajjuvaṭṭi. (nt.) patirūpakavatthu. (v.t.) 1. rajjuyā veṭheti; 2. vañceti. (pp.) rajjuyā veṭhita; vañcita.

fakir : (m.) mohammadika-samaṇa.

fal-lal : (m.) appagghālaṅkāra.

falcate : (adj.) dāttākāra.

falciform : (adj.) dāttākāra.

falcon : (m.) sena; kulala; sakuṇagghī.

falconer : (m.) senagopaka.

falderal : (nt.) appagghavatthu.

fall : (v.i.) 1. patati; nipatati; 2. cavati; 3. parihāyati; 4. sijjhati; 5. virujjhati. (pp.) patita; nipatita; cuta; parihīna; siddha; viruddha. (nt.) patana. (f.) parihāni.

fall among : antaraṃ pāpuṇāti.

fall apart : palujjati.

fall asleep : niddam okkamati.

fall away : paccosakkati.

fall back to : parāvattati.

fall down : opatati; bhassati.

fall in with : sammukhībhavati.

fall into : okkamati; āpatati.

fall into pieces : paripaṭati.

fall off : papatati.

fall on : āpatati.

fall out : 1. sijjhati; 2. virujjhati; 3. bahipatati.

fall short : ūno bhavati.

fall together : sampatati.

fall under : antogadhatam yāti.

fall upon : anupatati; avatthāti.

fallacious : (adj.) matibbhamajanaka; ataccha.



fallaciously : (adv.) ayathā; micchā.

fallacy : (f.) micchāditṭhi. (m.) matibbhama.

fallen : (a.) patita; paribhaṭṭha.

fallen off : (adj.) saṃsīna.

fallibility : (nt.) virajjhana.

fallible : (adj.) patanasīla; matibbhamajanaka.

falling : (nt.) patana; (m.) pāta.

falling against : (m.) abhinipāta.

fallow : (f.) kaṭṭhā avapitā bhūmi. (adj.) 1. piṅgala; 2. aropita. (v.t.)  
kasati. (pp.) kaṭṭha or kasita.

fallow (of mind) : (nt.) cetokhila.

fallowness : (f.) vañjhatā.

false : (adj.) 1. ataccha; vitatha; ayathābhūta; 2. kittima; patirūpaka; 3.  
saṭṭha; māyāvī.

false accusation : (nt.) abbhakkhāna; abbhācikkhaṇa.

false ascetic : (m.) kūṭajaṭila.

false friend : (m.) pāpamitta; mittapatirūpaka.

false witness : (m.) kūṭasakkhi.

false-suit : (nt.) kūṭaṭṭa.

falsehood : (nt.) asacca; abhūta; alika. (m.) mittapatirūpaka.

falsely : (adv.) abhūtena; micchā.

falsetto : (m.) vikatisadda.

falsier : (m.) nekatika.

falsification : (f.) kūṭaracanā; micchāghaṭanā; nikati.

falsify : (v.t.) 1. micchā or ayathā dasseti; vañceti; 2. vitathīkaroti;  
asaccataṃ dīpeti. (pp.) ayathā dassita; vañcita; vitathīkata; asaccataṃ dīpita.

falter : (v.i.) pakkhalati; khalanto bhaṇati. (pp.) pakkhalita.

faltering : (nt.) pakkhalana. (f.) gaggadavācā.

falteringly : (adv.) sagaggadaṃ; sakampaṃ.

fame : (m.) yasa; siloka. (f.) pasiddhi.

familiar : (adj.) paricita; santhuta; vallabha.

familiarise : (v.t.) paricayati; suviditaṃ karoti. (pp.) paricayita; suviditaṃ  
kata.

familiarity : (nt.) vallabhatta. (m.) santhava; vissāsa; paricaya.

familiarly : (adv.) vallabhatāya.

family : (nt.) kuṭumba; kula; samānagaṇa. (m.) gehajana. (f.) vaṃsaparamparā;  
santati.

famine : (nt.) chātaka; dubbhikkha.

famish : (v.i.) khudāya milāyati; atichāto hoti. (v.t.) khudāya pīleti;  
nirāhāraṃ karoti. (pp.) khudāya milāta; khudāya pīṭita; nirāhārīkata.

famished : (adj.) chinnabhatta; khudābhibhūta.

famous : (adj.) vissuta; vikhyāta; abhiññāta; paññāta; pākāṭa; patīta.

famulus : (m.) indajālikānucara.

fan : (f.) vījanī. (nt.) vidhūpana; tālavaṇṭa. (v.t.) vījeti; vidhūpeti. (pp.)  
vījita; vidhūpita.

fan-light : (m.) dvāropari-kavāṭa.

fanatic : (adj.) bhattyummatta; sandiṭṭhiparāmāsī.

fanatically : (adv.) atisaddhāya; bhattyummādena.

fanaticism : (m.) idaṃsāccabhinivesa; diṭṭhum māda.

fanciful : (adj.) 1. saṅkappita; cintāmaya; 2. capala; calacitta.

fancifully : (adv.) yathākāmaṃ; yathāruciṃ.

fancifulness : (f.) capalatā; sericāritā.

fancy : (f.) vikappanā; attanomati. (v.t.) parikappeti; saṅkappeti. (pp.) parikappita; saṅkappita.

fandangle : (nt.) vikaṭābharāṇa.

fane : (nt.) devāyatana.

fanfare : (m.) kāhalasamūhanāda.

fanfaronade : (nt.) vikatthana.

fang : (f.) dāṭhā; āsī.

fanged : (adj.) daṭhī.

fangless : (adj.) galitadāṭha; uddhaṭa-dāṭha.

fanning : (nt.) vījana.

fantast : (m.) parivitakkī.

fantastic : (adj.) asaṅgata; vilakkhaṇa; virūpa.

fantastical : (adj.) parivittāyatta.

fantastically : (adv.) asaṅgatavasena.

fantasy : (nt) vilakkhaṇarūpa; (m.) manokappita-bimba.

fantom : (nt) bhūtadassana.

far : (nt.) dūra; dūraṭṭhāna. (adj.) dūra; dūraṭṭha; anāsanna. (adv.) adhikaṃ |  
| not far from: (adj.) avidūra || as far as: (ind.) yāva.

far and wide : (ind.) puthu.

far away : dūre.

far from : (ind.) ārā.

far off : (adj.) dūraṭṭha.

far reaching : (adj.) dūragāmī.

far seeing : (adj.) dūradassī.

far-famed : (adj.) mahāyasa.

farce : (nt.) upahāsanacca. (v.t.) kaṭukabhaṇḍaṃ yojeti.

farcical : (adj.) hāsajanaka.

fardel : (f.) bhaṇḍikā.

fare : (m.) āhāra; sañcārāvaya. (nt.) bhojana; vetana; niyamitamūla. (v.i.) 1.  
irīyati; pavattati; 2. pariyāṭati; āhiṇḍati.

farewell : (f.) sotthi. (nt.) subhāsiṃsana; bhaddaṃ te!

farfetched : (adj.) dūrasambandha; dūrānīta.

farina : (nt.) dhañṇapiṭṭha. (m.) parāga.

farinaceous : (adj.) piṭṭhamaya.

farm : (m.) ārāma. (nt.) vatthu. (v.t.) kasaṇāya aññassa bhūmiṃ gaṇhāti. (v.i.)  
kasati; kasikammaṃ karoti. (pp.) kasita or kaṭṭha; katakasikamma.

farm house : (f.) ārāmakuṭi.

farm yard : (nt.) khalamanḍala.

farmer : (m.) khettājīvī; kassaka.

farming : (nt.) kasikamma.

farrago : (m.) missitabhaṇḍasamūha.

farrier : (m.) assavejja; assapādughaṭaka.

farther : (adj.) dūratara.

farther shore : (nt.) paratīra.

farthest : (adj.) dūratama.

farthing : (f.) tambamuddā; kākaṇikā.

fascicle : (m.) 1. thabaka; gocchaka; 2. potthakabhāga.

fasciculus : (m.) 1. thabaka; gocchaka; 2. potthakabhāga.

fascinate : (v.t.) moheti; vasīkaroti; rameti. (pp.) mohita; vasīkata; ramita.

fascinating : (adj.) pamohaka; palobhaka.

fascination : (nt.) mohana; vasīkaraṇa; ramāpana.

fash : (f.) hiṃsā. (v.t.) hiṃsati; pīleti. (pp.) hiṃsita; pīlita.

fashion : (m.) 1. vilāsa; 2. lokācāra. (v.t.) vidahati; racayati; alaṅkaroti.  
(pp.) vihita; racita; alaṅkata.

fashion monger : (m.) siṅgārappiya.

fashionable : (adj.) lokavohārocita; ācārānurūpa.

fast : (adj.) 1. daḷha; gāḷha; thira; acala; 2. sīgha; turita; avilambita.  
(adv.) 1. daḷhaṃ; gāḷhaṃ; 2. sīghaṃ; turitaṃ; tuvaṭaṃ. (m.) upavāsa. (nt.)  
anasana. (v.i.) upavasati; āhāraṃ paṭikkhipati. (pp.) upavuttha;  
paṭikkhittāhāra.

fast day : (m.) uposathadivasa.

fast friend : (m.) daḷhamitta.

fasten : (v.t.) bandhati; ghaṭeti. (pp.) bandha; ghaṭita.

faster : (m.) upavāsī; uposathika. (adv.) khippataram.

fastidious : (adj.) dutappiya; durārādhiya.

fastidiously : (adv.) dutappiyākārena.

fastidiousness : (f.) dutappiyatā.

fastness : (nt.) 1. thiratta; daḷhatta; 2. sīghatta; turitatta; dugga. (m.) balakoṭṭhaka.

fat : (f.) vasā. (m.) meda. (adj.) 1. thūla; thulla; pīvara; pīṇa; 2. dhanavantu; 3. lagganasīla.

fatal : (adj.) 1. avassabhāvī; anivāriya; 2. pāṇahara; jīvitānāsaka.

fatalism : (m.) niyativāda.

fatalist : (m.) niyativādī.

fatality : (f.) niyatiparāyaṇatā; 2. pāṇahāritā. (m.) jīvitasamśaya.

fatally : (adv.) 1. jīvitasamśayāvahākārena; 2. niyatiyā.

fate : (f.) niyati; bhāgyadevī. (m.) vidhi; kammaniyāma; vināsa || ill fate:  
(nt.) dubbhāgya; ill-fated: (adj.) duddasāpanna; mandabhāgya; alakkhika;  
well-fated: (adj.) subhaga; dhañña; mahābhāgya.

fateful : (adj.) niyatisiddha; kammaniyamita.

father : (m.) pitu; janaka; tāta; janetu. (v.t.) pituttam pāpuṇāti. (pp.)  
pituttam patta.

father land : (f.) jātabhūmi.

father-in-law : (m.) sasura.

fatherhood : (nt.) pitupada.

fatherless : (adj.) nippitika.

fatherly : (adj.) pitusadisa.

fathom : (m.) vyāma. (v.t.) ogāhati; pamāṇeti. (pp.) ogāḥa; pamāṇita.

fathomless : (adj.) agādha; atigambhīra.

fathomlessly : (adv.) atigambhīratāya.

fatidical : (adj.) anāgataṃsañāṇī.

fatigue : (m.) parissama; kilamatha. (v.t.) kilameti; āyāseti. (pp.) kilamita; āyāsita.

fatigueless : (adj.) akilanta.

fatling : (m.) thūla-taruṇapasu.

fatness : (nt.) pīvaratta; thullatta.

fatten : (v.t.) poseṭi; vaḍḍheti. (v.i.) saṃvaḍḍhati; pīvaro bhavati. (pp.) posita; vaḍḍhita; saṃvaḍḍha; pīvarībhūta.

fatty : (adj.) medabahula.

fatuity : (f.) muṭṭhasaccatā.

fatuous : (adj.) jaḷa; muṭṭhassati.

fatuousness : (f.) jaḷatā.

faugh : (intj.) dhī; dhiratthu.

fault : (nt.) khalita; vajja. (m.) accaya; dosa; pamāda.

fault finder : (m.) randhagavesī.

faultily : (adv.) sadosākārena.

faultless : (adj.) niravajja; niddosa; nimmala; akalaṅka.

faulty : (adj.) sadosa; sāvajja; sāparādha.

fauna : (m.) pasugaṇa; tiracchānaloka.

favour : (m.) anuggaha; pasāda. (f.) anukampā; anuññā; anumati. (v.t.) 1. anuggaṇhāti; upatthambheti; varaṃ deti; 2. anujānāti. (pp.) anuggahita; upatthambhita; dinnavara; anuññāta.

favourable : (adj.) anukūla; hitakara.

favourably : (adv.) sānuggahaṃ; anukūlatāya.

favourite : (n.) vallabha; (adj.) piyatama.

favouritism : (f.) pakkhapātītā.

fawn : (f.) nīcavutti. (m.) migapotaka. (adj.) dhūsara. (v.i.) upalāleti. (pp.) upalālita.

fawner : (m.) upalālaka.

fawning : (f.) upalālanā.

fawningly : (adv.) cāṭukamyatāya.

fealty : (f.) sāmibhatti; (m.) anurāga.

fear : (nt.) bhaya. (m.) santāsa. (f.) bhīti. (v.i.) bhāyati; uttasati. (pp.) bhāyita or bhīta; uttasita.

fearful : (adj.) 1. bhayānaka; bhayāvaha; bhīma; bherava; bhayaṅkara; bhayaanaka; 2. timid, bhīruka; bhayaṭṭa; uttrasta.

fearfully : (adv.) 1. dāruṇākārena; 2. sabhayaṃ.

fearless : (adj.) nibbhaya; abhīruka; nissāraja; abhīta.

fearlessly : (adv.) nibbhayatāya; nirāsaṅkaṃ.



fearsome : (adj.) bhayāvaha; bhītijanaka.

feasible : (adj.) sukara; susādhiya; sanya.

feast : (m.) ussava; chaṇa. (f.) parivesanā. (v.t.) bhojanena santappeti.  
(v.i.) yathākāmaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) bhojanena santappita; yathākāmaṃ bhutta.

feat : (f.) vīrakriyā. (m.) vikkama. (adj.) sobhana.

feather : (nt.) patta; piñja. (m.) (sakuṇa) pakkha. (v.t.) 1. pakkhipattehi  
bhūseti; 2. pattāni luñcati; 3. kāyaṃ cāleti.

feather of an arrow : (m.) vāja; puñkha.

feather-brained : (adj.) mandamatika.

feathered : (adj.) pakkhayutta.

feathering : (m.) pattasamūha.

featherless : (adj.) pakkharahita; ajātapakkha.

feathery : (adj.) bahupiñjaka.

feature : (nt.) ākāra; liṅga; saṅṭhāna; lakkhaṇa. (nt.; plu.) mukhasaṅṭhāna;  
saññalakkhaṇa.

featureless : (adj.) visesākāra-rahita.

febrifugal : (adj.) jararoganāsaka.

febrifuge : (nt.) jaranāsī-bhesajja.

February : (m.) māgha (-māsa).

feculence : (nt.) āvilatta; samalatta.

feculent : (adj.) āvila; lulita.

fecund : (adj.) bahuputtaka; bahuphalada.

fecundate : (v.t.) saphalīkaroti; phalaṃ janeti. (pp.) saphalīkata;

janitaphala.

fecundation : (f.) avañjhatā. (nt.) saphalīkaraṇa.

fecundity : (f.) avañjhatā. (nt.) saphalīkaraṇa.

federal : (adj.) sāmūhika; saṃhata; sandhita.

federalise : (v.t.) samūheti; gaṇabandhaṃ karoti. (pp.) samūhita; gaṇabandhaṃ kata.

federate : (adj.) same as Federal. (v.t.) gaṇaṃ bandhati. (pp.) gaṇabaddha.

federation : (nt.) gaṇabandhana.

fee : (nt.) vetana; nibbisa. (v.t.) vetanaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnavetana.

fee for bringing up : (nt.) posāvanika.

feeble : (adj.; n.) dubbala; appathāma; sattihīna; sithila.

feebleness : (nt.) dubbalya; asāmatthiya.

feebly : (adv.) mandaṃ; sithilaṃ; dubbalatāya.

feed : (v.t.) 1. bhojeti; parivisati; 2. poseti; bharati. (pp.) bhojita; parivesita; posita; bhata.

feed on : adati; khādati; asnāti; bhuñjati.

feeder : (m.) 1. bhojaka; posaka; 2. bhuñjaka.

feeding : (f.) parivesanā. (nt.) posaṇa.

feeding on : (m.) bhojī.

feeding on blood : (adj.) lohita bhakkha.

feeding on flesh : (adj.) maṃsabhojī.

feel : (v.t.) phusati; vedeti; anubhavati. (v.i.) maññati. (pp.) phuṭṭha; vedita; anubhūta; mata. (nt.) muta; phusana.

feel friendly : mettāyati.

feel hungry : jighacchati.

feel pity : anukampati.

feel remorse : anutappati.

feeler : (m.) phusanāvayava.

feeling : (f.) vedanā; dayā; anukampā; saññā. (nt.) anubhavana; phusana; parāmasana. (adj.) sacetana; paṭisaṃvedī.

feelingly : (adv.) sānukampaṃ.

feign : (v.t.) vyājena dasseti; kuhayati. (pp.) vyājena dassita; kuhayita.

feign illness : gilānālayaṃ dasseti.

feigned : (adj.) kapaṭa; vyāja.

feint : (m.) 1. micchāvyapadesa; 2. vyājapahāra. (v.i.) kuhako hoti.

felicific : (adj.) sukhāvaha; phāsujanaka.

felicitate : (v.t.) ānandaṃ pakāseti; abhinandati. (pp.) pakāsitānanda; abhinandita.

felicitation : (f.) muditā; abhinandanā; tuṭṭhipavedanā.

felicitous : (adj.) 1. pītijanaka; 2. attisukhita; atidhañña.

felicitously : (adv.) atidhaññatāya.

felicity : (nt.) accantasukha; sundaravākya. (m.) paramānanda. (f.) mahāpuññatā.

feline : (adj.) biḷālayatta.

fell : (nt.) camma; ajina. (adj.) kakkaḷa; dāruṇa. (v.t.) pātetī; avacchindati; obhañjati; opātetī. (pp.) pātita; avacchinna; obhaṭṭha.

felloe : (f.) cakkanemi. (m.) nemibhāga.

fellow : (m.) sahāya; sahacara. (adj.) 1. sajātika; 2. samapadaṭṭha || bad  
fellow: (m.) ceṭaka, duṭṭhapakatika.

fellow countryman : (m.) sadesīya.

fellow feeling : (f.) samānasukhadukkhatā.

fellow student : (m.) sahasikkhaka.

fellow worker : sahakammakārī.

fellowship : (nt.) sahāyatta; sahadhammikatta; sāmājikatta.

felly : (f.) cakkanemi. (m.) nemibhāga.

felon : (m.) sāhasika; mahāparādhī.

felonious : (adj.) atidāruṇa; atisāhasika.

felony : (m.) mahāpataka.

felt : (nt.) namataka; kambala. (adj.) uṇṇāmaya.

female : (f.) itthī; nārī; vanitā; aṅganā.

female attendant : (f.) sevikā; paricārikā.

female animal : (f.) dhenu.

female organ : (f.) yoni. (nt.) itthinimitta.

feme covert : (f.) vivāhitā.

feme sole : (f.) 1. avivāhitā; 2. vidhavā.

feminine : (adj.) itthibhāvayutta.

feminine gender : (nt.) itthiliṅga.

feminine quality : (m.) itthākappa.

femininity : (m.) itthibhāva.

feminize : (v.t.) itthittaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) itthittaṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) itthittaṃ pāpita; itthittaṃ patta.

femoral : (adj.) ūrusambanda.

femur : (nt.) ūraṭṭhi.

fen : (m.) anūpa. (f.) jalabahulabhūmi.

fence : (f.) vati. (m.) parikkhepa. (v.t.) vatiyā parikkhipati; ārakkhati. (pp.) vatiparikkhitta; ārakkhita. (v.i.) 1. khaggasippam upāsati; 2. thenita-bhaṇḍāni vikkiṇāti.

fenceless : (adj.) vatirahita; arakkhita; anāvaṭa.

fencer : (m.) khaggasippavidū; asiyodha.

fencing : (m.) satthaparicaya. (f.) satthavijjā. (nt.) vatibandhana.

fend : (v.t.) āvarati; nivāreti. (pp.) āvaṭa; nivārita.

fender : (m.) nivāraka. (f.) (of a hearth : ) aṅgāragutti; (of a carriage : ) rathagutti.

fenestrate : (adj.) khuddaka-vātāyana-sahita.

feracious : (adj.) bahuphaladāyī.

feracity : (f.) bahuphalatā.

feral : (adj.) avinīta; adanta.

ferine : (adj.) vanacara; vāḷa.

ferment : (nt.) madirābīja; kiṇṇa. (v.i.) paccati; pheṇam uppādeti. (v.t.) khobheti. (pp.) pakka; uppāditaphēṇa; khobhita.

fermentation : (m.) paccana; antokhobha.

fern : (m.) bahupattaka.

ferocious : (adj.) dāruṇa; ludda; sāhasika.

ferociously : (adv.) dāruṇākārena.

ferocity : (nt.) luddatta; dāruṇatta.

ferret : (m.) nakulavisesa. (f.) vatthapaṭṭikā.

ferriage : (m.) titthasunka. (nt.) titthagamana.

ferric : (adj.) ayomaya.

ferriferous : (adj.) ayodāyaka.

ferrous : (adj.) ayomissa. see Ferreous

ferry : (nt.) (gaṅgā-) tittha. (v.t.) tāreti; pāraṇṇeti. (v.i.) tarati; pāraṇṇacchati. (pp.) tārita; pāraṇṇānīta; tiṇṇa; pāraṇṇagata or pāragata.

ferry boat : (f.) titthatarāṇī.

ferry man : (m.) titthaniyutta.

ferrying across : (nt.) tiriyaṇṇa-taraṇa.

fertile : (adj.) sārayutta; bahuphalada.

fertilisation : (nt.) ojavantakaraṇa.

fertilise : (v.t.) ojavantaṇṇa or phaladāyakaṇṇa karoti.

fertility : (f.) ojavantatā; phaladatā.

ferule : (f.) tāḷanī. (v.t.) (vettādīhi) tāḷeti. (pp.) vettādīhi tāḷita.

fervency : (m.) mahussāha. (nt.) caṇḍikka.

fervent : (adj.) uyyogī; mahussāhī.

fervently : (adv.) mahussāhena.

fervidly : see Fervently

fervour : (f.) adhimatthā. (nt.) adhikaviriya.

festal : (adj.) chaṇanissita; ussavayogga.

fester : (v.i.) sapūyo bhavati. (pp.) sapūyībhūta.

festering corpse : (nt.) vipubbaka.

festival : (m.) chaṇa; ussava.

festive : (n.) chaṇanissita; ussavayutta.

festive day : (m.) chaṇadivasa.

festive gathering : (nt.) samajja.

festivity : (nt.) maṅgala. (m.) ussava; pamoda.

festoon : (m.) mālāguṇa. (v.t.) mālāguṇe yojeti; mālāhi bhūseti. (pp.) mālāguṇe yojita; mālāhi bhūseta.

festoon work : (nt.) mālākamma.

festooned post : (nt.) pupphagghiya.

fetch : (v.t.) (gantvā) āharati or āneti. (pp.) āhaṭa; ānīta. (nt.) dūragāmī-phala.

fete : (m.) mahussava. (v.t.) sakkaroti; bhojeti. (pp.) sakkata; bhojita.

fetich : (nt.) milakkhānaṃ pujjavatthu.

fetid : (adj.) putigandhī.

fetish : (nt.) milakkhānaṃ pujjavatthu.

fetor : (m.) pūtibhāva; pūtigandha.

fetter : (m.) anduka; nigaḷa. (f.) saṅkhalikā. (v.t.) rodheti; nigaḷeti; bandhati. (pp.) rodhita; nigaḷita; baddha.

fetus : (nt.) kalalarūpa. (m.) apariṇata-gabbha.

feud : (m.) cirappavattī-kalaha or viggaha. (f.) paveṇibhūmi.

feudal : (adj.) paveṇibhūmyāyatta.

feudatory : (m.) parabhūmivāsī. (adj.; m.) bhūmisāmikopajīvī.

fever : (m.) jararoga; pariḷāha. (v.t.) santāpeti; jarāturaṃ karoti; died of fever: jararogena mari.

feverish : (adj.) tāpajanaka; jarayutta.

feverishness : (f.) jarayuttatā.

feverous : (adj.) jaruppādaka.

few : (adj.; n.) appaka; thoka; īsaka; paritta; manda.

few days : (nt.) katipāha.

fewness : (nt.) appatta; mandatta.

fiance : (m.) vāritaka.

fiancee : (f.) vāritakaṅganā.

fiasco : (nt.) virādhana; ninditapatana.

fiat : (f.) thirāṇā. (m.) thiraniyama. (v.t.) adhikārabalaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnādhikārabala.

fib : (f.) tucchamusā. (v.i.) musā bhaṇati.

fibre : (m.) tantu; guṇa. (nt.) aṃsu.

fibrous : (adj.) aṃsuyutta.

fibula : (nt.) khuddaka-jaṅghaṭṭhi.



fickle : (adj.) capala; lola; anavaṭṭhita.

fickleness : (nt.) cāpalya. (f.) anavaṭṭhiti.

fictile : (adj.) mattikāmaya.

fiction : (f.) kappitaracanā; pabandhakathā.

fictional : (adj.) parikappanāyatta.

fictionist : (m.) pabandhakārī.

fictitious : (adj.) kappanāmaya; micchāracita; kūṭa.

fictitiously : (adv.) kūṭākārena.

fictive : (adj.) manokappita.

ficus : (m.) udumbara.

Ficus Religiosa : (m.) assatthataru; bodhirukkha.

fiddle : (f.) vīṇā; sārāṅgī. (v.t.) vīṇaṃ vādeti. (pp.) vāditavīṇa.

fiddler : (m.) vīṇāvādaka.

fidelity : (m.) anurāga. (f.) vallabhata.

fidget : (f.) anavaṭṭhiti. (m.) sarīravikkhepa. (v.t.) kāyaṃ vikkhipati. (v.i.) sambhamati. (pp.) vikkhittakāya; sambhanta.

fiducial : (adj.) bhusammata; paṭiggahita.

fiduciary : (m.) nikkhittavatthugopaka. (adj.) gopakattāyatta.

fie : (intj.) dhī; dhiratthu.

fied : (f.) rājadatta-bhūmi.

field : (nt.) 1. khetta; kedāra; 2. ropiyabhūmi; aṅgaṇa; 3. visayaṭṭhāṇa; 4. āyatana. (f.) patiṭṭhā. (v.i.) kandukaṃ khipati || loses the field: parājīyati;

takes the field: yuddham ārabhati.

field marshal : (m.) mahāsenāpati.

field of vision : (m.) diṭṭhipatha.

field sports : (f.) aṅgaṇakīlā.

fiend : (m.) pisāca; (nt.) bhūta.

fiendish : (adj.) 1. pisācasadisa; 2. atikakkhaḷa.

fiendlike : (adj.) 1. pisācasadisa; 2. atikakkhaḷa.

fierce : (adj.) ghora; caṇḍa; dāruṇa.

fierce looking : (adj.) bhīmadassana.

fiercely : (adv.) ghorākārena.

fierceness : (nt.) caṇḍatta; dāruṇatta.

fiery : (adj.) 1. accuṇha; santatta; 2. aticaṇḍa; 3. tibba; ugga.

fifteen : (adj.; n.) pañcadasa; paṇṇarasa.

fifteenth : (adj.) pañcadasama.

fifth : (adj.) pañcama.

fifty : (f.) paññāsā; paṇṇāsā; paññāsati.

fifty eight : (f.) aṭṭhapaññāsā.

fifty four : (f.) catupaññāsā.

fifty nine : (f.) ekūnasaṭṭhi.

fifty six : (f.) chappaññāsā.

fifty three : (f.) tepaññāsā.

fifty two : (f.) dvipaññāsā.

fig : (m.) udumbara.

fight : (nt.) yuddha; yujjhana; pahāradāna. (v.t.) yodheti; yujjhati. (v.i.) yugaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) yodhita; yujjhita; gahitayuga.

fight a battle : saṅgāmeti.

fighter : (m.) yodha; sampahāraka.

fighting : (nt.) āyodhana.

figment : (f.) manokappanā.

figurative : (adj.) alaṅkārika; rūpakāyatta.

figure : (nt.) 1. paṭibimba; saṅṭhāna; sarīra; 2. aṅka; saṅkhyārūpa. (m.) vākyālaṅkāra; (body : ) deha. (v.t.) 1. rūpāni ālikhati; 2. aṅkāni likhati.

figurine : (f.) khuddakapaṭimā.

filament : (nt.) (muṇāla-) sutta; kesara.

filatory : (nt.) suttakantana-yanta.

filature : (nt.) suttakantana-yanta.

filch : (v.t.) appaso coreti. (pp.) appaso corita.

filcher : (m.) thena.

file : (m.) lohakhādaka. (f.) panti; āvali; seṇī. (v.t.) 1. āvuṇāti; yathākkamaṃ yojeti; 2. lohakhādakena samīkaroti. (pp.) āvuta; yathākkamaṃ yojita; lohakhādakena samīkata. (v.i.) paṭipāṭiyā gacchati.

filial : (adj.) gehasita; janakajanitāyatta.

filially : (adv.) gehasita-pemena.

filiform : (adj.) suttākāra.

filigree : (nt.) suvaṇṇa-tantukamma.

filings : (nt.) lohacuṇṇa.

fill : (nt.) pūraṇa; anūnasampādana. (f.) titti. (v.t.) pūreti. (v.i.) pūrati.  
(pp.) pūrīta; puṇṇa.

fill in : ūnaṃ pūreti.

filler : (m.) pūraka.

fillet : (nt.) paṭṭabandhana. (v.t.) paṭṭena bandhati. (pp.) paṭṭabaddha.

filling : (nt.) paripūraṇa.

filling with : (adj.) vyāpaka; pharaṇaka.

fillip : (m.) nakhapiṭṭhippahāra. (nt.) uyyojana; uttejana. (v.t.) 1. nakhena ākoṭeti; 2. uttejeti. (pp.) nakhena ākoṭita; uttejita.

filly : (f.) 1. kisorī; 2. kelisīlā yuvatī.

film : (nt.) tanupaṭāla; chāyārūpapaṭāla.

filminess : (nt.) paṭalāvutatta.

filmy : (adj.) paṭalāvuta.

filter : (nt.) parissāvaṇa; nissandana; jalasodhana. (v.t.) parissāveti. (v.i.) nissandati. (pp.) parissāvīta; nissandita.

filth : (nt.) asucikalala.

filthily : (adv.) jegucchākārena.

filthy : (adj.) saṅkiliṭṭha; aparisuddha; jeguccha.

filtrate : (m.) āsava. (v.t.) parissāveti. (pp.) parissāvīta.

filtration : (nt.) parissavaṇa,

fin : (m.) macchapakkha.

fin footed : (adj.) jālapāda.

final : (adj.; n.) 1. antima; carima; pacchima; osāna; 2. sunicchita.

final bliss : (m.) nibbāṇa. (nt.) paramasukha.

final examination : (f.) carimopaparikkhā.

final release : (f.) parimutti. (m.) dukkhanirodha.

finalaim : (m.) paramattha.

finale : (f.) niṭṭhā. (nt.) osāna.

finality : (nt.) carimakatta.

finally : (adv.) osānavasena; ante; osāne.

finance : (m.) āya; dhanāgama.

financial : (adj.) āyāyatta; dhanāyatta.

financialist : (m.) āyakammika.

financier : (m.) āyādhikārī.

find : (m.) upalābha. (nt.) anāvaṭavattu. (v.t.) upalabhati; adhigacchati.  
(pp.) upaladdha; adhigata.

find delight in : abhiramati.

find fault with : dosam āropeti.

find out : nirāvarati.

find pleasure in : rajjati; rañjati.

finding : (nt.) upaladdhavattu. (m.) vinicchaya.

fine : (nt.) daṇḍakamma. (v.t.) daṇḍaṃ paṇeti; daṇḍeti. (pp.) daṇḍita. (adj.)  
1. sukhuma; 2. sundara; sobhana; surūpa; 3. tanu; 4. tikhiṇa; 5. visuddha; 6.

duravabodha || liable to fine: (adj.) daṇḍāraha.

fine art : (f.) sundarakalā.

fined : (adj.) daṇḍappatta.

finely : (adv.) 1. sukhumam; 2. sundarākārena.

fineness : (nt.) 1. sukhumatta; 2. sundaratta; 3. tanutta.

finer : (m.) lohasodhaka.

finery : (nt.) sobhanatta; 2. vibhūsana; 3. kammāruddhana.

finesse : (m.) tikhiṇopāya. (v.t.) tikhiṇopāyaṃ yojeti.

finger : (f.) aṅguli. (v.t.) 1. aṅgulīhi phusati; 2. aṅguliyā ñāpeti; 3. vādeti; 4. lañchaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) aṅgulīhi phuṭṭha; aṅguliyā ñāpita; vādita; gahitalañcha || last finger: (f.) kaṇiṭṭhā; middle finger: (f.) majjhimā; second finger: (f.) tajjanī.

finger joint : (nt.) aṅgulipabba.

finger post : (m.) maggadassakatthambha.

finger ring : (nt.) aṅgulīyaka.

fingerless : (adj.) aṅgulirahita.

fingerprint : (nt.) aṅgulimuddana.

finical : (adj.) vilāsakāmī.

finically : (adv.) vilāsakāmitāya.

finicking : (adj.) vibhūsanagaruka.

finis : (m.) anta. (nt.) osāna. (f.) parisamatti.

finish : (nt.) osāna; niṭṭhāpana. (v.t.) niṭṭhāpeti; osāpeti; samāpeti. (v.i.) niṭṭhāti. (pp.) niṭṭhāpita; niṭṭhita.

finishing : (nt.) niṭṭhāna; samāpana.

finite : (adj.) paricchinna; parimita; tīrita.

finitely : (adv.) 1. samariyādaṃ; saparicchedaṃ; 2. niccayena.

finless : (adj.) apakkha.

finny : (adj.) 1. pakkhasahita; 2. pakkhasadisa.

fiord : (m.) bhūmyantarasaṃudda.

fir : (nt.) (-tree) devadāru.

fire : (m.) aggi; pāvaka; hutāsana; jātaveda; anala; accimantu. (v.t.) 1. jhāpeti; ālimpeti; 2. nālīyanta vijjhati; 3. ussāheti; uddīpeti. (v.i.) jalati; ḍayhati. (pp.) jhāpita; ālimpita; nālīyanta viddha; ussāhita; uddīpita; jalita; daḍḍha.

fire brand : (nt.) alāta.

fire brigade : (f.) agginibbāpakasenā.

fire eater : (m.) indajālīka; mahāmalla.

fire escape : (nt.) aggito mucanūpakaraṇa.

fire sacrifice : (m.) uddhanapassa.

fire worship : (nt.) aggiparicaraṇa.

fire-arm : (nt.) aggiyanta; nālīyanta.

fire-irons : (m.) saṇḍāsa.

firefly : (m.) khajjopanaka.

fireman : (m.) ujjālaka.

fireplace : (nt.) 1. uddhana; 2. jantāghara.

fireproof : (adj.) adayhamāna.

firewood : (nt.) dāru; indhana.

fireworks : (f.) aggimālā.

firm : (m.) vāṇikasamavāya. (adj.) thira; daḷha; akampiya; acala.

firmament : (m.) ākāsa; (nt.) nabha, antalikkha.

firmly : (adv.) thiraṃ; daḷhaṃ.

firmly devoted : (adj.) aveccappasanna.

firmly rooted : (adj.) baddhamūla.

firmness : (nt.) thiratta; daḷhatta.

first : (adj.) 1. paṭhama; ādima; 2. agga; mukhya; padhāna || in the first:  
(adv.) paṭhamam

first fruit : (nt.) aggaphala.

first half : (m.) pubbaddha.

first part of the day : (m.) pubbaṇha.

first rate : (adj.) aggatama; seṭṭhatara.

first-born : (adj.) pubbaja; paṭhamajāta.

firstling : (nt.) paṭhamaphala. (f.) ādima-nipphatti.

firstly : (adv.) paṭhamataram.

firth : (m.) sākhāsamudda.

fisc : (m.) rājakosa.

fiscal : (adj.) rājakosāyatta. (m.) rājakosādhikārī.

fish : (m.) maccha; mīna; jhasa. (v.t.) macche bandhati.



fish egg : (nt.) macchaṇḍa.

fish hook : (nt.) balisa.

fish monger : (m.) macchika.

fish net : (m.) khipa.

fish trap : (nt.) kumina.

fisher : (m.) dhīvara; kevaṭṭa; bālisika.

fisherman : (m.) dhīvara; kevaṭṭa; bālisika.

fishing : (nt.) macchagahaṇa.

fishing rod : (f.) balisayaṭṭhi.

fishy : (adj.) 1. macchabahula; 2. macchasadisa.

fissiped : (adj.; m.) bhinnasapha (-pasu)

fissure : (nt.) vivara; phulla. (v.t.) vidāreti. (pp.) vidārita.

fist : (m.) muṭṭhi. (v.t.) muṭṭhinā paharati. (pp.) muṭṭhinā paḥaṭa.

fisticuffs : (m.) muṭṭhippahāra. (nt.) mallayuddha.

fistula : (nt.) nālīvaṇa.

fistula in the anus : (f.) bhagandalā.

fit : (adj.) yogga; patirūpa; ucita; anurūpa; anucchavika. (v.t.) yojeti; ghaṭeti; sansandeti; samodhāneti. (pp.) yojita; ghaṭita; sansandita; samodhānita. (v.i.) ghaṭiyati; saṃsandīyati. (f.) mucchā. (m.) bhama. (nt.) āturatta.

fit for action : (adj.) kammañña.

fit for anger : (m.) kopāvesa.

fit for riding : (adj.) opavayha.

fit for the purpose : (adj.) alaṃkammaniya.

fit for use : (adj.) paribhogāraha.

fit of fever : (m.) jaravega.

fitful : (adj.) nānāvattthāyutta.

fitly : (adv.) yathārahaṃ; kālantarikavasena.

fitness : (f.) yoggatā; bhabbatā; anurūpatā.

fitting : (nt.) ghaṭana. (nt.; plu.) upakaraṇa. (adj.) anurūpa.

five : (adj.; n.) pañca.

five days : (nt.) pañcāha.

five hundred : (nt.) pañcasata.

five moral precepts : (nt.) pañcasīla.

five thousand : (nt.) pañcasahassa.

five times : (adv.) pañcakkhattum

five ways : (adv.) pañcadhā.

fivefold : (adj.) pañcavidha.

fix : (v.t.) 1. yojeti; ghaṭeti; 2. niyameti; vavatthapeti; 3. patitṭhāpeti.  
(pp.) yojita; ghaṭita; niyamita; vavatthapita; patitṭhāpita.

fix an arrow : saraṃ sannayhati.

fixation : (nt.) saṅghaṭana.

fixative : (adj.; nt.) daḷhīkara (-vatthu)

fixed : (adj.) 1. thira; daḷha; 2. nicchita; niyata; suppatitṭhita.

fixed resolution : (nt.) thirādhiṭṭhāna.

fixedly : (adv.) thiraṃ; acalaṃ.

fixedness : (m.) thiratta. (nt.) acalatta.

fixing : (nt.) 1. ghaṭana; ābandhana; 2. niyamana.

fixity : (m.) thiratta. (nt.) acalatta.

fixture : (nt.) 1. ghaṭitavatthu; 2. niyamita-dina.

fizz : (nt.) sūsūyana. (v.i.) sūsūyati. (pp.) sūsūyita.

fizzle : (nt.) sūsūyana. (v.i.) sūsūyati. (pp.) sūsūyita.

flabbergast : (v.t.) sammoheti; vikkhepeti. (pp.) sammohita; vikkhepita.

flabbiness : (nt.) sithilatta.

flabby : (adj.) sithila; lambamāna.

flabellate : (adj.) vījanīsadisa.

flaccid : see Flabby.

flag : (m.) dhaja; ketu; silāpatthara. (f.) patākā. (v.i.) 1. olambati; 2. paṭilīyati. (v.t.) silāpaṭṭe attharati. (pp.) olambita; paṭilīna; atthata-silāpaṭṭa.

flag bearer : (m.) dhajaggāhī.

flag ship : (f.) dhajanāvā.

flag staff : (f.) dhajayaṭṭhi.

flagellant : (adj.; n.) attakilamathayutta.

flagellate : (v.t.) kasādīhi tāḷeti. (pp.) kasādīhi tāḷita.

flagellation : (nt.) tāḷana.

flageolet : (m.) dhamanavaṃsa.

flagging : (nt.) silāpaṭṭattharaṇa. (adj.) milāyamāna.

flagitious : (adj.) atiduṭṭha; pāpiṭṭha.

flagon : (nt.) casaka; vittha.

flagrancy : (f.) atidāruṇatā.

flagrant : (adj.) 1. mahāsāvajja; atidāruṇa; 2. ativyāpī; supākaṭa.

flail : (m.) musala.

flair : (f.) sahaḥabuddhi.

flake : (m.) kaṇa; lava. (f.) sakalikā; himakaṇa. (v.i.) sakalībhavati; kaṇaso patati. (pp.) sakalībhūta; kaṇaso patita.

flambeau : (f.) ukkā; daṇḍadīpikā.

flamboyant : (adj.) aggijālāsadisa; adhikavaṇṇayutta.

flame : (f.) acci; sikhā; jālā. (v.i.) jalati; dippati. (pp.) jalita; ditta.

flame of a lamp : (f.) dīpasikhā.

flameless : (adj.) vītaccika.

flaming : (adj.) jalanta; tapamāna.

flamingo : (m.) rājahaṃsa.

flammable : (adj.) dahanīya; sukhaḍayha.

flamy : (adj.) sikhāyutta.

flank : (m.) passa; pakkha. (f.) phāsulikā. (v.t.) passe tiṭṭhati; passato rakkhati. (pp.) passe tiṭṭhita; passato rakkhita.

flannel : (adj.; nt.) kambala; uṇṇāmaya.

flap : (nt.) 1. cālana; vidhunana; 2. tāḷana. (v.t.) tāleti; vidhunāti;  
papphoṭeti. (pp.) tāḷita; vidhūta; papphoṭita. (v.i.) kampati. (pp.) kampita.

flapdoodle : (m.) palāpa. (f.) niratthakakathā.

flapper : (nt.) makkhikāvāraṇa. (f.) pakkhitāsakaghaṇṭā; appattavayā kaññā.

flare : (f.) calamāna-jālā. (v.i.) calasikhāhi jalati.

flaring : (adj.) dippamāna.

flash : (nt.) vipphuraṇa; niccharaṇa. (f.) acirappabhā. (v.i.) 1. niccharati;  
vipphurati; dippati; 2. sahasāvibhavati; 3. khippaṃ paṭibhāti. (pp.)  
niccharita; vipphuṭa; dhita; sahasāvibhūta. (v.t.) sahasāvikaroti. (pp.)  
sahasāvikata.

flashy : (adj.) bahiramanīya; khaṇika; asāra.

flask : (m.) cammapasibbaka; kācatumba. (f.) nālikā.

flat : (nt.) 1. tala; pāsādātala; samatṭhāna; 2. udakāvaṭa-pulinātala; 3.  
aghosakkhara. (m.) eḷamūga. (adj.) 1. sama; 2. asāra; 3. nirassāda; 4. nitteja;  
5. suvyatta; paripphuṭa; 6. tiriyaṃ patita.

flat nosed : (adj.) cipiṭakanāsa.

flat root : (m.) muṇḍacchada.

flat surface : (nt.) samātala.

flatly : (adv.) 1. samaṃ; 2. suvyattaṃ.

flatness : (f.) samatā.

flatten : (v.t.) 1. samīkaroti; 2. oṇāmeti; 3. virasīkaroti. (v.i.)  
samībhavati. (pp.) samīkata; oṇāmita; virasīkata; samībhūta.

flatter : (v.t.) upalāleti; micchā pasamsati. (pp.) upalālita; micchā  
pasamsita.

flatterer : (m.) upalālaka; ullapaka.

flatteringly : (adv.) cāṭukamyatāya; lālanapubbakaṃ.

flattery : (f.) ullapanā; cāṭukamyatā.

flatulence : (m.) udaravātābādha.

flatulent : (adj.) udaravātika; vātabahula.

flatus : (m.) udaravāta.

flaunt : (f.) ketukamyatā; attukkaṃsanā. (v.i.) sadappaṃ carati. (v.t.) attānam ukkaṃseti; paraṃ vambheti. (pp.) ukkaṃsitatta; paraṃ vambhita.

flaunting : (adj.) ussannamāna.

flautist : (m.) veṇudhama.

flavescent : (adj.) mandapīta; paṇḍuvaṇṇa.

flavour : (m.) rasa; assāda; (v.t.) sarasaṃ karoti; (pp.) sarasīkata.

flavoured with : (adj.) vidhūpita.

flavouring : (nt.) rasayojana.

flavourless : (adj.) virasa.

flavourous : (adj.) surasa; paṇīta.

flaw : (m.) dosa. (nt.) randha; vekalla. (m.) vātavega.

flawless : (adj.) avikala; niddosa.

flawy : (adj.) sadosa; vikala.

flax : (nt.) khoma. (f.) ummā.

flaxen : (adj.) khomamaya.

flay : (v.t.) cammam uppāṭeti; nittacaṃ karoti. (pp.) uppāṭitacamma; nittacīkata.

flayer : (m.) cammuppāṭaka.

flaying : (nt.) cammuppāṭana; tacāpaharaṇa.

flea : (f.) adhipātikā. (m.) uppātaka.

fleck : (m.) kalaṅka. (v.t.) kalaṅketi; kammāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) kalaṅkita;  
kammāsaṃ kata.

flecker : (v.t.) nānāvaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) nānāvaṇṇikata.

fleckless : (adj.) akalaṅka.

fledge : (v.t.) pakkhe sampādeti; pakkhehi bhūseti. (pp.) sampāditapakkha;  
pakkhehi bhūsita.

fledged : (adj.) jātapakkha.

fledgeling : (m.) sakuṇapotaka.

flee : (v.i.) 1. palāyati; apakkamati; 2. vajjeti; pariharati. (pp.) palāta;  
apakkanta; vajjita; pariharita or parihaṭa.

fleece : (f.) uṇṇā. (nt.) meṇḍaloma. (v.t.) 1. lomāni chindati; 2. (vatthādīni)  
acchindati or apaharati. (pp.) lomacchinna; acchinna; apahaṭa.

fleecy : (adj.) lomasa.

fleer : (m.) upahāsa. (v.i.) upahasati; parikasati.

fleet : (m.) yuddhanāvāgaṇa; nāvāsamūha. (v.i.) sīghaṃ yāti; vegena calati;  
antaradhāyati. (pp.) sīghaṃ yāta ; calita; antarahita. (adj.) turitagatika;  
sīghagāmī.

fleet horse : (m.) javanassa.

fleeting : (adj.) aciraṭṭhāyī.

fleetingly : (adv.) turitaṃ; sīghaṃ.

fleetness : (m.) java. (nt.) turitatta.

flesh : (nt.) maṃsa; pisita. (f.) miñjā; kāmataṇhā. (m.) sattaloka || dried  
flesh: (nt.) vallūra.

flesh monger : (m.) maṃsavikkayī.

fleshly : (adj.) lokika; sārīrika; visayāyatta.

fleshy : (adj.) maṃsabahula.

flex : (nt.) namya-lohatantu. (v.t.) nāmeti. (pp.) nāmita.

flexibility : (nt.) namyatta; anukūlatta.

flexible : (adj.) namanakkhama.

flexile : (adj.) kammañña.

flexion : (nt.) namitatta; vaṅkatta.

flexuous : (adj.) āvalibahula.

flexure : (f.) nati. (nt.) natatta. (m.) addhacandākāra.

flibbertigibbet : (m.) vācāla; abhijappaka.

flick : (m.) mandappahāra. (v.t.) mandaṃ paharati. (pp.) mandaṃ pahaṭa.

flicker : (nt.) kampana; calana. (v.t.) 1. calanto jalati; 2. pakkhe vidhunāti;  
kampati. (pp.) vidhunitapakkha; kampita.

flickering : (adj.) cañcala.

flier : (m.) palāyī; āsāsagāmī.

flight : (nt.) palāyana; (nt.) (of birds) uḍḍiyana; uppatana.

flight of steps : (f.) sopāṇapanti.

flighty : (adj.) yathākāmacārī.

flimflam : (nt.) tucchabhāsana.



flimsiness : (nt.) dubbalatta; baṅguratta.

flimsy : (adj.) tanu; asāra; dubbala; bhaṅgura.

flinch : (v.i.) apasakkati; olīyati. (pp.) apasakkita; olīna.

flinders : (nt.; plu.) sakalikāni.

fling : (nt.) 1. khipana; vissajjana; āsajjavacana. (v.t.) sahasā khipati; vissajjeti. (v.i.) sahasā dhāvati or niccharati. (pp.) sahasā khitta; vissatṭha; sahasā niccharita.

flint : (m.) jotipāsāṇa; aggipatthara.

flint hearted : (adj.) thaddhahadaya.

flinty : (adj.) 1. jotipāsāṇamaya; 2. kaṭṭhinahadaya.

flip : (m.) mandappahāra. (v.t.) ākoṭanena kampeti; vidhunāti. (pp.) ākoṭanena kampita; vidhunīta.

flippancy : (f.) vācālatā. (nt.) cāpalla.

flippant : (adj.) lahuggāhī; agarukārī.

flippantly : (adv.) lahuggāhitāya.

flirt : (m.) 1. sahasā-khepa. (f.) (woman) : vilāsavatī; līlāvatī. (v.t.) sahasā khipati. (v.i.) avahasati. (pp.) sahasā khitta; avahasita.

flirtation : (f.) līlā. (m.) hāva.

flirtatious : (adj.) hāva-bhāvappiya.

flirtingly : (adv.) salīlaṃ; savilāsaṃ.

flit : (nt.) pariyaṭana; paribbhamāṇa. (v.i.) ito tato bhamati; ṭhānā ṭhānam uḍdeti.

flitter : (v.i.) pakkhe vidhunāti; paribbhamati. (pp.) vidhūtapakkha; paribbhanta.

flitter mouse : (f.) ajinapattā.

flitting : (nt.) paribbhamāṇa; turituddīyana.

float : (v.i.) plavati; vuyhati. (v.t.) plāveti. (pp.) plavita; vūḷha; plāvita.  
(m.) uḷumpa; kulla.

floatage : (m.) 1. udakayānasamūha; 2. vārito upari dissamāna-bhāga.

floating : (adj.) plavamānal vuyhamāna.

flotsam : (nt.) vuyhamānavatthu.

flock : (m.) yūtha; gaṇa. (f.) lomavaṭṭi. (v.i.) yuthavasena sammilati.

floe : (nt.) vuyhamāna-hima.

flog : (v.t.) (kasādīhi) āhanati or tāḷeti. (pp.) (kasādīhi) āhata or tāḷita.

flogging : (nt.) āhanana; tāḷana.

flood : (m.) ogha; pavāha. (nt.) udakottharaṇa. (v.t.) pavāheti; udakena  
osīdāpeti. (v.i.) (udakam) ottharati. (pp.) pavāhita; udake osīdāpita; otthaṭa.

floodgate : (nt.) jaladvāra.

floor : (nt.) bhūtala. (f.) saṅkhatabhūmi. (v.t.) 1. (phalakādīni) santharati;  
2. bhūmiyaṃ pāteti; 3. (vivāde) parājeti. (pp.) phalakasanthata; bhūmiyaṃ  
pātita; parājita.

floorer : (m.) bhūmipātaka-pahāra; atikaṭhina-pañha.

flooring : (nt.) talanimmāṇa.

floorless : (adj.) talarahita; appatiṭṭha.

flop : (nt.) kampana. (m.) kampanasadda. (v.i.) 1. saddāyanto patati; 2.  
dolāyati; 3. khalanto yāti.

flora : (m.) bhūtagāma; rukkhalatādi.

floral : (adj.) pupphavisayaka; bhūtagāmayatta.

florescence : (m.) pupphasamaya.

floriate : (v.t.) pupphavikatīhi alaṅkaroti. (pp.) pupphavikatīhi alaṅkata.

floriculture : (nt.) mālāvaccharoṇa.

floriculturist : (m.) mālāropī.

florid : (adj.) 1. pupphākiṇṇa; 2. aruṇavaṇṇa; 3. accalaṅkata.

floridness : (f.) 1. adhikālaṅkāratā; 2. vācāvibhūsā.

floriferous : (adj.) bahupupphajanaka.

floriform : (adj.) pupphasaṅṭhāna.

florilegium : (m.) madhura-pajjasāṅgaha.

florist : (m.) mālākāra; pupphasampādaka.

flotilla : (m.) lahunāvāsamūha.

flounce : (v.i.) aṅgāni vikkhipati. (pp.) vikkhittaṅga. (m.) aṅgavikkhepa. (f.) dasāvikati.

flounder : (v.i.) vipphandati. (pp.) vipphandita. (m.) macchavisesa.

flour : (nt.) (dhañña-) piṭṭhena. (v.t.) 1. sañcuṇṇeti; 2. piṭṭhena ākirati. (pp.) sañcuṇṇita; piṭṭhākiṇṇa.

flour mill : (nt.) dhaññapiṃsaka-yanta.

flourish : (f.) samiddhi; dappitavācā. (m.) bāhirālaṅkāra. (nt.) paribbhamāṇa. (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati. (v.t.) 1. maṇḍeti; sobheti; 2. paribbhameti. (pp.) abhivuddha; maṇḍita; sobhita; paribbhamita.

flourishing : (adj.) abhivaḍḍhamāna.

flout : (f.) hīlanā; ohīlanā. (v.t.) ohīleti. (pp.) ohīlita.

flow : (nt.) galana; sandana; paggharaṇa. (m.) abhissanda. (v.i.) 1. galati;

sandati; abhissavati; 2. vātena kampati; 3. sithilībhavati. (pp.) galita;  
sandita; abhissuta; vātena kampita; sithilībhūta.

flow continually : anusandati.

flow down : pabhavati.

flow forth : paggharati.

flow out : vissandati.

flower : (nt.) puppha; kusuma. (f.) mālā. (m.) uttamamaṃsa. (v.i.) pupphati;  
vikasati. (v.t.) pupphehi maṇḍeti. (pp.) pupphita; vikasita; maṇḍita.

flower bud : (nt.) makula.

flower garden : (m.) pupphārāma.

flower plant : (m.) mālāgaccha.

flower-bed : (m.) mālāvaccha.

flowered : (adj.) kusumita; pupphayutta.

flowering : (adj.) pupphajanaka.

flowerless : (adj.) apupphaka.

flowery : (adj.) 1. pupphākiṇṇa; 2. vicittavācāyutta.

flowing : (adj.) sandamāna.

flown : (adj.) 1. vikasita; 2. uddhumāta.

fluctuate : (v.i.) vipphandati. (pp.) vipphandita.

fluctuating : (a.) phandamāna; anavaṭṭhita.

fluctuation : (nt.) vipphandana. (f.) anavaṭṭhiti.

flue : (m.) dhūmanāḷa. (nt.) vātāyana.

fluency : (f.) 1. vācāpaṭutā; 2. asambādhatā.

fluent : (adj.) 1. sandamāna; 2. akkhalitavacana; caturakathī.

fluently : (adv.) vyattākārena.

fluff : (nt.) muduloma. (v.t.) mudulomehi āvarati. (pp.) mudulomehi āvaṭa.

fluid : (nt.) vilīnavatthu. (m.) rasa. (adj.) jalamaya; āpobahula; vilīna.

fluidify : (v.t.) vilīyāpeti. (pp.) vilīyāpita.

fluidity : (nt.) vilīnatta.

fluke : (f.) bhāgyasampatti.

flume : (f.) udakappaṇālī. (v.t.) mātikāya jalaṃ neti.

flummery : (f.) 1. ghanayāgu; 2. abhūtappasaṃsā.

flummox : (v.t.) vikkhepayati. (pp.) vikkhepita.

flump : (v.i.) sasaddaṃ patati. (v.t.) sasaddaṃ pāteti. (pp.) sasaddaṃ patita; sasaddaṃ pātita.

flunkey : (m.) visesita-sevaka; cāṭupara.

flurry : (m.) sambhama. (nt.) vyākulatta. (v.t.) bhameṭi; khobheti. (pp.) bhanta; khobhita.

flush : (m.) kapolarāga; rattabhāva; ubbega. (f.) samiddhi; phullatā. (adj.) abhinava; samiddha. (v.t.) 1. rattavaṇṇaṃ karoti; 2. utteṭi; paḥaṃseti. (v.i.) lohitāyati. (pp.) rattavaṇṇikata; utteṭita; paḥaṃsita; lohitāyita.

fluster : (m.) khobha; sambhama. (v.i.) mandaṃ matto hoti. (v.t.) mattaṃ or bhantaṃ karoti.

flute : (m.) dhamanavaṃsa. (v.t.i.) vaṃsaṃ dhamati.

flute player : (m.) vaṃsadhama.

flutter : (nt.) phandana; vidhunana. (v.i.) pakkhe vidhunāti. (v.t.)

phandāpeti. (pp.) vidhūtapakkha; phandāpita.

fluttering : (adj.) kampamāna.

fluvial : (adj.) nadīnissita.

flux : (m.) pavāha. (nt.) galana. (f.) lohitapakkhandikā. (v.t.) pavāheti.  
(v.i.) pasavati. (pp.) pavāhita; pasavita.

fluxion : (nt.) pasavana.

fly : (f.) makkhikā. (nt.) uḍḍiyana; uḍḍitappamāṇa. (v.i.) 1. uḍḍeti; uppatati;  
nabhasā gacchati; 2. palāyati; 3. kampati. (pp.) uḍḍita; uppatita; nabhasā  
gata; palāyita; kampita. (v.t.) 1. uḍḍiyāpeti; 2. pariharati; vajjeti; 3.  
vijjhati (of an arrow, etc.). (pp.) uḍḍiyāpita; parihaṭa; vissatṭha.

fly at : abhipatati; nipatati.

fly blow : (f.) āsāṭikā.

fly flap : (nt.) makkhikāvāraṇa.

fly fox : (f.) ajinapattā.

fly in the face of : sammukhā virujjhati.

fly leaf : (nt.) potthakante alikhitapaṇṇa.

fly open : sahasā vidāreti.

fly past : vītipatati.

fly squirrel : (m.) pakkhabilāla.

fly trap : (nt.) makkhikā-adūhala.

fly upon : abhipatati; nipatati. (adj.) nipātī.

flying : (nt.) ḍiyana; ākāsagamana.

foal : (m.) kisorā. (v.t.) kosiram uppādeti. (pp.) uppāditakisora.

foam : (nt.) pheṇa. (v.i.) pheṇam uppādeti or uppajjati. (pp.) uppannaphēṇa.

fob : (m.) ghaṭikākosa. (v.t.) appagghena vañceti. (pp.) appagghena vañcita.

focal : (adj.) majjhaṭṭhānāyatta.

focus : (nt.) majjhaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) upasaṃharati; ekajjhaṃ karoti. (pp.) upasaṃhaṭa; ekajjhaṃ kata.

fodder : (m.) ghāsa; nivāpa; gocara. (v.t.) ghāsaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnaghāsa.

foe : see Enemy.

foeticide : (nt.) gabbhanāsana; gabbhapātana.

foetus : (nt.) kalalarūpa. (m.) aparīṇata-gabbha.

fog : (f.) mahikā.

foggy : (adj.) 1. mahikāyutta; 2. sasandeha.

foible : (nt.) dubbalaṭṭhāna; guṇavekalla. (f.) khaggakoṭi.

foil : (m.) parājaya; kuṇṭhita-khagga. (nt.) tanulohapaṭṭa; sobhājanakavatthu. (v.t.) 1. parājeti; 2. viphalayati; 3. kuṇṭheti.

foist : (v.t.) nikatiyā payojeti or paveseti. (pp.) nikatiyā payojita or pavesita.

fold : (m.) yūtha; gaṇa; sappabhoga; vaja. (f.) āvali; rajjuvaṭṭi. (nt.) namitṭhāna. (v.t.) 1. saṃharati; guṇīkaroti; 2. (of hands, etc) sammiñjeti; 3. (of cows, etc) vajaṃ paveseti; rāsīkaroti. (pp.) saṃhaṭa; guṇīkata; sammiñjita; vajaṃ pavesita; rāsīkata.

foliaceous : (adj.) paṇṇasadisa; paṇṇāyatta.

foliage : (m.) pattasamūha.

foliar : (adj.) paṇṇāyatta,

foliate : (adj.) pattayutta. (v.t.) 1. āvalīhi vibhūseti; 2. pattāni añketi. (pp.) āvalīhi vibhūsita; añkitapatta.

folio : (nt.) kākacapaṭṭa; potthakapatta.

folk : (f.) janatā. (m.) janasamūha.

folklore : (f.) janakathā.

follicle : (m.) kimikosa; suttakosa.

follow : (v.t.) 1. anugacchati; anucarati; 2. (a method), paṭipajjati; 3. (an action), anusikkhati; anukaroti. (v.i.) anusijjhati; anupāpuṇati. (pp.) anugata; anucarita; paṭipanna; anusikkhita; anukata; anusiddha; anuppatta.

follow a business : kammante abhiyuñjati.

follow on : upanibandhati.

followed by : parivuta; purakkhata.

follower : (m.) 1. anugāmī; sāvaka; 2. parijana; sevaka; anucara; nissitaka.

following : (adj.) 1. anvāyika; anubaddha; 2. vuccamāna. (nt.) anugamana. (m.) parivāra; sāvakagaṇa.

folly : (nt.) 1. bālya; 2. kamma.

foment : (v.t.) 1. uṇhodakena sedeti; 2. vivādāya ussāheti. (pp.) sedita; vivādāya ussāhita.

fomentation : (nt.) sedana; sedakamma.

fond : (adj.) āsatta; anuratta; sānurāga. In cpds. --piya; --kāma; --lālasa.

fond of drinking : (adj.) pānāsatta.

fond of sport : (adj.) kīlārata.

fond of women : (adj.) itthilola.

fondle : (v.t.) lāleti; āliṅgati. (pp.) lālita; āliṅgita.

fondling : (nt.) 1. lālana; āliṅgana; 2. pemabhājana.



fondly : (adv.) sānurāgaṃ.

fondness : (m.) anurāga. (nt.) piyāyana; mamatta.

font : (nt.) suddhajalabhājana. (m.) parittodakādhāra.

fontal : (adj.) mūlappabhavāyatta.

food : (m.) āhāra; āmisa. (nt.) bhojana; anna || soft food: (nt.) bhojja; hard food: (nt.) khajjaka; khādanīya; liquid food: (nt.) peyya.

food and drink : (nt.) anna-pāna.

food supply : (nt.) pākavaṭṭa.

foodless : (adj.) nirāhāra; bhojanavikala.

fool : (n.) duppañña; dummedha; mandamati. (v.t.) 1. moheti; vañceti; 2. uppaṇḍeti; parihasati. (pp.) mohita; vañcita; uppaṇḍita; parihasita.

fool hardiness : (f.) aññāṇavīratā.

fool hardy : (adj.) anisammakārī; anavassa-vīrakriyā.

foolery : (f.) uppaṇḍanā. (m.) parihāsa.

foolish : (adj.) dandha; momuha.

foolishly : (adv.) mūḷhākārena.

foolishness : (nt.) mūḷhatta; dandhatta; bālatta.

foot : (m.) pāda; pada. (nt.) caraṇa; adhotala; mūla. (f.) patitṭhā. (v.t.) pādena paharati. (v.i.) pādaṃ ṭhapeti; pādehi vītikkamati; (pp.) pādena pahaṭa; ṭhapita-pada; pādehi vītikkanta.

foot of a mountain : (m.) pabbatapāda.

foot of a wall : (nt.) kuḍḍamūla.

football : (m.) pādakanduka.

footboard : (m.) pādaphalaka.

footbridge : (m.) padikasetu.

footfall : (m.) padapāta; padanikkhepa.

foot-guards : (m.) rakkhakapadātigaṇa.

foothold : (nt.) padapatiṭṭhāna; avatṭhāna. (m.) upatthambha.

footing : (f.) padapatiṭṭhā. (m.) samārambha. (nt.) patiṭṭhāpana.

footless : (adj.) apada.

footman : (m.) padāti-bhaṭa.

footmark : (m.) padavalañja. (nt.) padalañchana.

footnote : (f.) adholipi.

footpath : (m.) jaṅghamagga; ekapadika-patha.

footprint : (m.) padavalañja. (nt.) padalañchana.

footsoldier : (m.) padāti.

footstep : (m.) padanikkhepa.

footstool : (nt.) pādapīṭha.

footway : (m.) padikamagga.

for : (prep.) uddissa. In pali its meaning is expressed by the dative or the words hetu; nimittaṃ; kāraṇā and (conj.) yasmā; tasmā; tena.

for how many years? : kati vassāni?

for the most part : (ind.) bhīyoso. (ind.) pāyaso; bahuso.

for the sake of : atthāya.

for want of time : kālassa ūnatāya.

for-long : (ind.) cerāya.

for-once : (adv.) sakim.

forage : (m.) ghāsa. (v.t.) ghāsaṃ pariyesati; ghāsaṃ vilumpati;  
pariyiṭṭhaghāsa; viluttaghāsa. (v.i.) ghāsatthāya āhiṇḍati.

forager : (m.) ghāsavilumpaka.

forasmuch as : (conj.) yato; yasmā.

foray : (m.) aviditappavesa. (v.i.) (sahasā gantvā) vilumpati.

forbear : (m.) ādimapurisa. (v.i.) adhivāseti; sahati; titikkhati; 2. viramati.  
(v.t.) parivajjeti. (pp.) adhivāsita; sahita; titikkhita; virata; parivajjita.

forbearance : (f.) khamā; adhivāsanā; titikkhā.

forbearing : (adj.) sahanta; khamamāna.

forbid : (v.t.) vāreti; nivāreti; nisedheti. (pp.) vārita; nivārita; nisedhita.

forbiddance : (m.) nisedha. (nt.) nivāraṇa; paṭibāhana.

forbidden : (n.) paṭisedhita; paṭibāhita.

forbidding : (adj.) arucikara; jigucchājanaka.

force : (nt.) bala; pasahana. (m.) vega; thāma; patāpa; ānubhāva; balakkāra.  
(f.) satti; yuddhasenā. (v.t.) 1. balena or pasayha kāreti; 2. kaññaṃ dūseti.

force from : pasayha gaṇhāti.

force in : pasayha pavisati.

force out : nikkaddhati.

forced : (a.) accāvassaka; anatikkamiya.

forceful : (adj.) pabala; samattha; tejassī.

forceps : (m.) saṅḍāsa.

forcible : (adj.) 1. pabala; 2. daḷha; tikhīṇa; 3. sāhasika.

forcibly : (adv.) balakkārena; pasayha.

ford : (nt.) nadītittha. (v.t.) padasā tarati. (pp.) padasātiṇṇa.

fordable : (adj.) padasā taraṇīya.

fordless : (adj.) atittha; tittharahita.

fore : (adj.) ādima; purima; agga; abhimukha.

fore-reach : (v.i.) paṭhamataraṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) paṭhamatarapatta.

fore-say : (v.t.) pageva vadati. (pp.) pageva vutta.

forearm : (m.) aggahattha. (v.t.) pageva sannayhati. (pp.) pageva sannaddha.

forebode : (v.t.) pageva sūceti or pakāseti; pageva maññati. (pp.) pageva sūcita or pakāsita; pageva maññita.

foreboding : (nt.) pageva-sūcana; pubbanimitta.

forecast : (nt.) pageva-dassana. (m.) puretarāvabodha. (v.t.) pageva niddisati. (pp.) pageva niddittha.

forecastle : (m.) nāvāpubbabhāga.

forechosen : (adj.) pageva-nicchita.

foreclose : (v.t.) pageva pidahati or paṭibāhati. (pp.) pageva pidahita or paṭibāhita.

forecourt : (nt.) pamukhājīra.

foredate : (v.t.) pubbataradinaṃ likhati. (pp.) likhatapubbataradina.

foredoom : (v.t.) pageva niyameti or daṇḍeti. (pp.) pageva niyamita or daṇḍita.

forefather : (m.) ādipurisa; pitāmaha.

forefend : (v.t.) pageva ārakkhaṃ yojeti. (pp.) pagevayojitārakkha.

forefinger : (f.) tajjanī.

forefoot : (nt.) padāgga.

forefront : (nt.) abhimukhaṭṭhāna. (m.) puratobhāga.

forego : (v.t.) 1. purato gacchati; 2. cajati; jahati. (pp.) purato gata; catta; jahita.

foregoing : (adj.) heṭṭhāvutta.

foreground : (f.) puratobhūmi.

forehead : (nt.) nalāṭa; lalāṭa.

foreign : (adj.) videsika; paradesīya.

foreigner : (m.) videsī; vijātika.

forejudge : (v.t.) pageva tīreti or niccheti. (pp.) pageva tīrita or nicchita.

foreknow : (v.t.) pageva jānāti. (pp.) pageva ñāta.

foreknowledge : (nt.) pagevajānana; anāgatañāṇa.

foreleg : (m.) purima-pāda.

forelock : (m.) alaka. (f.) lalāṭakesajāri.

foreman : (m.) 1. kammantapālaka; 2. pamāṇapurisajetṭhaka.

foremast : (m.) aggakūpaka.

forementioned : (adj.) pubbe vutta; yatthāvutta.

foremost : (adj.) mukhya; padhāna; pamukha.

forenoon : (m.) pubbaṇha.

forensic : (adj.) adhikaraṇavisayaka.

foreordain : (v.t.) pageva adhikāraṃ deti. (pp.) pagevadinnādhikāra.

forepart : (m.) purimabhāga.

forerank : (f.) paṭhama-panti.

forerun : (v.t.) purato dhāvati.

forerunner : (m.) purecara; puregāmī.

foresee : (v.t.) pageva passati. (pp.) pageva diṭṭha.

foreseeing : (adj.) dūradassī.

foreshadow : (v.t.) pubbanimittaṃ dasseti. (pp.) dassitapubbanimitta.

foreshow : (v.t.) pageva dasseti. (pp.) pageva dassita.

foresight : (f.) dūradassitā.

forest : (nt.) araṇṇa; vana; kānana. (f.) aṭavi. (v.t.) araṇṇaṃ ropeti or patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) ropitāraṇṇa.

forestall : (v.t.) pageva saṃvidahati. (pp.) pageva saṃvihita.

forester : (m.) 1. vanavāsī; 2. aṭavipālaka.

forestry : (m.) vanagatadesa. (nt.) aṭavipālana.

foretaste : (f.) pubbūpaladdhi. (v.t.) puretaraṃ sāyati or vindati.

foreteeth : (m.) pamukhadanta.

foretell : (v.t.) anāgataṃ vyākaroṭi; bhavitabbaṃ katheti. (pp.) vyākatānāgata; kathitabhavitabba.

forethought : (f.) pubbavicāraṇā; paṭhamacintā.

foretoken : (nt.) pubbanimitta. (v.t.) pubbanimittaṃ dasseti; pageva sūceti.

(pp.) dassitapubbanimitta; pageva sūcita.

forever : sadātanāya.

forewarn : (v.t.) pagev'antarāyaṃ nivedeti; paṭhamataraṃ ñāpeti. (pp.)  
pagevaditantarāya; paṭhamataraṃ ñāpita.

foreword : (f.) pubbikā. (m.) mukhabandha.

forfeit : (nt.) (sammutibhedāya) daṇḍana; daṇḍāya dinnavatthu. (v.t.)  
daṇḍavasena deti.

forfeited : (adj.) apahaṭadhana.

forfeiture : (nt.) daṇḍanena dhanāpaharaṇa.

forfend : (v.t.) pageva ārakkhaṃ yojeti. (pp.) pagevayojitārakkha.

forgather : (v.i.) saṅgacchati; sammilati. (pp.) saṅgata; sammilita.

forge : (nt.) kammāruddhana. (v.t.) 1. lohena nimmiṇāti; 2. kūṭavidhānaṃ  
karoti; (v.i.) kasirena abhiyāti. (pp.) lohena nimmita; katakūṭavidhāna;  
kasirena abhiyāta.

forge a letter : kūṭalekhaṇaṃ sampādeti.

forgery : (m.) kūṭavidhānakārī.

forgery : (nt.) kūṭasaṃvidhāna.

forget : (v.t.) pamussati; vissarati. (v.i.) sammuyhati. (pp.) pamuṭṭha;  
vissarita; sammūḷha.

forgetful : (adj.) muṭṭhassati; pamussanasīla.

forgetfulness : (nt.) muṭṭhasacca. (m.) satisammosa.

forging : (nt.) kūṭanimmāṇa.

forgive : (v.t.) khamati; titikkhati. (pp.) khanta; titikkhita.

forgiveness : (f.) khamā; khanti.

forgiving : (adj.) khamanasila.

forgo : (v.t.) viramati; pajahati; jahāti. (pp.) virata; jahita.

fork : (m.) bahusūlaka; (fork of a tree : ) viṭapa; pasāka. (v.t.) bahusūlakena khaṇati. (v.i.) viṭapī bhavati; dvisikhāhi vaḍḍhati.

forked : (adj.) dvisikha.

forlorn : (adj.) anātha; asaraṇa; nirālamba; chaḍḍita.

form : (nt.) rūpa; saṅṭhāna; ākatipaṇṇa. (f.) ākati; sissapanti. (m.) pakāra; vidhi; nisīdanaphalaka; muddaṇakkharaphalaka. (v.t.) māpeti; 2. racayati. (v.i.) 1. sijjhati; 2. jāyati; 3. rāsībhavati. (pp.) māpita; racita; siddha; jāta; rāsībhūta || well formed: (adj.) susaṅṭhāna.

formal : (adj.) niyamānusārī; sārabhūta.

formalise : (v.t.) vidhiniyamaṃ ṭhapeti; ācaraṇaṃ niyameti.

formalist : (m.) cārittānuyāyī; yathāniyamakārī.

formality : (m.) ācāraniyama. (f.) yathāvidhivattanā.

formally : (adv.) yathāvidhiṃ; yathāniyamaṃ.

formation : (nt.) nimmāṇa; sampādana.

formative : (adj.) nimmāpaka; nimmāṇavisayaka.

former : (adj.; n.) ādima; purima; paṭhamatara.

former connection : (m.) pubbayoga.

former existence : (m.) purimabhava.

former wife : (f.) purāṇa-dutiyikā.

formerly : (adv.) pure; puretaraṃ; atīte.

formic : (adj.) kipillikājāta.



formicacid : (nt.) kipillikāvisa.

formicary : (m.) kipillikālaya; vammika.

formidable : (adj.) 1. mahabbala; 2. bhayāvaha.

formidableness : (nt.) mahabbalatta.

formless : (adj.) arūpa; nirākāra.

formula : (nt.) sutta. (f.) niyamāvali.

formulary : (adj.; m.) suttasaṅgha. (f.) suttāvali.

formulate : (v.t.) vavatthapeti; suttehi racayati. (pp.) vavatthapita; suttaracita.

formulation : (f.) suttaracanā. (nt.) vavatthāpana.

fornicate : (v.t.) kāme aticarati or micchā-carati.

fornication : (nt.) kāmamicchācāra.

fornicator : (m.) kāmamicchācārī.

fornicatress : (f.) aticārīnī.

forsake : (v.t.) pajahati; vijahati; pariccajati; vajjeti; parivajjeti; nissajati. (pp.) pajahita; vijahita; pariccatta; vajjita; nissatṭha.

forsake the Order : vibbhamati; uppabbajati. (pp.) vibbhanta; uppabbajita.

forsaker : (m.) pajahaka; vivajjetu.

forsaking : (nt.) vivajjana; pajahana. (m.) cāga; paṭinissagga.

forsooth : (adv.) nūnaṃ; dhuvaṃ; ekantaṃ; khalu; nāma.

forswear : (v.i.) micchā sapati; (v.t.) paccakkhāti. (pp.) micchā sapita; paccakkhāta.

fort : (m.) balakoṭṭhaka; dugga.

fortalice : (m.) khuddakadugga.

forte : (m.) guṇātisaya. (nt.) khaggatala.

forth : (adv.) purato; agge. (prep.) pabhuti; paṭṭhāya (with abl.).

forth with : (adv.) āsu; sapadi; sajjū; taṅkhaṇaṃ; tāvad eva.

forthcoming : (adj.) āgāmī; upakaṭṭha.

forthgoing : (adj.) bahigāmī; nikkhamanta.

forthright : (adj.) ujugatika; thiravacana. (adv.) ujukam eva.

fortieth : (adj.) cattālīsatima.

fortification : (nt.) rakkhāvaraṇa; pākāraparikkhipana.

fortify : (v.t.) suguttaṃ karoti; balakoṭṭhake patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) sugutta kata; patiṭṭhāpita-bala-koṭṭhaka.

fortitude : (f.) dhiti. (nt.) dhīratta. (m.) vikkama.

fortnight : (m.) addhamāsa; pakkha.

fortnightly : (adj.) addhamāsika. (adv.) anvaddhamāsaṃ.

fortress : see fort.

fortuitism : (m.) ahetuvāda.

fortuitous : (adj.) asambhāvitasampatta; kākatālīya.

fortuitously : (adv.) asambhāvitākārena.

fortuity : (nt.) ninnimitta. (f.) yadicchāsiddhi.

fortunate : (adj.) dhañña; subhaga; lakkhika; mahābhāgya.

fortunately : (adv.) subhagatāya.

fortune : (nt.) bhāgya; bhāgadheyya; subha; maṅgala; kalyāṇa. (f.) sampatti; lakkhī; siri || good fortune: (nt.) sobhagga; bad fortune: (nt.) dubbhāgya.

fortune-teller : (m.) nemittika; ikkhaṇika.

forty : (f.) cattālīsati.

forty nine : (f.) ekūnapaññāsā.

forty one : (f.) ekacattālīsati.

forty two : (f.) dvicattālīsati.

forum : (m.) (romaka-) santhāgāra. (nt.) sammilanaṭṭhāna.

forward : (adj.) 1. puregāmī; pubbaṅgama; 2. ussuka; uyyutta; 3. (bold : ) pagabbha. (v.t.) 1. anuggaṇhāti; 2. (niyamitaṭṭhānaṃ) peseti; 3. abhivaḍḍheti. (pp.) anuggahita; (niyamitaṭṭhānaṃ) pesita; abhivaḍḍhita. (adv.) abhimukhaṃ ; (ito) paṭṭhāya or pabhuti.

forwardness : (m.) ussāha; uyyoga. (nt.) pāgabbhiya.

fosse : (f.) parikhā.

fossick : (v.i.) pariyesati. (pp.) pariyesita.

fossil : (nt.) pāsāṇībhūta-vatthu. (adj.) pāsāṇībhūta.

fossilise : (v.t.) pāsāṇattaṃ pāpeti.

foster : (v.t.) 1. poseti; saṃvaḍḍheti; bharati; 2. (a love, etc.) bandhati. (pp.) posita; saṃvaḍḍhita; bhata; baddha.

foster age : (nt.) posakatta.

foster brother : (m.) vemātikabhātu.

foster child : (m.) positadāraka.

foster father : (m.) posakapitu.

foster mother : (f.) upamātu; āpādikā.

foster parents : (m.; plu.) posakamātāpitaro.

foster sister : (f.) vemātikabhaginī.

foster son : (m.) positaputta.

fostering : (nt.) paṭijaggana.

foul : (adj.) 1. kucchita; gārayha; 2. malina; asuddha; 3. saṭha; kūṭa. (v.t.)  
dūseti; malinīkaroti. (pp.) dūsita; malinīkata.

foul play : (nt.) duccharita; sāṭheyya.

foul smell : (m.) pūtigandha.

foul weather : (nt.) duddina.

fouly : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena.

foulmouthed : (adj.) mukhara; vācāla.

foulness : (nt.) duṭṭhatta.

found : (v.t.) paṭiṭṭhāpeti; ārabhati. (pp.) paṭiṭṭhāpita; āraddha.

foundation : (nt.) pādaka. (f.) mūlapaṭiṭṭhā.

founder : (m.) paṭiṭṭhāpetu; ārambhaka. (v.i.) paripatati. (v.t.) 1. (udakaṃ  
pūretvā) osīdāpeti; 2. adhikaṃ viheseti. (pp.) paripatita; osīdāpita; adhikaṃ  
vihesita.

founder of a religious teacher : (m.) titthaṅkara.

foundling : (m.) amātāpitika.

foundry : (f.) kammārasālā.

fount : (m.) vāripasava; ubbhida.

fountain : (m.) jalavipphāraka.

fountain pen : (f.) nāḷalekhanī.

four : (adj.; n.) catu.

four hundred : (nt.) catusata.

four score : (f.) asīti.

four times : (adv.) catukkhattuṃ.

four-cornered : (adj.) catukkaṇṇa.

four-edged : (adj.) caturaṃsa.

four-fold : (adj.) catubbidha; catugguṇa.

four-footed : (adj.) catuppadika.

fourteen : (adj.; n.) catuddasa; cuddasa.

fourteenth : (adj.) catuddasama.

fourth : (adj.) catuttha. (m.) pāda; catutthaṃsa.

fourth finger : (f.) anāmikā.

fourthly : (adv.) catutthavasena.

fowl : (m.) 1. sakuṇa; pakkhī; 2. kukkuṭa. (v.i.) sakuṇe ghātetī.

fowler : (m.) sākūnika.

fowling : (m.) sakuṇaghāta.

fox : (m.) sigāla; jambuka; lotthu. (v.i.) vañceti.

fox hunter : (m.) sigālavedhī.

fox-brush : (nt.) sigālanaṅguṭṭha.

foxchase : (m.) sigālavadha.

foxhunt : (m.) sigālavadha.

foxy : (adj.) kapaṭa; sigālasadisa.

fracas : (m.) kalaha.

fraction : (m.) bhāga; aṃsa; koṭṭhāsa. (f.) kalā.

fractional : (adj.) bhāgayutta; asampunṇa.

fractious : (adj.) kalahasīlī; kopabahula.

fracture : (m.) bhaṅga. (nt.) bhaggaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) bhañjati. (v.i.) bhijjati.  
(pp.) bhagga; bhinna.

fragile : (adj.) bhaṅgura; bhijjanadhamma.

fragility : (nt.) bhaṅgurutta.

fragment : (m.) khuddakakhaṇḍa. (f.) sakalikā.

fragmentary : (adj.) sakalībhūta.

fragrance : (m.) sugandha; surabhi.

fragrant : (adj.) sugandhī; iṭṭhagandhī.

frail : (adj.) 1. dubbala; bhaṅgura; 2. sithilaviriya.

frailty : (nt.) dubbalya; bhaṅgurutta.

frame : (f.) racanā. (nt.) saṃvidhāna. (m.) ādhāra; kosa; dhārakapañjara.  
(v.t.) 1. vidahati; racayati; 2. ādhārake nidahati. (pp.) vihita; racita;  
ādhārake nihita.

franchise : (nt.) chandadānabala.

francolin : (m.)(?) tittira.

frank : (adj.) akuṭṭa; asaṭṭha; ujugatika. (f.) hatthamuddā. (v.t.)  
phāsugamanam vidahati. (pp.) vihitaphāsugamana.

frankincense : (m.) dhūpeyyagandha.

frankly : (adv.) akuṭilaṃ; ajjavena.

frankness : (nt.) ajjava; avañkatta.

frantic : (adj.) atikopāviṭṭha; ummatta; khittacitta.

frantically : (adv.) ummattarūpena.

franticness : (m.) cittavikkhepa.

frap : (v.t.) daḷhaṃ bandhati. (pp.) daḷhabaddha.

fraternal : (adj.) bhātusadisa; sahadhammika.

fraternally : (adv.) sahadhammikātāya.

fraternise : (v.t.) sahadhammikataṃ papeti.

fraternity : (m.) nikāya; gaṇa; saṅgha.

fratricide : (m.) (person : ) bhātughātaka. (nt.) (act : ) bhātughātana.

fraud : (f.) nikati. (nt.) kerāṭiya; sāṭheyya.

fraudulence : (nt.) ketava; kerāṭiya.

fraudulent : (adj.) nekatika; kuhaka.

fraudulently : (adv.) nikatiyā; saṭhena.

fraught : (adj.) pūrita; bharita.

fraught with : sampayutta; samākiṇṇa.

fray : (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (m.) viggaha. (v.i.) (dasā) khīyati or jirati. (pp.) khīṇadasa.

frazzle : (m.) kilantabhāva.

freak : (f.) capalatā; sericāritā.

freakish : (adj.) 1. capala; lola; 2. pakativiruddha.

freckle : (m.) tilaka. (v.t.) tilakayuttaṃ karoti. (v.i.) tilakayutto hoti.

freckled : (adj.) tilakāhata.

free : (adj.) 1. abaddha; mutta; sādhiṇa; 2. vigata; rahita; apalibuddha; 3. asambādhā; 4. aparādhīna; 5. cāgasīlī; 6. sabbasādhāraṇa; 7. nimmūlaka. (v.t.) pamoceti.

free boarding house : (m.) puññanivāsa.

free from anguish : (adj.) niddaratha; nippariḷāha.

free from doubt : (adj.) nikkaṅkha.

free from dust : (adj.) viraja.

free from pride : (adj.) nimmāna; appagabbha.

free hearted : (adj.) agativirahita.

free of charges : (adv.) nimmūlena.

free thinker : (m.) abaddhamatika; adevavādī.

freebooter : (m.) panthadūsaka.

freeborn : (adj.) bhujissa.

freedom : (f.) vimutti; aparādhīnatā. (m.) pamokkha; abhāva; viraha.

freeholder : (m.) bhūmisāmī.

freely : (adv.) yathākāmaṃ; yathicchitaṃ.

freewill : (f.) sakamati; seritā.

freeze : (v.i.) ghanībhavati. (v.t.) ghanīkaroti. (pp.) ghanībhūta; ghanīkata.



freight : (m.) nāvābhāra. (nt.) nāvāgata-bhaṇḍajāta. (v.t.) nāvāya āropeti.  
(pp.) nāvāya āropita.

freightage : (f.) bhaṇḍaharaṇapaṭiññā. (nt.) nāvāya dātabbamūla.

freighter : (m.) bhaṇḍapesaka.

frenzier : (adj.) bhantacitta; ummatta.

frenzy : (m.) kālika-ummāda; cittavikkhepa.

frequence : (nt.) sātatikatta. (f.) abhiṇhasiddhi. (nt.) bahulatta.

frequency : (nt.) sātatikatta. (f.) abhiṇhasiddhi. (nt.) bahulatta.

frequent : (adj.) abhikkhaṇika; satata; nirantara. (v.t.) āsevati; nisevati;  
samudācarati. (pp.) āsevita; nisevita; samudāciṇṇa.

frequentation : (nt.) niccupagamana.

frequenter : (m.) niccupasevī.

frequenting : (adj.) abhiṇhaṃsijjhamāna; nisevaka; upasevaka.

frequently : (adv.) satataṃ; bhusaṃ; nirantaraṃ.

fresco : (nt.) bhitticittakamma. (v.t.) bhittiṃ citteti. (pp.) cittitabhittī.

fresh : (adj.) 1. nava; abhinava; ahata; nūtana; 2. sarassa; harita; amilāta.

fresh butter : (nt.) nonīta.

fresh water : (nt.) sadujala.

freshen : (v.t.) navataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) navataṃ pāpita.

freshly : (adv.) abhinavaṃ.

freshman : (m.) ādhunika.

freshness : (f.) navatā; amilātātā; aloṇatā.

fret : (v.t.) 1. nānāsaṅṭhānehi citteti; 2. ḍasanena or ghaṃsanena khepeti; 3. vyathati; santapeti. (v.i.) ujjhāyati. (pp.) nānāsaṅṭhānehi cittita; ḍasanena khepita; vyathita; santāpita; ujjhāyita. (nt.) ujjhāyana. (m.) (of sea : ) saṅkhobha; (of mind : ) ubbega; manotāpa.

fretful : (adj.) dummana; ubbigga; ukkaṅṭhita.

fretfully : (adv.) ubbegenā; sasaṃvegamaṃ.

friable : (adj.) sukhabhañjiya.

friar : (m.) tāpasa; muni; yogī.

friary : (m.) tāpasārāma.

fribble : (adj.; n.) mandamatika; jaḷa.

fribbler : (m.) vikatthī; mandamati.

friction : (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana; nighaṃsana. (m.) virodha.

Friday : (m.) sukkavāra.

fried flour : (m.) sattu; mantha.

fried grain : (m.) lāja.

friend : (m.) mitta; sakha; sahāya; suhada. samma is used in the Vocative only  
|| intimate friend: (m.) sambhatta; true friend: (m.) kalyāṇimitta.

friendless : (adj.) asahāya.

friendliness : (m.) anunaya; avirodha. (f.) hitakāmatā.

friendly : (adj.) hitakāma; anukūla; vissattha.

friendly talk : (m.) samullāpa.

friendly treatment : (m.) paṭisanthāra.

friendship : (nt.) sohajja; sakhya. (f.) metti.

frigate : (f.) pabala-yuddhanāvā.

fright : (nt.) bhaya. (m.) tāsa; santasā. (f.) bhīti.

frighten : (v.t.) bhāyāpeti; uttāseti; santajjeti. (pp.) bhāyāpita; uttāsita; santajjita.

frightened : (adj.) bhīta; tasita; utrasta.

frightening : (nt.) bhāyāpana; santajjana. (adj.) bhayāvaha.

frightful : (adj.) ghora; bhīma; bhayānaka.

frightfully : (adv.) ghorākārena.

frigid : (adj.) 1. atisītala; himayutta; 2. nirussāha; nissineha.

frigid zone : (m.) sisirapabba.

frigidity : (nt.) atisītalatta. (m.) virāga; sinehābhāva.

frill : (f.) ābhujitadasā. (v.t.) ābhujita-dasaṃ yojeti.

fringe : (f.) dasā; vaṭṭi. (v.t.) dasāyuttaṃ karoti.

fringed : (adj.) dasāyutta.

frippery : (m.) niratthakālaṅkāra.

friseur : (m.) kesakappaka; kesapasādhaka.

frisk : (nt.) sauppatana-kīlana; (v.t.) uppatanto kīlati.

friskiness : (f.) kīlāparatā.

frisky : (adj.) 1. sānanda; sallahuka; 2. turita; sīgha.

frith : (m.) sākhāsamudda.

fritter : (m.) bhajjita (-phalādi-) khaṇḍa. (v.t.) 1. sakalīkaroti. (pp.) sakalīkata. (-away), kālaṃ vināseti.

frivol : (v.i.) kālakkepī hoti. (v.t.) niratthakaṃ khepeti. (pp.) kālakkepī bhūta; niratthakaṃ khepita.

frivolity : (f.) nissāratā; agarukāritā.

frivolous : (adj.) nissāra; niratthaka; capala.

frivolously : (adv.) nipphalākārena.

fro : (adv.) to and fro, ito tato.

frock : (nt.) uttarīya; cīvara. (m.) lomakañcuka. (v.t.) 1. cīvarena acchādeti; 2. pūjakadhuraṃ appeti. (pp.) cīvarena acchādita; appitapūjakadhura.

frog : (m.) 1. maṇḍūka; bheka; 2. khaggapāsa.

frolic : (v.i.) dibbati; ramati; kīlati. (nt.) abhiramaṇa. (f.) keḷi. (adj.) pamudita; haṭṭha-tuṭṭha.

frolicsome : (adj.) keḷisīla; kīlāpasuta.

frolicsomely : (adv.) kīlāpasuṭākārena.

from : (prep.) to be expressed by abl.

from above : (ind.) uparito.

from afar : (ind.) dūrato; ārakā.

from behind : (ind.) pacchato.

from hence : (ind.) ito; ito paṭṭhāya; paraṃ or pabhuti.

from the beginning : ādito or mūlato paṭṭhāya.

from the first : ādito paṭṭhāya.

from this day forth : (ind.) ajjatagge.

from within : (ind.) abbhantarato.

from without : (ind.) bāhirato.

frond : (m.) bahupattaka-kalīra.

frondous : (adj.) pattabahula.

front : (nt.) pamukha; lalāṭa. (m.) abhimukhabhāga. (adj.) abhumukha;  
purato-bhūta. (v.t.) abhimukhe tiṭṭhati || in the front: (adv.) purato; agge.

front of an army : (nt.) senāmukha.

frontage : (m.) purimabhāga.

frontal : (adj.) lalāṭasambandha.

frontal of an elephant : (m.) gajakumbha.

frontier : (f.) rajjasīmā. (m.) paccantadesa.

frontispiece : (nt.) padhānagharapamukha; 2. cittita-pamukha.

frontless : (adj.) 1. nillajja; ahirika; 2. pamukharahita.

frontlet : (nt.) lalāṭapaṭṭa.

frost : (nt.) tuhina. (f.) mahikā.

frost bitten : (adj.) tuhinopahata.

frosty : (adj.) tuhinayutta; atisīta.

froth : (nt.) pheṇa. (v.t.) pheṇam uppādeti. (v.i.) pheṇam vamaṭi. (pp.)  
uppāditapheṇa. vamaṭapheṇa.

frothiness : (nt.) pheṇilatta.

frothy : (adj.) pheṇayutta; pheṇila.

froward : (adj.) dubbineya; dubbaca.

frowardness : (f.) dovacassatā.

frown : (m.) bhūbhaṅga. (v.i.) bhākutim karoti. (v.t.) appasādaṃ pakāseti.

(pp.) bhākuṭīkata; pakāsitappasāda.

frowning : (adj.) bhākuṭīka.

frowzy : (adj.) duggandha; malina.

fructiferous : (adj.) phaluppādaka.

fructification : (nt.) saphalīkaraṇa.

fructify : (v.i.) saphalīkaroti. (v.t.) phalam uppādeti. (pp.) saphalīkata; uppāditaphala.

fructose : (f.) phalasakkharā.

fructuous : (adj.) phalabharita; avañjha.

frugal : (adj.) mitabbaya; sallahukavuttī.

frugality : (f.) mitabbayatā.

frugally : (adv.) mitabbayena.

frugivorous : (adj.) phalabhakkha.

fruit : (nt.) phala; kammaphala; payojana; apacca. (m.) vipāka; lābha. (f.) pajā. (v.i.) phalaṃ dhāreti.

fruit age : (m.) phalabhāra.

fruit season : (m.) phalasangama.

fruitarian : (m.) phalakhādī.

fruit-bearing : (adj.) phaluppādaka.

fruiter : (m.) phalārāmaropaka.

fruiterer : (m.) phalavikkayī.

fruitery : (m.) phalasangama. (nt.) phalāgāra.

fruitful : (adj.) 1. sapphala; avañjha; 2. uppādaka; janaka.

fruitfully : (adv.) saphalākārena.

fruitfulness : (nt.) saphalatta.

fruition : (nt.) vipākadāna; phalānubhavana. (m.) patthitalābha.

fruitless : (adj.) 1. aphala; 2. niratthaka; mogha; vañjha.

fruitlessly : (adv.) nipphalākārena.

fruitlessness : (nt.) nipphalatta.

fruity : (adj.) phalāyatta; phalarasayutta.

frustrate : (v.t.) viphalīkaroti; vyāhanati. (pp.) viphalīkata; vyāhata.

frustration : (nt.) viphalīkaraṇa; vyāhanana.

fry : (v.t.) bhajjati. (pp.) bhaṭṭha or bhajjita.

frying : (nt.) bhajjana.

frying pan : (m.) tatta-kapāla.

fubsy : (adj.) thulla-sarīra.

fuddle : (m.) mattabhāva. (v.i.) majjati; muyhati. (v.t.) madayati; moheti.  
(pp.) matta; mūlha; madayita; mohita.

fudge : (nt.) tucchavatthu. (f.) asaṅgatakathā. (v.t.) micchā pabandheti or  
ghaṭeti. (pp.) micchā pabandhita; micchā ghaṭita.

fuel : (nt.) indhana; upādāna. (v.t.) indhanaṃ sampādeti; aggimhi (dārūni)  
khipati. (pp.) sampāditindhana.

fuel of life : (m.) upadhi.

fuelness : (adj.) nirindhana; anedha.

fugacious : (adj.) khaṇabhaṅgura; aticañcala.

fugaciousness : (nt.) khaṇabhaṅguratta.

fuggy : (adj.) dhūlisahita; saraja.

fugitive : (m.) palāyī. (adj.) capala; cañcala.

fugleman : (m.) pubbaṅgama; purato-ṭhita.

fulfil : (v.t.) sādheti; nipphādeti; sampādeti. (pp.) sādhitā; nipphādita; sampādita.

fulfiller : (m.) sampādaka; paripūraka.

fulfilling : (adj.) paripūraka.

fulfilment : (nt.) samijjhana. (f.) pāripūri; nipphatti.

fulgency : (f.) juti; ditthi; pabhā; ābhā.

fulgent : (adj.) ujjala; bhāsura; jalamāna.

fuliginous : (adj.) kajjalāvuta.

full : (adj.) 1. puṇṇa; sampuṇṇa; 2. sakala.

full of : bharita; ākiṇṇa; saṅkiṇṇa.

full of flowers : (adj.) supupphita.

full of mirth : (adj.) haṭṭhapahaṭṭha.

full to the brim : (adj.) samatittika; kākapeyya.

full-aged : (adj.) paripuṇṇavaya.

full-blown : (adj.) samphulla; vikasita.

full-eyed : (adj.) visālakkha.

full-grown : (adj.) pavaddha; vayappatta.



full-moon : (m.) puṇṇacanda.

full-moonday : (f.) puṇṇamī.

fullness : (nt.) puṇṇatta; bāhulla. (f.) pāripūri.

fully : (adv.) sabbaso; nissesamṃ.

fulminate : (v.i.) gajjati; nadati. (v.t.) tajjeti. (pp.) gajjita; nadita; tajjita.

fulmination : (nt.) gajjana; tajjana.

fulmine : (v.t.) asaniṃ peseti. (v.i.) thanati. (pp.) pesitāsani; thanita.

fulsome : (adj.) kucchita; jeguccha; gārayha. (f.) vyājakathā.

fulsomeness : (f.) gārayhatā.

fulvous : (adj.) piṅga; rattapīta.

fumble : (v.i.) adakkhākārena parāmasati. (pp.) adakkhākārena parāmaṭṭha.

fumbler : (m.) anipuṇa-vāyāma.

fume : (m.) dhūpa. (v.i.) dhūpāyati; dhūmāyati. (v.t.) gandhena vāseti. (pp.) dhūpāyita; dhūmāyita; gandhavāsita.

fumigate : (v.t.) dhūpeti; dhūpena vāseti. (pp.) dhūpita; dhūpena vāsita.

fumigation : (nt.) sandhūpana; gandhavāsana.

fumigator : (m.) sandhūpaka.

fun : (m.) dava; parihāsa. (f.) keḷi.

funambulist : (m.) rajjunaṭaka.

function : (nt.) kicca; anuṭṭhāna; indriyabala. (m.) kiriyāvidhi; niyamitādhikāra. (v.i.) (sakakiccaṃ) sādheti or sampādeti. (pp.) sādhitā; sampādita.

functional : (adj.) niyamāyatta.

functionary : (m.) kiccasampādaka.

functionate : see Function, (v.i.).

fund : (nt.) nihitadhana; mūladhana. (v.t.) mūladhanam sampādeti. (pp.) sampāditamūladhana.

fundament : (m.) mūlādhāra. (nt.) piṇḍikamaṃsa.

fundamental : (adj.) mūlika; padhāna; sārabhūta. (nt.) mūlatatta; padhānakāraṇa.

fundamentalist : (m.) purāṇadhammarakkhaka.

fundamentality : (nt.) mūlikatta; padhānatta.

fundamentally : (adv.) mūlikavasena.

funeral : (nt.) petakicca; matakicca. (adj.) matakiccāyatta.

funeral pile : (m.; nt.) citaka.

funeral pyre : (m.) citaka.

funerary : (adj.) petakiccāyatta.

funereal : (adj.) matakiccasadisa; sokasūcaka; nirānanda.

fungible : (adj.) parivaṭṭanakkhama.

fungicide : (m.) ahicchattanāsī.

fungous : (adj.) ahicchattasadisa; aciraṭṭhāyī.

fungus : (nt.) ahicchattaka.

funicular : (adj.) rajjubalāyatta.

funk : (nt.) mahabbhaya. (v.i.) paṭilīyati. (v.t.) bhāyāpeti. (pp.) paṭilīna; bhāyāpita.

funky : (adj.) atibhīta; uttrasta.

funnel : (nt.) dhūmanetta. (m.) dhūmaniggama.

funny : (adj.) hāsajanaka; upahasaniya.

fur : (nt.) loma; bhājanamala. (f.) uṇṇā; jivhāmala. (v.t.) lomehi āvarati.  
(pp.) lomāvuta.

furbish : (v.t.) parimajjati; malam apaneti. (pp.) parimajjita; apanītamala.

furber : (m.) malāpahārī.

furcate : (adj.) dvi-sūlaka. (v.i.) dvisūlībhavati.

furcation : (nt.) dvisūlatta.

furious : (adj.) aticaṇḍa; kopāviṭṭha; madamatta.

furiously : (adv.) aticaṇḍākārena.

furiousness : (nt.) dāruṇatta; caṇḍatta.

furl : (v.t.) saṅkoceti; saṃveṭheti; saṃharati. (v.i.) saṅkucati. (pp.)  
saṅkocita; saṃveṭhita; saṃhaṭa; saṅkucita.

furlong : (m.) gāvutassa soḷasamabhāga.

furlough : (f.) bhaṭavirāmapaṭiññā. (v.t.) bhaṭavirāmapaṭiññam deti.

furnace : (nt.) uddhana; kammāruddhana. (m.) āvāpa.

furnish : (v.t.) (upakaraṇāni) sampadeti. (pp.) sampāditopakaraṇa.

furnished : (adj.) sopakaraṇa; saparikkhāra.

furnished with : (adj.) upeta; samupeta.

furnishing : (nt.) upakaraṇasampādana.

furniture : (nt.) dārubhaṇḍa; gehobhinivesa.

furore : (f.) balava-īhā. (m.) accantābhinivesa.

furrier : (m.) lomavāṇija.

furrow : (f.) halapaddhati; sītā. (m.) naṅgalamagga. (v.t.) 1. kasati; 2. vinivijjhati. (pp.) kaṭṭha or kasita; vinividdha.

furry : (adj.) lomabahula; lomasa.

further : (adj.) dūratara; adhikatara. (adv.) 1. uttarim; 2. api ca; atha ca; puna c'aparaṃ. (v.t.) saṃvaḍḍheti; anuggaṇhāti. (pp.) saṃvaḍḍhita; anuggaṇhita.

furtherance : (nt.) saṃvaḍḍhana. (m.) anuggaha.

furtherer : (m.) pavaḍḍhaka; upakāraka.

furthermore : (adv.) aparañ ca; kiñca bhīyo.

furthermost : (adj.) dūratama.

furthest : (adj.) dūratama. (adv.) dūratamaṃ; atidūraṃ.

furtive : (adj.) thenita; avahaṭa.

furtively : (adv.) theyyana; rahassena.

furuncle : (m.) gaṇḍa; phoṭa.

fury : (nt.) caṇḍikka. (m.) kopavega.

fuse : (m.) tejovāhaka. (v.i.) vilīyati; missībhavati. (v.t.) 1. vilīyāpeti; sammisseti; 2. tejovāhakaṃ yojeti. (pp.) vilīyāpita; sammissita; yojita-tejovāhaka.

fusible : (adj.) 1. vilīyanasīla; 2. tejoparaka.

fusiform : (adj.) dhūmavaṭṭikākāra.

fusillade : (nt.) agginālīhi asesaviddhamsana. (v.t.) agginālīhi vijjhati.

fusion : (nt.) 1. vilīyana; 2. saṃyujjana; 3. tejovahama.

fuss : (m.) mahākalakala. (v.t.) kalakalaṃ uppādeti. (v.i.) saṅkhubhati. (pp.) uppāditakalakala; saṅkhubhita.

fussily : (adv.) sasambhamaṃ; sakhobhaṃ.

fussiness : (nt.) khubhitatta.

fussy : (adj.) kalakalayutta; saṅkhubhita.

fustigate : (v.t.) muggarena paharati. (pp.) muggarena pahaṭa.

fustigation : (nt.) muggara-paharaṇa.

fusty : (adj.) 1. sakaṇṇika; pūtigandha; 2. purāṇabhūta.

futile : (adj.) niratthaka; mogha; asāra; tuccha.

futility : (nt.) niratthakatta.

future : (m.) anāgatakāla; paraloka; samparāya. (f.) āyati. (adj.) anāgata; āgāmī; āyatika.

futureless : (adj.) anāgatāpekkhārahita.

futurist : (m.) anāgatavādagāhī.

futurity : (m.) anāgatakāla. (f.) paralokagati.

fuzzy : (adj.) 1. kuñcitakesa; 2. āvila; avibhūta.

- G -

gab : (m.) vippalāpa.

gabble : (m.) palāpa. (f.) niratthaka-kathā. (v.i.) pajappati; sampahaṃ katheti. (pp.) pajappita; kathitasampha.

gabbler : (m.) pajappi; palāpī.

gable : (nt.) kūṭāgāra; gehasikhara.

gaby : (m.) jala; dandha.

gad : (m.) patoda. (nt.) saratuṇḍa; sūlagga. (v.i.) ito tato āhiṇḍati.

gad-fly : (f.) piṅgalamakkhikā.

gadling : (m.) sahacara.

gaffer : (m.) mahallaka-janapadika.

gag : (nt.) mukharodhakavatthu. (v.t.) 1. mukham āvarati; 2. mukhādhānaṃ yojeti; 3. vañceti. (pp.) āvaṭamukha; yojitakhādhāna; vañcita.

gage : (m.) nyāsa; upanidhi. (v.t.) upanidahati; paṭiññaṃ deti. (pp.) upanihita; dinnapaṭiñña.

gaggle : (v.i.) kalakalāyati.

gaiety : (m.) āmoda; pamoda. (nt.) pāmojja.

gaily : (adv.) sahāsaṃ; sānandaṃ; sobhanākārena.

gain : (m.) lābha; āya; phalodaya. (v.i.) labhati; adhigacchati. (v.t.) arādheti; vasam āneti (pp.) laddha; adhigata; ārādhita; vasam ānīta.

gain ground : abhivaḍḍhati; samijjhati.

gain upon : samīpaṃ yāti.

gainer : (m.) labhī.

gainful : (adj.) saphala; sātthaka; phalada.

gainsay : (v.t.) paccakkhāti; paccādisati. (pp.) paccakkhāta; paccādiṭṭha.

gainsayer : (m.) viruddhavādī; paṭikkhipaka.

gainsground : abhivaḍḍhati; pattharati.

gait : (f.) gamanaḷilā.

gaiter : (nt.) jaṅghāvaraṇa.

gala : (m.) jaṅghāvaraṇa.

gala day : (m.) chaṇadivasa.

galaxy : (f.) ākāsaṅgā; mahesakkha-parisā. (nt.) cakkavāḷa.

gale : (m.) pabalavāta; caṇḍānila.

gall : (nt.) pitta; domanassa. (v.t.) cammaṃ vikopeti; pariḷāhaṃ janeti. (pp.)  
cammaṃ vikopita; pariḷāhaṃ janita.

gall-bladder : (m.) pittāsaya.

gallant : (adj.) sūra; vīra; abhīta; cārudassana; susīla.

gallantly : (adv.) savikkamaṃ.

gallantry : (nt.) sūratta; vīratta. (f.) mahesakkhatā; itthilolatā.

gallery : (nt.) samussitthāna; cittāgāra. (m.) channālinda.

galley : (m.) purāṇa-nāvāvisesa; yojitakkharadharaka; nāvāya mahānasa.

gallic : (adj.) pransadesāyatta.

galling : (adj.) kaṭuka; mammacchedaka.

gallivant : (v.i.) pariyāhiṇḍati.

gallon : (m.) doṇamatta-māṇa.

gallop : (nt.) plavana; uppatana. (v.i.) plavantodhāvati.

gallows : (nt.) vadhaṭṭhāna; māraka-yanta.

galore : (nt.) bāhulla. (adv.) bāhullena.

galumph : (v.i.) vijaye naccati.

galvanise : (v.t.) rasāyanikavujjuyā loham ālepeti.

galvanism : (nt.) rasāyanikavijjubala.

gamble : (f.) jūtakīlā. (v.i.) jūtaṃkīlati; akkhehi dibbati.

gambler : (m.) jūtakāra; akkhadhutta.

gambling : (nt.) jūtakīlana.

gamboge : (m.) Kamboja-pītanityyāsa.

gambol : (nt.) lāsana. (f.) līlā; kīlā. (v.i.) dibbati; kīlati.

game : (f.) kīlā; keḷi. (m.) pasu; vadhitabba-panigaṇa; migava. (v.i.) kīlati; dibbati.

game cock : (m.) yuddhakukkuṭa.

gameful : (adj.) kīlāpara.

gamekeeper : (m.) migarakkhaka.

gamely : (adv.) sūrākārena.

gamesome : (adj.) kīlālola; vinodasīlī.

gamester : (m.) dhutta; jūtakāra.

gaming : (nt.) jūta.

gaming house : (f.) jūtasālā.

gammer : (f.) mahallikā.

gammon : (f.) nikati; vañcanā. (nt.) sūkara-vallūra. (v.t.) sokaraṃ lavaṇīkaroti. (pp.) lavaṇīkatasokara.

gamp : (nt.) mahāchatta.

gamut : (m.) niravasesa-visaya.

gamy : (adj.) migabahula.



gander : (m.) cakkavāka.

gang : (m.) gaṇa; samūha.

ganger : (m.) gaṇajittha.

Ganges : (f.) bhāgīrathī; gaṅgānadī.

gangetic : (adj.) gaṅgāyatta.

ganglion : (m.) nahārusaṅghāta.

gangrene : (m.) jīvamamaṣsa-pūtiroga. (v.t.) jīvamamaṣsaṃ putittaṃ neti.

gangster : (m.) pūgāyatta; gaṇasahāya.

gangway : (m.) antarāpatha; nāvoruhana-patha.

gaol : (f.) kārā. (nt.) bandhanāgāra. (v.t.) kārāgāre khipati.

gaoler : (m.) kārāpālaka.

gap : (m.) vivara; chidda; antara; antarakāla.

gape : (nt.) vivaṭamukha. (f.) vijambhanā. (v.i.) vijambhati; mukhaṃ vivarati.  
(pp.) vijambhita; vivaṭamukha.

gaper : (m.) vivaṭamukhī.

garage : (f.) rathasālā.

garb : (nt.) nivāsana-pārupaṇa. (v.t.) nivāseti; acchādeti. (pp.) nivattha;  
acchādita.

garbage : (nt.) chaḍḍiyavatthu. (f.) nindiyalipi.

garble : (v.t.) uccināti; ayathādasseti. (pp.) uccinita; ayathā dassita.

garden : (nt.) uyyāna. (m.) ārāma. (v.t.) uyyānaṃ ropeti. (pp.) ropituyyāna ||  
fruit garden: (m.) phalārāma; pleasure garden: (nt.) kīluyyāna.

gardener : (m.) uyyānapāla.

gardening : (nt.) uyyānaropaṇa.

gargantuan : (adj.) atimahanta; ativisāla.

gargle : (nt.) mukhavikkhalana; kaṅṭhasodhanosadha. (v.t.) (osadhena) kaṅṭhaṃ sodheti; mukhaṃ vikkhāleti. (pp.) sodhitakaṅṭha; vikkhālitamukha.

gargoyle : (nt.) vicitasaṅṭhāna-paṇālīmukha.

garish : (adj.) atibhāsura; accalaṅkata.

garishly : (adv.) atibhāsuratāya.

garland : (f.) āvelā; mālā. (m.) mālādāma. (v.t.) mālaṃ piḷandheti. (pp.) piḷandhitamāla.

garland for the head : (m.) uttaṃsaṃ; sekhara.

garland maker : (m.) mālākāra.

garlic : (nt.) lasuṇa.

garment : (nt.) vasana; acchākana; nivāsana || under garment: (m.) antaravāsaka; upper garment: (nt.) uttarīya; uttarisāṭaka.

garner : (nt.) kusūla; dhaññāgāra. (v.t.) kusūle nidahati. (pp.) kusūle nihita.

garnish : (m.) alaṅkāra. (nt.) vibhūsana. (v.t.) alaṅkaroti; bhūseti. (pp.) alaṅkata; bhūsita.

garniture : (nt.) vibhūsābhaṇḍa; piḷandhanopakaraṇa; alaṅkaraṇa.

garret : (f.) vehāsakuṭi.

garreteer : (m.) vehāsakuṭivāsī.

garrison : (f.) dugga-rakkhasenā. (v.t.) duggarakkhake payojeti.

garrulity : (nt.) mukharatta. (f.) bahubbāṇitā.

garrulous : (adj.) vācāla; mukhara.

garrulousness : (nt.) mukharatta. (f.) bahubbāṇitā.

garter : (nt.) jaṅghābandhana.

Garth : (nt.) gehaṅgaṇa.

gas : (nt.) vāyurūpaka.

gasconade : (nt.) vikatthana. (vi.) vikatthati. (pp.) vikatthita.

gaseous : (adj.) vāyurūpaka.

gash : (nt.) dīgha-khata. (v.t.) dīghakhatam sādheti.

gasoline : (nt.) asuddha-bhūmitela.

gasometer : (m.) vāyurūpakāsaya.

gasp : (nt.) nissasana. (v.i.) kicchena sasati.

gastric : āmāsayaṭṭha.

gastric juice : (m.) jaṭharaggi.

gastrology : (nt.) sūpasattha.

gastronome : (m.) sūpasatthaññū.

gastronomer : (m.) sūpasatthaññū. udarambhārī.

gastronomy : (f.) subhojanavijjā.

gate : (nt.) bahidvāra; pākāradvāra.

gate house : (nt.) dvārakotṭhaka.

gate keeper : (m.) dvārapāla.

gate tower : (nt.) gopura.

gate way : (m.) dvāramagga.

gather : (v.t.) ācināti; upacināti; samāharati; anumāneti. (v.i.) saṅgacchati; sannipatati; rāsībhavati. (pp.) ācita; upacita; samāhaṭṭa; anumānita; saṅgata; sannipatita; rāsibhūta.

gatherer : (m.) saṃhāraka; saṅgāhaka.

gathering : (m.) ācaya; upacaya; sannipata; samāgama. (nt.) samaharaṇa; sammelana.

gauche : (adj.) asobhaṇa; adakkha.

gaud : (nt.) pamāṇita-nāṇa.

gaudy : (m.) mahābhojanasaṅgaha. (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa; asippānurūpa.

gauge : (nt.) pamāṇita-māṇa; antogatappamāṇa. (v.t.) yathāpamāṇaṃ miṇāti; samapamāṇaṃ neti. (pp.) yathāpamāṇaṃ mita; samapamaṇaṃ nīta.

gaunt : (adj.) kisa; tanu; dubbala.

gauntlet : (nt.) hatthaparittāṇa.

gauntness : (nt.) kisatta.

gauze : (nt.) sukhumavattha; jālavattha.

gavial : (m.) bhāratīya-kumbhīla.

gawk : (m.) mandamatika; asobhanagatika.

gawky : (adj.) asobhana; dandha.

gay : (adj.) pahaṭṭha; udagga; sobhana. || gaily : (adv.) sahāsaṃ; sānandaṃ; sobhanākārena.

gaze : (nt.) samekkhana; nirikkhaṇa. (v.i.) samekkhati. (pp.) samekkhita.

gazelle : (m.) hariṇa; sāraṅga.

gazer : (m.) samekkhaka.

gazette : (nt.) pavattipatta. (v.t.) pakāseti; nivedeti. (pp.) pakāsita; nivedita.

gear : (nt.) upakaraṇa; saṅghaṭṭita-cakkadvaya. (v.t.) kappeti; sannāheti. (pp.) kappita; sannaddha.

gecko : (f.) gharagoḷikā.

gee-gee : (m.) haya.

gelatin : (m.) (jīva) silesa.

gelatinous : (adj.) lagghanasīla; miñjasadisa.

gelation : (nt.) sītena thambhīkaraṇa.

geld : (v.t.) bījam uppāṭeti. (pp.) uppāṭita-bīja.

gelding : (nt.) bījuddharaṇa.

gelid : (adj.) himasadisa.

gem : (m.) maṇi. (v.t.) maṇīhisobheti. (pp.) maṇisobhita.

gem-cutter : (m.) maṇikāra.

geminate : (adj.) yugalabaddha. (v.t.) yugalabaddham or diguṇam karoti. (pp.) diguṇīkata.

Gemini : (nt.) yuga; mithuna; yamaka || sign of Gemini: (m.) mithunarāsi.

gemmate : (adj.) aṅkurayutta. (v.i.) aṅkurāni pātukaroti. (pp.) pātukataṅkura.

gemmaion : (m.) aṅkurapātubhāva.

gemmed : (adj.) maṇikhacita.

gemmiferous : (adj.) ratanuppādaka; aṅkuruppādaka.

gemmy : (adj.) maṇimaya; ratanālaṅkata.

gender : (nt.) liṅga. (f.) pakati.

genealogical : (adj.) paramparāvisayaka.

genealogist : (m.) vaṃsāvalīvidū; anvayaññū.

genealogy : (f.) vaṃsāvalī; paramparā.

general : (m.) senānī; camūpati; senānātha. (adj.) sādharmaṇa; avasiṭṭha; sabbavyāpī.

general fact : (f.) dhammatā.

general opinion : (f.) sammuti.

general practice : (m.) lokācāra; lokavohāra.

generalisation : (nt.) samānattapapaṇa; vaggīkaraṇa.

generalise : (v.t.) samataṃ neti; samānanāmaṃ yojeti. (pp.) samataṃ nīta; samānanāmaṃ mayutta.

generalissimo : (m.) aggasenāpati.

generality : (nt.) sāmāñña; sādharmaṇatta.

generally : (adv.) sāmāñña; pāyo; bhuso; jātisabhāvena.

generalness : (f.) sāmāññatā.

generalship : (nt.) senāpacca.

generate : (v.t.) janeti; uppadeti. (pp.) janita; uppādita.

generating : (adj.) uppādaka.

generation : (nt.) janana; pasavana; uppādana; kulaparivaṭṭa. (f.) pajā.

generative : (adj.) janaka; nibbattaka.

generator : (m.) uppādetu; janetu; nibbattaka.

generic : (adj.) uppattiyāgata; jātivisayaka.

generic property : (m.) jātisabhāva.

generical : (adj.) uppattyāgata; jātivisayaka.

generically : (adv.) jātisabhāvena.

generosity : (f.) vadaññutā; uḷāracittatā; dānasoṇḍatā.

generous : (adj.) cāgasīlī; dānasoṇḍa; muttahatta; khamanasīla.

generously : (adv.) cāgasīlitāya; nḷārajjhāsayaṇa.

generousness : (f.) cāgasīlitā.

genesis : (f.) mūluppatti; lokuppattikathā.

genetic : (adj.) mūlārambhāyatta. (m.; plu.) pettikaguṇa.

genetrix : (f.) janettī.

genial : (adj.) sukhāvaha; ramañiya; pasanna; kāruṇika; uppattivisayaka.

geniality : (f.) pasannatā; rammatā.

genially : (adv.) sānandaṃ; pasannākārena.

genie : (m.) pisāca; amanussa.

genital : (adj.) jananāyatta.

genital organ : (nt.) janakindriya.

genitive : (nt.) sāmivacana. (f.) chaṭṭhī vibhatti.

genitor : (m.) janetu.

genius : (f.) visiṭṭhabuddhi; ārakkhadevatā. (m.) visiṭṭhapañña. (nt.) visesaciṇha.

genre : (m.) jātivisesa; vaggabheda.

gent : see gentleman.

genteel : (adj.) abhijāta; sabbha; ācārakusala; kulīna.

genteelness : (f.) vinītatā; abhijātātā.

gentile : (adj.) yādavetarajātika. (m.) micchāditthika.

gentility : (f.) vinītatā; sabbhatā.

gentle : (adj.) mudu; komala; somma; sukumāra; uccākulīna; abhijāta; santa; danta; anukampaka.

gentle breeze : (m.) mandānila.

gentlefolk : (m.) kulīnajana.

gentleman : (m.) ayya; arya; mahāsaya.

gentlemanly : (adj.) vinīta; susīla; ācārasīlī.

gentleness : (f.) kudutā; komalatā; santatā.

gentlewoman : (f.) ayyā; kulitthī.

gently : (adv.) sadayaṃ; muduṃ; mandaṃ.

gentry : (m.) (majjhima-) kulīnajana.

genual : (adj.) jaṇṇukāyatta.

genuflect : (v.i.) jaṇṇūhi patati. (pp.) jaṇṇūhi patita.

genuflexion : (nt.) jaṇṇūhi nipatana. (f.) jāṇunati.

genuine : (adj.) amissajātika; avitatha; avyāja; yathabhūta.

genuinely : (adv.) yathātathaṃ; avyājaṃ.

genuineness : (f.) avitathatā.

genus : (f.) visesajāti. (m.) magga; gaṇa.



geocentric : (adj.) paṭhavippadhāna; paṭhavito gabīyamāna.

geodesy : (nt.) paṭhavitalamāṇasattha.

geognosy : (f.) bhūpadesavijjā.

geographical : bhumisatthāyatta.

geographically : (adv.) bhūgoḷavijjānurūpaṃ.

geography : (nt.) bhūgjoḷasattha.

geological : (adj.) bhūgabbhavujjāyatta.

geologist : (m.) bhūgabbhavijjā.

geology : (f.) bhūgabbhavijjā.

geomancer : (m.) paṃsunimittapāṭhaka.

geomancy : (nt.) paṃsunimittapaṭhana.

geometer : (m.) bhūmāṇavidū.

geometrical : (adj.) bhūmitivisayaka.

geometrically : (adv.) bhūmitisatthānusārena.

geometrician : (m.) bhūmitisattaññū.

geometrize : (v.t.) bhūmitiṃ karoti.

geometry : (f.) jyāmiti. (nt.) bhūmānasattha; rekhāgabita.

geoponic : (adj.) kasivijjāyatta.

georgic : (nt.) kasinissitakabba.

germ : (nt.) bīja; mūlabīja. (f.) yoni. (v.i.) see-germinate.

germane : (adj.) sālohita; sasambandha.

germicide : (adj.; nt.) visabījanāsaka.

germinal : (adj.) mūlabījayatta.

germinate : (v.i.) ubbhijjati; virūhati; añkurīyati. (pp.) ubbinna; virūḷha; añkurita.

germination : (m.) añkurapātubhava.

germinative : (adj.) añkurajanaka.

gerund : (nt.) bhāvapada.

gerundive : (adj.) bhāvapadasadisa; bhāvapadāyatta.

gestation : (nt.) gabbhadhāraṇa. (f.) garugabbhatā.

gestatory : (adj.) gabhanissita.

gesticulate : (v.t.) aṅgāni vikkhipati. (pp.) vikkhittaṅga.

gesticulation : (f.) kāyaviññatti.

gesticulator : (m.) aṅgavikkhepaka.

gesture : (m.) kāyavikāra; aṅgamikkhepa. (nt.) iṅgita. (v.i.) kāyena viññāpeti. (pp.) kāyena viññāpita.

get : (f.) pajā. (nt.) apacca. (v.t.i.) labhati; adhigacchati. (pp.) ladha; adhigata.

get along : abhiyāti; abhivaḍḍhati.

get at : pappoti.

get away : vigacchati; apakkamati.

get back : paccāgacchati; paṭilabhati.

get behind : avasīdati.

get clear : vimuccati.

get down : oruhati.

get drunk : majjati.

get forward : abbhuyyāti.

get free : muccati.

get in : pavisati.

get into : āpajjati; nigacchati.

get into debt : iṇaṭṭho bhavati.

get off : apayāti.

get on : pavattati; jīvikam kappeti.

get out : nikkhamati; apeti.

get over : vinodeti; vyantīkaroti.

get rid of : vinodeti; vyantīkaroti; pajahati; dūrīkaroti.

get through : atikkamati; acceti; tarati; niṭṭhāpeti.

get up : uṭṭhāti.

get upon : āruhati.

getting : (nt.) labhana; ajjana.

geyser : (m.) uṇhajalubbhida.

ghastly : (adj.) bhīma; ghora; dāruṇa; uppaṇḍuka; chavasama; kilantindriya.

ghee : (nt.) ghata; sappi.

ghost : (m.) pisāca; peta; amanussa.

ghostly : (adj.) pisācākāra.

ghoul : (m.) vetāla.

giant : (adj.) mahākāya. (m.) rakkhasa; asura.

giant like : visāladeha; mahābala; asurasadisa.

giantess : (f.) rakkhasī.

gibber : (nt.) avyatta-jappana. (v.i.) avyattam jappati.

gibberish : (m.) niratthakālāpa.

gibbet : (m.) vadhatthambha. (v.t.) vadhatthambhe ālaggeti.

gibbon : (m.) dīghabāhu-vānara.

gibe : (m.) upahāsa. (v.t.) ohīlanā; upahasati; ohīleti.

giber : (m.) ohīlaka.

gibingly : (adv.) ohīlanākārena.

giddily : (adv.) bhantākārena.

giddiness : (m.) sambhama. (nt.) cañcalatta; anavadhāna.

giddy : (adj.) bhanta; matta; lola; cañcala; uddhata; dappita. (v.t.) sambhameti. (v.i.) sambhamati. (pp.) sambhamita; sambhanta.

gift : (nt.) pābhata; upāyana. (m.) upahāra; paṇṇākāra; pariccāga.

gift in faith : (nt.) saddhādeyya.

gifted : (adj.) upeta; yutta; sampanna.

gigantic : (adj.) ativisāla; atimahanta.

giggle : (m.) adhamahāsa. (v.i.) avinīto viya hasati.

gild : (v.t.) suvaṇṇena limpeti; virājeti. (pp.) suvaṇṇalitta; virājita.

gilding : (m.) suvaṇṇālepa.

gill : (nt.) (macchādīnaṃ) āṇāpāṇindriya. (m.) khuddakaniijhara; māṇavaka.

gilt : (adj.) suvaṇṇālitta.

gimcrack : (adj.) asammāpaṇihita.

gimlet : (f.) ārā; vijjhanasūci.

gin : (m.) pāsa. (nt.) dhaññasurā; bhārubbanayanta. (v.t.) pāsam oḍḍeti.  
(pp.) oḍḍitapāsa.

ginger : (nt.) siṅgivera. (v.t.) siṅgiveraṃ pakkhipati; ussukkāpeti. (pp.)  
pakkhittasiṅgivera; ussukkāpita || dry ginger: (nt.) mahosadha.

ginger beer : (m.) siṅgiverāsava.

gingerly : (adv.) sanikaṃ; sāvadhānaṃ. (adj.) sāvadhāna.

gingili : (nt.) tila.

gipsy : (m.) abaddhanivāsa; ahituṇḍika.

giraffe : (m.) dīghagīvamiga.

gird : (m.) upahāsa. (v.i.) upahasati. (v.t.) ābandhati; kacchaṃ bandhati;  
khaggaṃ sannayhati; parikkhipati. (pp.) upahasita; ābaddha; baddhakaccha;  
sannaddhakhagga; parikkhitta.

girder : (m.) mahādhava.

girdle : (f.) rasanā; mekhalā. (nt.) kaṭisutta; kāyabandhana; rāsicakka. (m.)  
paribhaṇḍa; parikkhepa. (v.t.) parikkhipati; paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) parikkhitta;  
paḷiveṭhita.

girl : (f.) daharā; kaññā; kumārī.

girlhood : (m.) kaññābhāva.

girlish : (adj.) kaññānurūpa.

girt : (nt.) visamavatthu-māṇa. (v.t.) visamavatthuṃ miṇāti.

girth : (f.) varattā; naddhi; nandī.

gist : (m.) sāraṇsa; piṇḍattha.

give : (v.t.) dadāti; deti; vitarati. (pp.) dinna; vitarita.

give away : appeti; paṭipādeti.

give back : paṭidadāti.

give birth to : janeti; vijāyati.

give ear : sussūsati; sotam odahati.

give forth : pakāseti.

give ground : paccosakkati.

give in : anuvattati.

give in charge : niyyādeti.

give notice : apaloketi; nivedeti.

give off : pajahati; cajati; nissajati.

give out : anuppadāti; nivedeti.

give over : (v.i.) viramati. (v.t.) niyyādeti; pajahati; appeti.

give rise to : uppādeti.

give up : pajahati; cajati; nissajati.

give way : osīdati; viramati; okāsaṇdeti.

given : (pp. of give) dinna.

given over : padinna.

given up : (adj.) catta; ossaṭṭha; vissaṭṭha.

given well : (adj.) sudinna.

giver : (m.) dāyaka; dāyī; dātu.

givesground : osakkati.

giving : (nt.) dāna; vitarāṇa; anuppadāna. (m.) pariccāga.

giving birth : (nt.) pasavana; vijāyana.

giving over : (nt.) sampadāna.

giving up : (nt.) pajahana; pahāṇa. (m.) paṭinissagga.

gizzard : (m.) (pakkhi-macchānaṃ) dutiyāmāsaya.

glabrous : (adj.) nikkesa; khallāṭa.

glacial : (adj.) himamaya; himayutta.

glaciated : (adj.) himagaṅgāvuta.

glacier : (f.) himanadī. (m.) himakkhandha.

glacis : (f.) pākārato bahi poṇabhūmi.

glad : (adj.) mudita; pamudita; haṭṭha; tuṭṭha; sumana; attamana; santuṭṭha.  
(v.t.) modeti; toseti; pamodeti. (pp.) modita; tosita; pamodita.

gladden : (v.t.) toseti; modeti; hāseti; rameti; pahaṃseti. (pp.) tosita;  
modita; hāsita; ramita; pahaṃsita.

gladdening : (nt.) pahaṃsana. (adj.) pahaṃsaka.

glade : (m.) vanamagga. (nt.) araññaṅgaṇa.

gladiator : (m.) asikīlaka; khaggasippī.

gladly : (adv.) sānandaṃ.

gladness : (f.) tuṭṭhi; santuṭṭhi. (m.) ānanda; āmoda; pamoda.

glair : (m.) setasilesa.

glamour : (f.) māyā. (nt.) vasīkaraṇa; atisobhanatta. (v.t.) moheti;  
vasikaroti. (pp.) mohita; vasīkata.

glance : (nt.) lesamattolokana. (m.) ditṭhipāta. (v.i.) khippam oloketi. (v.t.)  
phusanākārena paharati. (pp.) khippam olokita; phusanākārena paharaṭa.

gland : (m.) maṃsagaṇṭhi; mudumaṃsapiṇḍa.

glandular : (adj.) maṃsapiṇḍākāra.

glare : (f.) atiditti; adhikapabhā. (nt.) kuddhapekkhana. (v.i.) pajjalati;  
sandippati; kodhena oloketi. (pp.) pajjalita; sanditta; kodhena olokita.

glaring : (adj.) daddallamāna; sampajjalita.

glaringly : (adv.) atiphuṭaṃ; supākaṭaṃ.

glass : (m.) kāca. (adj.) kācabhājana; kācamaya. (v.t.) kācapatthare yojeti.

glass ware : (nt.) kācabhaṇḍa.

glasslike : kācasadisa.

glassy : kācasadisa.

glaucoma : (m.) akkhi-kācaroga.

glaucous : (adj.) samuddavaṇṇa.

glaze : (m.) ujjalavaṇṇa. (v.t.) kācena ālimpeti; vaṇṇujjalaṃ karoti; kāce  
yojeti or ghaṭeti. (pp.) kācena ālitta; vaṇṇujjalaṃ likata; yojitakāca.

glazier : (m.) kācayojaka.

glazing : (nt.) kācayojana. (f.) ujjalavaṇṇadhātu.

gleam : (f.) mandajuti. (v.i.) mandam ujjalati or vilasati. (pp.) mandam



ujjalita; mandam vilasita.

gleamy : (adj.) mandappabha; calajjutika.

glean : (v.i.) uñchati; thokathokam uccināti. (pp.) uñchita; thokathokam uccinita.

gleaner : (m.) uñchaka.

gleanings : (f.) uñchā; bhikkhā. (m.) piṇḍapāta.

glee : see delight.

glen : (m.) kuñja. (nt.) avitthiṇṇasamatala.

glib : (adj.) turitavacana; asambādha; picchila.

glibly : (adv.) mukharatāya; picchilākārena; akkhalitaṃ.

glibness : (nt.) mukharatta.

glide : (nt.) saṃsappana. (v.i.) saṃsappati. (pp.) saṃsappita.

glide off : vinivaṭṭati.

gliding : (n.) saṃsappamāna.

glidingly : (adv.) saṃsappanākārena.

glimmer : (f.) mandappabhā. (v.i.) mandaṃ jalati. (pp.) mandaṃ jalita.

glimmering : (adj.) mandajutika.

glimpse : (f.) khaṇikadassana; avibhūta-diṭṭhi. (v.t.) avibhūtaṃ passati. (v.i.) khaṇamattaṃ dissati. (pp.) khaṇamattaṃ diṭṭha.

glint : (f.) khaṇikapabhā. (v.i.) sahasā jotati.

glissade : (v.i.) himapapāte sappati.

glisten : (f.) calajuti. (v.i.) khaṇe khaṇe jotati.

glistening : (adj.) samujjala; calajjutika.

glitter : (m.) pabhāsa. (v.i.) pabhāsati. (pp.) pabhāsita.

glittering : (adj.) bhāsamāna; ujjala.

gloaming : (m.) sañjhāloka.

gloat : (v.i.) ativiya tussati; lobhena oloketi. (pp.) atitutt̥ha; lobhena olokita.

globe : (nt.) goḷa; maṇḍala; bhūgoḷa.

globular : (adj.) goḷakāra.

globule : (m.) goḷaka; bindu.

glomerate : (adj.) piṇḍībhūta. (v.t.) piṇḍīkaroti. (pp.) piṇḍīkata.

glomeration : (nt.) piṇḍīkaraṇa.

gloom : (nt.) timira; tama; domanassa. (f.) arati. (v.t.) timirenāvarati. (v.i.) ukkaṇṭhati. (pp.) timirāvuta; ukkaṇṭhita.

gloomily : (adv.) savisādaṃ; nippabhaṃ.

gloominess : (nt.) nippabhatta. (m.) visāda; kheda.

gloomy : (adj.) tamāvuta; ukkaṇṭhita.

glorification : (f.) guṇavaṇṇanā; pakittanā.

glorify : (v.t.) ukkaṃseti; vaṇṇeti. (pp.) ukkaṃsita; vaṇṇita.

gloriole : (nt.) pabhāmaṇḍala.

glorious : (adj.) kittimantu; yasavantu; sirindhara; mahānubhāva; vikhyāta.

gloriously : (adv.) pasatthākārena; mahānubhāvena.

glory : (f.) kitti; vissuti; siri; mahesakkhatā; sirivibhūti; saggasampatti. (m.) teja; patāpa; ānubhāva. (v.i.) accantaṃ modati; attanaṃ thometi or

ukkaṃseti. (pp.) accantaṃ modita; attānaṃ thomita; attānaṃ ukkaṃsita || vain  
glory: (m.) ahaṅkāra. (nt.) vikatthana.

gloss : (f.) ṭikā; ditti; juti. (nt.) atthavivaraṇa. (v.t.) vyākhāti; bāhirato  
sobheti.

glossal : (adj.) jivhāvisayaka; vacāvisayaka.

glossary : (nt.) gaṇṭhipadavivaraṇa.

glossator : (m.) ṭikākāra.

glossiness : (f.) maṭṭhatā.

glossitis : (m.) jivhādāha.

glossographer : (m.) ṭikākāra; gaṇṭhipadavivaraka.

glossography : (nt.) ṭikākaraṇa.

glossologist : (m.) paribhāsāsampādaka.

glossology : (f.) paribhāsa.

glossy : (adj.) maṭṭha; siniddha; ujjala.

glottal : (adj.) kaṇṭhanāḷanissita.

glottis : (m.) kaṇṭhanāḷa.

glove : (m.) karatalacchada. (v.t.) karatalaṃ chādeti.

glow : (f.) ditti; juti. (m.) tāpa; dāha. (v.i.) dippati; jotati. (pp.) ditṭa;  
jotita.

glow worm : (m.) khajjopanaka.

glowing : (adj.) dippamāna; santatta; paditṭa.

glowingly : (adv.) sadāhaṃ; satāpaṃ.

glaze : (f.) upalālanā. (v.t.) upalāleti; vitthāreti. (pp.) upalālita;

vitthārita.

glucose : (f.) muddikā-sakkharā.

glue : (m.; nt.) silesa; picchila. (v.t.) sileseti; laggāpeti. (pp.) silesita; laggāpita.

glum : (adj.) dummukha; anattamana.

glumaceous : (adj.) thusayutta.

glume : (m.) thusa; dhaññataca.

glumly : (adv.) asantutt̥hiyā.

glumness : (nt.) domanassa.

glut : (nt.) atimattabhojana. (v.t.) ghasati; atimattaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) ghasita; atimattaṃ bhutta.

gluten : (m.) niyyāsa.

glutinate : (v.t.) niyyāsenā alliyāpeti. (pp.) niyyāsenā alliyāpita.

gelatinise : (v.t.) niyyāsenā alliyāpeti. (pp.) niyyāsenā alliyāpita.

glamorously : (adv.) mahāravena; sanigghosaṃ.

glutinous : (adj.) lagganasīla.

glutton : (adj. m.) mahagghasa; odarika.

gluttonous : (adj.) mahagghasa; atilola.

gluttonously : (adv.) atilolākārena.

gluttony : (f.) mahābhakkhatā. (nt.) atibhakkhana.

glycerine : (m.) medasāra.

glycogenic : (adj.) tisūlaka.

glycosuria : (f.) mutte sakkharābahulatā.

glyptic : (adj.) kārusippāyatta.

glyptography : (nt.) maṇikārasippa.

gnarl : (m.) kukku; gaṇṭhi. (v.i.) ghuru-ghurāyati.

gnarled : (adj.) sakukkuka; gaṇṭhiyutta.

gnash : (nt.) dante ghaṃseti. (pp.) ghaṃsitadanta.

gnashing : (nt.) dantavidamaṃsana.

gnat : (f.) vanamakkhikā.

gnathic : (adj.) hanusambandha.

gnaw : (v.t.) ḍasati; dantehi chindati. (pp.) datṭha; dantacchinna.

gneiss : (f.) kāḷasilā.

gnome : (f.) kārikā. (nt.) sutta. (m.) nidhipālaka-bhūta.

gnomic : (adj.) kārikāyutta.

gnomish : (adj.) pisācasadisa.

gnomon : (m.) chāyāmāṇakatthambha.

gnosis : (f.) paramatthavijjā.

gnostic : (adj.; m.) paramatthavidū.

gnosticism : (nt.) paramatthañāṇa.

go : (v.i.) gacchati; vajati; yāti; carati; pavattati. (pp.) gata; yāta; pavatita.

go about : anupariyāti.

go afar : (adj.) dūragāmī.

go against : abhiyāti; virujjhati.

go ahead : abhigacchati.

go along : paṭipajjati.

go ashore : tarati; uttarati.

go away : apakkamati.

go back : paṭikkamati.

go before : (adj.) pubbaṅgama.

go between : sandhīkaroti.

go beyond : atikkamati; ativatteti.

go by : anuyāti.

go down : ogacchati; atthaṅgacchati.

go forth : abhiyāti.

go forth from : abhinikkamati.

go in : pavisati.

go into : anupavisati.

go off : apasarati.

go on : pavattati.

go out : nikkhamati; niggacchati.

go over : upaparikkhati; laṅgheti; saṅkamati.

go round : anupariyāti.

go through : vindati; sevati; paṭipajjati; osāpeti; tiriyaṃ gacchati.

go to : upagacchati.

go to ruin : parābhavati; vinassati.

go up : uggacchati; udeti.

go up to : upagacchati.

go with : saḥagacchati.

go without : viramati.

go wrong : virajjhati.

go-between : (m.) gahabaṇḍhanayojaka.

goad : (m.) patoda. (nt.) pājana. (v.t.) codeti; uyyojeti. (pp.) codita; uyyojita.

goal : (nt.) abhimataṭṭhāna. (f.) paramaniṭṭhā.

goat : (m.) eḷaka; aja || she goat: (f.) ajī; eḷikā.

goat herd : m.) ajapāla.

goatish : (adj.) ajagandhī.

gobbet : (nt.) kabala. (m.) piṇḍa.

gobble : (v.t.) sīghaṃ or sasaddaṃ bhuñjati. (v.i.) kaṇṭhasaddaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) sīghaṃ or sasaddaṃ bhutta; pavattita kaṇṭhasaddaṃ.

goblet : (m.) āpānīya-kaṃsa.

goblin : (m.) pisāca.

god : (m.) deva; sura; amara; tidasa. (f.) devatā || City of the gods: (nt.) tidasapura; lord of the gods: (m.) devarāja; tidasinda.

god father : sāmāyika-pitu.

god head : (nt.) devatta. (m.) devasabhāva.  
goddess : (f.) accharā; devakaññā.  
goddess of luck : lakkhī; sirī.  
godless : (adj.) adevadiṭṭhika.  
godlessness : (f.) adevadiṭṭhi.  
godlike : (adj.) dhammika.  
godliness : (f.) dhammikatā; devabhatti.  
godown : (f.) bhaṇḍasālā.  
godsend : (adj.) devadattiya.  
godship : (nt.) devatta.  
goer : (m.) gantu; gāmī.  
goggle : (m.) valira; kekara. (v.i.) akkhīni bhameti. (pp.) bhamitakkhī.  
goglet : (f.) kuṇḍikā.  
going : (nt.) gamana. (f.) gati. (adj.) gacchanta.  
going about : (m.) sañcāra.  
going across : (nt.) taraṇa.  
going ashore : (nt.) uttarāṇa.  
going back : (nt.) paṭinivattana.  
going downward : (adj.) adhogāmī.  
going forward : (nt.) abhikkamana.  
going on : (adj.) pavattamāna.



going out : (nt.) nikkhamana. (adj.) nikkhamanta.  
going out to meet : (nt.) paccuggamana.  
going over : (nt.) saṅkamana.  
going over the limits : (nt.) sīmātikkamana.  
going round : (nt.) parikkamana. (adj.) āvijjhamāna.  
going to be : (adj.) bhāvī.  
going upwards : (adj.) uddhaṅgama.  
goitre : (m.) galagaṇḍaroga.  
goitrous : (adj.) galagaṇḍī.  
gold : (adj.) suvaṇṇa; kanaka; kañcana; hema; cāmīkara; jātarūpa.  
gold bullion : (nt.) hirañña.  
gold coin : (nt.) nikkha; neddha.  
gold coloured : (adj.) hemavaṇṇa; harittaca; kanakappabha.  
gold smith : (m.) heraññīka; suvaṇṇakāra.  
golden : (adj.) hemamaya; sovaṇṇa.  
gone : (pp. of go) gata; pakkanta; yāta.  
gone astray : (adj.) vibbhanta; maggamūḷha.  
gone away : (adj.) apakkanta.  
gone beyond : (adj.) apakkanta.  
gone forth : (adj.) abhikkanta.  
gone out : (adj.) nikkhanta.

gone over : (adj.) tiṇṇa; atikkanta.

gone wrong : (adj.) vyāpanna.

gong : (m.) kaṃsatāḷa.

goniometer : (nt.) koṇamāṇaka.

gonorrhoea : (m.) sukkadosa; sctabindumeha.

good : (adj.) sundara; bhaddaka; subha; kalyāṇa; sobhana; dhammika; susīla; hitakāma; adūsita; anappaka. (m.) attha; hita. (nt.) maṅgala; payojana; puñña; sucarita. (f.) samidhi. (intj.) sādhu! bhavatu! || as good as his word: yathāvādī tathākārī; in good time: yathākāle; makes good: paripūreti; tathattaṃ pakāseti; of good breeding: (adj.) kulīna; abhijāta; so good as: (adv.) anuggahapubbakaṃ; stands good: pahoti; patiṭṭhāti.

good action : (nt.) sucarita.

good breeding : (nt.) sosīlya; soracca.

good bye : sothi; subhaṃ bhavatu!

good conditioned : (adj.) niroga; suṭṭhita.

good fellow : (m.) sappurisa.

good for nothing : (adj.) akammasīlī; payojanarahita.

good humour : (m.) cittappasāda; sabbhāva. (nt.) susīlatta; somanassa.

good humoured : (adj.) vivaṭacitta.

good manners : (m.) sadācāra; sosīlya. (nt.) vinītatta.

good morning : suppabhātaṃ !

good nature : (m.) sabbhāva.

good-looking : (adj.) surūpa; piyadassana.

goodly : (adj.) surūpa; piyadassana.

goodness : (f.) sādhuṭā; sundaratā; dhammikatā.

goods : (nt.) bhaṇḍajāta. (m.) vatthusamūha.

goodsense : (m.) suvinicchaya.

goodwill : (f.) hitakāmatā; anukūlatā.

goodwishes : (f.) subhāsiṃsanā.

goody : (f.) duggatamahallikā. (m.) khajjakavisesa. (adj.) anavatthānurūpa; tucchabhimānī.

goose : (m.) kalahaṃsa.

gorbelly : (m.) thūlodara.

gore : (nt.) nikkhanta-lohita. (v.t.) siṅgena or dāṭhāya vijjhati or āhanati. (pp.) siṅgena viddha; dāṭhāya āhata.

gorge : (m.) kaṇṭhanāla; gala; girigabbhara; duggamagga. (v.t.) bhakkhati; ghasati; gedhena bhuñjati. (pp.) bhakkhita; ghasta; gedhena bhutta.

gorgeous : (adj.) adhikavaṇṇa; nānāvaṇṇujjala.

gorgeously : (adv.) vaṇṇujjalatāya.

gorgeousness : (nt.) ujjalavaṇṇatta.

gorget : (nt.) haṇṭhatāṇa; gīveyya; vanitāmukhāvaraṇa. (f.) kaṇṭhabhūsā.

gorilla : (m.) mahāvānara.

gormandise : (f.) mahagghasatā. (v.i.) adhikaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) adhikaṃ bhutta.

gormandizer : (m.) mahagghasa; amitabhōjī.

gory : (adj.) lohitamakkhita.

gosling : (m.) haṃsapotaka.

gospel : (nt.) sādhucaṛita. (f.) sāmāyikappavatti.

gossamer : (nt.) makkaṭajāla.

gossip : (f.) jappanā; janakathā. (m.) (person : ) jappaka; palāpī.

gossipy : (adj.) palapanasīla.

gossoon : (m.) māṇavaka.

got : (pp. of get) laddha.

got into : (adj.) pariyāpanna.

got near : (adj.) upasaṅkanta.

got out of : (adj.) nikkhanta; uttiṇṇa.

got up : (adj.) uṭṭhita.

got well : (adj.) suladdha.

gotdown : (adj.) oruḷha; otiṇṇa.

gouge : (nt.) paṇāli-nikkādana. (v.t.) nikhādanea chindati. (pp.) nikhādanena chinna.

gourd : (f.) tumbī; alābu; lābu.

gourmand : (adj.) bahubhakka.

gourmet : (m.) rasalola; pānarata.

gout : uātaratta.

gouty : (adj.) vātarattika.

govern : (v.t.) sāsati; paripāleti; dameti; vasam āneti. (v.i.) vidhānaṃ karoti; (pp.) sāsita; paripālita; damita; vasam ānīta; katavidhāna.

govern or general : (m.) rājapaṭinidhi.

governable : (adj.) vineyya; damma.

governance : (m.) pālanakkama. (nt.) pālana.

governess : (f.) puggalikācariyānī.

government : (nt.) rajjānusāsana; desapālana.

governor : (m.) pālaka; maṇḍalissara.

governorship : (nt.) ādhipacca; maṇḍalissaradhura.

gown : (nt.) vanitānivāsana; kaṭivattha.

grab : (nt.) ḍasivā-gahaṇa. (v.t.) ḍasivā or pasayha gaṇhāti. (pp.) pasayha gahita.

grabble : (v.i.) andho viya parāmasati; migo viya sappati.

grace : (f.) līlā; sobhā; dayā; karuṇā; khanti. (nt.) lāvañña. (m.) ānubhāva. (v.t.) sobheti; bhūseti. (pp.) sobhita; bhūsita.

graceful : (adj.) lalita; sundaravilāsa.

gracefully : (adv.) salīlaṃ; sasobhaṃ.

gracefulness : (nt.) kāruñña; salīlatta.

graceless : (adj.) nissirīka; virūpa; dubbaṇṇa; nillajja; durācāra.

gracious : (adj.) sadaya; sānubhāva; susīla.

graciously : (adv.) sānukampaṃ.

gradate : (v.t.) anukkamena yojeti. (v.i.) paṭipāṭim anugacchati. (pp.) anukkamena yojita; paṭipāṭim anugata.

gradation : (m.) anukkama. (f.) paṭipāṭi.

gradatory : (adj.) kamānurūpa; yathākkama.

grade : (m.) vagga; anukkama. (f.) vaggapaṭipāṭi. (v.t.) vaggīkaroti. (pp.)

vaggīkkata.

gradely : (adj.) atisunkara; avitatha.

gradient : (nt.) anupubbapōṭṭa.

gradual : (adj.) anukkamika; ānupubbika.

gradually : (adv.) anukkamena; anupubbena.

graduate : (m.) upādhidhārī. (v.t.) upādhiṃ deti; māṇarekkāhi aṅketi; (v.i.) upādhiṃ labhati. (pp.) laddhopādhī; māṇarekhāhi aṅkita.

graduation : (nt.) vaggīkaraṇa; māṇarekhaṅkana. (m.) upādhilābha.

graft : (nt.) aṅkura. (v.t.) aṅkurāni sampayojeti. (pp.) sampayojitaṅkura.

grain : (nt.) dhaññā; sassa; bīja; goḷaka. (m.) (in weighing : ) dhaññamāsa.

grain fried : (m.) puthuka; lāja.

grain husk : (m.) thusa.

gram : (m.) caṇaka; māṇavisesa.

graminaceous : (adj.) tiṇasadisa; tiṇabahula.

gramineous : (adj.) tiṇasadisa; tiṇabahula.

graminivorous : (adj.) tiṇabhakkha.

grammar : (nt.) vyākaraṇa; saddasattha.

grammarian : (m.) veyyākaraṇika; vyākaraṇasampādaka.

grammatical : (adj.) vyākaraṇāyatta; vyākaraṇānukūla.

grammatically : (adv.) vyākaraṇānurūpena.

gramme : (m.) nāṇavisesa.

gramophone : (nt.) saddavāhakayanta.

granary : (m.) dhaññakoṭṭhaka. (nt.) koṭṭhāgāra.

grand : (adj.) mahanta; cisāla; tumula; uttama; mukhya; agga; mahānubhāvā.

grandchild : (m.) paputta; nattu.

granddaughter : (f.) paputtī.

grandee : (m.) mahākulaja.

grandeur : (nt.) mahatta; uḷāratta. (m.) patāpa.

grandfather : (m.) ayyaka; pitāmaha.

grandiloquence : (f.) atisayutti.

grandiloquent : (m.) gabbitavāca.

grandiose : (m.) mahattadassaka; attukkaṃsaka.

grandly : (adv.) mahānubhāvena.

grandmother : (f.) ayyikā.

grandness : (nt.) mahatta; uttamatta.

grandson : (m.) nattu; paputta.

grange : (m.) kassakaghara.

graniferous : (adj.) dhaññuppādaka.

granite : (m.) meghapāsāṇa.

granivorous : (adj.) dhaññakhādaka.

granny : (f.) ayyikā.

grant : (f.) dānapaṭiññā. (nt.) varadāna; adhikāradāna. (v.t.) anuppadāti;  
anumaññati. (pp.) anuppadinna; anumata.

grantee : (m.) paṭiggāhaka.

grantor : (m.) anuppadāhaka || royal grantor: (m.) rājadāya.

granular : (adj.) dhaññasadisa.

granulate : (v.t.) dhaññabījasamaṃ karoti. (v.i.) dhaññabījasamo hoti.

granule : (nt.) dhaññabīja.

grape : (nt.) muddikāphala.

grapery : (m.) muddikārāma.

grapevine : (f.) muddikālatā.

graph : (m.) pamāṇālekha.

graphical : (adj.) suniddiṭṭha; sucittita; yathābhūtajotaka.

graphite : (nt.) abbhaka.

graphology : (nt.) akkharehi caritanirūpana.

grapnel : (m.) nāvā-gāhakaṅkusa.

grapple : (nt.) kakkaṭayanta; bāhuyuddha. (m.) kaḷhagāha. (v.t.) gaḷhaṃ gaṇhāti. (v.i.) (-with) yujjhati. (pp.) gaḷhaṃ gahita; yujjhita.

grasp : (m.) daḷhagāha; parāmāsa. (nt.) upādāna. (v.t.) upādāti; āmasati; sammasati. (pp.) upādinna; āmaṭṭha; sammasita or sammaṭṭha.

grasping : (m.) paṭivedha. (nt.) bujjhana.

grass : (nt.) tiṇa. (f.) tiṇagumba || mat of grass: (m.) tiṇasanthara; mattress of grass: (f.) tiṇabhisi.

grass clump : (m.) tiṇagumba.

grass eating : (adj.) tiṇabhakkha.

grasshopper : (m.) salabha; paṭaṅga.



grassy : (adj.) tiṇachanna.

grassy land : (m.) saddala.

grate : (nt.) ayosalakāvaraṇa. (v.t.) kakkasākārena ghaṃseti; ghaṃsetvā kaṇe pātetī. (pp.) kakkasākārena ghaṃsita; pātitakaṇa.

grateful : (adj.) kataññū; katavedī; ramanīya; sukhāvaha.

gratefully : (adv.) kataññutāya.

gratefulness : (f.) kataññutā.

gratification : (nt.) paritosana; pasādana. (f.) ārādhana; saṃsiddhi.

gratify : (v.t.) toseti; rameti; pamodeti; pasādeti. (pp.) tosita; ramita; pamodita; pasādita.

gratis : (adv.) nukhā; vināmūlaṃ.

gratitude : (f.) katavekitā.

gratuitous : (adj.) mudhā dinna; nimmūlaka; ahituka.

gratuitously : (adv.) nimmūlena.

gratuity : see gift.

gratulate : see congratulate.

grave : (m.) chavāvāṭa. (f.) susānabhūmi. (v.t.) see engrave. (adj.) garuka; bhāriya.

grave action : (nt.) bhāriyakamma.

grave offence : (m.) thullaccaya; mahāpātaka.

gravel : (f.) sakkharā; (disease : ) asmarī. (m.) muttakicchābādha. (v.t.) sakkharā attharati. (pp.) atthasakkhara.

gravely : (adv.) garutāya. (adj.) sakkharābahula.

graveness : (nt.) bhāriyatta.

gravestone : (m.) thūpatthambha.

graveyard : (nt.) susāna.

gravid : (adj.) gabbhinī. (f.) āpannasattā.

gravitate : (v.i.) ākaḍḍhīyati. (pp.) ākaḍḍhita.

gravitation : (nt.) ākaḍḍhana.

gravity : (m.) bhāra; gārava. (nt.) dhīratta. (f.) ākaḍḍhakasatti.

Gravula Religiosa : (f.) sārikā.

gravy : (m.) maṃsasāra.

gray : (adj.) dhūsara.

gray hair : (nt.) palita.

graze : (nt.) īsaṃghaṃsana. (v.t.) tiṇaṃ khādati; īsakaṃ ghaṭṭeti. (pp.) khāditaṇa; īsakaṃ ghaṭṭita.

grazier : (m.) gavavāṇija.

grazing : (nt.) tiṇabhakkhaṇa; īsaṃghaṭṭana.

grazing ground : (nt.) gocaraṭṭhāna. (f.) tiṇabhūmi.

grease : (f.) vasā. (m.) meda. (v.t.) vasāya lepeti. (pp.) vasālitta.

greasy : (adj.) vasāyutta; medabahula.

great : (adj.) mahanta; visāla; tumula; vipula; uru; uttama; seṭṭha; parama.

great being : (m.) mahāsatta.

great eminence : (nt.) accunnatatta.

great flood : (m.) mahogha.

great grandfather : (m.) payaka; papitāmaha.

great grandmother : (f.) payyikā.

great grandson : (m.) panattu.

great in number : pacura; bahula.

great leader : (m.) vināyaka.

great man : (m.) mahāpurisa.

great mass : (m.) khandha.

great toe : (m.) pādaṅguṭṭha.

greaten : (v.t.) vaḍḍhāpeti.

greater : (adj.) mahantatara.

greatly : (adv.) ativiya; bahuso.

greatness : (nt.) mahatta; uḷāratta; setṭhatta.

greatsage : (m.) mahesi.

greatseer : (m.) mahesi.

greed : (m.) lobha; gedha. (f.) giddhi. (nt.) gijjhana || excessive greed: (f.) atricchā.

greedily : (adv.) giddhākārena; makicchatāya.

greediness : (nt.) loluppa; mahicchatta.

greedless : (adj.) appiccha; nittaṇha.

greedy : (adj.) luddha; giddha; lolupa.

Greek : (adj.) yonakadesāyatta.

green : (m.) baritavaṇṇa. (nt.) saddalaṭṭhāna. (adj.) (colour : ) harita;  
(fresh : ) alla; nava; amilāta; (inexperienced : ) aparicita; asanthuta.

greenginger : (nt.) siṅgivera.

greengrocer : (m.) paṇṇika.

greenhorn : (m.) sukhavañciya.

greenish : (adj.) īsaṃharita.

greenness : (nt.) haritatta; amilātatta.

greenpea : (m.) mugga.

greet : (v.t.) subham āsiṃsati; sādaraṃ sampaṭicchati. (v.i.) (aññamaññam)  
abhinandati. (pp.) āsiṭṭhasubha; sādaraṃ sampaṭicchita; abhinandita.

greeting : (nt.) abhinandana; subhāsuṃsana.

gregarious : (adj.) gaṇabaddha; samūhacārī.

gregariousness : (f.) gaṇabaddhatā.

grenade : (nt.) hatthakhittaphuṭaka.

grenadier : (m.) hatthaphuṭakakkhipa; aṅgarakkhagaṇa.

grey : see gray.

greybeard : (adj.) mahallaka.

greyness : (nt.) palitatta; dhūsaratta.

greyness of hair : (nt.) pālicca.

grid : (nt.) lohasalākāvaraṇa.

griddle : (f.) pūvabhajjakathāli.

gride : (m.) ghaṃsanāsadda. (v.i.) (sodhetuṃ) ghaṃseti or nipimseti. (pp.)

ghaṃsita; nipim̐sita

grief : (m.) soka; kheda; ubbega || overcome with grief: (adj.) sokapareta;  
freed from grief: (adj.) vītasoka.

grievance : (m.) pīḷāhetu. (nt.) khedakāraṇa.

grieve : (v.i.) socati; khijjati; ubbijjati. (v.t.) santāpeti; socāpeti. (pp.)  
socita; khinna; ubbigga; santāpita; socāpita.

grievingly : (adv.) sasokaṃ; sakhedaṃ.

grievous : (adj.) pīḷājanaka; socanīya; garuka; bhāriya.

grievously : (adv.) bhāriyākārena.

grill : (nt.) bhaṭṭhamam̐sa. (v.t.) bhajjati. (pp.) bhaṭṭha.

grim : (adj.) vikaṭa; bhīma; bhīmadassana; ghorākāra.

grimace : (m.) mukhavikāra.

grimalkin : (f.) vuddhabilālī; appiyamahallikā.

grime : (m.) nicitamasi. (v.t.) malinīkaroti. (pp.) malinīkata.

grimfaced : (adj.) caṇḍamukha; dummukha.

grimly : (adv.) ghorākārena.

grimness : (nt.) ghoratta; virūpatta.

grimy : (adj.) malina.

grin : (nt.) dantavikasana. (v.i.) dante vidaṃseti. (pp.) sitadanta.

grind : (v.t.) piṃsati; saṇheti; cuṇṇeti. (pp.) piṃsita; saṇhita; cuṇṇita.

grinder : (m.) piṃsaka. (nt.) saṇhakara-yanta.

grinding : (nt.) piṃsana; saṇhakarāṇa.

grindstone : (m.) nisada. (f.) saṅhakarāṇī.

grinner : (m.) dantavidamaṣaka.

grip : (m.) daḷhagāha. (v.t.) daḷham gaṇhāti. (pp.) daḷhagahita.

gripe : (nt.) udarasūla; uppīḷana. (v.t.) hatthena uppīḷeti; udarasūlam janeti.  
(pp.) hatthena uppīḷita; janitūdarasūla.

griper : (m.) uppīḷaka; gāhaka.

gripper : (m.) daḷhagāḷī.

grisly : (adj.) bhīma; ghoratara.

grist : (nt.) piṃsita or piṃsitabbadhañña.

grit : (f.) sukhumavālikā; dhiti. (v.t.) ghaṃsanasaddam uppādeti. (v.i.)  
ghaṃsanasaddena calati.

gritty : (adj.) vālukābahula.

grizzled : (adj.) palitakesa.

grizzly : (adj.) dhūsara.

grizzly bear : (m.) mahāccha.

groan : (nt.) nitthunana. (m.) aṭṭassara. (v.i.) nitthunāti; anutthunāti.

groaning : (adj.) nitthunanta.

grocer : (m.) kaṭukabhaṇḍādivikkayī.

grocery : (m.) kaṭukabhaṇḍādi.

groggy : (adj.) aurāmatta; vedhamāna.

groin : (nt.) ūrumūla. (m.) ūrusandhi; vhattisandhi.

groom : (m.) paricāraka; sevaka; assagopaka. (v.t.) assegopeti.

groove : (nt.) dīghasusira; paviddhakuḥara. (v.t.) pavijjhati; vinivijjhati.  
(pp.) paviddha; vinividdha.

grope : (v.i.) andho viya gavesati.

gross : (m.) padhānaṃsa. (nt.) dvādasakānaṃ dvādasaka. (adj.) thūla; thulla;  
oḷārika; gamma; nīca; asabbha; nindiya; adhiḥatara; niravascsa.

grossheaded : (adj.) muṭṭhassatī.

grossly : (adv.) sākallena; thūlākārena; accantaṃ.

grossness : (nt.) thūlatta; adhiḥatta.

grossweight : (m.) niravasesabhāra.

grotesque : (adj.) virūpa; vilakkhaṇa.

grotesquely : (adv.) virūpākārena.

grotesqueness : (f.) vikaṭatā.

grotto : (f.) kittimaguhā.

ground : (f.) bhūmi; chamā; ptiṭṭhā. (nt.) thala; mūlakāraṇa. (m.) ādhāra; (in  
paintig : ) mūlavaṇṇālepa; cittādhāra. (v.t.) paṭhamam ārabhati. (v.i.) thale  
āhanīyati. (pp.) paṭhamāraddha; thalāhata || loses ground: parihāyati;  
osakkati; surface of the ground: (nt.) bhūtala; breaks ground: paṭhamārambhaṃ  
karoti; falls to the ground: vinassati; paripatati.

ground floor : (nt.) heṭṭhimatala.

groundage : (m.) nāvātittabali.

grounding : (nt.) bhūmisankharaṇa; patiṭṭhāpana.

groundless : (adj.) amūlaka; nirālamba; ahetuka.

groundlessly : (adv.) ahetukaṃ; amūlakaṃ.

groundlessness : (nt.) patiṭṭārahitatta.

groundsel : (m.) ummāra.

groundwork : (nt.) pādaka-kamma.

group : (m.) samūha; gaṇa; vagga; nikāya. (v.t.) samūheti; gaṇīkaroti;  
vaggavasena ṭhapeti. (pp.) samūhita; gaṇīkata; vaggavasena ṭhapita || belonging  
to a group: (adj.) vaggiya.

grouping : (nt.) vaggīkaraṇa; gaṇabandhana.

grouse : (v.i.) ghuru-ghurāyati; ujjhāyati. (pp.) ghuru-ghurāyita.

grout : (v.t.) mukhatuṇḍena khaṇati. (pp.) mukhatuṇḍena khata.

grove : (m.) vanasaṇḍa. (nt.) tarugahaṇa; upavana.

grovel : (v.i.) bhūmiyaṃ avattharati; nipaccakāraṃ dasseti. (pp.) bhūmuyam  
avatthata; nipacakāraṃ dassitani.

groveller : (m.) nīcavuttika.

grow : (v.i.) vaḍḍhati; abhivaḍḍhati; virūhati. (v.t.) vaḍḍheti; virūheti;  
bharati; poseti. (pp.) vuddha; abhivuddha; virūḷha; vaḍḍhita; virūhita; bhata;  
posita.

grow again : paṭivirūhati.

grow from a seed : (adj.) phalaruha.

grow strong : (adj.) balappatta.

grower : (m.) vaḍḍhaka; ropetu.

growing : (adj.) vaḍḍhamāna.

growl : (v.i.) guggurāyati. (nt.) guggurāyana.

grown : (pp.) of grow.

grown long : (adj.) parūḷha.

growth : (f.) vaḍḍhi; virūḷhi. (nt.) vaḍḍhana.



grub : (m.) kosakimi. (v.t.) paṃsum viyūheti; mūlāniuddharati. (pp.) paṃsum viyūhita; uddhaṭamūla.

grub by : (adj.) kimisaṅkiṇṇā; malina.

grudge : (f.) issā; usūyā. (m.) viddesa. (v.i.) usūyati. (v.t.) anicchāya deti. (pp.) dinna.

grudgingly : (adv.) samaccheraṃ.

gruel : (f.) yāgu. (v.t.) hiṃsati.

gruelling : (adj.) āyāsakara.

gruesome : (adj.) jeguccha; paṭikkūla; bhayajanaka.

gruff : (adj.) kakkasa; pharusa.

grumble : (nt.) ujjhāyana; nitthunana. (v.i.) khīyati; ujjhāyati.

grumbling : (nt.) khīyana; ujjhāyana.

grume : (nt.) ghanībḥūtalohita. (f.) siṅghānikā.

grumeous : (adj.) piṇḍībhūta.

grumpish : (adj.) dosabahula; asantuṭṭha.

grumpy : (adj.) dosabahula; asantuṭṭha.

grunt : (m.) sūkarava. (v.i.) sūkararavaṃ ravati.

grunter : (m.) sūkara.

guana : (f.) godhā.

guarantee : (m.) pāṭibhoga; paṭiññābandha. (v.t.) pāṭibhogo hoti; saccakāraṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) pāṭibhogabhūta; ṭhapitasaccakāra.

guard : (f.) ārakkhā; gutti. (m.) rakkhaka; pālaka; gopaka; anurakkhī; pāletu. (v.t.) rakkhati; gopeti; pāleti; tāyati. (pp.) rakkhita; gopita; pālita; tāyita

|| life guard: (m.) aṅkaṭṭha; aṅgarakkhī; rear guard: (f.) pacchimasenā;  
vanguard: (f.) pamukhasenā. (nt.) senāmukha. (f.) pamukhārakkhā.

guardian : (m.) āpādaka; ārakkhaka.

guardian-ship : pālakadhura.

guarding : (nt.) anurakkhana.

guerdon : (nt.) phala. (m.) vipāka. (v.t.) vipākaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnavipāka.

guerrilla : (nt.) niḷṇayuddha.

guess : (nt.) anumāna. (f.) parikkappanā. (v.i.t.) ūhati; takketi; anumāneti.  
(pp.) ūhita; takkita; anumānita.

guest : (m.) atithi; āgantuka; abbhāgata.

guestrite : (nt.) ātitheyya.

guffaw : (m.) aṭṭahāsa. (v.i.) uccāsaddena hasati.

guidance : (nt.) magguddisana; upadesadāna.

guide : (m.) maggadesaka; netu. (v.t.) maggaṃ dasseti; upadisati; anusāsati.  
(pp.) dassitamagga; upadiṭṭha; anusiṭṭha.

guidepost : (m.) maggadassakatthambha.

guild : (m.) seṇī; gaṇa.

guild hall : (m.) pūgāvāsa. (nt.) seṇighara.

guild master : (m.) seṇiya; satthavāha.

guile : (f.) māyā; nikati. (nt.) sāṭheyya.

guileful : (adj.) nikatika; māyāvī.

guileless : (adj.) asaṭha; amāyāvī.

guilelessly : (adv.) asaṭhena.

guillotine : (nt.) sīsacchedakayanta; antokantakasalla. (v.t.) yantena (sīsam)  
chindati. (pp.) chinnaśīsa.

guilt : (m.) aparādha. (nt.) pāpakamma.

guiltily : (adv.) sāparādham.

guiltless : (adj.) niddosa; niraparādha.

guiltlessly : (adv.) anavajjākārena.

guilty : (adj.) sāvajja; katapāpa.

guise : (m.) vesa; ākāra.

guitar : (f.) vallakī-vīṇā.

gulden : (nt.) suvaṇṇa-nikka.

gulf : (m.) samuddavaṅka; salilabbhama. (nt.) mahāvivara. (v.t.) ajjhottharati.  
(pp.) ajjhotthaṭa.

gull : (m.) jalakukkuṭa. (f.) nikati. (nt.) sāṭheyya. (v.t.) vañceti. (pp.)  
vañcita.

gullet : (m.) kaṇṭhanāḷa.

gullible : (adj.) sukhavañciya.

gully : (f.) gambhīra-parikhā. (nt.) govikattana. (v.t.) parikhākhaṇati. (pp.)  
khataparikha.

gulosity : (f.) mahagghasatā; rasagiddhatā.

gulp : (nt.) gilana. (m.) mahāālopa. (v.t.) sahasā bhakkhati; gilati. (pp.)  
sahasā bhakkhita; gilita.

gum : (nt.) dantamaṃsa. (m.) niyyāsa; silesa.

gummy : (adj.) picchila; niyyāsayutta.

gumption : (nt.) visāradatta.

gun : (f.) agginālī. (nt.) nālīyanta.

gun powder : (nt.) agginālīcuṇṇa.

gunner : (m.) nālīyantadhara.

gunny : (nt.) sāṇa. (m.) sāṇapasibbaka.

gurgle : (nt.) gaggadāyana. (v.i.) gaggadāyati.

gurgling : (nt.) galagalāyana.

gush : (nt.) balavasandana; vegena nissaraṇa. (m.) dhārānipāta. (v.i.) vegena sandati. (pp.) vegena sandita.

gust : (m.) pabalavāyu; caṇḍānila. (f.) āhāraruci.

gustable : (adj.) rucikara.

gustative : (adj.) rucijanaka.

gustatory : (adj.) rucijanaka.

gustful : (adj.) sarasa; madhura.

gustless : (adj.) virasa.

gusto : (f.) abhiruci.

gusty : (adj.) pabala-vāyusahita.

gut : (f.) antavaṭṭi. (v.t.) antāni nīharati; sabbassam apaharati. (pp.) nīhaṭanta; apahaṭasabbassa.

guttae : (f.) bindupanti.

gutter : (m.) jalaniggama. (f.) paṇālī. (v.t.) paṇālīm vivarati. (v.i.) abhisandati. (pp.) vivaṭapaṇāḷa; abhisandita.

guttural : (adj. n.) kaṇṭhaja.

gutturalize : (v.t.) kaṅṭhaṭṭhaṃ karoti.

guy : (f.) upatthambhakarajju. (m.) visūkavesagāhī. (v.t.) avahasati;  
patirūpakaṃ dasseti.

guzzle : (v.i.t.) atimattaṃ pibati or ghasati. (pp.) atimattapīta.

gymkhana : (f.) mallakīlābhūmi.

gymnasium : (f.) vāyāmbhūmi. (nt.) keḷimaṇḍala.

gymnast : (m.) mallayodha.

gymnastic : (adj.) kāyabalāyatta.

gymnastics : (f.; plu.) mallakīlā.

gymnosophist : (m.) digambara; nibbasana.

gynaecium : (m.) orodha. (nt.) itthāgāra.

gypsy : (m.) abaddhavāsa; ahituṇḍika.

gyrate : (adj.) valayehi racita; sappabhogākāra. (v.i.) maṇḍalākārena or  
addhamaṇḍalakārena gacchati.

gyration : (nt.) paribbhamaṇa.

gyve : (f.) saṅkhalikā. (v.t.) saṅkhalikāhi bandhati. (pp.) saṅkhalikā baddha.

- H -

ha : (intj.) hā; aho; handa.

haberdasher : (m.) khuddakabhaṇḍa-vāṇija.

habile : (adj.) nipuṇa; paṭu; cheka.

habiliment : (nt.) paridhāna. (nt.; plu.) sabbatthaka-paridhāna.

habilitate : (v.t.) mūladhanaṃ sampādeti; adhikārayoggaṃ karoti. (pp.)

sampāditamūladhana; adhikārayoggaṃ kata.

habit : (f.) pakati. (m.) sabhāva; ācāra; paricaya; nivāsanākāra. (v.t) vāseti; nivasati.

habitable : (adj.) vāsayogga.

habitat : (f.) jammabhūmi.

habitation : (nt.) vāsaṭṭhāna; nivesana.

habitual : (adj.) abhiṇha; sātatika; paricita; abhiciṇṇa.

habitually : (adv.) satataṃ; niccaṃ; pakatiyā; yathāciṇṇaṃ.

habituate : (v.t.) sikkheti; paricayati. (pp.) sikkhita; paricayita.

habitude : (m.) daḥaparicaya. (f.) pubbavāsanā.

hack : (m.) khuddakapharasu; bhatakassa. (nt.) pahāramukha; ghāsaphalaka. (v.t.i.) vicchindati; pādena paharati; assapiṭṭhiyaṃ yāti. (pp.) vicchinna; pādena pahāṭa; assapiṭṭhiyaṃ yāta.

hackery : (nt.) ekabalivaddayāna.

hackle : (f.) sāṇullekhanī. (nt.) kaṇṭhakesara. (v.t.) vicchindati. (pp.) vicchinna.

hackney : (f.) bahusādhāraṇā. (m.) bhatakassa. (v.t.) hīnakamme niyojeti.

hackney coach : (m.) upakkītaratha.

hackneyed : (adj.) jiṇṇa; ativiheṭṭhita.

hacus : (v.t.) surāya moheti. (pp.) surāya mohita.

Hades : (nt.) adhobhavana. (m.) yamaloka; paraloka.

haecceity : (nt.) puggalikatta. (m.) idambhāva.

haemal : (adj.) rudhirāyatta.

haematic : (nt.) rudhirosadha. (adj.) rudhirasahita.

hematite : (m.) rattavaṇṇa-ayopāsāṇa.

haemoglobin : (m.) lohitarūpakalāpa.

haemorrhage : (nt.) rattassavaṇa.

haemorrhoids : (m.) arisaroga.

haft : (m.) tharu. (v.t.) tharuṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojitatharu.

hag : (f.) virūpa-mahallikā; pisācī; māyākārī.

haggard : (adj. n.) kisa; milātānana.

haggle : (v.i.) paṇopaṇaviyaṃ karoti; adakkhākārena chindati. (pp.) katapaṇopaṇaviya; adakkhākārena chinna.

hagiarchy : (f.) munīnaṃ āṇā.

hagiographer : (m.) sādhu-caritasampādaka.

hagiography : (nt.) municaritalikhana.

hail : (f.) karakā. (nt.) dūravhāna; subhāsiṃsana. (intj.) svāgataṃ! suvatthi; sotthi! (followed by dative). (v.i.) karakavassaṃ vassati; vegena patati. (v.t.) vandati; abhivādeti; āmanteti; subham āsiṃsati. (pp.) vaṭṭhakaravassa; vegena patita; vandita; abhivādita; āmantita; āsiṭṭhasubha.

hair : (m.) kesa; uttamaṅgaruha || knot of hair: (m.) dhammilla; lock of hair: (m.) sikhaṇḍa. (f.) sikhā; matted hair: (f.) jaṭā; plaited hair: (f.) veṇī; tress of hair: (m.) kesakalāpa; beauty of hair: (nt.) kesakalyāṇa; braided hair: (f.) veṇī curled hair: (m.) kuñcitakesa.

hair on the body : (nt.) loma; tanuruha.

hair-relic : (f.) kesadhātu.

hair-splitting : (nt.) valavedhana. (adj.) vāavedhanākāra.

hairbreadth : (nt.) lesamatta. (m.) kesappamāṇa.

hairbrush : (f.) kesamajjanī.  
hairdresser : (m.) kappaka.  
hairdressing : (f.) kesakappanā.  
hairless : (adj.) nikkesa.  
hairpin : (f.) kesasūci.  
hairy : (adj.) lomasa; kesava.  
halberd : (f.) kuṭhārī.  
halberdier : (m.) kuṭhāridhārī.  
hale : (adj.) aroga; agilāna; kalla. (v.t.) ākaḍḍhati.  
haleness : (f.) nirogitā.  
half : (adj.; nt.) aḍḍha; upaḍḍha; addha.  
half baked : (adj.) mandapakka; mandamatika.  
half bred : (adj.) avinīta.  
half dead : (adj.) matapāya; matakappa.  
half hearted : (adj.) nirussāha; hīnaviriya.  
half pay : (nt.) upaḍḍhavesana.  
half sister : (f.) vemātika-bhaginī.  
half starved : (adj.) chātajjhata.  
half truth : (nt.) saccālika.  
half yearly : (adj.) chammāsika; addhavassika.  
half-moon : (m.) addhacanda.



halfway : (adv.) upaḍḍhamagge; addhānamajjhe.

hall : (f.) sālā. (m.) maṇḍapa.

hallo : (intj.) he; bho; are; hare. (v.i.) dūrato avheti. (pp.) dūrato avhāta.

halloo : (v.i.) sunakhe payojento saddāyati.

hallow : (m.) nikkilesī. (v.t.) suddhattaṃ pāpeti; pūjeti. (pp.) suddhattaṃ pāpita; pūjita.

hallucinate : (v.t.) micchāsaṅkappaṃ uppādeti.

hallucination : (m.) matibbhama.

hallucinatory : (adj.) vyāmohaka; matibbhamajanaka.

halo : (nt.) pabhāmaṇḍala. (f.) ketumālā. (v.t.) ketumālāy'alaṅkaroti. (pp.) ketumālāy'alaṅkata.

halt : (nt.) nivattana; avatṭhāna. (v.i.) nivattati; avatṭhāti; khañjati. (pp.) nivatta; avatṭhita.

halter : (m.) kaṅṭhapāsa. (v.t.) kaṅṭhapāsenā bandhati; ubbandhati. (pp.) ubbaddha.

halting : (adj.) khañjamāna.

halting place : (nt.) nivattanaṭṭhāna.

halve : (v.t.) dvidhā bhājeti. (pp.) dvidhābhājita.

ham : (m.) nigama; gāma. (f.) satthi; loṇita-sūkarasatthi.

hamadryad : (f.) rukkhadevatā. (m.) ghorasappavisesa.

hamlet : (m.) khuddakagāma.

hammer : (f.) ayomuṭṭhi. (m.) ayokūṭa. (v.t.) kūṭena nihanati. (v.i.) paṭiyatati. (pp.) kūṭena nihata.

hammered : (adj.) abhitāḷita.

hammering : (m.) kūṭābhigāta.

hammock : (f.) vatthadolā.

hamper : (m.) mahāpiṭaka. (v.t.) bādheti; rundheti. (pp.) bādhitā.

hand : (m.) hattha; bhuja; kara; sahāya-kammakāra. (f.) disā. (v.t.) hatthe appeti; niyyādeti; upatthambheti. (pp.) hatthe appita; niyyādita; upatthambhita || If on the other hand: (ind) sace; yadi; in hand: (adj.) hatthagata; lays hands on: gaṇhāti; paharati; lends a hand: upakaroti; off hand: akicchena; on all hands: (adv.) sabbathā; on the one hand: (ind) ekato; on the other hand: (ind) aññato; itarathā; out of hand: (adv.) sapadi; taṃkhaṇe; second hand: (adj.) paribhutta; valañjita; shakes hands: karadānena paṭiggaṇhāti; subject in hand: (nt.) upaṭṭhitakāraṇa; sword in hand: (adj.) khaggahattha; with clean hands: (adj.) niraparādha; asks the hand of: vāreyyaṃ karoti; at hand: (adj.) samīpaṭṭha; changes hands: adhīnattaṃ parivatteti; claps hands: appoṭheti; gets the upper hand: abhibhaveti.

hand basket : (f.) pacchi.

hand down : paramparānugataṃ karoti.

hand in hand : saddhiṃ; samavāyena.

hand loom : (nt.) hattavāyanayanta.

hand over : samappeti.

handbasket : (f.) pacchi.

handbook : (m.) sārasaṅgaha; saṅkhittapotthaka.

handcart : (m.) hatthavaṭṭaka.

handcuff : (f.) saṅkhalikā. (v.t.) saṅkhalikāhibandhati.

handful : (adj.) pasatamatta.

handicap : (f.) bādhā. (m.) avarodha. (v.t.) bādheti; avarodheti. (pp.) bādhitā; avarodhitā.

handicraft : (nt.) hatthakamma; sippa.

handily : (adv.) paṭutāya; nipuṇākārena.

handiness : (nt.) pāṭava; kosalla.

handiwork : (nt.) hatthasampādita.

handkerchief : (nt.) hatthapuñchana.

handle : (m.) tharu; muṭṭhi. (nt.) jaṭa. (v.t.) āmasati; sañcopeti. (pp.) āmaṭṭha; sañcopita.

handle of a knife : (nt.) vāsijaṭa.

handmaid : (f.) paricārikā.

handmill : (nt.) hatthavaṭṭitayanta.

handsel : (m.) paṭhama-vikkaya; vassārambhe tuṭṭhidāya.

handsome : (adj.) abhirūpa; surūpa; dassanīya.

handsomely : (adv.) cārutāya; sobhanākārena.

handsomeness : (f.) vaṇṇapokkharatā.

handwriting : (f.) hatthalipi.

handy : (adj.) āsanna; samīpa; dakkha; nipuṇa; sukhaneyya.

hang : (nt.) olambana; olaggana. (v.t.) olambeti; olaggeti; ubbandhati. (v.i.) olambati; ubbandhīyati. (pp.) olambita; olaggita; ubbaddha.

hang about : vilambati.

hang on : upajīvati; nissayati.

hang on to : ālambati.

hang out : abbhokāse olaggeti.

hang upon : upajīvati; nissayati.

hangdog : (adj.; n.) adhama; nīeavuttika.

hanger : (m.) ubbandhaka. (nt.) ussāpaka-vatthu.

hanging : (nt.) ubbandhana; olambana. (f.) javanikā.

hangman : (m.) vadhaka.

hank : (m.) rajjuvalaya; tantuvalaya.

hanker : (v.i.) pattheti; abhilasati. (pp.) patthita; abhilasita.

hankering : (f.) abhilāsā; patthanā.

hanky-panky : (nt.) indajāla. (m.) rahassena vikkaya.

hansard : (f.) mantisabhāpavatti.

hap : (nt.) bhāgya; asambhāvitasampatta. (v.t.) yadicchāya pāpuṇāti or sijjhati. (pp.) yadicchāyapatta; yadicchāyasiddha.

haphazard : (adv.) asamekkha; avicāriya. (adj.) bhāgyāyatta.

haphazardly : (adv.) aniyamena; yadicchāya.

hapless : (adj.) bhagyahīna.

haply : (adv.) vidhiyogena; ninnimittaṃ.

happen : (v.i.) sijjhati; bhavati; āpatati. (pp.) siddha; bhūta; āpatita.

happening : (f.) siddhi. (nt.) āpatana.

happily : (adv.) sukhena; vidhiyogena.

happiness : (nt.) somanassa. (m.) ānanda. (f.) pīti; sampatti; samiddhi ||  
bringing happiness: (adj.) sukhāvaha.

happy : (adj.) sukhita; santuṭṭha; pamudita; dhañña; bhāgyavantu.

hara-kiri : (m.) (Japandesīnaṃ) attavadhakkama.

harangue : (nt.) tārassarena kathana. (f.) sālankāarakathā. (v.i.) sālankāraṃ katheti.

haranguer : (m.) cittakathī.

harass : (v.t.) bādheti; viheseti; ubbejeti. (pp.) bādhita; vihesita; ubbejita.

harassing : (adj.) viheṭhaka; bādhaka.

harassment : (nt.) viheṭhana.

harbinger : (nt.) āgamanasūcana; pubbanimitta. (m.) purecārī; sandesahara. (v.t.) āgamaṃ sūceti or pakāseti. (pp.) sūcitāgamana.

harbour : (nt.) nāvātitha; khemaṭṭhāna; vāsaṭṭhāna. (m.) āsaya. (v.t.) vāseti; nissayaṃ deti. (pp.) vāsita; dinnanissaya.

harbour town : (nt.) paṭṭana; doṇamukha.

harbourless : (adj.) asaraṇa; anissaya.

hard : (adj.) thaddha; daṭṭhina; niddaya; niṭṭhura; duravabodha; duviññeyya; dukkhāvaha; dussādhiya; duikkhama; dussaha. (adv.) āyāsena; kicchena; saussāhaṃ.

hard by : samīpe; nikaṭe.

hard drinker : (m.) pānarata.

hard earned : kicchāladdha; kasiren'ajjita.

hard fisted : (adj.) luddha.

hard ground : (nt.) patthaṇḍila.

hard hearted : (adj.) kaṭṭhinahadaya.

harden : (v.t.) kaṭṭhinīkaroti; daḷhayati. (pp.) kaṭṭhinīkata; daḷhayita.

hardihood : (nt.) nibbhayatta; sāhasikatta.

hardily : (adv.) dhitiyā; pāgabbhiyena.

hardly : (adv.) dullabhākārena; kicchena; kasirena.

hardness : (nt.) thaddhatta; kaṭhinatta.

hardship : (m.) āyāsa. (nt.) kiccha; kasira.

hardware : (nt.) lohabhaṇḍa.

hardy : (adj.) sūra; vīra; nissaṅka; dhitimantu; sāhasika.

hare : (m.) sasa; sasaka.

hare in the moon : (nt.) sasalañchana.

harebrained : (adj.) anisammakārī.

harelip : (nt.) dvidhābhinna-uparoṭṭha.

harem : (nt.) itthāgāra; antepura. (m.) orodha.

hark : (v.i.) suṇāti; nisāmeti. (pp.) suta; nisāmita. (intj.) suṇātha.

hark back : anussarati.

harlequin : (m.) vidūsaka; hāsaka.

harlot : (f.) gaṇikā; vesiyā; abhisārikā; rūpūpajīvinī.

harlotry : (f.) gaṇikāvutti.

harm : (f.) hiṃsā; pīḷā; hāni. (m.) anatta; apakāra. (v.t.) hiṃsati; apakaroti; upaddaveti. (pp.) hiṃsita; apakata; upadduta.

harmful : (adj.) ahitāvaha; hiṃsājanaka.

harmless : (adj.) ahiṃsaka; nirupaddava; niddosa.

harmlessly : (adv.) ahiṃsakākārena.

harmlessness : (f.) anavajjatā; ahiṃsakatā.

harmonic : (adj.) saṃsandamāna; samassara; yuganaddha.

harmonious : (adj.) saṃsandamāna; samassara; yuganaddha.

harmonise : (v.i.) saṃsandati. (v.t.) saṃsandeti; sameti. (pp.) saṃsandita; samita.

harmonium : (nt.) peḷāturiya.

harmony : (m.) laya; avirodha. (f.) tālasāmaggi; sussaratā. (nt.) ekamatikatta.

harness : (f.) kappanā. (m.) sannāha. (nt.) assābharaṇa. (v.t.) kappeti; sannāheti; yojeti. (pp.) kappita; sannaddha; yojita.

harp : (f.) vīṇā; vallakī. (v.i.) vīṇaṃ vādeti.

Harper : (m.) veṇika.

harpoon : (f.) timivedhanī.

harpy : (f.) sapakkhā yakkhinī. (m.) vilumpaka.

harridan : (f.) kisamahallikā.

harrow : (nt.) bahudantaka; leḍḍubhedaka. (v.t.) accantaṃ pīleti; santāpeti; bahudantakena samīkaroti. (pp.) accantaṃ pīlita; santāpita; bahudantakena samīkata.

harrowing : (adj.) atipīlākara; mammacchedaka.

harry : (v.t.) vilumpati; acchindati. (pp.) vilutta; acchinna.

harsh : (adj.) kakkasa; pharusa; kaṭhina.

harsh word : (nt.) pharusavacana.

harshly : (adv.) niṭṭhuraṃ; pharusākārena.

harshness : (nt.) niṭṭhuratta; pharusatta; niṭṭhuriya.

hart : (m.) puṃmiga.

harum-scarum : (adj.; n.) asamekkhakārī.

harvest : (nt.) dhaññaphala; lāyitasassa. (v.t.) sassam lunāti.

harvest time : (m.) sassakāla.

harvestman : (m.) sassalāyaka.

hash : (nt.) missita-maṃsabhojana. (v.t.) vicchindati. (pp.) vicchinna.

hasp : (f.) aggalasūci. (v.t.) aggalasūciyā thaketi.

hassock : (f.) jāṇubhisi. (m.) silāvisesa.

haste : (m.) vega; java. (f.) turitagati. (v.i.) vegam janeti; turitayati.  
(pp.) janitavega; turitayita.

hasten : (v.t.) tarayati; vegīkaroti. (pp.) tarayita; vegīkata.

hastily : (adv.) sahasa; anisamma.

hastiness : (nt.) turitatta. (f.) asamekkhakāritā.

hasty : (adj.) sāhasika; āsukārī.

hat : (nt.) sirotāṇa. (m.) nāḷipaṭṭa. (v.t.) sirotāṇam piḷandhati. (pp.)  
sirotāṇam piḷandhita.

hatch : (nt.) pavesadvāra; kumantaṇa. (m.) potakasamūha. (v.t.) janeti; aṇḍāni  
sedeti; kumanteti. (v.i.) sedīyati. (pp.) janita; seditaṇḍa; kumantita.

hatchet : (f.) cullakuṭhārī.

hate : (nt.) vera. (m.) viddesa. (v.t.) upanandhati; jigucchati. (pp.)  
upanaddha; jigucchita.

hateful : (adj.) kucchita; garahita; dessiya.

hatefully : (adv.) dessiyākārena.



hatred : (nt.) vera. (m.) virodha; viddesa.

hauberk : (m.) dāmakañcuka.

haughtily : (adv.) sadappaṃ.

haughtiness : (nt.) uddhacca. (m.) gabba; dappa; ahañkāra.

haughty : (adj.) sadappa; dappita; uddhata.

haul : (m.) jālagata-maccharāsi. (v.t.) thāmasā ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) thāmasā ākaḍḍhita.

haulm : (m.) vaṇṭanāḷa; daṇḍa.

haunch : (nt.) jaghana. (f.) kaṭi; soṇi.

haunt : (m.) āsaya. (nt.) niccasevitaṭṭhāna. (v.t.i.) adhivasati; abhiñham ācarati. (pp.) adhivuttha; abhiñham ācarita.

have : (v.t.i.) Expressed by roots bhū and as, with genitive of possessor || I have it done: ahaṃ taṃ kārāpesiṃ. With infinitives it is to be expressed by (pt.p.) e.g. I have to go, mayā gantabbaṃ; they have seen him: tehi so diṭṭho (hoti).

have two sons : mama dve puttā santi.

haven : see harbour

haversack : (m.) yodhānaṃ makacipasibbaka.

having : (adj.) is expressed by the terminations : vantū, mantū, ika, ī, vī, ssī, or by the words upeta, yutta, anvita, samannāgata.

havoc : (m.) vināsa. (nt.) viddhaṃsana. (v.t.) vināseti; viddhaṃseti. (pp.) vināsita.

haw : (f.) vati.

haw-haw : (m.) aṭṭahāsa.

hawk : (m.) sena; kulala; sakuṇagghī. (v.i.) ukkāsaṭi. (v.t.) āhiṇḍanto vikkīṇāṭi; seṇehi sakuṇe gaṇhāpeti. (pp.) ukkāsaṭa; āhiṇḍanto vikkhita; seṇehi sakuṇe gaṇhāpita.

hawker : (m.) seṇaposaka; kacchapuṭa-vāṇija.

hay : (nt.) palāla. (v.t.) palālaṃ nipphādeti.

haycock : (m.) palāla-puñja.

haymaker : (m.) tiṇasukkhāpaka.

hayrick : (m.) palāla-puñja.

haystack : (m.) palāla-puñja.

hazard : (m.) saṃsaya. (nt.) anāgatabhaya. (f.) akkhakīlā. (v.t.) abhīto karoti; antarāyābhimukhī hoti.

hazardous : (adj.) sasandeha; antarāyika; sappatibhaya.

haze : (f.) mahikā; cittāvilatā. (v.t.) malinīkaroti; vyathati; tajjeti. (pp.) malinīkata; vyathita; tajjita.

hazel : (f.) mañjetṭhī. (adj.) mañjetṭhavaṇṇa.

hazy : (adj.) apākaṭa; mahikonaddha.

he : (intj.) he; bho; ambho.

he could not help laughing : so hāsaṃ nivāretuṃ nāsakkhi.

he has gone : so gato (hoti).

he has many sons : tassa bahavo puttā ahesuṃ.

he-goat : (m.) chakalaka.

head : (nt.) sīsa; sira; uttamaṅga; mūlaṭṭhāna; agga; sikhara. (m.) muddha; matthaka; adhipati; nātha; nāyaka; upaṇṇāsa; pabhava; pamukhabhāga; matthaka. (f.) mātikā. (adj.) padhāna; mukhya. (v.i.) pubbaṅgamo hoti. (v.t.) purato or matthake ṭhāpeti.

head master : (m.) padhānācariya.  
head of an army : (m.) senāpati.  
head quarters : (m.) padhāna-kiccālaya. (nt.) majjhaṭṭhāna.  
head wind : (m.) paṭivāta.  
head-dress : (nt.) sirobhūsana.  
headache : (f.) sīsaruḷā.  
headband : (nt.) siroveṭṭhana; lalāṭapaṭṭa.  
headed by : (adj.) pamukha; purakkhata.  
heading : (m.) mātikāpāṭha.  
headland : (f.) bhūnāsikā.  
headless : (adj.) chinnaśīsa.  
headlong : (adj.) adhomukha; sāhasika. (adv.) adhomudhaṃ.  
headman : (m.) jeṭṭhapurisa.  
headmost : (adj.) pamukhatara.  
headsman : (m.) sīsacchedaka.  
headstone : (f.) sandhisilā; koṇasilā.  
headstrong : dubbaca; anassava.  
heady : (adj.) caṇḍa; sāhasika.  
heal : (v.t.) tikicchati. (v.i.) gilānāvutṭhāti; arogīhoti. (pp.) tikicchita;  
gilānāvutṭhita; arogībhūta.  
healer : (m.) tikicchaka; rogahārī.

healing : (nt.) tikicchana; rogāpaharaṇa.

healing art : (nt.) vejjakamma. (f.) tikicchā.

health : (nt.) ārogya; anāmaya.

healthful : (adj.) irāmaya; nirātaṅka; agilāna.

healthily : (adv.) nirogākārena.

healthy : (adj.) irāmaya; nirātaṅka; agilāna.

heap : (m.) rāsi; puñja; nicaya; sañcaya. (v.t.) cināti; rāsīkaroti. (pp.) cita; rāṅkata.

heaping : (nt.) sañcinana.

hear : (v.t.) suṇāti; nisāmeti. (pp.) suta; nisāmita || willing to hear: (adj.) sotukāma.

hearer : (m.) sotu; sāvaka; nisāmaka.

hearing : (nt.) savaṇa. (f.) suti.

hearken : (v.i.) sussūsati.

hearsay : (f.) anussuti.

hearse : (nt.) milāta; chavakūṭāgāra.

heart : (nt.) hadaya; (mind : ) citta; mana. (m.) majjhabhāga; antosāra. (nt.) viriya. (f.) dhiti || learn by heart: vācuggataṃ karoti; out of heart: (adj.) khinnacitta.

heart breaking : (adj.) ubbegajanaka.

heart broken : (adj.) khinnacitta; sokātura.

heart-thrilling : (adj.) manonandaka.

heartache : (m.) hadayasantāpa.

hearten : (v.t.) ussāheti; pamodeti. (pp.) ussāhita; pamodita.

hearth : (nt.) uddhana. (f.) cullī.

heartily : (adv.) asaṭhaṃ; avyājaṃ; saussāha.

heartlessness : (f.) niddayatā; hīnaviriyatā.

heartrending : (adj.) hadayavidāraka; mammacchedaka.

heartsome : (adj.) samassāsaka.

heartwhole : (adj.) anuratta; paṭibaddhacitta.

heartly : (adj.) asaṭha; avyāja; hadayaṅgama.

heat : (nt.) uṇhatta; ghamma. (m.) tāpa; dāha; suriyātapa; (hot season : )  
nidāgha; gimhāna.

heat of excitement : (m.) rosavega.

heat of youth : (m.) yobbanamada.

heatedly : (adv.) sakopaṃ; sarosaṃ.

heater : (m.) santāpaka; uṇhakara.

heath : (f.) gumbajāti; gumbacchannabhūmi.

heathen : (adj.) micchādiṭṭhika.

heathism : (f.) micchādiṭṭhi.

heating : (nt.) santāpana. (adj.) tapakara.

heave : (nt.) unāmana; ukkhipana. (v.t.) unnāmeti; ussāpeti; (v.i.) phandati;  
kampati; (pp.) unnāmita; ussāpita; phandita; kampita.

heaven : (m.) devaloka; tidasālaya; sagga. (See sky) || leading to heaven:  
(adj.) saggasaṃvattanika.

heaven wards : (adv.) saggābhimukhaṃ.

heavenly : (adj.) dibba; saggāyatta.

heavenly assembly : (m.) devakāya.

heavenly bliss : (f.) dibbasampatti.

heavily : (adv.) garukaṃ; bhāriyākārena.

heaviness : (nt.) anusattāhaṃ. narutta.

heaving : (adj.) kampamāna.

heavy : (adj.) garuka; bhāriya; ugga; tibba; baḷha; mandamatika; alasa; akulacitta.

hebdomad : (nt.) sattāha.

hebdomadal : (adj.) sattāhika.

hebdomadally : (adv.) anusattāhaṃ.

hebetate : (v.t.) kuṇṭheti; dandhayati. (pp.) kuṇṭhita; dandhayita.

hecatomb : (m.) sabbasatakayāga.

heck : (m.) maccharodhaka.

heckle : (f.) sāṇullekhanī. (v.t.) ullikhati; adhikaṃ paṭipucchati. (pp.) ullikhita; adhikaṃ paṭipucchita.

hectic (fever) : (m.) kāsasūcakajara.

hector : (m.) vikatthaka; satajjaka. (v.t.) santajjeti. (pp.) santajjita.

hedge : (f.) vati. (m.) parikkhepa. (nt.) āvaraṇa. (v.t.) vatim bandhati; parikkhipati. (pp.) vatibaddha; parikkhitta.

hedge sparrow : (m.) kalaviṅka.

hedgehog : (m.) sallaka.

heed : (f.) apekkhā; sāvadhānatā. (v.t.) avekkhati; manasikaroti. (pp.)  
avekkhita; manasikata.

heedful : (adj.) sāvadhāna; appamatta.

heedfully : (adv.) sāvadhanam; samekkiya.

heedless : (adj.) nirapekkha; anavadhāna; pamatta.

heedlessness : (m.) pamāda. (f.) anavadhānatā; asamekkhakāritā.

heel : (f.) paṇhi. (v.i.) paṇhīhi sañcarati; anubandhati; ekapassena  
parivatteti. (pp.) anubaddha; ekapassena parivattita || takes to his heels:  
palāyati.

heels over head : (adj.) avaṃsira; uddhapāda.

heft : (m.) tharu; uyyoga; ussāha. (v.t.) ussāpeti; ukkhipati. (pp.) ussāpita;  
ukkhitta.

hefty : (adj.) thūla; balavantu.

hegemonic : (adj.) ekādhipaccāyatta.

hegemony : (nt.) nāyakatta.

hegoat : (m.) pumeḷaka.

heifer : (f.) vacchatarī.

heigh : (intj) samussāhane nipāto.

height : (m.) ubbedha; uccaya.

height of a man : (nt.) purisappamāṇa.

heighten : (v.t.) ussāpeti; unnāmeti; uttejati. (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati; unnamati.  
(pp.) ussāpita; unnāmita; uttejita; abhivaddha; unnata.

heinous : (adj.) pāpiṭṭha; atiduṭṭha.

heinously : (adv.) atiduṭṭhatāya.

heinousness : (f.) pāpiṭṭhatā.

heir : (m.) dayadaka.

heir apparent : (m.) yuvarāja.

heirloom : (nt.) paramparāgata-bhaṇḍa.

heir presumptive : (m.) anumānita-dāyādī.

heiress : (f.) dāyādinī.

heirship : (nt.) dāyādikatta.

heliacal : (adj.) suriyāyatta.

helianthus : (nt.) suriyakantapuppha.

helical : (adj.) saṅkhavaṅkāra.

helicopter : (m.) vyomayānavisesa.

helio : (m.) suriya.

heliography : (f.) suriyavaṇṇanā.

heliolatory : (f.) suriyavandanā.

helioscope : (nt.) suriyasamikkhaka.

helium : (m.) suriyagatavāyu.

helix : (m.) kuṇḍalāvattā.

hell : (m.) nuraya; naraka; apāya || leading to hell: (adj.)  
nurayaṣṃvattanika; sufferer in hell: (m.) nerayika; torturer in hell: (m.)  
nirayapāla.

hell fire : (m.) nurayaggi.

hellenism : (f.) yavanasabbhatā.



hellenle : (adj.) yavanadesīya.

hellish : (adj.) āpāyika; atikāruṇa.

hello : see Hallo.

helm : (m.) keṇipāta.

helmet : (nt.) lohasirotāṇa.

helmsman : (m.) kaṇṇadhāra.

help : (m.) upakāra; upatthambha; anuggaha. (nt.) paṭisaraṇa; anubala. (f.) patiṭṭhā. (v.t.) upakaroti; upatthambheti; anuggaṇhāti. (pp.) upakata; upatthambhita; anuggahita || I cannot help going: avassaṃ mayā gantabbaṃ.

helper : (m.) upakāraka; sahāyaka.

helpful : (adj.) upakārī; upatthambhaka.

helpless : (adj.) asahāya; anātha; asaraṇa; appaṭikāra.

helplessly : (adv.) anāthākārena.

helplessness : (nt.) asahāyatta.

helter-skelter : (adv.) sasambhamaṃ.

helve : (m.) tharu.

hem : (f.) dasā. (nt.) anuvāta; ukkāsa. (v.t.) dasaṃ yojeti; paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) yojitadasa; paḷiveṭhita. (v.i.) ukkāsa. (pp.) ukkāsa.

hemeralopia : (f.) divāndhatā; rattyandhatā.

hemicycle : (nt.) addhacakka.

hemisphere : (nt.) goḷaddha.

hemlock : (m.) visagacchavisesa.

hemorrhage : (nt.) rudhirassavaṇa.

hemp : (nt.) sāṇa.

hemp-sack : (m.) sāṇipasibbaka.

hempen : (adj.) sāṇamaya.

hempen cloth : (nt.) bhaṅga.

hemstitch : (nt.) gāthāpādaddha.

hen : (f.) kukkuṭī; pakkhidhenu.

hen hearted : (adj.) bhīruka.

hen pecked : (adj.) itthivasagata.

hen roost : (m.) kukkuṭālaya.

hence : (adv.) ito; tato; tena; tasmā.

henceforth : (ind.) ajjatagge; ito pabhuti.

henceforward : (ind.) ajjatagge; ito pabhuti.

henchman : (m.) niccupaṭṭhāka; pālanasahāya.

hepatalgia : (m.) yakanābādha.

hepatic : (adj.) yakanāyatta.

heptad : (nt.) sattaka.

heptagon : (nt.) sattakoṇaka.

heptarchy : (nt.) sattarājapālana.

herald : (m.) aggesara; puretarapakāsaka. (v.t.) puretaraṃ sūceti. (pp.) puretaraṃ sūcita.

herald sign : (nt.) pubbanimitta.

heraldry : (nt.) dūteyya; vaṃsāvalijānana.

herb : (m.) sāka; ḍāka. (f.) osadhī.

herbage : (nt.) harita.

herbal : (nt.) osadhīsatttha. (adj.) sākāyatta.

herbalist : (m.) osadhīsattthaññū.

herbarium : (f.) sukkhosadhisālā.

herbary : (nt.) osadhīropanaṭṭhāna.

herbivorous : (adj.) paṇṇakhādaka; sākabhakkha.

herborize : (v.t.) osadhī samāharati. (pp.) samāhaṭosadhī.

Herculean : (adj.) atidukkara.

herd : (m.) yūtha; gaṇa. (v.i.) yūthavasena carati.

herd of cattle : (m.) gogaṇa.

herdsman : (m.) gopa; pasupālaka.

here : (adv.) idha; atra; ettha. (intj.) bho! bho!.

here and there : ito tato tattha tattha.

here at : etth 'antare; atha.

hereabout : avidūre.

hereafter : ito param; paraloke.

hereby : anena.

hereditary : (adj.) paramparānugāmī.

hereditament : (nt.) dāyādavatthu.

hereditarily : (adv.) vaṃsānukkamena.  
hereditary : (adj.) paramparāgata.  
hereditary disease : (m.) vaṃsāgataroga.  
hereditary servant : (m.) kuladāsa.  
herein : idha; ettha.  
hereof : ito, iminā hetunā.  
heresy : (f.) micchāmati.  
heretic : (m.) micchādiṭṭhika; aññatitthiya.  
heretical : (adj.) dhammaviruddha.  
heretically : (adv.) dhammavitodhena.  
heretofore : (adv.) ito pubbe.  
hereunto : (adv.) yāvajjatanā.  
hereupon : (adv.) ito uddhaṃ; anantaraṃ.  
herewith : (adv.) anena saha.  
heritable : (adj.) dāyādayogga.  
heritage : (m.) dāyāda. (nt.) mātāpettika-dhana.  
heritor : (m.) dāyadalābhī.  
hermaphrodite : (m.) ubhatovyañjanaka.  
hermeneutic : (m.) anuvāda. (adj.) anuvādāyatta.  
hermeneutist : (m.) anuvādaka.  
hermetic : (adj.) rasāyanika; gūḷhavijjāyatta.

hermit : (m.) t̄āpasa; isi || female hermit: (f.) tapassinī.

hermitage : (m.) assama; t̄āpasārāma. (nt.) tapovana.

hernia : (f.) antavuddhi.

hero : (m.) sūra; vīra; mahāparakkama. (in dramas : ) (m.) kathānāyaka.

heroic : (adv.) vīrākārena; savikkamaṃ.

heroically : (adv.) vīrākārena; savikkamaṃ.

heroine : (f.) vīravanitā; kathānāyikā.

heroism : (nt.) sūratta. (m.) vikkama.

heron : (m.) sārasa; lohapiṭṭha.

herpes : (f.) vitacchikā.

herpetology : (f.) sappavijjā.

herself : (pron.) sā yeva; sā attanāva.

hesitate : (v.i.) āsaṅkati; kaṅkhati; vicikicchati; vilambati. (pp.) āsaṅkita; kaṅkhita; vicikicchita; vilambita.

hesitating : (adj.) āsaṅkamāna; vilambamāna.

hesitatingly : (adv.) sāsāṅkaṃ; savilambaṃ.

hesitation : (f.) kaṅkhā; saṅka; vimati. (m.) saṃsaya. (nt.) vilambana; pakkhalana.

hesperian : (adj.) apācīna.

hesperus : (f.) osadhī-tārakā.

hesternal : (adj.) hīyattana.

hetaera : (f.) gaṇikā; abhisārikā.

hetaerism : (f.) gaṇikāvutti.

hetaira : (f.) gaṇikā; abhisārikā.

heterochromous : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa.

heteroclite : (nt.) aniyatarūpikapada. (adj.) niyatavidhiviruddha; visesarūpika.

heterodox : (adj.) asatthasammata; uppathagāmī.

heterodoxy : (m.) viruddhadhamma. (nt.) micchādassana.

heterogeneity : (nt.) bhinnajātikatta.

heterogeneous : (adj.) bhinnajātika.

heterogeneously : (adv.) bhinnajātītāya.

heterogenesis : (f.) opapātikuppatti.

heteromorphic : (adj.) nānārūpika.

heteronym : (nt.) paratantarajja.

heteropathy : (f.) visamatikicchā.

hew : (v.t.) chindati; kantati. (pp.) chinna; kantita.

hewer : (m.) chettu.

hexad : (nt.) chakka.

hexagon : (n.) chaḷaṃsika.

hexagonal : (adj.) chaḷaṃsayutta.

hexameter : (f.) chappakikagāthā.

hexapod : (m.) chappada. (adj.) chappadika.

heyday : (m.) samiddhikāla; pamoda; ullāsa.

heyday of youth : (nt.) navayobbana.

heyna : (m.) taraccha; migādana.

hiatus : (m.) virāma; padaccheda. (nt.) ūnaṭṭhāna; (in gram : )  
pubbāpara-saradvaya.

hibernal : (adj.) hemantika.

hibernate : (v.i.) sītakālaṃ khepeti or atikkāmeti.

hibernation : (m.) kriyāviraḥa.

hiccup : (f.) hikkā. (v.t.) hikkam uppādeti. (pp.) hikkāyita; hikkam  
uppāditahikka.

hid : (pp. of hide) tirohita; paṭicchanna.

hidden : (pp. of hide) tirohita; paṭicchanna.

hide : (nt.) camma; ajina. (v.t.) gūheti; nigūheti; apanidahati; nilīyāpeti.  
(pp.) gūhita or gūḷha; apanihita; nilīyāpita. (v.i.) nilīyati. (pp.) nilīna.

hide and seek : (f.) nilīna-apriyesana-kīlā.

hidebound : (adj.) ghanattaca; kaṭhinattaca.

hideous : (adj.) bībhaccha; ghorarūpa; virūpa.

hideously : (adv.) bībhacchākārena.

hideousness : (f.) bhīmatā; ghoratā.

hiding : (nt.) nilīyana; nigūhana.

hidrotic : (adj.) sedajanaka.

hierarch : (m.) saṅgharāja.

hierarchy : (nt.) saṅgharājatta.

hieratic : (adj.) samaṇāyatta; atiporāṇaka.

hieroglyph : (f.) cittalipi. (f.) cittarūpakkhara.

hieroglyphist : (m.) cittalipividū.

higgle : (v.i.) paṇopaṇaviyaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṇopaṇaviyaṃ kata.

high : (adj.) ucca; unnata; uttuṅga; uggata; mukhya; padhāna; agga; uttama; adhika; tibba; pabala. (adv.) uddham; upari || very high: (adj.) accuggata; atyucca.

high and low : (adj.) uccāvaca.

high bed : (nt.) uccāsayana.

high birth : (nt.) kulīnatta; abhijātatta.

high bred : (adj.) sadācārasampanna.

high caste : (nt.) uccakula.

high day : (m.) majjhaṇha; chaṇadivasa.

high flown : (adj.) dappita.

high handed : (adj.) uddhata. (m.) sericārī.

high mettled : (adj.) adīnamana; mahussāha.

high minded : (adj.) uḷāracitta; mahajjhāsaya; gabbita.

high noon : (m.) ṭhitamajjhantika.

high pitched : (adj.) uccassara.

high priest : (m.) nāyakapūjaka.

high principled : (adj.) sādhu-carita; sundaravata.

high road : (m.) mahāpatha; mahāmagga.



high seas : (m.) mahāsamudda.  
high souled : (adj.) uḷārajjhāsaya.  
high spirited : (adj.) alīnacitta.  
high toned : (m.) tārassara.  
high treason : (nt.) rājadubbhana.  
high water : (m.) jaluggama; jaluppāta.  
high wayman : (m.) panthadūhaka.  
high wrought : (adj.) āyāsena sampādita.  
higher : (adj.) uccatara.  
highest : (n.) uccatama; setṭhatama.  
highest fame : (m.) yasagga.  
highest gain : (m.) uttamattha; lābhagga.  
highest path : (m.) aggamagga.  
highest wisdom : (f.) sambodhi.  
highfed : atipuṭṭha; suposita.  
highland : (v.) unnatabhūmi.  
highlander : (m.) pabbatavāsī.  
highly : (adv.) adhikaṃ; accantaṃ; atīva.  
highly prized : (adj.) cittīkata; anaggha.  
highness : (nt.) uccatta; setṭhatta.  
hilarious : (adj.) sānanda; pamudita.

hilarity : (m.) ānanda; pamoda. (f.) vitti.

hill : (m.) giri; addi.

hilliness : (f.) pabbatabahulatā.

hillock : (m.) khuddaka giri.

hilly : (adj.) girisañchanna.

hilt : (m.) tharu; muṭṭhidaṇḍa. (v.t.) tharuṃ yojeti.

himself : (pron.) so sayam eva; so attanā va.

hind : (f.) migī; harinī. (adj.) pacchima; carima.

hind part : (m.) pacchimabhāga.

hinder : (f.t.) vāreti; āvarati; rundhati. (pp.) vārita; āvaṭa; ruddha or rundhita.

hinderer : (m.) nivāraka; bādhaka.

hindmost : (adj.) sabbapacchima.

hindrance : (f.) bādhā. (m.) paḷibodha. (nt.) nīvaraṇa.

Hindu : (adj.) indīya.

Hinduism : (m.) hindusamaya.

Hindustani : (f.) indubhāsā.

hinge : (m.) dvārāvaṭṭaka. (v.t.) ghaṭeti; sambandheti. (v.i.) ghaṭīyati. (pp.) ghaṭīta; sambaddha.

hinny : (m.) assatara.

hint : (f.) iṅgita. (f.) saññā. (v.t.) viññāpeti; iṅgitena sūceti. (pp.) viññāpita; iṅgitena sūcita.

hip : (nt.) kaṭi. (nt.) jaghana. (m.) nitamba. (intj.) sādhu sādhu. (v.t.) maṅkukaroti. (pp.) maṅkukata.

hippodrome : (nt.) rathadhāvanamaṇḍala.

hippogriff : (m.) valāhakassa.

hippopotamus : (m.) hatthivarāha; jalamahisa.

hircine : (adj.) ajākāra.

hire : (f.) vetana. (f.) bhati. (v.t.) bhatiyā (kammaṃ) kāreti; bhatiyā gaṇhāti. (pp.) bhatiyā kārita; bhatiyā gahita.

hireling : (m.) bhataka; vetanika.

hirsute : (adj.) lomabahula; akappitakesa.

hispid : (adj.) kharalomayutta; lambakesa.

hiss : (nt.) sūsūyana. (v.i.) sūsūyati.

hist : (intj.) tuṅhī bhavatha.

histology : (f.) maṃsapesivijjā.

historian : (m.) itihāsaññū.

historiated : (adj.) puggalarūpādiyutta.

historic : (adj.) itihāsika; purāvuttagata.

historical : (adj.) itihāsika; purāvuttagata.

historicity : (m.) (itihāse) tathabhāva.

historiographer : (m.) itihāsasampākaka.

history : (m.) itihāsa; purāvuttanta.

histrion : (m.) nattaka; naṭaka.

histrionic : (adj.) naṭakocita; kuhanāyatta.

hit : (m.) pahāra; abhighāta. (nt.) saṅghaṭṭāna. (v.t.) āhanati; paharati; ghaṭṭeti. (pp.) āhata; pahaṭa; ghaṭṭita.

hit upon : sahasā pappoti.

hitch : (f.) bādhā. (m.) antarāya. (v.t.) saṃyojēti; sasaddaṃ ukkhipati. (v.i.) saṃyujjati; bandhīyati. (pp.) saṃyojita; sasaddaṃukkhitta; saṃyutta; baddha.

hither : (adv.) atra; ettha; idha.

hithermost : (adj.) āsannatama.

hithershore : (nt.) ora.

hitherto : (adv.) yāvajjatanā.

hive : (m.) madhupaṭala; gaṇavāsa. (v.t.) madhum saṃharati. (v.i.) gaṇabandhena vasati. (pp.) saṃhaṭamadhu; gaṇabandhena vuttha.

hives : (m.; plu.) antadāha. (nt.) cammavipphuraṇa.

hoar : (m.) (adj.) palitakesa; mandadhavala.

hoard : (m.) puñja; nicaya; sannicaya. (v.t.) sañcināti; rāsīkaroti; nidahati. (pp.) sañcita; rāsīkata; nidahita.

hoarded : (adj.) ajjita; nicita.

hoarse : (adj.) kakkasa. (m.) pharusa, (of voice.).

hoarseness : (nt.) kakkasatta.

hoary : (adj.) palitakesa; vayovuddha; paṇḍara.

hoax : (f.) vañcanā. (nt.) sāṭheyya. (v.t.) vañceti; apanidheti. (pp.) vañcita; apanihita.

hob : (nt.) uddhanāvaraṇa.

hob-not : (v.i.) edato pivati; santhavaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) ekato pīta;

pavattitasanthava.

hobble : (v.i.) khañjati. (pp.) khañjita. (nt.) dubbalagamana; khañjana.

hobby : (f.) abhiruci. (m.) atirekavinoda; dārumayassa.

hobgoblin : (m.) duṭṭhapisāca; tiṇapurisa.

hobnail : (m.) chattāṇi.

hocus-pocus : (nt.) indajāla. (nt.) mantapada. (v.t.) vañceti.

hodgepodge : (m.) nānādabbasambhāra.

hodiernal : (ad.) ajjatana; ajjadivasāyatta.

hodometer : (nt.) rathagamanamāṇaka.

hoe : (m.) kuddāla. (v.t.) bhūmiṃ kasati or vidāreti. (pp.) kaṭṭhabhūmi; vidārita.

hog : (v.t.) majjhato unnāmeti. (pp.) majjhato unnāmita. (m.) sūkara; varāha.

hoggish : (adj.) sūkaropama.

hoggishly : (adj.) sūkarākārena.

hogpen : (m.) sūkaravaja.

hogplum : (m.) ambāṭaka.

hogshead : (f.) mahāsurābheri.

hogsty : (m.) sūkaravaja.

hoist : (nt.) ussāpana; ussāpaka-upakaraṇa. (v.t.) ussāpeti. (pp.) ussāpita.

hoisted : (adj.) samussita.

hoity-toity : (f.) avinītacariyā. (adj.) kīlāpara; dappita. (intj.) aho!

hold : (nt.) gahaṇa; dhāraṇa; balakoṭṭhaka; gayhatṭhāna; bhājana; nāvodara.

(m.) ādhāra. (f.) patiṭṭhā. (v.t.) sandhāreti; gaṇhāti; avarodheti; (to contain : ) ādhāti; (to continue : ) avicchinnam pavatteti. (pp.) sandhārita; gahita; avarodhita; ādahita; avicchinnam pavatita. (v.i.) saṇṭhāti; patiṭṭhāti; viramati; nivattati. (pp.) saṇṭhita; virata; nivatta.

holdback : (v.t.) nivāreti. (v.i.) osakkati.

holder : (m.) dhāraka; gāhaka; ādhāraka.

holding : (nt.) gahaṇa; dhāraṇa. (f.) pariggahita-bhūmi.

holding out : (nt.) paggaṇa.

hole : (nt.) chidda; vivara; susira; randha. (v.t.) vinivijjhati; chiddam karoti. (v.i.) bilam gacchati. (pp.) vinividdha; katachidda; bilagata || full of holes: (adj.) cicchiddaka; chiddāvacchiddaka.

hole of the yoke : (nt.) yugacchigala.

holiday : (m.) nikkammadivasa; uposathadina.

holiness : (nt.) visuddhatta; nikkilesatta.

hollo : (intj.) he; bho; ambho. (v.t.) uccāsaddena pakkosati. (pp.) uccāsaddena pakkosita.

hollow : (nt.) bila; koṭara. (m.) āvāṭa; opāta. (nt.) puṭa. (adj.) antosusira; nissāra; niratthaka; tuccha; suñña; vitatha. (v.t.) bilam khaṇati; puṭam karoti. (pp.) khatābala; puṭikata.

hollow of the hand : (m.) hatthapuṭa.

hollow tree : (m.) kolāpa.

hollow-hearted : (adj.) viṅkacitta.

hollowness : (nt.) asāratta; tucchatta.

holocaust : (m.) sabbassadāna. (m.) niravasesa-vināsa.

holograph : (adj.; nt.) sahatthalikhita.

holt : (m.) vanasaṇḍa.

holy : (adj.) (n.) visuddha; pūjīya.

holy orders : (f.) pabbajjā

holy-stone : (f.) sodhakaṣilā. (v.t.) mudusilāya ghaṇṇeti. (pp.) sodhakaṣita.

holyland : (f.) suddhabhūmi

holyperson : (m.) arahanta; anāsava.

holypiece : (nt.) pujaṭṭhāna.

holypiece : (f.) dhammalipi.

homage : (f.) apaciti. (m.) gāra; paṇāma; namakkāra; paṇipāta. (f.)  
abhivādanā || paying homage: (adj.) apacāyī.

home : (f.) geha; agāra; nivesana; ghara. (m.) āvāsa; nilaya. (adj.) gehāyatta.

home made : (adj.) gehe sampādita.

home sick : (adj.) gharavirahapīṭa.

homebred : (adj.) gehaja; gharasaṃvaddha.

homeless : (adj.) anagārika.

homelessness : (nt.) anagāriya.

homeliness : (nt.) analaṅkatatta.

homely : (adj.) analaṅkata; avisiṭṭha.

homeopathy : (f.) samatikicchā.

homespun : (adj.) ghare kantita.

homestead : (nt.) gehavatthu.

homeward : (adj.) sagehābhimukha; saraṭṭhābhimukha.

homey : (adj.) sakagharasadisa.

homicidal : (adj.) naravadhayatta.

homicide : (m.) manussaghātī. (nt.) manussaghātana.

homiletic : (m.) desanāvilāsa. (adj.) dhammadesanāyatta.

homily : (m.) suttanta. (f.) dhammadesanā.

homogeneous : (adj.) samānajātika; sahadhammika.

homogeneity : (f.) samajātikatā.

homogeneous : (adj.) samānajātika; sahadhammika.

homogeneousness : (nt.) samajātikatta.

homologate : (v.t.) sampaṭicchati. (pp.) sampaṭicchita.

homologies : (v.t.) samānattaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) samattaṃ yāti. (pp.) samānattaṃ pāpita; samattaṃ yāta.

homologous : (adj.) samānākāra.

homologue : (nt.) samānavatthu.

homology : (nt.) samānatta; sarūpatta.

homonym : (nt.) anekatthanāma.

homonymous homonymic : (adj.) anekatthaka (-samānasadda).

homophony : (nt.) sarasāmañña.

hone : (m.) nikasa. (v.t.) nidāṇayati; tejeti. (pp.) nisāṇita; tejita.

honest : (avaṅka; asaṭha; akayaṭa; amāyāvī.

honestly : (adv.) ujum; avyājam; asaṭhatāya.



honesty : (nt.) ajjava; akuṭilatta.

honey : (nt.) madhu.

honey of flower : (m.) puppharasa.

honey-tongued : (adj.) madhubhāṇī.

honeycomb : (nt.) madhupaṭala.

honeymoon : (m.) ānandakāla.

honorarium : (f.) sammānadakkhiṇa.

honorary : (n.) sammānavasena laddha; nimmūlena sādhiyamāna.

honorific : (nt.) sammānavacana. (adj.) gāravāyatta.

honour : (m.) gārava; bahūmāna; sammāna. (f.) apaciti; pūjanā. (v.t.) garukaroti; māneti; sammāneti; pūjeti. (pp.) garukata; mānita; pūjita; gāravopādhiṃ deti. (pp.) dinnagāravopādhi.

honourable : (adj.) pūjanīya; puja; garukātabba; sagāravam.

hood : (nt.) phaṇa. (nt.) sīsāvaraṇa. (v.t.) sīsam āvarati; aṃsakūṭesu lagget. (pp.) āvaṭasīsa; aṃsakūṭesu laggita.

hoodlum : (m.) dhuttamāṇava.

hoodwink : (v.t.) vañceti; akkhīni pidahivā bandhati. (pp.) vañcita; akkhīni pidahitvā baddha.

hoof : (nt.) khura. (v.t.) khurena paharati. (v.i.) padasā yāti. (pp.)

hook : (f.) ākaḍḍhanī. (m.) aṅkusa. (v.t.) aṅkusaṃ yojeti; balisena ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) yojitaṅkusa; balisena ākaḍḍhita.

hookah : (f.) indīya-shūmanetti.

hooked : (adj.) vaṅka; duṭila.

hooligan : (m.) panthadūsaka.

hoop : (m.) valaya; āvaṭṭa. (nt.) kīlācakka. (v.t.) valaye yojeti;  
parikkhipati. (pp.) yojitavalaya; parikkhitta.

hoot : (m.) dhikkāra. (v.t.) ayasaṃ pakāseti. (v.i.) huñkaroti. (pp.)  
ayasaṃpakāsītāyasa; huñkata.

hop : (nt.) laṅghana. (v.i.) uppatanto yāti; laṅghati. (pp.) laṅghita.

hope : (f.) apekkhā; ākaṅkhā; abhilāsā; patthanā. (v.t.) āsiṃsati; pattheti;  
apekkhati. (pp.) āsiṭṭha; patthita; apekkhita.

hopeful : (adj.) sāpekkhaṃ.

hopefully : (adv.) sāpekkhaṃ.

hopeless : (adj.) nirapekkha.

hopelessly : (adv.) asādhiyākārena; apekkhābaṅgena.

hopelessness : (f.) nirapekkhatā; asādhiyatā.

hopper : (nt.) (yante) dhaññappavesaka-bhājana. (n.) pūvavisesa. (m.) laṅghaka.

hopping cough : (m.) daharānaṃ ukkāsanaroga.

hobble : (f.) pādasāṅkhalikā. (v.t.) pāde ekato bandhati.

hora : (f.) horā; ghaṭṭikā.

horary : (adj.) horāyatta; anuhoraṃ pavattanaka.

horde : (m.) mahāsamūha. (v.i.) samūhavasena vasati or carati. (pp.)  
samūhavasena vuttha.

horizon : (nt.) disāmaṅḍala.

horizontal : (adj.) disānugata; tiriyaṅgata.

horizontally : (adv.) tiriyaṃ.

horn : (nt.) siṅga; visāṇa; kāhaḷa. (v.t.) siṅgayuttaṃ karoti; siṅgena āhanati.

(pp.) siṅgenāhata.

hornbill : (m.) cātaka.

hornblower : (m.) kāhalavādaka.

hornet : (m.) bhamara.

horny : (adj.) kaṭhina; siṅgabahula.

horologe : (nt.) horālocana.

horology : (f.) horāmāṇavijjā.

horoscope : (nt.) jātipatta. (m.) hakkhattayoga.

horrent : (adj.) lomahaṃsaka.

horrible : (adj.) bhayaṅkara; bhiṃsanaka.

horribleness : (nt.) bhīmatta.

horribly : (adv.) bhīmākārena.

horrid : (adj.) bherava; bībhacca.

horridness : (nt.) bheravatta.

horrification : (nt.) bhāyāpana.

horrify : (v.t.) uttāseti; bhāyāpeti. (pp.) uttāsita; bhāyāpiti.

horripilation : (m.) lomahaṃsa.

horror : (nt.) mahābhaya. (m.) santāsa; uttrāsa.

horror stricken : (adj.) bhayatajjita.

horse : (m.) haya; assa; turaga; turaṅgama; ghoṭa || untamed horse: (m.) khaluṅka; drawn by a horse: (adj.) hayavāhī.

horse born in Sindh : (m.) sindhava.

horse coper : (m.) asavāṇija.  
horse dealer : (m.) assavāṇija.  
horse fly : (f.) piṅgalamakkhikā.  
horse laugh : (m.) aṭṭahāsa.  
horse leech : (mahājalūkā.  
horse radish : (nt.) siggu.  
horse trainer : (m.) assadamaka.  
horse trappings : (m.) assakappana.  
horseback : (f.) assapiṭṭhi.  
horseboy : (m.) assabandha.  
horsegroom : (m.) assagopaka.  
horsekeeper : (m.) assogopaka.  
horseman : (m.) assāroha.  
horsemanship : (nt.) assasippa.  
horsepower : (nt.) assabala.  
horserug : (m.) assatthara.  
horsesacrifice : (m.) assamedha.  
horseshoe : (nt.) khurāvaraṇa.  
horsewhip : (f.) kasā.  
hortation : (m.) ovāda; upadesa.  
hortative : (adj.) ovādadāyaka; samuttejaka.

horticulture : (f.) uyyānapālanavijjā.  
horticulturist : (m.) uyyānaropanaññū.  
hosanna : (m.) sādrukāranāda.  
hose : (nt.) uṇṇamaya-pādatāṇa. (m.) jalasiñcakanāḷa.  
hosier : (m.) pādatāṇavāṇija.  
hosiery : (m.) uṇṇāmayabhaṇḍasamūha.  
hospice : (f.) pathikasālā.  
hospitable : (adj.) atithipūjaka; sakkārasīlī.  
hospitably : (adv.) sabahumānaṃ; sāraṃ.  
hospital : (adj.) ārogyasālā; sotthisāl : /  
hospitality : (m.) ātithēyya.  
host : (m.) nimantaka; bhojāpaka; mahāsamūha. (nt.) senābala.  
hostage : (m.) sarīrapāṭibhogī.  
hostel : (f.) pathicasālā. (m.) sissanivāsa.  
hostess : (f.) nimantikā; gahapatānī.  
hostile : (adj.) viruddha; vipakkha; paccanika.  
hostile army : (f.) sattusenā.  
hostile king : (m.) paṭirāja.  
hostile warrior : (m.) paṭiyodha.  
hostility : (m.) virodha. (f.) vipakkhatā.  
hot : (adj.) vṇha; santatta; kopāvitṭha; sāhasika.

hot ash : (m.) kukkuḷa.

hot blooded : (adj.) caṇḍapakatika

hot headed : (adj.) kopabahula.

hot season : (nt.) nidāgha; gimhāna.

hotchpotch : (m.) missitāhāra; vividhavatthusamūha.

hotel : (nt.) bhojanāgāra.

hothouse : (nt.) usmāgāra.

hotly : (adv.) sakopaṃ; savirodhaṃ.

hound : (m.) migava-sunakha. (v.t.) sunakhehi anubandhati. (pp.) sunakhehi anubaddha.

hour : (f.) horā; ghaṭikā.

hour glass : (nt.) ghaṭikāyanta.

hourly : (adj.) anughaṭika. (adv.) anughaṭikaṃ.

house : (nt.) geha; ghara; gaha; nivesana; niketana. (m.) ālaya; āvāsa; nilaya, (m.) bhavana; mandira; sadana; vesma. (v.t.) nivāseti; vāsaṃ deti. (v.i.) nivasati. (pp.) nivāsita; dinnavāsa; nivuttha.

house lizard : (f.) gharagoḷikā.

house warming : (m.) navagharappavesa.

housebreaker : (m.) sandhicchedaka (-cora).

housedoor : (nt.) gharadvāra.

housegate : (nt.) gopura.

household : (nt.) kuṭumba. (m.) gehajana.

household life : (m.) gharāvāsa.

householder : (m.) gahapati; kuṭumbika.

housekeeper : (gehapālaka.

housekeeping : (nt.) gharasaṃvidhāna.

houseless : (adj.) anāgāra.

housemaid : (f.) gehadāsī; paricārikā.

housewife : (f.) gharasāminī.

houseyard : (nt.) gehaṅgaṇa; ājīra.

hovel : (f.) bāhirakuṭi.

hover : (v.i.) parito uḍdeti; nabhe paribbhamati. (pp.) paritouḍdita;  
babheparibbhanta.

hovering : (nt.) paribbhamaṇa.

how : (adv.) kathaṃ? kenākārena?

how acting : (adj.) kathaṅkara.

how far : (adj.) kīvadūre.

how long : (ind.) kīvaciraṃ. (ind.) kīva ciraṃ.

how many : (adj.) kittaka; kati.

how many times : (adv.) kīvakkhattuṃ.

how much : (adj.) kittaka; kīva.

howbeit : (ind.) tathā pi.

howdah : (nt.) hatthipittḥāsana.

however : (ind.) kathañcipi; yathākathañci.

howevermuch : (adj.) yattaka; yāvataka.

howl : (m.) dīgha-bhuñkāra; aṭṭassara. (v.i.) dīghaṃ bhun̄karoti; vassati.

howling : (nt.) ravana; vassana.

hoy : (nt.) āmantana; pasupalāpana.

hub : (f.) (cakka-) nābhi.

hubble-bubble : (m.) missitanāda; kalakala.

hubbub : (m.) kalahasadda.

huckle : (nt.) jaghana. (f.) kaṭi.

huckster : (m.) kacchapuṭavāñija. (v.i.) paṇopaṇaviyaṃ karoti.

huddle : (m.) sañkhobha. (f.) sañkiñṇatā. (v.t.) sammisseti; ekato khipati.  
(v.i.) missīyati. (pp.) sammissita; ekato khitta; missita.

hue : (m.) vaṇṇa; raṅga. (nt.) rajana; ugghosana.

huff : (m.) kopāvesa.

hug : (nt.) āliṅgana; parissajati. (pp.) āliṅgita; parissaṭṭha.

huge : (adj.) atimahanta; ativisāla; vipula.

hugely : (adv.) atimattaṃ; acantaṃ.

hugeness : (nt.) visālatta.

hugger-mugger : (nt.) gūḷhatta. (m.) rahobhāva. (adj.) gūḷha; gutta; gutta.  
(adv.) raho.

hulk : (m.) nāvākhandha. mahākāya.

hulking : (adj.) atithūla; virūpa.

hull : (f.) sipāṭikā. (m.) bījakosa. (v.t.) sipāṭikam or tacam apaneti. (pp.)



apanīta-taca.

hullabaloo : (m.) kalakalasadda.

hum : (m.) jhaṅkāra; huṅkāra. (v.t.) jhaṅkaroti; huṅkaroti. (pp.) jhaṅkata

human : (adj.) mānusika; manussāyatta.

humane : (adj.) dāruṇika.

humanely : (adv.) sadayaṃ; sānukampaṃ.

humanise : (v.t.) sadācāraṃ sikkhāpeti.

humanism : (nt.) mānusikatta. (m.) sadācara.

humanist : (m.) mānusācāra-sikkhaka.

humanitarian : (adj.) (m.) janahitakāmī.

humanitarianism : (f.) parahitaniratatā.

humanity : (f.) dayā.

humankind : (f.) manussasantati.

humanly : (adv.) mānusagatiyā.

humble : (adj.) hīna; dīna; nīcavuttika; vinīta; nirahaṅkāra; duggata. (v.t.) abhibhavati; manaṃ bhañjati. (pp.) abhibhūta; bhaṅghamaṇa.

humble bee : (m.) madhukarādhīpa.

humbleness : (f.) nīcavuttitā; sagāravatā. (m.) nipaccakāra.

humbling : (nt.) mānabhañjana.

humbly : (adv.) savinayaṃ; sagāravaṃ.

humbug : (f.) vañcanā; upalālanā. (v.t.) vañceti. (pp.) vañcita.

humdrum : (nt.) dandhatta; avisesatta. (adj.) udāsīna.

humeral : (adj.) akkhakāyatta.

humerus : (nt.) bāhaṭṭhi.

humid : (adj.) adda; tinta; kilinna.

humidity : (nt.) addatta; kilinnatta.

humiliate : (v.t.) see humble.

humiliated : (adj.) avamānita; hatadappa.

humiliating : (adj.) dappahara.

humiliation : (nt.) avamānana; mānabhañjana.

humility : (f.) sagāravatā; nihamānatā.

humming : (adj.) huṅkaronta; viriyavantu.

hummock : (f.) unnatabhūmi.

humoral : (adj.) pittādisannissita.

humorist : (m.) vinodaka.

humorous : (adj.) hāsajanaka; vinodakara.

humorously : (adv.) savinodaṃ; hassādhippāyena.

humour : (f.) manovutti; cittapakati; hāsuppādakatā. (m.) pitta-semhādi. (v.t.) anulometi; ārādheti. (pp.) anulomita; ārādhita || bad humour: (nt.) domanassa.

humoursome : (adj.) calacitta; lolamati.

hump : (m.) kaku; kakudha.

humpbacked : (adj.) khujja; gaṇḍula.

humpty-dumpty : (m.) thulla-vāmana.

hunch : (f.) piṇḍī. (m.) piṇḍa. (v.t.) nāṃneti; vaṅkīkaroti. (pp.) nāmita;  
vaṅkīkata.

hunchback : (adj.) khujja.

hundred : (nt.) sata.

hundred and fifty : (nt.) diyaḍḍhasata.

hundred and ten : (nt.) dasuttarasata.

hundred billion : (f.) pakoṭi.

hundred million : (f.) dasakoṭi.

hundred thousand : (nt.) satasahassa.

hundred times : (adv.) satakkhattuṃ.

hundredfold : (adj.) stataguṇika.

hundredth : (adj.) satama.

hunger : (f.) khudā; jighacchā. (v.i.) jighacchati; bubhukkhati. (v.t.)  
nirāhārīkaroti. (pp.) jighacchita; bubhukkhita; nirāhārīkata.

hunger and thirst : (f.) khuppipāsā.

hungrily : (adv.) chātākārena.

hungriness : (nt.) chātatta.

hungry : (adj.) chāta; khudāpareta.

hunks : (m.) maccharī.

hunt : (m.) migava. (v.t.) migavadhaṃ karoti; anvesati. (pp.) migavadhaṃ kata;  
anvesita.

hunter : (m.) vyādha; nesāda; luddaka.

hunting : (m.) migava; gavesana.

huntsman : (m.) vyādha; nesāda; luddaka.

hurdle : (nt.) sūcidvāra. (v.t.) sūcidvāraṃ yojeti.

hurdler : (sūcidvārasampādaka.

hurl : (m.) khepa. (nt.) khipana. (v.t.) khipati; vissajjeti. (pp.) khitta; vissatṭha.

hurling : (nt.) pātana; vissajjana; khipana.

hurly-burly : (m.) kolāhalasadda; missitanāda.

hurrah : (intj.) jaya! jaya! (m.) jayunnāda. (v.i.) unnadati.

hurray : (intj.) jaya! jaya! (m.) jayunnāda. (v.i.) unnadati.

hurricane : (m.) caṇḍānila; verambhavāta.

hurriedly : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ; avilambitaṃ.

hurry : (sambhama; vega. (f.) adhikāsā. (v.i.) turitaṃ yāti; turitayati. (v.t.) sīghaṃ peseti. (pp.) turitaṃ yita; sīghaṃ pesita.

hurt : (f.) hiṃsā; pīlā. (nt.) dukkhāpana. (f.) hāni. (m.) apakāra. (v.t.) hiṃsati; vyathati; dukkhāpeti. (pp.) hiṃsita; vaythita; dukkhāpita.

hurtful : (adj.) pīlākara; hiṃsaka.

hurtfully : (adv.) pīlākaratāya; hanipubbakaṃ.

hurtle : (m.) ghaṭṭānasadda. (v.t.) turitaṃ khipati; saṅghaṭṭeti. (pp.) turitaṃ khitta; saṅgaṭṭita.

hurtless : (adj.) pīlārahita.

husband : (m.) pati; bhattu; sāmika; dhava. (v.t.) mitabbayaṃ karoti; kasikamme yujjati. (pp.) katamitabbaya; kasikamme yutta.

husband and wife : (m.; plu.) jāyāpatī; jayampatī dampatī.

husbandless : (adj.; f.) vidhavā.

husbandman : (m.) kassaka.

husbandry : (nt.) kasikamma. (f.) mitabbayatā.

husk : (m.) taca; thusa. (v.t.) nitthusayati;nittacayati. (pp.) nitthusayita.

husky : (adj.) tacasahita; kakkasa.

hussy : (f.) subbinītitthī; avinīdadārikā.

hustle : (m.) sammadda. (v.t. sammaddati; ekato rāsibhavati.(pp.) sammaddita; ekato rāsibhūta.

hut : (f.) kuṭi; paṇṇasālā. (v.t.) kuṭiyaṃ niveseti. (pp.) kuṭiyaṃ nivesita.

hutch : (m.) pañjara; sasapañjara.

huzza : (f.) ukkuṭṭhi. (intj.) sādhu! sādhu!

hyaena : (m.) taraccha; migādana.

hybrid : (adj.) saṅkarajātika.

hybridisation : (nt.) missanena uppādana.

hybridise : (v.t.) missanena sañjaneti. (pp.) missanena sañjanita.

hybrity : (nt.) sankiṇṇajatikatta.

hydra : (m.) jalavāḷa.

hydra headed : (adj.) bahuśsaka.

hydrate : (v.t.) jalena misseti. (pp.) jalena missita.

hydraulic : (adj.) jalavahanāyatta; jalabalasampādita.

hydriad : (f.) jaladevatā. (m.) varuṇa.

hydrocele : (f.) aṇḍavuddhi.

hydrocephalus : (m.) matthaluṅgasopha.

hydrogen : (m.) ujjalanakavāyu; jalakaravāyu.

hydrogenate : (v.t.) jalakaravāyunā misseti. (pp.) jalakaravāyunā missita.

hydrography : (f.) jalāsayamāṇavijjā.

hydrographypher : (m.) jalāsayamāṇavidū.

hydrologist : (m.) jalavijjāvidū.

hydrology : (f.) jalavijjā.

hydromel : (nt.) jalamissitamadhu.

hydrometer : (nt.) jalagaruttamāṇaka.

hydropathic : (adj.) jalatikicchāyatta.

hydropathy : (f.) jalatikicchā.

hydrophobia : (m.) jalabhītikaroga.

hydrous : (adj.) asjala; vāriyutta.

hyena : (m.) taraccha; migādana.

hygiene : (f.) ārogyavijjā.

hygienical : (adj.) ārogyavijjāyatta.

hygienics : (nt.) āragyasattha.

hylic : (adj.) mahābhūtika.

hymn : (nt.) devatthutigīta. (v.t.) gītenaabhithavati. (pp.) gītenaabhithithuta.

hymnal : (adj.) thutīgītāyatta.

hymnic : (adj.) thutiḡitāyatta.

hymnist : (m.) thutiḡāyaka.

hymnody : (nt.) thutiḡāyana. (m.) thutippabandha.

hymnographer : (m.) thutiḡīta-sampādaka.

hymnology : (f.) thutiḡītavijjā. (m.) thutiḡītasamūha.

hypaethral : (adj.) abbhokāsika; chadanarahita; uparivivaṭa.

hyperbole : (f.) atisayutti.

hyperbolical : (adj.) atisayuttipubbaka.

hypercritic : (m.) ativicecaka; sukhumarandhagavesī.

hypercritical : (adj.) ativivencanāyatta.

hypercriticism : (nt.) ativivecana.

hyperphysical : (adj.) lokuttara; arūpayatta.

hypersensitive : (adj.; m.) sukhumasaññāyutta; sukhumavedaka.

hypertrophy : (nt.) atithūlatta.

hyphen : (nt.) sambandhalakkhaṇa.

hypnosis : (f.) mohananiddā.

hypnotic : (adj.) visaññīkara; niddājanaka.

hypnotise : (vt.) vasīkaroti; mohaniddaṃ janeti. (pp.) vasīkata; janitamohanidda.

hypnotism : (f.) vasīkaraṇavijjā.

hypocrisy : (nt.) kohaññā; kerāṭiya. (f.) kuhanā.

hypocrite : (m.) kuhaka; vañcaka.

hypocritical : (adj.) kerāṭika; vañcanika.

hypostasis : (nt.) rudhirabāhulla.

hypothecate : (v.t.) upanidhivasena ṭhapeti. (pp.) upanidhivasena ṭhapita.

hypothecation : (nt.) nyāsaṭṭhapana.

hypothesis : (m.) saṅkappanāyatta; pakappita.

hypothesise : (v.t.) anumitiṃ sampādeti. (pp.) anumitiṃ sampāditānumitī.

hypothetically : (adv.) anumanena.

hysteria : (m.) vātummāda. (f.) mucchā.

hysterical : (adj.) mucchābahula; mucchanasīla.

- I -

I : (pron.) ahaṃ. (nom. sing. of amha.)

ibex : (m.) pabbateyya-cahgalaka.

ibidem : (adv.) tatthe'eva; tad eva.

ice : (nt.) hima; tusāra. (v.t.) himena chādeti or sītalīkaroti. (pp.) himacchanna; sītalīkata.

ice-cream : (nt.) himaduddha.

ice-field : (nt.) himakhetta; himatala.

ice-house : (nt.) himarakkhanāgāra.

iceberg : (m.) plavamāna-himapabbata.

ichneumon : (m.) nakula; muṅgusa.

ichnography : (f.) bhūmisaṅṭhānalekhā.



ichor : (nt.) vaṇassavaṇa.

ichthyoid : (adj.) macchasadisa.

ichthyology : (f.) jalacaravijjā.

ichthyophagy : (nt.) macchabhakkhana.

icicle : (m.) himakaṇa.

icily : (adv.) sītalākārena.

iciness : (nt.) himasītalatta.

icon : (f.) devapaṭima; pujjapaṭimā.

iconic : (adj.) paṭimāyatta.

iconoclasm : (nt.) paṭimābhindana.

iconoclast : (m.) paṭimābhindaka; adhammagaruka.

iconography : (nt.) paṭimākaṇa. (m.) paṭimāsaṅgaha.

iconology : (f.) paṭibimbavijjā.

icy : (adj.) himasīta; himabahula; himasadisa.

idea : (f.) mati. (nt.) mata. (m.) adhippāya; saṅkappa

ideal : (m.) paramattha. (adj.) 1. manokappita; 2. viṣiṭṭha; uttama.

idealism : (m.) viññattamattavāda.

idealist : (m.) viññāṇavādī; manovikappī.

ideality : (f.) paṭibhāṇasampadā.

ideally : (adv.) viṣiṭṭhākārena.

ideate : (v.i.) parikappeti; cinteti. (pp.) parikappita; cintita.

ideation : (nt.) vitakkana.

idem : (adv.) tad'eva; tatth'eva.

identical : (adj.) tammaya; abhinna; nibbisena.

identically : (adv.) nibbesesaṃ; abhinnatāya.

identification : (nt.) abhisañjānana. (m.) abhinivesa. (nt.) samānana.

identify : (v.t.) samāneti; abhisañjānāti; abhinivisati. (pp.) samānita; abhiniviṭṭha.

identity : (m.) ekībhāva; abhedā; nibbisesa.

ideographic : (adj.) cittarūpakkarāyatta.

ideography : (nt.) cittarūpakkhara.

ideology : (f.) mānasikavijjā.

idiocy : (f.) jaḷatā; eḷamūgatā.

idiom : (f.) bhāsārīti. (m.) racanāvilāsa.

idiomatic : (adj.) bhāsārītyanugata.

idiopathy : (nt.) anaññaroguttḥitagelañña.

idiosyncrasy : (m.) āveṇikasabhāva.

idiosyncratic : (adj.) appapañña; mandabuddhika.

idiot : (m.) hīnapañña; buddhihīna; jaḷa.

idiotic : (adj.) appapañña; mandabuddhika.

idle : (adj.) 1. alasa; kusīta; nirussāha. (v.i) nikkammo or alaso hoti. (v.t.) kālaṃ khepeti or vināseti. (pp.) kehpitakāla.

idleness : (nt.) ālasiya; ālasya; kosajja.

idler : (m.) kiccavimukha; akiñcikara; avyāvaṭa.

idly : (adv.) ālasiyena; nirussāhena.

idol : (f.) (deve) paṭimā. (m.) paṭibimba.

idolator : (m.) paṭimāpūjaka.

idolatry : (f.) paṭimāvandanā.

idolise : (v.t.) ativiya sammāneti. (pp.) ativiya sammānita.

idolum : (nt.) mata (micchā-) mati.

idyll : (nt.) khuddaka-vaṇṇanā-kabba.

if : (conj.) ce; sace; yadi.

if he has found it he will send it : sace so taṃ alabhisā (so) taṃ paṇissati.  
Ce is not placed at the beginning of a sentence.

if you are tired we will sit down : sace tvaṃ kilato'si mayaṃ nisīdissāma.

igneous : (adj.) pāvakāyatta.

ignescent : (adj.) vipphuliṅgavissajjaka.

ignis fatuus : (nt.) anaggikaujjalana.

ignite : (v.t.) 1. aggiṃ nibbatteti or jāleti; 2. atitattaṃ karoti. (pp.)  
jālitaggi; atitattaṃ kata. (v.i.) jalati. (pp.) jalita.

ignition : (nt.) 1. aggijālana; 2. atitattakaraṇa.

ignoble : (adj.) adhama; nīca; nihīna; anariya.

ignobleness : (nt.) nihīnatta; nīcatta.

ignobly : (adv.) kucchitākārena.

ignominious : (adj.) ayassakara; nindāvaha.

ignominiously : (adv.) gārayhākārena.

ignominy : (m.; nt.) ayasa. (f.) akitti; avaññā.

ignoramus : (adj.; m.) andhaputthujjana; paṇḍitamānī.

ignorance : (f.) avijjā. (nt.) aññāṇa. (m.) moha.

ignorant : (adj.) apaññā; aññāṇa; assutavantu.

ignorantly : (adv.) aññāṇapubbakaṃ.

ignore : (v.t.) na gaṇeti; na sallakkheti. (pp.) agaṇita; asallakhita.

iguana : (f.) godhā.

iliac : (adj.) antābādhanissita.

ilk : (adj.) anañña; abhinna.

ill : (nt.) pāpa; akusala; duccharita. (f.) āpadā; vipatti. (m.) anatta; roga; vyādhi. (adj.) 1. duṭṭha; gārayha; kucchita; 2. asubha; avamaṅgala; 3. gilāna; rogaṭṭa. (adv.) asammā; asādhu.

ill-advised : (adj.) asamekkhita; anupadhārita.

ill-affected : (adj.) ahitakāma.

ill-arranged : (adj.) duppayutta.

ill-behaved : (adj.) avinīta; durācāra.

ill-bred : (adj.) dubbinīta.

ill-breeding : (m.) avinaya. (nt.) asiṭṭhatta.

ill-conditioned : (adj.) duggata.

ill-dressed : (adj.) kucelaka.

ill-fame : (m.) ayasa. (f.) akitti.

ill-favoured : (adj.) virūpa; dubbhaga.  
ill-fitted : (adj.) ayogga; anucita.  
ill-gotten : (adj.) adhammaladdha.  
ill-grounded : (adj.) athira.  
ill-health : (f.) akallatā. (nt.) gelañña.  
ill-humour : (f.) duṭṭhapakati.  
ill-judged : (adj.) anālocita; asamekkhita.  
ill-looking : (adj.) kudassana.  
ill-luck : (nt.) dubbhaga. (f.) alakkhī.  
ill-nature : (nt.) duṭṭhatta. (f.) duppakati.  
ill-natured : (adj.) avinīta; durācāra.  
ill-omen : (nt.) asubhanimitta.  
ill-repute : (m.; nt.) ayasa.  
ill-that-ched : (adj.) ducchanna.  
ill-timed : (adj.) akālapayutta.  
ill-treatment : (f.) vihesā.  
ill-will : (m.) vyāpāda; manopadosa.  
illation : (nt.) nigamana. (f.) anumiti.  
illative : (adj.) anumeya.  
illegal : (adj.) adhammika; nītiviruddha.  
illegality : (m.) aññāya; nītivirodha.

illegally : (adv.) aññāyena; adhammena.

illegible : (adj.) duppaṭhiya; avisadakkhara.

illegibly : (adv.) avāceyyākārena.

illegitimacy : (m.) nītivirodha. (nt.) avajātatta.

illegitimate : (adj.) 1. avajāta; 2. vidhiviruddha.

illiberal : (adj.) adānasīla; macchārī.

illiberality : (f.) acāgasīlatā.

illiberally : (adv.) samaccheram.

illicit : (adj.) nītiviruddha; apaṭiññāta.

illicitly : (adv.) nītivirodhena; adhammena.

illimitable : (adj.) ananta; aparimita; appameya.

illimitably : (adv.) aparimitākārena.

illiteracy : (f.) asatthaññutā; anakkharaññutā.

illiterate : (adj.) vijjāhīna; anakkharaññū.

illness : (m.) roga; ātaṅka; vyādhi. (nt.) gelañña.

illogical : (adj.) takkaviruddha; ayuttisiddha.

illogically : (adv.) takkavirodhena.

illuminate : (v.t.) dīpeti; pakāseti; pabhāseti. (pp.) dīpita; pakāsita; pabhāsita.

illumination : (nt.) obhāsana; jotana. (f.) dīpamālā.

illumine : (v.t.) joteti; pabhāseti; obhāseti; pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) jotita; pabhāsita; obhāsita; pākaṭīkata.

illumining : (adj.) jotaka; paridīpaka; pabhaṅkara.

illusion : (m.) micchāvabodha; saññāvipallāsa. (f.) māyā.

illusist : (m.) māyākāra; vipallatthacitta; viparītagāhī.

illusive : (adj.) vipallāsajanaka.

illusory : (adj.) vipallāsajanaka.

illustrate : (v.t.) paridīpeti; uttānīkaroti; visadīkaroti. (pp.) paridīpita; uttānīkata.

illustration : (nt.) udāharaṇa; nidassana; vivaraṇa; uttānīkaraṇa.

illustrative : (adj.) uddīpaka; jotaka; nidassaka.

illustrator : (m.) nidassaka; paridīpetu; vaṇṇetu; ālekhaka.

illustrious : (adj.) vikhyāta; vissuta; abhiññāta; paññāta; supākaṭa.

illustriously : (adv.) visiṭṭhākārena.

illustriousness : (f.) vissuti; vikhyātātā; visiṭṭhatā.

image : (f.) paṭimā; upaṭṭhiti. (nt.) paṭibimba; paṭirūpa. (m.) ākāra. (v.t.)  
1. paṭibimbiti; ākāraṃ sallakkheti; 2. supākaṭaṃ dīpeti. (pp.) paṭibimbita;  
sallakkhitākāra; supākaṭaṃ dīpita.

image-house : (nt.) paṭimāghara.

image-worship : (f.) rūpavandanā.

imagery : (nt.) manokappita. (m.) paṭimāsamūha.

imaginable : (adj.) cintāvisayaka.

imaginably : (adv.) cintiyākārena.

imaginary : (adj.) saṅkappaja; cintāmaya.

imagination : (m.) saṅkappa. (f.) maññanā.

imaginative : (adj.) parikappaka; cintāpara.

imaginatively : (adv.) parikappanavasena.

imagine : (v.t.) saṅkappeti; parikappeti. (v.i.) maññati. (pp.) saṅkappita; maññita.

imbecile : (adj.; n.) dubbala; mandamatika; mandapañña.

imbecility : (nt.) dubbalya; buddhivekalla.

imbed : (v.t.) anto paveseti. (pp.) anto pavesita.

imbibe : (v.t.) 1. āpibati; 2. adhigaṇhāti; manasā dhāreti. (pp.) āpīta; adhiggahita; manasā dhārita.

imbricate : (v.t.) chadane iṭṭhakā viya attharati.

imbroglio : (m.) saṅkiṇṇarāsi. (f.) saṅkhubitāvattā.

imbrue : (v.t.) kiledeti; (lohitena, etc.) makkheti. (pp.) kiledita; makkhita.

imbrute : (v.t.) pasusamaṇ karoti. (pp.) pasusamaṇ kata.

imbue : (v.t.) rañjeti; paripphoseti. (pp.) rañjita; paripphosita.

imitate : (v.t.) 1. anukaroti; anuyāti; 2. katam anukaroti. (pp.) anukata; anuyata.

imitation : (nt.) anukaraṇa; paṭirūpaka; vyājavatthu. (f.) diṭṭhānugati.

imitative : (adj.) anukaraṇasīla.

imitator : (m.) anukārī; anusārī.

immaculate : (adj.) nimmala; anavajja; akalaṅka.

immaculately : (adv.) nimmalākārena; anavajjatāya.

immaculateness : (nt.) nimmalatta.



immanence : (nt.) antogadhatta; pariyāpannatta.

immanent : (adj.) abbhantarika; antogata.

immaterial : (adj.) 1. addabba; arūpa; 2. anavassa; niratthaka.

immaterialism : (m.) arūpavāda.

immateriality : (f.) addabbatā.

immature : (adj.) apariṇata; appata-kāla.

immaturely : (adv.) apariṇate.

immaturity : (nt.) apariṇatatta.

immeasurability : (nt.) appameyatta.

immeasurable : (adj.) appameya; aparimita; amita; appamāṇa.

immeasurably : (adv.) aparimeyyākārena.

immeasurability : (nt.) appameyatta.

immediate : (adj.) 1. ānantarika; 2. upakaṭṭha; āsanna.

immediately : (adv.) sapadi; sajju; taṅkhaṇaṃ; tāvad eva.

immediateness : (nt.) āsannatta; āsukātabbatta.

immedicable : (adj.) atekiccha; asādhiya; appatikāra.

immemorial : (adj.) aviditārambha; sativisayātīta; cirantana.

immense : (adj.) atimahanta; ativisāla; atipatthaṭa.

immensely : (adv.) vipulākārena.

immensity : (nt.) atimahatta; visālatta.

immerge : (v.t.) ogāheti; nimujjāpeti. (v.i.) nimujjati; ogāhati. (pp.)  
ogāhita; nimjjāpita; nimugga; ogāḷha.

immersion : (nt.) ogāhana.

immethodical : (adj.) ayathākkamika; uppaṭipāṭika.

immethodically : (adv.) uppaṭipāṭiyā; kamavirodhena.

immigrant : (m.) sadesacāgī; (vāsāya) videsagāmī.

immigrate : (v.i.) desantaraṃ saṅkamati. (pp.) desantaraṃ saṅkanta.

immigration : (nt.) sadesacāga; videsasaṅkamaṇa.

imminence : (f.) accāsannatā; bhayānakata.

imminent : (adj.) 1. upantika; accāsanna; 2. jīvitasamṣayāvaha.

imminently : (adv.) accāsannavasena; atisayena.

immiscible : (adj.) asaṃyujjamāna.

immission : (nt.) antopesana.

immit : (v.t.) antopeseti; antogometi. (pp.) antopesita; antogamita.

immitigable : (adj.) alahukaraṇīya.

immix : (v.t.) sammisseti. (pp.) sammissita.

immixture : (nt.) sammissaṇa.

immobile : (adj.) thira; acala; aniṅja; akampa.

immobilise : (v.t.) santhambheti; akampiyam karoti. (pp.) santhambhita; akampiyam kata.

immobility : (nt.) thāvāriya; niccalatta.

immoderate : (adj.) amattaññū; sīmātikkamaka.

immoderately : (adv.) amattññutāya; atimattam.

immoderation : (m.) sīmātikkama.

immodest : (adj.) avinīta; nillajja.

immodestly : (adv.) avinītākārena.

immodesty : (nt.) pāgabbhiya; avinītatta. (f.) nillajjatā.

immolate : (v.t.) yāgāya hanati. (pp.) yāgāya hata.

immolation : (nt.) yajana; yāgakaraṇa.

immolator : (m.) yājaka.

immoral : (adj.) dussīla; pāpadhamma; durācāra; adhammika.

immorality : (nt.) dussīlya; duccharita. (m.) adhamma.

immorally : (adv.) sassatākārena.

immovability : (nt.) acalatta; akampiyatta; thāvariya.

immovable : (adj.) acala; akampiya; thāvara; asaṃhārima.

immovably : (adv.) thiraṃ; nibbikāraṃ.

immune : (adj.) vippamutta; virahita.

immunity : (f.) vimutti. (m.) abhāva; viraha.

immure : (v.t.) avarodheti; parikkhipati. (pp.) avarodhita; parikkhitta.

immurement : (nt.) avarodhana.

immutability : (f.) avikāratā; niccatā.

immutable : (adj.) nibbikāra; avipariṇāma.

imp : (m.) 1. yakkhapotaka; 2. dubbinīta-dāraka.

impact : (m.) paṭighāta. (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana. (v.t.) daḷhaṃ sandahati. (pp.) daḷhaṃ sandahita.

impair : (v.t.) vikalīkaroti; hāpeti. (v.i.) vikalībhavati; hāyati. (pp.) vikalīkata; hāpita; vikalībhūta; hīna.

impaired : (adj.) vikala; ūna.

impairment : (nt.) vekalla; ūnatta. (f.) hāni.

impale : (v.t.) uttāseti; sūle āropeti. (pp.) uttāsita; sūlāropita.

impalement : (nt.) uttāsana; sūlāropaṇa.

impalpable : (adj.) 1. phusanāvisaya; atisukhuma; 2. duravabodha.

impalpably : (adv.) avyattaṃ; apphuṭaṃ; dujjānākārena.

impanel : (v.t.) nāmāvaliyaṃ antokaroti. (pp.) nāmāvaliyaṃ antokata.

impardonable : (adj.) akkhamitabba; akkhamāraha.

imparity : (nt.) vesamma; asamānatta.

impark : (v.t.) upavane paveseti. (pp.) upavane pavesita.

impart : (v.t.) 1. anuppadāti; vitarati; 2. pakāseit; viññāpeti. (pp.) anuppadinna; vitarita; pakāsita; viññāpita.

impartial : (adj.) majjhataṭṭha; apakkhapātī.

impartiality : (f.) apakkhapātītā; upekkhā; majjhattatā.

impartially : (adv.) apakkhapātena.

impartible : (adj.) avebhaṅgiya; avibhajiya.

impassable : (adj.) duratikkama; duggama; sambādha.

impasse : (f.) alaṅghanīyāvattā. (m.) sambādhamagga.

impassible : (adj.) acetana; akampiyasabhāva.

impassion : (v.t.) kilese khobheti. (pp.) khobhitakilese.

impassionable : (adj.) sukhobhiya.

impassionate : (adj.) kilesavegayutta.

impassioned : (adj.) anuratta; āsattacitta.

impassive : (adj.) akampiya; nibbikāra; upasanta.

impassively : (adv.) nibbikaraṃ; upasantākārena.

impassivity : (f.) ananurattatā; upasantatā.

impaste : (v.t.) 1. lepaṃ sampādeti; 2. ālepeti.

impatience : (f.) akkhanti; asahanatā.

impatient : (adj.) asahamāna; atiussuka.

impatiently : (adv.) akkhantiya; atisīghaṃ.

impeach : (v.t.) codeti; upavadati; dosam āropeti. (pp.) codita; upavutta; āropitadosa.

impeachment : (f.) codanā; dosāropaṇā.

impearl : (v.t.) muttāhi alaṅkaroti. (pp.) alaṅkata.

impeccable : (adj.) niddosa; pāpabhīruka.

impeccably : (adv.) agārayhākārena.

impeccancy : (nt.) anindiyatta; agārayhatta.

impeccant : (adj.) nippāpa; niddosa.

impecunious : (adj.) niddhana; daḷidda.

impede : (v.t.) sannirumbheti; rundheti. (pp.) sannirubhita; rundhita.

impediment : (m.) antarāya; uparodha. (f.) bādhā.

impel : (v.t.) niyojeti; payojeti; vyāpārayati. (pp.) niyojita; vyāpārita.

impellent : (adj.; m.) uyyojaka; payojaka.

impend : (v.i.) uparito lambati; samāpatati. (pp.) uparito lambita; samāpatita.

impending : (adj.) upakatt̥tha; paccāsanna.

impenetrable : (adj.) avinivedhiya; anibbijhiya; duravabodha.

impenitence : (m.) ananutapa. (nt.) ananusocana.

impenitent : (adj.) ananutāpī; khedarahita.

imperative : (adj.; n.) āṇāpaka; vidhāyaka; alaṅghiya; āṇattivācaka.

imperatively : (adv.) avilaṅghiyākārena; avassam eva.

imperativeness : (nt.) avilaṅghiyatta.

imperator : (m.) rājādhirāja.

imperatrix : (f.) adhirājini.

imperceivable : (adj.) anindriyagocara; atisukhuma.

imperceptibility : (f.) atisukhumatā; indriyāgocaratā.

imperceptible : (adj.) atisukhuma; indriyāgocara.

impercipient : (adj.) anupalabbhanaka; acetanika.

imperfect : (adj.) asampuṇṇa; ūna; vikala.

imperfect memory : (nt.) sativekalla.

imperfection : (f.) apuṇṇatā. (nt.) vikalatta.

imperfectly : (adv.) ūnākārena; vikalamaṇ.

imperforate : (adj.) acchidda; asasira.

imperial : (adj.) adhirajjāyatta.

imperialism : (nt.) adhirājapālana. (m.) adhirajjavāda.

imperialist : (m.) adhirajjavādī.

imperil : (v.t.) antarāyaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) antarāyaṃ pāpita.

imperious : (adj.) 1. uddhata; sāvalepa; 2. āṇādāyaka; avilaṅghiya.

imperiously : (adv.) avilaṅghiyākārena.

imperiousness : (nt.) uddhacca. (m.) ahaṅkāra. (nt.) avilaṅghiyatta.

imperishable : (adj.) avyaya; akkhaya; avinassara; dhuva.

imperium : (nt.) ekādhipacca; adhirājatta.

impermanent : (adj.) anicca; adhuva; bhaṅgura.

impermeable : (adj.) appavesiya; avinivijhiya.

impermissible : (adj.) ananuññātabba; ananujānitabba.

impersonal : (adj.) akattuka; apāṭipuggalika.

impersonal verb : (f.) bhāvakriyā.

impersonate : (v.t.) 1. sacetanattam āropeti; 2. aññassa vesam gaṇhāti. (pp.) āropitasacetanattam; gahitaññavesa.

impersonation : (nt.) 1. aññavesagahaṇa; sacetanattāropaṇa.

impersonify : (v.t.) sacetanattam āropeti. (pp.) āropitasacetanatta.

impertinence : (nt.) dovacassa. (m.) anācāra; avinaya.

imperturbable : (adj.) akkhobbha; nibbikāra.

impervious : (adj.) sambādha; duppavesa; anibbedhiya.

imperviously : (adv.) duppavesiyattena.

impertinent : (adj.) 1. dubbaca; avinīta; 2. anāyatta; asambandha.

impertinently : (adv.) dubbiniṭākārena; parakiccappavesena.

impetrate : (v.t.) yācanāya labhati. (pp.) yācanaya laddha.

impetration : (nt.) yācanāya labhana.

impetuosity : (m.) avega. (nt.) caṇḍatta; sāhasikatta.

impetuous : (adj.) aticaṇḍa; vagavantu; sāhasika.

impetuously : (adv.) ativegena; sāhasikatāya.

impetuousness : (m.) avega. (nt.) caṇḍatta; sāhasikatta.

impetus : (m.) vega; java. (nt.) samussāhana.

impiety : (nt.) assaddhiya. (m.) agāraḥa.

impinge : (v.t.i.) saṅghaṭṭeti. (pp.) saṅghaṭṭita.

impious : (adj.) assaddha; bhattihīna.

implacable : (adj.) avupasamiya; ciraṭṭhitika.

implacably : (adv.) avupasamiyākārena.

implant : (v.t.) abhiropeti; patitṭhāpeti. (pp.) abhiropita; patitṭhapita.

implausible : (adj.) apaccayika; avissasaṇīya.

impledge : (v.t.) nyāsāya ṭhapeti. (pp.) nyāsāya ṭhapita.

implement : (nt.) upakaraṇa; parikkhāra. (v.t.) paripūreti; sampādeti. (pp.) paripūrita; sampādita.

implemental : (adj.) upakaraṇabhūta.

impletion : (nt.) pūraṇa; puṇṇatta.



implicate : (v.t.) sambandheti; jaṭeti; saṃsileseti. (pp.) sambandhita; jaṭita; saṃsilesita.

implication : (m.) saṃsagga; sambandha.

implicit : (adj.) nissaṃsaya; avisaṅkiya; vivādarahita.

implicitly : (adv.) nissaṃsayam; avivādena.

impliedly : (adv.) ānusaṅgikākārena.

implore : (v.t.) abhiyācati. (pp.) abhiyācita.

imploringly : (adv.) yācanapubbakaṃ.

imply : (v.t.) 1. upalakkheti; sūceti; 2. bodheti; viññāpeti. (pp.) upalakkhita; sūcita; bodhita; viññāpita.

impolicy : (m.) aññāya; nītivirodha.

impolite : (adj.) asabbha; gamma; avinīta.

impolitely : (adv.) avinītākārena.

impoliteness : (f.) asabbhatā. (m.) avinaya.

impolitic : (adj.) 1. ñāyaviruddha; asamekkhakata; 2. aviveki anītiññū.

imponderous : (adj.) acchiddaka.

import : (v.t.) 1. desantarā āneti; 2. sūceti; bodheti. (pp.) desantarā ānīta; sūcita; bodhita. (nt.) videsānīta-bhaṇḍa. (m.) adhippāya.

importable : (adj.) videsā āharitabba.

importance : (nt.) garutta; sappayojanatta.

important : (adj.) mukhya; padhana; garuka.

importantly : (adv.) garutāya; mukhyatāya.

importation : (nt.) desantarānaya.

importer : (m.) videsā bhaṇḍāharaka.

importunate : (adj.) nibandhaka; atiyācaka.

importunately : (adv.) sanibandhaṃ.

importune : (v.t.) nibandhati; abhiyāceti. (pp.) nibaddha; abhiyācita.

importunity : (nt.) nibandhana; atiyācana.

impose : (v.t.) niveseti; āropeti; niyameti; yuttaṭṭhāne ṭhapeti. (pp.) nivesita; āropita; niyamita; yuttaṭṭhāne ṭhapita.

impose upon : vañceti.

imposing : (adj.) ulāra; mahāteja; vimhayāvaha.

imposition : (nt.) āropaṇa; niyamana. (m.) kara; bali. (nt.) sāṭheyya.

impossibility : (nt.) asādhiyatta; asakyatta; abhabbatta.

impossible : (adj.) asakya; asādhiya; abhabba.

impossibly : (adv.) asambhavena.

impost : (m.) kara; bali; suṅka.

impostor : (m.) kuhaka; patirūpaka; vañcaka; nekatika.

imposture : (f.) nikati. (nt.) kerāṭiya; sāṭheyya.

impotence : (n.) dubbalya.

impotent : (adj.) 1. dubbala; asamattha; 2. niratthaka.

impotently : (adv.) dubbalākārena.

impound : (v.t.) 1. vaje pakkhipati or rundheti; 2. rājāyattīkaroti. (pp.) vaje pakkhitta; vaje ruddha; rājāyattīkata.

impoverish : (v.t.) 1. niddhanīkaroti; 2. balam apaharati. (pp.) niddhanīkata;

apahaṭabala.

impoverishment : (nt.) dāḷiddiya; niddhanatta.

impracticable : (adj.) asādhiya; duppayojiya.

impracticably : (adv.) asādhiyākārena.

impractical : (adj.) dukkara; asādhiya.

imprecate : (v.t.) abhisapati. (pp.) abhisatta.

imprecation : (nt.) abhisapana. (m.) sāpa.

imprecatory : (adj.) abhisāpayutta.

imprecision : (nt.) ayathākaraṇa.

impregnable : (adj.) duppadhaṃsiya; dujjaya; anabhibhavanīya.

impregnate : (v.t.) 1. anto vyāpeti; 2. gabbhaṃ gaṇhapeti. (pp.) anto vyāpita; gabbhaṃ gaṇhāpita.

impress : (v.t.) 1. muddeti; lañcheti; 2. daḷhaṃ patiṭṭhāpeti; 3. citte sannidahati. (pp.) muddita; lañchita; daḷhaṃ patiṭṭhāpita; citte sannihita. (nt.) ciṇha; lañchana. (f.) muddā.

impression : (nt.) lañchana. (m.) hadayaḡata-bhāva.

impressionable : (adj.) 1. manorañjaka; 2. ciṇhapatiṭṭhāpaka.

impressive : (adj.) cittārādhaka; hadayaḡama.

impressively : (adv.) manoharākārena.

impressiveness : (nt.) hadayaḡamatta.

imprest : (m.) saccakāra.

imprimis : (adv.) paṭhamataraṃ.

imprint : (v.t.) 1. muddeti; lañcheti; 2. (citte) niveseti. (pp.) muddita;

lañchita; (citte) nivesita.

imprison : (v.t.) avarodheti; kārāyaṃ pakkhipati. (pp.) avorodhita; kārāyaṃ pakkhitta.

imprisonment : (nt.) rundhana; kārāpakkhipana.

improbability : (m.) asambhava. (f.) anupapatti; bhavitum-asakyatā.

improbable : (adj.) asambhaviya; bhavitum-asakya.

improbability : (f.) vañkatā. (nt.) sāṭṭheyya; anajjava.

impromptu : (adv.) nirussāhena; anāyāsena.

improper : (adj.) anucita; ayogga; ananucchavika; appatirūpa.

improper place : (nt.) aṭṭhāna; anāyatana.

improper time : (f.) avelā. (m.) akāla.

improperly : (adv.) ayathā; asammā; ayoniso; asādhukaṃ.

impropriate : (v.t.) puggalādhīnaṃ or puggalayattaṃ karoti. (pp.) puggalādhīnaṃ or puggalāyattaṃ kata.

impropriation : (nt.) puggalāyattakaraṇa.

impropriety : (nt.) anucitatta; ayoggatta. (f.) ayutti.

improvable : (n.) abhivaḍḍhetabba; vaḍḍhaniya.

improve : (v.t.) abhivaḍḍheti; bhāveti; brūheti. (pp.) abhivaḍḍhita; bhāvita; brūhita.

improvement : (nt.) abhivaḍḍhana. (f.) unnati; samiddhi. (m.) udaya.

improvidence : (f.) adūradassitā; asamekkhakāritā.

improvident : (adj.) adūradassī; adīghadassī.

improvidently : (adv.) asamekkha; avivicca.

improvisate : (v.t.) taṅkhaṇaṃ racayati.

improvisation : (m.) taṅkhaṇa-racaka.

improvise : (v.t.) khaṇapaṭibhāṇena karoti or vadati; ṭhānocitaṃ karoti. (pp.) khaṇapaṭibhāṇena kata; khaṇapaṭibhāṇena vutta; ṭhānocitaṃ kata.

imprudence : (f.) adūradassitā; asamekkhā. (m.) agārava; avinaya.

imprudent : (adj.) avicakkhaṇa; adūradassī; sahasākārī.

imprudently : (adv.) avicārena; ananuvicca.

impuberal : (adj.) appattavaya; nālaṅkammaniya.

impuberty : (f.) appattavayatā.

impudence : (nt.) pāgabbhiya; ahirikatta. (f.) nillajjatā.

impudent : (adj.) pagabbha; dubbinīta; ahirika.

impudently : (adv.) sappagabbhaṃ.

impugn : (v.t.) santajjeti; paccakkhāti. (pp.) santajjita; paccakkhāta.

impugment : (m.) vorodha; paṭikkhepa. (nt.) upakkosana.

impuissant : (adj.) dubbala; khīṇabala.

impulse : (m.) cittavega; chanda.

impulse of lust : (m.) kamavega.

impulsion : (nt.) samussāhana; vegajanana.

impulsive : (adj.) samussāhaka.

impulsively : (adv.) sahasā.

impunity : (f.) 1. daṇḍamutti; 2. aparihāni.

impure : (adj.) 1. asuddha; samala; malina; kiliṭṭha; 2. gārayha; kucchita.

impureness : (nt.) asuddhatta; kiliṭṭhatta; mala; kalusa. (m.) upakkilesa.

impurity : (nt.) asuddhatta; kiliṭṭhatta; mala; kalusa. (m.) upakkilesa || free from impurity: anaṅgaṇa; viraja; nimmala; nikkilesa.

imputable : (adj.) abhisambandhiya.

imputation : (nt.) ajjhāropana; aññasmim aropana.

impute : (v.t.) aññasmiṃ āropeti. (pp.) aññasmiṃ āropita.

in : (prep.) anto; majjhe.

in a short time : (adv.) acirena.

in another place : (adv.) aññattha.

in another way : (adv.) aññathā.

in between : (adv.) antara.

in both sides : (adv.) ubhato.

in both ways : (adv.) ubhayathā.

in breadth : vitthārena.

in front : (adv.) purato; abhimukhe.

in many ways : (adv.) anekadhā.

in six days : (adv.) chāhena.

in that instant : (adv.) sapadi.

in the absence : (adv.) parammukhā.

in the presence : sammukhā; abhimukhe.

in the same manner : (ind.) tath'eva.

in what respect : kenākārena?

in what way : (adv.) katham?

inability : (nt.) asāmatthiya; dubbalya.

inabstine : (f.) avirati.

inaccessible : (adj.) duppavesā; duggama.

inaccuracy : (nt.) vitathatta; atacchatta.

inaccurate : (adj.) vitatha; ataccha; ayathābhūta.

inaccurately : (adv.) ayathā.

inaction : (nt.) ananuttāhāna; ālasya; udāsīnatta.

inactive : (adj.) akammaṣīlī; oḷīnavuttika; anuyyogī.

inactivity : (nt.) ananuttāhāna; ālasya; udāsīnatta.

inadaptability : (nt.) akammaniyatta.

inadaptable : (adj.) akammañña; nālaṃkammaniyoa.

inadequacy : (nt.) asāmatthiya; appahoṇakatta.

inadequate : (adj.) akkhama; asamattha; appahoṇaka.

inadequately : (adv.) appahoṇākārena; asāmatthiyena.

inadherent : (adj.) alagga; asatta.

inadhesive : (adj.) alagganasabhāva.

inadmissible : (adj.) anādeyya; agayha; asampācchiya.

inadvertence : (m.) pamāda. (nt.) anavadhāna.

inadvertent : (adj.) pamatta; anavadhāna.

inadvertently : (adv.) anavadhānena; pamādena.

inalienable : (adj.) aviyojiya; avinibbhoga; avibhajiya.

inalterable : (adj.) aparivattiya.

inane : (adj.; n.) ritta; suñña; niratthaka.

inanimate : (adj.) nijjīva; aviññāṇaka.

inanity : (nt.) suññatta.

inappeasable : (adj.) avupasamiya.

inappellable : (adj.) apunavicāraṇīya; apunavnicchiya.

inapplicable : (adj.) anupayojiya; anucita.

inapplication : (m.) anupayoga; anuyyoga; anabhinivesa.

inapposite : (adj.) aṭṭhānayutta.

inappreciable : (adj.) atyappaka; avibhūta; avyatta.

inappreciation : (nt.) 1. avibhūtatta; apākaṭatta; 2. asampaṭicchana.

inapprehensible : (adj.) duravabodha; duviññeyya.

inapprehensive : (adj.) nirāsaṅka; vītabhaya.

inapproachable : (adj.) durupasaṅkama; durāsada.

inappropriate : (adj.) anucita; ayogga.

inapt : (adj.) asamattha; anipuṇa; abhabba.

inaptitude : (nt.) asāmatthiya; anipuṇatta; abhabbatta.

inaptly : (adv.) anipuṇākārena; asammā.

inarm : (v.t.) āliṅgati; parissajati. (pp.) āliṅgita; parissatṭha.



inarticulate : (adj.) avyatta; apphuṭṭa; avisada.

inarticulately : (adv.) avisadākārena.

inartificial : (adj.) asippānukūla.

inasmuch : (adv.) yasmā; yena; yato.

inattention : (f.) anavadhānatā; assavaṇatā.

inattentive : (adj.) nirapekkha; anohitasota; anavadhāna.

inattentiveness : (nt.) anavadhanatta.

inaudible : (adj.) savaṇāgocara; assutigocara.

inaugural : (adj.) ārambhavisayaka.

inaugurate : (v.t.) 1. ārabhati; patiṭṭhapet; 2. adhikāre niveseti. (pp.) āradha; patiṭṭhāpita; adhikāre nivesita.

inauguration : (m.) ārambha. (nt.) pavesamaṅgala.

inauspicious : (adj.) asubha; avamaṅgala; abhaddaka.

inauspiciously : (adv.) abhaddakaṃ; asubhākārena.

inbapability : (nt.) akkhamatta; abhabbatta.

inborn : (adj.) sahaja; nesaggika; sabhāvasiddhi.

inbreathe : (v.t.) assasati. (pp.) assasita.

inbred : (adj.) sahaja; nesaggika; sabhāvasiddhi.

incage : (v.t.) pañjare pakkhipati. (pp.) pañjare pakkhitta.

incalculable : (adj.) asaṅkheyya; appameyya.

incandesce : (v.t.) uttāpeti. (pp.) uttāpita.

incandescence : (nt.) accuṇhatta.

incandescent : (adj.) uttatta; sajotibhūta.

incantation : (nt.) mantajappana.

incapable : (adj.) akkama; asamattha; abhabba.

incapably : (adv.) asamatthākārena.

incapacious : (adj.) aputhula; sambādha.

incapacitate : (v.t.) abhabbaṃ karoti; vikalayati. (pp.) abhabbakata; vikalayita.

incapacity : (nt.) asāmatthiya; abhabbatta. (f.) anupayogitā; buddhihīnatā.

incarcerate : (v.t.) kāṛāyaṃ pakkhipati. (pp.) kāṛāyaṃ pakkhitta.

incarceration : (nt.) rundhana; kāṛāpakkhipana.

incarnadine : (adj.) maṃsavaṇṇa. (v.t.) rattavaṇṇaṃ karoti.

incarnate : (adj.) saṛīṛbhūta; dissamāna. (v.t.) dissamānavesaṃ gaṇhāti; sasaṛīro bhavati (pp.) gaṇhitavesa; sasaṛīṛbhūta.

incarnation : (m.) 1. punaravatāra; 2. sasaṛīrapātubhāva.

incase : (v.t.) kose pakkhipati; āchādeti. (pp.) kose pakkhitta; āchādita.

incatinate : (v.t.) āvuṇāti. (pp.) āvuta.

incatination : (nt.) āvuṇana; uddānakaraṇa.

incautious : (adj.) pamatta; anavadhāna.

incendiary : (adj.; n.) dahanasīla; gehajhāpaka.

incendism : (nt.) gharajhāpana.

incensation : (nt.) gandhadhūpana.

incense : (m.) sugandhadhūpa. (v.t.) 1. dhūpeti; 2. uttejeti; saṅkhobheti.  
(pp.) dhūpita; uttejita; saṅkhobhita.

incensory : (nt.) dhūpabhājana.

incentive : (adj.) uttejaka; palobhaka. (nt.) uyyojana; palobhana; samuttejana.

inception : (m.) paṭhamārambha. (f.) paṭṭisandhi.

inceptive : (adj.; n.) paṭhamārambhaka; paṭṭhāpaka.

incertitude : (m.) sandeha; saṃsaya. (f.) vimati; kaṅkhā.

incessant : (adj.) nirantrara; avicchinna; sātātika.

incessantly : (adv.) satataṃ; nirantraraṃ.

incest : (m.) 1. adhammarāga; 2. vyabhicāra.

incestuous : (adj.) ñātimethunāyatta.

inch : (nt.) aṅgula.

inchoate : (adj.) āradhamatta; acirāddha. (v.t.) ārabhati. (pp.) āradha.

incidence : (f.) siddhi; sabhāvasiddhi.

incident : (m.) pasaṅga. (f.) antarāsiddhi. (adj.) sijjhamāna; pāsaṅgika;  
sabhāvasiddha.

incidental : (adj.) āgantuka; anusaṅgika.

incidentally : (adv.) pasaṅgavasena; yadicchāya.

incinerate : (v.t.) bhasmīkaroti. (pp.) bhasmīkata.

incipient : (adj.) mūlabhūta; paṭhamārambha.

incipiently : (adv.) ārambhasamakālam eva.

incise : (v.t.) kantati; nikanntati. (pp.) kantita; nikanntita.

incision : (nt.) kattana; nikantana; chindana.

incisive : (adj.) nikantaka.

incitation : (nt.) samussāhana; samuttejana.

incite : (v.t.) ussāheti; uttejeti; uyyojet. (pp.) ussāhita; uttejita; uyyojita.

incitement : (nt.) samussāhana; samuttejana.

incivility : (nt.) avinītatta; anādariya. (f.) asabbhatā.

inclasp : (v.t.) parissajati; upagūhati. (pp.) parissaṭṭha; upagūhita.

inclemency : (nt.) niddayatta; kakkasatta.

inclemencyment : (adj.) kakkasa; niddaya; niṭṭhura.

inclination : (nt.) poṇatta; pabbhāratta. (m.) abhinivesa. (f.) adhimutti.

incline : (m.) pabbhāra. (nt.) poṇaṭṭhāna. (v.i.) onamati; poṇībhavit. (pp.) onata; poṇībhūta. (v.t.) onāmeti; poṇīkaroti. (pp.) onāmita; poṇīkata.

incline towards : adhimuccati.

inclined towards : (adj.) tanninna; tappoṇa.

include : (v.t.) antokaroti; samodahati. (pp.) antokata; samodahita.

included : (adj.) antogata; pariyāpanna.

including : (adj.) niravasesa; abhivyāpaka.

inclusion : (nt.) saṅgaṇhana; antokaraṇa.

inclusive : (adj.) niravasesa; abhivyāpaka.

inclusively : (adv.) niravasesena; sakallena; nissesam.

inco-ordination : (f.) asahayogitā.

incoercible : (adj.) duppasaha; durāsada.

incogitable : (adj.) acintāvisayaka.

incognisance : (nt.) asañjanana. (f.) anupaladdhi.

incognito : (adj.; n.) aññātanāma; pañicchannavesa. (adv.) apākaṭavesena; pañicchannākārena.

incognizable : (adj.) anupalakkhiya; asañjaniya.

incognizant : (m.) anupalakkhaka.

incoherence : (f.) asaṅgati; viyuttatā.

incoherent : (adj.) asambaddha; vippayutta.

incohesion : (nt.) anallīyana. (f.) asaṅgati.

incombustible : (adj.) aḍayha; adahanakkhama.

income : (m.) āya; udaya; dhanāgama.

income tax : (m.) āyabali.

incomer : (m.) antopavisaka; videsāgata.

incoming : (adj.) āgacchamāna.

incommensurable : (adj.) 1. asamappamāṇa; 2. atakkānugata.

incommensurate : (adj.) asamaparimāṇa; aghaṭiyamāna.

incommode : (v.t.) āyāseti; pīleti. (pp.) āyāsita; pīlita.

incommodious : (adj.) aphāsuka; sambādha; pīlākara.

incommunicable : (adj.) anivedaniya; abattabba.

incommunicative : (adj.) anivedaka; avadanasīla.

incommutable : (adj.) aparivattiya; avipariṇāmiya.

incompact : (adj.) asambaddha; asaṅgata.

incomparable : (adj.) asadisa; atula; nirupama; anupameya; appaṭisama.

incomparably : (adv.) anupameyākārena.

incompassionate : (adj.) ananurūpa; aññamaññaviruddha.

incompetence : (nt.) akosalla. (f.) adakkhatā.

incompetent : (adj.) asamattha; anipuṇa; abhabba.

incompetently : (adv.) anipuṇākārena.

incomplete : (adj.) asampuṇṇa; aniṭṭhita; asamāpita; ūna.

incompletely : (adv.) sāvasesaṃ; asampuṇṇaṃ.

incompleteness : (nt.) aparipuṇṇatta; aniṭṭhitatta; ūnatta.

incomplex : (adj.) amissita; asaṅkiṇṇa.

incomprehensible : (adj.) aviññeyya; duravabodha; avediya.

incomputable : (adj.) asaṅkheyya; gaṇanātīta.

inconceivability : (nt.) acintiyatta; dubbiññeyyatta.

inconceivable : (adj.) acintiya; dubbiññeyya.

inconclusive : (adj.) nicchayarahita; anicchita.

incondensable : (adj.) aghanīkaraṇīya.

inconformity : (f.) ananucchavikatā. (nt.) asādissa.

incongruity : (nt.) visadisatta; aghaṭiyamānatta.

incongruous : (adj.) visadisa; aghaṭiyamāna.

inconsecutive : (adj.) kamaviruddha; uppaṭipāṭika.

inconsequence : (m.) yuttivirodha.  
inconsequent : (adj.) ñāyaviruddha.  
inconsequential : (adj.) asāra; niratthaka.  
inconsiderable : (adj.) agaṇetabba; asallakkhiya; appamattaka.  
inconsiderate : (adj.) avivekī; asamekkhakārī.  
inconsiderately : (adv.) asamekkha; ananuvicca.  
inconsiderateness : (f.) avicāraṇā; anupaparikkhā.  
inconsistence : (m.) asaṅgati; pubbāparavirodha.  
inconsistent : (adj.) aghaṭṭiyamāna; pubbāparaviruddha.  
inconsistently : (adv.) pubbāparavirodhena; asaṅgatiyā.  
inconsolable : (adj.) anassāsiya.  
inconspicuous : (adj.) avisada; avyatta; apākaṭa.  
inconstancy : (nt.) athiratta; anavaṭṭhiti.  
inconstant : (adj.) capala; cañcala; athira.  
inconstantly : (adv.) athirākārena.  
inconsumable : (adj.) avināsiya.  
incontestable : (adj.) vivādarahita; apaṭikkosiya.  
incontinence : (f.) ajitindriyatā; āsābahulatā; atitti.  
incontinent : (adj.) taṇhāvasika; atitta.  
incontrollable : (adj.) avidheya; adamma; anassava.  
incontrovertible : (adj.) avivaditabba; appaṭikkosiya.

inconvenience : (f.) aphāsutā. (m.) āyāsa.

inconveniently : (adv.) kasirena; aphāsutāya.

inconvertible : (adj.) avinimeyya; aparivattiya.

inconvincible : (adj.) asaddahāpiya; anavabodhiya.

incorporate : (v.t.) saṃyojeti; sammisseti. (v.i.) ekībhavati; missīyati. (pp.) saṃyojita; sammissita; ekībhūta; missita. (adj.) ekībhūta; gaṇībhūta.

incorporeal : (adj.) asaīrika; arūpa.

incorporeality : (nt.) asaīratta.

incorrect : (adj.) 1. sadosa; 2. ataccha; ayathābhūta.

incorrectly : (adv.) sadosaṃ; atacchākārena.

incorrectness : (nt.) sadosatta; vitathatta.

incorrigibility : (f.) avineyyatā; anassavatā.

incorrigible : (adj.) avidheya; avineya; appaṭikamma.

incorrigibly : (adv.) avidheyākārena.

incorrodible : (adj.) amalaggāhaka.

incorrupt : (adj.) adūsita; nimmala.

incorruptible : (adj.) 1. adūsiya; 2. apāpavasa.

incorruptness : (nt.) aduṭṭhatta; suddhatta.

incrassate : (adj.) thūla; uddhumāta.

increase : (f.) vuddhi; abhivuddhi; samiddhi; unnati. (m.) udaya; upacaya. (v.i.) vaḍḍhati; virūhati; unnamati. (v.t.) vaḍḍheti; brūheti; bhāveti. (pp.) vaḍḍhita; virūḷha; unnata; vaḍḍhita; brūhita; bhāvita.



increasing : (adj.) vaḍḍhamāna.

incredibility : (n.) asaddheyyatta; anādeyatta.

incredible : (adj.) asaddheya; apaccayika; avissāsiya.

incredibly : (adv.) asaddheyyākārena.

incredulity : (m.) appaccaya; avissāsa. (f.) āsaṅkā.

incredulous : (adj.) saṅkābahula; asaddahanta.

increment : (f.) vuḍḍhi; (m.) lābha; (nt.) vuddhippamāṇa.

inrescent : (adj.) upacīyamāna.

incriminate : (v.t.) aparādhena codeti. (pp.) aparādhena codita.

incrustation : (m.) ghanattaca; (f.) papaṭikā.

incubate : (v.i.) aṇḍāni sedeti or adhisayati. (pp.) seditaṇḍa.

incubation : (nt.) aṇḍādhisayana.

incubus : (m.) supina-pisāca.

inculcate : (v.t.) sādhukaṃ sikkhāpeti; manasi nivesāpeti. (pp.) sādhukaṃ sikkhāpita; manasi nivesāpita.

inculcation : (nt.) manasi nidahana.

inculpate : (v.t.) codeti; dosam āropeti. (pp.) codita; āropitadosa.

incumbent : (m.) pālakādhipati; adhikārī; (adj.) padhāna; āvassaka.

incur : (v.t.) nigacchati; pāpuṇāti.

incur a penalty : daṇḍāraho hoti.

incur debt : iṇaṭṭho hoti.

incur sin : pāpaṃ pasavati.

incurable : (adj.) atekiccha; appatikāra.

incurious : (adj.) akotūhalika.

incursion : (nt.) pakkhandana; paradesakkamana.

incurvation : (nt.) ānamana.

incuse : (nt.) uṭṭhāpita-lañchana. (v.t.) lañchanaṃ uṭṭhāpeti.

indebted : (adj.) iṇaṭṭha; iṇāyika.

indebtedness : (nt.) iṇāyikatta.

indecency : (nt.) asiṭṭhatta; avinītatta.

indecent : (adj.) gamma; anariya; asabbha.

indecently : (adv.) gammākārena; nillajjaṃ.

indecipherable : (adj.) dubbāciya; avisadakkhara.

indecision : (m.) sandeha; avinicchaya; (f.) kaṅkhā; vimati.

indecisive : (adj.) sandiddha; dveḷhakajāta; anavaṭṭhita.

indecisively : (adv.) sasandehaṃ.

indeclinable : (nt.) avyaya; (m.) nipāta; (adj.) avibhajiya; avibhattika.

indecorous : (adj.) asobhana; amanuñña; anucita.

indecorum : (m.) anācāra; (nt.) anucitatta.

indeed : (adv.) addhā; nūnaṃ; jātu; kāmaṃ; ve; have; ekantena.

indefatigability : (nt.) alīnaviriyatta.

indefatigable : (adj.) ajeyya; daḷhatthāma; thirādhitṭhāna.

indefeasible : (adj.) anapaharaṇīya.

indefectible : (adj.) 1. niddosa; 2. avirajjhamāna; akkhaya.

indefensible : (adj.) durakkhiya; arakkhiya.

indefinable : (adj.) avyākaraṇīya.

indefinite : (adj.) aniyata; avinicchita; atīrita.

indefinite article : (m.) aniyamanipāta.

indefinitely : (adv.) aniyatākārena.

indelible : (adj.) avināsiya; alopiya.

indelibly : (adv.) alopiyākārena.

indelicate : (nt.) pharusatta; avinītatta.

indelicate : (adj.) pharusa; avinīta.

indelicate : (adv.) pharusākārena.

indemnify : (v.t.) 1. paṭikaroti; hāniṃ pūreti; 2. daṇḍanato rakkhati. (pp.)  
paṭikata; pūritahānī; daṇḍanato rakkhita.

indemnity : (f.) acodiyatā; (nt.) abhayadāna; paṭikamma; hānipūraṇa.

indemonstrable : (adj.) anidassanīya; sayamsiddha.

indentation : (nt.) dantasampādana.

indenture : (nt.) paṭiññāpaṇṇa.

independence : (f.) aparavasatā; sādhanatā.

independent : (adj.) aparādhīna; serī; anissita.

independently : (adv.) avaṇṇiyākārena.

indescribable : (adj.) vaṇṇanāvisayātīta.

indescribably : (adv.) avaṇṇiyākārena.

indescriptive : (adj.) vitthārarahita.

indesignate : (adj.) aparicchinna.

indestructible : (adj.) avināsiya; aviddham̐siya.

indeterminable : (adj.) anupalakkhiya; tīraṇāvisaya; vinicchayāṭīta.

indeterminate : (adj.) aniyata; anicchita.

indetermination : (m.) anicchaya.

indevotion : (nt.) assaddhiya; amāmakatta.

indevout : (adj.) assaddha; bhattihīna.

index : (f.) sūci; anukkamaṇikā; (nt.) uddāna.

India : (m.) Jambudīpa; bhāratadesa || Indian: (adj.) bhāratīya.

Indian cockoo : (m.) kuṇāla; daravīka.

indicate : (v.t.) sūceti; nirūpeti; niddisati. (pp.) sūcita; nirūpita; niddiṭṭha.

indication : (m.) upadesa; (nt.) sūcana; nirūpana; ciṇha; visesalakkhaṇa.

indicative : (adj.) sūcaka; nirūpaka; nidassaka.

indicative mood : (f.) yathatthappakāsaka-kriyā.

indicator : (m.) nidassaka.

indicatory : (adj.) sūcaka; nirūpaka; nidassaka.

indict : (v.t.) codeti; upavadati. (pp.) codita; upavutta.

indictment : (f.) codanā; (nt.) dosāropana.

indifference : (f.) upekkhā; majjhataṭṭā.

indifferent : (adj.) nirapekkha; upekkhaka; majjhaṭṭha.

indifferently : (adv.) apakkhapātītāya; majjhataṭṭāya.

indigene : (nt.) dāḷiddiya; dīnatta.

indigenous : (adj.) sadesajāta; sakadesīya.

indigent : (adj.) duggata; niddhana.

indigently : (adv.) dīnākārena.

indigested : (adj.) aparīnata; ajiṇṇa.

indigestible : (adj.) dujjara.

indigestion : (nt.) aḷīraka; alasaka; (f.) mandagahaṇitā.

indignant : (adj.) kopākula; sarosa; ruṭṭha.

indignantly : (adv.) sakopaṃ.

indignation : (m.) kodha; kopa; (f.) anattamanatā.

indignity : (m.) avamāna; paribhava; (f.) avaññā.

indigo : (f.) nīlī.

indirect : (adj.) pariyāyabhūta; anujugāmī.

indirectly : (adv.) pariyāyena.

indiscernible : (adj.) avibhūta; duviññeyya-visesa; aditṭhigocara.

indiscipline : (nt.) asikkhitatta; (m.) avinaya.

indiscreet : (adj.) avicakkhaṇa; avivecaka; adūradassī.

indiscreetly : (adv.) asamekkha; avīmaṃsitvā.

indiscrete : (adj.) abhedagata.

indiscretion : (f.) avicāraṇā; anupaparikkhā; (nt.) akosalla.

indiscriminate : (adj.) 1. avivecaka; avicāraka; 2. nibbisesa; apparicchinna; 3. saṅkiṇṇā; saṅkula.

indiscriminating : (adj.) avisesaka; aparicchindaka.

indiscrimination : (f.) avicāraṇā; aparicchindanā.

indispensable : (adj.) āvassaka; aparihāriya; apariccajiya.

indispensably : (adv.) avassena.

indispose : (v.t.) 1. virameti; 2. gilānayati; akallataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) viramita; gilānayita; akallataṃ pāpita.

indisposed : (adj.) gilāna; akallaka.

indisposition : (nt.) gelañña; (f.) akallatā; arati; aruci.

indisputable : (adj.) vivādarahita.

indisputably : (adv.) avivādena; nissaṅkaṃ.

indissoluble : (adj.) avibhājiya; avinibbhoga; thira.

indistinct : (adj.) apākaṭa; avyatta; avisada.

indistinctly : (adv.) avibhūtaṃ; apākaṭaṃ.

indistinctness : (nt.) avibhūtatta; apākaṭata.

indistinguishable : (adj.) anupalakkiya; aparicchindiya; avisesiya.

indistributable : (adj.) avebhaṅgiya.

indite : (v.t.) racayati; nibandhati. (pp.) racita; nibaddha.

individual : (m.) puggala; (adj.) pacceka; puggalika.

individualism : (f.) attakāmatā.

individuality : (f.) pāṭekkatā; puggalikatā; (m.) attabhāva; sakkāya.

individually : (adv.) paccekam; pāṭekkam; paccattam.

individuate : (v.t.) pāṭipuggalikam karoti. (pp.) pāṭipuggalikam kata.

indivisible : (adj.) abhājiya; abhejja.

indocile : (adj.) dubbaca; dubbineya.

indocility : (nt.) dovacassa.

indolence : (f.) ālasya; kosajja; (f.) tandī.

indolent : (adj.) alasa; nirussāha.

indolently : (adv.) alasatāya.

indomitable : (adj.) 1. mahussāha; anivattiya; 2. duddamiya; avineya.

indoor : (adj.) gehabbhantarika.

indoors : (adv.) antogehe.

indorsation : (nt.) thirīkaraṇa; punalikhana.

indubitable : (adj.) avisaṅkiya; nissamsaya.

induce : (v.t.) 1. uyyojeti; 2. palobheti. (pp.) uyyojita; palobhita.

inducement : (nt.) 1. uyyojana; 2. palobhana.

induct : (v.t.) 1. antokaroti; 2. adhikāre niyojeti; 3. abhijānāpeti.

induction : (nt.) antokaraṇa; niyojana; (m.) anumāna.

inductive : (adj.) 1. anumeya; 2. (vijju-) vāhaka.

inductor : (m.) adhikāre niyojaka; vijjuvāhaka.

indulge : (v.i.) abhiramati; āsajjati; nirato hoti. (v.t.) abhirameti;

upalāleti. (pp.) abhirata; āsatta; nirata; abhramita; upalālita.

indulgence : (nt.) abhiramaṇa; tosana; lālana; (f.) āsatti; (m.) anuggaha.

indulgent : (adj.) abhiramamāna; anukūla.

indulgently : (adv.) sānuddayaṃ; sābhiratiṃ.

indurate : (v.t.) kaṭhinayati; thambheti. (v.i.) kaṭhinībhavati; thambhīyati.  
(pp.) kaṭhinayita; thambhita; kaṭhinībhūta; thambhīyita.

industrial : (adj.) kammantavisayaka.

industrialist : (m.) kammantapayojaka.

industrially : (adv.) kammantānusārena.

industrious : (adj.) kiccāsatta; saussāha.

industriously : (adv.) saussāhaṃ.

industry : (nt.) kammanta; sippa; (m.) uyyoga; (f.) kammasīlitā.

indwell : (v.i.) sadā vasati. (pp.) sadāvuttha.

indwelling : (adj.) antovattī.

inebriant : (adj.) ummādakara.

inebriate : (adj.) madamatta. (v.t.) madayati.

inebriety : (m.) ummāda; mattabhāva.

inedible : (adj.) abhojanāraha; abhakkha.

inedited : (adj.) 1. amuddāpita; 2. asodhitapāṭha.

ineffable : (adj.) vacanapathātīta.

ineffaceable : (adj.) anapamajjiya; alopiya.

ineffaceably : (adv.) alopiyākārena.



ineffective : (adj.) niratthaka; nipphala; akkhama; asamattha.

ineffectively : (adv.) nipphalākārena.

ineffectual : (adj.) niratthaka; nipphala; akkhama; asamattha.

inefficacy : (nt.) viphalatta; asāmatthiya; dubbalatta.

inefficiency : (nt.) asāmatthiya; appahoṇakatta.

inefficient : (adj.) akāriyakkhana; apariyatta.

inefficiently : (adv.) anipuṇākārena.

inefficious : (adj.) asamattha; pabhāvarahita.

inelastic : (adj.) anamya; akammañña.

inelegance : (nt.) asobhanatta; apāsādikatta.

inelegant : (adj.) asobhana; amanuñña; aporiya.

ineligibility : (nt.) ananucchavikatta.

ineligible : (adj.) ananucchavika; akammāraha.

ineloquent : (adj.) acittakathika; akovidadesana.

inept : (adj.) anucita; akovida; mandamatika.

ineptitude : (nt.) anucitatta; akovidatta.

ineptly : (adv.) akovidākārena.

inequality : (nt.) vesamma; asamānatta.

inequilateral : (adj.) asamamṣa; asamabhujā.

inequitable : (adj.) adhammika; ñāyaviruddha.

inequitably : (adv.) ñāyavirodhena.

inequity : (m.) aññāya; adhamma.  
ineradicable : (adj.) anuppāṭṭanīya; anuddhāriya.  
inerrable : (adj.) anavajja; appamatta; avirajhiya.  
inert : (adj.) kriyāhīna; niccala; uyyogarahita.  
inertia : (f.) kriyāhīnapavatti; akriyavutti.  
inertly : (adv.) kriyāhīnatāya.  
inescapable : (adj.) aparihāriya; avāriya.  
inessential : (adj.) anavassaka; appadhāna.  
inestimable : (adj.) anaggha; agghātīta.  
inestimably : (adv.) anagghatāya; amūlyabhāvena.  
inevitable : (adj.) anivāriya; avassambhāvī.  
inevitably : (adv.) avassaṃ; niyataṃ; ekantaṃ.  
inexact : (adj.) vitatha; ayathābhūta.  
inexactitude : (nt.) vitathatta; micchatta.  
inexcusable : (adj.) akkhamitabba; akkhamāraha.  
inexcusably : (adv.) akkhamitabbatāya.  
inexecutable : (adj.) asādhiya; ananuvīdheya.  
inexecution : (nt.) ananuttāhāna; avidahana.  
inexertion : (f.) anīhatā; anuyyogitā.  
inexhaustibility : (f.) akkheyyatā.  
inexhaustible : (adj.) akkheyya; avināsiya.

inexorable : (adj.) adamma; kaṭṭhinahaday.  
inexorably : (adv.) thaddhahadayena.  
inexpectant : (adj.) anapekkhaka; apekkhārahita.  
inexpediency : (nt.) anocitya; (f.) anupapatti; ayutti.  
inexpedient : (adj.) anucita; anaraha; anupapanna.  
inexpensive : (adj.) appaggha; appavaya.  
inexperience : (nt.) akosalla; apāṭava; anipuṇatta.  
inexperienced : (adj.) adakkha; anipuṇa; aparicita.  
inexpert : (adj.) apaṭu; anipuṇa; avisesaññū.  
inexpiable : (adj.) appaṭikamma; anupasamiya.  
inexplicable : (adj.) avyākaraṇīya; duravabodha.  
inexplicably : (adv.) avissajjiyākārena.  
inexplicit : (adj.) avyatta; avisada; avyākata.  
inexpressible : (adj.) vācāvisayāṭīta.  
inexpressibly : (adv.) avāciyākārena; vattum asakyatāya.  
inexpugnable : (adj.) anabhibhavanīya; abhejja.  
inextensible : (adj.) avitthāriya.  
inextinct : (adj.) avinaṭṭha.  
inextinguishable : (adj.) anibbāpiya; anupasamiya.  
inextricable : (adj.) avijaṭaṇīya; amocaṇīya.  
infallibility : (nt.) avirādhiyatta.

infallible : (adj.) avirādhiya; ekantabhāvī.

infallibly : (adv.) avirādhiyatāya.

infamous : (adj.) ayasakara; gārayha; akittidhara; duṭṭha.

infamy : (m.) ayasa; (f.) akitti.

infancy : (nt.) bālya; (f.) bālāvatthā.

infant : (m.) thanapa.

infanticide : (nt.) bālaghātana; (m.) bālaghātaka; (f.) (of female : )  
dārakaghātikā.

infantile : (adj.) thanapayogga; bālakocita.

infantry : (m.) patti; (f.) bhaṭasenā.

infatuate : (v.t.) moheti; muccheti. (pp.) mohita; mucchita.

infatuated : (adj.) giddha; anuratta.

infatuating : (adj.) pamohaka; mucchājanaka.

infatuation : (nt.) mohana.

infeasible : (adj.) asādhiya; asakya.

infect : (v.t.) saṅkāmeti; rogakkantaṃ karoti. (pp.) saṅkamita; rogakkanta.

infection : (nt.) (roga-) saṅkamana.

infectious : (adj.) saṅkantika.

infelicitous : (adj.) adhañña; alakkhika.

infelicity : (nt.) dukkha; dubbhāgya.

infelt : (adj.) hadyagata.

infer : (v.t.) anumāneti; saṅkhappeti. (pp.) anumita; saṅkappita.

inferable : (adj.) anumeya.

inference : (nt.) anumāna.

inferential : (adj.) anumānasiddha.

inferior : (adj.) 1. omaka; lāmaka; oraka; nīca; 2. ninna; nīcaṭṭha; 3. amukhya; appadhāna.

inferior caste : (nt.) hīnakula.

inferior in age : (adj.) kaṇiṭṭha.

inferior in rank : (adj.) orapadaṭṭha.

inferiority : (nt.) omakatta; hīnatta.

infernal : (adj.; n.) āpāyika; nerayika.

infernally : (adv.) atidāruṇākārena.

inferno : (m.) apāya; (nt.) atibhayaṅkaraṭṭhāna.

infertile : (ad.) asāra; nissāra; ujjāṅgala.

infest : (v.t.) upaddaveti; ubbāheti. (pp.) upadduta; ubbāḷha.

infestation : (m.) upasagga.

infested with : (adj.) niccasevita; samākiṇṇa.

infestive : (adj.) nippītika; amaṅgala.

infidel : (adj.; n.) micchāditṭhika; assaddha.

infidelity : (f.) micchāditṭhi; dubbitā.

infiltrate : (v.t.) parissāveti. (v.i.) sukhumacchiddehi pavisati. (pp.) parissāvita; sukhumacchiddehi paviṭṭha.

infinite : (adj.) ananta; aparimita; appamāṇa.

infinitely : (adv.) anantaṃ; aparimitaṃ.

infinitesimal : (adj.) atisukhuma.

infinitive : (m.) tum-paccayanta.

infinitude : (nt.) anantatta; aparimitatta.

infinity : (nt.) anantatta; aparimitatta.

infirm : (adj.) 1. dubbala; sattihīna; 2. athira; adalḥa; 3. jīṇṇa; jarātura.

infirmity : (f.) gilānasālā.

infirmity : (nt.) dubbalya; (f.) balahāni; (nt.) vajja; vikalatta; (m.) vyādhi.

infix : (v.t.) anto paveseti; dalḥaṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) anto pavesita; dalḥaṃ ṭhapita.

inflammation : (v.t.) 1. santāpeti; uttāpeti; 2. uddīpeti; uttejeti; 3. kopeti; roseti. (pp.) santāpita; uttāpita; uddīpita; uttejita; kopita; rosita. (v.i.) santapati; ḍayhati; kuppati. (pp.) santatta; daḍḍha; kupita.

inflammable : (adj.) dahanasīla; jalaṇasabhāva.

inflammation : (m.) ḍāha; tāpa.

inflammatory : (adj.) dāhajanaka; tāpakara.

inflate : (v.t.) vitthambheti; vātena pūreti. (pp.) vitthambhita; vātena pūrita.

inflated : (adj.) uddhumāyita.

inflation : (nt.) vitthambhana; uddhumāyana.

inflect : (v.t.) 1. nāmeti; 2. (vibhattivasena) vibhajati. (pp.) nāmita; vibhajita.

inflection : (m.) vibhattivibhāga.

inflexibility : (nt.) anamyatta; daḷhatta; thirādhiṭṭhānatta.

inflexible : (adj.) 1. anamya; 2. kathina; 3. daḷhanicchaya; thirādhiṭṭhāna.

inflexibly : (adv.) sudaḷhaṃ; suthiraṃ.

inflexion : (nt.) padarūpasādhana.

inflict : (v.t.) daṇḍaṃ paṇeti; vindāpeti; dukkhaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) paṇītdaṇḍa;  
dukkhaṃ pāpita.

inflict punishment : vadhaṃ paṇeti.

infliction : (nt.) vadhapāpaṇa.

inflictor : (m.) vadhaka.

inflorescence : (nt.) mālāvaccharopaṇa.

inflow : (nt.) anto pavahana.

influence : (m.) ānubhāva; pabhāva; (nt.) vasavattāpana. (v.t.) vasīkaroti;  
uyyojeti. (pp.) vasīkata; uyyojita.

influent : (adj.) antovāhaka.

influential : (adj.) mahānubhāva; pabala.

influentially : (adv.) pabhāvena.

influenza : (m.) semhakopa.

influx : (nt.) āsavaṇa; antosamosaraṇa; antogamaṇa.

inform : (v.t.) nivedeti; jānāpeti; āroceti; ācikkhati. (pp.) nivedita;  
jānāpita; ārocita; ācikkhita.

informal : (adj.) niyamaviruddha; upacārahīna.

informality : (m.) niyamavirodha.

informally : (adv.) vidhivirodhena.

informant : (n.) nivedaka; paṭivedaka.

information : (nt.) nivedana; ārocana; viññāpana; (m.) vuttanta.

informative : (adj.) nivedaka; viññāpaka.

informer : (m.) dosārocaka; vajjagavesaka.

infra : (adv.) adho; param.

infraction : (nt.) ullaṅghana; (m.) vītikkama.

infrangible : (adj.) abhejja; abhaṅgura.

infrequency : (nt.) kālikatta; anabhiṅhatta.

infrequent : (adj.) kālika; asātatika; aniyatasiddhika.

infringe : (v.t.) ullaṅgheti; vītikkamati; aticarati. (pp.) ullaṅghita; vītikkanta; aticarita.

infringement : (nt.) ullaṅghana; aticaraṇa; (m.) vītikkama.

infructuous : (adj.) appasava; aphaluppādaka.

infrugal : (adj.) aparimitavaya; vikiraṇasīla.

infuriate : (v.t.) see enrage.

infuse : (v.t.) anto paveseti; nisiṅcati; pharāpeti. (pp.) anto pavesita; nisiṅcita; pharāpita.

infusible : (adj.) pavesanīya; pharanīya; siṅcitabba.

infusion : (nt.) pavesana; nisiṅcana; phuraṇa.

infusoria : (m.; plu.) jīrakapāṇī.

ingate : (nt.) pavesadvāra.



ingathering : (nt.) sassalāyana; (m.) sassa-samāhāra.

ingeminate : (v.t.) puna vadati. (pp.) puna-vutta.

ingenerate : (v.t.) anto uppādeti. (pp.) anto uppādita.

ingenious : (adj.) vicakkhaṇa; upāyaññū; sukhumabuddhika; nipuṇa.

ingeniously : (adv.) nipuṇākārena.

ingeniousness : (nt.) nepuñña; cāturiya; pāṭava; buddhivepulla.

ingenuity : (nt.) kosalla.

ingenuous : (adj.) 1. avaṅka; asaṭha; 2. uḷāracitta; mahajjhāsaya.

ingenuously : (adv.) ujukaṃ; asaṭhena.

ingenuousness : (nt.) ajjava; uḷāratta; mahajjhāsayatta.

ingest : (v.t.) āmāsaye pakkhipati. (pp.) āmāsaye pakhitta.

ingle : (m.) uddhanaggi.

inglorious : see infamous.

ingoing : (nt.) pavisana; (adj.) pavisamāna.

ingot : (m.) piṇḍa.

ingrained : (adj.) sahaja; daḷhapatitṭhita.

ingrainly : (adv.) sahajavasena.

ingrate : (adj.; 3.) akataññū; akatavedī.

ingratiolate : (v.t.) ārādheti; pasādeti; anurañjeti. (pp.) ārādhita; pasādita; anurañjita.

ingratitude : (f.) akataññutā; akataveditā.

ingredient : (nt.) upakaraṇa; (m.) taveditā.

ingress : (nt.) pavisana; pavisanadvāva; (m.) pavesādhikāra. (v.i.) pavisati.  
(pp.) pavitt̥ha.

ingrowing : (adj.) antovaḍḍhamāna.

ingulf : (v.t.) ottharati; nimujjāpeti. (pp.) otthaṭa; nimujjāpita.

ingurgitate : (v.t.) sagedhaṃ gilati. (pp.) sagedhaṃ gilita.

inhabit : (v.t.) vasati; nivasati; ajjhāvasati; viharati. (pp.) vuttha;  
nivuttha; ajjhāvuttha.

inhabitable : (adj.) vāsāraha; nivāsayogga.

inhabitancy : (m.) thiravāsa.

inhabitant : (m.) vāsī; nivāsī.

inhabitation : (nt.) vāsaggahana.

inhalation : (m.) assāsa.

inhale : (v.t.) assasati. (pp.) assasita.

inharmonic : (adj.) aghaṭṭiyamāna; asaṃsadamāna.

inharmonious : (adj.) asaṃsandamāna; visaṃvādaka.

inharmoniously : (adv.) asaṅgatākārena.

inhere : (v.i.) anusayati; anto vattati. (pp.) anusayita; anto vattita.

inherence : (m.) anusaya; sahaḥajaguṇa. (nt.) dāyajja; mātāpettika-dhana.

inherent : (adj.) anusāyika; antogata; pariyāpanna.

inherently : (adv.) pakatiyā; sabhāvena.

inherit : (v.t.) dāyādī bhavati; paveṇiyā labhati. (pp.) dāyādī bhūta; paveṇiyā  
laddha.

inheritability : (nt.) dāyādārahatta.

inheritable : (adj.) dāyādāraha.

inherited : (adj.) anvayāgata; pettika.

inheritor : (m.) dāyādī; dāyajjasāmī.

inheritress : (f.) dāyādinī.

inhibit : (v.t.) see Forbit.

inhospitable : (adj.) asakkārasīlī; atithivimukha.

inhospitality : (m.) asakkāra; appaṭisanthāra.

inhuman : (adj.) amānusika; atikakkhaḷa.

inhumanity : (nt.) niṭṭhuratta.

inhumanly : (adv.) atidāruṇaṃ.

inhumation : (nt.) bhūminidahana.

inhume : (v.t.) bhūmiyaṃ nikhaṇati or nidahati. (pp.) bhūmiyaṃ nikhāta; nihita.

inimical : (adj.) paccatthika; vipakkha; viruddha.

inimically : (adv.) veribāvena; viruddhatāya.

inimitable : (adj.) asādhāraṇa; ananukaraṇīya.

iniquitous : (adj.) pāpiṭṭha; adhammika.

iniquitously : (adv.) adhammena; aññāyena.

iniquity : (m.) aññāya; adhamma.

initial : (adj.) ādima; purima; paṭhama; (nt.) nāmamūlakkhara.

initially : (adv.) ādo; ādito.

initiate : (v.t.) 1. dikkhati; upanayati; 2. ārabhati; paṭṭhapeti. (pp.) dikkhita; upanāta; āradha; paṭṭhapita.

initiation : (f.) dikkhā; pabbajjā; (nt.) upanayana.

initiative : (adj.; m.) paṭhamārambha.

initiatory : (adj.) ādima; paṭhamārambhaka.

inject : (v.t.) antopaveseti. (pp.) antopavesita.

injection : (nt.) antopavesana.

injudicial : (adj.) anītipariyāpanna; ñāyaparibāhira.

injudicious : (adj.) vicārahīna; avivecaka.

injunction : (f.) āṇā; (nt.) sāsana; (m.) niyoga; ādesa.

injure : (v.t.) hiṃsati; vikopeti; viheṭheti. (pp.) hiṃsita; vikipita; viheṭhita.

injurious : (adj.) pīlākara; antarāyajanaka.

injuriously : (adv.) hiṃsāpubbakaṃ.

injury : (nt.) vikipana; hiṃsana; viheṭhana; (m.) apakāra.

injustice : (f.) ayutti; (m.) aññāya; adhamma.

ink : (nt.) lekhana-kasata; (m.) masi. (v.t.) masinā aṅketi; masiṃ yojeti.

ink-bottle : (nt.) masibhājana.

ink-pot : (nt.) masibhājana.

ink-stand : (m.) kajjalādhāra.

inkling : (nt.) 1. lesamattajānana; iṅgita.

inky : (adj.) masivaṇṇa; kajjalamakkhita.

inland : (nt.) desabbhantara; (adj.) desabbhantarika.

inlander : (m.) desamajjhavāsī.

inlay : (nt.) 1. khacita-vatthu; 2. khacana. (v.t.) khacati; anuppaveseti.  
(pp.) khacita; anuppavesita.

inlet : (nt.) pavesadvāra; āyamukha; (m.) samuddavaṅka.

inlock : (v.t.) antokatvā pidahati. (pp.) antokatvā pihita.

inly : (adv.) 1. abbhantaravasena; 2. vallabhattena.

inlying : (adj.) antogata.

inmate : (m.) nevāsika; sahavāsī; parijana.

inmost : (adj.) accabbhantarika.

inn : (m.) pathika-nivāsa; (nt.) pānamandira.

inn-keeper : (m.) nivāsapālaka.

innate : (adj.) nija; sahaja; nesaggika.

innately : (adv.) pakatiyā; sahatāya.

innavigable : (adj.) anāvāgamanīya.

inner : (adj.) abbhantarika; antovattī.

inner city : (nt.) antonagara; antepura.

inner garment : (m.) antaravāsaka.

inner most : (adj.) abbhantarātama.

inner room : (m.) antogabbha.

innervate : (v.t.) nahāruyuttaṃ karoti.

innocence : (nt.) anavajjatta; niddosatta.

innocent : (adj.) 1. niddosa; niraparādha; anavajja; 2. ahiṃsaka; suddhacitta.

innocently : (adv.) niddosākārena.

innominate : (adj.) ninnāmaka.

innovate : (v.i.) navattaṃ janeti or pāpeti. (pp.) janitanavatta; pāpita.

innovation : (nt.) navattapāpaṇa; (m.) navācāra.

innocuous : (adj.) ahiṃsaka; nirupaddava.

innumerable : (adj.) asaṅkhya; gaṇanātīta.

innutrition : (f.) posaṇahāni; (nt.) mandaposaṇa.

innutritious : (adj.) aposaṇaka; ojhāna.

inobservance : (nt.) apaṭipajjana; asallakkhana.

inobservant : (adj.) duppaṭipanna.

inobtrusive : (adj.) abādhaka.

inoculate : (v.t.) rogabījāni saṅkāmeti or paveseti. (pp.) saṅkāmitarogabīja.

inoculation : (nt.) rogabījappavesana.

inodorous : (adj.) niggandha.

inoffensive : (adj.) aheṭhaka; apīlaka.

inoffensiveness : (f.) ahiṃsa; adubbhitā.

inoperative : (adj.) akāriyasādhaka; akiñcikara.

inopportune : (adj.) appattakāla; asamayocita; aṭṭhānapayutta.

inopportunely : (adv.) akāle; aṭṭhāne.

inordinary : (adj.) asādhāraṇa; asāmañña.

inordinate : (adj.) atimatta; pamāṇātikkanta.

inordinately : (adv.) atimattaṃ; accantaṃ.

inordinateness : (f.) atimattatā; (m.) aviññāṇaka.

inorganization : (nt.) vicchindana; putthakkarana.

inornate : (adj.) analaṅkata.

inosculate : (v.i.) heṭṭhūpariyavasena sadhīyati or samosarati. (pp.) heṭṭhūpariyavasena sandhita; samosaṭa.

inquest : (f.) upaparikkhā; vicāraṇā.

inquire : (v.t.) vīmaṃsati; upaparikkhati; samanuyuñjati. (pp.) vīmaṃsita; upaparikkhita; samanuyutta.

inquirer : (m.) vīmaṃsaka; upaparikkhaka.

inquiring : (adj.) anupucchaka.

inquiringly : (adv.) parikkhāvasena; ñatukāmatāya.

inquiry : (f.) vīmaṃsā; upaparikkhā; paripucchā.

inquisition : (adj.) viññātukāma; paripucchaka.

inquisitively : (adv.) kutūhalena; ñātukāmatta.

inquisitiveness : (nt.) kutūhala; ñātukāmatta.

inroad : (nt.) paradesakkamana.

inrush : (m.) pasayhapavesa.

insalivate : (v.t.) (āhāraṃ) khelena misseti. (pp.) khelena missita.

insalubrious : (adj.) rogajanaka; akkhema.

insalutary : (adj.) 1. ārogyabādhaka; 2. ācāradūsaka.

insane : (adj.) ummatta; bhantacitta.

insanely : (adv.) saummādaṃ.

insaness : (m.) ummāda; cittavibbhama.

insanitary : (adj.) roguppādaka; ārogyanāsaka.

insanity : (m.) ummāda; cittavibbhama.

insatiable : (adj.) mahiccha; atappiya; dutappiya.

insatiably : (adv.) atappiyākārena.

insatiate : (adj.) atitta; asantuṭṭha.

inscribable : (adj.) lekhanīya; likhanakkhama.

inscribe : (v.t.) likhati; lekkhanam āropeti. (pp.) likhita; lekhanam āropita.

inscription : (f.) 1. lipi; lekhā. 2. pāsāṇalekhā.

inscrutable : (adj.) duravabodha; dubbiññeyya.

inscrutably : (adv.) duradhigamākārena.

insect : (m.) kīṭa.

insectidal : (adj.) kīṭaghātaka.

insectivorous : (adj.) kīṭabhakkha.

insecure : (adj.) akhema; sāsaṅka; sappatibhaya.

insecurity : (nt.) akhematta; sabhayatta.

inseminate : (v.t.) (bījāni) vapati. (pp.) vapita (-bīja).

insensate : (adj.) acetana; anindriya-baddha; natṭhapasāda.

insensibility : (f.) mucchā; visaññā.



insensible : (adj.) 1. hataviññāṇa; hīnindriya; natṭhapasāda; 2. indriyāgocara; 3. niddaya; 4. kuṇṭhabuddhika.

insensibly : (adv.) alakkhitākārena; mandamandaṃ.

insensitive : (adj.) acetana; pasādahīna.

insensitiveness : (nt.) acetanatta.

insentient : (adj.) nijjīva; aviññāṇaka.

inseparable : (adj.) avijojiya; avibhājiya.

inseparably : (adv.) niccabaddhatāya.

insert : (v.t.) odahati; antare paveseti. (pp.) odahita; anatare pavesita.

insertion : (nt.) antare pakkhipana.

inset : (nt.) antare-pakkhitta. (v.t.) antare pakkhipati.

inshore : (adj.) velāsanna. (adv.) velāsanne.

inside : (nt.) abbhantara. (adv.) anto; abbhantare.

insidious : (adj.) 1. dubbhī; vissāsaghātaka; 2. rahogata.

insidiously : (adv.) raho; adubbhākārena.

insight : (f.) pariññā; vipassanā.

insignia : (nt.) abhiññāṇa; visesaciṇha; adhikāraciṇha.

insignificance : (f.) lahutā; oramattatā; agaṇetabbatā.

insignificant : (adj.) oramattaka; asallakhiya; agaru.

insincere : (adj.) vaṅka; asaddheyya; avissāsiya.

insincerely : (adv.) vissāsabhaṅgena; vaṅkatāya.

insincerity : (f.) vaṅkatā; saṭhatā. (nt.) kohañña.

insinuate : (v.i.) sanikaṃ pavisati or pattharati; 2. pariyāyena katheti. (v.t) sanikaṃ paveseti. (pp.) sanikaṃ paviṭṭha; patthaṭa; pariyāyena kathita; sanikaṃ pavesita.

insinuation : (m.) sanikappavesa. (f.) pariyāyakathā.

insipid : (adj.) 1. virasa; niroja; nirassāda; 2. nitteja; anussauka; 3. nissāra.

insipidity : (f.) 1. virasatā; 2. asāratā.

insipidly : (adv.) virasākārena; aruciyā.

insist : (v.i.) nibandhati; daḷhagāhī hoti. (pp.) nibaddha; daḷhagāhī bhūta.

insistence : (nt.) nibandhana; daḷhāvalambhana.

insnare : see ensnare.

insobriety : (m.) mattabhāva. (nt.) soṇḍiya. (f.) calacittatā.

insociable : (adj.) asevanīya; saṃsaggavimukha.

insolation : (nt.) ātapena pācana; ātapatāpana.

insolent : (adj.) unnala; uddhata; gabbita; dappita.

insolentance : (nt.) pagabbhiya; uddhacca.

insolently : (adv.) dappitākārena.

insolidity : (adj.) aghanattā. (f.) athaddhatā.

insolubility : (nt.) avilayatta; avisajjiyatta.

insoluble : (adj.) 1. avilayanīya; 2. avissajjiya; atīriya.

insolvency : (f.) khīṇadhanatā; iṇasodhanāsakyatā.

insolvent : (adj.) khīṇavibhava; iṇasodhanakkhama.

insomnia : (m.) niddānāsa.

insomuch : (adj.) tāvataka.

insouciant : (adj.) pamatta; anapekkhaka.

inspan : (v.t.) dhure or yuge yojeti. (pp.) dhure or yuge yojita or yutta.

inspect : (v.t.) parivīmaṃsati; āloceti; samekkhati. (pp.) parivīmaṃsita; ālocita; samekkhita.

inspector : (m.) parikkhaka; samekhaka; vīmaṃsī.

inspirit : (v.t.) samuttejeti. (pp.) samuttejita.

inspissate : (v.t.) ghanīkaroti. (pp.) ghanīkata.

instability : (nt.) athāvaratta; cañcalatta.

instable : (adj.) athāvara; cañcala.

install : (v.t.) yathāvidhiṃ patitṭhāpeti; adhikāre niyojeti.

installation : (nt.) adhikāranijojana; patitṭhāpana. (m.) rajjābhiseka.

instalment : (m.) koṭṭhāsa; bhāga.

instance : (nt.) udāharaṇa; nidassana. (m.) avasara; samaya. (v.t.) niddisati; udāharati. (pp.) nidditṭha; udāhaṭa.

instant : (m.) khaṇa; muhutta.

instantaneous : (adj.) taṅkhaṇika; aciraṭṭhitika.

instantaneously : (adv.) khaṇena; taṅkhaṇe.

instantaneousness : (nt.) taṅkhaṇikatta.

instantly : (adv.) sajjū; sapadi; tāvadeva.

instate : (v.t.) ṭhānanatare patitṭhāpeti. (pp.) ṭhānantare patitṭhāpita.

instauration : (nt.) paṭisaṅkharāṇa.

instead : (adv.) Expressed by ṭhāne, etc. (example : instead of my brother = mayhaṃ bhātu ṭhāne.)

instead of saying : bhaṇitabbe.

instep : (m.) piṭṭhipāda. (f.) pādapiṭṭhi.

instigate : (v.t.) ussāheti; uttejeti. (pp.) ussāhita; uttejita.

instigation : (nt.) uttejana; uyyojana.

instigator : (m.) nittidaka; uttejaka.

instil : (v.t.) sanikaṃ paveseti or sikkhāpeti. (pp.) sanikaṃ pavesita or sikkhāpita.

instinct : (nt.) sahajañāṇa. (f.) pakatibuddhi. (adj.) sapayutta.

instinctive : (adj.) sahaja; pakatisiddha.

instinctively : (adv.) pakatiyā; sahaja-buddhiyā.

institute : (f.) vijjādhara-parisā; vavatthā. (nt.) vijjāyatana. (m.) vidhinyama. (v.t.) 1. ārabhati; patitṭhāpeti; 2. vavatthapeti; paññāpeti. (pp.) āraddha; vavathapita; paññāpita.

institution : (nt.) patitṭhāpana. (f.) sammuti; paññatti. (m.) vijjālaya.

instruct : (v.t.) 1. anusāsati; sikkhapeti; 2. bodheti; 3. āṇāpeti. (pp.) anusitṭha; sikkhāpita; bodhita; aṇāṭṭa.

instruction : (nt.) sikkhāpana; vinayana; anusāsana. (f.) āṇā. (m.) niyoga.

instructive : (adj.) upadesadāyaka; sikkhapaka.

instructor : (m.) upadesaka; anusāsaka; ācariya.

instrument : (nt.) upakaraṇa; upakāravatthu. (in law : ) paṭiññāpaṇṇa.

instrumental : (adj.) hetubhūta; upakaraṇabhūta. (f.) karaṇavibhatti.

instrumentality : (m.) hetubhāva. (nt.) kāraṇatta.

instrumentally : (adv.) kāraṇato; nimittato.

instrumentation : (m.) turiyavādanakkama. (nt.) sallakamma.

insubjection : (f.) aparavasatā; aparādhīnatā.

insubmission : (f.) anassavatā; sādīnatā.

insubordinate : (adj.) avasavattī; avidheya.

insubordination : (f.) avasavattitā.

insubstantial : (adj.) addabba; avatthuka; asāra.

insufferable : (adj.) asayha; dukkhama; dussaha.

insufferably : (adv.) asayhākārena.

insufficiency : (nt.) ūnatta; appahoṇakatta; ayoggatta.

insufficient : (adj.) appahoṇaka; ūna.

insufficiently : (adv.) appahoṇakataya.

insular : (adj.) jalapariveṭhita; dīpavisayaka; apatthaṭaṇṇa.

insulate : (v.t.) puthakkaroti; kevalattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) puthakkata; kevalattaṃ pāpita.

insulation : (nt.) puthakkaraṇa.

insult : (v.t.) nindati; akkosati; avajānāti; avamāneti. (pp.) nindista; akkuṭṭha; avaññāta; avamata. (f.) nindā; avaññā. (m.) paribhava. (nt.) āsajjana.

insulting : (adj.) avamānajanaka.

insultingly : (adv.) sāvamānaṃ.

insuperable : (adj.) alaṅghiya; dujjaya; duratikkama; anabhibhavanīya.

insuperably : (adv.) durubbahakārena.

insuppressible : (adj.) dunniggayha; dunnivāriya.

insurance : (nt.) khemakaraṇa. (m.) khemadhanasañcaya.

insure : (v.t.) khemaṃ karoti. (pp.) khemīkata.

insurgence : (f.) rājaviddesitā.

insurgent : (adj.) rājadubbhaka.

insurmountable : see insuperable.

insurrection : (m.) rājavirodha; janasaṅkhobha.

insurrectional : (adj.) rajjavirodhāyatta.

insurrectionist : (m.) rajjaviddesī.

insusceptible : (adj.) avikārasabhāva; avikārakkhama.

intact : (adj.) anāmaṭṭha; avikala; abhinna.

intaglio : (nt.) ukkīta-lañchana; ukkītavatthu. (m.) salañchana-maṇi.

intake : (m.) udakamagga; vātappavesaka-nāla.

intangibility : (f.) aphanīyatā.

intangible : (adj.) aphassagocara.

integer : (f.) akhaṇḍasaṅkhya.

integral : (adj.) avikala; anūna; abhinna.

integrate : (adj.) asesa; akhaṇḍa; paripuṇṇa. (v.t.) paripuṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) paripuṇṇaṃ kata.

integrity : (nt.) avekalla; anūnatta; avaṅkatta; dhammikatta.

integument : (m.) taca; kosa. (nt.) āvaraṇa.

intellect : (f.) paññā; buddhi; mati. (nt.) ñāṇa; paṭibhāṇa.

intellection : (nt.) bujjhana; avagamana.

intellectual : (adj.) buddhimantu; sappañña; buddhivisayaka.

intelligence : (f.) ñāṇasatti. (m.) vuttanta; sandesa.

intelligencer : (m.) sandesahara.

intelligent : (adj.) matimantu; medhāvī; visadañña.

intelligently : (adv.) nipuṅākārena; buddhicāturiyena.

intelligible : (adj.) sugama; subodha.

intelligibly : (adv.) sugamākārena.

intemperance : (f.) amattaññūtā. (m.) pamāṇātikka; asaṃyama.

intemperate : (adj.) sīmāṭita; amattaññū.

intemperately : (adv.) asīmitākārena; atimattaṃ

intend : (v.t.) ceteti; saṅkappeti. (pp.) saṅkappita.

intendant : (m.) avekkhaka; adhikārī.

intended : (adj.) adhipaeta; abhimata.

intendedly : (adv.) parikappetvā.

intendment : (m.) nīṭyanugatatta.

intense : (adj.) atimatta; adhikātara; gāḷha; bāḷha; tibba.

intensely : (adv.) accantaṃ; atimattaṃ.

intensify : (v.t.) balavataraṃ karoti; gāḷhayati.

intensity : (nt.) atisayatta; balavatta; adhimattatta.

intensive : (adj.) atimatta; atibāḷha.

intensively : (adv.) accantaṃ; atimattaṃ.

intent : (adj.) abhinivitta; nitthaṅgata; adhiṭṭhāyutta.

intent on : (adj.) ayāvaṭa; adhimutta; parāyaṇa.

intention : (m.) parikappa; adhippāya. (f.) sañcetanā.

intentional : (adj.) cetanāyatta; sañcetanika.

intentionally : (adv.) sañcicca; cetetvā.

intentioness : (f.) ekaniṭṭhā. (nt.) adhiṭṭhāna.

intently : (adv.) sābinivesaṃ.

inter : (v.t.) susāne nidahati. (pp.) susāne hidahita.

interact : (nt.) antarānacca. (v.i.) itarītarbalaṃ pavatteti.

interaction : (nt.) ubhayavyāpīkamma.

intercalary : (m.) adhimāsadina.

intercalate : (v.t.) antare paveseti. (pp.) antare pavesita.

intercede : (v.i.) 1. paratthāya katheti; 2. antare tiṭṭhati. (pp.) paratthāya kathita; antare tiṭṭhia.

intercept : (v.t.) avarodheti; upacchindati.

interception : (nt.) nivāraṇa; paṭibāhana; rodhana.

interceptive : (adj.) nivāraka; avarodhaka.

interceptor : (m.) rodhaka; bādhaka.



intercession : (f.) paratthāya āyācanā; parānukampā.

intercessor : (m.) paratthagavesī.

interchange : (m.) vinimaya. (nt.) bhaṇḍaparivattana. (v.t.) vinimeti;  
(bhaṇḍāni) parivatteti. (pp.) vinimita; parivattitabhaṇḍa.

intercommunicate : (v.t.) añña-maññasathavaṃ karoti. (pp.)  
añña-mañña-kata-santhava.

intercommunication : (nt.) añña-maññanivedana.

intercommunion : (f.) aññamaññasahayogitā.

intercourse : (m.) saṃsagga; santhava; saṃvāsa; saṅgama || sexual intercourse:  
(nt.) methuna. (m.) (thī-puma-) saṃvāsa.

interdependence : (nt.) aññamaññāvalambana.

interdependent : (adj.) aññamaññāvalambī.

interdict : (m.) paṭisedha; paṭikkhepa. (nt.) bādhana. (v.t.) nivāreti;  
nisedheti; paṭisedheti; paṭibāhati. (pp.) nivārita; nisedhita; paṭisedhita;  
paṭibāhita.

interdiction : (nt.) nisedha. (m.) paṭisedha; paṭisedha.

interdictory : (adj.) nisedhaka; paṭisedhaka.

interest : (m.) attha. (nt.) payojana. (f.) anurāga; (on money : ) vaḍḍhi.  
(v.t.) anurañjeti; kutūhalam uppādeti. (pp.) anurañjita; uppāditakutūhala.

interested : (adj.) jātāpekkha; anuratta; nirata; nivitṭha; āsatta;  
salābhāpekkha.

interesting : (adj.) manohara; vinodakara.

interfere : (v.i.) 1. anāyattakiccesu abhiyuñjati; 2. aññamaññaṃ virujjhati.  
(pp.) abhiyutta; aññamaññaṃ viruddha.

interference : (n.) 1. parakiccapavesa; 2. aññamaññāvirodha.

interfering : (adj.) parakiccabādhaka.

interfuse : (v.t.) misseti. (v.i.) aññamaññaṃ missīyati. (pp.) missita.

interim : (m.) antaritakāla. (adv.) etthantare. (adj.) antarita.

interior : (nt.) abbhantara; antoraṭṭha. (adj.) abbhantarika; antovattī.

interjacent : (adj.) majjhavattī; antarāvattī.

interject : (v.t.) antare pakkhipati; majjhe khipati. (pp.) antare pakkhitta; majjhe khitta.

interjection : (nt.) antokhipana; āmeṇḍita.

interlace : (v.t.) saṃsibbeti; gantheti. (pp.) saṃsibbita; ganthita.

interlard : (v.t.) videsavacanehi misseti. (pp.) videsavacanehi missita.

interlay : (v.t.) antare niveseti. (pp.) antare nivesita.

interleave : (v.t.) antare paṇṇāni pakkhipati. (pp.) antare pakkhittapaṇṇa.

interline : (v.t.) pantyantare likhati. (pp.) pantyantare likhita.

interlinear : (adj.) pantyantare likhita or muddita.

interlock : (v.t.) aññamaññaṃ sambhandheti. (pp.) aññamaññaṃ sambaddha.

interlocution : (m.) saṃvāda. (nt.) sambhāsana.

interlocutor : (m.) saṃvādī; sambhāsaka.

interlocutory : (adj.) saṃvādanissita.

interloper : (m.) parakiccapakkhandī.

interlude : (nt.) raṅgantara. (m.) antarā-raṅga.

intermarriage : (m.) vijātikavivāha.

intermarry : (v.t.) visadisāvāha-vivāhaṃ karoti.

intermeddle : (v.i.) anāyattakiccesu sandissati.

intermediary : (adj.) antaratt̥ha; majhavattī.

intermediate : (v.i.) majjhe or antare vattati or ācarati. (pp.) anatare vattita. (nt.) saṃsandakavatthu. (adj.) majjhavattī.

intermediately : (adv.) majjhe; antarāle.

intermediation : (nt.) saṃsandana; majjhe vattana.

intermedium : (nt.) majjhavattīvatthu.

interment : (nt.) bhūnidahana.

intermigration : (m.) aññamaññadesacāga.

interminable : (adj.) ananta; apariyanta.

interminably : (adv.) anantavasena.

intermingle : (v.i.) sammissīyati. (v.t.) sammisseti. (pp.) sammissita.

intermission : (nt.) kālikanivattana. (m.) virāma; vissama || without  
intermission: (adv.) nirantaraṃ; avicchinnaṃ.

intermit : (v.i.) kiñci kālaṃ nivattati. (v.t.) antarā nivatteti. (pp.) kiñci  
kālaṃ nivatta; anatarā nivattita.

intermittence : (nt.) kālikanivattana. (m.) virāma.

intermix : see intermingle.

intern : (v.t.) sīmantare vāseti.

internal : (adj.) abbhantarika; antoṭhita.

internally : (adv.) abbhantarikavasena.

international : (adj.) jātyantarika; nānādesīya.

internationality : (nt.) jātyantaratta.

internationally : (adv.) jātyantaravasena.

internecine : (adj.) itarītaranāsaka.

internee : (m.) antovāsī; nevāsī.

interpenetrate : (v.t.) anto pavisati; pariyogahati. (pp.) paviṭṭha;  
pariyogaḷha.

interpenetration : (nt.) pariyogāhaṇa.

interplay : (f.) itarītarasiddhi.

interplead : (v.i.) aññamaññaṃ vivadati.

interpolate : (v.t.) antare paveseti. (pp.) antare pavesita.

interpolation : (m.) pakkhitta-pāṭha.

interpose : (v.t.) antarā nivatteti; viruddhakāraṇaṃ āharati. (pp.) antarā  
nivattita.

interposition : (nt.) anatarāhaṭakāraṇa; antarānivattāpana.

interpret : (v.t.) anuvādeti; bhāsantaraṃ parivatteti; atthaṃ pakāseti. (pp.)  
anuvādita; bhāsantaraṃ parivattita; pakāsitattha.

interpretation : (nt.) bhāsāparivattana; atthakathana.

interpreter : (m.) bhāsānuvādī; atthavaṇṇaka.

interregnum : (m.) arājīkakāla.

interrelation : (m.) itarītarasambandha.

interrelationship : (f.) itarītarasambandhatā.

interrogate : (v.t.) paripucchati; anuyuñjati. (pp.) paripucchita; anuyutta.

interrogation : (f.) pucchā. (m.) pañha.

interrogative : (adj.) pucchāsabhāva; paripucchaka.

interrogatively : (adv.) pucchāsabhāvena.

interrogator : (m.) pucchaka; anuyuñjaka.

interrupt : (v.t.) vicchindati; vipparoti; bādhati. (pp.) vicchinna;  
vipakata; bādhita.

interrupter : (m.) vicchedī; upaghātī.

interruption : (nt.) bādhana. (m.) viccheda; upaghāta.

interruptive : (adj.) vicchedakara; bādhaka.

intersect : (v.t.) aññamaññaṃ vinivijjhati. (pp.) aññamaññaṃ vinividdha.

intersection : (nt.) aññamaññacchedana.

interspace : (nt.) majjhe-okāsa.

intersperse : (v.t.) vikirati; ito cito ṭhapeti. (pp.) vikiṇṇa; ito cito  
ṭhapita.

interstate : (adj.) rajjantarattṭhita.

interstice : (f.) antarikā. (nt.) chidda; vivara.

intertwine : (v.t.) gantheti; saṃsibbeti. (v.i.) jaṭiyaṭi. (pp.) ganthita;  
saṃbita; jaṭita.

interval : (m.) antarākāla. (f.) virāmavela.

intervene : (v.i.) majjhe or antare vattati. (pp.) majjhe or antare vattita.

intervening : (adj.) antarāvattī.

intervention : (nt.) majjhevattana.

interview : (f.) sākacchā; mantanā. (v.t.) sākacchati; sammanteti. (pp.)

sākacchita; sammantita.

interviewer : (m.) sākacchaka.

intervolve : (v.t.) aññamaññaṃ saṃveṭheti. (pp.) aññamaññaṃ saṃveṭhita.

interweave : see intertwine.

intestate : (adj.) accayadānalipirahita.

intestinal : (adj.) antanissita; pakkāsayaṃyatta.

intestine : (m.) pakkāsaya. (adj.) abbhantarika.

intimacy : (m.) vissāna santhava.

intimate : (adj.) vallabhe; sambhatta; suparicita; cirasanthuta. (m.) daḷhamitta; sambhatta. (v.t.) viññāpeti; nivedeti.

intimately : (adv.) suparicitaṃ; vallabhatāya.

intimation : (f.) viññatti; sūcanā. (nt.) iṅgita.

intimidate : (v.t.) tājjeti; tāseti. (pp.) tājita; tāsita.

intimidation : (nt.) tājjana; paribhāsana.

intimity : (nt.) puggalikatta; abbhantaratta.

into : (prep.) Expressed by the Accusative

intolerable : (adj.) asayha; dukkhama.

intolerably : (adv.) asayhakārena.

intolerance : (f.) akkhanti. (nt.) asahana.

intolerant : (adj.) asahanasīla.

intolerantion : (nt.) anokāsakaraṇa.

intomb : see entomb.

intonate : (v.t.) gītassarena vadati. (pp.) gītassarena vutta.

intonater : (m.) sarabhāṇaka.

intonation : (nt.) gambhīra-bhāsana; sarabhañña.

intone : (v.t.) gītassarena vadati. (pp.) gītassarena vutta.

intoxicant : (nt.) majja. (adj.) madakara.

intoxicate : (v.t.) madeti; mattaṃ karoti.

intoxicated : (adj.) sammatta.

intoxicating : (adj.) madāvaha.

intoxication : (nt.) majjana. (m.) ummāda.

intractability : (f.) adammaṭā.

intractable : (adj.) adamma; avineya; dunniggayha.

intransitive : (adj.; n.) akammagāhī.

intrench : (v.t.) parikhaṃ yojeti; parikhāya rakkhati. (pp.) yojitaparikha;  
parikhāya rakkhita.

intrenchment : (nt.) parikhākhaṇana. (m.) khandhāvāra.

intrepid : (adj.) nissaṅka; nibbhaya.

intrepidity : (nt.) sūratta. (m.) vikkama.

intrepidly : (adv.) savikkamaṃ.

intricacy : (nt.) vyākulatta; gūḷhatta.

intricate : (adj.) vyākula; dubbodha; gūḷha.

intricately : (adv.) ākulākārena.

intricateness : (nt.) ākulattat; dubbodhatta.

intrigue : (nt.) kumantana. (m.) kūṭopāya. (v.i.) kumanteti; kūṭopāyaṃ yojeti.  
(pp.) kumantita; yojitakūṭopāya.

intriguer : (m.) kumantaka.

intrinsic : (adj.) sahaja; antovattī; yathābhūta.

intrinsically : (adv.) tattato; yāthāvato.

introduce : (v.t.) 1. paveseti; 2. sañjānāpeti; 3. paricayaṃ janeti. (pp.)  
pavesita; sañjānāpita; janitaparicaya.

introducer : (m.) pavesaka; viññāpaka; ārabhaka.

introduction : (nt.) pavesana; āharaṇa; viññāpana. (f.) nidānakathā.

introductory : (adj.) pavesaka; upacārabhūta.

intromission : (nt.) antopavesana.

intromit : (v.t.) anto paveseti. (pp.) anto pavesita.

introspect : (v.i.) sakacittam upaparikkhati.

introspection : (nt.) antodassana. (f.) vipassanā; attavīmaṃsā.

introspective : (adj.) antoupanijjhāyaka; antoparikkhaka.

introvert : (v.t.) antovyāvaṭṭeti; cittābhimukhaṃ peseti. (pp.) antovyāvaṭṭita;  
cittābhimukhaṃ pesita.

intrude : (v.t.) anavhāto pavisati. (pp.) anavhātappavitṭha.

intruder : (m.) animantitāgamī.

intrusion : (m.) anavhātappavesa.

intrusive : (adj.) parakiccappavesī.

intrusively : (adv.) nimantanam vinā.



intrust : see entrust.

intuit : (v.i.t.) adhigamena jānāti. (pp.) adhigamena ñāta.

intuition : (nt.) sahajañāṇa; antoñāṇa.

intuitive : (adj.) sahajañāṇayutta.

intuitively : (adv.) pakatiñāṇena.

intumescence : (m.) sophā. (nt.) uddhumāyana.

intumescent : (adj.) sophakara.

inunction : (nt.) abbhañjana.

inundate : (v.t.) ajjhottharati; jalena ottharāpeti. (pp.) ajjhotthaṭa; jalena ottharāpita.

inundation : (nt.) ajjhottharaṇa. (m.) udakaplava.

inurbane : (adj.) anāgarika; gamma.

inure : (v.t.) paricayati. (pp.) paricita.

inurement : (m.) paricaya.

inurn : (v.t.) sarīrabhasmaṃ bhājane pakkhipati.

inutile : (adj.) nippayojana; niratthaka.

inutility : (nt.) niratthakatta.

invade : (v.t.) pakkhandati; paravisayaṃ abhimaddati. (pp.) pakkhanta; paravisayaṃ abhimaddita.

invader : (m.) abhimaddaka.

invalid : (adj.; m.) dubbala; gilāna; nitteja; rogī; ātura. (v.t.) gilānaṃ or akammaññaṃ karoti.

invalidate : (v.t.) lopeti; moghīkaroti. (pp.) lutta; moghīkata.

invalidity : (nt.) dubbalya; akkhamatta.

invaluable : (adj.) anaggha; accagghanaka.

invariable : (adj.) thira; nibbikāra; aparivattiya.

invariably : (adv.) ekantena; nibbikārena.

invasion : (nt.) paravisayakkamana.

invective : (nt.) vācāsannitūdana.

inveigh : (v.t.) paribhāsati; daḷham akkosati. (pp.) paribhāsita; daḷham akkhuṭṭa.

inveigle : (v.t.) palobheti; palambheti. (pp.) palobhita; palambhita.

invent : (v.t.) navaṃ parikappeti or nimmiṇāti. (pp.) navaṃ parikappita; nimmita.

invention : (nt.) navanimmāṇa. (m.) navaparikappa. (f.) kūṭaracanā.

inventive : (adj.) navanimmāṇakara.

inventor : (m.) navanimmātu.

inventory : (nt.) bhaṇḍasaṅkhyālekhaṇa.

inveracity : (nt.) vitathatta.

inveterately : (adv.) baddhamūlatāya.

inverse : (adj.; n.) viloma; paṭiloma; paṭiviruddha.

inversely : (adv.) viparītena; paṭilomaṃ.

inversion : (m.) virodha. (nt.) vilomatta; viparītatta.

invert : (v.t.) viparāvatteti; uddham adho-karoti. (pp.) viparāvattita; uddham adho-kata.

invertebrate : (adj.) 1. piṭṭhikaṇṭakarahita; 2. dubbala.

invest : (v.t.) 1. samaṅgīkaroti; 2. acchādeit; 3. adhikāre niyojeti. (pp.)  
samaṅgīkata; acchādita; adhikāre niyojita.

investigate : (v.t.) pariggaṇhāti; samannesati; upaparikkhati. (pp.)  
pariggahita; samannesita; upaparikkhita.

investigation : (f.) anuvicāranā; upaparikkhā.

investigator : (m.) anuvijjaka; samannesaka.

investment : (nt.) 1. vaḍḍhiyā yojita-dhana; 2. acchādana.

investure : (nt.) adhikāradāna; upanayana.

inveteracy : (nt.) ciraṭṭhitatta; baddhamūlatta. (m.) upanāha.

inveterate : (adj.) baddhamūla; ciraṭṭhita; daḷha; thira.

invidious : (adj.) appasādajanaka; kopajanaka.

invidiously : (adv.) appiyākārena.

invidiousness : (nt.) appiyatta.

invigilate : (v.i.) appamatto hoti; parivīmaṃsati.

invigilation : (nt.) parivīmaṃsana.

invigorate : (v.t.) pīṇeti; balaṃ vaḍḍheti. (pp.) pīṇita; vaḍḍhitabala.

invigorating : (adj.) balavaḍḍhaka.

invigoration : (nt.) balavaḍḍhana; thāmajanana.

invincible : (adj.) ajeyya; anabhibhavanīya.

inviolability : (nt.) alaṅghiyatta.

inviolable : (adj.) alaṅghiya; avītikkamiya; anatickamiya.

inviolably : (adv.) anatikkamiyattena.

inviolate : (adj.) akkhata; adūsita; avilaṅghita.

inviolately : (adv.) adūsitākārena.

invisible : (adj.) adissamāna; adiṭṭhigocara; antarahita.

invisibleness : (f.) adissamānatā.

invisibly : (adv.) 1. adissamānākārena; 2. apaccakkhaṃ.

invitation : (f.) ārādhanā; ajjhesanā.

invite : (v.t.) nimanteti; ajjhesati; ārādheti. (pp.) nimantita; ajjhesita; ārādhitā.

inviting : (adj.) palobhaka; manohara.

invitingly : (adv.) palobhanākārena.

invocation : (f.) devatujjhāpanā; devatārādhanā.

invoice : (nt.) (kīṭa-) bhaṇḍalekhana.

invoke : (v.t.) avhāti; ujjhāpeti. (pp.) avhāta; ujjhapita.

involuntarily : (adv.) anicchāya; akāmakam.

involuntary : (adj.) akāmaka; anicchaka.

involute : (adj.) 1. saṃsaṭṭha; 2. antokuñcita.

involution : (f.) saṃsaṭṭhatā. (nt.) kuñcitatta.

involve : (v.t.) 1. āveṭheti; oḅuṅṅheti; 2. saṃyojēti. (pp.) āveṭhita; oḅuṅṅhita; saṃyojita.

involvement : (nt.) 1. āveṭhana; 2. dhanahīnatta.

invulnerability : (f.) abhejjatā.

invulnerable : (adj.) abhejja; avinivijhiya.

invulnerably : (adv.) abhejjākārena.

inward : (adj.) antovattī. (inwards, adv.) antobhimukhaṃ.

inwardly : (adv.) abbhantarato.

inwardness : (nt.) abbhantaratta.

inweave : (v.t.) gantheti. (pp.) ganthita.

inwrought : (adj.) rūpavicitta; rūpakhacita.

ionian : (adj.; n.) Yonaka.

iota : (m.) lava; kaṇa; aṇu.

Iran : (m.) Pārasikadesa || Iranian: (adj.) Pārasikadesīya.

irascibility : (f.) kodhabahulatā.

irascible : (adj.) kodhana; kujjhanasīla.

irate : (adj.) ruṭṭha; kuddha.

ire : (m.) kodha; rosa; kopa.

ireful : (adj.) kuddha; ruṭṭha.

iridescent : (adj.) indadhanusadisa.

iridium : (nt.) setaloha.

iris : (f.) indadhanudevī; (of the eye : ) nettatārā; kaṇīnikā. (m.) phalikavisesa.

irk : (v.t.) hiṃsati; viheṭheti. (pp.) hiṃsita; viheṭhita.

irksome : (adj.) hiṃsaka; pīākara.

iron : (m.; nt.) aya; kāḷāyasa. (v.t.) 1. saṅkhalikāhi bandhati; 2. vatthāni majjati. (pp.) saṅkhalikāhi baddha; maṭṭhavattha. (adj.) ayomaya.

iron bar : (m.) ayoghana; nārāca.

iron chain : (m.) ayodāma.

iron foundry : (nt.) ayosodhanaṭṭhāna.

iron monger : (m.) ayobhaṇḍika.

iron wood : (m.) nāgarukkha.

ironic : (adj.) vyājatthutiyutta.

ironical : (adj.) vyājatthutiyutta.

ironically : (adv.) āsajja; upanīya.

irony : (f.) vyājatthuti. (nt.) āsajjavacana. (adj.) ayosadisa; ayomaya.

irradiance : (m.) obhāsa.

irradiant : (adj.) obhāsamāna.

irradiate : (v.t.) obhāseti; joteti. (pp.) obhāsita; jotita.

irradiation : (nt.) obhāsana; jotana.

irrational : (adj.) yuttirahita; ñāyaviruddha.

irrationality : (m.) aññāya; yuttivirodha. (f.) hīnabuddhitā.

irrationally : (adv.) ñāyavirodhena.

irrecognizable : (adj.) asañjāniya; sañjānitum asakya.

irreconcilable : (adj.) asandheya; avupasamiya; aghaṭiya.

irrecoverable : (adj.) apunalabbha; appaṭisaṅkhariya.

irrecoverably : (adv.) alabbhaneyyākārena.

irrecusable : (adj.) sampaṭicchitabba.

irredeemable : (adj.) apunakeyya; amociya; anitthāriya.

irredeemably : (adv.) amociyākārena.

irreducible : (adj.) avikalakkhana; akkhaya; ahāpiya.

irrefragable : (adj.) niruttara; akhaṇḍiya.

irrefrangible : (adj.) anatikkamiya; alaṅghiya.

irrefutable : (adj.) aparihāriya; avivādiya.

irregular : (adj.) 1. aniyata; ayathāvidhika; uppaṭipāṭika; 2. visama; 3. uppathagāmī.

irregularity : (f.) uppaṭipāṭi. (m.) kamavirodha; niyamābhāva; vītikkama. (nt.) vesamma.

irregularly : (adv.) aniyamena; uppaṭipāṭiyā.

irrelative : (adj.) asambandha; asaṅgata; kevala.

irrelevance : (adj.; m.) asaṃyoga. (f.) aghaṭanā.

irrelevant : (adj.) aghaṭiyamāna.

irreligion : (f.) assaddhā. (m.) samayavirodha.

irreligious : (adj.) assaddha; bhattihīna; samayaviruddha.

irreligiously : (adv.) adhammena; āgamavirodhena.

irremediable : (adj.) atekiccha; appaṭikamma.

irremediably : (adv.) atekicchākārena.

irremissible : (adj.) akkhamāraha; amocanīya.

irremovable : (adj.) ahāriya; anapaneyya; thāvara.

irreparable : (adj.) appaṭisaṅkharāṇīya; appaṭikamma.

irreparableness : (nt.) appaṭikammatta.

irreplaceable : (adj.) apunarāvattīya; apunasādhiya.

irrepressible : (adj.) dunniggayha; duddamiya.

irreproachable : (adj.) anīdiya; agārayha; anavajja.

irreprovable : (adj.) atajjanīya; agārayha.

irresistibility : (nt.) dunnivāriyatta.

irresistible : (adj.) anivāriya; dunniggayha; dunnivāriya.

irresistibly : (adv.) anivāriyakārena.

irresolute : (adj.) calacitta; akatanicchaya.

irresolutely : (adv.) anicchayena.

irresoluteness : (nt.) athirādhiṭṭhānatta; capalatta.

irrespective : (of) (adj.) nirapekkha.

irrespectively : (adv.) agaṇetvā; asallakkhetvā; nirapekkhaṃ; anapekkhiya.

irresponsibility : (f.) niradhikāratā.

irresponsible : (adj.) niradhikāra; anāpucchitabba.

irresponsive : (adj.) anadhikāra; avihāyaka.

irretention : (f.) nivattetum asakyatā.

irretentive : (adj.) anivattāpanakkhama.

irretrievable : (adj.) apunalabbha; appaṭisaṅkhariya.

irretrievably : (adv.) apunalabbhākārena.



irreverence : (m.) agārava; agarukāra; avamāna; anādara.

irreverent : (adj.) agarukārī; apptissava; avamañña.

irreverently : (adv.) agāravena; sāvaññaṃ; anādarena.

irreversible : (adj.) apunarāvattiya; appaṭivattiya.

irrevocable : (adj.) anaññathākaraṇīya; aparivattiya.

irrigate : (v.t.) jalaṃ paveseti; udakaṃ neti. (pp.) pavesitajala; nītodaka.

irrigation : (f.) jalanetti. (nt.) udakasampādana.

irritability : (f.) dosabahulatā; kuppanasīlatā.

irritable : (adj.) kuppanasīla; dosacarita.

irritate : (v.t.) 1. kopeti; roseti; 2. kohbheti. (pp.) kopita; rosita; bhobhita.

irritating : (adj.) kopajanaka; santāpakara.

irritation : (m.) kopa; rosa; santāpa; dāha.

irritative : (adj.) kopajanaka; santāpakara.

irruption : (nt.) akkamana. (m.) pasayha-pavesa.

is : (v.i.) atthi; bhavati; vijjati.

is able : sakkoti.

Isabel : (adj.) pītadhūsara.

ischiatric : (adj.) jaghanāyatta.

ischuria : (m.) muttakicchābadha.

island : (m.) dīpa; antarīpa.

islander : (m.) dīpavāsī.

isle : (m.) dīpa; antarīpa.

islet : (m.) khuddakadīpa.

ism : (nt.) mata. (m.) vāda.

instructress : (f.) ācariyānī; upajjhāyā.

iso-chromatic : (adj.) samānavañña.

iso-chronous : (adj.) samakālika.

iso-gonal : (adj.) samakoṇaka.

iso-metric : (adj.) samamāṇaka.

isolate : (v.t.) viyojeti; vinibbhujati; puthakkaroti. (pp.) viyojita;  
vinibbhutta; puthakkata.

isosceles : (adj.) samdvibhuja.

issue : (m.) niggama; pasava. (nt.) nikkhamana. (f.) vipāka; nissanda;  
paramparā; santati. (v.i.) pasavati; niggacchati. (v.t.) nikkhāmeti; pacāreti;  
pakāseti. (pp.) pasūta; niggata; nikkhāmita; pacārita; pakāsita.

issueless : (adj.) anapacca; aputtaka.

isthmus : (f.) desasandhi; saṃyojakabhūmi.

it : (pron.; nt.) taṃ.

it behoves : vattati.

it is about noon : idāni majjhaṇhakappo.

Italy : (m.) Itālidesa || Italian: (adj.) Itālidesīya.

itch : (f.) kaṇḍuti; kacchu. (v.i.) kaṇḍuvati.

itchy : (adj.) kaṇḍutisahita.

item : (m.) amissita-visaya.

iterate : (v.t.) punappunaṃ vadati or karoti. (pp.) punappunaṃ vutta;  
punappunaṃ kata.

iteration : (f.) punarutti. (nt.) punakaraṇa.

iterative : (adj.) 1. punāgāmī; 2. abhiṇhavācī.

itinerant : (adj.) pariyāṭaka; āhiṇḍaka.

itinerary : (nt.) pavāsavuttanta.

itinerate : (v.i.) pariyāṭati; āhiṇḍati.

itself : (pron.) tad eva.

ivory : (nt.) hatthidanta. (adj.) 1. dantamaya; 2. khīravaṇṇa.

ivy : (f.) rukkhādani; tarurohini.

- J -

jabber : (v.i.) pajappati; palapati. (pp.) pajappita; palapita.

jabbering : (nt.) pajappana.

jack : (nt.) bhārukkhepaka-yanta. (m.) bhaṭakañcuka; (tree : ) panasa.

jackal : (m.) sigāla; kotthuka; jambuka.

jackanapes : (m.) vānara; vānaravuttika; capala.

jackass : (m.) gadrabha; mahāmūḷha.

jackdaw : (m.) nagarakāka.

jacket : (m.) uttarikañcuka.

jacktar : (m.) nāvika.

jaconet : (nt.) ghana-kappāsikavattha.

jade : (m.) khaluṅkassa. (f.) muggavaṇṇasilā. (v.t.) khedeti; āyāseti. (pp.) khedita; āyāsita.

jadish : (adj.) duṭṭha; pāpika.

jag : (nt.) sikhara. (v.t.) dantākārena chindati. (pp.) dantākārena chinna.

jaggery : (m.) guḷa. (f.) sakkharā.

jaguar : (m.) dīpibilāla.

jail : (f.) kārā. (nt.) bandhanāgāra.

jailbird : (n.) kārābaddha.

jailer : (m.) kārāpāla.

jailor : (m.) kārāpāla.

jain : (3.; adj.) nigaṇṭhabhattika.

jam : (m.) phalasāra. (v.t.) sañcuṇṇeti; sammaddati. (pp.) sañcuṇṇita; sammaddita.

jamb : (f.) dvārabāhā.

jamboree : (m.) samājussava; mahāsanipāta.

jangle : (m.) mahānāda. (v.i.) kharasaddaṃ pavatteti. (v.t.) kharasaddena vādeti. (pp.) pavattitakharasadda; karasaddena vādita.

janitor : (m.) dvārāpāla.

janitress : (f.) dvārāpālikā.

January : (m.) Phussa (-māsa).

Janus : (f.) dvimukhadevata.

Japan : (nt.) Japanratṭha.

Japanese : (adj.) Japandesīya.

jape : (m.) parihāsa.

jar : (m.) maṇika; arañjara; kharasadda. (v.i.) khaṭakhaṭāyati.

jargon : (m.) vippalāpa; kucchitālāpa.

jasmine : (f.) jātisumanā.

jasper : (m.) suriyakkantapāsāṇa.

jaundice : (m.) paṇḍuroga. (f.) kāmālā.

jaunt : (m.) jaṅghāvihāra. (v.i.) anuvicarati.

jauntily : (adv.) ullāsītākārena; kīlakalīlāya.

jaunty : (adj.) ullāsita; sappagabbha.

javelin : (f.) satti; heti.

jaw : (f.) hanu; hanukā. (v.i.) 1. cabbati; 2. atidīghaṃ katheti. (pp.) cabbita; atidīghaṃ kathita.

jay : (m.) kikī; dindibha.

jealous : (adj.) issukī; maccharī.

jealously : (adv.) samaccharaṃ; macchariyena.

jealousy : (f.) issā; usūya. (nt.) macchariya.

jeer : (m.) upahāsa. (f.) avaññā. (v.i.) avahasati; upahasati. (pp.) avahasita; upahasita.

Jehovah : (m.) lokamāpaka.

jehu : (m.) pharusa-sārathi.

jejune : (adj.) 1. virala; appaka; 2. asāra; jaṅgala.

jejuness : (nt.) viralatta; appakatta.

jelly : (nt.) miñjasadisavatthu. (v.t.) miñjasadisam karoti.

jellyfish : (f.) sippikā.

jemmy : (m.) (corānaṃ) ayosaṅku.

jeopardise : (v.t.) sappañibhayaṃ karoti; saṃsaye pāteti. (pp.) sappañibhayaṃ kata; saṃsaye pātita.

jeopardy : (m.) antarāya; sandeha; saṃsaya.

jerk : (m.) ugghāta. (nt.) sahasā calana. (v.t.) sahasā cāleti; ugghāteti. (pp.) sahasā cālita; ugghātita; sahasā calita.

jessamine : see jasmine.

jest : (f.) keḷi. (m.) pariḥāsa; nammālāpa. (v.t.) parihasati; keḷim karoti. (pp.) parihasita; katakeḷika || I do but jest: ahaṃ kevalaṃ parihasāmi.

jester : (m.) viḥāsaka.

jesting : (nt.) sañjagghana.

jet : (f.) dhārā; jaladhārā; kāḷasilā. (v.t.) nicchāreti; nikkhāmeti. (v.i.) dhārāvasena niggacchati. (pp.) nicchārita; nikkhāmita; dhārāvesena niggata.

jet black : (adj.) aṅgāraṇṇa; atikaṇha.

jetsam : (nt.) (lahubhāvāya) nāvāto khitta-bhaṇḍa.

jettison : (v.t.) (lahubhāvāya) nāvāto bhaṇḍāni khipati. (pp.) nāvāto khitta-bhaṇḍa.

jetty : (m.) titthasetu. (nt.) haṇaṭṭhāna.

Jew : (m.) Yādava. (v.t.) vāñceti. (pp.) vāñcita.

jewel : (nt.) ratana; ratanābharāṇa; anagghavatthu. (m.) maṇi; uttamapuggala. (v.t.) ratanehi alaṅkaroti. (pp.) ratanālaṅkata.

jeweller : (m.) 1. maṇikāra; 2. ābharaṇavāṇija.

jewellery : (nt.) ratanābharaṇa.

jewelly : (adj.) ratanopana.

Jewry : (nt.) Yādavanivāsaṭṭhāna.

jib : (m.) pamukha-lakāra. (v.t.) aññaṃ passam ākaḍḍhati. (v.i.) agantum icchati; paccosakkati. (pp.) aññaṃ passam ākaḍḍhita; agantum icchita; paccosakkita.

jibe : (m.) upahāsa. (v.t.) upahasati; avahasati. (pp.) upahasita; avahasita.

jiff : (nt.) muhuttamatta.

jig : (nt.) turita-nacca. (v.i.) turitanaccaṃ pavatteti.

jiggle : (v.t.) sanikaṃ pājeti or kampeti. (pp.) sanikaṃ pājita; sanikaṃ kampita.

jimp : (adj.) tanu; sukumāra.

jingle : (m.) kiṇikiṇināda. (v.i.) jhana-jhanāyati; kiṇikiṇāyati. (v.t.) kiṇikiṇisaddaṃ pavatteti.

jinks : (f.) saghosa-kīḷā.

jinricksha : (m.) hatthavaṭṭakaratha.

job : (nt.) kicca. (m.) vyāpāra. (v.i.) khuddaka-kiccāni karoti.

jobber : (m.) lahukiccakārī.

jockey : (m.) assadamaka. (v.t.) vañceti. (pp.) vañcita.

jocose : (adj.) keḷisīla; vinodaka; hāsakara.

jocosely : (adv.) hāsapubbakaṃ.

jocoseness : (nt.) rasikatta. (m.) hassadhamma.

jocosity : (nt.) rasikatta. (m.) hassadhamma.

jocular : (adj.) keḷisīla; vinodaka; hāsakara.

jocund : (adj.) pahaṭṭha; pamudita.

jocundity : (m.) pahāsa.

jog : (nt.) īsañcālana. (v.t.) sanikaṃ cāleti; nittudati. (v.i.) vilambanto  
gacchati. (pp.) sanikaṃ cālita; nittudita.

joggle : (nt.) (silā-dāruādīnaṃ) sambandhakaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) saṅghaṭeti;  
punappunaṃ cāleti. (pp.) saṅghaṭita; punappunaṃ cālita.

Johnny : (m.) kusītamāṇava.

join : (m.) sandhi. (v.t.) ghaṭeti; saṃyojēti; sandhīkaroti. (v.i.) ghaṭīyati;  
sandhīyati; ekībhavati. (pp.) ghaṭita; saṃyojita; sandhīkata; ekībhūta.

joiner : (m.) vaḍḍhakī; saṅghaṭaka.

joinery : (nt.) vaḍḍhakīkamma.

joining : (nt.) ghaṭana; sandhikaraṇa; saṃyojana.

joint : (m.) sandhi. (nt.) pabba. (v.t.) sandahati; ghaṭeti. (pp.) sandhita;  
ghaṭita. (adj.) 1. samagga; saṃyutta; 2. sādharmaṇa.

joint heir : (m.) samabhātī.

jointly : (adv.) sahitam; saha; ekato.

jointure : (nt.) vidhavādhana.

joist : (m.) talasiṅghāṭa.

joke : see Jest.

joky : (adj.) keḷisīla; hāsappiya.

jollify : (v.t.) vinodeti; pahaṃseti. (pp.) vinodita; pahaṃsita. (v.i.)



pahaṃsati. (pp.) pahaṭṭha.

jollity : (m.) vinoda; pamoda.

jolly : (m.) vinoda. (adj.) pahaṭṭha; pamudita; kīlālo. (adv.) atīva.

jolt : (m.) ugghāta. (v.t.) ugghātetī. (v.i.) saṅkhubhati; sahasā kampati.  
(pp.) ugghātita; saṅkhubhita; sahasā kampita.

jolterhead : (m.) dandhapuggala.

jolty : (adj.) ugghātayutta.

Jonah : (m.) kālakaṇṇī.

jostle : (nt.) apasāraṇa. (m.) janasammadda. (v.t.) apasāreti; aññamaññaṃ  
ghaṭṭeti. (v.i.) saṅghaṭṭiyati. (pp.) apasārita; aññamaññaṃ ghaṭṭita.

jot : (f.) thokamattā. (v.t.) saṅkhepena likhati. (pp.) saṅkhepena likhita.

jotting : (f.) saṅkhittalipi.

journal : (m.) kālikasaṅgaha.

journalism : (nt.) pattikāsampādana.

journalist : (m.) pattikāsampādaka.

journey : (nt.) addhānagamana; desāṭṭana. (f.) desacārikā. (v.i.) sañcarati;  
pariyaṭati.

journeying : (adj.) maggapaṭipanna.

jovial : (adj.) sadāmudita; keḷisīla.

joviality : (f.) kīlāparatā.

jovially : (adv.) sānandaṃ; sappamodaṃ.

joy : (m.) ānanda; pamoda. (f.) pīti; tuṭṭhi. (nt.) pāmojja. (v.i.) santussati;  
pamodati (v.t.) pamodeti; toseti. (pp.) santuṭṭha; pamudita; pamodita; tosita.

joyful : (adj.) sumana; haṭṭhacitta.

joyfully : (adv.) pamuditākārena.

joyfulness : (n.) pamuditatta.

joyless : (adj.) vittihīna; dummana.

joylessness : (f.) anattamanatā; asantuṭṭhi.

joyously : (adv.) pamuditākārena.

jubilant : (adj.) atihatṭha; pahatṭha.

jubilantly : (adv.) pahatṭhākārena.

jubilate : (v.i.) tuṭṭhiṃ pakāseti; pamodati. (pp.) pakāsitatutṭhī; pamodita.

jubilee : (m.) cirasamiddhiussava.

judge : (m.) daṇḍanāyaka; vinicchāmacca; adhikaraṇika; (judge in general) vivecaka; guṇadosaññū. (v.t.) viniccheti; niṇṇeti; tīreti. (v.i.) viveceti. (pp.) vinicchita; niṇṇita; tīrita; vivecita.

judgement : (m.) adhikaraṇa-vinicchaya.

judgeship : (nt.) daṇḍanāyakadhura.

judicatory : (adj.) adhikaraṇāyatta.

judicature : (nt.) anuvijjana. (m.) aṭṭavinicchaya.

judicial : (adj.) nīṭyanugata.

judicially : (adv.) nīṭyanukūlattena.

judiciary : (m.) akkhadassasanūha. (f.) adhikaraṇasabhā.

judicious : (adj.) dhammānugata; yuttiyutta; vīmaṃsakārī.

judiciously : (adv.) suvicāriya; susumekkiya.

jug : (f.) kuṇḍikā. (m.) kamaṇḍalu.

juggins : (m.) momuha.

juggle : (nt.) indajāla. (v.i.) indajālaṃ dasseti. (v.t.) moheti; vañceti.  
(pp.) mohita; vañcita.

juggler : (m.) māyākāra; indajālika.

jugglery : (f.) māyā. (nt.) indajāla.

jugular : (adj.) kaṇṭhaja; kaṇṭhāyatta.

jugulate : (v.t.) nāseti; vāreti; nivāreti; nisedheti. (pp.) nāsita; nivārita;  
nisedhita.

juice : (m.) yūsa; rasa. (f.) ojā.

juicy : (adj.) yūsabahula.

jujube : (f.) (tree : ) badarī. (m.; nt.) (fruit : ) kola; badara.

July : (m.) āsālhi (-māsa).

jumble : (m.) saṅkara; missībhāva; saṅkhobha. (v.t.) saṅkhobheti; āloleti.  
(pp.) saṅkhobhita; ālolita.

jumbo : (m.) thūladehī.

jump : (nt.) laṅghana; uppatana. (v.t.) laṅgheti; uppatati. (pp.) laṅghita;  
uppatita.

jumper : (m.) laṅghaka.

jumper over : ullaṅgheti.

jumpy : (adj.) vyākula; avupasanta.

junction : (nt.) sandhiṭṭhāna. (m.) saṅgama.

uncture : (f.) niyamatavelā. (nt.) sandhiṭṭhāna.

June : (m.) jeṭṭhamāsa.

jungle : (nt.) kubbanaka. (m.) vanasaṇḍa.

jungle cock : (m.) nijjivha.

jungle fire : (m.) dāvaggi.

junior : (adj.) kaṇiṭṭha.

juniority : (f.) kaṇiṭṭhatā; ūnāyukatā.

junk : (f.) cīnanāvā. (m.) rajjukhaṇḍādi.

junket : (m.) madhurakummāsa.

juno : (f.) suraguru-devī.

junto : (m.) pālaka-pakkha.

Jupiter : (m.) suraguru.

jural : (adj.) nītyāyatta.

juridical : (adj.) adhikaraṇāyatta.

jurisdiction : (m.) āṇānuvattīpadesa. (nt.) adhikaraṇatīraṇa.

jurisprudence : (nt.) nīṭisattha.

jurist : (m.) ñāyavedī; nīṭivedī.

juror : (m.) vinicchayasabhika.

jury : (f.) vinicchayasabhā.

jussive : (adj.) āṇāpakāsaka.

just : (adj.) dhammika; akuṭṭila; yuttigaruka. (adv.) sapadi; aciraṃ.

just after : (adv.) samanantarā.

just as : (ind.) iva; viya.

just born : (adj.) jātamatta.

just like : (ind.) iva; viya.

justice : (f.) yutti. (m.) ñāya; vinicchayāmacca.

justiceship : (nt.) vohārikadhura.

justiciable : (adj.) vinicchitabba; anuvijjītabba.

justiciary : (m.) adhikaraṇādhikārī. (adj.) adhikaraṇānugata.

justifiable : (adj.) nirākaraṇīyavajja.

justification : (nt.) dosanirākaraṇa.

justifier : (m.) dosanivāraka; vajjasodhaka.

justify : (v.t.) niravajjaṃ karoti; dosā moceti. (pp.) niravajjaṃ kata; dosā mocita.

justly : (adv.) yathāñāyaṃ.

justness : (nt.) dhammikatta; akuṭṭilatta.

jut : (nt.) bahiniggata-vatthu. (v.i.) bahi lambati. (pp.) bahi lambita.

jute : (nt.) sāṇa.

juvenescence : (f.) yobbanappatti.

juvnescent : (adj.) yobbanappatta.

juvenile : (adj.) taruṇa; komāra; daharayogga. (m.) yuva.

juvenility : (nt.) yobhana; bālya. (f.) taruṇāvatthā.

juxtapose : (v.t.) sannidahati; samīpe ṭhapeti. (pp.) sannihita; samīpe ṭhapita.

juxtaposition : (nt.) sanidahana; samīpe-ṭhapana.

- K -

kaffir : (m.) aparagoyānika.

kaleidoscope : (nt.) rūpadassakkācanāḷa.

kalpie : (f.) assaamukī jaladevatā.

kangaroo : (m.) mahāsasavisesa.

kaolin : (f.) setamattikā.

keck : (v.i.) uggāra-saddaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) pavatitauggārasadda.

keel : (nt.) nāvāpādaka. (v.t.) nāvam adhomukhīkaroti. (pp.) nāvam adhomukhīkata.

keen : (nt.) paridevagīta. (adj.) 1. sunisita; tikhiṇa; 2. sukhuma; ugga. (v.i.) paridevati. (v.t.) sokagītaṃ gāyati. (pp.) paridevita. sokagītaṃ gāyita.

keenly : (adv.) tibbaṃ; tikhiṇākārena.

keenness : (nt.) tikhiṇatta.

keenwitted : (adj.) tikkhapañña.

keep : (m.) 1. balakoṭṭhaka; 2. (nt.) posaṇa; bharaṇa; (v.t.) ṭhapeti; niveseti; gopeti; pāleti; 3. (to observe) ācarati; anuṭhāti. (v.i.) pavattati; (pp.) ṭhapita; nivesita; gopita; pālita; ācarita; anuṭhita; pavatta.

keep away : paṭibāheti.

keep away from : paṭiliyati.

keep back : 1. vigacchati; apakkmati. 2. nigūhati.

keep company : sevati; bhajati.

keep down : nisedhati; nivāreti.

keep in : samodahati; gūheti.

keep in check : uparundhati.

keep in mind : manasikaroti.

keep off : (v.t.) nivāreti. (v.i.) nisedheti;virameti.

keep out : bahikaroti; nikkhāmeti.

keep sake : (nt.) sārāṇiyavatthu.

keep silence : tuṅhī bhavati.

keep still : saṅkasāyati.

keep to : anuvattati; daḷhaṃ pavatteti.

keep under : vase vatteti.

keep up : paṭijaggati; poseti.

keeper : (m.) pālaka; rakkhaka.

keeping : (nt.) gopana.

keeping awake : (nt.) jāgaraṇa.

keeping up : (nt.) pariharaṇa.

keg : (nt.) khuddaka-dārubhājana.

Kemp : (f.) thuluṅṅā.

ken : (m.) dassanapatha. (v.t.) disvā sañjānāti. (pp.) disvā sañjānita.

kennel : (f.) sunakhakuṭi.

kerchief : (nt.) siroveṭhana; hatthapuñchana.

kernel : (f.) miñjā. (nt.) miñja.

kerosene : (nt.) bhūmitela

ketchup : (m.) sūparasa; gacchavisesa.

kettle : (f.) jalukhā; tāpanakumbhī.

kettle drum : (m.) paṭaka.

key : (f.) kuñchikā. (m.) tāḷa. (nt.) avāpurajkṇa.

key hole : (nt.) kuñchikāvivara; tāḷacchidda.

key stone : (f.) sandhisilā.

khaki : (nt.) dhūsaravattha.

kick : (m.) pādappahāra. (v.t.) pādena paharati. (pp.) pādena pahaṭa.

kid : (m.) ajapotaka. (nt.) sātheyya. (v.t.) potakaṃ vijāyati; vañceti.

kiddle : (f.) macchavati.

kiddy : (adj.) akamammasili; sukumāra.

kidnap : (v.t.) balakārena apaharati. (pp.) balakārena pahaṭa.

kidnapper : (m.) balenāpahārī.

kidnapping : (m.) pasayhāvahāra.

kidney : (nt.) vakka.

kill : (v.t.) māreti; ghātetī; hanatī. (pp.) mārita; ghātita; hata.

killer : (m.) vadhaka; māretu; ghātetu.

killing : (nt.) māraṇa; hanana; ghātata. (m.) vadha.

kiln : (m.) āvāpa.

kilndry : (v.t.) āvāpe sukhāpeti. (pp.) āvāpita.



kin : (m.) ñātibhāva; ñātigaṇa.

kinchin : (m.) bālaka.

kind : (f.) jāti; vikati. (m.) gaṇa; vagga. (adj.) kāruṇika; anukampaka; sadaya.

kindergarten : (f.) dārapapāṭhasālā; (nt.) dārukuyyāna.

kindle : (v.t.) jāleti; ujjāleti; sandīpeti. (pp.) jālita; ujjālita; sandīpeti. (v.i.) jalati; dīpati. (pp.) jalita; ditta.

kindler : (m.) jāletu; ujjāletu.

kindling : (nt.) jālana; dīpana.

kindly : (adv.) sadayaṃ.

kindness : (f.) karuṇā; dayā; anukampā; anuddayā;

kindred : (m.; plu.) ñātigaṇa; ñātisālohitā. (adj.) samānagatika; samajātika.

kine : (plu. of cow) (m.) go.

kinematograph : (nt.) calacittadassana.

king : (m.) rājā; bhūpati; bhūpāla; narādhipa; naradeva; manujinda; mahīpati; narinda; narapati || abode of a king: (nt.) rājabhavana; rājamandira; command of a king: (f.) rājāṇā; favourite of a king: (m.) rājavallabha; retinue of a king: (f.) rājaparisā; seal of a king: (f.) rājamuddā; sword-bearer of a king: (m.) asiggāhaka.

king coconut : (m.) sannīra.

king craft : (nt.) rajjapālana. (m.) rājadhamma.

king fisher : (m.) maccharaṅka.

kingdom : (nt.) 1 rajja; vijita; 2 rājatta.

kingless : (adj.) arājaka

kingly : (adj.) rājāraha; rājasadisa.

kingship : (nt.) rājapada; rājatta.

kinsfolk : (m.; plu.) bandhūgaṇa.

kinsman : (m.) bandhu; bāndhava; ñati; sagotta.

kinswoman : (f.) ñatakitthī.

kismet : (nt.) bhāgya. (f.) niyati.

kiss : (nt.) cumbana. (v.t.) cumbati. (pp.) cumbita.

kit : (nt.) 1. pātheyya; 2. puggalikopakaraṇa.

kitchen : (f.) rasavatī. (nt.) mahānasa.

kitchen-garden : (nt.) sākavatthū.

kitchener : (m.) dānasālādhikārī.

kite : (m.) kulala; sena. (nt.) ākāsapatta. (v.i.) uḍḍeti. (v.t.) palāveti.

kith : (m.) banthuvagga; ñātigaṇa.

kitten : (m.) mjjārapotaka. (v.t.) biḷālapotake vijāyati.

kittle : (adj.) dupparihāriya.

kittul : (m.) hintālataru.

kleptomania : (f.) theyyapakatikatā.

knack : (nt.) upāyakosalla. (f.) khippanisantitā.

knacker : (m.) jiṇṇassajiṇṇagehādiṃ ketā.

knag : (m.) kukku; rukkhagaṇṭhi.

knap : (nt.) sikharatṭhāna. (v.t.) pāsāṇe (sakkharāpamāṇena) chindati.

knapsack : (f.) aṃsatthavikā.

knar : (m.) kukku; rukkhagaṇṭhi.

knared : (adj.) gaṇḍijāta.

knave : (m.) kitva; nekatika.

knavery : (f.) nikati; vañcanā. (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava.

knavish : (adj.) dhutta; kapaṭa; vañcanika.

knavishly : (adv.) nikatiyā; sāṭheyena.

knavishness : (f.) nikati; vañcanā. (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava.

knead : (v.t.) sanneti; sammaddati. (pp.) sannita; sammaddita.

knee : (m.) jāṇu; jaṇṇu. (v.t.) jaṇṇunā ghaṭṭeti or phusati. (pp.) jaṇṇunā ghaṭṭita; jaṇṇunā phuṭṭha.

knee-deep : (adj.) jaṇṇumatta.

kneecap : (nt.) jānumaṇḍala.

kneejoint : (nt.) ūrupabba.

kneel : (v.i.) jaṇṇūhi nipatati. (pp.) jaṇṇūhi nipatita.

kneepiece : (nt.) jaṅgheyya.

knell : (m.) amaṅgala-gaṇṭāraṇḍa; asubharava. (v.i.) avamaṅgalaravaṃ pavatteti; asubhaṃ suceti.

knick-knack : (nt.) sallhukabhaṇḍa.

knife : (f.) chūrikā. (nt.) khuddakasattha. (v.t.) satthena āhanati. (pp.) satthena āhata.

knife-blade : (nt.) visiphala.

knight : (m.) viruttama; mahāyodha.

knit : (v.t.) gantheti. (pp.) ganthita.

knitting : (nt.) ganthana.

knob : (nt.) makula; gaṇṭhikā.

knobby : (adj.) sagaṇḍa; gaṇṭhibahula.

knock : (v.t.) ākoṭeti; paṭihanati. (v.i.) paṭihaññati. (pp.) ākoṭita; paṭihata. (m.) abhighāta. (nt.) āhanana; ākoṭana.

knock of hair : (f.) moḷi. (m.) dhammilla.

knock under : vasaṃ yāti.

knockdown : opāṭeti.

knocker : (m.) āhanaka; ākoṭaka.

knockoff : apagacchati.

knockout : paharivā nikkhāmeti.

knoll : (f.) unnatabhūmi. (v.t.) ghaṇṭaṃ vādeti; gaṇḍiṃ paharati.

knot : (m.) gaṇṭhi. (f.) ghaṭikā; gaṇṭhikā. (nt.) dubbodhatṭhāna. (v.t.) gantheti; gaṇṭhiṃ yojeti. (pp.) ganthita. yojitagaṇṭhika.

knotty : (adj.) pabbayutta; gaṇṭhibahula; 2. gūḷhattha.

know : (v.i.) jānāti; vijānāti. (v.t.) sañjānāti; bujjhati. (pp.) ñata; viññāta; sañjānita; buddha || difficult to know: (adj.) dujjāna; duviññeyya.

know clearly : pajānāti; abhijānāti.

know perfectly : (adv.) parijānāti; sambujjhati.

know thoroughly : abhisameti.

knowable : (adj.) viññeyya; boddhabba.

knower : (m.) ñātu; añātu.

knowing : (adj.) jānanta.

knowingly. : (adv.) sañcicca; ñatvā.

knowledge : (nt.) ñāṇa. (f.) paññā; vijjā; bodhi || boundless-knowledge: (nt.) anāvaraṇañāṇa; discriminating knowledge: (f.) paṭisambhidā; eye of knowledge: (nt.) ñāṇacakkhu; limited knowledge: (nt.) padesañāṇa; perfect knowledge: (nt.) ñāṇadassana; right knowledge: (f.) sammappaññā; special knowledge: (f.) abhiññā; supreme knowledge: (f.) sammāsambodhi.

known : (pp. of know), ñāta; avagata; vidita.

known well : vikkhyāta; pākāṭa.

knuckle : (nt.) aṅgulipabba. (v.i.) 1. vasībhavati; 2. guḷaṃ kīḷati. (v.t.) aṅgulīhi ākoṭeti. (pp.) vasībhūta; aṅgulīhi ākoṭita.

knurl : (m.) gaṇṭhi; gaṇḍa.

kobold : (m.) bhūgabbha-pisāca.

koel : (m.) kokila.

kohl : (nt.) añjana.

Koran : (m.) Mohammadīyadhammagantha.

kosmos : (f.) lokadhātu.

kraal : (nt.) hatthikoṭṭhaka. (m.) vatiparikkhittagāma.

Kris : (f.) chūrikā.

kudos : (f.) kitti. (m.) yasoghosa.

kyanize : (v.t.) telena makkhetvā ciraṭṭhāyim karoti.

- L -

laager : (nt.) sakaṭaparivaṭṭa. (m.) sakaṭakhandhāvāra.

labefaction : (f.) hāni; balahāni. (m.) adhopāta.

label : (nt.) aṅkapaṇṇa; nāmaṅkana; laggitalañchana. (v.t.) nāmaṅkitapaṇṇaṃ yojeti.

labial : (adj.) oṭṭhaja; oṭṭhāyatta.

labiate : (adj.) dvidhā-bhinnagga.

labile : (adj.) athāvara.

laboratory : (nt.) rasāyanāgāra.

laborious : (adj.) kiccabahula; āyāsakara; āyāsakara; dukkara; dusādhiya; āyāsakkhama.

laboriously : (adv.) kicchena; kasirena.

laboriousness : (f.) āyāsakāritā.

labour : (m.) āyāsa; parissama; pasūtikāla. (nt.) hattha-kamma. (v.t.) parissamena sādheti. (v.i.) vāyamati; kammaṃ karoti. (pp.) parissamena sādhitā; vāyamita; katakamma.

labour pains : (f.) pasavavedanā.

labourer : (m.) kammakara; vetanika; bhataka.

labyrinth : (nt.) 1. dunniggamaṭṭhāna; 2. kaṇṇacchidda; 3. vyākulatta.

lac : (f.) lākhā. (nt.) jatu; satasahassa.

lace : (nt.) jālabhūsana. (v.t.) jālabhūsanaṃ yojeti.

lacerate : (v.t.) 1. padāleti; vidāreti; 2. vyathati; dukkhāpeti. (pp.) padāḷita; vidārita; vyathita; dukkhāpita.

laceration : (nt.) vidāraṇa; pīḷana.

lacetian : (adj.) godhāsadisa.

laches : (nt.) nītividhāna-ananuṭṭhāna.

lachrymal : (adj.) assuvisayaka; assumocaka.

lachrymation : (nt.) assupatana.

lachrymatory : (adj.) assumocaka.

lack : (m.) abhāva; viraha. (f.) ūnatā. (v.i.) ūnāyati; ūnobhavati. (pp.) ūnabhūta.

lack all : (adj.) akiñcana.

lack-a-day : (intj.) aho; ahaha.

lackadaisical : (adj.) anussuka; anutthunanta.

lackey : (m.) pādamūlika; ceṭaka; cullupaṭṭhāka.

lacking : (adj.) ūna; hīna.

lacklustre : (adj.) mandappabha; mañkubhūta.

laconic : (adj.) sañkhitta; mitabhāṇī.

laconical : (adj.) sañkhitta; mitabhāṇī.

laconically : (adv.) sañkhepena.

laconism : (f.) mitabhāṇitā. (nt.) kathālāghava.

lacquer : (m.) lākhārasa. (v.t.) lākhārasena lepeti; lākhāya āvarati.

lactation : (nt.) thaññapāyana. (m.) thaññapāyanakāla.

lactchet : (f.) pādukāveṭhanī.

lacteal : (adj.) sakhīra; khīrāyatta; khīramaya.

lactiferous : (adj.) khīravāhī.

lactogen : (m.) khīrāhāra.

lactometer : (nt.) duddhaghanattamāṇaka.  
lactory : (nt.) khīraduhanatṭhāna.  
lacuna : (m.) cheda; natṭhapāṭha. (nt.) suññatṭhāna.  
lacunal : (adj.) saccheda.  
lacustrine : (adj.) sarasija; taḷākagocara.  
lad : (m.) māṇava; māṇavaka.  
ladder : (m.) sopāṇa. (f.) nissenī.  
lade : (v.t.) bhaṇḍam āropeti. (pp.) āropitabhaṇḍa.  
lading : (m.) nāvābhāra. (nt.) nāvāya bhaṇḍajāta.  
ladle : (m.) uluṅka.  
ladleful : (adj.) uluṅkamatta.  
lady : (f.) ayyā; sāmīnī; kulitthī.  
lady killer : (m.) itthidhutta; thīlāla.  
lady like : (adj.) suvinīta.  
lady love : (f.) vāritakitthī.  
ladyship : (m.) kulitthībhāva.  
lag : (v.i.) vilambati; sajjati. (pp.) vilambhita; satṭha.  
laggard : (m.) mandagāmī; vilambaka; olīyaka.  
lagging : (nt.) vilambana; olīyana; osakkana.  
lagoon : (f.) loṇī.  
laic : (m.) gahaṭṭha; gihī. (adj.) gihībhūta.



laical : (adj.) gahaṭṭhāyatta.

laicalize : (v.t.) gahaṭṭhāyattaṃ karoti.

laid : (pp.) of lay. ṭhapita.

laid bare : (adj.) vivaṭa.

laid down : 1. nikkhita; ohita; 2. paññatta; 3. nipanna.

lair : (m.) āsaya; pasunilaya.

laity : (m.) 1. gahaṭṭhajana; 2. gihībhāva.

lake : (m.) taḷāka; sara; daha || natural lake: (m.; nt.) jātassara; artificial

lake: (f.) vāpi. (m.) jalāsaya; small lake: (nt.) pallala.

lakh : (nt.) lakkha; satasahassa.

Lama: (m.) Tibbatīya-yati.

Lamaism: (m.) Tibbata samaya.

Lamasery : (m.) Tibbatīyārāma.

lamb : (m.) meṇḍapotaka.

lame : (adj.) khañja; paṅgula. (v.t.) khañjaṃ karoti.

lame person : (m.) paṅgu.

lamely : (adv.) vikalagatiyā; khañjākārena.

lameness : (nt.) khañjatta.

lament : (v.i.) vilapati; anusocati; paridevati. (pp.) vilapita; anusocita; paridevita.

lamentable : (adj.) sociya; socanīya.

lamentation : (m.) vilāpa; parideva. (f.) ādevanā.

lamented : (adj.) 1. kālakata; 2. socitabba.

lamina : (f.) kharachavi.

laminated : (adj.) papaṭikajāta.

lamish : (adj.) khañjasabhāva.

lamp : (m.) padīpa; pajjota. (v.t.) obhāseti; joteti. (v.i.) obhāsati. (pp.) obhāsita; jotita.

lamp black : (m.) dīpamasi.

lamp stand : (m.) dīpādhāra.

lamp wick : (f.) dīpavattī.

lampoon : (f.) nindakalipi. (v.t.) lekhanena nindati. (pp.) lekhanena nindita.

lampooner : (m.) nindaka.

lanate : (adj.) lomasa.

lance : (f.) satti. (nt.) tomara; kuntāyudha. (v.t.) sattiyā āhanati. (pp.) sattiāhata || short lance: (m.) kaṇaya.

lancer : (m.) sattidhara.

land : (nt.) thala. (f.) bhūmi. (m.) thalappadesa. (v.t.) thalaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) thalam oṭarati or pāpuṇāti. (pp.) thalaṃ pāpita; thalaṃ otiṇṇa or patta || barren land: (nt.) jaṅgala; marutthala; marshy land: (m.) anūpa. (m.; nt.) kaccha; situated on the land: (adj.) thalaṭṭha.

land force : (f.) thalasenā.

land holder : (m.) bhūmisāmī.

land route : (m.) thalapatha.

land surveyor : (m.) rajjugāhaka; bhūmimāṇaka.

land-pirate : (m.) panthavilopaka.

landed : (adj.) khattavatthuyutta.

landing : (f.) thalappatti. (nt.) nāvotaraṇa.

landlady : (f.) pathikāgārasāminī.

landless : (adj.) khattavatthurahita.

landlord : (m.) bhūmisāmī.

landmark : (nt.) sīmāciṇha; thalābhiññāṇa.

landocracy : (m.) khattapatigaṇa.

landscape : (m.) naya-nagocara-bhūkhaṇḍa.

lane : (m.) upapatha. (f.) upavīthi.

language : (f.) bhāsā; vāṇī.

language of Magadha : (f.) māgadhi.

languid : (adj.) kilanta; parissanta; osīna.

languidly : (adv.) dubbalākārena.

languidness : (f.) tandi. (m.) kilamatha. (nt.) ālasya.

languish : (v.i.) avasīdati; kilamati; milāyati. (pp.) osīna; kilanta; milāta.

languishing : (adj.) osīdamāna.

languishingly : (adv.) ukkaṇṭhitākārena.

languishment : (nt.) kilamana; osīdana. (f.) ukkaṇṭhā.

languor : (nt.) dubbalya; gelañña; ālasya.

languorous : (adj.) dubbala; gilāna; alasa.

laniary : (adj.) dāṭhāsadisa; chindaka. (f.) dāṭhā. (nt.) vadhaṭṭhāna.

laniferous : (adj.) uṇṇāsahita.

lank : (adj.) kisa; tanu.

lankiness : (nt.) kisatta.

lanner : (f.) vyagghīnasī.

lantern : (m.) āvarita-padīpa.

lap : (m.) ucchaṅga; aṅka; (of a cloth: ) dasanta. (v.t.) oḡuṇṭheti; aṅke ṭhapeti. (pp.) oḡuṇṭhita; aṅke ṭhapita. (v.i.) lihati; (jivhāya) sāyati.

lapicide : (m.) pāsāṇavidāraka.

lapidary : (m.) maṇikāra. (adj.) 1. maṇisippāyatta; 2. silālekhārāha; silākammārāha.

lapidate : (v.t.) 1. pāsāṇehi paharati; 2. silāpahārehi māreti. (pp.) pāsāṇehi pahaṭa; silāpahārehi mārita.

lapidation : (nt.) silāhi paharaṇa.

lapidify : (v.t.) pāsāṇīkaroti. (pp.) pāsāṇīkata.

lapis lazuli : (nt.) veḷuriya. (m.) vaṃsavaṇṇa.

lappet : (nt.) dasanta. (m.) koṇa. (f.) lambamāna-pesi.

lapse : (m.) accaya; atikkama. (nt.) khalita. (m.) pamāda. (v.i.) 1. acceti; atikkamati; 2. khalati; pamajjati. (pp.) atikkanta; khalita; pamatta.

lapwing : (m.) dindibha.

lar : (f.) gharadevatā.

larcener : (m.) cora; thena.

larceny : (nt.) coriya; theyya.

lard : (f.) sūkaravasā. (v.t.) 1. sūkaramaṣṣena or vasāya misseti; 2. gambhīrapade yojeti. (pp.) vasāya missita; gambhīrapade yojita.

larder : (nt.) bhojanopakaraṇāgāra.

large : (adj.) mahanta; visāla; vipula; uru.

large hearted : uḷārahadaya.

large minded : (adj.) uḷāracitta.

largely : (adv.) bahuso; bhīyo; yebhuyyena.

largeness : (nt.) mahatta; visālatta.

largesse : (nt.) vitaraṇa; vissajjana; dāna. (m.) pariccāga.

lariat : (f.) pasubandanarajju.

lark : (m.) kokila; parapuṭṭha. (v.i.) kīḷati; modati.

larrikin : (m.) panthadūsaka.

larva : (m.) kīṭapotaka.

larynx : (m.) galanāḷa; kaṇṭhanāḷa.

lascar : (m.) bhāratīya-nāvika.

lascivious : (adj.) kāmāsatta; kāmuka.

lasciviously : (adv.) kāmukatāya.

lasciviousness : (f.) rāgabahulatā.

lash : (f.) kasā; varattā. (v.t.) 1. kasāhi tāḷeti; rajjuyā bandhati. (pp.) kasāhi tāḷita; baddha.

lashing : (nt.) kasātāḷana.

lass : (f.) kaññā; kumārī; yuvatī.

lassitude : (m.) kilamatha. (nt.) dubbalya; gelañña.

lasso : (m.) pāsa.

last : (adj.) 1. antima; carima; pacchima; 2. aṭṭa; gata; 3. adhama. (v.i.) dharati; pavattati. (adv.) ante; pariyosāne.

lasting : (adj.) ciraṭṭhāyī; thirapavattika.

lasting long : (adj.) addhaniya.

lastly : (adv.) osāne; carimavasena.

latch : (nt.) aggaḷa. (v.t.) aggaḷena thaketi. (pp.) aggaḷena thakita.

late : (adj.) 1. velāṭṭa; pamatta; 2. nūta; abhinava; 3. aṭṭa; gata; pubbaka. (adv.) cirāyivā; velam atikkamma; pamajjitvā || of late: adūrāṭṭe; too late: (adj.) aticirāyita. (adv.) aticirāyivā.

late in the day : (ind.) atisāyaṃ.

late in the night : (ind.) vīṭikkantāya rattiyā.

lately : (adv.) nāticiraṃ; samīpāṭṭe.

latency : (adj.) apākaṭṭa. (f.) paṭicchannatā.

lateness : (nt.) cirāyitatta. (m.) kālāṭṭikama.

latent : (adj.) nilīna; gūḷha; apākaṭṭa.

later : (adj.) pacchima. (adv.) pacchā; aparabhāga.

lateral : (adj.) passāyatta.

laterally : (adv.) passato; passena.

latescence : (nt.) anusāyikatta.

latescient : (adj.) anusāyika.

latest : (adj.) pacchimatara.

latex : (m.) rukkhaniyyāsa.

lath : (nt.) bidala; tanuphalaka. (v.t.) bidale yojeti.

lathe : (m.) bhama.

lather : (nt.) pheṇa. (v.t.) pheṇayuttaṃ karoti. (v.i.) pheṇena āvarīyati.  
(pp.) pheṇenāvāṭa.

latitude : (nt.) akkhavaṭṭula.

latrine : (f.) vaccakuṭi.

latter : (adj.) pacchima; pacchāvutta.

latterly : (adv.) āsannakāle; nātipubbe.

lattice : (m.) gavakkha; jālakavāṭa.

lattice work : (nt.) kaṭṭhajāla.

laud : (f.) thuti; pasamsā; thomanā; kittanā. (v.t.) thometi; pasamsati;  
abhitthavati. (pp.) thomita; pasattha; abhitthuta.

laudable : (adj.) pāsamsiya; thomanāraha.

laudation : (nt.) thomana.

laudatory : (adj.) thutipubbaka.

laugh : (v.i.) hasati; jagghati.

laugh aloud : ujjagghati.

laugh at : parihasati.

laughable : (adj.) hāsakara; hāsajanaka.

laughing : (adj.) hasamāna; hāsayutta.

laughingly : (adv.) sahāsaṃ.

laughter : (m.) hāsa. (nt.) hasana; jagghana.

launch : (nt.) plāvana; ārabhana. (m.) jalapota. (v.t.) 1. nāvaṃ plāveti; 2. ārabhati. (pp.) nāvaṃ plāvita; āradha.

launder : (m.) rajaka; dhovaka. (v.t.) vatthāni dhovati or sodheti.

launderer : (m.) ninnejaka; rajaka.

laundress : (f.) rajakī.

laundry : (f.) rajakasālā.

laureate : (m.) aggakavi.

laurel : (m.) maṅgala-pattavisesa; punnāga. (v.t.) 1. maṅgala-pattehi maṇḍeti; 2. rājakavittaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) maṅgala-pattehi maṇḍita; rājakavittaṃ pāpita || win the laurel: vikhyātiṃ yāti.

lava : (m.) vilīna-pāsāṇa.

lavatory : (f.) vaccakuṭi. (m.) udakakoṭṭhaka.

lave : (v.t.) 1. dhovati; pakkhāleti; 2. ussiñcati. (pp.) dhota; pakkhālita; ussitta.

lavement : (m.) vatthi.

lavender : (m.) gandhasāravisesa.

laver : (nt.) dhovanabhājana.

lavish : (adj.) aticāgī; adhikavayī. (v.t.) bahubbayaṃ karoti; asīmitaṃ deti. (pp.) bahubbayaṃ kata; asīmitaṃ dinna.

lavisher : (m.) ativyayī.

lavishly : (adv.) atibbayena; aparimitaṃ.

lavishness : (f.) ativyayitā. (nt.) asīmitadāna.



law : (f.) nīti; paññatti; vavatthā; sikkhā; āṇā. (m.) niyoga.

law abiding : (adj.) nītigaruka.

law book : (m.) nītigantha.

law breaker : (m.) nītyullaṅghaka.

law court : (f.) vinicchayasālā.

law giver : (m.) āṇāpaka; nītidāyī.

lawful : (adj.) nītyanukūla; kappiya.

lawfully : (adv.) ñāyena; dhammena.

lawfulness : (nt.) dhammikatta; ñāyānugatatta.

lawless : (adj.) 1. ñāyaviruddha; adhamika; 2. durācāra; sericārī.

lawlessly : (adv.) aññāyena.

lawn : (nt.) tiṇachanna-aṅgaṇa.

lawsuit : (nt.) aṭṭa; adhikaraṇa.

lawyer : (m.) nītivedī.

lax : (adj.) 1. sithila; komala; mudu; 2. durācāra.

laxative : (nt.) virecanosadha. (adj.) virecaka.

laxity : (nt.) sithilatta.

laxly : (adv.) sithilākārena.

lay : (nt.) gīta. (adj.) agārika; ghībhūta. (v.t.) 1. ṭhapeti; niveseti; nikkhipati; 2. attharati; 3. nipātetī; 4. āropeti. (pp.) ṭhapita; nivesita; nikkhitta; atthata; nipātita; āropita.

lay aside : oropeti.

lay down : nikkhipati.

lay hands on : parāmasati.

lay hold of : gaṇhāti.

lay open : āvīkaroti; vivarati.

lay out : pasāreti.

lay up : upanikkhipati.

layer : (m.) uparilepa; nikkhipaka. (nt.) sañcitatala; patitthāṭṭhāna.

layfigure : (f.) kaṭṭhapaṭimā. (m.) parikappitapuggala; agaṇetabba-purisa.

layman : (m.) gahaṭṭha; gihī; agārika.

laystall : (m.) asucirāsi.

laywoman : (f.) gihinī; upāsikā.

lazar : (m.) kuṭṭharogī.

lazaret : (f.) kuṭṭhārogyasālā.

laze : (v.i.) ālasiyena kālaṃ khepeti.

lazily : (adv.) kusītākārena.

laziness : (nt.) ālasya; kosajja.

lazy : (adj.) alasa; kusīta; akammasīlī.

lea : (f.) tiṇabhūmi. (m.) saddala.

lead : (nt.) tipu; sīsaka; nāyakatta; maggadesakatta. (v.t.) neti; pāpeti.  
(v.i.) nāyako hoti. (pp.) nīta; pāpita; nāyakabhūta. (v.t.) tipunā āvarati.

lead a bad life : dujjīvitam jīvati.

lead back : paṭineti.

lead to : saṃvattati (with dat.).

leaden : (adj.) 1. tipumaya; 2. bhāriya.

leader : (m.) netu; adhipati; puregāmī; pubbaṅgama.

leader of a herd : (m.) yūthapati.

leadership : (nt.) nāyakatta; netutta.

leading : (adj.) 1. āvaha; sampāpaka; 2. maggadesaka; padhāna.

leading astray : (adj.) mohanaka.

leading bull : (m.) usabha.

leading to : (adj.) sampāpaka; āvaha.

leading to rebirth : (adj.) ponobhavika.

leading to ruin : (adj.) parihāniya; vayagāmī.

leaf : (nt.) patta; paṇṇa; dala; palāsa || young leaf: (m.) pallava.

leaf hut : (f.) paṇṇasālā.

leafage : (m.) bhāra.

leafless : (adj.) pattarahita; galitapatta.

leaflet : (f.) pattikā.

leafy : (adj.) sañchannapatta.

league : (nt.) gāvuta; samiti. (v.i.) sandhīyati; saṃyojīyati. (v.t.) sandhānaṃ karoti. (pp.) sandhita; saṃyutta; katasandhāna.

leaguer : (m.) samitigata.

leak : (nt.) chidda; randha; vivara. (v.i.) savati; galati; sandati. (pp.) savita; galita; sandita.

leakage : (nt.) sandana; paggharana; chiddatṭhāna. (m.) rahassāvībhāva.

leaky : (adj.) sacchidda.

leal : (adj.) akuṭṭila; nīṭigaruka.

lean : (adj.) kisa; tanu. (v.i.) apasseti; poṇo bhavati. (v.t.) nipajjāpeti.  
(pp.) apassita; poṇabhūta; nipajjāpita.

leanness : (nt.) 1. kisatta; tanutta; 2. poṇatta.

leaning : (f.) poṇatā. (adj.) apassayamāna.

leaning upon : (abs.) olubbha; ālambiya.

leap : (nt.) ullaṅghana. (m.) upplava. (v.i.) laṅghati; plavati. (v.t.)  
laṅgheti. (pp.) laṅghita; plavita.

leap day : (m.) adhikadivasa.

leap over : laṅghitvā atikkāmeti.

leap year : (nt.) adhikavassa.

leaping : (adj.) pakkhandamāna.

learn : (v.t.) uggāṇhāti; sikkhati. (v.i.) jānāti; avagacchati. (pp.) uggahita;  
sikkhita; ñāta; avataga.

learn well : samuggāṇhāti.

learned : (adj.) bahussuta; sutadhara.

learner : (m.) sikkhaka; sekkha; vijjatthī.

learning : (f.) vijjā. (nt.) suta; sippa; sikkhana. (m.) uggaha.

lease : (m.) kālikagāha. (v.t.) kālikavasena deti. (pp.) kālikavasena dinna.

leash : (m.) gaddula. (f.) varattā. (v.t.) varattāya bandhati. (pp.)  
varattābaddha.

leasing : (m.) musāvāda. (nt.) asccakathana.

least : (adj.) atyappaka; aṇumatta; parittaka || at least : (ind.) antamoso.

least ways : (adv.) antimaparicchena; antamaso.

least wise : (adv.) antimaparicchena; antamaso.

leather : (nt.) camma. (v.t.) 1. cammena āvarati; 2. varattāya tāleti. (pp.) cammena āvaṭa. varattāya tālita.

leather bag : (m.) cammapasibbaka.

leather dresser : (m.) cammasaṅkhāraka.

leathern : (adj.) cammamaya.

leave : (f.) anuññā; anumati. (m.) okāsa. (nt.) āpucchana. (v.t.) 1. jahati; pajahati; cajati; ossajati; vajjeti. 2. atirittaṃ karoti; dāyādasena ṭhapeti. (v.i.) apagacchati; viramati. (pp.) jahita; catta; ossatṭha; vajjita; atirittakata; apagata; virata.

leave household life : pabbajati; abhinikkhamati.

leaven : (nt.) kiṇṇa. (v.t.) kiṇṇaṃ pakkhipati. (pp.) kiṇṇapakkhitta.

leaving : (adj.) pajahanta. (nt.) pahāna; vajjana.

leaving over : seseti.

leaving the order : uppabbajati.

leavings : (plu.; nt.) ucchiṭṭha; bhuttāvasena.

lecher : (m.) aticārī; kāmamicchācārī.

lecherous : (adj.) itthidhutta; kāmātura.

lecherously : (adj.) kāmāturattena.

lechery : (nt.) kāmukatta.

lecture : (f.) desanā; vijjānugatakathā. (v.t.) deseti; uddisati. (pp.) desita; uddiṭṭha.

lecturer : (m.) desaka; kathika.

lectureship : (nt.) kathikapada.

ledge : (f.) bahiniggatavedī.

ledger : (m.) 1. āya-vayapotthaka; 2. susāna-silāpatthara.

lee : (nt.) vātāvaraṇa; nivātapassa.

leech : (f.) jalūkā; rattapā. (m.) bhisakka.

leek : (m.) pattapalaṇḍu.

leer : (nt.) apāṅgavilokana. (v.t.) akkhikoṭiyā oloketi.

lees : (plu.; nt.) kakka; adhosañcitamala.

left : (nt.) vāmapassa. (adj.) vāma; savya. (adv.) vāmena; vāmato.

left behind : (adj.) ohīna.

left over : (adj.) atiritta; avasiṭṭha.

left unfinished : (adj.) vippakata.

left-handed : (adj.) paricita-vāma-hattha.

leftward : (adj.) vāmapassika.

leftwards : (adv.) vāmābhimukhaṃ.

leg : (m.) pāda. (v.i.) dhāvati. (adv.) ñāyena; yathānītiṃ.

legacy : (nt.) accaye-dāna; āveṇikadhana.

legal : (adj.) ñāyānugata.

legalise : (v.t.) vavatthapeti; paññāpeti; sammannati.  
legality : (nt.) nīṭyanukūlatta.  
legate : (m.) saṅgharājadūta. (v.t.) dāyālaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnadāyāda.  
legatee : laddhāvaṇika-dhana.  
legation : (nt.) dūteyya; dūtakicca. (f.) dūtasabhā. (m.) dūtāvāsa.  
legend : (f.) paramparāgatakathā. (nt.) apadāna; upākhyāna.  
legendary : (adj.) purāvuttagata.  
legerdemain : (adj.; nt.) indajāla. (m.) hatthavyāja.  
legging : (nt.) jaṅghāveṭhana.  
leggy : (adj.) dīghajaṅgha.  
legibility : (f.) visadakkharatā.  
legible : (adj.) vibhūta or visadakkhara.  
legibly : (adv.) suvyattaṃ; suvāciyākārena.  
legion : (f.) senā; camū. (m.) samūha; vyūha.  
legislate : (v.t.) nīṭiṃ paññāpeti or vavatthapeti. (pp.) paññattanītika.  
legislation : (nt.) nīṭisampādana.  
legislative : (adj.) vidhāyaka; nītidāyaka.  
legislator : (m.) vidhāyaka; nītidāyaka.  
legislature : (f.) vidhāyakasabhā.  
legist : (m.) nītikovida.  
legitimacy : (nt.) orasatta.

legitimate : (adj.) 1. orasa; attaja; 2. nīṭyanukūla; 3. yathātatha;  
yathābhūta. (v.t.) orasattaṃ pāpeti; nīṭyanugataṃ karoti. (pp.) orasattaṃ  
pāpita; nīṭyanugataṃ kata.

legitimately : (adv.) yathāñāyaṃ; yathātathaṃ.

legitimateness : (nt.) orasatta; ñāyānugatatta.

legitimize : (v.t.) orasataṃ or ñāyanukūlattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) orasattaṃ  
pāpita.

legitimism : (nt.) rājānuvattana.

legless : (adj.) apādaka.

legume : (f.) phalasipāṭikā.

legumen : (f.) phalasipāṭikā.

leguminous : (adj.) sipāṭikāyutta.

leisure : (m.) vivekakāla; vissamana-samaya.

leisureless : (adj.) vivekarahita.

leisurely : (adj.) aturita; yathāvasara. (adv.) manda-mandaṃ; yathāvasaraṃ.

lemma : (m.) mātikāpāṭha; saṅkhitta-visaya.

lemon : (nt.) jambīra.

lemonade : (nt.) jambīrapāna.

lemur : (m.) nisāvānara.

lend : (v.t.) iṅāya deti. (pp.) iṅāya dinna.

lender : (m.) iṅādāyī.

lending : (nt.) iṅadāna.

length : (m.) āyāma. (f.) dīghatā.



length ways : (adv.) anvāyāmaṃ.

length wise : (adv.) anvāyāmaṃ.

lengthen : (v.t.) āyataṃ karoti. (pp.) āyatīkata.

lengthy : (adj.) āyata; dīgha.

leniency : (nt.) maddava. (f.) mudutā.

lenient : (adj.) muduka; athaddha; sadaya.

leniently : (adv.) aphausaṃ; sadayaṃ.

lenitive : (adj.; n.) upasamakara; tapanāsaka.

lenity : (f.) dayālutā. (nt.) kāruñña.

lens : (nt.) kācanetta || concave lens: (m.) majjhaninna-kāca; convex lens:  
(m.) majjhunnata-kāca.

lentil : (nt.) masūraka.

Leo: (m.) sīha; sīharāsi.

leonine : (adj.) sīhagatika; sīhajātika.

leopard : (m.) dīpi; saddūla.

leopardess : (f.) dīpinī.

leper : (m.) kuṭṭhī.

leprosy : (m.) kuṭṭharoga.

lese-majesty : (nt.) rājadubbhana.

lesion : (f.) hāni. (m.) antarāya. (nt.) āhanana.

less : (nt.) appatara; ūnaka. (adj.) ūna; hīna; appaka. (adv.) ūnataraṃ;  
mandataraṃ. (prep.) hitvā; vihāya.

lessee : (v.t.) ūnaṃ or mandaṃ karoti. (v.i.) hāyati; khīyati; mandībhavati.  
(pp.) mandīkata; hīna; khīṇa; mandībhūta.

lesser : (adj.) ūnatara; atikhuddaka.

lesson : (m.) ajjhāya; uddesa; upadesa. (v.t.) sāsati; upadisati. (pp.) sāsita;  
upadiṭṭha.

lessor : (m.) kālikagāhadāyī.

lest : (conj.) no ce.

let : (v.t.) 1. anujānāti; 2. tāvakālikaṃ deti; 3. moceti. (pp.) anuññāta;  
tāvakālikaṃ dinna; mocita.

let down : nikkhipati; pajahati.

let go : sithilīkaroti; gāham moceti.

let in : paveseti.

let loose : pamuñcati; vissajjeti.

let off : vimoceti.

let slip : nissajati.

letch : (v.t.) bhasmaṃ dhovati. (f.) abhilāsā.

lethal : (adj.) pāṇahara.

lethargic : (adj.) alasa; tandita.

lethargically : (adv.) alasaṭāya.

lethargize : (v.t.) alasaṃ karoti; tanditaṃ karoti.

lethargy : (nt.) thīna; ālasya. (f.) tandī.

letter : (nt.) akkhara; sāsana. (m.) vaṇṇa; sandesa. (f.) lipi. (v.t.)  
akkharehi añkati. (pp.) akkharehi añkita.

letter box : (f.) sāsanaṃaṅjūsā.

letter in reply : (nt.) paṭisāsana.

lettered : (adj.) satthakovidā.

lettering : (nt.) akkharalañchana.

letterless : (adj.) asatthaññū; assutavantu.

lettuce : (m.) khādiya-sākaṃviseṣa.

Levant : (v.i.) (iṅam adavā) palāyati.

levanter : (m.) palāyī.

levator : (f.) ukkhipaka-maṃsapesi. (nt.) ukkhipakopakaraṇa.

levee : (nt.) rājadassana; nadījala-vārakāḷi. (f.) rājasabhā.

level : (f.) samabhūmi. (nt.) samaṭṭhāna; samatta; tulyatta;  
samattadassakopakaraṇa. (adj.) sama; avisama. (v.t.) samataṃ neti; samatalaṃ  
karoti.

leveller : (m.) samatāpādaka.

levelly : (adv.) samākārena.

levelness : (nt.) samatta.

lever : (m.) uttolana-daṇḍa. (v.t.) ukkhipati; cāleti. (pp.) ukkhitta; cālita.

leverage : (nt.) uttolanakicca.

leviathan : (m.) atimahādehī; mahāsamudda-makara. (f.) ativisālanāvā.

levigate : (v.t.) sukhumacuṇṇattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) sukhumacuṇṇattaṃ pāpita.

levitate : (v.t.) sallahukaṃ karoti. (v.i.) antalikkhe carati. (pp.) sallahukaṃ  
kata.

levitation : (nt.) ākāsagamana.

levity : (f.) cittalahutā. (nt.) lāghava; cāpalla.

levy : (m.) senāsamāhāra; kara; bali. (v.t.) senaṃ sañcināti or samāharati; karaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) sañcitasena; samāhaṭasena; gahitakara.

lewd : (adj.) kāmāsatta; durācāra.

lewd talk : (nt.) duṭṭhulla.

lewdly : (adv.) asabbhākārena.

lewdness : (f.) kāmukatā; asiṭṭhatā.

lexicographer : (m.) saddakosasampādaka.

lexicography : (f.) saddakosaracanā.

lexicology : (nt.) niruttisattha.

lexicon : (m.) saddakosa.

lexigraphy : (f.) ekakkharapadika-lipi.

liability : (f.) upavajjā.

liable : (adj.) anuyogāraha; upavajja.

liaison : (m.) aticāra; abhūtakkhāyi.

libation : (nt.) dakkhiṇodaka; dakkhiṇodakapātana.

libel : (nt.) abbhakkhāna. (f.) nindakalipi. (v.t.) abbhakkhāti; lipiyā nindati. (pp.) abbhakkhāta; lipiyā nindita.

libeller : (m.) abbhakkhāyī.

libellous : (adj.) abbhakkhānapubbaka.

liberal : (m.) sādhiṇapuggala. (adj.) 1. dānasoṇḍa; cāgasīlī; muttacāga; 2. uḷāracitta; 3. aparādhīṇa.

liberality : (m.) cāga. (f.) vadaññutā.

liberally : (adv.) aluddhatāya; muttahaṭṭhatāya.

liberate : (v.t.) 1. pamoceti; 2. bhujissaṃ karoti. (pp.) pamocita; katabhujissa.

liberation : (f.) mutti; vimutti. (m.) mokkha. (nt.) pamuñcana.

liberator : (m.) vimocaka; muttidāyaka.

liberticide : (adj.; n.) vimuttināsaka.

libertine : (adj.; m.) nidāsamatika; sericārī; durācāra.

liberty : (f.) sādhiṇatā; abaddhatā; aparādhīnatā.

libidinous : (adj.) kāmuka; rāgaratta.

Libra : (f.) tulā. (m.) tulārāsi.

librarian : (m.) ganthālayādhikārī.

library : (m.) potthakālaya; ganthasamūha.

librate : (v.i.) dolāyati; tulīyati. (pp.) dolāyita; tulita.

libration : (nt.) dolāyana.

licence : (f.) anuññā; anumati. (nt.) adhikārapaṇṇa. (v.t.) anujānāti; anuññāpaṇṇaṃ deti. (pp.) anuññāta; dinnānuññāpaṇṇa.

licensee : (m.) anuññāpaṇṇadhārī.

licenser : (m.) anuññāpaṇṇadāyī.

licentious : (adj.) anīṭigaruka; asampadāyagaruka; anācārasīlī.

licentiously : (adv.) velāṭikkamena; nimmariyādaṃ.

licentiousness : (m.) sīmāṭikkama. (f.) durācāratā.

lich : (m.) chava. (nt.) matakalebara.

lichen : (f.) vandākā.

licit : (adj.) dhammika; ñāyānukūla.

licitly : (adv.) yathāñāyaṃ.

lick : (v.t.) lihati. (pp.) lihita.

lickerish : (adj.) rasagiddha; madhurappiya.

licking : (nt.) lihina.

licking off : apalihati.

licorice : see liquorice.

lid : (nt.) pidhāna; thakana; tirodhāna.

lidless : (adj.) apihita; pidhānarahita.

lie : (nt.) asacca; alika. (f.) musā. (m.) musāvāda. (v.i.) vitthāti; alikaṃ, abhūtaṃ or musā bhaṇati; upavisati; nipajjati. (pp.) upaviṭṭha; nipanna.

lie awake : jāgarati.

lie dormant : anuseti.

lie down close to : upanipajjati.

lie in : pasūti-avatthāyaṃ vattati.

lie on : adhiseti.

lie with : ekato nipajjati. See lying.

lief : (adv.) sānandaṃ.

liege : (m.) issara; adhipati.

lien : (m.) upanidhiṭhapanādhikāra.

lieu : atthāya.

lieutenant : (m.) upādhikārī; upasenāpati.

life : (m.) jīva. (nt.) jīvita; jīvanacarita; jīvana || means of life: (m.) jīvanopāya; endowed with life: (adj.) sajīva; faculty of life: (nt.) jīvitindriya; for life: (adv.) yāvajīvaṃ.

life giving : (adj.) jīvada; balajanaka.

lifebelt : (m.) ummujjāpaka-āvattā.

lifeblood : (m.) 1. antosāra; 2. padhānahetu.

lifeless : (adj.) nijjīva; acetana.

lifelessly : (adv.) olīnākārena.

lifelike : (adj.) jīvamānākāra.

lifelong : (adj.) yāvajīvika. (adv.) yāvajīvaṃ.

lifer : (n.) yāvajīva-kārābaddha.

lifetime : (m.) jīvitakāla.

lift : (nt.) ukkhipana; ukkhepaka-yanta. (v.t.) ubbāhati; ukkhipati; uccāreti.  
(pp.) ubbāhita; ukkhitta; uccātia.

lifted off : (adj.) vivatta.

ligament : (nt.) bandhana; aṭṭhisandhi-bandhana.

ligature : (nt.) nahārubandhana. (v.t.) paṭṭikāhi veṭheti. (pp.) paṭṭikāhi veṭhita.

light : (adj.) sallahuka; agaru; sukara; sukhasādhiya. (m.) āloka; obhāsa; kiraṇa; (f.) ābhā; pabhā; juti; ditti; raṃsi. (m.; f.) marīci. (v.t.) obhāseti; pabhāseti; ujjāleti; padīpeti. (v.i.) obhāsati; ujjalati; padippati; otarati. (pp.) obhāsita; pabhāsita; ujjālita; padīpita; ujjalita; paditta; otiṇṇa.

light fingered : (adj.) coriyanipuṇa.

light headed : (adj.) bhantacitta.

light hearted : (adj.) sallahukacitta.

light heeled : (adj.) turitagatika.

light minded : (adj.) athiramatika.

light red : (adj.) aruṇavaṇṇa.

light some : (adj.) jutimantu; salīla; sappabha; pamudita; pītimana.

light wood : (m.) lahudāru-rukkha.

lighten : (v.t.) 1. joteti; pabhāseti; 2. upasameti; tanukaroti; lahukaroti.  
(v.i.) jotati; pabhāsati. (pp.) jotita; pabhāsita; upasamita; tanukata.

lighter : (m.) ujjālaka; bhaṇḍahārī-pota. (adj.) lahukatara. (v.t.) potena  
bhaṇḍāni harati.

lighthouse : (nt.) padīpāgāra.

lighting : (nt.) ujjālana.

lightless : (adj.) nippabha.

lightly : (adv.) lahukaṃ; akasirena.

lightness : (f.) lahutā.

lightning : (f.) vijju; vijjutā; akkhaṇā; acirappabhā.

lightning conductor : (m.) nivāraka-lohadaṇḍa.

lightning rod : (m.) nivāraka-lohadaṇḍa.

ligneous : (adj.) dārumaya; kaṭṭhasadisa.

ligescent : (adj.) vilīyanasabhāva.



like : (m.) sama; paṭipuggala. (adj.) samāna; sadisa; sannibha; tulya; nibha; sarikkhaka; saṅkāsa. (adv.) iva; viya. (v.t.) roceti; ruccati (with dat.), (v.i.) icchati; abhilasati. (pp.) rocita; ruccita; icchita; abhilasita || in like manner: (ind.) tath'eva. (adv.) ten'ākārena; of like class: (adj.) samānajātika; of like form: (adj.) samānarūpa; that like: (adj.) tādisa; this like: (adj.) evarūpa; īdisa; what like: (adj.) kīdisa; which like: (adj.) yādisa.

like minded : (adj.) samacitta; samānajjhāsaya.

like this : (ind.) īdisaṃ.

like what : (ind.) kīdisaṃ?

likeable : (adj.) icchitabba.

likelihood : (nt.) sakyatta; sambhavanīyatta.

likely : (adv.) sakkā; pāyena; api nāma. (adj.) sambhavanīya; sakyā.

liken : (v.t.) upameti; samāneti. (pp.) upamita; samānita.

likeness : (nt.) samānatta; sadisatta; tulyatta. (m.) paṭibimba.

likewise : (adv.) tath'eva.

liking : (f.) ruci; abhilāsā; icchā.

Lilliputian : (adj.; n.) omakappamāṇika.

lilt : (nt.) madhuragīta. (v.i.) madhurassarena gāyati.

lily : (nt.) uppala || white lily: (nt.) kumuda.

limb : (m.) avayava. (nt.) aṅgapaccaṅga. (v.t.) aṅgāni vicchindati. (pp.) vicchinnaṅga.

limbate : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇapariyantayutta.

limber : (adj.) namya; sīghagatika.

limbo : (m.) yamaloka; antarābhava.

lime : (m.) (fruit: ) danatasat̥ha. (nt.) (chunnam: ) sudhācuṇṇa. (m.) pakkhisilesa. (v.t.) silesam ālepeti. suddhācuṇṇaṃ vikirati. (pp.) ālittasilesa; vikiṇṇsudhācuṇṇa.

limekiln : (m.) sudhāvāpa.

limelight : (m.) setāloka.

limestone : (f.) sudhāsīlā.

limewash : (m.) sudhālepa.

limit : (f.) sīmā; mariyādā. (m.) odhi; pariccheda. (v.t.) sīmeti; paricchindati; odhiṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) sīmita; paricchinna; ṭhapitodhika.

limitable : (adj.) parimeyya.

limitary : (adj.) sīmāyatha; sīmita.

limitation : (nt.) paricchindana; sīmāṭhapana.

limited : (adj.) odhikata; samariyāda.

limitedly : (adv.) odhiso.

limitless : (adj.) anata; apariyata; appamāṇa; aparimeyya; anodhika.

limn : (v.t.) cittakammaṃ karoti.

limner : (m.) cittasippī; cittakāra.

limp : (nt.) khañjana. (v.i.) khañjati. (adj.) sithila; komala.

limpid : (adj.) pasanna; vimala.

limpidly : (adv.) nimmalākārena.

limpidness : (nt.) pasannatta; nimmalatta.

limpingly : (adv.) khañjagatiyā.

linchpin : (m.) akkhaggakīla.

linden : (m.) jambīrarukkha.

line : (f.) panti; paddhati; pāḷi; āvali; rāji; seṇī; paṭipāṭi; rajju; santati;  
paramparā; lekhā; rekhā. (m.) anukkama; tantu. (nt.) sutta. (v.t.) 1. rekhāhi  
aṅketi; 2. pantivasena ṭhapeti; 3. paṭalehi āvarati. (pp.) rekhāṅkita;  
pantivasena ṭhapita; paṭalehi āvaṭa.

line of conduct : (f.) paṭipadā.

line of stanza : (m.) gāthāpāda.

lineage : (m.) anvaya. (f.) paramparā; kulappaveṇī.

lineal : (adj.) anvayāgata; pāramparika; lekhāmaya.

lineally : (adv.) paramparāya; vaṃsānukkamena.

lineament : (nt.) vadanalakkhaṇa; visesasaṅṭhāna.

linear : (adj.) lekhāyatta.

lineation : (nt.) rekhāhiālikhana.

linen : (nt.) khomavattha. (adj.) khomamaya.

linger : (v.i.) vilambati; āsāsati.

lingerer : (m.) vilambaka; mandagatika.

lingering : (adj.) āsāsamāna. (nt.) vilambana; kālakkhepana.

lingeringly : (adv.) savilambaṃ; mandamandaṃ.

lingo : (f.) parabhāsā.

lingua franca : (f.) missitabhāsā; sādharmaṇabhāsā.

lingual : (adj.; n.) muddhaja.

linguiform : (adj.) jivhākāra.

linguist : (m.) bhāsākovida; nānābhāsaññū.

linguistic : (adj.) bhāsāvisayaka.

liniment : (m.) vedanānāsakālepa. (nt.) abbhañjana.

lining : (nt.) antopaṭala.

link : (m.) sandhi; saṃyoga; sambandha. (nt.) saṃyojakavatthu. (v.t.) ghaṭeti; saṃyojēti. (pp.) ghaṭita; saṃyojita.

linkage : (nt.) ghaṭana; yojana. (m.) yoga.

links : (nt.) velāsanna-vālukātala. (f.) goḷakīlābhūmi.

linn : (m.) nijjhara. (f.) nijjharapokkharāṇī.

linoleum : (nt.) sitthālittha-bhummattharaṇa.

linseed : (f.) ummā; atasī.

lintel : (f.) uddhadehālī. (m.) uparummāra.

lion : (m.) sīha; miginda; migarāja; kesarī || roar of a lion: (m.) sīhanāda.

lion like : (adj.) sīhasama.

lion of man : (m.) narasīha.

lioness : (f.) sīhī.

lip : (m.) oṭṭha; dasanacchada. (nt.) dantāvaraṇa. (v.t.) oṭṭheti phusati. (pp.) oṭṭhaphuṭṭha.

lip wisdom : (f.) bhaṇḍāgārika-pariyatti.

lip-service : (m.) vācāmatṭānuggaha.

lipless : (adj.) oṭṭharahita.

lipper : (f.) ūmiyuttatā; asantatā.

liquate : (v.t.) vilīyāpeti; vilīyāpetvā sodheti. (pp.) vilīyāpita; vilīyāpetvā sodhita.

liquation : (nt.) vilīyāpana.

liquefaction : (nt.) vilīyāpana.

liquefactive : (adj.) vilīyanakkhama.

liquefier : (m.) vilīyāpaka.

liquefy : (v.i.) vilīyati. (v.t.) vilīyāpeti. (pp.) vilīna; vilīyāpita.

liqueur : (f.) madhurasurā.

liquid : (nt.) vilīnavatthu. (adj.) āpogata; vilīna.

liquidate : (v.t.) nittharati; iṇaṃ sodheti. (pp.) nittharita; sodhitaiṇa.

liquidation : (nt.) nittharaṇa; iṇasodhana; viyojana.

liquidator : (m.) iṇasodhaka; nitthāraka; viyojaka.

liquidity : (nt.) davatta; vilīnatta.

liquor : (nt.) majja; meraya || distilled liquor: (f.) surā; fermented liquor: (nt.) meraya.

liquor shop : (nt.) pānāgāra.

liquorice : (f.) madhulaṭṭhikā; yaṭṭhimadhukā || wild liquorice: (f.) guñjā. (m.) jiñjuka.

liquorish : (adj.) majjapāyī; majjāsatta.

lira : (nt.) itālidesīya-rūpiya.

lisp : (v.i.) avyattaṃ vadati. (pp.) avyattaṃ vutta.

lispig : (f.) gaggadavācā. (nt.) avyattavacana.

lispingly : (adv.) avyattasaddena.

lissom : (adj.) namya; kammañña.

list : (f.) sūci; nāmāvali; anukkamaṇikā; vatthadasā. (v.t.) nāmāni paṇṇe āropeti; vatthakhaṇḍāni sibbati. (v.i.) pakkhapātī hoti; sotam odahati. (pp.) āropitanāma; sibbita vatthakhaṇḍa; pakkhapātībhūta; ohitasota.

listen : (v.i.) nisāmeti; sussūsati; sotam odahati. (pp.) nisāmita; ohitasota.

listener : (m.) nisāmetu; sussūsaka.

listening : (nt.) nisāmena.

listless : (adj.) anavaṭṭhita; nirapekkha.

listlessly : (adv.) anavadhānena; nirapekkhatāya.

literal : (adj.) saddānugata.

literalism : (nt.) saddānugamana.

literalist : (m.) saddānuyāyī.

literalize : (v.t.) padānusārena vyākhyāti. (pp.) padānusārena vyākhāta.

literally : (adv.) mūlatthānusārena.

literary : (adj.) sāhiccavisayaka; ganthasambandha.

literary man : (m.) ganthakāra.

literate : (adj.) 1. akkharaññū; 2. sutavantu.

literati : (m.) bahussuta; sutadhara.

literatim : (adv.) padaso; vyañjanaso.

literator : (m.) ādhunikācariya; vyākaraṇaññū.

literature : (nt.) sāhicca. (m.) ganthasamūha.

lithe : (adj.) sithila; namya; bhaṅgura.

lithic : (adj.) pāsāṇāyatta; silāvisayaka.

lithograph : (f.) silāmuddā. (v.t.) silāpatthare muddāpeti. (pp.) silapatthare muddāpita.

lithographer : (m.) silāmuddā-sādhaka.

lithology : (f.) pāsāṇavijjā.

lithontriptic : (adj.) asmarībhedaka.

lithotomic : (adj.) asmarīchedanāyatta.

lithotomist : (m.) asmarichedī.

lithotomy : (nt.) asmarīchedana.

lithotrity : (nt.) asmarīcuṇṇīkaraṇa.

litigant : (m.) aṭṭakāra; vivādatthī.

litigate : (v.i.) aṭṭaṃ karoti; adhikaraṇaṃ yāti.

litigation : (nt.) aṭṭakaraṇa.

litigious : (adj.) aṭṭakaraṇasīla; vādappiya.

litter : (f.) sivikā. (nt.) vayha. (m.) potakagaṇa. (v.t.) 1. tiṇam attharati; 2. potake vijāyati; 3. vikirati. (pp.) tiṇatthata; vijātapotaka; vikiṇṇa.

little : (adj.) appa; thoka; appamatta; lesamatta; aṇumatta; parittaka. (m.) lava; lesa; kaṇa. (nt.) thoka; kiñci. (adv.) thokaṃ; īsakaṃ; kiñcimattaṃ.

little by little : (adv.) thokathokaṃ.

little finger : (f.) kaṇiṭṭhaṅguli.

littleless : (adj.) kiñcidūnaka.

littleness : (nt.) khuddakatta; appakatta.

littoral : (adj.) velāsanna. (f.) velāsanabhūmi.

livable : (adj.) 1. vāsāraha; 2. sahavāsocita.

live : (adj.) jīvamāna; sajīva. (v.i.) 1. jīvati; dharati; 2. vasati; viharati.  
(pp.) vuttha.

live abroad : vippavasati.

live by : yāpeti.

live fence : (f.) sajīvarukkhavati.

live on : upajīvati.

live together : saṃvasati.

live under probation : parivasati.

livelihood : (nt.) jīvana. (f.) jīvikā. (m.) jīvanopāya.

liveliness : (f.) pasannatā; pahaṭṭhatā; ussukatā.

lively : (adj.) sānanda; saussāha. (adv.) sānandaṃ; saussāhaṃ.

liven : (v.t.) pamodati; ussukkāpeti. (pp.) pamodita; ussukkāpita.

liver : (nt.) yakana.

liverish : (adj.) pittātura.

livery : (nt.) visesitacchādana. (m.) paribbaya.

livery man : (m.) visiṭṭha-vesadhārī.

livid : (adj.) tipuvaṇṇa.

living : (adj.) jīvamāna; dharamāna. (nt.) jīvana; viharaṇa. (f.) jīvikā. (m.) vāsa.



living alone : (adj.) ekacara; adutiya.

living being : (m.) jivī; pāṇī; dehī; satta; pāṇabhūta.

living comfortably : (m.) sukhajīvī.

living in : (adj.) adhivuttha.

living on : (adj.) upajīvī.

living on the land : (adj.) thalagocara.

living together : (m.) sahajīvī; sahavāsī; sahavāsa.

lixivate : (v.t.) udakena (dhovitvā) viyojeti. (pp.) udakena viyojita.

lizard : (f.) goḷikā.

llama : (m.) vāmanoṭṭha.

load : (m.) bhāra; haraṇīyabhāra. (v.t.) bhāramāropeti; (a gun:) dāhakacuṇṇena pūreti. (pp.) āropitabhāra; dāhakacuṇṇena pūrita.

load stone : (m.) ayokantapāsāṇa; lohacumbaka.

loaded : (adj.) 1. pūrita; 2. bhārāropita.

loaded carrier : (m.) bhārahārī.

loading : (nt.) bhārāropaṇa.

loaf : (nt.) pūvagoḷa. (m.) piṇḍa.

loaf sugar : (f.) piṇḍasakkharā. (v.i.) kālaṃ khepeti or nāseti. (pp.) khepitakāla.

loafer : (m.) akammasīlī; kālakaṇṇī.

loam : (f.) mudumattikā.

loan : (nt.) iṇadāna; kālikagahaṇa. (v.t.) iṇaṃ deti; tāvakālikaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnaiṇa.

loanable : (adj.) kālikavasena dātabba.

loanee : (m.) iṇāyika; iṇagāhī.

loaner : (m.) uttamaṇṇa; iṇadāyī.

loath : (adj.) harāyanta; anicchanta.

loathe : (v.t.) jigucchati; harāyati. (v.i.) aṭṭiyati. (pp.) jigucchita; harāyita; aṭṭita.

loatheful : (adj.) kucchita.

loathing : (f.) jigucchā; aṭṭīyanā; harāyanā.

loathsome : (adj.) jigucchitabba.

loathsomeness : (nt.) paṭikkūlatta.

lob : (v.t.) sanikaṃ khipati. (v.i.) sanikaṃ yāti or dhāvati. (pp.) sanikaṃ khitta. (m.) mandagatika.

lobby : (f.) upasālā; upaṭṭhānasālā. (m.) abbhantaramagga.

lobe : (f.) sakkhalikā.

lobe-footed : (adj.) jālapāda.

lobster : (m.) mahākosamaccha.

lobworm : (m.) mahāpulavaka.

local : (adj.) desīya; padesika.

localise : (v.t.) padesānugataṃ karoti; ekatthasamodahati. (pp.) padesānugataṃ kata; ekatthasamodahita.

localism : (m.) 1. padesavohāra; 2. padesānurāga.

locality : (m.) samīpa-padesa.

locally : (adv.) padesavasena.

locate : (v.t.) patiṭṭhāpeti; niveseti. (pp.) patiṭṭhāpita; nivesita.

location : (n.) patiṭṭhāpana; ṭhapana.

locative : (adj.) patiṭṭhāpaka. (f.) ādhāra-vibhatti.

loch : (m.; nt.) mahāsara.

lock : (f.) kesavaṭṭi. (nt.) tālayanta; jalatthambhana; āliṅgana; upagūhana.  
(v.t.) tālena pidahati; gāḷham āliṅgati. (pp.) tālena pihita; gāḷham āliṅgita.

lock gate : (nt.) mātikādvāra.

lock jaw : (m.) hanutthambha.

lock up : (nt.) tāvakālika-rundhana.

locket : (f.) kavacabhūsā.

locomote : (v.i.) ṭhānā ṭhānaṃ saṅkamati.

locomotion : (nt.) gamanāgamana. (f.) clanasatti.

locomotive : (m.) sayāṅgāmīratha. (adj.) jaṅgama; caraṅasīla.

locomotory : (adj.) jaṅgama.

locus : (nt.) patiṭṭhitatṭhāna. (m.) gamanapatha.

locust : (m.) salabha; paṭaṅga.

locution : (m.) vācāvilāsa.

locutory : (f.) assamavāsīnaṃ sambhāsanasāla.

lode : (nt.) maṇi-lohādi-āyatana. (f.) anāvaṭaparikhā.

lode star : (f.) dhuvatārakā.

lodge : (f.) kuṭi; uyyāna-kuṭi. (v.i.) vasati; nivasati. (v.t.) vāseti;

niveseti; patitṭhāpeti. (pp.) vuttha; nivuttha; nivesita; patitṭhāpita.

lodgement : (f.) kālikārakkhā. (nt.) nihitadhana.

lodger : (m.) nivāsagāhī.

lodging : (nt.) senāsana; vāsāgāra.

loft : (f.) kapotapālikā; uparivedikā.

loftily : (adv.) 1. unnatākārena; 2. sadappaṃ; sābhimānaṃ.

loftiness : (nt.) mahatta; uḷāratta; pāgabbhiya. (m.) abhimāna.

lofty : (adj.) 1. uttuṅga; uḷāra; 2. sadappa; uddhata.

log : (m.) dārukhaṇḍa; kaliṅgara. (v.t.) dārukhaṇḍe chindati. (pp.) chinnadārukhaṇḍa.

logger : (m.) dārukammika.

loggerhead : (m.) jaḷabuddhī; momuha.

logic : (nt.) takkasattha. (m.) ñāya.

logical : (adj.) takkānugata.

logically : (adv.) yathāñāyaṃ; takkānurūpaṃ.

logicalness : (nt.) takkānugatatta.

logician : (m.) takkika.

logie : (nt.) ābharaṇapatirūpaka.

logistics : (m.) senāsannivesopāya.

logogram : (nt.) laghulekhane padalakkhaṇa.

logographer : (m.) laghulekhaka.

logomachy : (m.) vācāvivāda. (nt.) vacīyuddha.

loin : (nt.) jaghana. (m.) nitamba. (f.) kaṭi.

loin cloth : (nt.) kaṭivattha.

loiter : (v.i.) vilambati; kālaṃ khepeti. (pp.) khepitakāla.

loiterer : (m.) vilambaka; osāsaka.

loitering : (nt.) vilambana; osāsana.

loiteringly : (adv.) dīghasuttiyena.

loll : (v.i.) 1. jivhaṃ nicchāreti; 2. ālasiyena upavisati; 3. bahi lambati.  
(pp.) nicchāritajivha; ālasiyena upaviṭṭha; bahi lambhita.

lollipop : (m.) modakapūpa.

lollop : (v.i.) savilambitaṃ yāti.

lone : (adj.) kevala; asahāya; ekākī; pavivitta.

loneliness : (m.) paviveka. (f.) ekākitā. (nt.) paṭisallāna.

lonely : (adj.) kevala; asahāya; ekākī; pavivitta.

lonesome : (adj.) vivitta; anākiṇṇa.

long : (adj.) dīgha; āyata; dūra. (adv.) ciraṃ; dīghaṃ; dūraṃ; dīghena addhunā  
|| as long as: (ind.) yāva-tāva; not very long: (adv.) nāticiraṃ; very long:  
(adv.) suciraṃ. (adj.) atidīgha.

long absent : (adj.) cirappavāsī.

long after : (adv.) aticirena.

long ago : (adv.) atīte; purā.

long for : (v.i.) pattheti; apekkhati; icchati; paṭikaṅkhati. (pp.) patthita;  
apekkhita; icchita; paṭikaṅkhita.

long lasting : (adj.) ciratṭhitika.

long lived : (adj.) addhagata.

long living : (adj.) cirajīvī.

long pepper : (f.) pipphalī.

long since : (ind.) cirapaṭikā.

long time : (m.) addha; cirakāla.

long-headed : (adj.) dīghadassī.

long-headedness : (f.) dīghadassitā.

long-run : (nt.) carimaphala.

long-sighted : (adj.) dūravatthudassī.

long-suffering : (adj.) ciradukkhita; sahanasīla.

long-tongued : (adj.) mukhara; vācāla.

long-winded : (adj.) cirajaṭita; vihesājanaka.

longamous : (adj.) khantimantu.

longanimity : (f.) titkkhā; khamā.

longeval : (adj.) dīghāyuka.

longevity : (nt.) cirajīvana.

longimanous : (adj.) dīghabāhuka.

longing : (f.) ākaṅkhā; icchā; apekkhā; patthanā. (adj.) icchanta; apekkhamāna.

longing for : (adj.) pāṭikaṅkhī; apekkhī; patthenta.

longing to go : (adj.) gantukāma.

longing to hear : (adj.) sotukāma.

longingly : (adv.) sataṇhaṃ; sāpekkhaṃ.

longish : (adj.) dīghākāra.

longitude : (f.) paṭhavīmāṇaka-dīgharekhā.

longitudinal : (adj.) dīghatāyatta; dīgharekhāyatta.

longways : (adv.) dīghaso.

longwise : (adv.) dīghaso.

looby : (m.) duppañña.

look : (nt.) olokana; avekkhaṇa. (m.) vesa; ākāra. (v.i.) (at) passati; oloketi; avekkhati. (pp.) diṭṭha; olokita; avekkhita.

look about : viloketi.

look after : vicāreti; (a person: ) paṭijaggati; anurakkhati.

look beautiful : sobhati.

look down : avaloketi.

look down upon : avamāneti.

look for : gavesati; samekkhati.

look here : iṅgha; passa.

look into : uppaparikkhati.

look on : udikkhati; āloketi.

look out for : upadhāreti.

look over : anuviloketi.

looker : (m.) passitu; avekkhaka.

looking : (adj.) olokenta; dassī. (nt.) olokana.

looking after : (f.) paricaraṇā; paṭijagganā.

looking away : (adj.) parammukha.

looking forward : (adj.) ālokaka.

looking up : (adj.) ummukha; ullokaka.

looking-glass : (m.) ādāsa. (nt.) dappaṇa.

loom : (m.) vema. (v.i.) dūre tiṭṭhati; avibhūtaṃ dissati. (pp.) dūre tiṭṭhita; avibhūtaṃ diṭṭha.

loon : (m.) nikkamma.

loony : (adj.; m.) ummatta.

loop : (m.) valaya; pāsa. (v.t.) pāsena āvuṇāti. (pp.) pāsena āvuta.

loophole : (nt.) niggamadhāra.

loose : (f.) mutti. (adj.) sithila; vīgāḷita; aniyata; durācāra; gārayha. (v.t.) sithilīkaroti; viyojeti; moceti. (pp.) sithilīkata; viyojita; mocita. (v.i.) sithilībhavati; saṃsīdati. (pp.) sithilībhūta; saṃsīna.

loosely : (adv.) adalham; sithilaṃ.

loosen : (v.t.) sithilayati; pamoceti. (pp.) sithilayita; pamutta.

looseness : (nt.) sithilatta.

loosening : (nt.) sithilīkaraṇa.

loot : (nt.) viluttadhana. (v.t.) vilumpati. (pp.) vilutta.

lop : (v.t.) luṇāti; chindati. (pp.) lūṇa; chinna. (v.i.) lambati; olambati. (pp.) lambita; olambita. (nt.) sākhaggachindana.

lop-eared : (adj.) lambakaṇṇa.



lopsided : (adj.) 1. passato-paṇa; 2. asamapassa.

loquacious : (adj.) mukhara; vācābahula.

loquaciousness : (nt.) mukaratta; vācālatta.

lord : (m.) adhipa; adhipati; inda; issara; īsa; nātha; nāyaka; sāmī. (v.i.)  
issariyaṃ pavatteti. (v.t.) īsattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pavattita-issariya; īsattaṃ  
pāpita || Lord Chancellor: (m.) akkhadassāmacca.

lord of demons : (m.) bhūtapati.

lord of men : (m.) narāsabha.

lord of the world : (m.) lokanātha.

lordless : (adj.) assāmika; arājaka.

lordlike : (adj.) tejassī; 2. uddhata.

lordliness : (nt.) ādhipacca; issariya.

lordling : (m.) cūlādhipati.

lordly : (adj.) gabbita; abhimānayutta.

lordship : (nt.) sāmitta.

lore : (m.) dhamma. (f.) vijjā. (nt.) paṇḍicca; veyyattiya.

loricate : (adj.) vammaṭṭa.

loris : (m.) pampaka.

lorn : (adj.) anātha; asaraṇa.

lorry : (m.) mahābhaṇḍahārīratha.

lory : (m.) sukavisesa.

lose : (v.t.) virajjhati. (v.i.) vinassati; avajjīyati; dhaṃsati. (pp.)  
viraddha; vinatṭha; avajjīna; dhaṃsita.

loser : (m.) kaliggāhī; parājita.

loss : (f.) hāni; jāni; parihāni. (m.) alābha; nāsa; saṅkhaya; kaliggaha; parābhava.

loss of memory : (m.) sativippavāsa; satisamma.

loss of wealth : (f.) dhanajāni.

lot : (m.) kusapāta. (f.) salākā; niyati. (nt.) bhāgya; bhāgadheyya. (v.i.) salākam ākaḍḍhati or gaṇhāti.

lotion : (nt.) dhovanosadha.

lottery : (m.) salākagāha; kusapāta.

lotus : (nt.) paduma; kamala; saroruha; satapatta; aravinda; pokkhara; tāmarasa; ambuja || red lotus: (nt.) kokanada; white lotus: (nt.) puṇḍarīka.

lotus bulb : (nt.) bhisa.

lotus leaf : (nt.) paduminīpatta.

lotus plant : (f.) paduminī.

lotus pond : (f.) ambujinī. (nt.) padumasara.

lotus root : (nt.) muḷāla.

loud : (adj.) mahāsadda; saghosa.

loudly : (adv.) saghosaṃ.

loudness : (f.) uccāsaddatā.

loudnoise : (m.) mahānāda.

Lough : (m.; nt.) mahāsara.

lounge : (v.i.) ālasyena kālaṃ khepeti.

lounger : (m.) nikkammasālī.

lour : (f.) bhākuṭī; meghacchannatā. (v.i.) bhākuṭim or bhūkuṭim karoti.

loury : (adj.) meghacchanna.

louse : (f.) ūkā.

louse-egg : (f.) likkhā.

lout : (m.) virūpi; asitṭha. (v.i.) namassati; vandati. (pp.) namassita; vandita.

loutish : (adj.) dandha; andhabāla.

lovable : (adj.) pemaṇīya.

love : (nt.) pema. (m.) sineha; sneha; anurāga. (f.) mettā. (v.t.) piyāyati; pemaṃ bandhati; mettāyati. (pp.) piyāyita; baddhapema.

love begotten : (adj.) avajāta.

love broker : (m.) itthidhutta.

love child : (m.) jāraja.

love god : (m.) anaṅga; madana.

love of life : (f.) jīvitāsā.

love song : (nt.) siṅgāragīta.

loveless : (adj.) nissineha.

loveliness : (f.) pāsādikatā; abhirūpatā. (nt.) lāvañña.

lovely : (adj.) manuñña; dassaṇīya; pāsādika; abhirūpa.

lover : (m.) anurāgī; vāritaka.

lovesick : (adj.) kāmātura.

loving : (adj.) sasneha.

lovingly : (adv.) sasnehaṃ; sādaraṃ.

low : (m.) gorava. (v.i.) goravaṃ nadati. (adj.) ninna; adhogata; hīna; dīna; nīca; adhama; lāmaka; gamma; anariya.

low caste : (f.) hīnajāti. (adj.) hīnajacca.

low country : (nt.) ninnaraṭṭha.

low spirited : (adj.) nibbinna; maṅkubhūta; udāsīna.

low-born : (adj.) hīnajātika.

low-lying : (adj.) adhovattī; ninnagata.

lower : (adj.) ninnatara; nīcatara. (v.t.) opātetī; adhokaroti; ūnaṃ or lahukaṃ karoti. (v.i.) ūno bhavati. (pp.) opātita; adhokata; ūnīkata; ūnabhūta.

lowing : (nt.) goravana.

lowland : (f.) ninnabhūmi.

lowliness : (f.) nīcavuttitā; anabhimānatā.

lowly : (adj.) nikiṭṭha; vinīta. (adv.) adhamākārena.

lowness : (nt.) nīcatta; ninnatta.

loyal : (adj.) assava; anukūla; daḷhabhattika; nīṭigaruka.

loyal husband : (m.) sadārasantuṭṭha.

loyal love : (f.) abhirati.

loyal wife : (f.) patibbatā.

loyalist : (m.) rājapakkhika.

loyally : (adv.) bhattipubbakaṃ.

loyalty : (f.) sāmibhatti. (nt.) anukūlatta.

lozenge : (f.) vañcanā. (nt.) dīghacaturassa (pūvādi).

lubber : (m.) thulldehī; dandha-puggala.

luberly : (adj.) adakkha. (adv.) dandhākārena.

lubricant : (adj.) saṇhatāpādaka.

lubricate : (v.t.) abbhañjati; siniddham karoti. (pp.) abbhañjita; siniddham kata.

lubrication : (nt.) siniddhakaraṇa; abbhañjana.

lubricity : (nt.) siniddhatta; kāmukatta.

lucent : (adj.) bhāsura; ujjala.

lucid : (adj.) sappabha; pasanna; visada; accha; nimmala.

lucidity : (f.) ditti; kanti; pabhā; vimalatā; pasannatā. (nt.) veyyattiya.

lucidly : (adv.) vyattam; visadākārena.

lucidness : (f.) ditti; kanti; pabhā; vimalatā; pasannatā. (nt.) veyyattiya.

Lucifer : (f.) osadhītārakā. (m.) sukkagaha.

lucifer match : (f.) aggisalākā.

luciferous : (adj.) pakāsada; dittikara.

luck : (f.) lakkhī; sirī. (nt.) bhāgya || bad luck: (f.) alakkhī; good luck: (f.) subhagatā.

luckily : (adv.) vidhiyogena.

luckiness : (nt.) sobhagga; dhaññatā.

luckless : (adj.) alakkhika; dubbhaga.

lucklessly : (adv.) dubbhagatāya.

lucky : (adj.) bhaddaka; maṅgala; subha; dhañña; kalyāṇa.

lucrative : (adj.) lābhuppādaka.

lucre : (m.) lābha; āya; dhanāgama.

lucubrate : (v.i.) attanā adhigataṃ pakāseti.

lucubration : (nt.) attādigama-pakāsana. (f.) viṣiṭṭharacanā.

luculent : (adj.) ativisada; sugama; subodha.

ludicrous : (adj.) hāsajanaka; upahasanīya.

ludicrously : (adv.) hasanīyākārena.

lug : (v.t.) vāyāmena ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) vāyāmena ākaḍḍhita.

luggage : (nt.) gamanopakaraṇa; pātheyya.

lugubrious : (adj.) sasoka; dummana.

lugubriously : (adv.) dummanatāya; sasokaṃ.

lugubriousness : (f.) sokāturatā.

lukewarm : (adj.) 1. nāccuṇha; 2. hīnaviriya; anussuka.

lukewarmly : (adv.) mandussāhena.

lukewarmness : (nt.) 1. udāsīnatta; 2. manduṇhatta.

lull : (v.t.) upasameti; lāleti. (v.i.) upasammati. (pp.) upasamita; lālita;  
upasanta. (f.) nivutti. (m.) upasama.

lullaby : (nt.) dāraḷalālanagīta.

luller : (m.) upasametu; lālaka.

lulling : (nt.) lālana.

lumbago : (f.) kaṭirujā.

lumber : (nt.) niratthaka-bhaṇḍa. (v.t.) nissārabhaṇḍehi pūreti. (v.i.) mandam calati. (pp.) nissārabhaṇḍehi pūrita.; mandam calita.

lumber man : (m.) kaṭṭhacchedaka.

luminary : (m.) bhānumantu; mahāpañña; mahāvīra. (nt.) ujjalavatthu.

luminosity : (f.) mahājutikatā.

luminous : (adj.) mahājutika; bhāsura; tejjassī.

luminously : (adv.) bhāsurākārena.

lump : (m.) piṇḍa. (f.) piṇḍī. (m.) gaṇḍa; dandhapuggala. (v.t.) piṇḍeti; puñjīkaroti. (v.i.) piṇḍībhavati; vilambanto gacchati. (pp.) piṇḍita; puñjīkata; piṇḍībhūta || in the lump: rāsivasena.

lumper : (m.) nāvābhaṇḍoropaka.

lumpish : (adj.) thūla; dandha.

lumpy : (adj.) gaṇḍabahula; gaṇṭhibahula.

lunacy : (m.) ummāda; cittvibbhama.

lunar : (adj.) candāyatta; candayutta.

lunar day : (f.) tithi.

lunar eclipse : (m.) candaggāha.

lunar month : (m.) candamāsa.

lunar race : (m.) candavaṃsa.

lunate : (adj.) addhacandākāra.

lunatic : (adj.; m.) ummatta.

lunatic asylum : (nt.) ummattāgāra.

lunch : (nt.) majjhaṇḥabhojana. (m.) lahukāhāra. (v.i.) divābhojanaṃ bhuñjati.  
(v.t.) divābhojanaṃ sampādeti. (pp.) bhuttadivābhojana; sampāditadivābhojana.

luncheon : (nt.) majjhaṇḥabhojana. (m.) lahukāhāra.

lung : (nt.) papphāsa.

lunge : (nt.) sahasābhitudana.

lunian : (m.) candavāsī.

luniformal : (adj.) candākāra.

lunisolar : (adj.) candasuriyāyatta.

lupine : (adj.) vakasadisa.

lupus : (m.) 1. vaka; koka. (m.) kuṭṭhavisesa.

lurch : (m.) āpadāya mittapariccāga. (nt.) sahasā-onamana. (v.i.)  
vyasanagatamhā apagacchati; sahasā onamati. (pp.) vyasanagatamhā apagata;  
sahasā onata.

lurcher : (m.) appagghavatthu-cora.

lure : (nt.) palobhana; palobhakavatthu. (v.t.) palobheti. (pp.) palobhita.

lurid : (adj.) bhayaṅkara; īsampītaka.

lurk : (nt.) nilīyana; nilīnatṭhāna. (v.i.) nilīyati; paṭicchanno tiṭṭhati.  
(pp.) nilīna.

luscious : (adj.) sumadhura; tittikara.

lusciously : (adv.) madhurākārena.

lusciousness : (nt.) madhuratta; saojatta.

lush : (adj.) ojavantu. (nt.) majja. (v.i.) majjaṃ pivati.



lushy : (adj.) surāmatta.

lust : (f.) kāmāsā; taṇhā; lālasā. (m.) rāga; lobha. (v.i.) abhīlasati; kāmeti; gijjhati. (pp.) abhīlasita; kāmita; giddha.

lustful : (adj.) kāmātura; rāgaratta.

lustfully : (adv.) sarāgaṃ; avassutacittena.

lustily : (adv.) gāḷhaṃ; daḷhaṃ; balavataraṃ.

lustiness : (f.) mahabbalatā.

lustral : (adj.) pāpasuddhikara.

lustrate : (v.t.) yāgena sodheti. (pp.) yāgena sodhita.

lustration : (nt.) pāpasodhana.

lustre : (f.) pabhā; ābhā; ditti. (m.) obhāsa.

lustreless : (adj.) nippabha.

lustrous : (adj.) sappabha; pabhassara; bhāsura.

lustrously : (adv.) sappabhaṃ; bhāsurākārena.

lusty : (adj.) sattimantu; kāyabalī.

lutanist : (m.) veṇika.

lute : (f.) vīṇā; chidda-pidahaka-mattikā. (v.t.) mattikāya chiddaṃ pidahati. (pp.) mattikāya pihitachidda.

luteous : (adj.) rattapītaka.

luxate : (v.t.) visandhīkaroti; sandhiṃ bhañjati. (pp.) visandhīkata; bhañṭhasandhika.

luxation : (nt.) apasandhikaraṇa.

luxuriance : (f.) samiddhi. (nt.) bāhulla.

luxuriant : (adj.) atisamiddha; ativibhūṣita.

luxuriantly : (adv.) samiddhākāreṇa.

luxuriate : (v.i.) abhīramati; sampatim anubhavati.

luxurious : (adj.) atisukhita; visayāsatt.

luxuriously : (adv.) atisamiddhākāreṇa.

luxuriousness : (f.) sukhopabhogitā; vilāsitā.

luxury : (m.) sukhopabhoga; paṇītāhāra. (f.) kāmasampatti; sammiddhi.

lych : (m.) chava. (nt.) matakalebara.

lye : (nt.) khārodaka; (f.) gabbhinī-avatthā.

lye in-home : (nt.) sūtaghara.

lying : (m.) musāvāda. (nt.) abhūtakkhāna. (adj.) abhūtavādī; vañcanika.

lying from : (adj.) nipanna.

lyke-wake : (nt.) matasaṅgopana.

lymph : (adj.; f.) vasā. (adj.; m.) meda.

lymphatic : (adj.) medabahula.

lyncean : (adj.) sukhumadiṭṭhiaka.

lynch : (v.t.) avinichitvā daṇḍaṃ paṇeti. (pp.) avinichitvā paṇīta-daṇḍa.

lynx : (adj.; m.) vanamajjāra.

lyra : (m.) tulārāsi.

lyre : (f.) mahāvīṇā.

lyric : (adj.) viṇāgeyya. (nt.) vīṇāgīta.

lyrical : (adj.) vīṇāgītāyatta.

lyrist : (m.) veṇika; vīṇāvādī.

lysis : (m.) anupubbūpasama.

Lysol : (nt.) roganivāraṅkosadha.

- M -

ma : (f.) ammā.

maam : (f.) ayyā; bhavantī.

macabre : (adj.) bherava; bhīṃsanaka.

macadam : (adj.) khaṇḍapāsāṇyojita.

macadam road : (m.) khaṇḍapā-sāṇyojita-magga.

macadamise : (v.t.) pāsāṇyogena daḥhayati.

macaroni : (nt.) itālidesīyapīṭṭhatantu.

macaw : (m.) suvavisesa; tālavisesa.

mace : (m.) (spice : ) jātikosa, (weapon : ) kulisa; gadāyudha; kunta.

macebearer : (m.) kuntadhārī; gadādhara.

macerate : (v.t.) temetvā sithilīkaroti. (v.i.) anasanena kisībhavati. (pp.) temetvā sithilīkata; anasanena kisībhūta.

machinate : (v.t.) kūṭopāyaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojitakū.

machination : (nt.) kūṭopāyayojana; kumantana.

machinator : (m.) kumantaka; upāyayojaka.

machine : (nt.) yanta. (v.t.) yanyaṃ sampādeti; yantakammaṃ karoti.

machinery : (m.) yantasamūha.

machinist : (m.) yantasippī.

mackintosh : (m.) udakavāarakavatthavisesa.

macrocosm : (f.) lokadhātu.

macrology : (m.) ativitthāra.

macron : (nt. dīghasaralakkhaṇa.

macropod : (adj.) dīghapāda. (m.) kakkaṭaka.

macula : (m.) kalaṅka; suriyakalaṅka; kāḷaka.

mad : (adj.) ummatta; khittacitta; atikuddha; atibhanta.

madam : (f.) ayyā; bhavantī. (voc. sing.) (f.) bhotī.

madden : (v.t.) ummādeti. (v.i.) ummatto hoti. (pp.) ummādita; ummattabhūta.

madder : (f.) mañjittā.

made : (pp.) (of make), kata; sādhitā; sampādita; māpita.

made known : (adj.) pakāsita.

made of iron : (adj.) ayomaya.

Madeira : (m.) seta-muddikāsava.

madly : (adv.) ummattākārena.

madness : (m.) ummāda; cittavibbhama.

Madonna : (f.) kiṭṭhamātupaṭimā.

madrigal : (nt.) khuddakasiṅgāragīta.

maestro : (m.) saṅgītācariya.

magazine : (m.) kālikavisayasaṅgāra. (f.) vividhapaṇiyasālā.

mage : (m.) māyākāra; vijjādhara.

maggot : (f.) āsāṭikā. vipallattha-cintā.

maggoty : (adj.) āsāṭikākiṇṇa; vikāramatiyutta.

magic : (f.) māyā. (nt.) indajāla.

magical : (adj.) indajālāyatta.

magically : (adv.) māyābalena.

magician : (m.) māyākāra; indajālīka.

magisterial : (adj.) adhikaraṇanissita; nītibalayutta.

magistral : (adj.) sāmikāyatta; pālakāyatta.

magistrate : (m.) avuvijjaka; daṇḍanātha.

magna charta : (nt.) mahāpaṭiñṇāpaṭṭa.

magnanimity : (f.) mahajjhāpadatṭha.

magnanimous : (adj.) uḷāracitta; mahajjhāsaya.

magnanimously : (adv.) uḷāracittena.

magnesium : (m.) suḍayhaloha.

magnet : (m.) ayokanta; lohacumbaka.

magnetic : (adj.) ākaḍḍhakabalayutta.

magnetise : (v.t.) ākaḍḍhakabalaṃ yojeti.

magnetism : (m.) ayokantagaṇa. (nt.) ākaḍḍhakabala.

magneto : (nt.) vijjuppādakayanta.

magnific : (adj.) sobhamāna; sirimantu; mahappabha.

magnification : (nt.) visālīkaraṇa.

magnificence : (m.) mahima; patāpa. (f.) sobhā; vibhūti.

magnificent : (adj.) sobhamāna; sirimantu; mahappabha.

magnificently : (adv.) atisobhanākārena.

magnify : (v.t.) visālīkaroti; vaḍḍheti; atisayena vaṇṇeti. (pp.) visālīkata; vaḍḍhita; atisayena vaṇṇita.

magnifying : (adj.) brūhaka; mahattāpādaka.

magniloquence : (nt.) vikatthana.

magniloquent : (adj.) vikatthaka.

magnitude : (nt.) pamāṇa; uḷāratta; visālatta.

magpie : (m.) seta-kāḷasakuṇa.

mahout : (m.) hatthāroha.

maid : (f.) ceṭīkā; paricārikā; kaññā.

maid of honour : (f.) fājinī-paricārikā.

maiden : (f.) kumārī; yuvatī; taruṇī.

maidenhood : (nt.) kmāriya.

maidenlike : (adj.) komala; kaññāsadisa.

maidenly : (adj.) komala; kaññāsadisa.

mail : (m.) (armour : ) kavaca; sannāha. (nt.) vamma. (m.) (letters : ) sandesamūha. (v.t.) sannayhati; sandesaṃ peseti.

mail coat : (nt.) vārabāṇa.

maim : (v.t.) aṅgavikalamaṃ karoti. (pp.) aṅgavikalāṅkata. (nt.) aṅgavekalla.

maimed : (adj.) vikalaṅga.

main : (m.) mahaṅṅava; mukhyakoṭṭhāsa. (nt.) padhānaṅga. (f.) (force : ) sakalasatti.

main land : (m.) mahādesa.

main sail : (m.) mahālakāra.

maina : (f.) sālikā.

mainly : (adv.) mukhyavasena; bahuso.

mainstay : (m.) mukhyopatthambha.

maintain : (v.t.) anupāleti; poseti; pavatteti. (pp.) anupālita; posita; pavattita.

maintainable : (adj.) paṭijagganiya.

maintainer : (m.) posaka; pavattaka.

maintenance : (nt.) bharana; posaṅga; paṭijagana. (f.) jīvikā; jīvanavutti. (nt.) ghasacchādana.

maize : (m.) dhañṅavisesa.

majestic : (adj.) mahānubhāva; mahāteja; mahesakkha.

majestically : (adv.) mahānubhāvena; mahimena; tejasa.

majesty : (m.) mahima; patāpa; ānubhāva.

major : (m.) senādalapati. (adj.) padhāna; mukhya; adhikasaṅkhyaka.

majority : (m.) bahutarabhāga. (f.) adhikatarasaṅkhyā; vayappatti.

majorship : (nt.) dalapatidhura.

make : (m.) katākāra. (nt.) nimmāṅga.

make believe : (m.) vyāja. (f.) nikati.  
make light of : (m.) avamaññati.  
make peace : (m.) sandhātu.  
make shift : (m.) tāvakālika-puāya.  
make up : (m.) vesa.  
maker : (m.) kāraka; māpaka; sampādaka.  
making : (nt.) karaṇa; sādhana; nimmāṇa.  
maladjustment : (nt.) dugghaṭana; asammāyojana.  
maladministration : (nt.) dussāsana; duṭṭhapālana.  
maladroit : (adj.) adakkha; anipuṇa; asobhana.  
maladroitly : (adv.) asobhanākārena.  
malady : (m.) vyādhi; roga.  
malaise : (m.) saṁrāhhasu.  
malapropism : (m.) ayathāvācāpayoga.  
malapropos : (adv.) aṭṭhāne. (adj.; n.) aṭṭhānayoḷita.  
malar : (nt.) cubukaṭṭhi.  
malaria : (m.) visavāta.  
malarial fever : (m.) visavātajara.  
malcontent : (adj.; n.) atitta; asantuṭṭha; rājavipakkha.  
male : (adj.; m.) puma; purisa.  
male organ : (nt.) pulliṅga; aṅgajāta.



malediction : (m.) sāpa; akkosa.  
maledictory : (adj.) abhisāpakara.  
malefactor : (m.) dussīla; durācāra.  
malefic : (adj.) hānkikara; anattāvaha.  
maleficence : (m.) apakāra; aparādha.  
maleficent : (adj.) apakāraka; aparākhika.  
malevolence : (m.) vyāpāda. (nt.) dubbhana.  
malevolent : (adj.) anattakāma; duṭṭhamana; dubbhaka.  
malevolently : (adv.) duṭṭhacittena.  
malfeasance : (nt.) dukkata; ayathācaraṇa.  
malformation : (f.) dugghaṭanā; virūpatā.  
malice : (m.) palāsa. (f.) ahitakāmatā.  
malicious : (adj.) palāsī.  
maliciously : (adv.) pisuṇatāya; sapalāsaṃ.  
malign : (v.t.) apavadati; abbhakkhāti. (pp.) apavutta; abbhakhāta. (adj.) ahitakara.  
malignancy : (f.) anittatā; appiyatā.  
malignant : (adj.) ghaora; dāruṇa; durāsaya; pāpacitta; asubha; anittā.  
malignantly : (adv.) suṭṭhākārena; duṭṭhacittena.  
malignity : (m.) upanāha.  
malinger : (v.i.) gilānālayaṃ dasseti.

malingerer : (m.) vyājarogī.  
malism : (f.) llokāsubhadiṭṭhi.  
mall : (adj.) sacchadana-caṅkama.  
mallard : (m.) vanahaṃsa.  
malleable : (n.) athaddha; mudubhūta; kammakkhama.  
malleability : (f.) kammakkamatā.  
malleate : (v.t.) dārumuṭṭhiyā tāleti. (pp.) dārumuṭṭhiyā tālita.  
mallet : (m.) dāruhatthaka.  
malnutrition : (nt.) mandaposāṇa/ dupposāṇa.  
malodorous : (adj.) pūtigandhika.  
malpractice : (m.) duṭṭhācāra; ayathācāra.  
malt : (m.) aṅkurita-yava. (nt.) surākiṇṇa.  
malt drink : (f.) yavasurā.  
maltreat : (v.t.) hiṃsati; pīleti. (pp.) hiṃsita; pīlita.  
maltreatment : (m.) appiyācāra; apakāra; anādara.  
maltster : (yavasurāsampādaka.  
malversation : (m.) vissāsabhaṅga; aññāyacaraṇa.  
mamilla : (n.t) thanagga; cūcuka.  
mamma : (f.) ammā; ambā; jananī; mātu.  
mammal : (m.) khīrapāyī.  
mammalian : (m.) khīrapāyī-tiracchāna.

mammon : (m.) dhanesa; kuvera. (f.) dhanasampatti.

mammonism : (f.) dhanaparāyaṇatā.

mammonist : (m.) kāmabhogī; visayāsatta.

mammoth : (adj.) mahākāya; atimahanta. (m.) porāṇaka-mahāhatthivisesa.

mammotty : (m.)kuddāla.

man : (m.) manussa; nara; manuja; macca.

man eater : (m.) porisāda.

man of war : (f.) yuddhanāvā.

man slaughter : (nt.) manussaghātana.

manacle : (f.) hatthasaṅkhalikā. (v.t.) saṅkhalikāya bandhati. (pp.) saṅkhalikāya baddha.

manage : (v.t.) vidahati; vicāreti; paleti. (v.i.) ācarati; upāyaṃ yojeti. (pp.) vihita; vicārita; pālita; yojitopāya.

manageable : (adj.) vineya; vidheya; damma.

management : (nt.) paripalana; saṃvikhāna.

manager : (m.) payojaka; paripālaka.

manciple : (m.) (vijjālayādisu) bhojanopakaraṇa-sampādaka.

mandamus : (f.) seṭṭhādihikaraṇato adharādihikaraṇaṃ pesitāṇā.

mandarin : (m.) (cīna-) mantī.

mandarinorange : (m.) erāvata; mahānāraṅga.]

mandate : (f.) āṇā. (m.) niyoga.

mandatory : (adj.) āṇāpaka.

mandible : (m.) adhohanu.  
mandrake : (m.) visagacchavisesa.  
mandrill : (m.) caṇḍavanaravisesa.  
manducate : (v.t.) cabbati. (pp.) cabbita.  
manducation : (nt.) cabbana.  
mane : (nt.) pasukesara  
manege : (nt.) assasippa.  
maneless : (adj.) gīvākesararahita.  
manes : (m.; plu.) ñātipetā.  
manfully : (adv.) purisathāmena; purisavikkamena.  
manganese : (m.) kāḷaloha.  
mange : (nt.) pasukutṭha.  
manger : (f.) godoṇi. (nt.) ghāsabhājana.  
mangle : (v.t.) vicchindati. (pp.) vicchinna. (f.) vatthamaṭṭhakarāṇi.  
mangled : (adj.) ākoṭita; majjita.  
mango : (nt.) amba.  
mango-grove : (nt.) ambavana. (m.) ambaṣaṇḍa.  
mango-tree : (m.) ambarukkha  
mangonel : (nt.) silākhīpakayanta.  
mangosteen : (m.) madhutimbarū.  
manhood : (nt.) manussatta; porisa.

mania : (m.) cittavibbhama.

maniacal : (adj.) vikkhittacitta.

manifest : (v.t.) āvīkaroti. (v.i.) pātubhavati; āvibhavati; sandissati. (pp.) āvīkata; pātubhūta; āvibhūta; sandiṭṭha. (adj.) visada; vibhūta; pākata.

manifestation : (m.) pātubhāva. (nt.) āvīkaraṇa; visadīkaraṇa.

manifestly : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ.

manifestness : (nt.) pākaṭatta; visadatta.

manikin : (m.) manussavāmana. (nt.) māṇavadehanirūpakacitta.

manioc : (m.) dīghāluvavisesa. (sinhalese : maññokkā).

manipulate : (v.t.) hatthehi sampādeti. (pp.) hatthehi sampādita.

manipulation : (nt.) hatthakamma; kammakosalla.

mankind : (manussajāti; pajā; janatā.

manliness : (nt.) porissa. (m.) purisocita.

manly : (adj.) dhīra; vīra.

manned : (adj.) kesarayutta.

mannequin : (m.) acchādanapadassaka. (nt.) acchādanapadassakarūpa.

manner : (m.) ākāra; pakāra; kama; vidhi || bad manners: (m.) anācāra.

mannerless : (adj.) avinīta; asiṭṭha.

mannerly : (adj.) vinīta; sabbha; subbata.

manners : (nt.) cāritta; sadācāra || in that manner: (adv.) tathā; in this manner: (adv.) itthaṃ evaṃ.

manor : (f.) rājadāya-bhūmi.

manor house : (nt.) kulīna-mandira.

mansion : (nt.) mandira. (m.) pāsāda.

mantle : (m.) pāvāra. (nt.) uttaracchādana; upasamhyāna. (v.t.) pārupati; acchādeti. (v.i.) āvariṃyati. (pp.) pāruta; acchādita; āvaṭa.

manual : (m.) saṅkhittagantha; sārasaṅgaha. (adj.) hatthasādhiya; bāhābala-karaṇīya.

manual art : (nt.) hatthakamma.

manual labour : (nt.) bāhābala.

manufactory : (f.) kammantasālā.

manufacture : (nt.) nimmāṇa; sampādana. (v.t.) sampādeti; māpeti. (pp.) sampādita; māpita.

manufacturer : (m.) sampādaka; sippī.

manumission : (nt.) bhujissakaraṇa; dāsavyamocana.

manure : (m.) bhūtagāmaposada. (v.t.) bhūmisāraṃ yojeti. (pp.) bhūmisāraṃ yojita.

manuscript : (nt.) hatthalekhana. (f.) hatthalipi.

manusuetude : (nt.) subbacatta; assavatta.

many : (adj.) bahu; bahula; sambahula; pahūta; aneka. (f.) janatā. (m.) janasamūha || so many: (adj.) tāvabahuka; tāvataka.

many folk : (m.) bahujana.

many footed : (adj.) bahuppada.

many sided : (adj.) anakākāra.

many times : (adv.) bahukkhattum; anakavāraṃ.

map : (nt.) bhūmicitta. (v.t.) bhūmicittam ālikhati.

map out : (v.t.) paṭiyādeti; paṭipāṭiṃ or karaṇākāraṃ dasseti. (pp.) alikhita--; dassitapaṭipāṭi.

maple : (m.) sakkharārukha.

mar : (v.t.) bādheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) paṭisedhita.

marasmus : (m.) sarīrakkhaya; khayaroga.

maraud : (v.t.) vilumpati. (v.i.) vilumpanāya vicarati. (pp.) vilutta; vicartia.

marauder : (m.) vilumpaka; panthadūhaka.

marauding : (nt.) panthadūhana.

marble : (nt.) kīlāgoḷaka. (m.) khīrapāsāṇa. (f.) kammāsasīlā. (v.t.) kammāsavaṇṇaṃ yojeti.

Marc : (m.) phalakasaṭa.

March : (m.) phagguṇa.

marconigram : (nt.) vijjuvegasāsana.

mare : (f.) vaḷavā; assā.

maremma : (m.) (roguppādaka-) anūpa-sesa.

margarine : (nt.) kittima-nonīta.

margin : (m.) pariyanta. (v.t.) sapariyantaṃ karoti; pariyante likhati.

marginal : (adj.) pariyanta-vattī; pariyante likhita.

marginate : (adj.) sapariyanta.

margosa : (m.) nimbataru; pucimanda.

marine : (m.) nāvāsamūha; nāvābhaṭa. (adj.) sāmuddika.

mariner : (m.) nāvika.

marionette : (f.) cala-dhītalikā; suttasañcālikā.

maritime : (adj.) samuddāsanna.

marjoram : (m.) sugandha-pañṇavisesa.

mark : (nt.) lakṣhaṇa; lañchana; saṅketa; abhiññāṇa. (v.t.) aṅketi; lañcheti.  
(pp.) aṅkita; lañchita.

mark on the forehead : (nt.) tilaka; cittaka.

markedly : (adv.) pariphuṭaṃ; suvyattaṃ.

marker : (m.) saṅdetakārī.

market : (m.) āpaṇa. (v.i.) paṇeti; vohāraṃ karoti.

market place : (f.) paṇyavīthikā.

market town : (m.) nigama.

marketable : (adj.) kayavikkayāraha.

marking : (nt.) aṅkana; saṅketakamma.

marking nut : (f.) bhallātakī.

marksman : (m.) lakṣhavedhī.

marl : (f.) sudhāmissita-mattikā. (v.t.) sudhāmattikaṃ yojeti.

marmalade : (m.) madhurambilaphalasāra.

marmelo : (m.) mālūra; beluva; billa.

marmoreal : (adj.) khīrapāsāṇasadisa.

maroon : (adj.) ghanāruṇa. (m.) palāta-dāsa. (v.t.) dīpake chaḍḍeti or rodheti.  
(pp.) dīpake chaḍḍita; dīpakerodheti.



marplot : (m.) parakiccadūsaka.

marquee : (m.) paṭamaṇḍapa.

marriage : (m.) pāṇiggaha. (nt.) gharabandhana.

marriageable : (adj.) vivāhayogga. (f.) (marriageable woman : ) alaṃpateyyā.

marrow : (f.) mañjā. (of bones : ) aṭṭhimiñjā.

marrowless : (adj.) niñjarahita.

marrowy : (adj.) miñjapuṇṇa.

marry : (v.t.) paṇiggahaṃ karoti. (to take a wife : ) vivāheti; (to take for husband : ) avāheti. (v.i.) gharabandhanaṃ p āpuṇāti. (pp.) katapāṇiggaha; vivāhita; pattaḡharabandhana.

mars : (m.) kujagaha.

marsh : (m.) palipa.

marshal : (m.) bhaṭavidhāyaka. (v.t.) anukkamena or yathākkamaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yathākkamaṃ yojita. (v.i.) yathopacāraṃ niti. (pp.) yathopacāraṃ nīta.

marshy : (adj.) anūpa; salilappāya.

marshy sate palm : (m.) hintāla.

marsupial : (adj.) pasibbakākāra; potapasibbakayutta.

mart : (f.) paṇyavīthikā.

martial : (adj.) yuddhavisayaka; saṅgāmāyatta.

Martial law : (f.) yuddhāṇā. (nt.) yuddhāyattapālana.

martinet : (m.) dalhānusāsaka.

martyr : (n.) dhammatthaṃ pariccatta-jīvita.

martyrdom : (m.) sadatthe jīvitapariccāga.

martyrize : (v.t.) sadatthe jivitaṃ pariccajati.

marvel : (m.) vimhaya. (nt.) acchariya. (v.i.) vimhayam āpajjati.

marvellous : (adj.) vimhayāvaha; acchariyajanaka.

marvellously : (adv.) abbhutākārena.

marvellousness : (nt.) abbhutatta; vimhayāvahatta.

mascot : (nt.) subhanimitta; maṅgalavatthu.

masculine : (adj.) pulliṅgika; purisindriyayutta.

masculinegender : (nt.) pulliṅga.

masculinity : (nt.) purisatta. (m.) pumbhava.

mash : (nt.) yāgusadisapāna. (v.t.) piṭṭhādiṃ uṇhodake maddati; siṅgāram uppādeti. (pp.) maddita; siṅgāram uppāditasiṅgāra.

mask : (nt.) vyājamuka; mukhāvaraṇa. (v.t.) vyājamukhaṃ yojeti; vesam parivattitavesa.

mason : (m.) iṭṭhakavaḍḍhakī; sudhājīvī.

masonry : (f.) iṭṭhakaracānā. (nt.) sudhākamma.

masquerade : (nt.) vesaparivattana; kapaṭavesa-gahaṇa. (v.i.) vikaṭavesam gaṇhāti; paṭicchanno carati.

mass : (m.) rāsi; puñja; nicaya; nikara; khandha; piṇḍa. (nt.) goḷaka. (v.t.) sañcināti; rāsīkaroti; samāharati. (pp.) sañcita; rāsīkata; samāhaṭa.

massacre : (nt.) manussaghātana. (v.t.) samūhavasena māreti. (pp.) samūhavasena mārita.

massage : (nt.) aṅgasambāhana; parimaddana. (v.t.) sambāhati; aṅgāni parimaddati. (pp.) sambāhita; aṅgāni parimadditaṅga.

masseur : (m.) sambāhaka.

massiness : (nt.) thūlatta; bhāriyatta.

massive : (adj.) atimahanta; atibhāriya.

massiveness : (nt.) atimahatta. (f.) atibhāratā.

massy : (adj.) thūla; bhāriya.

mast : (m.) kūpaka.

master : (m.) sāmī; nātha; adhipati; issara; adhīsa; nāyaka; adhikārī;  
ajjhakkhaka; ajjhāpaka; ācariya; garu; satthu; paṇḍita; pāragata. (v.t.)  
abhibhavati; pāraṃ gacchati; parisahati; (some learning : ) pariyāpuṇāti. (pp.)  
abhibhūta; pāragata; parisahita; pariyāputa.

masterful : (adj.) sericārī; sādhiṇa.

masterfully : (adv.) sādhiṇatāya.

masterhood : (nt.) ādhipacca; issariya.

masterly : (adj.) atinipuṇa.

masterpiece : (f.) pasatthatamakati. (nt.) pasatthanimmāṇa.

mastership : (nt.) ādhipacca; issariya.

mastery : (nt.) pavīṇatta; pāragatatta. (m.) vasībhāva.

masticate : (v.t.) cabbati; saṅkhādāti. (pp.) cabita; saṅkhādita.

mastication : (nt.) saṅkhādāna.

mastiff : (m.) mahāsunakhavisesa.

mastitis : (m.) thanadāha.

mastoid : (adj.) thanākāra.

mat : (m.) kilañja; kaṭasāra. (v.t.) gantheti; kilañjehi chādeti. (pp.)  
ganthita; kilañjehi chādita. (v.i.) thūlākārena vaḍḍhati.

match : (m.) paṭipuggala; tulyabala. (nt.) āvāba-vivāhasaṃsandana. (f.) aggisalākā.

matchless : (adj.) atula; nirupama; asadisa; appaṭipuggala.

matchlessly : (adv.) anupamatāya.

matchlessness : (nt.) nirupamatta; atulyatta.

matchmaker : (m.) vivāhasaṃsandaka.

mate : (m.) kammantasahāya; upādhikārī jāyāpatīnam eko; (male : ) pati. (f.) female : ) jāyā. (v.i.) sṃvasati; santhavaṃ karoti. (v.t.) saṃvāseti; gharabandhanena bandhati. (pp.) saṃvuttha; katasanthava; saṃvāsita; gharabandhanenabaddha.

mater : (f.) ammā; mātu.

materia medica : (nt.) osadhīyavatthu; osadhījāta.

material composition : (nt.) rūpīvatthu || writing material: (nt.) lekhanopakaraṇa.

material food : (m.) kabaliṅkārāhāra.

material form : (nt.) rūpa.

material world : (m.) saṅkhāraloka.

materialise : (v.t.) dabbabhāvaṃ (or) yathātathattaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) pātubhavati; sijjhati. (pp.) yathātathattaṃ pāpita; pātubhūta; siddha.

materialism : (m.) lokāyatavāda.

materialist : (m.) lokāyatika.

materially : (adv.) vatthuto; paramatthato.

materiel : (nt.) sāmūhika-upakaraṇajāta. (nt.) apuggalika-vatthusamūha.

maternal : (nt.) mattika; mātusantaka.

maternal uncle : (m.) mātula.

maternity : (m.) mātubhāra. (adj.) bhūtika; rūpamaya; sārabhūta; garuka; mukhya.

mathematical : (adj.) gaṇitavisayaka.

mathematically : (adv.) gaṇitānusārena.

mathematician : (m.) gaṇaka; gaṇitaññū.

mathematics : (nt.) gaṇitasattha.

matin : (nt.) udayagīta. (adj.) pubbaṇhika.

matinee : (nt.) aparāṇhika-naccagīta.

matriarchy : (nt.) mātupadhānatta.

matricide : (m.) mātughāta. (person : ) mātughātī; (m.) mattigha.

matriculate : (v.t.) mahāvijjālayaṃ paveseti. (v.i.) mahāvijjālayaṃ pavisati. (pp.) mahāvijjālayaṃ pavesita; mahāvijjālayaṃ pavitṭha.

matriculation : (nt.) nikhilavijjālayappavesana.

matrimonial : (adj.) gharabandhanāyatta.

matrimonially : (adv.) pāṇiggahavasena.

matrimony : (nt.) gharabandhana.

matrix : (m.) gabbhāsaya. (nt.) muddākkharasampādaka.

matron : (f.) gahapatānī; nāyakasevidā.

matronage : (nt.) nāyakasevikādhura.

matronship : (nt.) nāyakasevikādhura.

mattamore : (m.) bhūmyantaragabbha.

matted-hair : (f.) kesajaṭā.

matter : (nt.) vatthu; dabba; bhūtarūpa; kāraṇa; visayakāraṇa. (m.) hetu; (pus : ) pubba; pūya; padattha.

matter of fact : (nt.) sacca. (m.) yathābhūtattha.

mattery : (adj.) pūyasahagata.

matting : (m.) lakala. (nt.) bhummattharaṇa; kilañjopakarāṇa.

mattock : (m.) ṭaṅka. (f.) khaṇitti.

mattoid : (m.) paṇḍitamānībāla.

mattress : (f.) bhisi. (m.) santhara.

maturate : (v.i.) pariṇamati; paripaccati. (pp.) pariṇata; paripakka.

maturation : (m.) paripāka; pūyasañcaya.

maturative : (adj.) paripācaka.

mature : (adj.) pariṇata; paripakka; sampanna; paripuṇṇa. (v.t.) pariṇāmeti; paripāceti. (v.i.) pariṇamati. (pp.) pariṇāmita; paripācita; pariṇata.

maturity : (nt.) pariṇatatta; pakkatta.

matutinal : (adj.) Pātosijjhamānaka.

matutine : (adj.) Pātosijjhamānaka.

maudlin : (m.) saṃvegādhika; assupaggaraka.

maul : (m.) mahādārukūṭa. (v.t.) kūṭena tāḷeti; dosavicārena vināseti. (pp.) kūṭena tāḷita; dosavicārena vināsita.

maunder : (v.i.) animittam āhiṇḍati; avyattaṃ jappati. (pp.) animittam āhiṇḍita; avyattaṃ jappita.

mausoleum : (nt.) visiṭṭha-susānāgāra.

mauve : (n.; adj.) nīlalohitavaṇṇa.

maw : (nt.) jaṭhara.

maw worm : (m.) udariyapāṇaka.

mawkish : (adj.) virasa; jigucchājanaka.

maxilla : (m.) uparimahanu.

maxillary : (adj.) hanunissita.

maxim : (m.) siddhanta. (nt.) sutta.

maximise : (v.t.) uparimakoṭiṃ pāpeti. (pp.) uparimakoṭiṃ pāpita.

maximist : (m.) niyāmarucika.

maximum : (f.) uparimakoṭi; paramasaṅkhayā.

May : (m.) vesākha.

mayor : (m.) nagarādhipa.

mayoralty : (nt.) nagarādhipacca. (m.) nagarādhipa-samaya.

mayoress : (f.) nagarādhipatinī.

mazarine : (m.; adj.) ghana-nīlavaṇṇa.

maze : (m.) duggamagga. (nt.) gahanatṭhāna; vaṅkatta; visamatta. (m.) saṃsaya; sandeha. (v.t.) vyākulīkaroti; moheti. (pp.) vyākulīkata; mohita.

mazey : (adj.) dunniggama; atijimha.

mead : (nt.) madhupāna.

meadow : (f.) tiṇabhūmi. (m.) saddala.

meagre : (adj.) ittara; appaka; thoka; kisa; tanu.

meagrely : (adv.) appavasena.

meagreness : (nt.) appatta; kisatta.

meal : (nt.) dhaññapit̥ṭha; bhojana. (m.) āhāra.

mealtime : (f.) bhattavelā.

mean : (adj.) dīna; kātara; nihīna; majjhima.

meander : (f.) vaṅkagati. (v.i.) kuṭilaṃ (or) jimhaṃ gaccati (or) savati. (pp.) vaṅkagata.

meandering : (adj.) saṃsappamāna.

meaning : (m.) saddattha; adhippāya. (nt.) iṅgita. (adj.) sandīpaka; sūcaka.

meaningless : (adj.) attharahita.

meaningly : (sundarādhippāyena.

meanly : (adv.) nīcākārena.

meanness : (nt.) hīnatta; dīnatta.

means : (m.) upakkama; upāya; payoga. (nt.) vibhava || by any means: kathañci pi; yenakenaci upāyena; by no means: na kathañci pi; failure of means: (f.) payogavipatti; having moderate means: (adj.) appavibhava.

meantime : (adv.) tadantare.

measles : (f.) lahumasūrikā.

measurable : (adj.) pameyya; tulanāraha.

measure : (nt.) māba; pamāṇa. (m.) (plan : ) upāya; payoga. (nt.) (metre : ) chadovutta. (m.) (a rod for measure) māṇadaṇḍa. (v.t.) miṇati; tūleti; pamāṇeti. (pp.) miṭa; tulita; miṇita || grain measure: (m.) tumba; false measure: (nt.) māṇakūṭa.

measureer : (m.) parimāṇakara.



measureless : (adj.) amita; aparimita; appameyya.

measurement : (nt.) māṇa; tulana || according to measurement: (adj.)  
pamāṇayutta.

measuring four inches : (adj.) caturāṅgula.

meat : (nt.) maṃsa; āmisa; bhojana; anna.

meat-seller : (m.) maṃsika.

mechanic : (m.) yantika; yantasippī.

mechanical : (adj.) yantavisayaka; yantasippānugata.

mechanically : (adv.) yantasippānusārena.

mechanics : (nt.) yantasippa.

mechanism : (f.) yantaracanā.

mechanist : (m.) yantasippī.

medal : (f.) kittimuddā.

medallion : (f.) mahākittimuddā.

medallist : (m.) kittimuddālābhī.

meddle : (v.i.) parakiccesu pavisati. (pp.) parakiccesu pavitṭha.

meddlesome : (adj.) anāyattakiccakārī.

mediaeval : (adj.) majjhakālīna.

medial : (adj.) majjhima; majjhavattī.

mediate : (adj.) majjhavattī; antarāvattī. (v.i.) majjhe vattati. (v.t.)  
(aññamaññaṃ) sandahati. (pp.) majjhe vattita; sandahita.

mediation : (f.) nantaravattitā. (nt.) andhāna.

mediator : (m.) sandhānakārī; sandhātu.  
mediatory : (adj.) sandhānakara.  
mediatrix : (f.) sandhānakārinī; majjhavattinī.  
medicable : (adj.) satekiccha; sappatikāra.  
medical : (adj.) osadhīya; tikicchāvisayaka.  
medical practice : (nt.) vejjakamma.  
medical science : (nt.) vejjasattha. (m.) āyubbeda.  
medical treatment : (f.) tikicchā. (m.) osadhappayoga.  
medically : (adj.) vejjasatthānusārena.  
medicament : (nt.) osadha; bhesajja.  
medicaster : (m.) kuvejja.  
medicate : (v.t) bhesajjam deti. (pp.) dinnabhesajja.  
medication : (nt.) bhesajjakaraṇa.  
medicinal : (adj.) osadhīya; rogahara.  
medicinal herb : (f.) osadhī.  
medicinal man : (m.) māyākāra.  
medicine : (nt.) osadha; bhesajja. (m.) agada.  
medico : (m.) vejja; tikicchaka.  
mediocre : (adj.) majjhavattī; sāmañña.  
mediocrity : (nt.) samaññatta; majjhavattitta.  
meditate : (v.i.) jhāyati; upanijjhāyati; sammāsati. (pp.) jhāyita; sammāsita.

meditation : (nt.) jhāyana; jhāna.

meditative : (adj.) cintaka; parikappaka; nijjhāyaka.

Mediterranean : (adj.) bhūmajjhātṭha.

medium : (nt.) upakāravatthu; (nt.) saṃsandakapuggala.

medley : (nt.) pakiṇṇakavatthu; sammissatta.

medulla : (f.) atṭhimiñjā.

meed : (nt.) pāritosika.

mEEK : (adj.) subbaca; vinīta; anuddhata.

mEEKly : (adv.) savinayaṃ.

mEEKness : (nt.) soracca; subbacatta.

meet : (adj.) ucita; anurūpa; anucchavika. (v.t.) samāgacchati; abhimukhībhavati. (pp.) samāgata; abhimukhībhūta.

meeting : (f.) samosaraṇa; melana; samiti; sabhā. (m.) sannipāta.

meetly : (adv.) ucitākārena.

meetness : (nt.) ocitya; anurūpatta.

megacephalic : (adj.) mahāsīsa.

megalith : (f.) thūpa-mahāsīlā.

megalomania : (f.) ahaṅkārādhikatā.

megaphone : (m.) saddavaḍḍhakakāhala.

megrin : (f.) sīsapassarujā.

melancholic : (adj.) olīnavuttika; dummanapakatika.

melancholy : (nt.) (adj.) domanassa. (m.) visāda; kheda. (adj.) dummana;

visādappatta.

melange : (m.) missībhāva. (nt.) kiṇṇaka.

melanism : (f.) gattakāḷavaṇṇatā.

melee : (nt.) saṅkula-yuddha. (m.) balava-vivāda.

meliorate : see improve.

melioration : (nt.) abhivaḍḍhana; samiddhipāpana.

meliorism : (nt.) lokabhivuddhi-sādhaka-mata.

melliferous : (adj.) madhuppādaka.

mellifluous : (adj.) madhusadisa; atimadhura.

mellow : (adj.) supariṇata; mudu; komala. (v.t.) paripāceti; muduttaṃ pāpeti.  
(v.i.) paripākaṃ gacchat. (pp.) paripācita; muduttaṃ pāpita; paripākaṃgata.

mellowness : (nt.) mudutta; pakkatta.

melodious : (adj.) sotarasāyana.

melodiously : (adv.) madhurassarena.

melodiousness : (nt.) sotarasāyanatta; mādhuriya.

melodist : (gīta-sampādaka).

melodize : (v.t.) layānugaṃ karoti.

melodrama : (nt.) abbhutarasikanāṭaka.

melody : (nt.) madhura-saṅgīta. (m.) gīta-vāḍita-laya; madhurassara.

melon : (nt.) tipusa; kāliṅgaphala.

melt : (v.i.) vilīyati. v.t.) vilīyāpeti. (pp.) vilīna; vilīyāpita.

melting : (vilīyana).

melting pot : (f.) mūsā.

member : (m.) avayava. (nt.) aṅga. (m.) (of a council : ) pārisajja.

membership : nt.) sāmājjikatta.

membrane : (nt.) (maṃsa-) paṭala. (m.) āvarakattaca.

memento : (m.) satuppādaka. (nt.) anussaraṇavatthu.

memoir : (f.) caritalekhā (m.) vuttanta; visayanibandha.

memorabilia : (nt.; plu.) saritabbavatthūni.

memorable : (adj.) saritabba; saranīya; sārānīya.

memorandum : (nt.) sāraka-panṇa. (f.) khuddakalipi.

memorial : (nt.) anussārakavatthu. (nt.; adj.) nivedanapaṇṇā; satuppādaka; sarāpaka.

memorialise : (v.t.) leknanena āyācati; (ussavādinā) anussarati.

memorise : (v.t.) vācuggatam karoti; manasi dhāreti. (pp.) vācuggatam kata; manasi dhārita.

memory : (f.) sati. (nt.) anussaraṇa || right memory: (f.) sammāsati.

menace : (nt.) santajjana. (v.t.) santajjeti; bhāyāpeti. (pp.) santajjita; bhāyāpita.

menacingly : (adv.) tajjanākārena.

menage : (nt.) gharasaṃvidhāna; gharāvāsakicca.

menagerie : (m.) baddha-vālamigasamūha; pasu-pakkhinivāsa.

mend : (nt.) paṭisaṅkhataṭṭhāna. (f.) vuddhigāminī avatthā. (v.t.) paṭisaṅkharoti. (v.i.) vuddhiṃ (or) unnatiṃ yāti. (pp.) paṭisaṅkhata; vuddhiṃ (or) unnatiṃ yāta.

mendacious : (adj.) (m.) asaccavādī.

mendaciouscity : (f.) musāvāditā.

mender : (m.) paṭijaggaka.

mendicancy : (m.) bhikkhubhāva.

mendicant : (m.) bhikkhaka; yācaka. (religious : ) samaṇa; muni; yati.

mendicity : (m.) bhikkhācāra.

mending : (nt.) paṭijaggana.

menial : (m.) bhacca; ceṭaka; kiṅkara. (adj.) adhama; nīca.

menial duties : (nt.) kāyaveyyāvacca.

meniscus : (nt.) addhacandalakkhaṇa.

mensal : (adj.) māsika.

menses : (m.) thīraja; utu.

menstrual : (adj.) patimāsika.

menstrual time : (m.) utukāla.

menstrualuous : (adj.) pupphavatī. (f.) utunī.

menstruate : (v.i.) utunī hoti.

menstruation : (f.) miti. (nt.) māṇa.

mental : (adj.) mānasika; manomaya; cetasika || mental-pain: (m.) kheda; ubbega; manotāpa. (nt.) domanassa.

mental action : (nt.) manokamma.

mental activity : (m.) saṅkhāra.

mental agitate : (m.) ubbega; saṃvega.

mental agony : (m.) santāpa; upāyāsa.

mental property : (nt.) cetasika.

mentality : (m.) cittuppāda.

mentally : (adv.) cittena; cittavasena.

mentation : (nt.) cintana. (f.) cetanā.

mention : (nt.) āvedana; kathana. (v.t.) patisāreti; niddisati. (pp.) patisātita; niddiṭṭha.

mentionable : (adj.) ārocetabba; vattabba.

mentor : (m.) sadupadesaka; satuppādaka.

menu : (f.) bhojanasūci.

mephitis : (m.) duggandhavāta.

mercantile : (adj.) vāṇijjavisaṅgika.

mercenary : 9n.) vetanika-bhaṭa. (adj.) dhanaluddha; lābhāpekkha. (m.) vetanika.

mercer : (m.) dukūlavāṇija.

mercery : (m.) dukūlāpaṇa.

merchandise : (nt.) paṇiya; vikkāyika-bhaṇḍa.

merchant : (m.) vāṇija; vohārika; paṇyājīvī.

merchant prince : (m.) mahādhana-vāṇija.

merchant vessel : (f.) vāṇijanāvā.

merchantman : (f.) vāṇijanāvā.

merciful : (adj.) sānukampa; kāruṇika; dayālū.

mercifully : (adv.) sadayaṃ.

mercifulness : (nt.) kāruṇikatta.

merciless : (adj.) niddaya; akāruṇika.

mercilessly : (adv.) niddayākārena.

mercilessness : (nt.) niddayatta.

mercurial : (adj.) pāradayutta; pasannacitta; pītikara; capala; cañcala.

mercuric : (adj.) pāradayutta; pasannacitta; pītikara; capala; cañcala.

mercurous : (adj.) pāradayutta; pasannacitta; pītikara; capala; cañcala.

mercury : (m.) pārada, (planet : ) (m.) budha.

mercy : (f.) dayā; karuṇā; anukampā.

mere : (m.) taḷāka. (adj.) kevala; suddha.

merely : (adv.) bahimatṭhatḷāya.

merge : (v.t.) nimujjāpeti; ogāheti. (v.i.) nimujjati; ogāhati. (pp.)  
nimujjāpita; ogāhita; nimugga; ogāḷha.

mergence : (nt.) nimujjana.

merger : (nt.) antogamana.

meridian : (m.) majjhaṇha. (f.) nabhomajjharekhā. (adj.) majjhaṇhavāsī.

merit : (nt.) puñña; kusala; phala. (m.) vipāka; guṇavisesa. (v.t.) arahati ||  
desirous of merit: (adj.) puññatthika || share of merit: (f.) patti. (m.)  
puññabhāga; transference of merit: (nt.) pattidāna.

merited : (adj.) ucita; yogga; araha.

meritorious : (adj.) kusaluppādaka; pasamsiya.



meritoriously : (adv.) paṣaṃsiyākārena.

meritoriousness : (nt.) paṣaṃsiyatta.

Merlin : (m.) senavisesa.

mermaid : (f.) udakakinnarī; macchanārī.

merman : (m.) jalakinnara; naramaccha.

merrily : (adv.) sānandaṃ.

merriment : (m.) ullāsa; pamoda; ussava.

merry : (adj.) sānanda; pamudita; sumana; haṭṭha.

merry making : (m.) pītussava. make merry. (v.t.) ullasati; santussati. (pp.) ullasita; santuṭṭa.

Mesdames : see madame.

meseems : (v.i.) mayhaṃ upaṭṭhāti; maññe.

mesentery : (nt.) antagauṇa.

mesh : (nt.) (of a net : ) jālakkhika. (m.) pāsa. (v.t.) jālena bandhati (or) bādheti. (pp.) jalabaddha.

meshy : (adj.) jālākāra.

mesmerise : (v.t.) mohanena vasīkaroti. (pp.) mohanena vasīkata.

mesmerism : (f.) mohanavijjā. (nt.) vasīkaraṇa.

mesmerist : (m.) vijjāya pamohaka.

mess : (nt.) gaṇabhojana; missitabhojana; saṅkulatta. (v.i.) gaṇena bhuñjati. (v.t.) misseti; saṅkulīkaroti. (pp.) gaṇena bhutta; missita; saṅkulīkata.

message : (m.) sāsana. (nt.) sāsana.

messenger : (m.) dūta; sandesahara; pessa.

messiah : (m.) lokasivaṅkara.

messmate : (m.) sahabohjī.

message : (nt.) sauyyānageha.

metabolism : (f.) rūpajanakasatti.

metal : (m.) (nt.) loha.

metal worker : (m.) lohakāra. made of metal. (adj.) lohamaya.

metallic : (adj.) lohāyatta.

metallist : (m.) lohavisesaññū.

metallize : (v.t.) lohattaṃ pāpeti; lohenasambandheti. (pp.) lohattaṃ pāpita.  
lohenasambaddha.

metallography : (f.) lohavijjā.

metallurgy : (nt.) lohasodhana.

metamorphose : (v.t.) rūpantaraṃ or vikatiṃ pāpeti. (pp.) vikatiṃ pāpita.

metamorphosis : (nt.) rūpantaraparivattana.

metaphor : (m.) diṭṭhanta. (nt.) nidassana. (f.) rūpakopamā.

metaphorical : (adj.) upamāvisayaka.

metaphorically : (adv.) upacārena; upamāvasena.

metaphrase : (m.) bhāsānuvāda. (v.t.) bhāsantaraṃ parivatteti; vacanāni  
parivatteti. (pp.) vacanāni parivatita.

metaphysical : (adj.) ajjhattika; arūpāyatta.

metaphysically : (adv.) paramatthavasena.

metaphysician : (n.) paramatthavidū.

metaphysics : (f.; plu.) ajjhattivijjā. (m.) paramattha-dhamma.

metastasis : (nt.) rogassa aññatthānasāṅkāmana.

metathesis : (m.) vaṇṇavipallāsa; dhātuvipallāsa.

mete : (f.) sīmā; sīmāpāsāṇa. (v.t.) miṇāti; (daṇḍaṃ, etc.) āropeti. (pp.) mita; āropita.

metempsychosis : (f.) punaruppatti. (m.) punabbhava.

meteor : (m.) ukkāpāta; uppāta.

meteoric : (adj.) uppātavisayaka; ukkāsaṃbhava.

meteorite : (f.) patitaukkā.

meteoroid : (nt.) nabhogāmīvattu.

meteorology : (f.) antalikkhavijjā.

meter : (m.) metu; māṇakayanta.

methinks : (v.) (impersonal), maññe; evam me hoti.

method : (m.) ākāra; pakāra; naya; vidhi; kama.

methodical : (adj.) kamānugata; niyamānukūla; vavatthita.

methodically : (adv.) yathākkamaṃ; yathāvidhiṃ.

methodise : (v.t.) vavatthapeti; yathākkamaṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) vavatthapita; yathākkamaṃ ṭhapita.

Methodist : (m.) niyamānugāmī.

meticulous : (adj.) accāsaṅkī; kukkuccaka.

metier : (f.) jīvikāvutti.

metre : (nt.) chandovutta, (dvihatthādhika-) dīghamāṇa.

metric : (adj.) chandāyatta; dasaṃsikamāṇāyatta.

metrical : (adj.) chandobaddha; māṇāyatta.

metrical composition : (m.) pajjabandha.

metrically : (adv.) chandovuttavasena.

metrician : (m.) chandovidū.

metrics : (nt.) chandosattha.

metrist : (m.) pajjabandhaka.

metronymic : (adj.) mattikanāmalābhī.

metropolis : (nt.) agganagara. (f.) rājadhānī.

mettle : (nt.) teja; virya. (m.) ussāha. (f.) pakati.

mettlesome : (adj.) tejassī; mahussāha.

mew : (m.) pakkhipañjara; biḷāla-rava. (v.t.) pañjare khipati; rodheti. (v.i.) biḷālaravaṃ nadati. (pp.) pañjarekhitta; rodhita.

mews : (f.) assasālā.

miasma : (m.) pūtivāta; visavāta.

mica : (m.) abbhakavisesa.

mickle : (adj.) bahula; pacura. (f.) mahatī saṅkhya.

mickworm : (m.) gūthapāṇaka.

microbe : (m.) sukhumapāṇī; khuddajantu.

microcosm : (m.) jīvattqabhāva. (nt.) vissapatibima.

microphone : (nt.) saddavipphāraka (-yanta)

microscope : (m.) sukhumadassaka.  
microscopic : (adj.) atisukhuma.  
micturition : (f.) abhikkhaṇaṃ passāvakaraṇāsā.  
mid : (adj.) majjhima.  
mid-heaven : (nt.) nabhomajjha.  
midday : (m.) majjhaṇha.  
midden : (m.) saṅkārakūṭa.  
middle : (m.) vemajjha. (adj.) majjhima; majjhavattī.  
middle-aged : (adj.) majjhimavayaṭṭha.  
middling : (adj.) sādharmaṇa; majjhimappamaṇa.  
midge : (m.) makasa; ḍaṃsa.  
midget : (m.) ativāmanapurisa  
midland : (m.) majjhadesa.  
midnight : (m.) nisītha. (nt.) aḍḍharatta.  
midriff : (f.) udaramajjhavattinī pesī.  
midst : (adv.) (prep.) majjhe; antare.  
midsummer : (m.) majjhagimhāna.  
midway : (m.) addhpatha. (adv.) antarena; majjhe.  
midwife : (f.) sūtikā.  
midwifery : (nt.) sūtikamma.  
mien : (m.) ākāra; vesa.

might : (f.) satti. (m.) thāma. (nt.) bala || with might and main:  
sakalasattiyā.

mightily : (adv.) vikkamena; atīva; atimattam.

mightiness : (nt.) pabalatta; sāmattiya.

mighty : (adj.) pabala; uruvikkama; atimahanta.

mignon : (adj.) sukumāra.

migrate : (v.i.) niggacchati; desantaravāsāya gacchati. (pp.) nigata.

migratory : (adj.) desantarasaṅkāmī.

milch : (adj.) khīradāyīnī.

milch cow : (f.) duddhavatī.

mild : (adj.) mudu; komala; sadaya; kāruṅka.

mildew : (f.) setaṭṭhikā; setakaṇṇikā. (v.i.) kosasaṅkhyā.

mildly : (adv.) mudukākārena.

mildness : (nt.) maddaya; sukumāratta.

milestone : (f.) kosathūṇā.

militancy : (f.) yuddhakāmitā.

militant : (adj.) yuddhakāmī; vivādakāmī.

militantly : (adv.) vivādakāmitāya.

militarist : (m.) yuddhasikkhaka; yuddhakāmī.

military : (f.) yuddhasenā. (adj.) yuddhāyatta; saṅgāmādhipacca.

military caste : (f.) khattiyajāti.

military man : (m.) yuddhabhaṭṭa; saṅgāmāvacara.

military science : (nt.) yuddhasippa.  
militate : (v.i.) virujjhati; paṭippharati. (pp.) viruddha; paṭipphuṭa.  
militia : (f.) sacchandāgataseṇā.  
milk : (nt.) paya; khīra; duddha.  
milkiness : (f.) khīrayuttatā.  
milking : (nt.) duhana; dohana.  
milkmaid : (f.) gopī.  
milkman : (m.) dohaka.  
milkpail : (nt.) khīrupadhāna.  
milkporridge : (m.) khīrapāyāsa  
milky : (adj.) khīropama; khīravaṇṇa; khīrayutta.  
milky way : (f.) suranadī; ākāśagaṇṇī  
mill : (nt.) cakkayanta. (v.t.) piṃsati; cuṇṇeti. (pp.) piṃsita; cuṇṇita.  
millenary : (adj.) saḥassavassika.  
millennial : (adj.) saḥassavassika.  
millennium : (nt.) vassasahassa.  
miller : (m.) cakkayantapālaka; piṃsaka.  
millesimal : (m.) saḥassatamabhāga. (adj.) saḥsabhāgika.  
millet : (m.) kaṅgu.  
milliard : (f.) satakoṭī.  
milliner : (m.) nāripiḷandhanasampādaka.

millinery : (m.) nāriparicchada.

million : (nt.) dasalakkha.

millionaire : (m.) lakkhapati; mahaddhanī; setṭī.

milt : (m.) macchapihaka; macchaṇḍakosa.

mimic : (m.) anukārī; vidūsaka. (v.t.) upahāsāya abukaroti.

mimicry : (m.) anukaraṇopahāsa

miminy-piminy : (adj.) adhikasucigaruka; vicittarucika.

mimosa : (m.) nidhikumbhīgaccha.

minacious : (adj.) santajjaka.

minaciously : (adv.) tajjanākārena.

minacity : (nt.) santajjana.

minar : (m.) dīpatthambha; aṭṭāla.

minaret : (m.) khuddakaṭṭa. (nt.) pāsādasiṅga.

minatory : (adj.) santajjaka.

mince : (nt.) cuṇṇita-maṃsa. (v.t.) sukhumaṃ likhati; sañcuṇṇeti. (pp.)  
sukhumaṃ likhita; sañcuṇṇita.

mind : (nt.) citta; mana; mānasa. (m.) saṅkappa. (v.t.) cinteti; manasikaroti;  
avekkhati. (pp.) cintita; manasikata; avekkhita.

mind cognition : (nt.) manoviññāṇa.

mind made : (adj.) manomaya.

mindful : (adj.) satimantu; sāvadhāna; sampajāna.

mindfully : (adv.) sāvadhānaṃ.



mindfulness : (m.) appamāda. (nt.) satisampajañña.

mindless : (adj.) anavadhāna; pamatta.

mine : (m.) ākara. (nt.) āyatana. (v.t.) khaṇati; antobhūmiṃ khaṇati. (pp.) khata.

miner : (m.) ākarika.

mineral : (f.) khaṇija-dhātu. (adj.) ākaraja; bhūdhātumaya.

mineral salt : (m.) sindhava.

mineralogist : (m.) khaṇijatattaññū.

mineralogy : (f.) khaṇijavijjā.

minerva : (f.) sarassatī devī.

mingle : (v.t.) misseti; saṃyojeti. (v.i.) missībhavati. (pp.) missita; saṃyojita; missībhūta.

miniature : (v.t.) rattahiṅgulena lepeti. (pp.) rattahiṅgulena letta.

miniature : (nt.) khuddaka-cittakamma. (f.) khuddaka-paṭimā. (adj.) atikhuddaka. (v.t.) khuddakasaṅṭhānaṃ dasseti or sampādeti.

minify : (v.t.) pamāṇaṃ parihāpeti. (pp.) pamāṇaṃ pitapamāṇa.

minikin : (m.) hīnaparimāṇapāṇī.

minimal : (adj.) atikhuddaka; atyappaka.

minimise : (v.t.) pamāṇaṃ hāpeti; appakaṃ karoti. (pp.) hāpitapamāṇa; appīkata.

minimum : (f.) appatamasāṅkhyā. (m.) heṭṭhimapariccheda. (nt.) heṭṭhimapamāṇa.

minion : (m.) piyatamapuggala; iṭṭha-pāṇī; dinasevaka; muddākkharavisesa.

minister : (m.) mahādevālyā.

ministerial : (adj.) amaccāyatta; nītyāyatta; devasevāyatta.

ministration : (nt.) upatthāna (f.) pāricariyā; sevā.

ministry : (nt.) amaccapada. (f.) devasevā. (nt.) amaccamaṇḍala;  
devasevakadhura.

minor : (adj.) kaṇiṭṭha; kaṇiya; appadhāna; amukhya; appattavaya; ūnavayaṭṭha.

minority : (nt.) bālya. (f.) bālāvatthā; ūnasaṅkhyā. (m.) appatarabhāga.

minstrel : (m.) vetālika; thutipāṭhaka; gāyaka.

minstrelsy : (nt.) vandigīta. (m.) vandibhaṭṭasamūha. (nt.) gāyanasippa.

mint : (nt.) mūlaṅkanaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) mūlaṃ muddāpeti.

mintage : (nt.) rūpiyamuddaṅkana.

minus : (nt.) hāpana-ciṅha. (adj.) ūna; ūnaka.

minus one : (adj.) ekūna

minute : (v.t.) yathābhūtavelaṃ gavesati; siddhiṃ likhati.

minutely : (adv.) aṅuso; sukhumākārena; anukkhaṇaṃ.

minuteness : (nt.) sokhumma; sukkumatta.

minutia : (f.) yathātathavaṇṇanā.

minx : (f.) dubbiniṭṭā yuvatī.

miracle : (nt.) pāṭihāriya; vikubbana.

miraculous : (adj.) abbhuta; vimhayāvaha; iddhivisayaka.

miraculously : (adv.) abbhutākārena.

mirage : (f.) marīci; migataṅhikā.

mire : (m.) paṅka; kaddama. (nt.) kalala; cikkhalla. (v.t.) paṅkena dūseti.

(pp.) pañkena dūsita.

mirror : (m.) ādāsa; dappaṇa. (v.t.) ādāse yojeti; ādāsenaviya dasseti :  
parāvatteti.

mirth : (m.) hāsa; āmoda; ānanda.

mirthful : (adj.) haṭṭha; pamudita.

mirthfully : (adv.) sānandaṃ.

mirthfulness : (f.) pahaṭṭhatā.

mirthless : (adj.) anattamana; ukkaṇṭhita.

miry : (adj.) kalalapuṇṇa; pañkayutta.

mis-spell : (v.t.) sadosaṃ likhati or paṭhati. (pp.) sadosaṃ likhita; paṭhita.

mis-spend : (v.t.) ayathā vissajjeti or vayaṃ karoti. (pp.) ayathā vissaṭṭha;  
vayaṃ katavaya.

mis-state : (v.t.) ayathā nirūpeti or katheti. (pp.) ayathā nirūpita; ayathā  
kathita.

mis-statement : (nt.) ayathākathana.

misadventure : (f.) vipatti.

misadvise : (v.t.) micchā upadisati. (pp.) micchā upadiṭṭha.

misalliance : (m.) ayathāsambandha.

misanthrope : (m.) mahājanapaccattika.

misanthropist : (m.) mahājanapaccatthika.

misapplication : (nt.) ayathāyojana.

misapply : (v.t.) ayathā yojeti. (pp.) ayathā yojeta.

misapprehend : (v.t.) ayathā or aññathā avagacchati. (pp.) aññathā avagata.

misapprehension : (m.) ayathāvabodha.

misapprehensive : (adj.) ayathābujjhaka.

misappropriate : (v.t.) aṭṭhāne yojeti; ayathā paṭipajjati. (pp.) aṭṭhāne yojita; ayathā paṭipanna.

misappropriation : (nt.) ayathā yojana.

misbecome : (v.i.) na yujjati; na vaṭṭati.

misbegotten : (adj.) avajāta.

misbehave : (v.t.) asammā vattati; or ācarati.

misbehaved : (adj.) durācāra.

misbehaviour : (m.) anācāra; duṭṭhācara. (nt.) asammāvattana.

misbelief : (f.) micchādittṭhi. (nt.) ayathādassana.

miscalculate : (v.t.) virajjhivā gaṇeti. (pp.) virajjhivā gaṇita.

miscalculation : (f.) viraddhagaṇanā. (m.) ayathāvinicchaya.

miscall : (v.t.) ayahā voharati. (pp.) ayahā voharita.

miscarriage : (m.) viphalībhāva. (nt.) gabbhapatana.

miscarry : (v.i.) viphalibhavati; gabbho patati. (pp.) viphlībhūta; patitagabhā.

miscellaneous : (adj.) vomissaka; saṅkiṇṇa; nānākāra.

miscellaneously : (adv.) sammissākārena.

miscellany : (m.) vividha-nibandha-saṅgaha.

mischance : (f.) duddasā. (nt.) dubbhāgya.

mischievous : (m.) apakāra; anatta. (f.) hiṃsā. (m.) durācāra.

mischievous maker : (m.) dujjana.

mischievous : (adj.) anattakara; duṭṭhapakatika.

mischievously : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena.

miscible : (adj.) missanayogga.

miscite : (v.t.) ayathā udāharati. (pp.) ayathā udāhaṭa.

misconceive : (v.t.) ayathā bujjhati. (pp.) ayathā buddha.

misconception : (m.) micchāvabodha.

misconduct : (m.) micchācāra; avinaya. (v.t.) asammā vattati; durācāraṃ carati.

misconjecture : (m.) micchāvitakka.

misconstruction : (nt.) ayathāsādhana; viparītattakathana.

misconstrue : (v.t.) ayathā sādheti; viparītattamaṃ katheti. (pp.) ayathā sādhitā; viparītattamaṃ kathitavipa.

miscreant : ((noun & adj) adhama; nīca; micchādiṭṭhika.

miscreated : (adj.) ayathānimmita.

misdeed : (nt.) dukkata; kukicca; kibbisa; duccharita.

misdeem : (v.t.i.) ayathā cinteti or sañjānāti. (pp.) ayathā cintita; sañjānita.

misdeemeanour : (m.) durācāra; avinaya

misdirect : (v.t.) ayathā neti; kupathamaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) ayathā nīta; kupathamaṃ pāpita.

misdirection : (nt.) ummagganayana; ayathānusāsana.

misdoer : (nt.) pāpakārī; micchāpaṭipanna.

misdoing : (nt.) dukkata; kucchitakamma.

miser : (m.) luddha; lolupa; macchari; kadariya.

miserable : (adj.) kātara; dīna; duggata; kapaṇa.

miserably : (adv.) dukkhitākārena.

miserly : (adj.) adānasīla; maccherābhibhūta.

misery : (nt.) dukkha; vyaṣana; kiccha; kasira.

misfeasance : (m.) nītiviruddhapayoga.

misfit : (nt.) ananucchavikatta; asaṃsandiyamānatta.

misfortune : (f.) alakkhī. (nt.) vyaṣana; abhāgya. (m.) upaddava.

misgive : (v.t.) āsaṅkati; parisaṅkati. (pp.) āsaṅkita; parisaṅkita.

misgiving : (f.) āsaṅka; vimati. (m.) saṃsaya.

misgotten : (adj.) adhammaladdha.

misgovern : (v.t.) asammā pāleti. (pp.) asammā pālita.

misgovernment : (nt.) adhammikapālana.

misguide : (v.t.) apathe niyojeti. (pp.) apathe niyojits.

misguided : (adj.) uppathagāmī; ayathānusiṭṭha.

mishandle : (v.t.) anādarenācarati; pīleti. (pp.) anādarenācarita; pīlita.

mishap : (f.) vipatti. (nt.) abhāgya.

mishear : (v.t.) ayathā or avibhūtaṃ suṇāti. (pp.) avibhūtaṃ suta.

mishmash : (nt.) saṅkiṇṇa-missaṇa.

misinform : (v.t.) ayathā nivedeti. (pp.) ayathā nivedita.

misinformation : (nt.) micchānivedana.

misinterpret : (v.t.) ayathā anuvādeti. (pp.) ayathā anuvādita.

misinterpretation : (m.) ayathānuvāda.

misjudge : (v.t.i.) ayathā tīreti; asammā vicāreti. (pp.) ayathā tīrita.

misjudgement : (m.) ayathāvinicchaya.

mislay : (v.t.) atthāne ṭhapeti or nidahati. (pp.) tāhāne ṭhapita; or nihita.

mislead : (v.t.) uppathaṃ neti; vimoheti. (pp.) uppathaṃ nīta; vimohita.

misleading : (adj.) pamohaka; kummaggapāpaka.

mismanage : (v.t.) asammā pāleti or pavatteti. (pp.) asammā pālita; pavattita.

mismanagement : (nt.) ayathāpālana.

misname : (v.t.) aññanāmena voharati or ālapati. (pp.) aññanāmena voharita; ālapita.

misnomer : (nt.) ayathānāma; ananucchavikābhidhāna.

misogamist : (m.) vivāhavirodhī.

misogamy : (m.) vivāhavirodha.

misogynic : (adj.) vanitāviruddha.

misogynist : (m.) itthidessī.

misology : (m.) hetuvirodha.

misplace : (v.t.) atthāne nikkhipati; micchā paṇidahati. (pp.) atthāne nikkhitta; micchā paṇihita.

misplacement : (nt.) atthānanikkhipana; micchāpaṇidahana.

misprint : (v.t.) sadosaṃ muddāpeti. (m.) muddaṅkaṇadosa.

misprision : (nt.) kumantanagūhana. (f.) avañña; ohīlanā.

misprize : (v.t.) avagaṇeti; omaññati. (pp.) avagaṇita; omata.

mispronounce : (v.t.) asuddham uccāreti. (pp.) asuddham uccārita.

mispronunciation : (nt.) asuddhuccāraṇa.

misquotation : (nt.) ayathā-udāharāṇa.

misquote : (v.t.) ayathā udāharati. (pp.) ayathā udāhaṭa.

misread : (v.t.) asammā vāceti. (pp.) asammā vācita.

misreckon : (v.t.) ayatha gaṇeti. (pp.) ayathā gaṇita.

misrelate : (v.t.) ayathā nivedeti. (pp.) ayathā nivedita.

misreport : (nt.) micchānivedana. (v.t.) ayathānivedeti. (pp.) ayathānivedita.

misrepresent : (v.t.) ayathā dasseti; asaccaṃ pakāseti. (pp.) ayathā dassita.

misrepresentation : (nt.) ayathādassana. (m.) asaccappākāsa.

misrule : (nt.) adhammikapālana.

miss : (f.) kumārī; yuvatī.

misshapen : (adj.) virūpa; dussaṅṭhāna.

missile : (nt.) paharaṇa; khipitabbāyudha.

missing : (adj.) naṭṭha; galita; tirohita.

mission : (nt.) dūteyya. (m.) dūtasamūha. (f.) niyojitasbhā.

missionary : (m.) dhammadūta. (adj.) dhammadūteyyavisayaka.

missis : (f.) gahapatānī.

missive : (nt.) rājakīyasāsana.



mist : (nt.) tuhina. (f.) dhūmikā. (v.i.) tuhinena āvarīyati. (pp.) tuhinena āvuta.

mistakable : (adj.) virjjhanāraha.

mistake : (v.t.) ayathā or virajjhitvā aṅhāti. (v.i.) muyhati; khalati. (pp.) ayathā or virajjhitvā gahita; mūlha; khalita. (nt.) khlita. (m.) pamādadosa; matibbanma.

mistakenly : (adv.) ayathāvagamena; vibbhamena.

mister : (noun) ayya; sāmī; bhavanta.

mistime : (v.t.) ayathākāle karoti or vadati. (pp.) ayathākāle kata or vutta.

mistress : (f.) sāmīnī; ayyā; gharaṇī. ācariyānī; vallabhā; piyā.

mistrial : (nt.) ayathānuyuñjana.

mistrust : (f.) avissāsa. (m.) āsaṅkā. (v.t.) āsaṅkati; parisāṅkati; na vissasati. (pp.) āsaṅkita; parisāṅkita; avissattha.

mistrustful : (adj.) āsaṅkī.

mistrustfully : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ.

misty : (adj.) tuhināvuta.

misunderstand : (v.t.) ayathā bujjhati. (pp.) ayathā buddha.

misunderstanding : (m.) viparītāvabodha. (nt.) micchāgahaṇa.

misusage : (m.) aṭṭhānopayoga. (nt.) vinipātana.

misuse : (m.) ayathā-upayoga. (v.t.) asammā payojeti; vinipātetī. (pp.) asammā payojita; vinipātita.

mite : (m.) lava; kaṇa; lesa; appaggha-mūlavisesa.

mitigate : (v.t.) upasameti; lāghavayati. (pp.) upasamita; lāghavayita.

mitigation : (nt.) upasamana; ūnattapāpaṇa.

mitigative : (adj.) ūnattapāpaka.

mitre : (m.) devapūjaka-nālipaṭṭa.

mix : (v.t.) visseti; sanneti. (pp.) missita; sannita.

mixed : (adj.) vokiṇṇa; saṅkiṇṇa.

mixed with : (adj.) paribhāvita; saṃsaṭṭha.

mixture : (m.) saṃyoga. (nt.) asucirāsi.

mizzle : (v.i.) mandaṃ vassati. (f.) sīkaravutṭhi.

mnemonic : (adj.) satuppādaka. (nt.) sati-uddīpana.

moan : (nt.) akkandana. (m.) vilāpa; aṭṭassara. (v.) akkandati; vilapati. (pp.) akkandita; vilapita.

moanful : (adj.) paridevamāna.

moanfully : (adv.) savilāpaṃ.

moat : (f.) nagaraparikhā; diggikā. (v.t.) parikhaṃ yojeti.

moated : (adj.) parikhāyutta.

mob : (m.) janasaṃyoga. (f.) kalahakārī parisā. (v.t.) kalahaṃ karoti. (v.i.) kalahāya sannipatati. (pp.) katakalaha; sanniptita.

mobile : (adj.) jaṅgama; cañcala.

mobile principle : (f.) vāyodhātu.

mobilise : (v.t.) jaṅgamattaṃ pāpeti; senaṃ sannyhati or sajjeti. (pp.) jaṅgamattaṃ pāpita; sannaddhasena.

mobility : (nt.) jaṅgamatta; calana.

moccasin : (f.) cammapādukā.

mock : (m.) parihāsa. (f.) uppaṇḍanā; viḷamabanā. (adj.) kittima. (v.t.) uppaṇḍeti; parihasati. (pp.) upaṇḍita; parihasita.

mockery : (m.) parihasaka.

mode : (m.) parihāsa. (f.) viḷamabanā.

mode : (m.) ākāra; pakāra; vidhi; ācāra; vohāra; sampadāya.

model : (nt.) ādisiya-rūpa. (m.) ādisitabba-puggala; pamāṇabhūta. (v.t.) paṭirūpāni karoti. (v.i.) saṅṭhānam uppādeti. (pp.; nt.) paṭirūpakata; uppāditasaṅṭhāna.

modelled figure : (f.) potthalikā.

moderate : (adj.) mattāyutta; parimita; majjhavattī (noun) mattaññū. (v.t.) saṃyameti; niggahāti. (v.i.) upasammati. (pp.) upasammita; niggahita; upasanta.

moderately : (adv.) mattāyuttaṃ; mattaññutāya.

moderateness : (f.) mattaññutā. (m.) saṃyama; sīmānatikkama.

moderation : (f.) mattaññutā. (m.) saṃyama; sīmānatikkama.

modern : (adj.) nūтана; ajjatana; vattamānika; ādhunika.

modernise : (v.t.) navattaṃ pāpeti.

modernism : (nt.) ādhunika-mata.

modernity : (nt.) nūtanatta.

modernness : (nt.) nūtanatta.

modest : (adj.) hirimantu; salajja; savinaya; nirahaṅkāra.

modestly : (adv.) vinītatāya; nihataṃānatāya.

modesty : (m.) vinaya. (f.) nimmānatā; lajjā; hiri.

modicum : (nt.) appamattaka.

modifiable : (adj.) paṭisaṅkharaṇāraha.

modification : (nt.) paṭisaṅkharaṇa; rūpantara-parivattana.

modifier : (adj.) parivattanayogga.

modifier : (m.) saṅkhāraka.

modify : (v.t.) saṅkharoti; pariṇāmeti; niyameti. (pp.) saṅkhata; pariṇāmita.

modish : (adj.) maṇḍanappiya.

modishly : (adv.) pāsādikavesena.

modulate : (v.t.) saman pavatteti. (pp.) samaṃ pavattita.

modulation : (nt.) samaṃpavattāpana.

module : (nt.) niyamita-dīghamāṇa.

modus : (m.) ākāra.

modus operandi : (m.) pavattanākāra.

Mohammedan : (adj.; n.) mahammadika.

mohur : (m.) suvaṇṇanikkhavisesa.

moider : (v.t.) vikkhipati. (pp.) vikkhitta.

moiety : (m.) upnḍḍha; samabhāga.

moil : (v.i.) vihaññati; kilamati; paṅkesaṅkamati. (v.t.) paṅkena dūseti. (pp.) hihata; kilanta; paṅke saṅkanta; paṅkena dūsita.

moist : (adj.) temita; tinta; alla.

moisten : (v.t.) temeti; kiledeti. (pp.) temita; kiledita.

moisture : (nt.) allatta. (m.) tintabhāva. (nt.) vātagata-jala.

molar : (adj.) cabbanopakārī; piṃsanaka.

molar tooth : (m.) piṃsakadanta.

molasses : (m.) ucchurasa. (nt.) phāṇita.

mole : (m.) tilakālaka. (f.) dīghatuṇḍī; samuddāji. (m.) baddhasetu.

mole eyed : (adj.) khuddakanetta.

molecular : (adj.) aṇuvisayaka.

molecule : (m.) aṇu.

molest : (v.t.) upaddaveti; paritāpeti. (pp.) upadduta; paritāpita.

molestation : (nt.) pīlana; hiṃsana.

mollification : (nt.) upasāmana; mudukaraṇa.

mollify : (v.t.) upasameti; muduṃ karoti. (pp.) upasamita; mudukata.

mollusc : (m.) kosayutta-pāṇī.

molly : (m.) nārīsabhāvika-purisa.

molten : (adj.) uttatta; vilīna.

moment : (m.) khaṇa. (nt.) muhutta; garutta; mahatta || in a moment: (adv.) khaṇena.

momentary : (adj.) khaṇika; athāvara.

momentous : (adj.) garuka; sallakkhaṇīya.

momentum : (nt.) vegappamāṇa.

monachal : (adj.) tapacariyāyatta.

monarchism : (f.) pabbajjā; tapacariyā. (m.) samaṇadhamma.

monad : (nt.) abhejjavatthu.

monandry : (f.) ekapatikatā.

monarch : (m.) rāja; adhissara; bhūyatta.

monarchical : (adj.) rājakīya; rājāyatta.

monarchy : (nt.) ekādhipacca; vijita.

monastery : (m.) vihāra; assama; yatinivāsa.

monastic : (adj.) sāmaṇaka; vihārāyatta.

Monday : (m.) Candavara.

monetary : (adj.) rūpiyavisayaka.

monetize : (v.t.) lohamayamūlaṃ upayojeti.

money : (nt.) mūla; jātarūpa; rūpiya || he waits for money: so mūlatthāya āgameti.

moneychanger : (m.) rūpiyaparivattaka.

moneylender : (m.) iṇadāyī.

moneyless : (adj.) niddhana.

monger : (m.) vyāpārika; vāṇija

mongoose : (m.) nakula; muṅgusa.

mongrel : (adj.) saṅkarajāta; saṅkiṇṇupattika.

monism : (m.) advayavāda; ekattavāda.

monition : (nt.) pageva nivedana; paṭhamānusāsana.

monitor : (m.) upadesaka; jeṭṭhantevāsika.

monitory : (adj.) nivedaka; upadesadāyaka. (m.) saṅghapituno ovāda.

monk : (m.) muni; samaṇa; pabbajita; tapodhana.

monkey : (m.) vānara; kapi; makkaṭa; sākhāmiga || female monkey: (f.) vānarī; makkaṭī.

monkhood : (m.) samaṇabhāva.

monkish : (adj.) sāmaṇaka; samaṇāyatta.

monoceros : (m.) khaggavisāṇa; gaṇḍaka.

monoceros : (adj.) ekasiṅgika.

monochromatic : (adj.) ekavaṇṇayutta

monochrome : (adj.; nt.) ekavaṇṇikacitta.

monochromic : (adj.) ekakālika.

monocle : (nt.) ekacakkhupanetta.

monocular : (adj.) ekanettānucchavika; ekakkhika.

monogamy : (m.) ekadārapariggaha.

monogram : (f.) ekakkharasañña.

monograph : (m.) ekavisayakanibandha.

monolith : (m.) ekapāsāṇamayathambha.

monolithic : (adj.) ekapāsāṇakata.

monologize : (v.i.) attanā va attānaṃ katheti.

monologue : (nt.) ekākībhāsana.

monomial : (adj.; nt.) ekavacaṇābhāsana.

mononym : (m.) ekakkharasadda.

monoplane : (nt.) ekatalagaganayāna.

monopolise : (v.t.) anaññasādhāraṇaṃ karoti.  
monopolist : (m.) kevalādhikārī.  
monopoly : (m.) (vāṇijje) kevalādhikāra.  
monosyllabic : (adj.) ekakkharayutta.  
monosyllable : (m.) ekakkharasadda.  
monotheism : (m.) ekissaravāda; devanimmāṇvāda.  
monotheist : (m.) ekissaravādī.  
monotone : (nt.) ekasadisatta. (m.) visesābhāva.  
monotonic : (adj.) ekasarayutta; avisiṭṭhākāra.  
monotonous : (adj.) abhinnasara; nibbisesa.  
monotonously : (adv.) nibbisesatāya; samarūpena.  
monotony : (nt.) ekasadisatta. (m.) visesābhāva.  
monsoon : (m.) vassānakāla; meghasamaya.  
monster : (m.) rakkhasa; bhīmadeha; mahādeha.  
monstrous : (adj.) ghorarūpa; vikaṭākāra.  
monstrously : (adv.) ghorākārena.  
monstrousness : (nt.) dāruṇatta; bhayajanakatta.  
montane : (adj.) pabbateyya.  
month : (m.) māsa || half a month: (m.) addhamāsa; pakkha.  
monthly : (adj.) māsika. (adv.) paṭimāsaṃ.  
monticule : (m.) khuddaka-pabbata; vammika.



monument : (nt.) anussarāpakavatthu. (m.) susānathūpa. (nt.) cetiya.

monumental : (adj.) anussasrāpaka; (of literary works : ) atisambhāvanīya; atyukkaṭṭha.

monumentalise : (v.t.) anussaraṇaṃ pavattaeti or patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) anussaraṇaṃ pavattitānussaraṇa.

mood : (f.) cittapakati. (m.) manobhāva. (f.) (in gram) kriyāvibhatti.

moodiness : (nt.) dummaṇatta.

moody : (adj.) udāsīna; dīnacitta; dummana.

moon : (m.) canda; indu; sasī; nisākara; nisānātha; sasaṅka; tārāpati; uḷurāja. (v.i.) ālasiyena kālaṃ khepeti || digit of the moon: (f.) kalā; full moon: (m.) puṇṇacanda.

moon beam : (f.) komudī; candikā.

moon calf : (m.) eḷamūga; jaḷa.

moon shine : (m.) micchāsaṅkappa.

moon stone : (f.) pāṭikā. (m.) candakantapāsāṇa.

moonlight : (f.) komudī; candikā.

moonlit : (adj.) candikāyutta.

moony : (adj.) candasadisa; atidandha; kriyāhīna.

moor : (f.) tiṇabhūmi; asārabhūmi. (v.t.) rajjuyā (nāvam) banhati.

moor land : (m.) gumbacchana-desa.

moot : (m.) vādavivāda. (f.) nītisissasabhā. (v.t.) uggaṇhanatthaṃ vivadati. (pp.) uggaṇhanatthaṃ vivadita.

mop : (f.) gehasammajjanī. (v.t.) gehaṃ or bhaṇḍani) sammajjati or parisodheti. (pp.) sammaṭṭha; parisodhita.

mope : (m.) ubbega. (v.i.) ubbijjati; khijjati. (pp.) ubbigga; khinna.

mopish : (adj.) ubbegayutta.

mopishly : (adv.) khinnacittena.

moppet : (f.) pilotika-dhīṭalikā.

moral : (m.) sādhuḡaṇa; sadācāra; dhammopadesa. (adj.) dhammika; ñāyānugata.

moral perfection : (nt.) moneyya.

moral practice : (nt.) sīla.

moral transgression : (f.) sīlavipatti.

moralise : (v.t.) ācāraṃ sikkhāpeti; dhammaṭṭham karoti.

moralist : (m.) dhammopadesaka; ñāyaññū.

morality : (nt.) sīla; sucarita. nīṭisattha.

morally : (adv.) dhammānurūpaṃ.

morals : (m.) ācāra (pl).

morass : (f.) kacchabhūmi.

morbid : (adj.) vyādhita; akallaka; dubbala.

morbidly : (adv.) dubbalākārena.

morbidness : (nt.) dubbalya.

morbific : (adj.) rogāvaha; asappāya.

mordacious : (adj.) garahāpubbaka; sopārambha.

mordacity : (nt.) mammacchedaka-vacana. (m.) upārambha.

mordancy : (nt.) mammacchedaka-vacana. (m.) upārambha.

mordant : (adj.) mammacchedaka; (malasodhaka.

mordantly : (adv.) kaṭukaṃ; pharusākārena.

more : (adj.) adhika; atiritta; bahutara. (adv.) bhīyo; adhikataraṃ. (m.) atireka; atisaya. the (adj.) is often expressed by the suffix tara, e.g. abhirūpatara more beautiful || what more? : kim aññaṃ?

more and the more : uttaruttarinṃ; bhīyaso mattāya.

more over : uttarim pi; api ca; punacaparaṃ.

more than a thousand : (nt.) parosahassa.

morgue : (f.) chavasālā. (nt.) pāgabbhiya.

moribund : (adj.) āsannamaraṇa; matapāya.

moringa : (nt.) siggu. (m.) sobhañjana.

morn : (m.) pabhāta; paccūsa; pubbaṇha.

morning : (m.) pabhāta; paccūsa; pubbaṇha || in the morning: pāto (ind).

morning meal : (m.) pātarāsa. (v.i.) bhattaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) bhuttabhatta.

morning star : (f.) osadhītārakā.

morose : (adj.) kakkasa; khara; lūkha; dussīla.

morosely : (adv.) pharusākārena.

moroseness : (nt.) pharusatta.

morphia : (m.) ahipheṇasāra.

morphologist : (m.) rukkhādivisesaññū.

morphology : (nt.) pāṇivisesa-rukkhavisesa-niruttivisesañña.

morrow : (m.) punadivasa.

Morse : (m.) saloma-macchavisesa.

morsel : (m.) ālopa; kabaḷa.

mortal : (m.) macca; manussa. (adj.) maraṇadhamma; nassanasīla; mānusika; pāṇahara; atidāruṇa.

mortality : (adv.) pāṇaharākārena.

mortar : (m.) udakkala; sudhālepa.

mortgage : (m.) nyāsa; upanidhi. (v.t.) upanidahati; nyāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) upanihita; katanyāsa.

mortgagee : (m.) nyāsagāhī.

mortgager : (m.) nyāsadāyī.

mortification : (nt.) paritāpana; damana; niggaṇhana; tapacaraṇa. (m.) aṃsabhaṅga.

mortify : (v.t.) ātāpeti; niggaṇhāti; pūtibhāvaṃ neti; pūtabhavati; kāyappasādo nassati. (pp.) ātāpita; niggaṇhita; pūtibhāvaṃ nīta; pūtabhūta; naṭṭhakāyappasāda.

mortifying : (adj.) mānabhañjaka; dappahara; santāpaka.

mortuary : (f.) chavakuṭikā. (adj.) petakiccāyatta.

mosaic : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa-silādikhacita.

mosaic work : (nt.) vividhavaṇṇakhacana.

mosque : (noun) mahammada-devāyatana.

mosquito : (m.) makasa; sūcimukha.

mosquito net : (nt.) makasāvaraṇa; makasajāla.

moss : (f.) nīlikā. (m.) sevāla.

mossy : (adj.) nīlikāyutta; sevālacchanna.

most : (adj.) adhiḱatama; atiseṭṭha; parama. (m.) bahutamabhāga. (adv.) atīva; accantaṃ.

most early : (adv.) atippageva; puretameva.

most excellent : (adj.) atyuttama; atiseṭṭha.

most high : (adj.) accunnata.

mostly : (adv.) pāyena; yebhuyyena.

mot : (nt.) caturavacana.

mote : (m.) rathareṇu; kaṇa; lava.

moth : (m.) vatthakhādaka; paṅga.

mother : (f.) ammā; ambā; mātu; janettī; janikā || womb of a mother: (f.) mātukucchi.

mother in law : (f.) sassu.

mother language : (f.) nijabhāsā.

mother tongue : (f.) sadesabhāsā.

motherhood : (m.) mātubhāva.

motherland : (f.) jātabhūmi. (m.) sadesa.

motherless : (adj.) nimmātika.

motherly : (adj.) mātusadisa.

motif : (m.) padhānajjhāsaya; nirūpitādhippāya.

motile : (adj.) jaṅgama.

motility : (nt.) jaṅgamatta.

motion : (nt.) calana; phandana; iñjana. (m.) vireka. (f.) (sabhāgata-) yojanā.  
(v.t.) viññāpeti; saññam deti. (pp.) viññapita; dinnasañña.

motionless : (adj.) niccala; thāvāra.

motive : (nt.) nimitta; nidāna; kāraṇa. (m.) hetu. (adj.) cālaka; pavaṭṭaka;  
hetubhūta. (v.t.) hetum sampādeti.

motiveless : (adj.) ahetuka; animitta.

motivity : (f.) cālakasatti.

motley : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa; vividha. (nt.) anucitasammissaṇa; vidūsakamaṇḍana.

motor : (m.) cālaka; pavaṭṭaka. (nt.) cālakayanta.

motor car : (m.) sayamvaṭṭaka (-ratha).

mottle : (v.t.) sabalavaṇṇam karoti. (pp.) katasabalavaṇṇam.

motto : (nt.) upadesavākya. (m.) ādisiyapāṭha.

mould : (m.) sithila-paṃsu. (f.) ākati. (nt.) saṅṭhāna. (v.t.) saṅṭhānam or  
ākatin nipphādeti. (v.i.) kaṇṇakito bhavati. (pp.) nipphādita-saṅṭhāna;  
kaṇṇakita.

moulder : (m.) ākatisādhaka. (v.i.) jīrati; cuṇṇattam āpajjati. (pp.) jiṇṇa;  
cuṇṇattam āpanna.

mouldy : (adj.) malaggahita; kaṇṇakita.

moult : (nt.) pakkhapātana. (v.t.) pakkhe pātetī. (v.i.) pakkhāni galanti.  
(pp.) pātītapakkha; galītapakkha.

mound : (m.) lohagoḷa; cūlāmaṇi. (nt.) paṃsukūla; unnataṭṭhāna. (m.) silārāsi.

mount : (m.) pabbata; vāhakaṃpasu; cittakammādhāra; chāyārūpadhāraka. (v.i.)  
āruhati; unnatiṃ yāti. (v.t.) āroheti; āropeti; patitṭhāpeti. (pp.) ārūḷha;  
unnatiṃ yāta; ārohita; āropita.

mountain : (m.) pabbata; giri; naga; addi; mahīdhara.

mountain range : (f.) pabbatāvali.

mountain ridge : nitamba.

mountaineer : pabbatavāsī; pabbateyya.

mountainous : (adj.) giribahula.

mountebank : (m.) paṇḍitamānī; vañcaka; kūṭatikicchaka.

mountebankery : (f.) vañcanā; kūṭatikicchā.

mounting : (nt.) ārohaṇa; ārophaṇa.

mourn : (v.i.) anusocati; paridevati. (pp.) anusocita; paridevita.

mourner : (m.) anusocaka.

mournful : (adj.) sasoka; sokaṭṭa; sokapareta.

mournfully : (adv.) sasokaṃ.

mourning : (nt.) socana. (m.) parideva.

mouse : (f.) mūsikā. (m.) ākhu; undura. (v.i.) undure gaṇhāti.

moustache : (f.) dāṭhikā.

mouth : (v.i.) vikatthati; mukhena phusati or khādāti. (pp.) vikatthita; mukhena phuṭṭha or khādīta.

mouthful : (nt.) mukhapūraṇamatta. (m.) gaṇḍūsa.

mouthless : (adj.) pavesadvāravirahita.

mouthy : (adj.) vikatthaka.

movable : (adj.) saṃhārima; cālanīya. (plu.; nt.) saṃhāriya-bhaCḍa.

move : (m.) saṅkama; upāya; upayoga; apagama. (v.t.) cāleti; īreti; pavatteti; dayam uppādeti. (v.i.) calati; iñjati; samīrati. (pp.) cālita; īrita; pavattita; dayam uppādīta; calita; uñjita; samīrita.

move about : sañcarati; paribbahamati.

move aside : apasakkati.

move back : paṭisakkati; vivaṭṭati.

move off : apakkamati.

move on : abhiyāti; pavattati.

movement : (nt.) sañcaraṇa; gamana; kampana.

mover : (m.) cālaka; payojaka.

moving : (adj.) calamāna; jaṅgama; sadaya.

moving in : (adj.) avacara.

movingly : (adv.) sānuddayaṃ.

mow : (v.t.) lāyati; dāyati. (vi.) mudhavigāraṃ dasseti. (pp.) lāyita; dāyita; dassitamukhavigāra. (m.) palālapuñja; palālanicaya. (nt.) lāyitadhāñña.

mower : (m.) lāyaka.

mowing : (nt.) lāyana; niddāna.

much : bahuka. (adj.) pahūta; anappaka; bhusa; bahula; pacura. (adv.) ativiya; bahuso; bhīyo; yebhuyyena || as much as: yattaka--tattaka; that much: (adj.) tattaka; this much: (adj.) ettaka.

much better : (adj.) sādhutara; sundaratara.

much esteemed : (adj.) bahumānita.

muchness : (nt.) bahulatta; adhikatta.

muck : (m.) gomayādi. (v.t.) aparissuddhaṃ karoti; laCḍaṃ pāteti; animittam āhiṇḍati. (pp.) aparissuddhaṃ kata; laṇḍaṃ pātita; animittam āhiṇḍita.

muckrake : (f.) kacavarasaṅkaḍḍhanī.



mucous : (adj.) picchila; lasikāvuta; jallikāśahita; samala.

mucus : (nt.) dehamala. (f.) lasikā. (m.) rukkhaniyyāsa.

mucus of the ear : (nt.) kaṇṇamala.

mucus of the nose : (f.) siṅghāṇikā.

mud : (m.) paṅga; kalala; kaddama.

muddiness : (nt.) sapaṅkatta.

muddle : (m.) vikkhepa. (nt.) ākulatta; vyākulatta. (v.t.) vyākulī karoti.  
(v.i.) vikkhitta hoti. (pp.) vyākulīkata; vikkhita.

muddleheaded : (adj.) vibbhantacitta; mandabuddhika.

muddy : (adj.) sakaddama; kalalayutta.

mudguard : (m.) paṅkavāraka.

mudslinger : (m.) usāyaka; dūsaka.

muff : (m.) dandhapuggala; akovida. (v.t.a) virādhethi. (pp.) virādhita.

muffle : (m.) pasu-uttaroṭṭha. (v.t.) (sīsam) oḅuṅṭhethi or āveṭhethi. (pp.) oḅuṅṭhita.

muffler : (m.) oḅuṅṭhakapaṭa.

mug : (nt.) pānabhājana. (f.) kuṇḍikā. (m.) jaḷamati. (v.i.) āyāsena uggaṅḅhāti.  
(pp.) āyāsena uggaṅḅhita.

mugger : (m.) makara.

muggy : (adj.) ghammayutta; kilinna.

mugwump : (m.) (apakkhāyatta-) pabhū.

mulberry : (f.) ambilikā. (m.) brahmadāru.

mulct : (m.) rājadaṇḍa. (v.t.) daṇḍaṃ paṇeti; daṇḍeti. (pp.) daṇḍita.

mule : (m.) assatara.

mulish : (adj.) avinīta.

mull : (nt.) sukhumakappāsika; vomissita-vatthujāta. (v.t.) vomisseti. (pp.) vomissita.

mullah : (m.) mahammada-dhammācariya.

Muller : (m.) nisadapota.

mulligrubs : (nt.) udarasūla; dummukhatta.

mullion : (f.) kavāṭasūci.

multangular : (adj.) bahukoṇaka.

multeity : (nt.) bahuvidhatta.

multifarious : (adj.) vividha; bahuvidha; nānārūpa; nānākāra; vividhākāra.

multifariously : (adv.) nānākārena; anekadhā.

multiform : (adj.) anekavidha; nānappakāra.

multiformity : (nt.) bahuvidhatta.

multimillionaire : (m.) anekakoṭīpati; mahāsāla.

multipara : (f.) bahuppajā.

multiparous : (adj.) bahupotaka.

multipartite : (adj.) bahuvibhāga.

multiped : (adj.) bahuppada.

multiple : (nt.) guṇitaka. (adj.) bahuvidha.

multiplicable : (adj.) guṇīkaraṇāraha; vaḍḍhanīya.

multiplicand : (nt.) guṇetabba.

multiplication : (nt.) guṇikaraṇa; bahulīkaraṇa.

multiplier : (m.) guṇakara; vaḍḍhaka.

multiply : (v.t.) guṇikaroti; vaḍḍheti; bahulīkaroti. (pp.) guṇikata; vaḍḍhita; bahulīkata.

multitude : (m.) samūha; samudāya; saṅgha; gaṇa; (f.) saṃhati. (m.) (-of animals) yūtha.

multitudinous : (adj.) bahusaṅkhyaka; aneka.

mum : (intj.) tuṅhī! (adj.) nissadda. (v.i.) nissaddam ācarati.

mumble : (v.i.) apphuṭaṃ vadati; jappati. (pp.) apphuṭaṃ vutta; jappita.

mumbling : (nt.) pajappana.

mummer : (m.) mūgābhinayadassaka; potthalikāpayojaka.

mummification : (nt.) matadeha-saṃrakkhana.

mummify : (v.t.) chavaṃ saṃrakkhati. (pp.) chavaṃ saṃrakkhita.

mummy : (m. & nt.) surakkhita-matadeha.

mump : (v.i.) nittaunāti; maṅkubhavati; bhikkhāya carati. (pp.) nittunita; maṅkubhūta.

mumps : (m.) uḷūkamukharoga; kaṇṇamūlasopha.

munch : (v.t.) romanthati. (pp.) romanthita.

mundane : (adj.) ihalokika; diṭṭhadhammika; saṃsārika.

mundaneness : (nt.) lokikatta.

mongoose : (m.) muṅgusa; nakula.

municipal : (adj.) nāgarikapālanāyatta.

municipality : (f.) nagarasabhā. (nt.) nāgarikapālana.

munificence : (f.) uḷāracittatā; muttahaṭṭhatā.

munificent : (adj.) dānasoṇḍa; bahuppada.

munificently : (adv.) dānasoṇḍatāya.

muniment : (nt.) pariggahapaṇṇa.

munition : (nt.) yuddhopakaraṇa.

mural : (adj.) bhittivisayaka.

mural painting : (nt.) bhitticittakamma.

murder : (nt.) manussaghātana. (v.t.) māreti; vadheti; hanati. (pp.) mārita; vadhita; hata.

murderer : (m.) munussaghātī.

murderous : (adj.) hantukāma; atighora.

murderously : (adv.) hantukāmatāya.

mure : (v.t.) agāre rundheti. (pp.) agāre rundhita.

murk : (adj.) andhakāra; anobhāsa.

murky : (adj.) tamonaddha.

murmur : (nt.) anutthunana. (m.) mandasadda. (v.i.) anutthunāti; mandaṃ saddāyati. (pp.) anutthuta; mandaṃ saddāyita.

murmurous : (adj.) anutthunaka.

murmurously : (adv.) anutthunanākārena.

murrain : (m.) gosāṅkantaroga.

murrey : (adj.) lohitaratta.

muscle : (f.) maṃsapesī.

muscular : (adj.) maṃsapesivisayaka; daḷhasarīra.

muscularity : (f.) kāyabalayuttatā.

musculature : (m.) maṃsapesi-patitṭhitākāra.

muse : (f.) kalādevatā. (v.i.) jhāyati; āvajjeti; manasikaroti. (pp.) jhāyita; āvajjita; manasikata.

museful : (adj.) cintāpara; jhānarata.

museum : (m.) dullabhavattṭhusamūha. (f.) kutūhalasālā.

mush : (f.) ghanayāgu. (nt.) chatta.

mushroom : (nt.) ahicchattaka. (adj.) aciraṭṭhāyī.

music : (nt.) gītavādita; tāḷāvacara || vocal music: (nt.) saṃgīta.

musical : (adj.) saṃgītāyatta.

musical instrument : (nt.) turiyabhaṇḍa.

musician : (m.) turiyavādaka; gandhabba.

musingly : (adv.) jhāyanākārena.

musk : (f.) katthūrikā. (m.) migamada.

muskdeer : (m.) gandhamiga.

musket : (f.) agginālikā; guḷikākhipanī.

musketeer : (m.) aggināḷidhārī.

muskrose : (m.) kareti.

muslin : (nt.) sukhuma-kappāsika.

mussal : (f.) daṇḍadīpikā.

mussel : (m.) jalasuttī; sambuka.

must : (m.) nava-muddikāsava. (nt.) kaṇṇakitatta.

mustard : (m.) sāsapa; siddhattha.

muster : (nt.) sannipātana. (m.) sannipāta. (v.t.) sannipātetī. (v.i.) sannipatati; saṅgacchati. (pp.) sannipatita; saṅgata.

mustiness : (f.) pūtigandhatā.

musty : (adj.) kaṇṇakita.

mutable : (adj.) vipariṇāmadhamma.

mutate : (v.t.) vipariṇāmeti. (pp.) vipariṇāmita.

mutation : (nt.) vipariṇāmana; aññathākaraṇa.

mutatis mutandis : (adv.) aññathākaraṇasahitaṃ.

mute : (m.) mūga. (nt.) pakkhimala; aghosakkhara. (adj.) mūga; sarahīna.

mutely : (adv.) nissaddaṃ.

muteness : (nt.) mūgatta; nissaddatta.

mutilate : (v.t.) aṅgacchedaṃ karoti; vikalayati. (pp.) kataṅgaccheda; vikalayita.

mutilation : (nt.) aṅgacchedana; vikalīkaraṇa.

mutineer : (m.) rājadubbhī; rajjadohī.

mutinous : (adj.) dubbhanasīla; avasavattī.

mutiny : (m.) dāmarikavyāpāra. (v.i.) rañño dubbhati.

mutter : (v.i.) jappati; palapati. (pp.) jappita; palapita.

muttering : (nt.) upajappana.

mutton : (nt.) eḷakamaṃsa.

mutual : (adj.) itaretara; aññamañña; mithu.

mutualism : (m.) sambandhatāvāda.

mutualist : (m.) sambandhatāvādī.

mutuality : (nt.) itaretaratta. (m.) aññamaññasambandha.

mutually : (adv.) aññamaññaṃ.

muzz : (v.t.) mattaṃ or pamattaṃ karoti. (pp.) matakata.

muzzle : (f.) pasumukhanākā. (nt.) aggināḷimukha. (v.t.) mukhabandhaṃ yojeti.  
(pp.) mukhabandhaṃ yokita.

muzzy : (adj.) matta; tejohīna; udāsīna.

my : (pron. poss. ing.) mama; mayhaṃ; me.

my dear : (ind) ambho.

mycology : (f.) ahicchattakavijjā.

myelitis : (m.) piṭṭhikaṇṭakadāha.

myology : (f.) pesīvijjā.

myope : (m.) rassadiṭṭhika.

myopia : (f.) rassadiṭṭhitā.

myosis : (nt.) tārāsaṅkucana.

myriad : (nt.) nahuta; dasasahassa. (adj.) asaṅkhyā; gaṇanātīta.

myriapod : (adj.; n.) bahuppadika.

myrobalan : (nt.) tiphala || yellow myrobalan: (f.) harītakī; abhayā.

myrobalan belarica : (f.) vibhītakī.

myrobalan emblica : (f.) āmalakī.

myrrh : (m.) sagandha-niyyāsa.

mysterious : (adj.) gūḷha; pañicchanna; dubbodha.

mysteriously : (adv.) gūḷhākārena.

mysteriousness : (nt.) gūḷhatta.

mystery : (nt.) rahassa.

mystic : (m.) yogī; guyhatantavidū. (adj.) gūḷha; apākaṭa; dubbodha.

mystically : (adv.) gūḷhākārena.

mysticism : (m.) gūḷhadhamma.

mystification : (nt.) sammohana.

mystify : (v.t.) moheti; vyākulayati. (pp.) mohita; vyākulita.

myth : (f.) purāvuttakathā. (nt.) itihītiha. (m.) micchāpabandha.

mythic : (adj.) porāṇika; devakathāyutta.

mythical : (adj.) porāṇika; devakathāyutta.

mythological : (adj.) devakathāyatta; ākhyānavisayaka.

mythologist : (m.) purāvuttavidū.

mythology : (nt.) ākhyāna.

- N -

nab : (v.t.) sahasā gaṇhāti or nirundhati. (pp.) sahasā gaṇhita; nirundhita.



nabob : (m.) mahammadika-maṇḍalissara.

nacarat : (m.) pītarattavaṇṇa.

nadir : (nt.) adhobhuvana.

nag : (m.) khuddakassa. (v.t.) khamseti; vambheti. (pp.) khamṣita; vambhita.

nagger : (m.) vambhaka; niggahetu.

naggish : (adj.) niggahaṇhasīla.

naiad : (f.) udakadevatā.

nail : (m.) (of hand) nakha; kīlaka. (f.) (of metal) āṇi. (v.t.) āṇiṃ paveseti; āṇiyā sambandhati. (pp.) pavesitāṇī; āṇisambaddha.

naive : (adj.) akapaṭa; avyāja; pākatika.

naively : (adv.) avyājaṃ.

naivety : (nt.) avyājatta.

naked : (adj.) nagga; apaṭicchanna; abhūṣita; kevala.

naked ascetic : (m.) acelaka; digambara; nigaṇṭha.

naked eye : (nt.) pakaticakkhu.

nakedly : (adv.) naggākārena.

nakedness : (nt.) naggatta; apaṭicchannatta.

namby-pamby : (adj.) ativibhūṣita; mandussāha.

name : (nt.) nāma; nāmadheyya; abhidhāna. (f.) samaññā; ākhyā; pasiddhi; kitti; paṭīti. (v.t.) nāmaṃ ṭhapeti or karoti; apadisati. (pp.) katanāma; apadiṭṭha.

named : (adj.) abhihita; saññita; ākhyāta; nāmaka.

nameless : (adj.) ninnāmaka; apākaṭa.

namely : (adv.) yad idaṃ; taṃ yathā; seyyathīdaṃ.

namesake : (n.) samānanāmaka.

naming : (nt.) nāmakaraṇa; nāmagahaṇa.

nanny : (f.) ajī; dhātī.

nap : (f.) mandaniddā. (nt.) siniddhaloma. (v.i.) pacalāyati; thokaṃ supati.

nape : (m.) galavāṭaka. (f.) gīvāpiṭṭhi.

napkin : (nt.) hatthapuñchana; mukhapuñchana.

nappy : (adj.) lomasa.

narcosis : (f.) madamattatā.

narcotic : (nt.) niddājanakosadha. (adj.) mohanaka; niddājanaka.

narcotise : (v.t.) osadhena moheti.

narcotism : (f.) osadhajātaniddā.

nard : (m.) sugandha-niyyāsavisesa.

narrate : (v.t.) vitthāreti; vaṇṇeti; vyākhyāti.

narration : (f.) vaṇṇanā. (nt.) kittana.

narrative : (m.) kathāmagga. (nt.) upākhyāna.

narrator : (m.) kittaka; anussāvaka.

narrow : (adj.) aputhula; sambādha; anāyata. (v.t.) saṅkhipati; ākuñcati. (pp.) saṅkhitta; ākuñcita.

narrowly : (adv.) avitthatākārena; appamattakena; aputhulajjhāsaya.

narrowness : (nt.) aputhulatta.

nasal : (nt.) anunāsikakkhara. (adj.) anunāsika; ghāṇāyatta.

nascency : (f.) sambhavesitā.

nascent : (adj.) sambhavesī.

nastily : (adv.) kucchitākārena.

nastiness : (nt.) malinatta; asuddhatta.

nasty : (adj.) atimalina; accantasuddha.

natal : (adj.) sahaja; jammāgata.

nates : (plu.; nt.) nisadamam̐sa.

nation : (f.) manussajāti; edasadisa-janatā.

national : (adj.) jātika; desīya.

national custom : (m.) jātikācāra; desācāra.

nationalise : (v.t.) desāyattam̐ or desānugam̐ karoti.

nationalism : (f.) desabhatti. (m.) desānurāga.

nationality : (m.) jātivisesa. (f.) desīyatā.

nationally : (adv.) jātivasena; desīyatāya.

native : (n.) desavāsī; desubbhūta. (adj.) desaja; desīya; sahaja; nesaggika.

native country : (nt.) uppattidesa. (nt.) sakarat̐tha.

native place : (f.) jātabhūma.

nativity : (f.) uppatti. (m.) sambhava. (nt.) jammapatta.

natty : (adj.) suvilāsī; badhirapakatika.

natural : (adj.) nesaggika; pākatika; akittima; sabhāvasiddha.

natural condition : (f.) pakati.

naturalise : (v.t.) paricayati; desīyaṃ karoti.

naturalism : (nt.) sabhāvanirūpaṇa.

naturally : (adv.) pakatiyā; sabhāvena.

naturalness : (nt.) nesaggikatta.

nature : (f.) pakati; dhammatā. (m.) sabhāva. (nt.) lokanimmāna.

natured : (adj.) pakatika (in cpds.), e.g. good-natured, sādhipakatika.

naught : (f.) nakiñci; suṇṇatā. (m.) bindu. (adj.) suñña; tuccha.

naughty : (adj.) kadācāra; avinīta.

nausea : (m.) uggāra. (nt.) vamaṇa. (f.) aruci.

nauseate : (v.t.) aruciṃ uppādeti. (v.i.) jigucchati. (pp.) uppāditārucci;  
jigucchita.

nauseous : (adj.) uggārajanaka; jigucchāvaha.

nautch : (nt.) aṅganānacca.

nautchgirl : (f.) nāṭakitthi.

nautical : (adj.) nāvāyatta; nāvīkavisayaka.

naval : (adj.) nāvāvisayaka; nāvīkasenāyatta.

nave : (f.) nābhi; piṇḍikā. (m.) devāyatana-majjhabhāga.

navel : (f.) sarīranābhi. (nt.) majjhaṭṭhāna.

navicular : (adj.) nāvākāra.

navigable : (adj.) nāvāgamaṇīya.

navigate : (v.t.) nāvāya sañcarati; nāvāṃ pājeti. (pp.) nāvāya sañcarita;  
pājitanāva.

navigation : (m.) nāvāsañcāra. (f.) yātrā; nāvīkavijjā.

navigator : (m.) nāvīka; samuddagāmī.

navy : (m.) nāvāsamūha. (f.) nāvīkasenā.

nay : (adv.) natthi; nahi; no h'idaṃ. (m.) patikkhepa.

naze : (f.) samuddantaritabhūmi.

neap : (m.) sāgaruppāta. (v.t.) ottharati. (pp.) otthaṭa.

Neapolitan : (m.) naples-nagaravāsī.

neaptide : (m.) manda-uppāta.

near : (adv.) avidūre; āsanne. (adj.) āsanna; antika; avidūra; samīpa; nikaṭa;  
(v.t.) upagacchati. (pp.) upagata.

near shore : (nt.) ora; orimatīra.

nearer : (adj.) āsannatara.

nearest : (adj.) samīpatama; accāsanna.

nearly : (adv.) pāyo; kincid ūnakaṃ.

nearness : (nt.) samīpatta; āsannatta.

nearsighted : (adj.) adūradassī.

neat : (adj.) sobhana; parisuddha; cāru.

neat handed : (adj.) payatapāṇī.

neatly : (adv.) sobhanākārena; suṭṭhu.

neatness : (nt.) soceyya; sobhanatta.

neb : (nt.) mukhatuṇḍa. (m.) cañcu.

nebula : (m.) vivatṭamānaloka; tārārāsi. (nt.) (of the eye) setapaṭala.

nebular : (adj.) tārāmeghāyatta.

nebulous : (adj.) tārāmeghākāra; apākaṭa; meghasadisa.

necessarily : (adv.) avassam eva; niyataṃ; nūnaṃ.

necessary : (adj.) avassakaraṇīya; anivāriya; āvassaka. (nt.) parikkhāra; āvassaka-upakaraṇa.

necessitate : (v.t.) pasayha niyojeti; āvassakattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pasayha niyojita; āvassakattaṃ pāpita.

necessitous : (adj.) niddhana; duggata.

necessity : (nt.) āvassakatta; akiñcanatta; daḷiddatta.

neck : (f.) gīvā. (m.) gala; kaṇṭha.

neckerchief : (nt.) kaṇṭhoguṇṭhanaka.

necklace : (nt.) gīveyyaka. (f.) kaṇṭhabhūsā. (m.) hāra.

necrolatry : (f.) petapūjā. (m.) pubbapeta-bali.

necrologist : (m.) matanāmalekhaka.

necrology : (nt.) matasaṅkhyālekhana.

necromancer : (m.) bhūtavejja; yakkhadāsa.

necromancy : (f.) bhūtavijjā.

necropolis : (nt.) sūsāna.

necrosis : (m.) kāyaviññāṇāpagama.

nectar : (nt.) pīyūsa; amata; suddābhojana.

nectarean : (adj.) amatopama.

nectarous : (adj.) amatopama.

need : (f.) ākaṅkhā; apekkhā; vipatti. (m.) attha. (nt.) vyasana. (v.t.)  
apekkhati; ākaṅkhati. (v. aux.) He need not go, no tena gantabbam. There needs  
nothing more, tato dhikam na kiñci pi icchitabbam.

needful : (adj.) ākaṅkhī; apekkhī; āvassaka.

needle : (f.) sūci.

needlecase : (nt.) sūcighara.

needless : (adj.) niratthaka; nirapekkha.

needlessly : (adv.) niratthakam.

needlessness : (nt.) niratthakatta.

needlework : (nt.) tuṅṅakamma. (v.t.) sibbati.

needs : (adv.) avassam.

needy : (adj.) atthika; duggata; niddhana.

nefarious : (adj.) atiduṭṭha; pāpiṭṭha.

nefariously : (adv.) sāparādham; duṭṭhākārena.

negate : (v.t.) nisedheti; paccakkhāti; abhāvaṃ neti. (pp.) nisedhita;  
paccakkhita; abhāvaṃ nīta.

negation : (nt.) paccakkhāna. (m.) nisedha; abhāva.

negative : (m.) nisedhatthavācaka; viparāvattaka. (adj.) abhāvavācaka;  
nisedhapakatika. (v.t.) nisedheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) nisedhita.

negatively : (adv.) paṭipakkhena.

negativity : (nt.) abhāvavācakatta. (f.) nisedhatthatā.

negatory : (adj.) nisedhaka.

neglect : (nt.) asallakkhaṇa; upekkhana. (v.t.) parihāpeti; riñcati; upekkhati; pamajjati. (pp.) parihāpita; riñcita; upekkhita; pamatta.

neglectful : (adj.) nirapekkha; pamatta; vimukha.

neglectfully : (adv.) pamādena; nirapekkhaṃ; asamekkha.

neglecting : (adj.) riñcamāna.

negligence : (m.) pamāda. (nt.) asallakkhaṇa.

negligent : (adj.) pamādī; upekkhī.

negligently : (adv.) pamādena; savilambaṃ.

negligible : (adj.) abbohārika; asallakkhetabba.

negotiate : (v.i.) vinimeti; mithuanumatim pakāseti. (pp.) vinimita; mithuanumatim pakāsita.

negotiation : (m.) vinimaya. (f.) aññamaññānumati.

negotiator : (m.) vinimetu; paṭiññākārī.

Negro : (n.) kaṇhacchavika. (adj.) kāḷavaVṇṇa.

neigh : (m.) hesārava. (v.i.) hesāravaṃ pavatteti.

neighbour : (m.) paṭivissaka; samīpavāsī. (adj.) samīpaṭṭha. (v.t.) samīpavattim karoti.

neighbourhood : (nt.) samīpaṭṭhāna; nikaṭa. (m.) upantika; sakāsa.

neighbouring : (adj.) sāmanta; āsanna.

neighbourliness : (nt.) paṭivissakatta; vissāsikatta.

neighbourly : (adj.) vissāsika; upakāraka; paṭivissakasadisa.

neither : (conj.; adj.; adv.; pron.) n'eva..., na; n' ekopi. Neither you nor I know, n'eva tvaṃ na c' āhaṃ jānāma. If you do not go, neither will I, sace tvaṃ na gaccheyyāsi aham pi na gaccheyyaṃ. I know not, neither can I guess, ahaṃ



n'eva jānāmi, na numānitum pi sakkomi. Neither of them knows, tesu ekopi na jānāti. Neither of the accusations is true, codanāsu ekā pi na avitathā.

nemesis : (f.) vipākadāyinī devī.

nemuphar : (nt.) uppala.

neolithic : (m.) silāyudhasamaya.

neologist : (m.) nūtanasaddappayojaka.

neologize : (v.t.) nūtanasaddepayojeti.

neology : (m.) nūtanasaddappayoga.

neophyte : (m.) adhumāpabbajita; adhunā-samayāgata.

neoteric : (adj.) ādhunika; adhunāgata; vattamāna.

neotropical : (adj.) uṇhadesāyatta.

nepenthes : (nt.) sammohakosadha.

nepheloid : (adj.) abbhacchanna.

nephew : (m.) (sister's son) bhāgineyya, (brother's son) bhātuputta.

nephralgia : (m.) vakkaraga.

nephritic : (adj.) vakkarogātura.

nepotism : (f.) ñātipakkhapātītā.

nepotist : (m.) ñātipakkapātī.

Neptune : (m.) samuddadeva.

nervate : (adj.) nahāruyutta; phāsukāyutta.

nerve : (m.) nahāru. (f.) sirā; dhamanī. (nt.) bala; viriya. (v.t.) balaṃ vaḍḍheta. (pp.) vaḍḍhitabala.

nerveless : (adj.) dubbala; ankkhama.

nervine : (adj.) sirāposanaka; sattijanaka.

nervously : (adv.) sakampaṃ; saviriyaṃ.

nervousness : (nt.) sirādubbalatta. (m.) ussāha.

nervy : (adj.) daḥhakāya; thāmavantu; pagabbha; dhīra.

nescience : (f.) avijjā. (nt.) aññāṇa.

nescient : (adj.) anabhiñña; aññāṇī.

Ness : (nt.) desatuṇḍa.

nest : (nt.) kulāvaka. (m.) niḍḍa. (nt.) vāstṭhāna. (v.t.) kulāvakaṃ sampādeti.

nesting : (m.) pakkhipotaka.

nestle : (v.i.) niḍḍe sayati. (v.t.) poseti. (pp.) niḍḍe sayita; posita.

nestless : (adj.) vikulāvaka.

nestor : (m.) sadupadesaka.

net : (nt.) jāla. (adj.) niravasesa; suddha. (v.t.) jālena bandhati. (pp.) jālabaddha.

nether : (adj.) adhara; adhaṭṭha.

nether most : (adj.) adhotama.

nether region : (nt.) rasātala; adhobhuvana.

nether world : (nt.) rasātala; adhobhuvana.

netting (of a bed) : (nt.) mañcavāna.

nettle : (m.) kapikacchu. (v.t.) kapikacchunā paharati; paritāpeti; pakopeti. (pp.) kapikacchunā pahaṭa; paritāpita; pakopita.

neural : (adj.) nahāruvisayaka.  
neuralgia : (f.) nahārugatavadanā.  
neurasthenia : (nt.) nahārudubbalya.  
neuritis : (m.) nahārudāha.  
neurology : (nt.) nahāruviññāṇa.  
neurosis : (m.) nahārudāha.  
neurotic : (adj.) nahārupīlaka. (m.) nahāruvipallāsuyutta.  
neuter : (m.) napuṃsaka; apakkhagāhaka. (adj.) napuṃsakaliṅgika.  
neutral : (adj.) apakkhagāhī; majjhaṭṭha; upekkhaka.  
neutralisation : (nt.) balanāsana; dubbalīkaraṇa.  
neutralise : (v.t.) dubbalaṃ or udāsīnaṃ karoti; balaṃ hāpeti.  
neutrality : (f.) majjhataṭṭā; apakkhagāhitā.  
neutrally : (adv.) apakkhagāhena; udāsīnatāya.  
never : (adv.) na kudācanaṃ; na kadāci.  
never more : (adv.) na puna.  
nevertheless : (adv.) api ca; tathāpi; evam pi sati.  
new : (adj.) nava; abhinava; nūtana; navīna.  
new comer : (m.) āgantuka; ādhunika; navaka.  
new fangled : (adj.) accādhunika; navattakāmī.  
new moon : (m.) naraṇḍa.  
new moon day : (f.) amāvasī.

new year : (nt.) navavassa.

new-born : (adj.) jātamatta; sampatijāta.

newly : (adv.) abhinavena.

news : (f.) pavatti. (m.) vuttanta; janavāda.

news monger : (m.) pavattihārī.

newsboy : (m.) pavattipatta-vikketu.

newsman : (m.) pavattipatta-vikketu.

newspaper : (nt.) pavattipatta.

newt : (f.) jalathalagocarā khuddakagodhā.

next : (adj.) anantara; accāsanna; āgāmī. (adv.) atha; tad anantaraṃ; anantaraṃ  
|| in the next: (adv.) dutiyaṃ; anantaraṃ.

next but one : (m.) ekantarika.

next world : (m.) samparāya; anantarabhava.

nexus : (m.) paṭiññābandha.

nib : (nt.) tuṇḍa; agga; lekhanīmukha. (v.t.) lekhanīmukhaṃ yojeti.

nibble : (nt.) sanika-chindana. (v.t.) thoka-thokaṃ ḍasati or chindati. (pp.)  
thoka-thokaṃ daṭṭha or chinna.

nice : (adj.) sundara; sobhana; bhaddaka.

nicely : (adv.) sammā; ruciraṃ; sobhanākārena.

niceness : (nt.) sundaratta; sobhanatta.

nicety : (nt.) sundaratta; sobhanatta.

niche : (f.) (paṭimādiṭhapanāya) bhittiguhā.

nick : (m.) yuttakāla; pattakāla; yathākāla. (v.t.) parikham avacchindati; yathākāle paharati. (pp.) avacchinnaparikha; yathākāle pahaṭa.

nickel : (m.) rajatavisesa. (v.t.) tena lohena limpeti.

nicknack : (nt.) khuddakabhaṇḍajāta.

nickname : (nt.) vikaṭanāma. (v.t.) upahassanāmaṃ deti.

nicotian : (adj.) dhūmapaṇṇāyatta.

nicotine : (m.) dhūmapaṇṇasāra.

nictate : (v.i.) nimesa-ummesaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) nimesa-ummesaṃ pavattita.

nictitate : (v.i.) nimesa-ummesaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) nimesa-ummesaṃ pavattita.

nid-nod : (v.i.) pacalāyati.

niddle-noddle : (adj.) kampamāna; calamāna. (v.i.) sīsaṃ kampeti; pacalāyati.

nidificate : (v.t.) kulāvake karoti. (pp.) katakulāvaka.

nidify : (v.t.) kulāvake karoti. (pp.) katakulāvaka.

niece : (f.) (sister's daughter) bhāgineyyā, (brother's daughter) bhātudhītu.

niggard : (adj & n.) kadariya; luddha.

niggardliness : (nt.) macchariya.

niggardly : (adj.) maccharī; lobhādhika. (adv.) appavayana; luddhākārana.

nigger : (m.) kaṇhadehī.

niggle : (v.i.) niratthakacicce kālaṃ khepeti.

niggling : (adj.) appamattaka; appapayojana.

nigh : (adj.) āsanna; upakaṭṭha. (adv.) avidūre; āsanne.

night : (f.) nisā; rajanī; ratti.

night-time : (m.) rattibhāga.  
nightbird : (m.) uḷūka.  
nightblind : (adj.) rattandha.  
nightfall : (nt.) nisāmukha. (m.) abhidosa; padosa.  
nightly : (adj.) nisāyatta. (adv.) anurattiṃ; paṭinisaṃ.  
nightmare : (nt.) dussupina.  
nightshade : (f.) nididdhikā.  
nightstool : (f.) vaccapīṭhikā.  
nightwatch : (f.) nisārakkhā. (m.) nisārakkhī.  
nigrescent : (adj.) īsamkāḷavaṇṇa.  
nigritude : (nt.) kaṇhatta.  
nihilism : (m.) ucchedavāda; ntthikavāda.  
nihilist : (m.) uccedavādī.  
nihility : (f.) suññatā; avijjamānatā. (m.) abhāva.  
nil : (ind) na kiñci. (nt.) akiñcanatta.  
nimble : (adj.) turita; sīghagatika.  
nimbleness : (nt.) turitatta.  
nimbly : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ; āsu; lahuṃ tuvaṭaṃ.  
nimbus : (f.) ketumālā. (nt.) raṃsimaṇḍala.  
niminy-piminy : (adj.) atvilāsī; atikomala.  
nincompoop : (m.) jaḷabuddhika.

nine : (adj.) nava.

nine storeyed : (adj.) navabhūmaka.

ninefold : (adj.) navaṅgika; navaguṇika.

nineteen : (f.) ekūnavīsati.

nineteenth : (adj.) ekūnavīsatima.

ninety : (f.) navuti.

ninety-nine : (nt.) ekūnasata.

ninety-six : (f.) channavuti.

ninny : (m.) dandhapuggala.

ninth : (adj.) navama.

nip : (nt.) aggacchindana; ucchindana. mammacchedakavacana. (v.t.) uppīleti; aggaṃ chindati; chinditvā apaneti. (pp.) uppīlita; aggacchinna; chinditvā apanīta.

nipper : (m.) nakhavilikhaka.

nipping : (nt.) nikantana.

nipple : (nt.) cūcuka; thanagga.

nit : (f.) likkhā. (nt.) ūkaṇḍa.

nitrate : (m.) yavakhāra. (v.t.) yavakhārena misseti. (pp.) yavakhārena missita.

nitric : (adj.) jīvantakavāyuppādaka.

nitric acid : (nt.) jīvantakavisa.

nitrogen : (m.) nigguṇavāyu.

nitrous : (adj.) jīvantakayutta.

nitty : (adj.) likkhāpuṇṇā.

nix : (f.) nakiñci; jaladevatā.

no : (adj.; adv.) no; na; na hi.

no more : na ito uddham.

nob : (nt.) sīsa. (m.) uccākulīna. (v.t.) (mallayuddhe) sīsam paharati. (pp.) pahaṭasīsa.

nobble : (v.t.) ayathā āyattīkaroti; ayathā pakkhapātī hoti. (pp.) ayathā āyattīkata; ayathā pakkhapātībhūta.

nobby : (adj.) suvesa; pāsādika.

nobility : (nt.) kulūnatta; abhijātatta. (f.) kulīnajanatā.

noble : (adj.) uttama; abhijāta; uccākulīna.

noble elephant : (nt.) gajaratana.

noble horse : (m.) ājānīya.

noble minded : (adj.) uḷārajjhāsaya.

noble person : (m.) purisuttama; purisājañña; purisāsabha.

noble practice : (m.) ariyadhamma.

noble truth : (nt.) ariyasacca.

nobleman : (m.) kulīna.

nobleness : (nt.) seṭṭhatta; uttamatta.

nobly : (adv.) pasatthākārena.

nobody : (negative) na koci.



nock : (nt.) jiyābandhanaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) saraṃ āropeti. (pp.) āropitasara.

noctambulant : (adj.) niddāya āhiṇḍkasabhāva.

noctambulation : (nt.) niddāyāhiṇḍana.

noctambulist : (m.) antoniddāhiṇḍka.

noctiflourous : (adj.) rattim-pupphanaka.

noctilucent : (adj.) rattibhāsura.

noctivagant : (adj.) nisācārī.

nocturnal : (adj.) nisācara; nisāgata; rattisiddha.

nod : (nt.) sīsonamana. (v.i.) sīsam onamati; (v.t.) sīsam onāmeti. (pp.) onāmitasīsa.

noddle : (v.t.) sīsaṃ okampeti. (pp.) okampitasīsa.

noddy : (m.) jalabuddhika; sāmuddika-pakkhivisesa.

node : (nt.) pabba (m.) gaṇṭhi; vātagaṇḍa. (nt.) valayadvaya-ghaṭṭitaṭṭhāna.

nodose : (adj.) gaṇṭhibahula; pabbabahula.

nodule : (m.) khuddakagaṇṭhi.

nodus : (nt.) dukkaratta; dubbodhaṭṭhāna.

noetic : (adj.) buddhivisayaka.

nog : (m.) dārusaṅku; aṅkusa. (v.t.) khīlena santhambheti. (pp.) khīlena santhambhita.

noggin : (m.) dārucasaka.

noise : (m.) sadda; rava; nāda; ghosa; nigghosa. (v.t.) nadati; ravati; ghoṣeti; ugghoṣeti; saddāyati. (pp.) nadita; ravita; ugghosita; saddāyita.

noiseful : (adj.) sagghosa.

noiseless : (nissadda.

noiselessly : (adv.) nissaddatāya.

noisily : (adv.) mahāsaddena.

noisiness : (f.) uccāsaddatā.

noisome : (adj.) duggandha; antarāyakara; kucchita.

noisy : (adj.) uccasadda; saghosa.

noll : (m.) sīsamatthaka.

nom de plume : (nt.) āropitanāma.

nomad : (adj.) pasukulājīvī; athiranivāsī.

nomadic : (adj.) pariyāhiṇḍaka.

nomenclator : (m.) nāmadāyī.

nomenclature : (nt.) nāmavavatthāna; paribhāsāvacana. (f.) nāmāvali.

nominal : (adj.) nāmasadisa; nāmamattaka; appamattaka; nāmavisayaka.

nominate : (v.t.) nāmaṃ vadati or niddisati; adhikārāya uccināti. (pp.)  
vuttanāma; niddiṭṭha; adhikārāya uccinīta.

nomination : (f.) nāmāyojanā.

nominative : (f.) paṭhamā vibhatti. (nt.) kattuvācaka.

nominator : (nāmāyojaka; nāmaniddisaka.

nominee : (m.) niddiṭṭhanāma; niyojita.

non : (prep.) often expressed by a- prefixed to a noun beginning with a  
consonant, and an- to that which begins with a vowel.

non-existent : (adj.) asanta; avijjamāna; appavattamāna.

non-resident : (adj.) anevāsika; niccavāsarahita.

non-violence : (m.) anupaghāta.

nonage : (nt.) bālya. (m.) apahoṇakavaya. (f.) appattavayatā.

nonagenarian : (adj.; n.) navutivassika.

nonagon : (adj.; n.) navakoṇaka.

nonary : (adj.) navasaṅkhyaka. (nt.) navaka.

nonattachment : (m.) nissaṅga. (nt.) alaggana. (f.) arati.

nonattainment : (f.) appatti. (m.) anadhigama.

nonattention : (nt.) anavadhāna.

nonchalance : (f.) anapekkhatā; udāsīnatā.

nonchalant : (adj.) acala; nissaṅka; visārada.

nonco-operation : (f.) asahayogitā.

noncontinuance : (f.) appavatti. (m.) viccheda.

noncupate : (v.t.) (lekhanam vinā) vācāya pakāseti. (pp.) vācāya pakāsita.

nondescript : (adj.) duvitthāriya; duvavatthāoiya.

none : (pron) na koci; na kiñci; n'eko pi. (adv.) natthi kiñci.

nonendurance : (nt.) asahana.

nonentity : (m.) abhāva. (f.) appavatti. (nt.) agaṇetabba-vatthu.

nonesuch : (adj.) asama; asadisa; appaṭma.

nonfeasance : (nt.) kattabbākaraṇa.

nongrowth : (f.) avirūlhi.

nonhurting : (adj.) ahiṃsaka; aviheṭṭhaka.

nonkilling : (m.) māghāta.

nonobservance : (nt.) appaṭipajjana; arakkhaṇa.

nonpareil : (adj.; n.) atulya; asadisa; appaṭipuggala.

nonplus : (m.) kattabbānicchaya; sambādha. (nt.) vyākulatta. (v.t.)  
vyākulīkaroti; kiccaṃ bādheti. (pp.) vyākulīkata; bādhitakicca.

nonreturner : (m.) anāgāmī.

nonsense : (m.) vippalāpa (f.) asambandhakathā.

nonsensical : (adj.) attharahita; asambandha.

nonsensically : (adv.) attharatākārena.

nonsuch : (adj.) asama; asadisa; appaṭma.

nonsuit : (nt.) codanāpaṭikkosana. (v.t.) codanaṃ paccākaḍḍhati.

nontransgression : (m.) avītikkama.

noodle : (m.) mandamati; duppañña.

nook : (m.) koṇa. (nt.) vivittaṭṭhāna.

noon : (ind.) divā. (m.) majjhaṇha. (adj.) majjhaṇhika.

noontide : (m.) majjhaṇhakāla.

noose : (m.) pāsa. (nt.) bandhana. (v.t.) pāsena bandhati or bādheti. (pp.)  
pāsabaddha; pāsena bādhitā.

nor : (conj.) na ca; na vā.

norm : (m.) niyāma. (nt.) sutta; niddassana.

normal : (adj.) sābhāvika; niyamānugata; pākatika.

normal school : (m.) guruvuttivijjālaya.  
normal state : (f.) pakati. (m.) sabhāva.  
normalise : (v.t.) pākatikattaṃ pāpeti.  
normality : (nt.) yathākkamatta.  
normally : (adv.) yathāsabhāvena; sāmāñña.  
norner : (m.) ullekhanīsampādaka; kāhalika.  
north : (f.) uttaradisā; uttarā. (adj.) uttarāyatta. (adv.) uttarena.  
northeast : (adj.) pubbuttara.  
northerly : (adj.) udicca; uttaradisika.  
northern : (adj.) udicca; uttaradisika.  
northerner : (m.) uttaradesavāsī.  
northpole : (m.) sudassana.  
northwards : (adv.) uttarābhimukhaṃ.  
northwest : (adj.) pacchimuttara.  
nose : (f.) nāsā; nāsikā. (nt.) ghāṇa. (v.t.) ghāyati. (pp.) ghāyita.  
nose treatment : (nt.) natthukamma.  
nosebag : (m.) (assānaṃ) mudhapasibbaka.  
nosegay : (m.) pupphagocchaka; kusamatthabaka.  
nosering : (nt.) nāsikābharaṇa.  
nosestring : (f.) kusā.  
nosology : (f.) roganidānavijjā.

nostalgia : (f.) gharavirahapīlā; pavāsukkaṅṭhā.

nostril : (m.) nāsāpuṭa. (nt.) ghānabila.

nostrum : (nt.) guttosadha.

nosy : (adj.) mahānāsika; duggandhāvaha. (m.) tikhiṅaghānidriya.

not : (adv.) na; no; na hi. (ind.) (prohibitive) mā.

not done : (adj.) akata.

not finding : (adj.) anibbisanta.

not long ago : (with abl.) nātipure.

not seldom : (adv.) abhiṅhaṃ.

notability : (nt.) anussaraṅīyatta; visiṅṭṭhatta.

notable : (adj.) saritabba; visiṅṭṭha; pākaṭa.

notably : (adv.) visesato; visesena.

notalgia : (f.) piṅṭṭhirujā.

notary : (m.) nītilipi-sampādaka.

notation : (nt.) aṅkaṅa.

notch : (m.) cheda. (nt.) vivara.

note : (nt.) aṅkana; abhiṅṅāṅa; saṅkhittavivaraṅa; saṅkhittasāsana; dhanapaṅṅa.  
(v.t.) avekkhati; āloceti; paṅṅe āropeti; aṅketi; laṅcheti. (pp.) avekkhita;  
ālocita; paṅṅāropita; aṅkita; laṅchita.

notebook : (nt.) ciṅhapotthaka.

notepaper : (nt.) sāsanaṅpatta.

noteworthy : (adj.) sallakkhaṅīya.

nothing : (ind.) na kiñci. (m.) abhāva. (f.) natthitā.

nothingness : (nt.) suññatta; ākiñcañña. (adv.) na kim api.

nothwestern : (adj.) pacchimuttarīya.

notice : (f.) āvedanā; nivedanā. (nt.) viññāpana; avekkhana; avadhāna; nivedanapaṇṇa. (v.t.) sallakkheit; avekkhati. (pp.) sallakkhita; avekkhita || take notice: manasikaroti; sallakkheti.

noticeable : (adj.) pākaṭa; sallakkhaṇāraha.

notification : (nt.) nivedana; viññāpana.

notify : (v.t.) ñāpeti; nivedeti; pakāseti. (pp.) ñāpita; nivedita; pakāsita.

notion : (f.) mati. (m.) saṅkappa.

notional : (adj.) saṅkappāyatta.

notoriety : (f.) vikhyāti; akitti. (m.) ayasa.

notorious : (adj.) pasiddha; pākaṭa; kubuddhika; duṭṭhapakatika.

notoriously : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ; duṭṭhākārena.

notoriousness : (f.) pasiddhi; akitti.

notwithstanding : (prep) agaṇetvā; anādiyitvā. (conj.) yadi pi; sace pi. (adv.) evam pi sati.

nought : (nt.) na kiñci pi; suññalakkhaṇa. (m.) bindu.

noumenon : (nt.) asaṅkhatārammaṇa.

noun : (nt.) nāmapada.

nourish : (v.t.) poseti; bharati; paṭijaggati. (pp.) posita or puṭṭha; bhata; paṭijaggita.

nourishing : (adj.) ojavantu; puṭṭhikara.

nourishment : (nt.) posaṇa; yāpana; bhojana. (m.) āhāra.

nous : (m.; nt.) mana. (f.) buddhi.

novel : (m.) navapabandha. (f.) navakathā. (adj.) nava; nūтана.

novelette : (m.) saṅkhitta-pabandha.

novelise : (v.t.) navapabandhattaṃ pāpeti.

novelist : (m.) navakathāsampādaka.

novelty : (f.) navatā. (nt.) abhinavavatthu.

November : (m.) kattikamāsa.

novennial : (adj.) navasaṃvaccharika.

novice : (m.) navaka; sāmaṇera; samaṇuddesa.

noviciate : (nt.) ādhunikatta; sāmaṇeratta.

now : (adv.) adhunā; idāni; etarahi. (conj.) atha || just now: idān'eva; till  
now: (ind.) yāvajjatanā.

now and then : kālantarena; yadā kadāci.

nowadays : imasmiṃ kāle.

nowhere : (adv.) nakatthaci.

nowise : (adv.) na kathañci pi.

noxious : (adj.) hiṃsaka; ahitakara; sopaddava.

noxiously : (adv.) ahitakaratāya.

nozzle : (m.) mukharakkhana-khaṇḍa; ghaṭitakoṭṭhāsa.

nuance : (nt.) sukhumanānatta.



nubble : (m.) khuddaka-gaṇṭhi.

nubile : (adj.) vivāhayogga.

nucleus : (nt.) mūlakāraṇa. (f.) janakasatti. (m.) majjhasāra.

nude : (adj.) nagga; acela; anāvuta.

nudely : (adv.) naggākārena.

nudge : (v.t.) vitudati; kapparena saññāpeti. (pp.) vitudita; kapparena saññāpita. (nt.) vitudana. (m.) sanikappahāra.

nudity : (nt.) naggiya.

nugatory : (adj.) mogha; vipphala; appaggha.

nugget : (m.) asodhita-lohapiṇḍa.

nuisance : (f.) pīlā; bādhā. (nt.) appiyavatthu. (f.) anittakriyā.

null : (adj.) nitteja; vigatabala; nipphala; mogha.

nullification : (nt.) moghīkaraṇa; balahāpana.

nullify : (v.t.) moghīkaroti.

nullity : (m.) abhāva. (nt.) suññatta; asāmatthiya.

numb : (adj.) santhambhia; naṭṭhapasāda. (v.t.) thambheti; akammaññaṃ karoti. (pp.) thambhita; akammaññaṃ kata.

number : (f.) saṅkhyā; gaṇanā. (m.) aṅka. (v.t.) gaṇeti; saṅkaleti; aṅketi. (pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita; aṅkita.

numbering : (nt.) saṅkhyāna.

numberless : (adj.) asaṅkhyā; gaṇanātīta; saṅkhyātiga.

numbness : (nt.) thambhitatta.

numerable : (adj.) saṅkheyya.

numeral : (f.) saṅkhyā. (adj.) saṅkhyāvisayaka.

numerally : (adv.) yattāsaṅkhyam.

numerary : (adj.) saṅkhyādhīna; niyatasāṅkhyaka.

numeration : (nt.) saṅkhyāna.

numerator : (m.) gaṇaka. (f.) (gahetabba-) bhāgasāṅkhyā.

numerical : (adj.) saṅkhyāvācaka.

numerically : (adv.) gaṇanavasena; yathāsaṅkhyam.

numerous : (adj.) aneka; anappaka.

numerously : (adv.) bahuso; anekadhā.

numerousness : (nt.) anikatta; bāhulla.

numismatic : (adj.) mūlamuddaṃkaṇāyatta; rūpiyāyatta.

numismatology : (f.) rūpiyavijjā.

nummary : (adj.) rūpiyāyatta.

nummet : (nt.) divābhojana.

numskull : (m.) mūḷhapuggala.

nun : (f.) samṇī; bhikkhunī.

nunnery : (m.) bhikkhunīupassaya; samaṇīnivāsa.

nunship : (m.) samaṇībhāva.

nuptial : (m.) pāṇiggaha. (adj.) vivāhapaṭibaddha.

nuptial ceremony : (nt.) vivāhamaṅgala.

nurse : (f.) dhātī; gilānupaṭṭhākā; posikā; āpādikā. (v.t.) āpādeti; poseti;

paṭijaggati. (pp.) āpādita; posita; paṭijaggita.

nurseling : (m.) thanapa.

nurseman : (m.) rukkhapotakasamkkhaka.

nursery : (nt.) posañattḥāna.

nurserymaid : (f.) paricārikā dhātī.

nursing : (nt.) posañā; upattḥāna.

nurture : (nt.) posañā; samvaḍḍhana; sikkhāpana. (v.t.) poseti; vaḍḍheti; sikkhāpeti. (pp.) posita; vaḍḍhita; sikkhāpita.

nut : (nt.) sakapāla-phala.

nutate : (v.i.) onamati. (pp.) onata.

nutation : (nt.) onamana; kampana; bhamrikādolāyana.

nutcracker : (nt.) kapālabhinadaka.

nutmeg : (nt.) jātiphala.

nutrient : (adj.) posañakara.

nutriment : (nt.) posañā. (m.) āhāra.

nutrition : (nt.) posañakaraṇa.

nutritious : (adj.) puṭṭhikara; ojavantu.

nutritive : (adj.) posañadāyī.

nutty : (adj.) phalabahula; phalarasayutta.

nuzzle : (v.t.) sukkaṃ nipajjati. (pp.) sukkaṃ nipanna.

nyctalopia : (f.) rattandhatā.

nyctitropic : (adj.) rattiyaṃ parivattanasīla.

nymph : (f.) jaladevatā; vanadevatā.

nympholepsy : (f.) alabbhaneyyacintāya laddha-pīti.

nymphomania : (f.) balavakāmāsā. (m.) methunummāda.

- O -

o : (intj.) he; bho; ambho; (joy and surprise) aho; handa; (sorrow) hā; ahaha.

oaf : (m.) virūpadāraka.

oafish : (adj.) mandapañña; dandha.

oak : (m.) sindūrarukkha.

oar : (f.) nāvāpājanī. (m.) keṇipāta. (v.t.) arittena pājeti. (pp.) keṇipājita.

oarsman : (m.) arittadhārī.

oasis : (f.) kantāra-khemabhūmi.

oat : (m.) dhaññavisesa.

oath : (m.) sopatha. (nt.) abhisapana.

obduracy : (nt.) dubbacatta; anassavatta.

obdurate : (adj.) dubbaca; anassava; kaṭṭhinahadaya.

obdurately : (adv.) dubbacākārena.

obedience : (nt.) sovacassa; subbacatta. (f.) sussūsā.

obedient : (adj.) assava; subbaca; vidheyya; vacanakara.

obediently : (adv.) suvacatāya; assavākārena.

obeisance : (m.) paṇāma; namakkāra. (f.) abhivādanā.

obelisk : (m.) sūcisaṅṭhānathambha.

obelize : (v.t.) sūcitthambhena añketi. (pp.) sūcitthambhena añkita.

obese : (adj.) pīṇa; pīvara; thūla.

obey : (v.t.i.) anuvattati; sussūsati. (pp.) anuvattita.

obfuscate : (v.t.) andhayati; moheti; timirāvutaṃ karoti. (pp.) andhita;  
mohita; timirāvutaṃ kata.

obfuscation : (nt.) andhīkaraṇa.

obit : (m.) marañānussaraṇussava.

obituary : (nt.) marañanivedana; matakicca.

object : (nt.) vatthu; gocaravatthu. (m.) visaya; gocara; attha; adhippāya;  
manoratha. (nt.) phala; (in gram, nt.) kamma. (m.) upayogatta. (v.t.) bādheti;  
khaṇḍeti. (pp.) bādhitā; khaṇḍita. (v.i.) virujjhati. (pp.) viruddha.

objectify : (v.t.) visayabhāvaṃ or indriyagocarattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) visayabhāvaṃ  
or indriyagocarattaṃ pāpita.

objection : (m.) virodha.

objectionable : (adj.) nisedhetabba; vajjanīya; virodhāraha; sāvajja.

objective : (adj.) kammavācaka; bāhira; padatthanissita.

objectively : (adv.) bāhirākārena.

objectiveness : (nt.) bāhiratta.

objuration : (nt.) sapathakaraṇa.

objurgate : (v.t.) nindati; paribhavati; tajjeti. (pp.) nindita; paribhūta;  
tajjita.

objurgation : (nt.) tajjana; paribhāsana.

objurgatory : (adj.) tajjakasabhāva.

oblite : (m.) samayānuvattī; saddhapuggala. (adj.) koṇa-samatalākāra.

oblation : (nt.) homa; havya; balikamma.

obligation : (f.) yuttibaddhatā.

obligatory : (adj.) āvassaka; aparihāriya.

oblige : (v.t.) vase vatteti; anuggaṇhāti; niyojeti. (pp.) vase vattita; anuggahita; niyojita.

obligee : (m.) anugahita; paṭiññāgāhī.

obligingly : (adv.) kataññutāpubbaṅgamaṃ.

obligor : (m.) paṭiññādāyī.

oblique : (adj.) passaninna; anuju; visama; vaṅka.

obliquely : (adv.) visamaṃ; tiro.

obliqueness : (nt.) kuṭilatta; visamatta.

obliquity : (nt.) kuṭilatta; visamatta.

obliterate : (v.t.) lopeti; apmājjati. (pp.) lutta; apamaṭṭha.

obliteration : (m.) lopa. (nt.) apamājjana.

oblivion : (nt.) vissaraṇa. (m.) satisamma.

oblivious : (adj.) pamussanasīla.

oblong : (adj.) āyataaturassa.

obloquy : (f.) garahā. (m.) apavāda.

obmutescence : (m.) acala-tuṅhībhāva.

obnoxious : (adj.) kucchita; gārayha; nindiya.

obnoxiously : (adv.) kucchitākārena.

obnoxiousness : (nt.) nindiyatta.

obscene : (adj.) gamma; nīca; anariya; asabbha.

obscene language : (nt.) duṭṭhulla.

obscenely : (adv.) asabbhākārena.

obsceneness : (nt.) gammatta.

obscurant : (m.) vivecanavirodhī; avīmaṃsākāmī.

obscurantism : (nt.) avivecakatta. (m.) vīmaṃsāvirodha.

obscuration : (nt.) āvaraṇa; malinīkaraṇa.

obscure : (nt.) apākaṭavattu. (adj.) apākaṭa; anuttāna; malina; nippabha; dubbodha; gūḷhattha. (v.t.) āvarati; chādeti; avisadīkaroti. (pp.) āvaṭa; chādita or chnna. avisadīkata.

obscure passage : (nt.) gaṇṭhiṭṭhāna.

obscurely : (adv.) gūḷhaṃ; apākaṭaṃ.

obscureness : (nt.) apākaṭatta; avisadatta; gūḷhatta.

obscurity : (nt.) apākaṭatta; avisadatta; gūḷhatta.

obsecration : (f.) balavāyācanā.

obsequial : (adj.) matakiccāyatta.

obsequies : (nt.) petakicca.

obsequious : (adj.) atidīna; accantavasānuvattī.

obsequiously : (adv.) atidīnatāya; cāṭukamyatāya.

obsequiousness : (nt.) accantānuvattana.

observable : (adj.) diṭṭhigocara; paṭipajjitabba.

observance : (nt.) rakkhaṇa; ācaraṇa. (f.) paṭipatti.

observant : (m.) nirikkhaka; sāvadhāna; saṃrakkhaka.

observation : (nt.) avekkhaṇa; vacana; vākya.

observatory : (nt.) ākāsavatthuparikkhaṇaṭṭhāna.

observe : (v.t.) passati; oloketi; rakkhati; ācarati; paṭipajjati; vadati.  
(pp.) diṭṭha; olokita; ācarita; paṭipanna; vutta.

observe a fast : uposatham upavasati.

observe silence : monam ācarati.

observer : (m.) anupassī; rakkhita.

observingly : (adv.) appamattākāren; samekkhāya.

obsess : (v.t.) pīleti; āvisati. (pp.) pīlita; āviṭṭha.

obsesses : (nt.) pīṇatta; thūlatta.

obsession : (nt.) pīḷana; āvisana. (m.) amanussagāha.

obsolescent : (adj.) abhāvagāmī; gatabbaya.

obsolete : (adj.) gatavohāra; appacāriyamāna.

obsolescence : (nt.) gatavohāratta. (m.) appacāra.

obstacle : (m.) paripantha; palibodha. (f.) bādhā. (nt.) nīvaraṇa.

obstetric : (adj.) pasūtivisayaka. (plu.; f.) pasūtivijjā.

obstetrician : (f.) pasūtisādhikā.

obstinacy : (nt.) dovacassa; anassavatta.

obstinate : (adj.) dubbaca; anassava; dubbinīta.



obstinately : (adv.) dubbacākārena.

obstipation : (m.) adhika-malabandha.

obstreperous : (adj.) duniggayha; ugghosansīla.

obstreperously : (adv.) saghosam; uccāsaddhena.

obstreperousness : (nt.) mukharatta; uddāmatta.

obstruct : (v.t.) bādheti; vāreti; rodheti; nivāreti; āvarati; (pp.) bādhitā; vārita; rodhitā; āvaṭa.

obstructing : (adj.) bādhaka; nivāraka.

obstruction : (nt.) bādhana; vāraṇa; rundhana.

obstructionist : (m.) bādhākara; antarāyakārī.

obstructive : (adj.) bādhaka; pīḷaka; pāripanthika.

obstructively : (adv.) bādhakākārena.

obstructiveness : (nt.) bādhakākārena.

obtain : (v.t.) labhati; adhigacchati; pappoti. (pp.) laddha; adigata; patta ||  
difficult to obtain: (adj.) dullabha.

obtainable : (adj.) laddhabba; adhigamanīya.

obtainment : (m.) paṭilābha; adhigama.

obtest : (v.t.) virodham pakāseti; sakkhiṃ avheti. (pp.) pakāsitavirodha;  
avhitasakkhī.

obtestion : (f.) āyācanā.

obtrude : (v.i.) balena pavisati. (v.i.) ayācito anusāsati. (pp.) palena  
paviṭṭha; ayācito anusitṭha.

obtruncate : (v.t.) matthakam chindati. (pp.) chinnamatthaka.

obtrusion : (m.) anāhūtappavesa.

obtrusive : (adj.) balena pavisanalīla.

obtrusively : (adv.) āyācanaṃ vinā.

obtund : (v.t.) kuṇṭheti; balaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) kuṇṭita; hāpitabala.

obturate : (v.t.) chiddaṃ pidahati. (pp.) pihitachindda.

obturation : (nt.) chiddapidahana.

obtuse : (adj.) jaḷa; mūḷha; kuṇṭha; atikhiṇa.

obtusely : (adv.) kuṇṭhākārena.

obtuseness : (nt.) kuṇṭhatta.

obverse : (nt.) mukhapassa; abhimukha. (m.) viruddhapakkha. (adj.) itarapassika; paṭilomika.

obvert : (v.t.) abhimukhīkaroti. (pp.) abhimukhīkata.

obviate : (v.t.) apaneti; apaharati; abhibhavati. (pp.) apanīta; apahaṭa; abhibhūta.

obviation : (nt.) apaharaṇa.

obvious : (adj.) pākaṭa; vyatta; suvisada; sugama.

obviously : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ; suvisadaṃ.

obviousness : (nt.) pākaṭatta; sugamatta.

occasion : (f.) avatthā. (m.) samaya; avasara; vāra. (v.t.) samuṭṭhāpeti; janeti. (pp.) samuṭṭhāpita; janita.

occasional : (adj.) pāsāṇhika; āgantuka; aniyata.

occasionally : (adv.) antarantarā; kālena kālaṃ.

occasioning : (adj.) samuṭṭhāpaka.

occident : (m.) pacchimadesa.

occidental : (adj.) pacchimadesīya; apānīna.

occidentalize : (v.t.) apācīnattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) apācīnattaṃ pāpita.

occiput : (m.) sīsapacchābhāga.

occlude : (v.t.) paṭicchādeti; paṭicchādita.

occlusion : (nt.) pidahana; chādana.

occult : (adj.) gūḷha; duviññeyya; rāhassaka. (v.t.) tirokaroti. (v.i.) tirobhavati. (pp.) tirokata; tirobhūta.

occultion : (nt.) tirokaraṇa.

occultism : (f.) gūḷhavijjā.

occultist : (m.) gūḷhavijjāvidū.

occupancy : (m.) pariggaha. (f.) adhvāsītā.

occupant : (m.) pariggāhaka; adhvāsī.

occupation : (m.) jīvanopāya; vyāpāra.

occupied : (adj.) vyāvaṭa; payutta.

occupier : (m.) sāmī; adhikārī.

occupy : (v.t.) pariggaṇhāti; adhvāsati; adhigaṇhāti; abhiyuñjati. (pp.) pariggahita; adhvuttha; adhiggahita; abhiyutta.

occur : (v.i.) bhavati; sijjhati; khāyati; paṭibhāti. (pp.) bhūta; siddha; khāyita.

occurrence : (f.) siddhi.

ocean : (m.) samudda; sāgara; sindhu; udadhi; jalanidhi; aññava.

oceanic : (adj.) sāmuddika.  
oceanography : (f.) samuddavaṇṇanā.  
oceanology : (f.) samuddavijjā.  
ocellus : (nt.) makkhikālocana; vaṇṇabindu.  
ochlocracy : (nt.) dāmarikapālana.  
ochre : (nt.) geruka.  
octachord : (adj.) aṭṭhatantika.  
octad : (nt.) aṭṭhaka.  
octagon : (nt.) aṭṭhakoṇakavatthu.  
octagonal : (adj.) aṭṭhaṃsika.  
octant : (m.) cakkassa aṭṭhamabhāga.  
octave : (nt.) aṭṭhaka. (m.) saraggāma. (f.) aṭṭhapadikagāthā.  
octavo : (adj.) aṭṭhapattika.  
octennial : (adj.) aṭṭhavassika.  
octingentenary : (m.) aṭṭhasatavassikussava.  
October : (m.) assayuja.  
octodecimo : (m.) aṭṭhārasapaṇṇaka - (potthaka).  
octogenarian : (m.) asītivassika.  
octopod : (m.) aṭṭhapadikapāṇī.  
octopus : (m.) aṭṭhahatthakapāṇī.  
octori : (m.) nagarasuṅka.

octosyllabic : (adj.) aṭṭhasarayutta.

octuple : (adj.) aṭṭhaguṇa; aṭṭhavidha.

ocular : (adj.) cakkhuvisayaka; paccakkha.

ocularly : (adv.) paccakkhaṃ.

oculist : (m.) akkhivajja; nayanatikicchaka.

odalisque : (f.) antepuradāsī.

odd : (f.) atiritta (-visama-) saṅkhyā. (adj.) visama; asaṅgata; vikaṭa.

oddity : (n.) vesamma; vikaṭatta; asāmaññalakkhaṇa.

oddly : (adv.) visamākārena.

oddness : (n.) vesamma; vikaṭatta; asāmaññalakkhaṇa.

odds : (f.; plu.) visadisatā. (m.) tulanātireka.

ode : (nt.) gīta. (m.) pajjabandha.

odious : (adj.) kucchita; dessiya; garahita; appiya.

odiously : (adv.) dessiyākārena; kucchitākārena.

odiousness : (nt.) gārayhatta.

odium : (nt.) viddesa. (m.) appiyatta.

odontalgia : (f.) dantarujā.

odorous : (adj.) sugandhī; surabhigandhika.

odourously : (adv.) sugandhasahitaṃ.

odour : (m.) gandha.

odourless : (adj.) gandharahita.

oecumenical : (adj.) sabbasādhāraṇa.

oedema : (m.) sapubba-sopha.

oedematous : (m.) uddhumāta.

oesophagus : (m.) galanāḷa.

oestrum : (f.) 1. piṅgalamakkhikā; 2. unnatāsā.

of : (prep.) addhikicca; uddissa.

of great learning : bahussuta.

of no avail : (adj.) nipphala; niratthaka.

of old : (adv.) purā.

of the same age : (adj.) samvayatṭha.

of-late : acirātita.

off : (adv.) dūre; dūrato. (intj.) apehi. (adj.) dūravattī; dūratṭha.

offal : (nt.) uccitṭhabhojana; chaḍḍanīyavatthu.

offday : (m.) vissamanadivasa.

offence : (nt.) vajja. (m.) dosa; āparadha. (nt.) āsādana; virodha. (m.) kopa; rosa.

offenceless : (adj.) niddosa.

offend : (v.t.) apasādeti; āsādeti; aparajjhati. (v.i.) padussati. (pp.) apasādita; aparādha; paduṭṭha.

offender : (m.) āsādaka; pakopaka.

offensive : (f.) viruddhakriyā. (m.) virodha. (adj.) kopajanaka; virodhupādaka; appiya; pīḷākara.

offensively : (adv.) appiyākārena; viruddhākārena.

offensiveness : (nt.) pīlājanakatta; appiyatta; sadosatta.

offer : (nt.; m.) abhihāra; upanikkhepa. (f.) paṭiññā. 2. āgghaniyamana. (v.t.)  
appeti; upanāmeti; abhiharati. (pp.) appita; upanāmita; abhihāṭa.

offer-opposition : paṭivirujjhati.

offer-violence : pahārṃ deti.

offerer : (m.) abhihāraka; upanetu.

offering : (f.) pūjā. (m.) uphāra. (nt.) yajana; upanayana.

offertory : (nt.) (sāmayika-) chandaka-saṃhāraṇa.

offhand : (adv.) sukkena.

office : (nt.) 1. kicca; kāriya. 2. ṭhānantara; pada. (m.) adhikāra. (m.) 3.  
kiccālaya.

officebearer : (m.) ṭhānantarika.

officer : (m.) padaṭṭha; dhurandhara; adhikāri.

official : (m.) rājapurisa. (adj.) rajjikcāyatta.

officialdom : (m.) adhikāriḡaṇa.

officially : (adv.) rajjakiccavasena.

officiate : (v.i.) adhikāre abhiyuñjati; dhurāyattakiccaṃ sampādeti. (pp.)  
adhikāre abhiyutta; dhurāyattakiccaṃ dampādhita.

officinal : (adj.) vikkeyyosadhāyatta.

officious : (adj.) adhikānuggahasīi.

officiously : (adv.) adhikanuggahakāmatāya.

offing : (nt.) samudde dissamānadūraṭṭhāna.

offish : (adj.) unnatikāma.

offlet : (nt.) niggamana.

offscourings : (nt.; plu.) kaccavara; dhotamala.

offset : (m.) ārambha. (f.) nikkhanta-sākhā. (pabbatādīnaṃ).

offshoot : (m.) pāroha; niggtakoṭṭhāsa; aṅkura. (f.) sākhā.

offspring : (f.) santati; pajā; paramaparā. (nt.) apacca; phala.

offtime : (m.) vissamanakāla.

oft : (adv.) askiṃ; abhiṇhaṃ; anekavāraṃ; anekadā.

often : (adv.) askiṃ; abhiṇhaṃ; anekavāraṃ; anekadā.

ogle : (v.i.) piyacakkhunā oloketi. (pp.) piyacakkhunā olokita.

ogre : (m.) rakkhasa; dānava.

ogress : (f.) rakkhasī.

oh : (intj.) bho; ambho; 2. (joy and surprise : ) aho; handa; 3. (sorrow : )  
hā; ahaha.

oho : (intj.) vimhaye tuṭṭhiyā canipāto.

oil : (nt.) tela. (m.) sineha. (v.t.) telena makkheti; sinheti. (pp.) telena  
makkhita; sinehita.

oilcake : (m.) telapūva.

oilcloth : (nt.) sitthakavattha.

oiliness : (f.) telagatikatā.

oiling : (nt.) sinehan; abhaḷṇhana.

oilman : (m.) telavaṇija.



oilmill : (nt.) telayanta.

oilpaint : (nt.) telacittkamma.

oily : (adj.) 1. satela; 2. upalālaka.

ointment : (nt.) vilepana; abbhañjana.

ola : (nt.) tālapaṇṇa.

old : 1. vudda; mahallaka; 2. purāṇa; jiṇṇa.

old age : (nt.) jarā. (f.) mahallakatta. (m.) vuddhavaya.

olden : purātana; cirantana.

older : vuddhatara; jiṇṇatara.

oldish : atikkantayobbana.

oldmaid : (f.) thullakumārī.

oldman : (m.) mahallka.

oldness : (nt.) jiṇṇatta; mahallakatta.

oldwoman : (f.) mahallikaā.

oleander : (m.) karavīra; assamāraka.

olfaction : (nt.) ghāyana.

olfactory : (nt.) ghāṇindriya. (adj.) ghāṇāyatta.

olibanum : (m.) turukkha.

olid : pūtigandhika.

oligarch : (m.) pālakasabhika.

oligarchy : (nt.) kuḍḍarajja; katipayapālana.

oliguria : (f.) mandamuttatā.

olio : (nt.) missita-bhojana.

olive : (m.) jitarukkha.

olive-green : haritapītaka.

ology : (f.) vijjā.

Olympiad : (m.) mahākīlāsamaya.

Olympic : catuvassika-kīlāyatta.

ombrology : (f.) meghavijjā.

omen : (nt.) nimitta; pubbanimitta || good omen: (nt.) subhanimitta.

ominous : (adj.) asubhasūcaka; avamaṅgala.

ominously : (adv.) avamaṅgalākārena.

omission : (nt.) hāpana; vajjana. (m.) pamādadosa.

omit : (v.t.) jahāti; vajjeti; cajati; parihapeti. (pp.) jahita; vajjita; catta; parihāpita.

omnibus : (m.) mahāratha. (adj.) bavhatthasādhaka.

omnifarious : (adj.) sabbākāra.

omnipotence : (f.) anantasatti.

omnipotent : (adj.) sabbabaladhara.

omnipresence : (f.) sabbavyāpitā.

omnipresent : (adj.) sabbavyāpī; sabbattha-vijjamāna.

omniscience : (n.) sabbaññūtā.

omniscient : (adj.) sabbaññū; sabbavidū.

omnium gatherum : (m.) sabbapakkhika-sannipāta.

omnivorous : (adj.) sabbabhakkha.

omophagic : (adj.) āmakamaṃsabhojī.

omphalos : (f.) nābhi.

on : (prep.; adv.) upari; matthake.

on all sides : (ind.) sabbato. (adv.) samantato.

on account of : (ind.) nissāya; sandhāya; hetunā.

on coming : (nt.) upagamana.

on his arrival : tasmim̐ āgate.

on looker : (m.) udikkhaka.

on that account : tato nidānaṃ; tannimittaṃ.

on the morrow : (ind.) suve.

on the same day : (ind.) tadahu.

onager : (m.) vanagadrabha.

onanism : (f.) ayathāsukkavissatṭhi.

once : (adv.) ekadā; ekavāraṃ; ekakkhattuṃ; sakim̐.

once a week : (adv.) sattāhavārena; anusattāhaṃ.

once more : (adv.) puna pi.

once upon a time : atīte; pubbe; purā.

oncologist : (m.) sattā-vādī.

oncology : (f.) phoṭavijjā.

oncotomy : (nt.) gaṇḍaphālana.  
ondontiasis : (nt.) dantakantana.  
odontology : (f.) dantavijjā.  
one : (adj.) eka. (pron.) koci || in one way: (adv.) ekadhā.  
one and half : (nt.) diyaḍḍha.  
one after another : (adv.) anupaṭipāṭiyā.  
one another : (adv.) aññamññaṃ.  
one by one : (adv.) ekekaṣo. (adj.) ekaka.  
one day : (adv.) ekadā.  
one pointedness : (f.) ekaggatā. (m.) ekodibhāva.  
one-eyed : (adj.) ekakkhika.  
one-sided : (adj.) ekapaṣṣika; ekadesika.  
oneirocritic : (m.) supinatthappakāsaka.  
oneness : (nt.) ekatta. (m.) ekībhāva.  
onerous : (adj.) bhāriya; durubbaha.  
onerously : (adv.) bhariyākārena.  
onerousness : (nt.) garutta.  
oneself : (ind.) sayamaṃ; sāmamaṃ.  
onfall : (nt.) abhibhavana; ajjhotthraṇa.  
onion : (m.) palaṇḍu.  
only : (adv.) kevalamaṃ; eva. (adj.) kevala; ekākī; adutiya.

only for : yāvad'eva.

only once : sakid'eva.

onomatopoe : (m.) anukaraṇasadda.

onomatopoetic : (adj.) saddānukaraṇānugata.

onomatopoetically : (adv.) saddānugamanavasena.

onrush : (nt.) ādhāvana; pakkhanadana.

onset : (m.) abhisampāta. (nt.) ekkamana; pahāradāna.

onslaught : (m.) abhighāta. (nt.) sahasā; paharaṇa.

ontology : (f.) sattā-vimaṃsā.

onus : (m.) kiccabhāra; adhikāra.

onward : (adj.) abhimukhagāmī.

onwards : (adv.) agge; purato; abhimukhe.

onym : (f.) paribhāsā.

onymous : (adj.) visesanāmayutta.

onyx : (m.) kabaramaṇi.

oof : (nt.) rūpiya; mūla.

oofy : (adj.) dhanavantu.

oology : (f.) sakuṇaṇḍavijjā.

opine : (v.t.) ajjhāsayam dhāreti; matam pakāseti. (pp.) dhāritajjhāsayam;  
pakāsitamata.

ooze : (m.) allkaddama; rajanavisesa. (nt.) sanditavatthu. (v.t.) paggharati;  
passandati. (pp.) paggharita; passandita.

ooziness : (nt.) sandamānatta.

oozy : (adj.) paggharaṇapakatika.

opacity : (f.) anacchatā; pabhāvinivijhiyatā.

opal : (m.) upalamaṇi.

opaline : (adj.) upalasadisa.

opaque : (adj.) nippabha; vinivijjhāpassiya.

opaqueness : (nt.) anacchatta; kūlusiya.

open : (adj.) vivaṭa; anāvaṭa; asaṃvuta; pasārita; pākaṭa. (v.t.) 1. Vivarati; ugghāṭeti; 2. āvīkaroti; pākaṭīkaroti; 3. (of meaning : ) vyākhyāti; 4. (of eyes : ) ummīleti. (v.i.) vikaṣati; pupphati. (pp.) vivaṭa; ugghāṭita; āvīkata; pākaṭikata; vyākhyāta; ummīlita; vikaṣita; pupphita.

open air : (m.) abbhokāsa.

open space : (nt.) aṅgaṇa; vivaṭatṭhāna.

open-eyed : (adj.) vimhayākula.

open-handed : (m.) payatapaṇī; vossaggarata.

open-hearted : (adj.) akapaṭa; akuṭila.

open-minded : (adj.) adīnacitta.

open-mouthed : (adj.) mukahara; vācāla.

openarmed : (adj.) nivyāja.

openeared : (adj.) ohitasota.

opener : (m.) vivaritu; ugghāṭaka.

opening : (nt.) 1. vivaraṇa; vikaṣana; anāvaraṇa. 2. Vivara; chidda.

openly : (adv.) āvī; pākaṭavasena.

openness : (nt.) vivaṭatta; akuṭilatta.

opera : (nt.) sasaṅgītanāṭaka.

operate : (v.i.) balaṃ pavatteti; kiccakārīhoti. (v.t.) sallkammaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) pavattitabala; kiccakāribhūta; katasallkamma.

operation : (m.) vyāpāra. (nt.) kicca; sallkamma.

operative : (adj.) kiccasādhaka; payojaka. noun : (m.) sippī; kammakāra.

operator : (m.) 1. pavattāpaka; 2. sallavejja; sallakatta.

operose : (adj.) kicchasādhiya.

operosely : (adv.) kiccena; kasirena.

operoseness : (nt.) dukkaratta.

ophiolater : (m.) sappanamassaka; nāgapūjaka.

ophiology : (f.) sappavijjā.

ophiophagous : (adj.) sappabhakkha.

ophthalmia : (m.) nettābhisanda; akkhidāha.

ophthalmic : (adj.) nettavisayaka; abhissandayutta.

ophthalmist : (m.) akkhivejja.

ophthalmology : (f.) nayanavijjā.

ophthalmoscope : (m.) nayanabbhanatatanidasska.

ophthalmotomy : (nt.) nyanasallakamma.

opiate : (adj.) niddājanaka; ahipheṇayutta. noun : (nt.) niddājanakosadha.  
(v.t.) ahipheṇamisseti. (pp.) ahipheṇamissita.

opinion : (nt.) mata. (f.) mati. (m.) ajjhāsaya; adhippāya.

opinionated : (adj.) ādhānagāhī; attnoatika.

opinionative : (adj.) ādhānagāhī; attnoatika.

opium : (nt.) ahipheṇa. (v.t.) ahipaheṇenatikicchatī.

oppilate : (v.t.) avarodheti. (pp.) avaruddha.

opponency : (m.) virodha.

opponent : (m.) paccatthika; paṭipakkha; amitta; verī. (adj.) viruddha; paccanika; paccatthika.

opportune : (adj.) samayocita; kālānurūpa; pattāvasara.

opportunely : (adv.) yathāsamayaṃ; yathālakale; yathocitaṃ.

opportunism : (f.) kalocitavutti.

opportunity : (m.) pattakāla; avasara; okāsa; vāra.

opposable : (adj.) virujhitabba; paṭikkosiya.

oppose : (v.t.) virujjhati. (pp.) viruddha.

opposed : (adj.) paṭipakkha; paṭiloma; viloma; vipakkha.

opposeless : (adj.) anivāriya; bādhārahita.

opposite : (adj.) 1. Viruddha; paṭipakkha; 2. ābhimukha; paṭimukha; paṭikūla.  
(m.) vipariyāya.

opposite bank : (nt.) paratīra.

opposite wind : (m.) paṭivāta.

oppositely : (adv.) viparītaṃ; paṭilomaṃ.

opposition : (m.) virodha. (nt.) vipakkhatta



oppress : (v.t.) uppīleti; ābādheti; vyathati; heṭheti; omaddati. (pp.)  
uppīlita; ābādhita; vytthita; heṭhita; omaddita.

oppression : (nt.) upapīlana; viheṭhana; bādhana; pajāpīlana.

oppressive : (adj.) pīlaka; bādhaka; viheṭhaka.

oppressively : (adv.) pajāpīlanena; vihiṃsāya.

oppressor : (n.) pajāpīlaka; visamācāra.

opprobrious : (adj.) sopavāda.

opprobriously : (adv.) sopavādaṃ.

opprobrium : (m.) apakitti; ayasa; apavāda; upavāda.

oppugn : (v.t.) vivadati; paṭipucchati. (pp.) vivadita; paṭipucchita.

oppugnation : (nt.) vivadana.

opsimath : (m.) vuddha-sissa.

optative : (f.) sattamī vibhatti. (adj.) icchatthaka; icchāpakāsaka.

optic : (nt.) cakkhu; nayana. (adj.) nayanapaṭibaddha.

optical : (adj.) dassanavisayaka.

optician : (m.) 1. upanettavāṇija; 2. ditṭhisatthaññū. (f.; plu.) ditṭhivijjā.

optimism : (m.) sabbasubhavāda.

optimist : (m.) sabbasubhavādī.

option : (f.) abhiruci; icchā. (m.) abhilāsa.

optional : (adj.) yathicchaka; vikappasiddha.

optionally : (adv.) vikappena.

opulence : (f.) samiddhi; smpatti. (m.) vibhava.

opulent : (adj.) aḍḍha; mahaddhana; mahābhoga.

opulently : (adv.) aḍḍhākārena.

opus : (f.) paccekasaṅgītaracanā.

opuscule : (f.) khuddakagītaracanā.

or : (conj.) vā; athavā; (in questioning : ) uda; udāhu; nu.

or else : vā pana.

oracle : (nt.) devavākya; anāgataññā.

oracular : (adj.) devavākyāyatta.

oral : (adj.) mukhapāṭhābhata.

orally : (adv.) paṭhanavasena.

orang-outang : (m.) mahāvānaravisesa.

orang-utan : (m.) mahāvānaravisesa.

orange : (m.) jambīra.

orange coloured : (adj.) pītaratta.

orangery : (nt.) jambīravatthu.

orate : (v.t.) deseti. (pp.) desita.

oration : (f.) cittakathā. (nt.) sālaṅkāravacana.

orator : (m.) cittakathī.

oratory : (nt.) 1. vācāpaṭutta; vāgīdatta. 2. pugglikadevāyatana.

orb : (nt.) maṇḍala; āvaṭṭa; goḷaka; akkhigoḷa. (v.t.) goḷattampāpeti. (v.i.) goḷībhavati. (pp.) goḷattampāpita. goḷībhūta.

orb of the moon : (nt.) candamaṇḍala.

orbicular : (adj.) vaṭṭula; goḷākāra; cakkākāra.

orbit : (m.) 1. gahatārāpatha. 2. akkhikūpa.

orchard : (m.) phalārāma.

orchestic : (adj.) naccāyatta. (f.) naccakalā.

orchestra : (m.) 1. vādakasamūha. 2. vādittamaṇḍapa.

ordain : (v.t.) 1. sammannati; niddisati; 2. pabbājeti. (pp.) sammata; niddiṭṭha; pabbājita.

ordainer : (m.) paññāpaka; pabbājaka.

ordeal : (f.) tattaparikkhā; saccavīmaṃsā.

order : (f.) paṭipāṭi; āṇā; ābatti. (m.) kama; anukkama; anvaya; niyoga; gaṇa; vagga; nikāya. (v.t.) āṇāpeti; niyameti; saṃvidahati. (pp.) āṇāpita; niyamita; saṃvidhahita || holy order: (m.) ariyasaṅgha; in order: anupubbena; paṭipāṭiyā; yathākkamaṃ; in order to: atthāya.

orderer : (m.) āṇāpaka.

orderless : (adj.) ayathākkamaka; bhinnapaṭipāṭika.

orderly : (adj.) vavatthita; kamānuggata; anukkamika. (m.) upatthambhaka-sevaka.

ordinal : (f.) kamavācakaśaṅkhyā. (adj.) kamavācī.

ordinance : (f.) vavatthā; niyamāvali. (m.) niyoga.

ordinant : (adj.) niyāmaka.

ordinarily : (adv.) sāmaññena; avisesato.

ordinariness : (f.) sāmaññātā; avisiṭṭhatā.

ordinary : (adj.) sādharmaṇa; avisiṭṭha; sāmañña.

ordinate : (adj.) kamānugata; ānupubbika.

ordination : (nt.) patiṭṭhāpana. (f.) pabbajjā.

ordnance : (m.) yuddhayantasamūha.

ordure : (nt.) kaṛisa; mīḷha. (m.) ukkāra; asuci.

ore : (f.) asodhita-khaṇijadhātu.

oread : (f.) giridevatā.

organ : (nt.) mahāturiya; indriyāyatana. (m.) avayava; (of a society : )  
kālikasaṅgaha.

organ of generation : (nt.) aṅgajāta; rahassaṅga.

organ of smell : (nt.) ghāṇāyatana.

organ of taste : (nt.) jivhāyatana.

organ of touch : (m.) kāyappasāda.

organic : (adj.) indriyabaddha.

organisation : (nt.) saṃvidahana. (m.) vinyāsa. (f.) racanā.

organise : (v.t.) saṃvidahati; sammā vavatthapeti. (pp.) saṃvihita; sammā  
vavatthapita.

organism : (nt.) saṃvidahana. (f.) racanā.

organist : (m.) mahāturiyavādaka.

organology : (m.) avayavavibhāga.

organon : (m.) 1. ṭakkamahetu; 2. ñayagantha.

orgasm : (m.) adhikavega. (f.) accantakāmāsā.

orgy : (m.) 1. surāchaṇa; devapūjāvisesa.

orient : (m.) pācīnadesa. (f.) pubbadisā. (adj.) uđenta; uggacchamāna.

oriental : (adj.) pācīna; pubbadesīya. (m.) pācīnavāsī.

orientalist : (m.) pācīnabhāsaññū.

orifice : (nt.) chida; vivara.

orifice of the ear : (nt.) sotabila; kaṇṇacchidda.

origin : (f.) mūlupptti; yoni; sañjāti. (nt.) nidāna. (m.) pabhava; samudaya.

original : (adj.) ādima; mūlabhūta. (nt.) mūlabhūtavattu.

originality : (f.) apubbatā; navakappanā. (nt.) sayampañibhāṇa.

originally : (adv.) ādito; mūlato; paṭhamam.

originate : (v.t.) janeti; uppādeti; nibbatteti; samuṭṭhāpeti. (v.i.) jāyati;  
pabhavati; uppajjati; samuṭṭhāti. (pp.) janita; uppādita; nibbattita;  
samuṭṭhāpita; jāta; pbhūta; uppanna; samuṭṭhita.

originating : (adj.) nibbattaka; uṭṭhāpaka.

origination : (f.) uppatti. (m.) ubbhava; nibbattetu.

orinasal : (adj.) anunāsika.

Orion : (nt.) migasiranakkjhatta.

orison : (f.) āyācanā; patthanā.

ornament : (nt.) ābharaṇa; piḷandhana; pasādhana; vibhūsana. (m.) alaṅkāra.  
(v.t.) bhūseti; vibhūseti; maṇḍeti; pasādheti; alaṅkaroti. (pp.) bhūsita;  
vibhūsita; maṇḍita; pasādhita; alaṅkata.

ornamental : (adj.) bhūsanāyatta; maṇḍanopakāraka.

ornamentally : (adv.) maṇḍanavasena.

ornamentation : (nt.) 1. maṇḍana; bhūsana; alaṅkaraṇa; 2. Cittakamma.

ornate : (adj.) alaṅkata; bhūṣita.  
ornithologist : (m.) pakkhivijjāvidū.  
ornithology : (f.) pakkhinijjā.  
ornithomancy : (f.) sakuṇarutavijjā.  
orography : (f.) pabbatavijjā.  
orology : (nt.) giripabhedañāṇa.  
orotund : (adj.) madhuragambhīra.  
orphan : (adj.) nimmātāpitika.  
orphanage : (nt.) nimmātāpitikatta. (m.) anāthadāraṅkanivāsa.  
orpiment : (nt.) haritāla.  
orrery : (nt.) gahagamanadīpakayanta.  
orris : (f.) vacā; golomī.  
ort : (nt.) āhāratocchaḍḍanīyavatthu.  
orthodox : (adj.) dhammaladdhiaka; saccānugata.  
orthodoxy : (f.) sammāditṭhi.  
orthoepist : (m.) suṭṭhuccāraka.  
orthogon : (nt.) samacaturassa.  
orthogonal : (adj.) caturamsika.  
orthography : (m.) akkharavinyāsa; akkharasamaya.  
orthometry : (f.) niddosapajjaracanā.  
oscillate : (v.i.) dolāyati; phandati. (pp.) dolāyita; phandita.

oscillating : (adj.) dolāyamāna.

oscillation : (nt.) dolāyana; phandana.

oscitant : (adj.) vijambhamāna.

oscitation : (f.) jambhanā; pamattatā.

oscular : (adj.) mukhāyatta; vadanayatta.

osculate : (v.i.t.) cumbati. (pp.) cumbita.

osculation : (nt.) cumbana.

osculatory : (adj.) cumbanāyatta.

osprey : (m.) ukkuha; kurara.

osseous : (adj.) aṭṭhimaya; aṭṭhibhūta.

ossicle : (nt.) khuddakaṭṭhi.

ossify : (v.t.) aṭṭhisadisam karoti. (pp.) aṭṭhisadisam kata.

ossuary : (nt.) matakaṭṭhi-agāra.

ostensible : (adj.) vyāja; ayathābhūta; kittima.

ostensibly : (adv.) vyājena; ayathā.

ostensive : (adj.) ayathādassaka.

ostentation : (m.) dappa; ahaṅkāra; bāhirālaṅkara.

ostentatious : (adj.) attukkaṃsaka; dappita.

ostentatiously : (adv.) sadappaṃ; sāhaṅkāraṃ.

osteography : (f.) aṭṭhivaṇṇanā.

osteology : (f.) aṭṭhivijjā.

ostler : (m.) santhāgāra-assagopaka.

ostracise : (v.t.) (raṭṭhā) pabbājeti; nibbāseti. (pp.) pabbājita; nibbāsita.

ostracism : (nt.) nibbāsana.

ostrich : (m.) oṭṭhasakuṇa.

other : (adj.) itara; para; apara || at other times: (adv.) aññādā; the other day: (ind.) aparajju; the others: (m.) aññe; apare; itare.

othergates : (adv.) aññamaggena.

otherness : (nt.) aparatta.

otherwise : (adv.) aññāthā; itarathā.

otic : (adj.) sotapaṭibaddha.

otiose : (adj.) 1. alasa; 2. nipphal; 3. ānapekkhita; 4. kriyārahita.

otiosely : (adv.) akammaniyākārena.

otitis : (m.) kaṇṇāpāka.

otter : (m.) udda; jalamajjāra.

ought : (n.) yaṃ kiñci. (v.i.) arahati; vaṭṭati; yujjati.

ounce : (m.) 1. ha-dharaṇabhāra. 2. dīpivisesa.

our : (poss.; plu.) amhākaṃ.

our own : amhāyatta.

ours : (poss. plu.) (adj.) amhāyatta.

ourselves : (pron.) mayam eva; mayaṃ attanā va.

oust : (v.t.) apanudati; nikkhāmeti; bahikaroti. (pp.) apanudita; nikkhāmita; bahikata.



out : (intj.) apehi; apasara. (adv.) bahi; bahiddhā.

out of danger : (adj.) antarāyamutta.

out of food : (adj.) nirāhāra.

out of hope : (adj.) gatāsa; nirapekkha.

out of kindness : (adv.) anukampāya.

out of office : (adj.) bhaṭṭhādhikāra.

out of order : (adj.) uppaṭipāṭika; bhinnakkama.

out of pity : anukampaṃ upādāya.

out of place : (adj.) aṭṭānika; anucita. (adv.) aṭṭhāne.

out of print : (adj.) apuna-muddita.

out of sight : (adj.) dassanāṭikkanta.

out of the way place : (nt.) dūraṭṭhāna.

out of time : (adj.) ayathākālika.

out of use : (adj.) gatavohāra; luttaparibhoga.

out of work : (adj.) nikkamma.

outact : (v.t.) aticarati; atikaroti. (pp.) aticarita; atikata.

outbalance : (v.t.) atirekaṃ yāti; (pamāṇam) atikkamati. (pp.) atirekaṃ yāta; atikkanta.

outbid : (v.t.) adhikaggaṭṭhapanena kiṇāti. (pp.) adhikaggaṭṭhapanena kīta.

outbluster : (v.t.) atirekaṃ gajjati. (pp.) atirekaṃ gajjita.

outbrave : (v.i.) ativiya nibbhayo hoti.

outbreak : (nt.) 1. sahasā uṭṭhāna; ubbhijjana; 2. rogapattharaṇa. (v.i.) 1. pariyaṭṭhāti; 2. sahasā pattharati. (pp.) pariyaṭṭhita; sahasā patthaṭa.

outbuilding : (nt.) bahighara.

outburst : (m.) sahasā-niggama. (nt.) sasaddabhijjana.

outcast : (m.) 1. bahikata; 2. hīnajacca; vasala.

outcry : (nt.) ugghosana. tumulanāda.

outdare : (v.t.) vikkamena atiseti.

outdo : (v.t.) acceti; atikkamati; abhibhūta.

outdoor : (adj.) abbhokāsika.

outer : (adj.) bāhiratara.

outer bark : (f.) papaṭikā.

outermost : (adj.) atibāhita; paribāhira.

outface : (v.i.) 1. bhākuṭiṃ karoti; 2. antarāyābhimukhaṃ yāti. (pp.) katabhākuṭi; antarāyābhimukhaṃ yāta.

outfit : (m.) parivaccha; paricchada. (nt.) maggopakarāṇa. (v.t.) parivvacchaṃ karoti or sajjeti. (pp.) kataparivaccha.

outflow : (m.) abhisanda; pasava.

outgo : (m.) vaya. (nt.) vissajjana. (v.t.) acceti; atikkamati. (pp.) atikkanta.

outgoing : (m.) vaya; khaya; apacaya. (adj.) bahigāmi.

outgrow : (v.t.) atikkamma vaḍḍhati. (pp.) atikkamma vaḍḍhita.

outgrowth : (f.) bāhiravaḍḍhi.

outhouse : (nt.) upaghara.

outland : (m.) paradesa.

outlander : (m.) videsī.

outlandish : (adj.) videsīya.

outlast : (v.i.) cirakālaṃ pavattati. (pp.) cirakālaṃ pavattita.

outlaw : (m.) likhita-cora. (v.t.) sambhogam nivāreti; nītiyā bahīkaroti. (pp.) nivāritasambhoga; nītya bahīkata.

outlawry : (nt.) pabbājanakamma.

outlay : (m.) vaya. (nt.) vissajjana.

outleap : (nt.) pakkhandana.

outlet : (m.) niggama. (nt.) nikkhamaṇadvāra.

outline : (nt.) bāhiraṣaṅṭhāna. (f.) saṅkhittavaṅṇanā. (v.t.) 1. saṅṭhānam ālikhati; 2. saṅkhepato nirūpati. (pp.) ālikhita; nirūpata.

outlive : (v.t.) atikkamma or dīghatarakālaṃ jīvati.

outlook : (f.) apekkhā; paccāsā. (m.) ditṭhipāta.

outlying : (adj.) dūraṭṭha; asaṃsaṭṭha.

outmarch : (v.i.) agge yāti; atikkamati. (pp.) agge yāta; atikkanta.

outmost : (adj.) bāhiratama.

outnumber : (v.t.) saṅkhyāya atikkamati. (pp.) atikkantasāṅkhya.

outpace : (v.t.) hitvā yāti; atikkamati. (pp.) hitvā yāta; atikkanta.

outpour : (m.) dhārānipāta. (v.i.) dharahi nipatati. (pp.) dhārānipātita.

output : (nt.) nipphadita-pamāṇa.

outquench : (v.t.) nibbāpeti; upasameti. (pp.) nibbāpita; upasamita.

outrage : (nt.) dūsana. atyācāra. (m.) balakkāra. (v.t.) 1. dūseti; kalaṅketi;  
2. Pasayha carati. (pp.) dūsita; kalaṅkita; pasayha carita.

outrageous : (adj.) sāhasika; atiduṭṭha.

outrageously : (adv.) ghoram; dāruṅākārena.

outrageousness : (nt.) sahasikatta; daruṅatta.

outreach : (v.t.) dūrataram pāpunāti or pattharati. (pp.) dūrataram patta;  
patthaṭa.

outrider : (m.) pacchārohaka.

outright : (adv.) 1. sapadi; taṅkhaṇam; 2. sabbathā; nissesam.

outrival : (v.i.) visitṭhatamo bhavati.

outrun : see. Eradicate.

outrun : (v.t.) atikkamitvā dhāvati.

outset : (m.) ārambha; ādi. (nt.) paṭṭhapana.

outshine : (v.i.) atirocati. (pp.) atirocita.

outside : (m.) bāhirabhāga. (adj.) bāhira. (adv.) bahiddhā.

outsider : (m.) 1. parahana; bāhiraka; 2. āparicita.

outskirt : (m.) pariyanta; paccanta.

outspoken : (adj.) uttānavacana; tathavādī; thiravacana.

outspokenly : (adv.) vyattam; visadam; uttānam; ujukam.

outspread : (v.t.) vitthāreti; pasāreti; vitanoti. (pp.) vitthārita. pasārita;  
vitata.

outstanding : (adj.) 1. ṇahiniggata; sudissamāna; 2. anipphanna; 3. asañcita  
(-iṇa-karādi).

outstare : (v.t.) bhākuṭīkaraṇena lajjapeti. (pp.) bhākuṭīkaraṇena lajjapita.

outstretch : (v.t.) pasāreti; vitanoti. (pp.) pasārita; vitata.

outstrip : (v.t.) atikkamma yāti. (pp.) atikkamma yāta.

outvie : see, Excel.

outward : (adj.) bāhirābhimukha.

outwardly : (adv.) bāhirato.

outwards : (adv.) bahiddhā.

outwear : (v.t.) ciraṃ nivāseti or paridahati. (pp.) ciraṃ nivattha; paridahita.

outweigh : (v.t.) bhārena atiriccati. (pp.) atirittabhāra.

outwit : see, Cheat.

outwoen : (adj.) jīṇṇa; jajjara.

outwordbound : (adj.) videsagāmī.

outwork : (f.) bahiddhārakkhā.

oval : (adj.) aṇḍākāra.

ovarious : (adj.) aṇḍuppādaka.

ovary : (m.) aṇḍāsaya.

ovate : (adj.) aṇḍākāra.

ovation : (nt.) ussavena paṭigghaṇa.

oven : (m.) āvāpa; uddhana.

over : (adv.) upari; uttarim; uddham. (prep.) ati; abhi; adhi; pati || all over: 1. sabbattha; 2. paripuṇṇaṃ. (adv.) uparima; upariṭṭha; is over: niṭṭhitam.

over and over : puanappunaṃ.

over-again : puna pi.

over-against : (adv.) abhimukhaṃ.

overact : (v.t.) aticarati; pamāṇam atikkamati. (pp.) aticarita;  
atikkantapamāṇa.

overalls : (nt.) paridhānāvaraṇa.

overawe : (v.t.) bhāyāpeti; abhibhavati. (pp.) bhāyāpita; abhibhūta.

overbalance : (v.t.) atituleti. (pp.) atitulita.

overbear : (v.t.) dameti; vasīkaroti. (pp.) danta; vasīkata.

overbearing : (adj.) uddhata; dappita.

overbearingly : (adv.) sadappaṃ; uddhatākārena.

overbeg : (v.t.) atiyācati. (pp.) atiyācita.

overboard : (v.t.) nāvāya bahi.

overbold : (adj.) atinibbhaya; atisāhasika.

overburden : (v.t.) adhikabhāram āropeti. (pp.) adhikabhāram āropita.

overcast : (v.t.) paṭicchadeti; āvarati. (pp.) paṭicchādita; āvaṭa. (adj.)  
meghacchanna; timirāvuta.

overcautious : (adj.) atisaṅkita.

overcharge : (v.t.) adhikamūlaṃ niyameti. (pp.) niyamtādhikamūla. (nt.)  
adhikamūlaniyamana.

overcloud : (v.t.) paṭicchadeti; āvarati. (pp.) paṭicchādita; āvaṭa. (adj.)  
meghacchanna; timirāvuta.

overcoat : (m.) bāhira-kañcuka.

overcome : (v.t.) ativattati; pasahati; abhibhavati; pamaddati. (pp.)  
ativattita; pasahita; abhibhūta; pamaddita. (adj.) aṭṭita; pareta; parājita.

overcoming : (nt.) pasahana; abhibhavana.

overcrowd : (v.t.) sambādheti; nīrantaraṃ pūreti. (pp.) sambādhitā; nīrantaraṃ  
pūrita.

overdo : (v.t.) adhikaṃ viheseti; kilameti. (pp.) adhikaṃ vihāsita; kilamita.

overdose : (nt.) adhika-bhesajjapāna.

overdraw : (v.t.) adhikataramūlaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) gahitādhikamūlaṃ.

overdress : (v.t.) ujjalavesaṃ dhāreti. (pp.) dhāritujjalavesa.

overdue : (adj.) niyamatākālātikanta.

overeat : (v.t.) atimattaṃ bhūñjati; bhojane amattaññū hoti. (pp.) atimattaṃ  
bhutta.

overestimate : (v.t.) pamāṇādhikaṃ agghāpeti. (pp.) pamāṇādhikaṃ agghāpita.

overfatigue : (m.) adhikaparissama. (v.t.) atatikilameti. (pp.) atatikilamita.

overfeed : (v.t.) atimattaṃ bhojeti. (pp.) atimattaṃ bhojita.

overflow : (v.t.) ottharati. (v.i.) abhisandati; vissandati. (pp.) otthaṭa;  
abhisandita; vissandita. (m.) 1. ābhisanda; 2. jalogha. (nt.) ottharaṇa.

overflowing : (adj.) 1. abhisandamāna; 2. atibahula.

overgrow : (v.t.) chādetvā vaḍḍhati (pp.) chādetvā vaḍḍhita.

overgrowing : (adj.) sulabh; bahula; ativaḍḍhamāna.

overhasty : (adj.) atisāhasika; anisammakārī.

overhaul : (v.t.) 1. vibhajitvā vīmaṃsati; 2. anubandhitvā pāpuṇāti. (pp.)  
vibhajitvā vīmaṃsita; anubandhitvā patta.

overhead : (adv.) sīsūpari; matthake.

overhear : (v.t.) anubhilakkhito suṇāti.

overheat : (v.t.) adhikaṃ tāpeti. (pp.) adhikaṃ tāpita.

overindulgence : (nt.) adhikatarāsevana.

overjoy : (m.) pamoda. (v.t.) pahaṃseti; atipīṇeti. (pp.) pahaṃsita or pahaṭṭha; atipīṇita.

overland : (adj.) thalagāmī.

overlandroute : (m.) thalapatha.

overlap : (v.t.) vyāpetvā or chādetvā tiṭṭhati. (pp.) tiṭṭhita.

overlay : (v.t.) 1. āvarati; paṭicchādeti; 2. adhikabhāram āropeti. (pp.) āvaṭa; paṭicchādita; adhikabhāram āropita.

overleap : (v.t.) ullaṅgheti; uppativā yāti. (pp.) ullaṅghita; uppativā yāta.

overlie : (v.t.) avattharivā tiṭṭhati. (pp.) avattharivā tiṭṭhita.

overload : (v.t.) atibhāram āropeti. (pp.) āropitātibhāra.

overlook : (v.t.) 1. na gaṇeti; upekkhati; atikkamivā passati; 2. anuviloketi. (v.i.) unnato dissati. (pp.) agaṇita; upkkhita; atikkamivā diṭṭha; anuvilokita.

overlord : (m.) adhissara; pabhū; abhibhū.

overlordship : (nt.) issariyādhipacca.

overmuch : (nt.) atibāhulla. (adj.) atimatta. (adv.) accantaṃ; atimattaṃ.

overnight : (adv.) pubbarattiyam; rattibhāge.

overpass : (v.t.) atikkamati; vajjeti. (pp.) atikkanta; vajjita.

overpay : (v.t.) adhikavetaṇaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnādhikavetaṇa.

overpeople : (v.t.) adhikajanakiṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) adhikajanakiṇṇaṃ kata.



overplus : (m.) atirittabhāga; atireka.

overpoise : (m.) mahābhāra; dhikabhāra.

overpower : (v.t.) abhibhavati; maddati; adhivattati. (pp.) abhibhūta; maddita; adhivattita.

overproduction : (nt.) adhikanipphādana.

overrate : (v.t.) adhikagghaṃ niyameṭi; adhiḱamūlaṃ niddisati (pp.) niyamitādhikagghaṃ; niḍḍiṭṭhādhikamūlaṃ.

overreach : (v.t.) 1. atikkamitvā pāpuṇāṭi; 2. vañceti; 3. ūggacchati. (pp.) atikkamitvā patta; vañcita; uggata.

override : (v.i.) akkmati; atikkamati; abhimaddati. (pp.) akkanta; atikkanta; abhimandita.

overripe : (adj.) atiparipakka.

overrule : (v.t.) ñāyena paṭisedheti. or niggaṇhāṭi; abhibhavati. (v.i.) pasāsati. (pp.) paṭisedhita; niggahita; abhibhūta; pasāsita.

overrun : (v.t.) avattharati; ajjhottharati. (pp.) avatthaṭa; ajjhotthaṭa.

overscrupulous : (adj.) atikukkuccaka.

oversea : (adj.) videsika; pārasāmuddika.

overseas : (adv.) videse; samuddapāre.

oversee : (v.t.) (kammantaṃ) paripāleti or vicāreti. (pp.) paripālita; vicārita.

overseer : (m.) pālaka; adhikārī; vicāraka.

overset : (v.t.) nikkujjeti; adhomukhīkaroti. (pp.) nikkujjita; adhomukhīkata.

overshadow : (v.t.) chāyāya chādeti or tirokaroti. (pp.) chāyāya chādita or tirokata.

overshoot : (v.t.) atilakkhaṃ vijjhati. (pp.) atilakkhaṃ viddha.

oversight : (nt.) kahalita; anavadhāna. (m.) pamādadosa.

oversize : (adj.) pamāṇātikkanta.

oversleep : (v.t.) ativelaṃ supati. (pp.) ativelaṃ sutta. (nt.) dīghasoppa.

overspent : (adj.) 1. atikilanta; 2. ātikkanta; atikhīṇa.

overspread : (v.t.) ottharati; vyāpeti; pattharati. (pp.) otthaṭa; vyāpita patthaṭa.

overstate : (v.t.) adhikaṃ vaṇṇeti. (pp.) vaṇṇita.

overstep : (v.t.) atikkamati; atisarati. (pp.) atikkanta; atisaṭa.

overstock : (m.) atisañcaya. (v.t.) adhikaṃ rāsīkaroti. (pp.) adhikaṃ rāsīkata.

overstrain : (v.t.) adhikam ussahati. (pp.) adhikaṃ ussahita.

overt : (adj.) pākaṭa; vyatta.

overtake : (v.t.) anubandhitvā gaṇhāti. (pp.) anubandhitvā gahita.

overtax : (v.t.) adhikakaraṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) gahitādhikakara.

overthrow : (v.t.) 1. vināseti; 2. parājeti; 3. ūcchindati. (pp.) vināsita; parājīta; ucchinna.

overtime : (m.) (niyamitakālato) adhikakāla.

overtly : (adv.) pākatākārena.

overtness : (nt.) pākaṭatta.

overture : (m.) 1. paṭhamārambha; upaññāsa. 2. vivecanīyavisaya.

overturn : (v.t.) nikkujjeti; adhomukhīkaroti. (pp.) nikkujjita; adhomukhīkata.

overvalue : (v.t.) adhikagghaṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) adhikagghaṃ ṭhapita.

overweening : (adj.) attukkamsaka; adhikamānī.

overweigh : (v.t.) bhārena atiriccati. (pp.) bhārena atiritta.

overweight : (m.) adhikabhāra.

overwhelm : (v.t.) 1. abhitudati; 2. osīdāperi; 3. pariyādiyati.(pp.)  
abhituṇṇa; osīdāpita; pariyādinna.

otherwise : (adj.) atipaṇḍita; paṇḍitamānī.

overwork : (nt.) adhikakicca. (m.) atiparissama. (v.t.) 1. atiparissantam  
karoti; 2. adhikam kammaṃ karoti.

overworn : (adj.) atikilanta; paribhogajiṇṇa.

overwrought : (adj.) atiparissanta.

overzeal : (f.) accussukatā.

overzealous : (adj.) adhikussāhī.

ovicular : (adj.) aṇḍanissita.

oviferous : (adj.) aṇḍajanaka.

oviform : (adj.) aṇḍākāra.

ovine : (adj.) meṇḍāyatta; meṇḍagatika.

oviparous : (adj.) aṇḍajanaka; 2. aṇḍaja.

oviposit : (v.t.) āsāṭikam nikkhipati. (pp.) nikkhattāsāṭika.

oviposition : (nt.) āsāṭikānikkhipana.

ovoid : (adj.) aṇḍākāra.

ovum : (nt.) kalalarūpa.

owe : (v.i.) iṇaṃ dhāreti; iṇāyiko hoti. (pp.) dhāritaiṇa; iṇāyikabhūta.

owing : (adj.) nittharitabba; dātabba.

owing to : nissāya; hetunā

owl : (m.) uḷūka; vāyasāri.

owlet : (m.) uḷūkapotaka.

owlish : (adj.) uḷūkopama; mandabuddhika.

owllight : (m.) padosa; mandāloka.

own : (adj.) saka; sakīya; nija. (v.t.) āyattaṃ or naṃadhīnaṃ karoti; parigagaṇhāti. (v.i.) aṅgikaroti; paṭijānāti. (pp.) āyattikata; aṅgikata; paṭiññāta || my own: mamāyatta; your own: tavāyetta.

owner : (m.) sāmī; issara; pati.

ownerless : (adj.) assāmika.

ownership : (nt.) sāmitta; pabhutta.

ox : (m.) usabha; goṇa; balivadda.

oxeyed : (adj.) visālakkha.

oxide : (nt.) pāṇadavāyunā missitavatthu.

oxidise : (v.t.) pāṇadavāyunā misseti. (pp.) pāṇadavāyunā missita.

oxygen : (m.) pāṇadavāyu.

oxygenate : (v.t.) pāṇadavāyunā tikicchati. (pp.) pāṇadavāyunā tikacchita.

oyster : (m.) sambuka.

ozone : (m.) ghanībhūtapāṇadavāyu.

- P -

pabulum : (m.) āhāra.

pacable : (adj.) santikara.

pacation : (nt.) vupasamana.

pace : (m.) padapāta; padavītihāra. (nt.) gamana. (f.) gati. (v.i.) caṅkamati;  
samaṃ yāti. (v.t.) padavārehi miṇāti. (pp.) caṅkamita; samaṃ yāta; padavārehi  
mita.

pacier : (m.) aturitagāmī.

pacific : (adj.) santikara; akkhubhita.

pacification : (m.) upasama. (f.) santi. (nt.) sāmaggikaraṇa.

pacifism : (m.) yuddhavirodha.

pacifier : (m.) upasametu.

pacifism : (m.) yuddhavirodha.

pacifist : (m.) yuddapaṭipakkha.

pacify : (v.t.) upasameti; sandhāti. (pp.) upasamita; sandahita.

pack : (f.) bhaṇḍikā. (m.) khandhabhāra; (of hounds, etc.) gaṇa; yūtha; samūha;  
(of cards) pattikārāsī. (v.t.) puṭaṃ bandhati; bhaṇḍikaṃ karoti. (pack in a box  
: ) sannidhati. (v.i.) 1. samosarati; 2. sahasā apagacchati. (pp.) puṭabadha;  
bhaṇḍikākata; sannihita; sahasā apagata.

pack -off : (v.) apaneti; sahasānikkhāmeti.

package : (m.) puṭa; puṭakosa. (f.) bhṇḍikā.

packet : (f.) khuddaka-bhaṇḍikā.

packhorse : (m.) bhāravāhī-assa.

packman : (m.) bhaṇḍavāhī.

pact : (nt.) katikāvatta. (m.) paṭiññābandha.

pad : (nt.) upadhāna; cumbaṭaka. (m.) lekhanapaṇṇanicaya; panthadūhaka. (v.i.)

padasā yāti. (v.t.) upadhāne sampādeti or yojeti; muduvatthunā chādeti. (pp.) sampāditūpadhāna; muduvatthunā chādita.

padding : (nt.) bhisipūrakadabba.

paddle : (f.) nāvāpājanī. (v.t.) nāvādiṃ pājeti. (v.i.) jale yāti. (pp.) pājitanāva; jale yāta.

paddler : (m.) nāvāpājaka.

paddlewheel : (nt.) pājaka-cakka.

paddock : (nt.) khuddakakhetta. (m.) maṇḍūka.

paddy : (m.) vīhi.

paderism : (f.) pāpamittatā; pāpaninnatā.

padlock : (nt.) tāḷaka; kuñcikāyanta.

padre : (m.) devapūjaka.

paeon : (nt.) thutigīta; jayagīta.

pagan : (m.) micchādiṭṭhika.

paganism : (f.) micchādiṭṭhi.

page : (nt.) (of a book) piṭṭha. (m.) (-- boy : ) ceṭaka; cullupaṭṭhāka; pādamūlika.

pageant : (nt.) vilasadassana; tucchanidassana. (m.) vāhanussava.

paginal : (adj.) (potthaka-) piṭṭhāyatta.

paginate : (v.t.) piṭṭhāni aṅketi. (pp.) aṅkitapiṭṭha.

pagoda : (nt.) cetiya. (m.) thūpa; soṇṇakahāpaṇavisesa.

paideutics : (f.) ajjhapanavijjā.

pail : (nt.) thāli-sadisabhājana. (f.) pāti.

pailful : (m.) pātipūra.

paillasse : (f.) palālabhisi.

pain : (f.) rujā; vedanāl; pīlā. (v.t.) vyathati; pīleti; upatāpeti; dukkheti.  
(pp.) vyathita; pīlita; upatāpita; dukkhita.

pained : (adj.) dukkhita; vedanaṭṭa.

painful : (adj.) rujāvaha; santāpakara; dussādhiya.

painfully : (adv.) kicchena; kasirena.

painless : (adj.) niruja; niddukkha.

painlessly : (adv.) anāyāsena; nirujaṃ.

painstaking : (adj.) uyyogī; saussāha.

paint : (nt.) vaṇṇaka; vaṇṇajāta. (v.t.) 1. vaṇṇalepaṃ karoti; 2. ālikhati;  
citteti. (pp.) katavaṇṇālepa; ālikhita; cittita.

painter : (m.) 1. vaṇṇalepaka; raṅgājīvī; 2. cittakāra || brush of a painter:  
(f.) tūlikā; ālekhanī.

painting : (nt.) cittakāra; ālikhana; cittitavatthu. (m.) vaṇṇālepa.

pair : (nt.) yuga; yugala; yamaka; dvanda. (pair of a male and a female : )  
(nt.) mithuna. (v.t.) saṃyojeti; yugaso ṭhapeti. (v.i.) saṃvāsaṃ kappeti. (pp.)  
saṃyutta; yugaso ṭhapita; kappitasamvāsa.

palace : (m.) pāsāda. (nt.) bhavana; vimāna; mandira.

palace-garden : (nt.) poanadavana.

palace-grounds : (nt.) rājantepura.

palaeography : (f.) purālipivijjā.

palaeology : (f.) purāvattuvijjā.

palaeontology : (f.) purājīvīvijjā.

palaestra : (m.) mallasippālaya. (nt.) vāyāmakaraṇaṭṭhāna.

palankeen : (f.) ḍolā; sivikā; pāṭaṅkī.

palanquin : (f.) ḍolā; sivikā; pāṭaṅkī.

palatable : (adj.) rucikara; sādurasa.

palatal : (adj.) tāluja; tāluvisayaka.

palate : (m.) tālu; assāda. (f.) ruci.

palatial : (adj.) rājārāha.

palatial building : (nt.) mahāmandira.

palatine : (adj.) rājādhikārayutta.

pale : (nt.) kaṭṭhasūla. (m.) saṅku. (adj.) vivaṇṇa; uppaṇḍuka. (v.t.) 1. vaṇṇaṃ hāpeti. 2. sūlehi āvarati. (v.i.) vivaṇṇī hoti. (pp.) hāpitavaṇṇa; sulāvaṭa; vaṇṇanī bhūta.

paleness : (nt.) vevaṇṇiya; uppaṇḍukatta.

palette : (m.) cittakāra-vaṇṇaphalaka.

palfrey : (m.) ārohanīyassa.

palindrome : (nt.) paṭilomayamaka.

paling : (f.) saṅkuvati.

palingenesis : (nt.) punajīvana.

palinode : (nt.) sakamatakhandaḍakapajja.

palisade : (f.) saṅkupanti.

palish : (adj.) īsaṃpaṇḍuka.



pall : (nt.) chavacchādakavattha. (v.t.) virasīkaroti. (v.i.) rasahīno bhavati.  
(pp.) virasīkata.

pall bearer : (m.) chava-vatthagāhī.

palladium : (f.) ārakkhā; ārakkhadevatā.

pallet : (f.) palālabhisi. (m.) kumbhakāra-dāruhattha.

palliasse : (f.) palālabhisi.

palliate : (v.t.) dosalāghavaṃ karoti.

palliation : (nt.) dosalahukaraṇa.

palliative : (nt.) samanasadha; sūlanāsana. (adj.) upasamaka; dosahāpaka.

pallid : see Pale. (adj.)

pallor : (nt.) vevaṇṇiya; nittejatta.

palm : (nt.) karatala; hatthatala. (m.) (tree : ) tāla. (v.t.) 1. karatalena  
parimajjati; 2. saṭhena vañceti. (pp.) karatala-parimatṭha; vañcita; .

Palm Christi : (m.) eraṇḍa.

palm-leaf : (nt.) tālapaṇṇa.

palm-off : patāreti; vañceti.

palmacous : (adj.) tālajātivisayaka.

palmar : (adj.) karatalāyatta.

palmary : (adj.) accukkaṭṭha.

palmate : (adj.) karatalākāra.

Palmer : (m.) 1. tālapaṇṇahattha; 2. paribbājaka; puññatitthasevī.

palmistry : (f.) sāmuddikavijjā; hatthalekhāvijjā.

palmy : (adj.) 1. tālasañcanna; 2. Samiddha; puṇṇavibhava.

palmy-days : (m.) samiddhikāla.

palmyra : (m.) tālarukkha.

palp : (m.) phusanāvayava.

palpable : (adj.) phusanīya; supākaṭa.

palpably : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ.

palpate : (v.t.) hatthena phusitvā jānāti. (pp.) hatthena phusitvā ñata.

palpitate : (v.i.) kampati; phandati; nāḷi vahati. (pp.) kampita; phandita;.

palpitation : (nt.) kampana; phandana; nāḷivahana.

palsy : (m.) aṃsabhaṅga; pakkhaghāta. (v.t.) aṃsabhaṅgam uppādeti; kriyārahitaṃ karoti. (pp.) uppāditamaṃsabhaṅga.

palter : (v.i.) nikatiyā carati; ayathā vadati. (pp.) nikatiyā carita; ayathā vutta.

paltry : (adj.) 1. ādhama; anariya; 2. āppaggha; appamattaka.

paludal : (adj.) kacchanissita.

pamper : (v.t.) atitappeti; adhīkaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) atitappita; adhikaṃ bhutta.

pamperer : (m.) atibhojī.

pampering : (nt.) atibhojana; atilālana.

pamphlet : (m.) khuddakagantha.

pamphleteer : (m.) khuddakaganthlekhaka.

pamphlegia : (nt.) sabbaṅgatthambhana.

pan : (nt.) kapallaka. (f.) thālī.

panacea : (nt.) sabbaroganāsakosadha.

panache : (f.) sikhā. (nt.) sekharapiñja.

pancake : (m.) kapallakapūva.

pancratic : (adj.) mallakīlāvisārada.

pancratium : (nt.) mallayuddha.

pandemic : (adj.) opasaggīka. (m.) opasaggīkaroga.

pander : (m.) pāpasahāya; duṭṭhānusāsaka. (v.t.) pāpaskammesu niyojeti. (v.i.) pāpasāṅkappaṃ sampādeti.

panderness : (f.) pāpasahāyika.

pandiculation : (nt.) aṅgappasāraṇa; vijambhana.

pane : (m.) kācaphalaka. (nt.) caturassaka.

panegyric : (f.) guṇavaṇṇanā. (adj.) thutiyutta; pasam̐sāvisayaka.

panegyris : (v.t.) thomet; pasam̐sati. (pp.) thomita; pasattha.

panegyrist : (m.) thomaka; pasam̐saka; vandī; thutipāṭhaka.

panel : (m.) kavāṭa-phalaka. (f.) tīrakanāmāvali. (v.t.) 1. assakacchaṃ yojeti; 2. kavīṭaphalakaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojita assakacchaṃ; yojita kavīṭaphalakaṃ.

pang : (f.) balvarujā; vedanā.

pangolin : (f.) kapālagodhā.

panic : (nt.) 1. mahabbhaya; 2. ahetuka-bhaya.

panic-stricken : mhabbhayabhīta.

panjandrum : (m.) attukkaṃsakapuggala. (nt.) pākāṭapuggalassa vikaṭanāma.

pannage : (m.) sūkaranivāpa.

pannier : (m.) satthagāmīnaṃ yamaka-pasibbaka.

pannikin : (m.) khuddakasarāvaka. (nt.) pānīyathālaka.

panoply : (m.) sabbaṅgasannāha.

panorama : (nt.) sabbabhāgadassna.

panoramic : (adj.) sabbabhāgadassaka.

panpipe : (m.) dhamana-vaṃsa.

pant : (n.) nissasana. (v.i.) 1. dīghaṃ nissasati; 2. atigijjhati.

pantaloona : (m.) vidūsaka; vihāsaka.

pantheism : (m.) issaranimmāṇavāda.

pantheist : (m.) issaranimmaṇavādī.

pantheon : (m.) sakaladevagaṇa. (nt.) sakaladevāyatana.

panther : (m.) cittaka-dīpi.

pantile : (m.) chadaniṭṭhikāvisesa.

panting : (adj.) nissasanta.

pantisocracy : (nt.) janasammatapālana.

pantomime : (nt.) cāraṇika (-nscca).

pap : (nt.) cūcuka; thanagga; mudubhojana. (m.) pāyāsa-sadisāhāra.

papa : (m.) tāta.

papal : (adj.) romaka-nāyakapūjakāyatta.

papaw : (m.) vātakumbha. (nt.) nāvāphala.

paper : (nt.) kākacapaṇṇa. (v.t.) kākacapaṇṇehi chādeti. (pp.) kākacapaṇṇehi chādita.

papilla : (m.) khuddakaphoṭa.

papillary : (adj.) sissavisayaka.

papist : (m.) romakasāmayika.

papula : (m.) vadanaphoṭa.

papulous : (adj.) vadanaphoṭayutta.

papyraceous : (adj.) kākacasadisa.

par : (nt.) samatta; tulyatta.

par excellence : (adv.) accukkaṭṭhatāya.

parabally : (adv.) upamāvasena.

parable : (f.) upamā; nidassanakathā. (nt.) opamma.

parabolic : (adj.) nidassanabhūta; upamāyatta.

parabolical : (adj.) nidassanabhūta; upamāyatta.

parachronism : (f.) sadosavassasaṅkhyā.

parachute : (nt.) gaganotaraṇa-chatta.

parade : (m.) senāvyūha; yuddhaparicaya. (v.t.) senāvinyāsaṃ dasseti. (v.i.) sadappaṃ carati. (pp.) dassitasenāvinyāsaṃ.

paradigm : (nt.) nidassana; udāharaṇa.

paradigmatic : (adj.) nidassanabhūta.

paradisaic : (adj.) dibba; sovaggika.

paradise : (nt.) nandanavana. (m.) devaloka.

paradox : (m.) sammutiviruddhavāda.

paragon : (nt.) ukkaṭṭha-pamāṇa; setṭhamavatthu. (m.) niruttarapuggala.

paragraph : (m.) vākyacheda; vākyakhaṇḍa. (v.t.) vākyāni vicchindati. (pp.) vicchinna-vākya.

paralipsis : (m.) paṭikkhepālankāra; ākhepa.

parallel : (adj.) samadūravati; sabbathāsama. (v.t.) samadūravattiṃ karoti; samāneti. (pp.) samadūravatīkata. samāneti.

parallelism : (nt.) samantaratta; sadisatta.

parallelogram : (nt.) samantaradīgha-caturassa.

paralogism : (m.) ahetukābhāsa. (f.) atakkānugatakathā.

paralyse : (v.t.) santhmbheti; akammaññaṃ karoti. (pp.) santhmbhita; akammaññaṃkata.

paralysis : (m.) pakkhaghāta; aṃsabhāga.

paralytic : (adj.) naṭṭhindriya; pakkhahata.

paramagnetic : (adj.) ayokaatākaḍḍhaniya.

paramour : (m.) (male : ) jāra. (f.) (female : ) jāri; aticārinī.

paranoia : (m.) cittabbhama.

parapet : (f.) nicbhitti. (nt.) aṃsusilādikata-āvaraṇa.

paraphernalia : (nt.) 1. itthidhana; 2. upalaraṇa; parikkhāra ||  
royal-paraphernalia: (nt.) rājakakudhabhaṇḍa.

paraphrase : (v.t.) vitthāreti; vyākhyāti. (pp.) vitthārita; vyākhyāta. (nt.) atthavakṇṇanā. (f.) vivaraṇa.

paraphrastic : (adj.) vyākhyabhūta; vaṇṇanāvisayaka.

paraplegia : (m.) adhopakkhaghāta.

parasite : (m.) parapuṭṭha; parabhata; cāṭupara. (f.) (plant : ) rukkhādani;

vandākā.

parasol : (nt.) chatta; ātapatta.

parathesis : (nt.) tulyādhikaraṇa; samānavibbhatikatta.

parathetic : (adj.) samānavibhattika.

parboil : (v.t.) addhaṃ pacati. (pp.) addhapakka.

parcel : (f.) bhaṇḍikā. (m.) puṭa; bhāga; koṭṭhāsa. (v.t.) bhāgaso vibhajati.  
(pp.) bhāgaso vibhatta.

parcel-out : (v.) vibhajati; koṭṭhāse karoti.

parcelled : (adj.) puṭavaddha.

parcelling : (nt.) bhāgaso-karaṇa.

parcenarer : (m.) sahabhāgī; kaṭṭhāsī.

parcenary : (f.) sahabhāgitā; bhāgāyattatā.

parch : (v.t.) soseti; bhajjati. (v.i.) sussati; bhajjīyati. (pp.) sosita;  
bhaṭṭha; sukkha; bhajjita.

parched corn : (m.) lāja.

parched flour : (m.) sattu; mantha.

parchment : (nt.) cammpaṭṭa; lipicamma.

pard : (m.) dīpi.

pardon : (f.) khamā; khanti; titikkhā. (v.t.) khamati; titikkhati. (pp.)  
khanta; titikkhita

pardonable : (adj.) 1.khantabba; khamāraha; 2. satekiccha.

pare : (v.t.) tacchati; tanukaroti; (of rind : ) tacam apaneti. (pp.) tacchita;  
tanukata; apanītataca.

paregoric : (nt.) vedanūpasamaka (-bhesajja).

parent : (m.; plu.) mātāpitaro; mūlapurisa; pabhava.

parentage : (nt.) kulaparivaṭṭa.

parental : (adj.) 1. mātāpettika; 2. vacchala.

parenthesis : (nt.) 1. nikkhepalakkhaṇa; 2. upavākya.

parenthetical : (adj.) anusaṅgika.

parenthetically : (adv.) pakkhepavasena; anusaṅgavasena.

parenthood : (nt.) mātāpitiṭṭhāna.

parenticide : (m.) 1. mātāpitughāta; 2. mātāpitughātī.

parentless : (adj.) nimmātāpitika.

paresis : (m.) addhapakkhaghāta.

parget : (m.) bhittilepa. (v.t.) bhittiṃ lepeti.

pariah : (n.) caṇḍāla; hīnajacca.

parish : (m.) gocaragāma; vibhattapadesa.

parishioner : (m.) gocaragāmavāsī.

parity : (nt.) samānatta; sāmañña.

park : (nt.) upavana; uyyāna. (m.) ārāma. (v.t.) uyyānaṃ sampādeti; upavane ṭhapeti. (pp.) sampādituyyāna; upavane ṭhapita.

parlance : (m.) sallāpa; kathanākāra. (f.) sākacchā.

parley : (nt.) sambhāsana. (f.) sākacchā. (v.i.) sakacchati; sammanteti. (pp.) sākacchita; sammantita.

parliament : (f.) mantisabhā.



parliamentary : (adj.) mantisabhāyatta.

parlour : (f.) sannipātasālā. (nt.) sambhāsanatṭhāna.

parlous : (adj.) sappatibhaya; sopaddava.

parochial : (adj.) sīmitapadesāyatta; padesika.

parody : (nt.) parihāsapajja; dubbalānkarāṇa. (v.t.) kucchitākārena anukaroti.

parole : (f.) apalāyana-paṭiññā.

paronomasia : (m.) silesālankāra.

parotid : (m.) lālāsaya. (adj.) kaṇṇasamīpaṭṭha.

parotitis : (m.) uḷūkaroga.

paroxysm : (m.) 1. rogavesa; 2. kapavega.

parquet : (nt.) nānādārukhacitabhūta.

parricide : (m.) pitughāta; pitughātī.

parrot : (m.) suka; suva; kīra. (v.t.) anubhāsati. (pp.) anubhāsita.

parry : (v.t.) pahāraṃ vañceti or vāreti. (pp.) vañcitapahāra. (nt.) pariharaṇa.

parse : (v.t.) padavibhāgaṃ karoti. (pp.) katapadavibhāga.

parsimonious : (adj.) mitavyayī; maccharī.

parsimoniously : (adv.) luddhākārena.

parsimony : (m.) mitavaya.

parsing : (nt.) padavibhajana.

parsley : (f.) ajamodā.

parson : (m.) padesika-devapūjaka.

parsonage : (m.) pūjakāvāsa.

part : (m.) aṃsa; ayattabhāga; bhāga; koṭṭhāsa; (allotted : ) pattakoṭṭhāsa;  
(turn : ) vāra. (nt.) (constituent : ) aṅga; avayava; (share : ) āyattakicca.  
(v.t.) bhājeti; viyojeti; puthakkaroti. (v.i.) viyujjati; vigacchati. (pp.)  
bhājita; viyojita; puthakkata; viyutta; vigata. || by parts: (ind.) bhāgasō;  
for my part: aham pana.

partake : (v.i.) anubhoti; paribhuñjati; sahabhāgī hoti. (pp.) anubhūta;  
paribhutta; sahabhāgī bhūta.

partaker : (m.) sahabhāgī; sahabhojī.

parthenogenesis : (nt.) saṃvāsarahituppādana.

parti-coloured : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa; vicittavaṇṇa.

partial : (adj.) pakkhapatita; asabbavyāpaka; asampunṇa.

partiality : (f.) pakkhapātītā. (m.) anurāga.

partially : (adv.) ekadesato; bhāgavasena.

partibility : (nt.) vibhajanārahatta.

partible : (adj.) vibhajanīya.

participant : (m.) sahabhāgī; pattika.

participate : (v.t.) bhāgaṃ gaṇhāti. (v.i.) pattiko or sahabhāgī hoti. (pp.)  
gahitabhāga; pattikabhūta.

participation : (f.) bhāgagahaṇa; sahabhāgitā. (m.) saṃvibhāga.

participle : (nt.) kitakapada.

particle : (m.) lava; aṇu; lesa. (nt.) (in gram : ) avyaya.

particular : (adj.) asādhāraṇa; pacceka; viṣiṭṭha. (nt.) paccekavatthu.

particularisation : (nt.) paricchindana; visekaraṇa.

particularise : (v.t.) viseseti; visuṃ niddisati. (pp.) visesita; vissumṃ niddiṭṭha.

particularity : (nt.) paccekatta; asādhāraṇatta.

particularly : (adv.) visesena; paccekavasena.

parting : (m.) viyoga; viraha; apagama.

partisan : (m.) pakkhagāhī. (f.) kuṭṭhārī.

partisanship : (m.) pakkhagāha.

partite : (adj.) yāva mūlā vibhatta.

partition : (nt.) vicchedana; vibhajana. (v.t.) vibhajati; viyojeti. (pp.) vibhatta; viyojita.

partitive : (adj.) vibhāgadassaka.

partly : (adv.) bhāgaso; addhavasena.

partner : (m.) pattika; bhāgī; sahakārī; sahāya.

partnership : (f.) sahabhāgitā; sahakāritā.

partridge : (m.) kapiṅjala.

parturient : (adj.; f.) āsannapasavā.

parturition : (f.) pasūti. (nt.) vijāyana.

party : (m.) pakkha; vagga; gaṇa; saṅgha.

parvanimity : (f.) anuḷārajjhāsayatā.

parvenu : (n.) samiddhigabbita.

pasquinade : (nt.) upahāsakabba.

pass : (m.) saṅkama; sañcāra; giridugga; gamanāvasara. (v.t.) 1. atikkamati;

pāraṃ gacchati; 2. (time : ) khepeti; vītināmeti; 3. anumaññati; aṅgīkaroti.  
(v.i.) sañcarati. (pp.) atikkanta; pāragata; khepita; vītināmita; anumata;  
aṅgīkata.

pass away : cavati.

pass by : samīpena yāti; upekkhati.

pass for : maññati; gaṇeti.

pass into : pavisati.

pass off : apeti.

pass on : pavattati.

pass over the limits : atidhāvati.

pass over to : saṅkamati.

pass through : vinivijjhati.

passable : (adj.) gamanakkhama; taraṇakkhama.

passage : (m.) pavesamagga; saṅkama; magga; patha; gamanāvasara; pāṭha. (nt.)  
vākya.

passe : (adj.) gatayobbana.

passed : atīta; vītivatta.

passenger : (m.) sañcāraka; pariyāṭaka; gamika; addhika.

passer-by : (m.) samīpena gāmī.

passibility : (f.) vedanakkhamatā.

passible : (adj.) vedanakkhama.

passim : (adv.) sabbathā; sabbattha.

passing : (n.) atikkamana; uttaraṇa.

passing away : (nt.) cavana. (m.) accaya.

passion : (m.) 1. rāga; kāma; āsava; 2. kopa; rosa; 3. cittakkhobha.

passional : (adj.) kilesāyatta.

passionate : (adj.) sāraddha; sarosa; kamamucchita; kodhana.

passionately : (adv.) sarāgaṃ; sakopaṃ.

passioness : (f.) kuppanasīlatā.

passionless : (adj.) nikkilesa; anāsava; vītarāga; khīnāsava.

passive : (adj.) 1. udāsīna; nirīha; 2. titkkhaka.

passive voice : (m.) kammakāraka.

passively : (adv.) nirīhakataya.

passiveness : (f.) nirīhatā; sahanasīlatā.

passivity : (f.) nirīhatā.

passport : (nt.) gamanānuññāpaṇṇa.

past : (m.) atītakāla. (adj.) atīta; atikkanta. (adv.) parato; atikkamitvā. He ran past the house, so geham atikkamitvā (or gehassa parato) dhāvi.

paste : (nt.) sannitavatthu. (m.) ālepa. (v.t.) lepeti; lepena ābandhati. (pp.) lepita; lepābaddha.

paste board : (m.) ghanakākacapaṭṭa.

pastil : (f.) sugandhassalākā.

pastille : (f.) sugandhassalākā.

pastime : (f.) vinodakīlā.

pastor : (m.) devāyatanādhikārī.

pastoral : (adj.) devapūjakāyatta. (nt.) janapadakabba. (adj.) pasupālanāyatta; gocarabhūmyāyatta.

pastry : (m.) piṭṭhāvuta-maṃsādi.

pasture : (f.) gocarabhūmi. (m.) gocara; ghāsa. (v.t.) gocaraṃ gaṇhāpeti; tiṇaṃ khādāpeti. (v.i.) gocaraṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) gaṇhāpitagocara; gahitagocara.

pasture age : (f.) gocarabhūmi.

pasty : (adj.) sannitapiṭṭhasadisa.

pat : (m.) vallabha-jīvī; sanikappahāra. (nt.) parāmasana. (v.t.) sādaraṃ paharati; lāleti; parāmaseti. (pp.) sādaraṃ pahaṭa; lālita; parāmatṭha.

patch : (nt.) aggala. (vatthādi-) khaṇḍa. (v.t.) aggalaṃ deti; khaṇḍehi saṅkharoti. (pp.) dinnaggala; khaṇḍasaṅkhata.

patchwork : (m.) khaṇḍasaṃyoga.

patchy : (adj.) aggalabahula.

pate : (nt.) sīsa. (m.) muddhā.

patella : (m.) jāṇuphalaka.

patent : (m.) asādhāraṇādhikāra. (adj.) supākaṭa; laddhabala. (v.t.) visiṭṭhādhikāraṃ labhati. (pp.) laddhavisitṭhādhikāra.

patentee : (m.) asādhāraṇādhikāralābhī.

patently : (adv.) supākaṭaṃ.

paternal : (adj.) pettika; pitusantaka.

paternal uncle : (m.) cullapitu.

paternity : (m.) pitubhāva; pitudhamma.

path : (m.) magga; patha; pantha; addhā. (nt.) añjasa; ayana || long path: (nt.) addhāna; right path: (m.) supatha; wrong path: (m.) uppatha; kummagga.

path finder : (m.) maggadesaka.  
pathetic : (adj.) khedakara; anukampājanaka.  
pathetical : (adj.) khedakara; anukampājanaka.  
pathetically : (adv.) khedajanakatāya.  
pathless : (adj.) apatha; duggama.  
pathogenesis : (nt.) roganidāna.  
pathogeny : (m.) rogapattharaṅkāra.  
pathognomy : (nt.) cittabhāvapā-kaṭṭikaraṇa.  
pathologist : (m.) rogalakkhaṇaññū.  
pathology : (f.) rogalakkhaṇavijjā.  
pathos : (m.) karuṇārasa.  
patience : (f.) adhivāsanā; khanti; dhiti; khamā.  
patient : (m.) rogī; vyādhita. (adj.; m.) adhivāska; sahitu.  
patiently : (adv.) adhivāsanapubbakaṃ; nibbikāraṃ.  
patina : (nt.) antokhacana.  
patinated : (adj.) antokhacita.  
patio : (nt.) antogehaṅgaṇa.  
patois : (f.) padesīyabhāsā.  
patriarch : (m.) kulapati; kulappadhāna; padhānadevapūjaka.  
patriarchal : (adj.) kulapativisayaka.  
patriarchate : (nt.) kulapatidhura; pūjakācariyadhua.

patriarchy : (m.) kulapatipālanakkama.

patrician : (m.) kulīnajana. (adj.) pālakajanāyatta.

patricidal : (adj.) pitughātanāyatta.

patricide : (m.) pitughāta; pitughātī.

patrimonial : pettikadhanāyatta.

patrimony : (nt.) patudāyajja; pettikadhana.

patriot : (m.) sadesānurāgī.

patriotic : (adj.) desabhattika.

patriotism : (m.) desānurāga.

patrol : (m.) sañcāarakarakhī. (nt.) rakkhāya sañcaraṇa. (v.i.) rakkhaṇāya paribbhamati.

patron : (m.) anuggāhaka; ārakkhaka.

patronage : (m.) anuggaha; paggaha.

patronise : (v.t.) anupāleti; anuggaṇhāti. (pp.) anupālita; anuggahita.

patronymic : (nt.) gottabāma.

patter : see Father.

pattern : (nt.) nidassanarūpa; paṭirūpa. (f.) ākati. (v.t.) ādisiya-rūpāni sampādeti; saṅghānāni yojeti.

patulous : (adj.) vitthāriyamāna; vitthiṇṇa.

patulously : (adv.) vitthiṇṇākārena.

patulousness : (f.) vitthiṇṇatā.

paucity : (f.) appatā; thokatā.



paunch : (nt.) udara. (m.) āmāsaya. (v.t.) antāni bahikaroti. (pp.) bahikatanta.

paunchy : (adj.) mahodara.

pauper : (m.) vaṇibbaka; akiñcana.

pauperdom : (nt.) akiñcanatta; daḷiddatta.

pauperise : (v.t.) akiñcanattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) akiñcanattaṃ pāpita.

pauperism : (nt.) akiñcanatta; daḷiddatta.

pause : (m.) virāma; viccheda. (f.) nivatti. (nt.) vyavadhāna. (v.i.) nivattati; vissamati. (pp.) nivattita; vissanta.

pave : (v.t.) silādīhi attharati. (pp.) silādīhi atthata.

pavement : (nt.) nicitaṭṭhāna. (f.) vedikā. (m.) atthatamagga.

paver : (m.) attharaka.

pavilion : (m.) maṇḍapa.

pavonian : (adj.) mayūrasadisa.

paw : (m.) nakhapañjara. (v.t.) nakhapañjarena āhanati. (pp.) nakhapañjarāhata.

pawkily : (adv.) kapaṭākārena.

pawkiness : (nt.) kerāṭiya.

pawky : (adj.) kapaṭa; upāyakusala.

pawn : (m.) nyāsa; upanidhi. (v.t.) nyasati; nikkhipati. (pp.) nyasita; nikkhitta.

pawn broker : (m.) nyāsagāhī; upanidhivohārika.

pawner : (m.) nikkhepaka.

pay : (nt.) vetana. (f.) bhati. (v.t.) vetanavasena deti; nibbisati. (pp.)  
vetanavasena dinna; nibbiṭṭha.

pay a debt : iṇaṃ sodheti.

pay bill : (nt.) bhatilekhana.

pay honour : sakkaroti; garukaroti. (pp.) sakkata.

pay master : (m.) vetanādhikārī.

pay-day : (m.) vetandivasa.

payable : (adj.) deyya; nittharanīya.

payee : (m.) bhatipaṭigāhī.

payment : (nt.) vetanadāna.

pea : (m.) kalāya; māsa.

peace : (m.) sāma. (f.) santi; sāmaggi.

peaceable : (adj.) sāmakāmī; santa.

peaceful : (adj.) sāmakāmī; santa.

peaceful maker : (n.) paṭisandhātu; sāmaggikara.

peaceful making : (nt.) samaggikaraṇa.

peaceful officer : (m.) samarakkhaka.

peacefully : (adv.) santākārena; sāmaggiyā.

peacefulness : (f.) samakāmitā; santatā.

peacock : (m.) mayūra; mora; sikhaṇḍī; nīlagīva. (v.i.) 1. uddhato carati; 2.  
asantaṃ dasseti || tail of a peacock: (nt.) bariha; morapiñja || cry of a  
peacock: (f.) kekā.

peahen : (f.) mayūrī.

peak : (nt.) kūṭa; girisikhara.

peaked : (adj.) sikharayutta.

peaky : (adj.) niccātura.

peal : (m.) unnāda; ghaṇṭāraṇa. (v.i.) nadati; ravati. (v.t.) nādeti;  
saddāyati. (pp.) nadita; ravita; nādita; saddāyita.

pearl : (f.) muttā || string of pearl: (f.) muttāvali.

pearl oyster : (f.) suttikā.

pearly : (adj.) muttāsadisa. (v.t.) bindūni vikirati. (pp.) vikiṇṇabinduka.

peasant : (m.) jānapadika; kassaka.

peasantry : (m.) kassakagaṇa.

pebble : (m.) upala; gulapāsāṇa.

pebbly : (adj.) upalākiṇṇa.

peccable : (adj.) pāpaninna; pāpāsaya.

peccadillo : (m.) aṇumatta-dosa.

peccancy : (f.) pāpakāritā.

peccant : (adj.) pāpī; dummatika.

peccavi : (f.) āpattidesanā. (nt.) sakadosāvīkaraṇa.

peck : (m.) doṇa-pāda. (nt.) nitudana. (v.t.) tudati; tuṇḍenāhanati; uñchati.  
(pp.) tudita; tuṇḍenāhata; uñchita.

pecker : (m.) vitudaka; kaṭṭhatudaka.

pecking : (nt.) sakkharākhipana.

peckish : (adj.) bubhukkhita.

pectoral : (m.) vibhūṣita-uracchada. (adj.) urarogopasamaka.

peculate : (v.t.) theyyacittena gaṇhāti. (pp.) theyyacittena gahaṇa.

peculiar : (adj.) asādhāraṇa; visiṭṭhaha; puggalika; paccattika.

peculiarity : (nt.) asādhāraṇatta; visiṭṭhatta; puggalikatta.

peculiarly : (adv.) visesena; visesato.

pecuniary : (adj.) mūlanissita; dhanāyatta.

pedagogue : (m.) paṇḍitamānī; attukkhaṃsaka.

pedant : (m.) paṇḍitamānī; attukkhaṃsaka.

pedantic : (adj.) paṇḍitamānagabbita.

pedantry : (m.) paṇḍitamāna.

pedate : (adj.) pādasahita.

peddle : (v.i.) 1. vāṇijjāya āhiṇḍati; 2. appamattakāya kilamati.

peddler : (m.) kacchapuṭavāṇija.

pedestal : (f.) bhūmikā; patiṭṭhā. (m.) mūlādhāra.

pedestrian : (m.) padika; pathika; pattika; addhagū.

pedestrianism : (nt.) padagamana.

pedicel : (nt.) khuddakavaṇṭa.

pedicle : (nt.) khuddakavaṇṭa; pādasanḥhalikā.

pedicular : (adj.) ūkākiṇṇa.

pediculation : (f.) pādatikicchā.

pedigree : (f.) vaṃsāvali; anvayalekhā.

pedlar : (m.) kacchapuṭavāṇija.

pedlary : (f.) kaccapuṭavaṇijjā.

pedometer : (nt.) padapāta-māṇakayanta.

peduncle : (nt.) vaṇṭa. (m.) nāḷa; daṇḍa.

peduncular : (adj.) vaṇṭākāra.

peek : see Peep.

peel : (f.) jalli. (m.) taca. (v.t.) vitacchati; vipāṭeti; tacam apaneti. (pp.) vitacchita; vipāṭita; panīta-taca.

peeler : (m.) tacchaka.

peeling : (nt.) tacāpaharaṇa.

peelless : (adj.) asama; appaṭipuggala; atulya; anupama.

peep : (v.i.) 1. nilīyivā or paṭicchanno aloketi; 2. sanikam upagacchati; 3. kūjati. (pp.) paṭicchanno olokita; sanikam upagata; kūjita. (nt.) nilīyivā olokana; kūjana; paṭhamadassana. (m.) udaya.

peer : (m.) samapadaṭṭha; mahākulapabhava. (v.i.) samataṃ yāti. (v.t.) kulīnattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) kulīnattaṃ pāpita.

peerage : (nt.) mahākulikatta.

peerish : (adj.) kalahappiya; duṭṭhapakatika.

peerishly : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena.

peerishness : (f.) kodhabahulatā.

peg : (nt.) nāgadantaka; dārukīla. (v.t.) nāgadante olambeti; kīlehi saṅghaṭeti. (pp.) nāgadante olambita; kīlehi saṅghaṭita.

pejoration : (f.) avaññā; ohīlanā.

pelagian : (adj.) 1. sāmuddika; samuddāyatta; 2. samudde pavattāpita.

pelagic : (adj.) 1. sāmuddika; samuddāyatta; 2. samudde pavattāpita.

pelf : (nt.) mūla; dhana.

pelican : (m.) udakakukkuṭa.

pell-mell : (nt.) saṅkulatta. (adj.) saṅkinna. (adv.) asamekkha; ayathākkamaṃ; saṅkiṇṇatāya.

pellet : (f.) guḷikā. (v.t.) guḷikāhi āhanati. (pp.) guḷikāhi āhata.

pellicle : (m.) tanu-taca.

pellucid : (adj.) nimmala; vimala; pasanna.

pellucidness : (nt.) nimmalatta.

pelt : (nt.) khipana; paharaṇa; aparimaddita-camma. (v.t.) abhihanati; khipati; (āyudhehi) paharati. (pp.) abhahata; khitta; pahaṭa.

pelt monger : (m.) cammavāṇija.

pelvis : (m.) vaccamagga.

pen : (f.) lekhanī. (m.) vaja. (v.t.) 1. vaje orundhati; 2. likhati; nibandhaṃ sampādeti. (pp.) vaje oruddha; likhita; sampāditanibandha.

penal : (adj.) daṇḍanāyatta; daṇḍakammāraha.

penal code : (f.) daṇḍanīti.

penalise : (v.t.) daṇḍārahaṃ karoti.

penalty : (nt.) daṇḍana. (m.) niggaha.

penance : (m.) tapa; attakilamatha. (nt.) tapacaraṇa. (v.t.) tapacaraṇe niyojati. (pp.) tapacaraṇe niyojita.

penchant : (f.) poṇatā; ninnatā; abhilāsā.

pencil : (f.) abbhakalekhanī; cittakāra-tūlikā. (v.t.) vaṭṭikāya likhati. (pp.) vaṭṭikāya likhita.

pendant : (nt.) olambakā-bharaṇa; kuṇḍalābharaṇa. (f.) urabhūsā. (adj.) lambamāna; dolāyamāna.

pending : (adj.) avinicchita; anitṭhita. (prep.) yāva.

pendulate : (v.i.) dolāyati; anavaṭṭhito hoti. (pp.) dolāyita; anavaṭṭhita.

penduline : (adj.) olambamāna; dolāyamāna.

pendulous : (adj.) olambamāna; dolāyamāna.

pendulum : (m.) lambaka; loladaṇḍa.

penetralia : (m.) abbhantarimagabbha. (nt.) abbhantaracetiya.

penetrate : (v.t.) pariyogāhati; vinivijjhati; paṭivijjhati. (pp.) pariyogāḷha; vinividdha; paṭividdha.

penetrating : (adj.) pariyogāhaka; vinivijjhaka.

penetration : (nt.) vinivijjhana; pariyogāhaṇa.

penetrative : (adj.) pariyogāhaka; vinivijjhaka.

peninsula : (m.) dīpappāyadesa.

penis : (nt.) purisaliṅga; mehana.

penitence : (m.) anutāpa; pacchātāpa.

penitent : (adj.; m.) anutāpī.

penitentiary : (m.) tapa niyāmakādhikārī; paṭisaṅkharaṇāpekkha-nivāsa.

penknife : (f.) khuddakasattha.

penman : (m.) lekhaka; lipikāra.

penmanship : (f.) lekhane dakkhatā.

penname : (nt.) lipi-rūḷhanāma.

pennant : (f.) patākā.

penniform : (adj.) pakkhipattākāra.

penniless : (adj.) niddhana; akiñcana.

pennon : (m.) dīgha-dhaja.

penny : (m.) māsaka.

pennyroyal : (m.) sugandhasākavisesa.

pennywise : (adj.) mandabuddhika; appamattarakkhaka.

pennyworth : (adj.) māsakagghanaka.

penologist : (m.) kārāpālanakovidā.

penology : (nt.) kārāpālanañña.

pension : (nt.) vissāmavetana. (v.t.) vissāmavetanaṃ deti. (pp.)  
dinnavissāmavetana.

pensionable : (adj.) vissāmavetanāraha.

pensioner : (m.) vissāmavetanalābhī.

pensive : (adj.) jhāyaka; cintāpara.

pensively : (adv.) jhāyanapubbakaṃ.

pensiveness : (f.) cintāparatā.

penstock : (nt.) niddhamanadvāra.

pent : (adj.) oruddha; rodhita.

pentachord : (adj.) pañcatantika.



pentad : (nt.) pañcaka.

pentagon : (nt.) pañcakoṇakavatthu.

pentagonal : (adj.) pañcakoṇayutta.

penultimate : (adj.) upantabhūta. (nt.) antakkharato purimakkhara.

penumbra : (f.) (candagāhādisu) upacchāyā.

penurious : (adj.) 1. daḷidda; niddhana; 2. luddha; kadariya.

penury : (nt.) dāḷiddiya; niddhanatta.

peon : (m.) pesanakara; paheṇaka.

people : (f.) janatā; pajā. (m.) mahājana. (v.t.) janāvāsaṃ karoti; manusse nivāseti. (pp.) janāvāsakata; nivāsitamanussa.

pepper : (nt.) kolaka; goḷamarica.

peppery : (adj.) 1. kaṭuka; tikhiṇa; 2. maricabahula.

pepsin : (f.) udare pācakoja.

peptic : (adj.) pācakaggidīpaka.

per : (prep.) 1. vasena; anu; 2. anūnaṃ; paripuṇṇaṃ.

per annum : (adv.) vassavasena; anuvacchamaṃ.

per cent : (adv.) satabhāgavasena.

peracute : (adj.) atitikhīṇa.

peradventure : (adv.) kadāci; karahaci.

perambulate : (v.t.) anupariyāti; padakkhiṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) anupariyāta; padakkhiṇaṃ kata.

perambulation : (nt.) pariyāhiṇḍana.

perambulator : (m.) anupariyāyī.

perambulatory : (adj.) pariyāhiṇḍaka; paribbhamaka.

perceive : (v.t.) vijānāti; samanupassati; paccakkhaṃ karoti. (pp.) viññāta; samanupassita; paccakkhaṃ kata.

perceiver : (m.) boddhu; ñātu.

percentage : (f.) 1. satamsasasāṅkhayā; 2. paṭisatam gaṇānā || ten percent: (m.; plu.) dasa satamabhāga.

percept : (nt.) ālambana; āramaṇa. (f.) vijānana.

perceptible : (adj.) veditabba; indriyagocara.

perceptibly : (adv.) paccakkhaṃ.

perception : (f.) saññā. (nt.) vijānana.

perceptive : (adj.) bujghanasīla; bujghanakkhama; visayagāhaka.

perch : (f.) pakkhivāsayaṭṭhi. (nt.) ekādasaratanikamāṇa. (v.i.) nilīyati; yaṭṭhiyaṃ nisīdati. (pp.) nilīna; yaṭṭhiyaṃ nisinna.

perchance : (adv.) kadāci; kismiñci kāle.

percipience : (m.) visayagāha. (f.) bujghanakkhamatā.

percipient : (adj.; n.) visayagāhī; bujghanakkhama.

percolate : (v.i.) parisavati; binduvasena sandati. (v.t.) parissāveti. (pp.) parisavita; binduvasena sandita; parissāvita.

percolation : (nt.) parisavana.

percolator : (m.) parissāvaka. (nt.) parissāvana.

percuss : (v.t.) (aṅgulīādīhi) sanikam āhanati. (pp.) sanikam āhata.

percussion : (nt.) saṅghaṭṭana. (m.) paṭighāta.

perdiem : (adv.) anudivasam.

perdition : (f.) mahāvipatti; apāyuppatti.

perdu : (adj.) gūḷha; paṭicchanna.

perdue : (adj.) gūḷha; paṭicchanna.

perdurability : (f.) ciratṭhitikatā.

perdurable : (adj.) ciratṭhāyī.

peregrinate : (v.i.) āhiṇḍati; sañcarati.

peregrination : (nt.) āhiṇḍana; sañcaraṇa.

peregrine : (adj.; n.) videsāgata; videsānīta.

peremptorily : (adv.) sunicchitākārena; avassam.

peremptory : (adj.) sunicchita; avisaṅkiya; anullaṅghiya.

perennial : (adj.) sakalasaṃvaccha-raṭṭhāyī; nirantara.

perenniality : (nt.) nirantaratta.

perennially : (adv.) nirantaram; satatam; niccam.

perfect : (adj.; n.) anūna; sampuṇṇa; paripuṇṇa; avikala. (v.t.) paripūreti; avikalīkaroti. (pp.) paripūrita; avikalīkata.

perfect tense : (f.) parokkhā vibhatti.

perfecter : (m.) sampūraka.

perfection : (nt.) paripūraṇa. (f.) pāripūri; saṃsiddhi; nipphatti; sampuṇṇatā.

perfective : (adj.) siddhikara; paripūraka.

perfectly : (adv.) sampuṇṇam; asesam; nissesam.

perfectness : (nt.) anūnatta; kevalapariipuṇṇatta.

perfervid : (adj.) atigāḷha; atibāḷha.

perfervidly : (adv.) atigāḷham.

perfidious : (adj.) asaccasandha; vissāsaghātī.

perfidiously : (adv.) dubbhitāya; vissāsaghātena.

perfidy : (m.) paṭiññābhaṅga; vissāsaghāta.

perforate : (v.t.) vinivijjhati. (pp.) vinividdha.

perforation : (nt.) vijjhana; vinivijjhana.

perforator : (f.) vedhanī.

perforce : (adv.) balakkārena; passayha; avassatāya.

perform : (v.t.) sādheti; karoti; pavatteti. (v.i.) naccati. (pp.) sādhitā; kata; pavattita; naccita.

perform a dance : naccam payojeti or pavatteti.

performance : (nt.) 1. ācaraṇa; vattana; sampādana; 2. naccana.

performer : (m.) 1. sampādaka; sādha; 2. naṭa; raṅgakāra.

perfumatory : (adj.) sugandhakara.

perfume : (m.) sugandha; surabhi; vāsa. (v.t.) parivāseti; surabhayati. (pp.) parivāsita; surabhayita.

perfume chest : (nt.) gandhakaraṇḍaka.

perfume dealer : (m.) gandhika; gandhājīvī.

perfumer : (m.) gandhika; gandhājīvī.

perfumery : (m.) 1. gandhāpaṇa; 2. gandhasambhāra.

perfuming : (nt.) gandhavāsana.

perfunctorily : (adv.) anavadhānena; siyā.

perfunctory : (adj.) asakkaccakārī; nirussāha; nirīha.

perfuse : (v.t.) siñcati; upasiñcati; ajjhottharati. (pp.) sitta; upasitta; ajjhotthaṭa.

pergola : (m.) latāchannapatha.

perhaps : (adv.) app'eva; kadāci; kismiñci kāle; siyā.

peri : (f.) vanadevatā.

peript : (m.) ārakkhā-kavaca.

pericarditis : (m.) hadayapaṭala-roga.

pericarp : (f.) kaṇṇikā. (m.) bījakosa.

pericranium : (nt.) sīsakapālacamma.

peril : (m.) antarāya; upaddava. (v.t.) upaddaveti; antarāyaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) upadduta; antarāyaṃ pāpita.

perilous : (adj.) antarāyakara; sopaddava; sappaṭibhaya.

perilously : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ; sāntarāyaṃ; sopaddavatāya.

perimeter : (m.) pariṇāha.

period : (m.) samaya; kālantara; addha; virāmakāla. (nt.) yuga; addhāna; virāmalakkhaṇa.

period of fasting : (m.) phaggu; uposatha.

periodic : (adj.) sāmāyika; anukālika. (m.) kālikasaṅghaha. (nt.) sāmāyika-paṇṇa.

periodically : (adv.) kālenakālaṃ.

periodicity : (f.) sāmāyikatā; kālānugatā.

peripatetic : (adj.) pariyaṭaka; paribbājaka; aniyatavāsa.

periphery : (m.) paridhi; bāhirāvaṭṭa.

periphrase : (f.) vaṅkutti. (nt.) vācābhulla. (v.t.) vaṅkuttiyā pakāseti.  
(pp.) vaṅkuttiyā pakāsita.

periphrasis : (f.) vaṅkutti. (nt.) vācābhulla.

periphrastic : (adj.) vācābahula.

perish : (v.i.) nassati; vinassati; khayamaṃ or vilayamaṃ yāti. (v.t.) vināseti.  
(pp.) naṭṭha; vinaṭṭha; kayāngata; vināsita.

perishable : (adj.) bhaṅgura; khayadhamma; nassanasabhāva.

perishableness : (nt.) bhaṅguratta.

perishingly : (adv.) asahanīyākārena.

peristalsis : (f.) antānaṃ bhojana-haraṇasatti.

peristyle : (f.) parivāraka-thambhapanti.

peritoneum : (nt.) kucchipaṭala; antāvaraṇa.

perjure : (v.t.) micchā sapati; kūṭasakkhī hoti. (pp.) micchā sapita;  
kūṭasakkhī bhūta.

perjurer : (m.) micchāsapathakārī; kūṭasakkhika.

perjurious : (adj.) micchāsapathakara.

perjuriously : (adv.) micchāsapanena.

perjury : (nt.) micchāsapana.

perk : (v.i.) uddhato pakkhandati.

perky : (adj.) abhimānī; sappagabbha.

permanence : (nt.) niccatta; thāvaratta; dhuvatta.

permanency : (nt.) niccatta; thāvaratta; dhuvatta.

permanent : (adj.) nicca; dhuva; thāvara; avikopiya.

permanently : (adv.) niccavasena; dhuvattena.

permeability : (f.) pariyādānakkhamatā.

permeable : (adj.) pariyādanakkhama.

permeate : (v.t.) vyāpeti; pariyādiyati. (pp.) vyāpita; pariyādinna.

permeation : (nt.) sabbavyāpana; pariyādāna.

permissible : (adj.) anuññātabba; anuññeyya.

permission : (f.) anuññā; anumati. (nt.) okāsakamma.

permissive : (adj.) anujānaka; okāsakara.

permit : (f.) anuññā. (nt.) anumatipañña. (v.t.) anujānāti; anumaññati; okāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) anuññāta; anumata; katokāsa.

permutable : (adj.) viparivattanāraha; vinimeyya.

permutation : (nt.) viparivattana; aññathākara. (m.) vinimaya.

permute : (v.t.) 1. viparivatteti; aññathā karoti; 2. vinimeti. (pp.) viparivattia; aññathā kata; vinimita.

pernicious : (adj.) apakāraka; anattthāvaha; nāsakara.

perniciously : (adv.) savināsaṃ; sāpakāraṃ; anattthāvahatāya.

pernoctation : (nt.) sabbarattijāgaraṇa.

perorate : (v.t.) kathaṃ (samodhānetvā) osapeti.

peroration : (nt.) kathāsamodhāna; kathapariyosāna.

perpend : (v.t.) vitakketi; saṅkappeti. (pp.) vitakkita; saṅkappita.

perpendicular : (adj.) ujulambamāna.

perpendicularly : (adv.) ujulambākārena.

perpetrate : (v.t.) duṭṭhakammam ācarati; aparajjhati. (pp.) ācaritaduṭṭhakamma; aparaddha.

perpetration : (nt.) duṭṭhācaraṇa.

perpetrator : (m.) dukkatakārī; durācārī.

perpetual : (adj.) avicchinna; satatappavatta; nirantara.

perpetually : (adv.) satataṃ; avicchinnaṃ.

perpetuate : (v.t.) avicchinnaṃ pavatteti; thirīkaroti. (pp.) avicchinnaṃ pavattita; thirīkata.

perpetuity : (f.) avicchinnaṭā; niccapavatti.

perplex : (v.t.) sambhameti; moheti. (pp.) sambhamita; mohita.

perplexing : (adj.) vikkhepaka; sammohaka.

perplexity : (f.) vimati; vicikicchā. (m.) sandeha. (nt.) dveḷhaka.

perquisite : (m.) atirekalābha.

persecute : (v.t.) vyathati; pīleti; vadhaṃ niyameti. (pp.) vyathita; pīleta; niyamitavadha.

persecution : (nt.) hiṃsana; daṇḍana; vadhaniyamana.

persecutor : (m.) vadhaka; hiṃsaka.

perseverance : (m.) viriyārambha; paggaha. (f.) sātaccakiriyā; anikkhitadhuratā; appaṭivānitā.

persevere : (v.i.) padahati; parakkamati; viriyam ārabhati or na ossajati; na oḷiyati. (pp.) padahita; parakkanta; āradhaviṛiya; anossaṭṭhaviṛiya.



persevering : (adj.) pahitatta; daḷhaparakkama.  
perseveringly : (adv.) sātaccakiriyāya.  
Persia : (m.) pāsasikadesa.  
persiflage : (m.) muduparihāsa.  
persimmon : (m.) mahākhajjūrī-visesa.  
persist : (v.i.) nibaddhakārī or akkhaṇḍakārī hoti.  
persistence : (f.) sātaccakiriyā; appamāditā.  
persistent : (adj.) sātaccakārī; niccappavattaka.  
persistently : (adv.) sanibandhaṃ; daḷhaṃ.  
persistence : (adj.) anolīna; akkhaṇḍanasīla; avirata.  
person : (m.) puggala; jana; (in gram : ) purisa. (nt.) sarīra.  
personable : (adj.) abhirūpa.  
personage : (m.) seṭṭhapurisa.  
personal : (adj.) puggalika; ajjhattika.  
personalise : (v.t.) sacetanattaṃ āropeti. (pp.) āropita-sacetanatta.  
personality : (nt.) puggalikatta.  
personally : (adv.) sayameva; attanā va; pāṭipuggalikaṃ.  
personate : (v.t.) aññassa vesam gaṇhāti. (pp.) gahitaññavesa.  
personation : (nt.) paravesadhāraṇa.  
personification : (nt.) cetanāropana.  
personify : (v.t.) sacetanattaṃ āropeti. (pp.) āropita-sacetanatta.

personnel : (m.) sabhikagaṇa. (nt.) kicca-kārīmaṇḍala.

perspective : (nt.) dūradassana-cittakamma; manodassana. (adj.) dūradassaka.

perspectively : (adv.) dūradassakākārena.

perspicacious : (adj.) dīghadassī.

perspicacity : (f.) dīghadassitā.

perspicuity : (nt.) visadatta; pākaṭatta.

perspicuous : (adj.) visada; vibhūta; supākaṭa.

perspicuously : (adv.) visadākārena; supākaṭaṃ.

perspirable : (adj.) sedajanaka; sedamocanopakāraka.

perspiration : (m.) seda. (nt.) sedana.

perspiratory : (adj.) sedamocha.

perspire : (v.i.) sedo muccati. (v.t.) sedaṃ moceti. (pp.) muttaseda;  
sedamocita.

persuade : (v.t.) anuneti; upalāleti; palobheti. (pp.) anunīta; upalālita;  
palobhita.

persuader : (m.) upalālaka; palobhaka.

persuasion : (nt.) upalālana; palobhana; āyācana.

pert : (adj.) sappagabbha; paṭu; dakkha. (adv.) sappabbhaṃ; paṭutāya.

pertain : see belong.

pertinacious : (adj.) ādhānagāhī; daḥhaditṭhika.

pertinaciously : (adv.) ādhānagāhitāya.

pertinacity : (m.) daḥhagāha; abhinivesa.

pertinence : (nt.) anukūlatta; ocitya; yoggatta.

pertinent : (adj.) anucchavika; ucita; sambhaddha; anukūla.

pertinently : (adv.) avirodhena; ucitākārena; anukūlatāya.

pertness : (nt.) pāgabbhiya; pāṭava; kosalla.

perturb : (v.t.) saṅkhobheti; vyākulayati. (pp.) saṅkhobhita; vyākulita.

perturbation : (m.) saṅkhobha. (nt.) ākulatta.

perturbed : (adj.) khubhita; vyākula.

peruke : (m.) kittima-kesakalāpa.

perusal : (nt.) sammāvācana.

peruse : (v.t.) sammā paṭhati; samāhito vāceti. (pp.) sammā paṭhita; samāhito cita.

pervade : (v.t.) vyāpeti; pharati; pariyādiyati; ajjhottharati. (pp.) vyāpita; phuṭa; pariyādinna; ajjhotthata.

pervading : (adj.) vyāpaka; pharaṇaka.

pervasion : (nt.) pharaṇa; vyāpana. (m.) vipphāra.

pervasive : (adj.) abhivyāpaka; anupharaka.

pervasively : (adv.) abhivyāpetvā; pharaṇena.

perverse : (adj.) viparīta; paṭiloma; anassava; dubbaca; duddamma.

perversely : (adv.) paṭilomaṃ; dubbacatāya.

perversion : (m.) vipallāsa; vipariyāsa. (nt.) dubbacatta. (f.) micchāpaṭipatti.

perversity : (m.) vipallāsa; vipariyāsa. (nt.) dubbacatta. (f.) micchāpaṭipatti.

perversive : (adj.) vipallāsakārī; durupayogī.

pervert : (v.t.) 1. viparivatteti; vipallāseti; 2. micchāpaṭipajjati. (pp.) viparivattita; vipallāsita; micchāpaṭipanna.

pervious : (adj.) suppavesiya; pavesadāyī.

perviousness : (nt.) suppavesiyatta.

pesky : (adj.) pīlavaha.

pessimism : (m.) sabbāsubhavāda.

pessimist : (m.) sabbāsubhavādī.

pest : (m.) māraka-vyādhi; paḷibodha; papañca.

pest house : (nt.) opasaggikarogāyatana.

pester : (m.) pīḷaka; bādhaka. (v.t.) pīleti; bādheti; viheṭheti. (pp.) pīlita; bādhita; viheṭhita.

pestiferous : (adj.) opasaggika; saṅkanta; pāṇahara.

pestilence : (nt.) rogavyasana. (m.) mārakaroga.

pestilent : (adj.) 1. pāṇahara; māraka; 2. hiṃsākara; 3. guṇanāsaka.

pestle : (m.) musala. (v.t.) (musalena) koṭṭeti. (p.p) koṭṭita.

pet : (m.) piyasatta. (nt.) piyavatthu. (v.t.) lāleti. (pp.) lālita.

petal : (nt. (puppha-)dala.

petal shaped : (adj.) dalākāra.

petaliod : (adj.) dalākāra.

petalous : (adj.) bahudalayutta.

petard : (nt.) dvāruggahātakayanta.

peteṛ : (v.i.) niṭṭhāti; osānaṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) niṭṭhita; osānappatta.

petiole : (m.) pattanāla; pattanahāru.

petition : (nt.) āyācanapaṇṇa. (f.) abhiyācanā; patthanaā. (v.t.) abhiyācati; abhipattheti. (p.p) abhiyācita; abhipatthita.

petitioner : (m.) abhiyācaka; āyācaka.

petographer : (m.) pāsāṇasambhavavidū.

petrification : (nt.) pāsāṇīkarana; santhambhanai.

petrify : (v.t.) pāsāṇīkaroti; santhambheti. (pp.) pāsāṇīkata; santhambhita.

petroglyph : (nt.) silāvaḍḍhakīkamma; pāsāṇīcittakamma.

petrograph : (f.) silālekhā; silālipi.

petrography : (f.) pāsāṇasambhava-vijjā.

petrol : sodhita-khaṇijatela. (v.t.) khaṇijatelaṃ yojeti. (p.p) khaṇijatelaṃ yojita.

petroleum : (nt.) bhūmijatela.

petrology : (f.) silāvijjā.

petrous : (adj.) pāsāṇasadisa.

petticoat : itthantaravāsaka. (ādj) nārīgatika.

pettifog : (v.t.) appamattake vivadati.

pettifogger : (m.) ittara-nītividū.

pettiness : (nt.) appamattakatta.

pettish : (adj) kakasa; kodhana.

pettishly : (adv.) sābhissaṅgaṃ.

petty : (adj.) appaka; lahuka; appamattaka.

petulant : (adj.) kodhana; upāyāsabahula.

pew : (nt.) (devāyatane) puggalaikāsana.

pewit : (m.) dindibha; kiki.

pewter : (kaṃsaloha.

phalange : (nt.) senāmukha; pūgabandhana; vaggabandhana.

phalanx : (nt.) senāmukha; pūgabandhana; vaggabandhana.

phallus : (nt.) liṅgasaṭhāna; liṅgarūpa.

phallic : (adj.) liṅgāyatta.

phantasm : (nt.) bhūṭadassana; manonimmāna; matapuggala-dassana.

phantasmagoria : (nt.) calarūpadassana.

phantasmal : (adj.) bhūṭadassanāyatta.

phantasmally : (adv.) bhūṭadassanavasena.

phantom : (m.) bhūṭa; pisāca. (nt.) manomayarūpa.

phantomatic : (adj.) obhāsanissita; māyāmaya.

phantomic : (adj.) obhāsanissita; māyāmaya.

pharyngitis : (m.) kaṇṭhaggadāha.

Pharisee : (m.) dhammānuvatti; kuhaka; kūṭatāpasa

pharmaceutical : (adj.) osadhavidhāna-visayaka.

pharmaceutics : (nt.) osadhasampādana.

pharmaceutist : (m.) osadhasampādaka.

pharmacist : (m.) osadhavāṇija.  
pharmacography : (f.) osadhavaṇṇanā.  
pharmacologist : (m.) osadhappabhedavidū.  
pharmacology : (f.) osadhasampādana-vijjā.  
pharmacopoeia : (m.) osadhanighaṇḍu.  
pharmacy : (nt.) osadhasampādana. (f.) bhesajjasālā. (m.) osadhalay.  
pharos : (nt.) nāvikaḍḍipāgāra. (m.) paḍḍipatthambha.  
pharynx : (nt.) sāsanāḷa-kaṇṭhantara.  
phase : (f.) candakalā; dissamānākāra.  
pheasant : (m.) vanakukkuṭa; jīvañjīvaka.  
phenix : (m.) misarapurāvuttagata-mahāpakkhī.  
phenomenal : (adj.) acchariyāvaha.  
phenomenon : (m.) diṭṭhivisaya. (nt.) dassana; abbhuta.  
pew : (interj) dhiratthu!  
phial : (m.) kācatumba.  
philander : (v.i.) sārattākārena carati; penaṃ bandhati. (pp) baddhapema.  
philanderer : (m.) lahu-pemadassaka; itthivallabha.  
philanthropic : (adj.) parahitakamī; lokanukampī.  
philanthropist : (m.) parāhitākārī; lokatthacārī; parānukampī.  
philanthropy : (f.) parahitakāmitā; lokānukampā; lokatthacariya.  
philately : (nt.) sāsanamuddā-sañcinana.

philatelist : (m.) sāsānamuddā-visesavidū; muddāsaṃhāraka.

philharmonic : (adj.) saṅgītappiya.

philippic : (f.) manmacchedakavacā.

philological : (adj.) neruttika.

philologist : (m.) bhāsātattaññū.

philology : (nt.) niruttisattha.

philomath : vijjāpiya.

philomathy : (f.) sutappiyatā.

philosopher : (m.) ajjhattadhammavidū.

philosophical : (adj.) tattañāṇāyatta.

philosophically : (adv.) ñāṇadassanānurūpena; ñāyānusārena.

philosophise : (v.t.) yathāsabhāvamṇirūpeti.

philosophy : (nt.) tattañña; ñayasattha.

philotechnic : (adj.) kalābhirata.

philter : (nt.) vasīkaraṇosadha.

philtre : (nt.) vasīkaraṇosadha.

phiz : (nt.) mukhavaṇṇa.

phlebitis : (m.) dhammanīdāha.

phlebotomise : (v.t.) rudhiraṃ sāveti. (pp.) sāvitarudhira.

phlebotomy : (nt.) (arogatāya) rudhiraśāvaṇa.

phlegm : (m.) semha; kapha.



phlegmagogic : (adj.) semhanāsaka.  
phlegmatic : (adj.) semhādhika; semhājanaka; anussuka.  
phlegmy : (adj.) semhayutta; nirīhaka.  
phoenix : (m.) misarapurāvuttagata-mahāpakkhī.  
phonate : (v.i.) uccāreti. (pp) uccārita.  
phonation : (nt.) uccāraṇa.  
phone : (m.) ekassarassadda. (see) telephone.  
phonetic : (adj.) saddavisayaka; vācānissita.  
phonetically : (adv.) saravijjāvasena.  
phonetics : (f.; plu.) saravijjā.  
phonetist : (m.) saravijjāvidū.  
phonic : (adj.) saddavisayaka; sarāyatta.  
phonogram : (nt.) saddānugatalakkhaṇa.  
phonograph : (f.) sarānugatalipi. (nt.) saddavāhakayanta.  
phonography : (m.) saralekhanakkama.  
phonologically : (adv.) saravijjāvasena.  
phonologist : (m.) saravijjāvidū.  
phonology : (f.) saravijjā.  
phosphoresce : (v.i.) aggim vinādippati; andhakāre dippati.  
phosphorescent : (adj.) andhakāre dippamāna.  
phosphorus : (nt.) pakāsada rasāyana.

photograph : (nt.) chāyārūpa.

photographer : (m.) chāyārūpasippī.

photographic : (adj.) chāyārūpāyatta.

photography : (nt.) chāyārūpasippa.

phrase : (nt.) khaṇḍavākya. (m.) racanāvidhi. (f.) bhāsārīti. (m.)  
upadesapāṭha. (v.t.) pakāseti; vākyāniracayati.

phrase monger : (m.) sundarapāṭhagavesi.

phraseology : (f.) vākyaracanā. (m.) racanāvidhi.

phrenetic : see frantic.

phrenologist : (m.) kapālalakkhaṇaññū.

phrenology : (f.) sīsakapālavijjā.

phthisis : (m.) khayaroga.

physic : (f.) tikicchā. (nt.) vejjakamma; bhesajja. (f.; plu.) rūpadhātuvijjā.  
(nt.) padatthasattha. (pp) tikicchita.

physical : (adj.) sārīrika; rūpamaya; osadhiya.

physically : (adv.) dehabalena; dhātuvasena.

physician : (m.) vejja; bhisakka.

physicist : rūpadhammavidū; padatthasatthaññū.

physiognomist : (m.) aṅgavijjāvidū.

physiognomy : (f.) aṅgavijjā.

physiography : (f.) mahābhūtavaṇṇanā; bhūvaṇṇanā.

physiologist : (m.) jīvavijjāvedī.

physiology : (f.) jīvavijjā; bhūtagāmvujjā.

physique : (nt.) sarīrasañṭhāna; dehalakkhaṇa.

piacular : (adj.) Paṭikammāyatta; dosahāpaka.

pianist : (m.) turiyavisesavādaka.

piano : (m.) turiyavisesa.

piazza : (m.) bhūmippadesa; ālinda.

pibroch : (m.) saṅgāma-kāhalanāda.

pica : (m.) khuddaka-muddākkharavisesa.

picaroon : (m.) samuddacora; vilumpaka. (v.i.) vilumpati. (p.p) vilutta.

piccaninny : (m.) dāraka; bālaka. (adj.) atikhuddaka.

pick : (f.) khaṇṭṭī; dantasodhanī. (nt.) uñchana. (v.t) ocināti; samāharati; uccināti; uñchati; tuṇḍena gaṇhāti. (pp.) ocita; samāhaṭa; uccinita; uñchita; tuṇḍena gaṇhāti.

pick a back : (adv.) khandhe āropetvā.

pick a bone : visuṃ karoti.

pick a pocket : (f.) gaṇṭhiṃ chindati.

pick a quarrel : (f.) kalaham ārabhati.

pick axe : (f.) pāsāṇadāraṇī.

pick off : thokathokaṃ bhuñjati.

pick out : uddharati; niharati.

pick pocket : (m.) gaṇṭhibbedakacora.

pick tooth : (f.) dantasūci.

picket : (m.) sūla : saṅku. (nt.) chandagahaṇa. (v.t.) sūlehi āvaraṭi;  
rakkhīgumbaṅṭhapeti. (pp.) āvaṭa; thapita.

picking : (nt.) uddharaṇa; tudana

pickle : (m.) bilaṅgasūpa. (v.t.) bilaṅgena yojeti. (pp.) bilaṅgayojita.

picksome : (adj.) dutappiya.

picnic : (f.) vanakīlā. (nt.) kīlābhojana.

pictorial : (adj.) cittakammāyatta; chāyārūpasahita.

picturesqueness : (nt.) dassanīyatta; vicittatta

picture : (nt.) cittakamma. paṭirūpa. (v.t.) āloceti; manasikaroti; citteti;  
ālikkhati. (pp) ālocita; manasikata; cittita; ālikkhita.

picture frame : (nt.) cittāvaraṇa. (m.) cittādhāra.

picture gallery : (nt.) cittāgāra

picture maker : (m.) cittakāra.

picturesque : (adj) vicitta; dassanīya.

picturesquely : (adv.) dassanīyākārena.

pie : (nt.) pakkhivisesa; piṭṭhāvuta-bhojana.

piebald : (adj.) kammāsa; sabala; vividhavaṇṇa.

piece : (m.) khaṇḍa; koṭṭhāsa. (f.) sakalikā. (v.t.) saṃyojeti; ghaṭeti;  
samodhāneti. (pp) saṃyojita; ghaṭita; samodhānita.

piece meal : (adv.) khaṇḍaso; bhāgaso.

piebald : (adj.) kammāsa; sabala; vividhavaṇṇa.

piebald : (m.) setubandha.

pierce : (v.t.) vinivijjhati. (pp) vinividdha.

piercing : (adj.) vedhaka; tudaka; tibba; ugga. (nt.) nittudana; vijjhana.

pierglass : (m.) sabbakāyikādāsa.

piety : (nt.) dhammikatta. (f.) saddhā; bhatti.

piffle : (m.) samphappalāpa. (v.i.) samphaṃ palapati.

pig : (m.) sūkara; varāha. (v.i.) sūkarasadisamṃ vasati.

pigheaded : (adj.) mandamatika.

pigeon : (m.) kapota; pārāvata. (v.t.) mañjūsovarake pakkhipati. (p.p) mañjūsovarake pakkhipati.

pigeonary : (f.) kapotapālikā.

pigeonhearted : (adj.) adhīra; kātara.

pigeonhole : (nt.) kapota-bila. (m.) mañjūsovaraka.

piggery : (m.) sūkaravaja.

piggish : (adj.) sūkaropama; kucchitavuttī.

piglet : (m.) sūkarapotaka.

pigling : (m.) sūkarapotaka.

pigtail : (m.) (cinadesīyānaṃ) vellita-dhammilla.

pike : (m.) saṅku; sūla.

pike for an elephant : (nt.) tutta.

pike staff : (f.) kuntayaṭṭhi.

pikeman : (m.) sūladhārī.

pile : (m.) puñja; rāsi; niccaya; sūla; khīla. (v.t.) puñjeti; rāsīkaroti;

cināti. (pp.) puñjita; rāsīkata; cita.

piles : (nt.) arisa.

pilfer : (v.t.) moseti; coreti; avaharati. (pp.) mosita; corita; avahaṭa.

pilferage : (f.) mosanā. (nt.) coriya.

pilferer : (m.) mosaka

pilgrim : (m.) puññatitthagāmī.

pilgrimage : (f.) cetiyacārikā.

piliferous : (adj.) saloma; lomāvuta.

pill : (f.) guḷikā; vaṭṭikā.

pillage : (nt.) vitumpana. (m.) vilopa. (v.t.) viḷumpeti; acchindati. (pp.) vilutta; acchinna.

pillager : (m.) vilumpaka; acchindaka.

pillar : (m.) thambha; yūpa; thūna.

pillion : (nt.) pacchāsana.

pillory : (nt.) vadhaka-dārubhaṇḍa.

pillow : (nt.) bimbohanna; sīsūpadhāna. (v.t.) upadhānāniyojeti. (v.i.) bimbohane sīsamṭhapeti.

pillowcase : (f.) cimilikā; bimbohathavikā.

pilot : (m.) jalapathadesaka; kaṇṇadhāra. (v.t.) nāvāyāmaggaṃ dasseti.

pilotless : (adj.) maggadesakarahita.

pilule : (f.) khuddakavaṭṭikā.

pimple : (f.) vadanapiḷakā.

pin : (f.) sūci; salākā. (v.t.) sūciya āvuṇāti or ghaṭeti. (pp.) sūcyāvutta; sūciḡhaṭita.

pincers : (m.) saṇḍāsa.

pinch : (nt.) nakhatudana. (v.t.) nakhehi vitudati or vilikhati. (pp.) nakhavitunna; vilikhita.

pine : (m.) devadāru. (v.i.) milāyati; osīdati. (pp.) milāta; osīna.

pine for : ākaṅkhati; ukkaṅṭhāti. (pp.) ākaṅkhita; ukkaṅṭhita.

pineapple : (nt.) bahunettaphala. (m.) madhuketakī.

pinefold : (nt.) goṭṭha. (v.t.) goṭṭhe or vaje rundheti. (p.p) goṭṭhe or vaje rundhita.

pingo : (m.) kāja.

pingo basket : (f.) sikkā.

pinguid : (adj.) pīna; pīvara; vaṭhara.

pinion : (nt.) pekhuṇa; khuddakacakka. (v.t.) pakkhe chindati; pacchābāhaṃ bandhati. (p.p) chinnapakkha; pacchābāhaṃ baddha.

pink : (a) pāṭala. (v.t.) satthena vijjhati. (pp.) stthaviddha.

pinky : (adj.) īsaṃpāṭala.

pinnacle : (m.) niyyūha. (nt.) pāsādasikhara.

pinnance : (f.) dvikūpakanāvā.

pioneer : (m.) puregāmī; pubbaṅgama; netu; maggadesaka. (v.t.) puratoyāti; maggaṃ dasseti. (pp.) puratoyāta; dassitamagga.

pious : (adj.) dhammika; saddha; bhattimantu.

piously : (adv.) saddhāya; bhattiyā.

piousness : (nt.) dhammikatta.

pip : (nt.) phalabīja : tārāsaṅṭhāna. (m.) tilaka. (v.t.) āhanati. (pp.) āhata.

pipe : (f.) nāḷikā; paṅālī; āyatikā. (m.) dhamanavaṃsa. (v.t.) vaṃsaṃ dhamati.

pipe clay : (f.) setamattikā.

piper : (m.) vaṃsadhamaka.

piping : (nt.) vaṃsadhamana.

pipul : (m.) (tree), assattha (-rukkha).

piquancy : (nt.) kaṭukatta; manoharatta.

piquant : (adj.) tibba; tikhina; hadayaṅgama.

piquantly : (adv.) tikhiṅākārena; hadayaṅgamatāya.

pique : (m.) mandakopa; appasāda; asantosa. (v.t.) kopeti; roseti. (v.i.) uddāmo hoti. (p.p) kopita; rosita; uddāmabhūta.

piracy : (m.) nāvāvilumpana.

pirate : (m.) sāmuddikacora; nāvāvilumpaka; paraganthavilumpaka. (v.t.) vilumpati; avaharati; aññakattukaganthaṃ pakāseti. (pp.) vilutta; avahaṭa.

piratical : (adj.) sāhasika; vilumpaka.

pirogue : (f.) ekarukkhadoṇi.

pirouette : (nt.) maṅḍalanacca.

piscatology : (nt.) macchappabhe-da-ñāṇa.

piscatory : (f.) parāyattaṭhānemaṅḍabandhanānumati.

Pisces : (m.) mīnarāsi.

Pisces cine : (adj.) macchavisayaka.

piscivorous : (adj.) macchabhakkha.



pish : (intj.) dhiratthu.

pisiform : (adj.) māsa-sañṭhāna.

pismire : (f.) kippillikā.

piss : (v.i.) ummihati; omutteti. (pp.)ummiḥita; omuttita. (nt.)mutta.

pistol : (f.)khuddakaggināḷikā. (v.t.) (imāya) vijjhati. (pp.)(imāya) viddha.

pit : (m.) āvāṭa; sobha; ākara. (v.t.) āvāṭe pakkhipati; yujjhanāya payojeti. (pp.) āvāṭe pakkhita; yujjhavāya payojita || small pit: (m.) kusobbha.

pit a pat : (adv.) sahadayaphandanam; sāsaṅkam.

pit fall : (m.) opāta.

pitch : (m.) yakkhadhūpa. Pariyanta (nt.) agga; sikhara. (v.t.) niveseti; patiṭṭhāpeti; khipati; pāṭeti; sajjulasena āpepeti. (v.i.) nipatati; opatati (pp.) nivesita; patiṭṭhāpita; khitta; pātita; sajjulasena ālitta; nipatita; opatita.

pitch on : adhiṭṭhāti; sannitṭhānam yāti.

pitcher : (f.) kuṇḍikā. (m.)kamaṇḍalu || full pitcher: (m.) puṇṇaghaṭa; bhaddakumbha.

piteous : (adj.) dīna; dukkhita; dayāraha.

piteously : (adv.) dukkhitākārena.

pith : (m.) sāraṃsa; rukkhasāra. (nt.) sārādāru.

pithless : (adj.) asāra; nissāra; pheggumaya.

pithy : (adj.) sārayutta.

pitable : (adj.) anukampiya; dayanīya.

pitiful : (adj.) kāruṇika; sadaya; anukampaka.

pitiless : (adj.) niddaya; niṭṭhura.

pitilessly : (adv.) niddayaṃ; niranukampaṃ.

pittance : (m.) appapariccāga. (nt.) thokavetana.

pituitary : (adj.) semhuggāraka.

pity : (f.) dayā; karuṇā; anukampā. (v.t.)anukampati; karuṇāyati; anuddayati.  
(pp.) anukampita; karuṇāyita; anuddayita.

pityriasis : (f.) vitacchikā.

pivot : (nt.) vivaṭṭana-khīla.

placable : (adj.) suvupasamiya; adhivāsanasīla.

placard : (nt.) nivdanapaṇṇa (v.t.) āvedanapaṇṇena pakāseti. (pp.)  
āvedanapaṇṇena pakāsita.

placate : (v.t.) vupasameti; santataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) vupasamita; santatṃpāpita.

place : (nt.) ṭhāna; ṭhānantara. (m.) padesa; bhūbhāga; adhikāra.(v.t.)  
ṭhāpeti; patiṭṭhāpeti; adhikāre niyojeti. (pp.) ṭhāpitai; patiṭṭhāpita;  
adhikāre niyojita || in both places: ubhayattha; give place: apakkamati; in one  
place: (adv.) ekattha; in one place or another: (adv.) yatthakattaci; take  
place: sijjhati.

place for execution : (nt.) āghātana.

placed : (adj.) nihita; nkkhitta; paṇihita.

placenta : (m.) gabbhāsaya.

placid : (adj.) upasanta; anāvila.

placidity : (f.) santatā. (nt.) anāvilatta.

placidly : (adv.) santākārena.

placing : (nt.) ṭhapana; patiṭṭhāpana.

plagiarise : (v.t.) racanādim̐theneti.

plagiarism : (nt.) vākyaracanācoriya.

plagiarist : (m.) vākya-racanāthenaka.

plagiary : (nt.) paravākyathenana.

plagio : (in comb) abbohāragata.

plague : (m.) uppāta; upaddava; saṅkantikaroga; ahivātakaroga. (v.t.) pīleti; upaddaveti; vyathati. (pp.) pīlita; upadduta; vyathita.

plaguer : (m.) pīlaka; santāpaka.

plaguing : (adj.) upaddavakara.

plaguy : (adj.) santāpakara.

plaguyily : (adv.) pīlākaratāya.

plaid : (nt.) vicitta-kambala.

plain : (nt.) samatala. (f.) samabhūmi. (adj.) sama; amissita; avibhūṣita; visada; pākaṭa; akapaṭa; avyāja; (of food) appaṇṭa.

plainly : (adv.) supākaṭam; avyājam.

plainness : (nt.) samtta; ajjava; avyājatta.

plaint : (f.) cadanā. (m.) abhiyoga. vilāpa.

plaintiff : (m.)codaka.

plaintive : (adj.) sokāvaha; dīna.

plaintively : (adv.) skaruṇam; dīnākārena.

plait : (nt.) ganthana; veṇīkaraṇa. (v.t.) gantheti; veṇīkaroti. (p.p) ganthita; veṇīkata.

plan : (m.) saṅṭhānānlekha; suttapāta. naya; kama; upāya; upayoga. (v.t.)

saṅṭhānam ālikhati; payojeti; upakkamati. (pp.) ālikhitasanṭhāna; payojiṭa.  
upakkamati.

plane : (nt.) tala; samatala. (f.) (carpenter's) kaṭṭhasamakaraṇī. (V.t.)  
vitaccheti; samīkaroti. (pp.) vitacchita; samīkata.

planet : (f.) gahatārā.

planet stricken : (adj.) gahapīḷita; vibbhanta.

planetarium : (nt.) gahamaṇḍalākāradassana.

planetary : (adj.) gahatārāyatta.

plangency : (nt.) phandamānatta.

plangent : (adj.) phandamāna; kampamāna.

plank : (m. nt.) dāruphalaka. (v.t.) phalake attharati; phalakehichādeti. (pp.)  
atthataphalaka; phalakacchanna.

plant : (f.) osadhī (m.) gaccha; yantasamūha. (v.t.) ropeti; niveseti (pp.)  
ropita; nivesita.

plantain : (f.) rambhā; kadaḷī. (m.) moca. (nt.) (fruit) kadaliphala.

plantation : (nt.) ropaṇa; ārāma; uyyāna.

planter : (m.) ropaka. (adj.) pādatalāyatta.

plantigrade : (m.) pādatalacārī.

plaque : (m.) vicitta-lohaphalaka.

plash : (m.) udakasobbha. (v.i.) udake kīḷati. (v.t.) udakaṃ kampeti.

plashy : (adj.) sobbhayutta; salilappāya.

plasm : (f.) jīvadhātu.

plasma : (m.) jīvasāra.

plaster : (m.) lepa; cunṇālepa. bhesajjālepa. (v.t.) ālepeti. sudhāya lepeti; bhesajjālepaṃ yojeti. (pp) ālitta; yojita.

plastered with : (adj.) avalitta; parikammakata.

plasterer : (m.) sudhālepaka; palagaṇḍa.

plastering : (nt.) ālepana; sudhākamma.

plastic : (adj.) kammanñña; sukhanamya.

plasticity : (adj.) mudutta; kammaññatta.

plastron : (nt.) cammamaya-urāvarṇa.

plat : see plait

plate : (m.) taṭṭaka; kaṃsa; bhūjana-patta. (nt.) paṭṭa. (f.) paṭṭikā. (v.t) lohena lepeti or āvarati. (pp.) lohalitta; lohāvuta.

plateau : (f.) adhiccakā. (nt.) uccasamatala.

platform : (f.) vedikā.

platform around a pagoda : (nt.) cetiyaṅgana.

platitiously : (adv.) rasahīnākārena.

platititude : (f.) gāmikkathā.

platitudinous : (adj.) sāraṃsarahita

platter : (m.) khuddaka-taṭṭaka; thāla.

plaudit : (nt.) pasaṃsā. (f.) aṅgīkaraṇa.

plausibility : (f.) āpātharammatā.

plausible : (adj.) pasaṃsiya; saccābhāsa; bahiramma.

play : (f.) kīḷā; kelī; khiḍḍā; rati. (m.) vinoda. raṅga. (nt.) nacca. (v.i.) kīḷati; ramati; dibbati; naccati. (f.) naccati.

play a trick : hassaṃ yojeti.

play at ball : (f.) guḷakīḷā.

play fellow : (f.) guḷakīḷā.

play ground : (nt.) keḷimaṇḍala. (f.) kīḷabhūmi.

play mate : (f.) guḷakīḷā.

play thing : (nt.) kīḷabhanda.

play time : (m.) kīḷāsamaya.

play upon : upahassati

play wright : (nt.) nāṭyaganthasampādaka.

player : (m.) kīḷaka.

playful : (adj.) kīḷipubbakaṃ.

playfully : (adv.) keḷipubbakaṃ

playfulness : (nt.) kīḷāratatta; kīḷālolata.

plea : (m.) codanāpahāra; mocanahetu. (f.) patthanā.

plead : (v.t.ī.) codanaṃ pariharati; kāraṇākāraṇaṃ dasseti.

plead guilty : sāvajjataṃ paṭijānāti; savinayaṃ yācati.

pleader : (m.) nīttivedī.

pleading : (nt.) codanāpariharaṇa; abhiyācana.

pleasance : (m.) pamoda; vinoda (nt.) kīḷuyyāna; gehuyyāna.

pleasant : (adj.) ramma; ramaṇīya; manohara; manuñña; cāru; kanta; hadayaṅgama.

pleasant garden : (nt.) kīḷuyyāna.

pleasant thing : (nt.) laddhaka; rāmaṇeyyaka.

pleasant to hear : (adj.) savaṇīya.

pleasant to touch : (adj.) sukhasamphassa.

pleasantly : (adv.) rammākārena.

please : (v.t.) toseti; modeti; pasādeti; rañjeti; ārādheti; rameti; pīṇeti.  
(pp.) tosita; modita; pasādita; rañjita; ārādhita; ramita; pīṇita. (v.i.)  
tussati; nandati; pasīdati; ramati; modati. (pp.) tiṭṭha; nandita; pasanna;  
rata; mudita.

pleased : (adj.) haṭṭha; pahaṭṭha; santuṭṭha; sumana; patita.

pleasing : (adj.) iṭṭha; kanta; manāpa; rucanaka.

pleasingly : (adv.) rucanākārena.

pleasurable : see pleasant.

pleasure : (m.) āmoda; pamoda; ānanda; santosa. (f.) tuṭṭhi; vitti; pīti; nandi;  
rati. (nt.) pāmojja.

pleasure boat : (f.) keḷināvā.

pleasure ground : (f.) vinodabhūmi.

pleasure house : (nt.) vilāsamandira.

pleat : (f.) āvali; vali. āvaliyo karoti. (pp.) katāvalī.

plebeian : (m.) akulīna-jana; mahājana. (adj.) mahājānika.

plebiscite : (nt.) mahajana-matta-pakāsana.

pledge : (m.) nyāsa; upanidhi; saccakāra. (f.) paṭiññā. (v.t.) saccakāraṃ  
ṭhapeti; paṭiññaṃ deti. (pp.)

pledgee : (m.) nyāsagāhī.

pledger : (m.) nyāsadāyi.

pleiades : (nt.) kattikanakkhatta.

plenarily : (adv.) anūnaṃ; asesamaṃ.

plenary : (adj.) anūna; sampuṇṇa.

plenipotence : (nt.)anūnabala.

plenipotentiary : (adj.) anūnabaladhāri; puṇṇabalayutta.

plenish : (v.t.) sampādeti. (pp.) sampādita.

plenteous : (adj.) bahula; sulabha; pahūta.

plenteously : (adv.) bahulaṃ; sulabhatāya; pahūtākārena.

plentiful : (adj.) bahula; pacura; sulabha; pahūta.

plentifully : (adv.) bāhullena; sulabhattena.

plentifulness : (nt.)) bahulatta; samiddhatta.

plentitude : (nt.)puṇṇatta; sulabhatta.

plenty : (nt.) bāhulla; pacuratta; samiddhata.

plenum : (f.) sampuṇṇasabhā.

pleonasm : (nt.) padabahulatta; punaruttibahulatta.

pleonastic : (adj.) niratthaka-padabahula.

plethora : (nt.) tattapitta; rudhirabāhulla.

plethoric : (adj.) rattādhika.

pleura : (nt.) kilomaka.

pleurisy : (m.) kilomakadāha; papphāsadāha.



plexus : (nt.) sirājāla.

pliability : (nt.) namyatta; vidheyatta.

pliable : (adj.) sunamya; akaṭhina; kammañña.

pliancy : (nt.) namyatta; vidheyatta.

pliant : (adj.) namya; vidheya; kammañña.

plicate : (adj.) veṇīkata; puṭībhūta.

plication : (nt.) saṃhatatta.

pliers : (m.) plu. saṇḍāsavisesa.

plight : (f.) paṭiññā; avatthā; gati; pavatti. (v.t.) paṭiññamdeti. (p.p) dinnapaṭiññā.

plighter : (m.) paṭiññātu.

plinth : (m.) thambhapāda. (nt.) bhittimūla.

plod : (vi.t.) kicchena yāti; sanikaṃ vāyamati; akhaṇḍaṃ pavatteti. (p.p) kicchena yāta; sanikaṃ vāyamita; akhaṇḍaṃ pavattita.

plodding : (m.) akhaṇḍavāyāma.

plop : (m.) udake patana-sadda. (v.t.) sahasā udake pattati. (adv.) patanasaddayuttaṃ.

plot : (m.) bhūbhāga; kūṭopāya. (nt.) kumantana. (v.t.) upāyaṃ yojeti; upakkamati. (v.i.) dubbhati; kamanteti. (pp.) yojitopāya; dubbhita; kumantita.

plotter : (m.) dubbhī; kumantaka.

plotting : (nt.) dubbhana; padussana; kumantana.

plough : (nt.) maṅgala; hala. (v.t.) kasati. (pp.) kasita or kaṭṭha || beam of a plough: (f.) naṅgalīsā.

plough man : (m.) kassaka.

ploughing : (nt.) kasana; kasikamma.

ploughing festival : (nt.) vappamaṅgala.

ploughshare : (m.) phāla.

plover : (m.) dindibha; soṇṇacūḷa.

pluck : (f.) dhiti. (nt.) viriya. (m.) parakhama. (v.t) (off : ) luñcati; lunāti; nikkadḍhati; ( to gather : ) ocināti; saṃharati. (pp.) luñcita; lūna; nikkadḍhita; ocita; saṃhata.

plucking : (nt.) uppāṭana; uddharaṇa; ocinana.

pluckless : (adj.) adhīra; kātara.

plucky : (adj.) nibbhaya.

plug : (f.) thambhanī; rodhanī. (v.t.) pidahati; thaketi; rodheti. (pp.) pihita; thakita; rodhita.

plum : (nt.) kola; badara.

plumage : (m.) pattasamūha.

plumassier : (m.) pakkipattavāṇija.

plumb : (nt.) lambaka; olambaka. (adj.) lambamāna. (v.t.) lambakaṃ otāreti. (v.i.) olambati. (pp.) otārita-lambaka; olambita.

plumbago : (nt.) abbhaka.

plumbean : (adj.) tipumaya; tipusadisa.

plumbeous : (adj.) tipusadisa; tipu-ālitṭa.

plumber : (m.) tipukammakāra; tipusandhānaka.

plumbless : (adj.) appameyya.

plumblinē : (nt.) lambakasutta.

plume : (nt.) pakkhipatta. (v.t.) pakkhehi alaṅkaroti. (pp.) pakkhehi alaṅkata.

plummet : (nt.) lambasīsaka.

plummy : (adj.) aḍḍha; samiddha.

plumose : (adj.) pakkhipattākāra.

plump : (adj.) pīna; pīvara; thūla. (v.t.) pīvaṅkaroti; sahasā pāteti. (v.i.) thūlo hoti. (pp.) pīvaṅkata; sahasā pātita; thūlabhūta.

plumper : (m.) ekantamusāvāda.

plumpness : (nt.) pīvaratta.

plumpy : (adj.) īsaṃpīvara.

plummy : (adj.) piñjamaṇḍita.

plunder : (m.) vilopa; nillopa. (nt.) vilumpana. (v.t.) vilumpati; acchindati; padhamseti. (pp.) vilutta; acchinna; padhamita.

plunderer : (m.) vilopaka; mosaka; vilumpaka.

plundering : (nt.) vilumpana.

plunge : (v.t.) osīdāpeti; uḍḍha opilāpeti. (v.i.) osīdati; nimujjati; ogāhati; (pp.) osīdāpita; osīna; nimugga; ogāha.

plunging : (nt.) ogāhana; nimujjana.

pluperfect : (m.) bhūtātīta;

plural : (nt.) bahuvacana. (adj.) aneka; bahuvīdha.

plurality : (nt.) abhuvīdhatta; anekatta.

pluralize : (v.t.) bahuvīdham karoti.

plus : (nt.) saṅkalana-lakkhaṇa.

plutarchy : (nt.) dhanapatipālana; dhanikādhipacca.

Pluto : (m.) yamarāja.

plutocracy : (nt.) dhanapatipālana; dhanikādhipacca.

plutocrat : (m.) dhanabālī.

plutonian : (adj.) antobhūmijāta.

plutonic : (adj.) yamarājāyatta.

pluvial : (adj.) vuṭṭhibahula; vuṭṭhivisayaka.

pluviometer : (nt.) vuṭṭhimāṇaka.

pluvius : (adj.) vuṭṭhijāta.

ply : (m.) āvali : ajjhāsaya (nt.) ghanatta. (v.t.) ussālena payojeti;  
punappunaṃ vāyamati. (v.i.) nirantaraṃ pavattati. (pp.) ussālena payojita;  
punappunaṃ vāyamita; nirantaraṃ pavattita.

pneumatic : (adj.) vāyupuṇṇa; vāyumaya; (f.) plu. vāyuvijjā.

pneumatically : (adv.) vāyubalena.

pneumatology : (f.) devattavijjā.

pneumogastric : (adj.) papphāsa-āmāsāyāyatta.

pneumonia : (m.) papphāsadāha.

poach : (v.t.) vitudati; pasayha pavisati; aṇḍāni sedeti. (p.p) vitumna.  
Pasayha pavitṭha.

poacher : (m.) pāṇīthenaka.

pock : (f.) masūrikā-piḷakā.

pocket : (f.) ovaṭṭikā. (v.t.) ovaṭṭikāyaṃ nidahati. (pp.) ovaṭṭikāyaṃ nihita.

pocketable : (adj.) ovaṭṭikāharanīya.

pod : (m.) bījavaṭṭikā; suttakosa. (v.i.) bījavaṭṭikā uppādeti.

podagra : (m.) vātasopha.

podded : (adj.) bījavaṭṭikāyutta; mañjarīśahita.

podge : (m.) thūla-lakuṇṭaka.

poem : (nt.) kabba; pajja. (m) pajjabandha.

poephagous : (adj.) ṭinabhakka.

poesy : (nt.) pajjabandhana. (m.) pajjasamūha.

poet : (m.) kavi; pajjasampādaka.

poet laureate : (m.) kavipuṅgava; mahākavi.

poetaster : (m.) kukavi.

poetess : (f.) pajjasampādikā.

poetic : (adj.) kabbamaya.

poetical : (adj.) kabbamaya.

poetics : (nt.) kabbasattha.

poeticule : (m.) kukavi.

poetise : (v.t.) kabbam racayati; kabbattam pāpeti. (pp) kabbam racita; kabbattam pāpita.

poetry : (m.) pajjabandha. (nt.) kabba; kāveyya. (f.) gāthā.

poignancy : (nt.) tikhinatta; uggatta.

poignant : (adj.) tikhina; tibba; ugga.

poignantly : (adv.) tikkākārena; uggatāya; tibbam.

point : (f.) koṭi. (nt.) agga; sikhara; bindulakkhaṇa; visesalakkhaṇa. (m.) adhippetattha. (f.) ( of land) bhūnāsikā. (of direction) disānudisā. (v.t.) tejeti; sikharīkaroti; ādisati nidasseti. (pp) tejita; sikharīkata; āditṭha; nidassita.

point-blank : (adv.) ujukam eva. ūjumagga-yutta; ekantika.

pointedly : (adv.) tikhiṇaṃ; phuṭaṃ; vyattaṃ.

pointer : (m.) uddesaka; nidassaka.

pointing out : (nt.) niddisana; uddisana.

pointless : (adj.) atikhina; nirattha.

pointsman : (m.) (dhūmaratha) ayosaṅghaṭa-ghaṭaka.

poise : (nt.) bhārasamatta. (m.) paṭibhāra. (v.t.) tuletī; samabhāraṃ karoti. (pp) tulita; samabhārikata.

poison : (nt.) visa. (v.t.) visaṃ yojeti or pakkhipati; visena lepeti or māreti. (pp.) visayojita; visapakkhitta; visalitta; vesena lepita or mārita.

poisoned : (adj.) visapīṭa; visadiddha.

poisoner : (m.) visayojaka.

poisonous : (adj.) savisa; visayutta.

poke : (nt.) pasibbaka; tudana; āhanana. (v.t.) tudati; āhanati. (pp) tunna; āhata.

poker : (m.) aṅgāracālaka. nittudaka.

pokerish : (adj.) hiṃsaka.

poky : (adj.) adhama; malina; kucchita.

polar : (adj.) uttara-dhuvāyatta.

polarity : (f.) dakkhiṇuttaragāmitā.

pole : (nt.) bhūakkhagga; (f.) yaṭṭhī. (m.) daṇḍa. (nt.) ekādasaratanika-māṇa.  
(of a carriage) (nt.) dhura; (m.) yugadaṇḍa. (v.t.) daṇḍaṃ yojeti; daṇḍena  
apaneti. (pp.) daṇḍayojita; daṇḍena apanita.

pole cate : (m.) nakulavisesa.

pole exe : (f.) yuddhakuṭṭhārī.

pole star : (f.) dhuvatārakā.

polemic : (m.) vivāda. (adj.) vivaditabba; vivādatthī. (nt.; plu.) vādasattha.

polemical : (adj.) vivāDavisayaka; vivādakusala.

police : (m.) rakkhakagaṇa.

police magistrate : (m.) daṇḍanātha.

police officer : (m.) sāmarakkhī.

police station : (m.) rakkhīnivāsa.

policeman : (m.) rājapurisa; nagararakkhī.

policy : (nt.) bhaṭṭāgāra.

polish : (m.) naya; nītimagga; upāya; payoga. (f.) niyamāvali. (nt.)  
pālanapaṭṭa.

polisher : (m.) vaṇṇamatṭhakārī.

polishing : (nt.) majjana; vaṇṇamatṭhakarāṇa.

polite : (adj.) vinīta; susīla; poriya; ācārasīlī.

politely : (adv.) vinītākārena.

politeness : (nt.) susūlatta; vinītatta.

politic : (nt.) nāgarika; janahitakārī; vicakkhaṇa; upāyadakkha. (nt.; plu.)  
desapālanasattha.

political : (adj.) rajjapālanāyatta.

political science : (f.) pālanavijjā.

politician : (m.) desapālanaññū.

polity : (nt.) desapālana. (m.) pālanakkama.

poll : (nt.) sīsa. chandadānaṭṭhāna. (f.) chandadāyaka-nāmāvali. (m.) suka.  
(v.t) nāmānilikhati; aggāni chindati. (pp.) likhitanāma; chinnagga. (adj.)  
siṅgarahita.

poll-tax : (m.) puggala-bali.

pollard : (m.) chinnagga-rukkha; galitavisāṇa. (v.t.) aggaṃ chindati. (pp.)  
chinnagga.

pollen : (m.) reṇu; parāga. (v.t.) reṇūhichādeti. (pp.) reṇuchanna.

pollenless : (adj.) areṇuka.

pollcitation : (f.) athirapaṭiññā

pollinate : (v.t) parāge ākirati. (p.p) ākiṇṇaparāga.

pollute : (v.t.) dūseti; kalaṅketi; kalusayati (pp.) dūsita; kalaṅkita;

polluter : (m.) dūsaka.

pollution : (nt.) dūsana; kalusīkaraṇa. (m.) pūtibhāva.

Polly : (m.) suvapotaka.

polo : (f.) assārohaka-guḷakīlā.

poltroon : (m.) adhīra; kātara.

poltroonery : (nt.) dīnatta.

polyandrist : (f.) bahupatikā itthī.

polyandry : (nt.) bahupatikatta.



polyarchy : (nt.) janasammatarajja.  
polycarpous : (adj.) bahuphalada.  
polychromatic : (adj.) anekavaṇṇa.  
polychrome : nānāvaṇṇamuddita.  
polychromy : (nt.) anekavaṇṇechimuddaṅkana.  
polygamist : (m.) bahubharyaka.  
polygamous : (adj.) bahubharyāhāraka.  
polygamy : (f.) bahubharyatā.  
polygenesis : (f.) bahumūlakuppatti.  
polyglot : (adj.) nānābhāsika.  
polyglotal : (adj.) nānābhāsāyatta.  
polygon : (nt.) bahukoṇaka.  
polygonal : (adj.) bahukoṇayutta.  
polyhistor : (m.) nānāsatthavidū; mahāpaṇḍita.  
polymath : (m.) nānāsatthavidū; mahāpaṇḍita.  
polymathic : (adj.) bahussuta.  
polymathy : (nt.) bāhusacca.  
polymorphic : (adj.) bahurūpaka; nānāsaṅghāna.  
Polynesia : (m.) bahulīpakapadesa.  
polypetalous : (adj.) bahudalaka.  
polypod : (adj.) bahuppada.

polypus : (m.) bahumūlakagaṇḍa.

polysyllabic : (adj.) bahusarayutta.

polytechnic : (adj.) bahusippaka. (nt.) vividhasippadāyakaṭṭhāna.

polytheism : (m.) bahudevavāda.

polytheist : (m.) bahudevadiṭṭhika.

pomade : (nt.) sugandha-vilepana.

pomander : (f.) rogavāraka-surabhiguḷikā.

pomegranate : (nt.) dāḷimaphala.

pomiculture : (nt.) phalarukkha-ropaṇa.

pommel : (nt.) gaṇṭhi-bubbulaka. (v.t.) tharunā āhanati. (pp.) tharunā āhata.

pomology : (f.) phalaropaṇavijjā.

pomp : (m.) patāpa. (f.) sobhā; siri. (m.) mahāparihāra.

pompous : (adj.) mahāteja; sakavibhavadassaka.

pompous and splendour : (m.) sirivilāsa.

pompous of a king : (f.) rajjasiri.

pompously : (adv.) mahāparihārena; uḷārapatāpena.

pompousness : (nt.) mahāparihāratta; issariya.

pond : (f.) pokkharanī. (v.t.) jalasotaṃ rodheti. (v.i.) pokkharanītaṃ pāpuṇāti.  
(p.p) rodhitasota; pokkharanītaṃ pāpatta.

ponder : (vt.ī.) jhāyati; ūhati; anuvitakketi. (pp.) jhāyita; ūhita;  
anuvitakketi.

ponderable : (adj.) tulanīya; tulanāraha.

ponderaction : (nt.) tulana.

ponderous : (adj.) atibhāriya; dandhagatika.

ponderously : (adv) atigarukatāya. dandhākārena.

ponderousness : (nt.) tulanīyatta; dandhatta.

poniard : (m.) churikāvisesa.

pontiff : (m.) mukhyapurohita; nāyaka-devapūjaka. saṅgharāja.

pontiffication : (nt.) nāyakapūjakadhura; saṅgharājatta.

pontoon : (f.) setunāvā; titthanāvā. (v.t.) titthanāvāhi tarati.

pony : (adj.) ghoṭaka; khuddakassa.

pooh : (intj.) dhi; dhiratthu. (v.t.) dhikkaroti. (p.p)dhikkata.

pool : (nt.) sobbha. f.) pokkharāṇī. (v.t.) chandakaṃ samharati.

poon : (nt.) punnāgataru.

poonac : (m.) piññāka.

poop : (m.) mandamatika.

poor : (adj.) daḷida; niddhana; kapaṇa; akiñcana; khīna; kisa; ūna; asāra; guṇahīna; kātara; anātha.

poor asylum : (m.) anāthālaya.

poor soil : (f.) nissārabhūmi.

poor spirited : (adj.) adhīra; nirīha; kātara.

poorly : (adv.) dīnākārena.

poorness : (nt.) dāḷiddiya.

pop : (vi.t.) phuṭanasaddaṃ pavatteti; sahasā nikkhemati or uppatati. (pp.)  
phuṭanasaddaṃ pavattita; sahasā nikkhanta or uppatita.

pop corn : (m.) lāja.

pope : (m.) Romaka-saṅgharāja.

popedom : (nt.) Romaka-saṅgharājadhura.

popery : (m.) Romaka-samaya.

popinjay : (nt.) sukarūpa. (m.) satapatta; gabbitapuggala.

poppy : (m.) ahipheṇa-gaccha.

populace : (f.) janatā. (m.) mahājana.

popular : (adj.) janappiya; mahājanika.

popularity : (nt.) janappiyatta.

popularly : (adv.) janappiyatāya; pākaṭatāya.

populate : (v.t.) janāvāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) katajanāvāsa.

population : (nt.) janāvāsakaraṇa.

populize : (v.t.) janappiyaṃ or atipākataṃkaroti.

populous : (adj.) janākiṇṇa; janasambādha.

populousness : (nt.) bahujanattā-bhaṇḍa.

porcelain : (f.) sukhumasetamattikā. (nt.) setamattikābhaṇḍa.

porch : (m.) channa-dvārakoṭṭhaka; ālinda.

porcine : (adj.) sūkaropama.

porcupine : (m.) sallaka.

porcupinish : (adj.) sallakasadisa.

pore : (nt.) lomakūpa; sukhumachidda. (vt.ī) nijjhāyati; saṃvitakketi. (pp.)  
nijjhāyita; saṃvitakkita.

pork : (nt.) sūkaramaṃsa.

porker : (m.) thūlasūkara.

porkling : (m.) sūkarapotaka.

porky : (adj.) sūkaramaṃsasadisa; saṃvaḍḍhita.

pornocracy : (nt.) gaṇikāpabbhutta.

pornography : (f.) gaṇikāvuttivicāraṇā; asabbhalipi.

porosity : (nt.) chiddabahulatta.

porous : sacchidda; chiddāvacchidda.

porousness : (nt.) sacchiddatta.

porpoise : (m.) samuddasūkara.

porraceous : (adj.) īsaṃharita.

porridge : (f.) ghanayāgu.

porringer : (nt.) yāgubhājana.

port : (nt.) paṭṭana : nāvātitha. dvāra; mukkha; haraṇa (m.) gamanākāra.  
(v.t.) dhāreti; pariharati. (p.p) dhārita; pariharita.

portable : (adj.) saṅkamanīya; hāriya.

portage : (nt.) vahana; haraṇa; haraṇavetana.

portal : (nt.) mahādvāra.

portative : (adj.) vahanasīla; haraṇopakārī.

portend : (v.t.) pagevasūceti; pubbanimittam dasseti. (pp.) pagevasūcita;

pubbanimittaṃ dassita.

portent : (nt.) pubbanimitta.

portentous : (adj.) pubbanimittasahita; asubhasūcaka.

portentously : (adv.) pubbanimittavasena.

porter : (m.) bhārahārī; dvārapāla.

porter wheel : (nt.) kulālacakka.

portage : (nt.) bhāravahanavetana.

portfolio : (m.) paṇṇakosa; paṇṇarakkhita (f.) lekhanagopaka.

porthole : (nt.) nāvāgavakkha.

portico : (m.) sacchadana-dvāra-koṭṭhaka. ālindamukha.

portion : (m.) bhāga; koṭṭhāsa; paṭivimṣa. (v.t.) bhājeti; vibhjeti. (pp.) bhājita; vibhatta.

portliness : (f.) gambhiravuttitā; thūlakāyatā.

portly : (adj.) mahānubhāva; uḷāradassana; thūladeha.

portmanteau : (f.) cammamañjūsā.

portrait : (nt.) paṭibimba; chāyārūpa.

portraitist : (m.) paṭibimbakārī.

portraiture : (nt.) paṭibimbāsampādana.

portray : (v.t.) ālikhati; citteti; (pp.) ālikhita; cittita.

portrayal : (nt.) cittakamma.

portrayer : (m.) cittakāra; cittasippī.

portress : (f.) dvārapālikā.

pose : (f.) līlā. (m.) vilāsa; aṅgavyāsa. (v.t.) purato ṭhapeti; līlham  
gaṇhāpeti; pañhehi sambhamāpeti; niruttaram karoti. (pp.) purato ṭhapita;  
pañhehi sambhamāpita; niruttarīkata.

poser : (m.) purato-ṭhāyī; sedamocaka-pañha.

posit : (v.t.) nidasseti; patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) nidassita; patiṭṭhāpita.

position : (f.) avatthā; dasā; pavatti. (nt.) patiṭṭhitatṭhāna; ṭhānantara;  
pada. (v.t.) yuttatṭhāne patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) yuttatṭhāne patiṭṭhāpita.

positive : (adj.) ekanta; niyata; avassaka; paccakkha; sunicchita; yathābhūta.

positively : (adv.) niyatam; nūnam; avassam; tattato; paramatthato.

positiveness : (nt.) asaṅkiyatta. (m.) dalhanicchaya.

positivism : (nt.) yathābhūtañāṇa. (m.) yathābhūtavāda.

posology : (nt.) osadhamattā-ñāṇa.

posse : (nt.) bhaṭadala.

possess : (v.t.) dhāreti; āyattī karoti; āvisati; adhigaṇhāti. (pp.) dhārita;  
āyattīkata; āvisita; adhigaṇhita.

possessed by a spirit : (adj.) bhūtāvītṭha.

possessed with : (adj.) upeta; samupeta; yutta; upalakkhita; sampana.

possession : (m.) pariggaha; āvesa; vibhava; (nt.) adhīnatta; adhimuccana;  
vitta.

possessive : (adj.) sāmyatthavācaka; adhiinattapakāsaka.

possessive case : (f.) sambandhavibhatti.

possessor : (m.) sāmī; dhāraka.

possibility : (nt.) sakyatta; bhabbatta; sādhiyatta.

possible : (adj.) sādhiya; sakhuṇeyya; sakyā.

possibly : (adv.) siyā kadāci.

post : (m.) thambha. (f.) thūṇā. (nt.) pada; ṭhānantara; niyamitaṭṭhāna;  
sāsanaharaṇa. (v.t.) patitṭhāpeti; niyojeti; thambhe bandhati or alliyāpeti;  
sāsanamṭpeseti. (pp.) patitṭhāpita; niyojita; thambhe bandhita or alliyāpita;  
sāsanamṭpesita.

post card : (f.) sāsanapaṭṭikā.

post horse : (m.) javassa.

post man : (m.) sāsanabhājaka.

post master : (m.) sāsanāgārādhipa.

post office : (nt.) sandesāgāra.

post-crypt : (nt.) pacchālikhita.

post-date : (v.t.) anāgata-dinaniyamaṃ likhati. (pp.) likhita-anāgata.

post-humous : (adj.) accaye-jāta; accaye muddāpita.

post-humously : (adv.) maraṇato paraṃ.

post-mortem : (f.) maraṇānantarāupaparikkhā. (adj.) maraṇānantarika.

postage : (adv.) sāsanaharaṇa-mūla.

postage stamp : (nt.) sāsana-lañchana.

postal : (adj.) sāsanapesanāyatta.

poster : (nt.) mahānivedanapaṇṇa..

posterior : (m.) pacchābhāga. (adj.) pacchimakālika.

posteriority : (f.) pacchimajanatā; anāgataparamparā.

posteriorly : (adv.) pacchā.



postern : (nt.) apākaṭa-dvāra.

postil : (f.) adholipi.

postmark : (nt.) sāsanāgāralañchana.

postmeridian : (adj.) aparāṇhika. (m.) aparāṇha.

postmeridiem : (adv.) aparāṇhe.

postpone : (v.t.) niyamitakālam avakaḍḍhati. (pp.) niyamitakālam avakaḍḍhita.

postponement : (nt.) divasākaḍḍhana.

postulate : (nt.) apaccakkhagahaṇa. (m.) siddhanta. (v.t.) siddhantavasena tīreti or paṭiggaṇhāti. (pp.) siddhantavasena tīrita or paṭiggaṇhita.

postulation : (nt.) siddhantavasena gahaṇa.

posture : (m.) aṅgavinyāsa; iriyāpatha. (f.) saṅṭhiti.

posy : (m.) pupphatthabaka. (nt.) ādisiya-pāṭha.

pot : (m.) (for water : ) kumbha; ghaṭa; kalasa. (f.) (for cooking : ) cāṭi; ukkhali; khalopī. (v.t.) kumbhiyaṃ āsiṅcati or nikkhipati. (pp.) kumbhiyaṃ āsitta; nikkhipita.

pot house : (nt.) pānamandira.

pot-bellied : (adj.) lambodara.

potable : (adj.) pātabba; peyya.

potamic : (adj.) nadīpaṭibaddha.

potamology : (nt.) nadībhedā-viññāṇa.

potash : (m.) khāra; yavakhāra.

potassium : (f.) yavakhāra-mūladhāth.

potato : (m.) goḷāluva.

potence : (nt.) sāmatthiya. (m.) balamahima. (f.) iddhi.

potency : (nt.) sāmatthiya. (m.) balamahima. (f.) iddhi.

potent : (adj.) pabala; sappabhāva.

potentate : (m.) pabhū; adhīsa.

potential : (adj.) sambhavanīya; sakkuneyya; vidhyatthaka.

potential mood : (f.) sattamī vibhatti.

potentiality : (f.) sakyatā.

potentially : (adv.) yathāsambhavaṃ; pabalākārena.

potentiate : (v.t.) balaṃ deti; sakyam karoti. (pp.) dinnabala; sakyakata.

pother : (nt.) sāsarodhaka-vatthu. (m.) missitasadda. (v.t.) pīleti; bādheti.  
(pp.) pīlita; bādhitā.

potherb : (nt.) sākapaṇṇa.

potion : (f.) bhesajjamattā.

potpourri : (nt.) vāsana-dabba; vividhappasaṅga-nacca.

potsherd : (m.) kapālakhaṇḍa.

potstand : (nt.) cumbaṭaka. (m.) kumbhādhāra.

pottage : (nt.) nānāracanāsaṅgaha; missitāhāra.

potter : (nt.) kumbhakāra.

pottery : (nt.) kulālabhaṇḍa. (f.) kumbhakārasālā.

pottle : (m.) pānaghaṭa. (f.) phalapacchi.

potty : (adj.) appamattaka; agaṇetabba.

pouch : (f.) ovaṭṭikā. (nt.) upajaṭhara. (m.) pasibbaka. (v.t.) ovaṭṭikāya nidahati; pasibbake; pakkhipati. (pp.) ovaṭṭikāya nidahita; pasibbake pakkhipita.

poult : (m.) kukkuṭapota.

poulterer : (m.) kukkuṭavāṇija.

poultice : (m.) gaṇḍālepa.

poultry : (m.) kukkuṭagaṇa.

pounce : (m.) nakhapañjara. (nt.) sahasā-ajjhottharaṇa. masivāraka-cuṇṇa. (v.t.) pakkhandati; sahasā ajjhottharati. ṅakhehi gaṇhāti. (pp.) pakkhanta; sahasā ajjhotthaṭa; nakhehi gaṇhita.

pound : (m.) tulābhāra. (nt.) soṇṇanikkha. (m.) vaja; koṭṭhaka. (v.t.) koṭṭeti; cuṇṇeti. (pp.) koṭṭita; cuṇṇita.

poundage : (m.) bhārānuga-kara; āyānuga-bali.

pounder : (m.) koṭṭaka; musala.

pour : (m.) dhārānipāta. (v.t.) āsiṅcati; osiṅcati; ākirati; okirati. (pp.) āsita; osita; ākiriṭa; okiriṇṇa.

pouring : (nt.) seccana; siṅcana; osiṅcana; okiraṇa.

pout : (m.) mukhavikāra. (nt.) dummukhatta. (v.t.) mukhavikāraṃ dasseti. (pp.) mukhavikāraṃ dassita.

poverty : (nt.) dāḷiddiya; niddhanatta.

poverty stricken : (adj.) duggata; dukkhita.

powder : (nt.) cuṇṇa; piṭṭha. (v.t.) cuṇṇeti; piṇṇeti. (pp.) cuṇṇita; piṇṇita.

powdered : (adj.) vicuṇṇa; saṅcuṇṇa.

powdery : (adj.) sacuṇṇa.

power : (f.) satti. (nt.) bala; sāmattiya. (m.) thāma; pabhāva.

powerful : (adj.) balavantu; thāmavantu.

powerfully : (adv.) balavākārena.

powerfulness : (f.) thāmavantatā.

powerless : (adj.) abala; dubbala; asamattha; sattihīna.

powerlessness : (nt.) abalatta; dubbalya; asāmattiya.

pox : (m.) upadaṃsaroga.

practicable : (adj.) sādhiya; sukara; kātuṃsakya.

practicably : (adv.) sādhiyākārena; sakyatāya.

practical : (adj.) ācaraṇīya; paccakkhacaraṇīya.

practically : (adv.) paricayena; paramatthato; yathāpaṇaṃ.

practice : (m.) paricaya. (nt.) ācaraṇa; abhiyuñjana; paṭipajjana.

practise : (v.t.) ācarati; paṭipajjati; anuyuñjati; āsevati; bhāveti. (pp.)  
ācarita; paṭipanna; anuyutta; āsevitat || much practised: (adj.) ajjhāciṇṇa;  
thoroughly practised: suparicita; vatthukata.

practising : (adj.) ācaranta; paṭipajjamāna.

practitioner : (m.) vejjakammaniyutta.

praecognitum : (nt.) avassaṇeyya.

pragmatic : (adj.) anubhavamūlaka; kiccakusala; parakiccappavesī.

pragmatically : (adv.) anubhūtapubbākārena.

pragmatism : (m.) anubhavamūlaka-vāda. (nt.) cārittānugamana; nīṭyanugamana.

pragmatize : (v.t.) saccākārena dasseti.

praise : (f.) pasamsā; thuti; thomanā; kittanā. (nt.) abhitthavana. (v.t.) pasamsati; thometi; kitteti; abhitthavati. (pp.) pasattha; thomita; kittita. ābhitthuta.

praiseful : (adj.) pasamsiya; thomanāraha.

praiser : (m.) pasamsaka.

praiseworthy : (adj.) pasamsiya; thomanāraha.

praising : (adj.) vaṇṇavādī; abhitthavaka.

prank : (nt.) upahāsa; uppatana. (v.t.) sadappaṃ bhūseti. (v.i.) vibhūsito hoti. (pp.) vibhūsita.

prankish : (adj.) vinodasīlī; parihāsappiya.

prate : (f.) jappanā; (nt.) palapana. (v.i.) pajappati; palapati. (pp.) pajappita.

prater : (m.) jappaka; palapaka.

prattle : (f.) bālalapanā; niratth-kakathā. (v.i.) palapati.

prawn : (m.) kosamaccha.

praxis : (nt.) sammatacāritta. (m.) paricayodāharaṇasamūha.

pray : (v.t.) āyācati; pattheti. (pp.) āyācita; patthita.

prayer : (f.) āyācanā; abhipatthanā. (m.) āyācaka.

prayerless : (adj.) yācanāvimukha.

pre-admonish : (v.t.) pageva ovadati. (p.p) pageva ovadita.

pre-eminence : (nt.) sabbasetṭhatta; atyuttamatta; ativisiṭṭhatta.

pre-eminent : (adj.) sabbasetṭha; atyuttama.

pre-eminently : (adv.) sabbasetṭhākārena.

pre-emption : (m.) paṭhamatarakaya. tadatthāyā' vasara.

pre-engage : (v.t) puretaraṃ paṭijānāti. (pp.) puretaraṃ paṭiññāta.

pre-engagement : (f.) puretarapaṭiññā.

pre-exist : (v.i.) ādito pavattati.

pre-existence : (f.) pubbjāti. (m.) pubbenivāsa.

pre-existent : (adj.) ādito pavattamāna.

pre-occupation : (nt.) pagevābhīyujjana.

pre-occupy : (v.t.) pageva sasantakaṃ karoti; pageva abhiyujjati. (pp.) pageva sasantakaṃ kata; pageva abhiyujjita.

preach : (v.t.) deseti; pakāseti; akkhāti. (pp.) dasita; pakāsita; akkhita ||  
well preached: svākkhāta; sammadakkhāta.

preacher : (m.) desetū; akkhāyī.

preaching : (f.) desanā. (nt.) pāvācana.

preamble : (m.) paṭhamārambha; mukkhābandha. (f.) pathāvanā.

precarious : (adj.) avinicchita; sāsaṅka.

precariously : (adv.) sāsaṅkaṃ.

precariousness : (nt.) sāsaṅkatta.

precative : (adj.) āyācanatthavācā; āsiṃsāpubbaka.

precatory : (adj.) āyācanatthavācā; āsiṃsāpubbaka.

precaustious : (adj.) samekkhakārī.

precaution : (f.) samekkhā. (m.) pubbopāya.

precautionary : (adj.) pubbopāyāyatta; samekkhāpubbaka.

precautiously : (adv.) susamekkhiya.

precede : (v.t.) purato yāti; agge carati. (pp.) purato yāta; agge carita.

precedence : (nt.) pubbaṅgamatta; pamukhatta. (m.) purekkhāra.

precedent : (adj) purogāmī.

precedented : (adj.) pubbanidassanayutta.

precedenting : (adj.) pubbaṅgama.

precent : (v.i.) gāyane pubbaṅgamo hoti.

precentor : (m.) pamukhagāyaka.

precept : (nt.) sikkhāpada.

preceptor : (m.) upajjhāya; vinayācariya.

preceptorship : (nt.) upajjhāyadhura.

preceptress : (f.) upajjhāyā.

precession : (nt.) abhimukkhagamana; ayana.

precinct : (m.) āvarita-bhūbhāga; antogata-padesa. (f.) sīmā; mariyādā.

precious : (adj.) mahaggha; mahāraha;

precious stone : (m.) maṇi.

preciously : (adv.) mahagghākārena.

preciousness : (nt.) mahagghatta.

precipice : (m.) papāta.

precipitance : (nt.) sahasikatta. (f.) asamekkhakāritā.

precipitate : (adj.) sāhasika; atiturita; adhomukha. (v.t.) adhomukhaṃ pāpeti; sahasākāreti. (v.i.) adho patati. (pp.) adhomukhaṃ pātita; sahasākārita; adho

patita.

precipitately : (adv.) sahasā; anisamma; adhomukhaṃ.

precipitation : (nt.) antarāyābhimukhīkaraṇa; accāyikatta.

precipitousness : (nt.) sāhasikatta. (f.) asamekkhā.

precipitous : (adj.) atiturita; papātābhimukha.

precipitously : (adv.) atituratāya.

precis : (m.) saṅkhepa.

precise : (adj.) niyata; paricchinna; yathābhūta; anūnādhika.

precisely : (adv.) yathābhūtaṃ; anūnādhikaṃ.

preciseness : (nt.) yathābhūtatta; anūnādhikatta.

precisian : (m.) yathātathakāri; yathāvidhikārī.

precision : (nt.) yathāvidhitta; suparicchinnatta.

preclude : (v.t.) nivāreti; nisedheti. (pp.) nivārita; nisedhita.

preclusion : (nt.) nivāraṇa; nivattana; paṭibāhana. (m.) nisedha.

preclusive : (adj.) nivāraka; paṭisedhaka;

precocious : (adj.) akālapakka; ayathāpariṇata.

precociousness : (nt.) ayathāpariṇatatta.

precocity : (f.) akālapariṇati.

precogitate : (v.t.) puretaraṃ vitakketi. (pp.) puretaraṃ vitakkita.

precogitation : (m.) puretaracintā.

precognition : (m.) puretarāvabodha.



preconceive : (v.t.) puretaraṃ bujjhati; pageva cinteti. (p.p) puretaraṃ buddha; pageva cintita.

preconception : (f.) puretaracintā.

preconcert : (v.t.) pageva niccheti. (pp.) pageva nicchita.

preconize : (v.t.) pakāseti; anusāveti. (pp.) pakāsita; anusāvita.

precursor : (m.) aggesara; purecāri. (nt.) pubbanimitta.

precursory : (adj.) puregāmī; pubbanimittabhūta.

predacious : (adj.) aññabhakkha; vilumpaka.

predatory : (adj.) hiṃsaka; vilumpaka; upaddavakara.

predecease : (v.i.) puretaraṃ marati. (pp.) puretaraṃ mata.

predecessor : (m.) pubbādhikārī.

predestinarian : (m.) niyativādī.

predestinate : (v.t.) puretaraṃ niyameti or nirūpeti. (pp.) puretaraṃ niyamita; puretaraṃ nirūpita.

predestination : (nt.) puretaraniyamana.

predestine : (v.t.) puretaraṃ niyameti or nirūpeti. (pp.) puretaraṃ niyamita; puretaraṃ nirūpita.

predetermination : (m.) puretaranicchaya. Or adhiṭṭhana.

predetermine : (v.t.) puretaraṃ niccheti. (p.p) puretaraṃ nicchita.

predicable : (adj.) abhidheyya.

predicament : (m.) visiṭṭhagunādi; kicchappavatti; dukkharāvattā.

predicate : (nt.) ākhyātapada. (m.) guṇavisesa; siddhanta. (v.t.) abhidhāti; niddisat; thirīkaroti.

predication : (nt.) nicchayakaraṇa; pakāsana.

predicative : (adj.) ākhyātāyatta.

predicatory : (adj.) desanāyatta; desanārata.

predict : (v.t.) pageva katheti; puretaram ādisati or vyākaroti. (pp.) pageva kathita; puretaram ādiṭṭha; vyākata.

prediction : (nt.) anāgatakathana.

predictive : (adj.) anāgatasūcaka.

predictor : (m.) anāgatavattu.

predilection : (f.) pubbavāsanā; pakkhapātītā.

predispose : (v.t.) puretaṃ poṇīkaroti. (pp.) puretaraṃ poṇīkata.

predisposition : (nt.) tapponṇatta; chandānugāmitta.

predominant : (adj.) pabala.

predominance : (nt.) pabalatta; balādhikya.

predominantly : (adv.) ādhipaccena.

predominate : (v.i.) ādhipaccaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) pavattitādhipacca.

preen : (v.t.) tuṇḍena pakkhe saṅkharoti. (pp.) tuṇḍena pakkhe saṅkkha.

preface : (m.) mukhabandha. (f.) bhūmikā. (nt.) sabhāvakathana. (v.t.) mukhabandhaṃ likhati. (pp.) mukhabandhaṃ likhita.

prefatory : (adj.) sabhāvañāpaka.

prefect : (m.) nāyakādhikārī.

prefectoral : (adj.) nāyakādhikārivisayaka.

prefecture : (adj.) adhikārīnivāsa. (m.) adhikārāyattapadesa.

prefer : (v.t.) adhikataraṃ roceti; unnatiṃ pāpeti. (pp.) adhikataraṃ rocita; unnatiṃ pāpita.

preferable : (adj.) variya; varatara.

preference : (f.) abhiruci.

preferential : (adj.) auggahapubbaka.

preferment : (nt.) unnatipāpana.

prefiguration : (nt.) pageva-nirūpana.

prefigurative : (adj.) pubbataranirūpaka.

prefigure : (v.t.) pageva nirūpeti. (pp.) pageva nirūpita.

prefix : (nt.) upasagga (-pada). (v.t.) purato yojeti. (pp.) purato yojita.

pregnable : (adj.) padhaṃsiya.

pregnancy : (nt.) gabbhadhāraṇa.

pregnant : (adj.) sagabbhā; garugabbhā; bhāriya; garuka. bahussuta.

pregnantly : (adv.) saphalākarena.

prehensile : (adj.) gahaṇakkhama.

prehension : (nt.) gahaṇa. (m.) manovitaṅka.

prehistoric : (adj.) itthāsapubbakālika.

prehistory : (m.) ādikappetiḥāsa.

prejudge : (v.t.) puretaraṃ niccheti. (pp.) puretaraṃ nicchita.

prejudgement : (m.) puretaranicchaya.

prejudice : (m.) pakkhapāta; ayathāgāha. (f.) agati. (v.t.) agatiṃ yāti; pakkhapātī hoti. (pp.) agatiṃ yātā; pakkhapātī bhūta.

prejudicial : (adj.) anattakara.

prejudicially : (adv.) sāpakāraṃ; agatiyā.

prelate : see bishop.

prelect : (v.i.) deseti; pavadati. (pp.) dasita; pavutta.

prelection : (f.) desanā.

prelector : (m.) desaka.

prelibation : (m.) paṭhamassāda.

preliminary : (nt.) pubbakicca. (adj.) parikammabhūta; pubbakiccāyatta.

prelude : (nt.) ārambhagīta; upacāra-nacca. (v.t.) pubbakiccaṃ karoti.

premature : (adj.) akālapakka; ayathāpariṇata; appattakālika.

prematurely : (adv.) yathākālato pubbe.

prematureness : (m.) akālapariṇāma.

premeditate : (v.t.) pageva saṅkappeti; puretaraṃ cinteti. (pp.) pageva saṅkappita; puretaraṃ cintita.

premeditation : (f.) puretaracintā.

premier : (m.) padhānāmacca. (adj.) pamukha; pāmokkha.

premiership : (nt.) mahāmaccahura.

premise : (nt.) paṭhamavuttakāraṇa. (v.t.) sabhāvaṃ pakāseti. (pp.) sitasabhāva.

premises : (nt.; plu.) savatthuka-ghara. (f.) vāsabhūmi.

premium : (m.) nihitadhana; pāritosikadāna.

premonition : (nt.) bhavitabbañāpana.

premonitive : puttanimittabhūta.

premonitory : puttanimittabhūta.

prenotion : (nt.) paṭhamataramata.

preparater : (m.) paṭiyādaka.

preparation : (nt.) paṭiyādana; sajjana; parikamma; parivaccha.

preparatory : (adj.) parikammabhūta.

prepare : (v.t.) paṭiyādeti; saṃvidahati; sajjeti; kappeti; saṅkharoti; (a seat, etc) paññāpeti. ( a medicine) yojeti. (v.i.) parivacchaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṭiyādita; saṃvidahita; sajjita; kappita; saṅkhata; paññāta : yojita; parivaccha.

prepay : (v.t.) pageva vetanaṃ deti. (pp) dinnavetana.

prepayment : (nt.) puretara-vetana.

prepense : (adj.) sañciccakata.

preponderance : (m.) bhārātireka. (nt.) ādhipacca; adhikabala.

preponderant : (adj.) (balādīhi) atiriccamāna.

preponderate : (v.i.) (saṅkyābalādīhi) atiriccati. (pp.) atiritta.

preposition : (nt.) nipātapada.

prepositional : (adj.) avyayabhūta.

prepositive : (adj.) purato yojetabba.

prepossess : (v.t.) pageva adhigaṇhāti or vasaṃ neti. (pp.) adhiggahita; vasaṃ nita.

prepossessed : (adj.) jātānurāga.

prepossessing : (adj.) hadayaṅgama.

preposterous : (adj.) dhammaviruddha; ananucchavika.

preposterously : (adv.) adhammena.

preposterousness : (f.) ayutti.

prepotent : (adj.) atipabala.

prepuce : (nt.) mehanaggacamma.

prerequisite : (nt.) pagevāvassaka-vatthu.

prerogative : (m.) visesādhikāra. (nt.) visesabala.

presage : (nt.) pubbanimitta. (v.t.) pageva sūceti. (pp.) sūcita.

prescient : (adj.) anāgatadassī.

prescientence : (nt.) anāgataññāṇa.

presciently : (adv.) anāgatadassitāya.

prescribe : (v.t.) niyameti; niddisati (pp.) niyamita; niddiṭṭha.

prescript : (nt.) vidhāna; (f.) āṇā; nīti; rīti.

prescription : (nt.) niddesapaṇṇa; (m.) bhesajjanियama.

prescriptive : (adj.) niddesāyatta; paramparāyāta.

presence : (nt.) vijjamānatta. (m.) sammukhībhāva.

presence of mind : (nt.) satisampajañña.

present : (m.) paṇṇākara; upahāra. (nt.) pābhata; upāyana. (adj.) vattamana; vijjamāna; paccupaṭṭhita. (v.t.) upahāraṃ deti; abhimukkaṃ neti; sañjānāpeti. (pp.) dinnopahāra; upahāraṃ dita; abhimukkaṃ nita; sañjānāpita. (v.i.) paccupaṭṭhito hoti.

present existence : (m.) vattamāna-bhava.

present tense : (m.) vattamānakāla.

presentable : (adj.) cārudassana; sañjānāpetabba; tuṭṭhidāya-yogga.

presentation : (nt.) vitarāṇa. (m.) pariccāga. (nt.) padassana.

presentee : (m.) laddhūpahāra.

presentiment : (f.) pubbopaladdhi. (m.) puretarāvabodha.

presently : (adv.) adhunā; etarāhi; idāni.

presentment : (nt.) pakāsana; paṭibimba. (f.) codanā

preservation : (nt.) saṅgopana; ciraṃ pavattāpana.

preservative : (adj.) anupālaka; cirappavattaka.

preserve : (m.) rakkhitāhāra; migadāya. (f.) abhayabhūmi. (v.t.) rakkhati;  
anupāleti; saṅgopeti. (pp.) rakkhita; anupālita; saṅgopita.

preserver : (m.) saṅgopaka; anupālaka.

preserving : (adj.) anupālanaka.

preside : (v.i.) aggāsane nisīdati; ādhipaccaṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) aggāsane  
nisinna; ādhipaccaṃ pāpatta.

presidency : (nt.) ādhipacca; paripālakatta.

president : (m.) sabhāpati.

presidential : (adj.) sabhānetuvisayaka.

presidentship : (nt.) sabhāpatitṭa; nāyakatta.

presiding : (adj.) sabhāpālaka.

press : (m.) janassammadda; sambādha; muddāyanta. (nt.) pīlakayanta;  
ppavattipatta. (v.t.) uppīleti; abhiyācati; daḷham aliṅgati; upagūhati. (pp.)  
uppīlita; abhiyācita; daḷham aliṅgita; upagūḷha.

presser : (m.) nibhandaka; uppīlaka.

pressing : (adj.) āvasaka; anatikkamiya.

pressure : (m.) pīḷanavega; sambādha; kiccabhāra. (nt.) nippīḷane; nibandhana.

prestidigitation : (nt.) indajāla.

prestidigitator : (m.) nidajālika; māyākāra.

prestige : (nt.) cirāgata-garutta. (m.) cirāgatānubhāva.

prestissimo : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ.

presto : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ.

presumable : (adj.) anumetabba; ūhanīya.

presumably : (adv.) anumeyākārena.

presume : (v.t) anumāneti; sīmatatikkamati. (v.i.) pāgabbhiyaṃ dasseti. (pp.) anumānita; sīmatatikkamita. (v.i.) pāgabbhiyaṃ dassita.

presumedly : (adv.) anumānena; nayagāhena.

presumption : (m.) anumānagāha. (nt.) pāgabbhiya.

presumptive : (adj.) anumānasiddha; anumeya.

presumptuous : (adj.) sāhasika; pagabbha.

presumptuously : (adv.) sappagabbhaṃ; sadappaṃ.

presuppose : (v.t.) pageva pakappeti or anumāneti.

presupposition : (f.) puretarakappanā.

pretend : (v.t.) vyājena dasseti; micchā ñapeti or paṭipajjati. (v.i.) vyājavesaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) vyājena dassita; micchā ñapita or paṭipanna; vyājavesaṃ gaṇhita.

pretended : (adj.) vyāja; kapata.



pretendedly : (adv.) savyājaṃ; kohañña.

pretence : (nt.) miccharaṇa; sāṭṭheyya.

pretender : ayathāpaṭiñña; micchāpaṭijānana.

pretendingly : (adv.) savyājaṃ; kohañña.

pretension : (nt.) vyājadassana; vyājavesadhāraṇa; micchāpaṭijānana.

pretentious : (adj.) attukkaṃsaka; micchāpaṭiññāyutta; sābhimāna.

pretentiously : (adv.) micchāpaṭiññāya.

preter-human : (adj.) amānusika; manussabhāvātīta.

preterit : (f.) hīyattanī. (adj.) atītakālika.

preterite : (f.) hīyattanī. (adj.) atītakālika.

preterition : (nt.) asallakkhaṇa; vajjana; ohāya-gamana.

pretermit : (v.t.) nasāreti; kātuṃ panussati; parivajjeti. (pp.) asārita;  
pamuṭṭha; parivajjita.

preternatural : (adj.) alokika; sabhāvātīta.

pretext : (m.) micchāvyapadesa; lesamattagāha. (v.t.) lesamattena codeti. (pp.)  
lesamattena codita.

prettify : (v.t.) sobhanaṃ karoti.

prettily : (adv.) sundarākārena.

prettiness : (f.) sobhanatā; cārutā.

pretty : (adj.) sobhana; dassanīyā; abhirūpa; cārudassana; sundara; manuñña.  
(adv.) īsakaṃ : thokaṃ.

prevail : (vi) abhibhavati; vasevatteti. (p.p) abhibhūta; vasevatita.

prevailing : (adj.) vyāpita; bahuṭibhūta.

prevailingly : (adj.) mahānubhāvena; pabhuttena.

prevalence : (nt.) bāhulla; bahulappavatti.

prevalent : (adj.) vyāpita; bahulībhūta.

prevalently : (adv.) bāhulena; bhīyo.

prevaricate : (v.i.) kuṭīlaṃ or pariyāyena vadati or bhāsati. (pp.) kuṭīlaṃ or pariyāyena vutta or bhāsita.

prevarication : (f.) vaṅkakathā. (nt.) saccapaṭicchādāna.

prevaricator : (m.) saccapaṭicchādī.

prevenience : (nt.) purejātatta; paṭibāhakatta.

prevenient : (adj.) purogāmī; purejāta; paṭibāhaka.

prevent : (v.t.) nivāreti; nisedheti; paṭibāhati. (pp.) nivārita; nisedhita; paṭibahita.

preventer : (m.) nivāretu; nisedhetu.

prevention : (nt.) nivāraṇa; rundhana; paṭibāhana.

preventive : (adj.) nisedhaka; vibādhaka.

previous : (adj.) pubba; purima; puretara.

previous birth : (m.) purimabhava.

previously : (adv.) puretaraṃ; purā; pure.

prevision : (nt.) puretaradassana; anāgatañāṇa.

prewarn : (v.t.) pagevañāpeti. (pp.) pagevañāpita.

prey : (m.) gocara. (nt.) āmisa; bhakkha. (v.t.) (upon) bhakkhati; adati; gocaraṃ gaṇhati. (pp.) bhakkhita; adita; gahitagocara.

price : (nt.) aggha; mūla. (v.t.) aggheti; agghaṃ niyameti. (pp.) agghita; niyमितaggha.

priceless : (adj.) mahaggha; anaggha.

pricelessness : (nt.) anagghatta.

prick : (nt.) tudana; nittudana; vijjhana; tutta. (m.) patoda. (v.t.) tudati; nittudati; vijjhati; vyathati. (pp.) tudita or tunna; viddha; vyathita.

pricker : (m.) vedhaka; nittudaka. (f.) vedhanī.

prickle : (m.) kaṇṭaka. (f.) sallakasūci.

prickliness : (nt.) kaṇṭakagahanatta.

prickly : (adj.) sakaṇṭaka.

prickly-night-shade : (f.) nididdhikā.

prickly-pear : (m.) sakaṇṭaka nuhī.

pride : (m.) mada; māsa; dappa; ahaṅkāra. (nt.) pāgabbhiya. (v.t.) (oneself upon : ) vikattheti; attānaṃ ukkaṃseti. (pp.) vikatthita; attānaṃ ukkaṃsita.

pride of life : (m.) jīvitamada.

pride of youth : (m.) yobbanamada.

priest : (m.) samaṇa; dhammācariya; devapūjaka; yajaka.

priest craft : (m.) samaṇopāya.

priestess : (f.) samaṇī.

priesthood : (m.) samaṇabhāva. (nt.) sāmāñña.

priestliness : (m.) samaṇākappa.

priestly : (adj.) sāmāṇaka; samaṇasāruppa.

prig : (nt.) ācārānugatatta. (m.) dappitapuggala; cora. (v.t.) coreti; theneti.

(pp.) corita; thenita;

priggery : (m.) ahaṅkāra.

priggish : (adj.) gabbita; bahisobhana.

prima facie : (adv.) āpāthagatavasena; paṭhamadassanena.

primacy : (nt.) padhānatta.

primal : (adj.) purātana; ādikappika; padhāna.

primarily : (adv.) mūlikavasena; ādito; paṭhamamaṇ.

primary : (adj.) ādima; mūlika; paṭhamaka.

primary education : (nt.) paṭhamakajjhāpana.

primary school : (f.) mūlika-pāṭhasālā.

prime : (m.) uttamaṃsa. (f.) samiddhāvattā. (m.) ādi; paṭhamārambha. (adj.) paṭhama; ādima; padhāna.

prime minister : (m.) mahāmacca.

prime of youth : (m.) paṭhamavaya.

primeness : (nt.) visiṭṭhatta; uttamatta.

primer : (f.) paṭhama-pāṭhāvali.

primeval : (adj.) ādikappika; sanantana.

primiparous : (adj.)(f.) paṭhamavijātā.

primitive : (adj.) purātana; pubbakālīna.

primogenitor : (m.) paṭhamapitu; mūlapurisa; ādima.

primogeniture : (nt.) paṭhamajātatta; aggajatta.

primordial : mūlabhūta; ādito paṭhāya pavattamāna.

primrose : (m.) mandapīta-pupphavisesa.

prince : (m.) rājakumāra.

princely : (adj.) rājāraha; rājasadisa.

princess : (f.) rājaputtī; rājakumārī.

principal : (nt.) padhānādhikārī. (m.) padhānācariya. (nt.) mūladhana. (adj.) padhāna; mukhya.

principality : (m.) rajjappadesa. (nt.) rajjamaṇḍala. (m.) jāyattadesa.

principally : (adv.) padhānavasena.

principalship : (nt.) padhānācariya-dhura.

principia : (f.) pt. mūlasikkhā. (f.) mūladhātu.

principle : (f.) rīti. (m.) vidhi; niyama. (nt.) mūlikasacca.

prink : (v.t.) alaṅkaroti; pasādheti. (pp.) alaṅkarita; pasādhitā.

print : (f.) muddā. (m.) muddaṅkana. (nt.) cittapaṭa. (v.t.) aṅketi; muddāpeti. (pp.) aṅkita; muddāpita.

printer : (m.) muddāpaka.

printing : (m.) muddaṅkana.

printing office : (m.) muddaṅkanālaya.

printing press : (nt.) muddāyanta.

prior : (adj.) purima; puretara. (adv.) puretaraṃ. (m.) vihārādhipati.

priority : (nt.) puretaratta; purimatta.

priory : (m.) vihāra; ārama; asama.

prism : (m.) dīgha-tulyaṃsaka.

prison : (nt.) bandhanāgāra; andughara; cāraka. (f.) kārā; suruṅgā.

prison warder : (m.) kārāpālaka.

prisoner : (m.) kārābaddha; bandhanagata.

pristine : (adj.) mūlika; porāṇaka.

prithēe : (intj.) ahaṃ taṃ yācāmi.

privacy : (nt.) rahassa; apākaṭṭa. (nt.) vivittaṭṭhāna.

private : (adj.) puggalika; ajjhattika; gutta; apākaṭṭa; vijana; vivitta.

private apartments : (nt.) itthāgāra; antepura.

private parts : (nt.) rahassaṅga; aṅgajāta.

privately : (adv.) raho; rahassena; puggalikatta; rāhasikatta.

privation : (m.) abhāva; viraha. (f.) pārihāni. (nt.) pārijuñña.

privative : (m.) abhāvattha; nakārattha. (adj.) abhāvakara; nāsakara.

privilege : (m.) visesādhikāra; pasāda; vara. (v.t.) visesādhikāraṃ or varaṃ  
deti. (pp.) dinnavara.

privileged : (adj.) varalābhī.

privily : (adv.) raho; rahasi; gūḷhākārena.

privity : (nt.) rahassajānana.

privy : (f.) vaccakuṭi. (adj.) gūḷha; rāhaseyyaka.

privy cleaner : (m.) vaccasodhaka.

privy pit : (m.) vaccakūpa.

prize : (nt.) paritosika; upāyana; karamarānīta. (m.) kaṭaggāha. (v.t.) agghaṃ  
thapeti; bahumaññati. (pp.) ṭhapitaggha; bahumata.

prize giving : (nt.) pāritosikavissajjana.

pro : (prep.) atthāya.

probability : (nt.) sukkhuṇeyyatta.

probable : (adj.) sambhavanīya; bhabba; sakyā.

probably : (adv.) siyā.

probate : (m.) accayadāna-paṇṇādhikāra.

probation : (nt.) caritaparikkhaṇa. (m.) parivāsa.

probational : (adj.) parivasamāna.

probationary : (adj.) parivāsāyatta.

probationer : (m.) parivāsagāhī; ādhunika.

probative : (adj.) sasakhika; sādhanasahita.

probe : (v.t.) sukkumaṃ nirikkhati; salākāya gavesati. (pp.) sukkumaṃ nirikkhita; salākāya gavesita.

probing : (nt.) gavesana.

probity : (nt.) ajjava; akuṭilatta.

problem : (m.) vicāranīya-visaya; tīranīya-pañha.

problematical : (adj.) vicāranīya; avinicchita.

proboscis : (f.) soṇḍā. (m.) soṇḍākāra-avayava.

procedure : (nt.) vidhāna; anuṭṭhāna. (m.) anukkama.

proceed : (v.i.) abhikkamati; abhiyāti; ārabhati. (pp.) abhikkanta; abhiyāta; āradha.

proceed from : pabhavati; niggacchati.

proceeds : (m.) plu. ūdaya; lābha.

process : (f.) pavatti; gati; kiccapaṭipāṭi. (nt.) abhikkamana. (v.i.)  
abhikkamati; paṭipāṭiyā gacchati.

process of cognition : (f.) cittavīthi.

procession : (f.) ussavayātrā. (nt.) paṭipāṭiyā gamana.

proclaim : (v.t.) pakāseti; anusāveti; ugghoseti. (pp.) pakāsita; anusāvita;  
ugghosita.

proclamatory : (adj.) anusāvaṇāyatta.

proclaimer : (m.) anusāvaka; pakāsaka.

proclamation : (nt.) anusāvana; pakāsana.

proclivity : (nt.) ponatta; ninnatta; sampavaṅkatta.

proclivous : (adj.) nina; poṇa.

procrastinate : (v.i.) vilambati; cirāyati; kālaṃ khepeti; pamajjati. (v.t.)  
vilambeti. (pp.) vilambita; cirāyita; khepitakāla; pamatta.

procrastination : (m.) kālakkhepa. (nt.) cirāyana; vilambana; pamajjana;  
dīghasuttiya.

procreate : (v.t.) janeti; uppādeti; (pp.) janita; uppādita.

procreation : (nt.) janana; pasavana.

procreative : (adj.) jakaka; uppādaka.

proctor : (m.) nītividū; paṭivattu.

procumbent : (adj.) avakujjapatita; adhomukkanipama.

procurable : (adj.) adhigantabba; labbhaneyya; sādhiya.

procuration : (nt.) sampādana; adhigamana.



procurator : (m.) parakiccasampādaka.

procure : (v.t.) sampādeti; adhigacchati; upaṭṭhāpeti; labhati. (pp.) sampādita; adhigata; upaṭṭhāpita; laddha.

procurer : (m.) sampādaka; micchācārupatthambhaka.

procuress : (f.) dhuttitthī; sañcārikā.

prod : (f.) vijjhanasūci. (v.t.) nittudati; vijjhati. (pp.) nittunna; viddha.

prodigal : (adj.) atibbayasīlī. (m.) dhananāsaka.

prodigality : (f.) atibbayakāritā.

prodigalize : (v.t.) adhikavayaṃ karoti.

prodigally : (adv.) adhikavayena.

prodigious : (adj.) atimahanta; abbhutākāra.

prodigiously : (adv.) abbhutākārena; atimattaṃ; adhimattaṃ.

prodigy : (m.) abbhutapurisa. (nt.) acchariyavatthu.

prodrome : (nt.) rogapubbanimitta. (m.) puretara-gantha.

produce : (f.) nipphati; (m.) udaya. (nt.) nimmāṇa. (v.t.) uppādeti; nipphādeti; samuṭṭhāpeti; nibbatteti. (pp.) uppādita; nipphādita; samuṭṭhāpita; nibbattita.

producer : (m.) nipphādaka; sampādaka; uṭṭhāpetu.

producible : (adj.) uppādaniya; sampadanakkhama.

producing : (adj.) nibbattaka; sañjanaka; samuṭṭhāpaka; uppādana; nipphādana.

product : (nt.) uppannavatthu; sampāditabbaṇḍa; phala. (m.) vipāka.

production : (nt.) abhinipphādana.

productive : (adj.) phaladāyaka; nipphādaka.

productively : (adv.) saphalākārena.

productivity : (nt.) phalāvahatta; saphalatta.

proem : (m.) upaññāsa. ārambhakathā; bhūmikā.

profanation : (nt.) apavittakaraṇa.

profane : (v.t.) dūseti; asuddhaṃ karoti; (pp.) dūsita; asuddhakata. (adj.) anariya; pothujanika; gamma.

profanely : (adv.) adhammikātāya.

profanity : (nt.) apavittakaraṇa.

profess : (v.i.) paṭijānāti. pakāseti; uggaṇhāpeti; vyapadisati. (pp.) paṭiññāta; pakāsita; uggaṇhāpita; upadiṭṭha.

professed : (adj.) katapaṭiññā.

professedly : (adv.) paṭiññāpubbakam.

profession : (f.) paṭiññā; āpattidesanā. (m.) jīvanopāya.

professional : (adj.) ājīvayatta.

professor : (m.) paṇḍitācariya; mahajjhāpaka.

professorship : (nt.) paṇḍitācariyadhura.

proffer : (m.) dātukāmatāpakāsana. (v.t.) attano icchāya samappeti; dātukāmattaṃ or kātukāmattaṃ pakāseti. (pp.) attano icchāya samappita; dātukāmattaṃ or kātukāmattaṃ pakāsita.

proficiency : (nt.) nepuñña; kosalla; pāṭava.

proficient : (adj.) nipuṇa; kusala; pavīṇa; vyatta; dakkha.

proficiently : (adv.) nipuṇatāya; pavīṇatāya.

profile : (nt.) addhadassana; ekapassālekha. (v.t.) ekappassikālekham ālikhati.  
(pp.) ālikhita.

profit : (m.) attha; lābha; udaya; . (nt.) payojana. (f.) vaḍḍhi. (v.t.) hitam  
āvahati. (v.i.) atthāya hoti; unnatiṃ yāti; lābham adhigacchati. (pp.)  
āvahitahita; atthāya bhūta; unnatiṃ yāta; adhigatalābha.

profitable : (adj.) hitāvaha; phaladāyī.

profitableness : (nt.) saphalatta.

profitableness : (adj.) nipphala; niratthaka.

profitably : (adv.) saphalākārena.

profiteer : (m.) adhikalābhagāhī.

profligacy : (f.) durācāratā; kāmāsattatā.

profligate : (adj.) durācāra; pāparata.

profligately : (adv.) kāmāsattatāya.

profound : (adj.) duravabodha; atisukhuma; agādha; gambhīra; parema; uttama.  
(nt.) gambhīratta.

profoundly : (adv.) gāḷhaṃ; bhusaṃ; accantaṃ.

profoundness : (nt.) gambhīratta.

profoundity : (nt.) gambhīratta.

profuse : (adj.) cāgādhika; pahūta; pacura; bahula; vipula.

profusely : (adv.) bahulaṃ; bhīyo; bāhullena.

profuseness : (nt.) bāhulla; vepulla; pacuratta.

profusion : (f.) samiddhi.

progenitive : (adj.) santatuppādaka.

progenitor : (m.) pajāpati; pitāmaha; ādipurisa.

progenitress : (f.) paṭhamajanettī;

progenitrix : (f.) ādimanātu.

progeniture : (nt.) appaccajanana.

progeny : (f.) santati; pajā. (m.) kulavaṃsa.

prognathic : (adj.) lambabanuka.

prognosis : (nt.) roganimitta.

prognostic : (nt.) pubbanimitta.

prognosticate : (v.t.) pubbanimittam dasseti; pagevasūceti.

prognostication : (nt.) nimittapaṭhana.

prognosticative : (adj.) anāgatasūcaka; pageva nirūpaka.

prognosticator : (m.) nimittapāṭhaka; anāgatasūcaka.

prognosticatory : (adj.) anāgatasūcaka; pageva nirūpaka.

programme : (f.) kiccapaṭipāṭi; kāriya-sūci. (v.t.) kāriyasūciṃ sampādeti

progress : (f.) abhivuddhi. (nt.) abbhuṭṭhāna. (f.) unnati. (nt.)  
abhikkamanana. (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati. (v.t.) abhikkamati. (pp.) abhivuddha;  
abhikkanta.

progression : (nt.) abhigamana; abhivaḍḍhana.

progressive : (adj.) vuddhigāmī; vaḍḍhamāna; anukkamika.

progressively : (adv.) anukkamena.

prohibit : (v.t.) nuvāreti; nsedheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) nivārita; nisedhita.

prohibiter : (m.) nisedhaka; nivāretu.

prohibition : (m.) nisedha paṭisedha. (m.) nivāraṇa.

prohibitive : (adj.) vāraṇa; bādhaka.

prohibitor : (m.) nisedhaka; nivāretu.

project : (v.t.) upakkamati; abhikkhipati. (v.i.) bahi niggacchati; (pp.) upakkamita; abhikkhitta; bahi niggata. (m.) puāya; payoga; saṅkappa.

projectile : (n.t) paharaṇa; khipanakāyudha. (adj.) khipanīya.

projecting : (adj.) bahiniggata.

projection : (m.) upāya; bahiniggama. (nt.) unnataṭṭhāna.

projector : (m) upāyayojaka.

projecture : (m.) bahiniggama.

prolapse : (v.i.) adho bhassati. (pp.) adho bhaṭṭha.

prolapsus : (nt.) adhopatana; antabhassana.

prolative : (adj.) ākhyātapūraka.

prolegomenon : (f.) ārambhakathā. (m.) pubbaniddesa.

proleptis : (f.) pubbavuttāpekkhā.

proletarian : (m.) duggatajana.

proletariat : (f.) duggatajanatā.

prolicide : (nt.) apaccaghātana.

prolific : (adj.) bahuputtaka; bahuphalada; samiddha.

prolificacy : (nt.) samiddhatta;

prolificness : (nt.) bahuphaladatta.

prolix : (adj.) ativitthātita; atipapañcita.

prolixity : (m.) ativitthāra.

prolixly : (adv.) ativitthārena.

prologue : (m.) mukhabandha; ārambhakathā; paṭhamaviññatti.

prolong : (v.t.) vitanoti; papañceti. (pp.) vitata; papañcita.

prolongation : (nt.) papañcakaraṇa; dīghasuttiya; cirappavattikaraṇa.

promenade : (nt.) caṅkamana; anuvicaraṇatthāna. (v.i.) anuvicarati; anusañcarati. (pp.) anuvicatita.

prominence : (nt.) seṭṭhatta; mukhyatta. (f.) unnati; uttuṅgatā.

prominent : (adj.) pamukha; padhāna; mukhya; ukkaṭṭha; viṭṭha; tuṅga; uggata; unnata; supākaṭa.

prominently : (adv.) visesena; mukhyavasena.

promiscuity : (nt.) sammisatta; saṅkiṇṇatta.

promiscuous : (f) paṭiññā. (m.) paṭissava; saṅgara. (v.t.) paṭijānāti; paṭisuṇāti. (pp.) paṭiññāta; paṭissuta.

promisee : (m.) paṭiññālābhī.

promiser : (m.) paṭiññadāyī.

promising : (adj.) paṭijānamāna; sikkhisūcanaka.

promissory : (adj.) sappāṭiññā.

promissory note : (nt.) iṇapaṇṇa.

promontory : (f.) bhūhāsikā.

promote : (v.t.) abhivaḍḍheti; unnatiṃ pāpeti. (pp.) abhivaḍḍhita; unnatiṃ pāpita.

promoter : (m.) unnatipāpaka.

promotion : (nt.) unnatipāpana.

promotive : (adj.) abhivaḍḍhaka; unnatipāpaka.

prompt : (adj.) (n.) khippa; turita; avilambita; appamatta. (v.t) ussāheti; uttejeti; pabodheti.

prompting : (nt.) uttejana; uyyojana.

promptitude : (nt.) turitatta; paṭutta. (nt.) ussāha. (of mind : ) paṭibhāna.

promptly : (adv.) āsu; khippaṃ; turitaṃ; tuvaṭaṃ.

promptness : (nt.) turitatta; paṭutta. (nt.) ussāha. (of mind : ) paṭibhāna.

promulgate : (v.t.) pakāseti; vyāpeti. (pp.) pakāsita; vyāpita.

promulgation : (nt.) pakāsana; vyāpana.

promulgator : (m.) pakāsaka; vyāpaka.

prorate : (v.t.) abhimukhaninnaṃ karoti.

pronation : (nt.) abhimukhapasāraṇa.

pronator : (f.) abhimukhapasāraka-pesi.

prone : (adj.) poṇa; nata; parāyaṇa; adhomukha.

prong : (nt.) vijjhana-sūla. (v.t.) sūlena vijjhati; (bahudantakena) paṃsuṃ viyūhati. (pp.) sūlaviddha; paṃsuṃ viyūhitapaṃsu.

pronominal : (adj.) sabbanamāyatta.

pronoun : (nt.) sabbanama.

pronounce : (v.t.i.) nicchayona vadati; uccaerti; udāharati. (pp.) nicchayenavutta; uccārita; udāhaṭa.

pronounceable : (adj.) uccāraṇīya; udāhariya.

pronounced : (adj.) sunicchita; pakāsita.

pronouncement : (nt.) nicchayadāna; tīraṇa; udīraṇa.

pronunciation : (nt.) uccāraṇa; udīraṇa.

proof : (nt.) sādhana; nidassana; pamāṇa. (nt.) sodhiyapaṇṇa. (adj.) sahanakkhama; avinivijhiya. (v.t.) abhejjaṃ or avejjaṃ karoti. (pp.) avejjhakata.

proof-reader : (m.) vaṇṇasodhaka.

proofless : (adj.) sādhanahīna.

prop : (m.) upatthambha; ādhara. (v.t.) upatthambheti; ādhāreti. (pp.) upatthambhita; ādhārita.

propaedeutic : (nt.) paṭhamasikkhāpana. (nt.) vijjārambha.

propaganda : (nt.) dhammappacāraṇa; pacārakavidhāna.

propagandism : (m.) pacāraṇavidhi.

propagandist : (n.) pacāraniyutta.

propagate : (v.t.) vitanoti; pacāreti; santatiṃ vaḍḍheti. (pp.) vitata; rita; vaḍḍhitasantatī.

propagation : (nt.) pacāraṇa; vyāpana; santativaḍḍhana.

propagative : (adj.) pacāraṇāyatta.

propagator : (m.) pacāraka; vaḍḍhetu.

propel : (v.t.) sañcāleti; abhikkamāpeti. (pp.) sañcālita; abhikkamāpita.

propeller : (nt.) sañcālakacakka.

propense : see prone.

propensity : (nt.) poṇatta; parāyaṇatta.



proper : (adj.) yogga; ucita; patirūpa; anucchavida; anulomika; yathāraha; nija; saka; attaniya.

proper to eat : (adj.) bhojja; khāditabba.

propercourse : (f.) sammāpaṭipatti.

properly : (adv.) sammā; yathābhūtaṃ; yathārahaṃ.

property : (nt.) dhana; santakavatthu. (m.) guṇavisesa. (nt.) sabhāvalakkhaṇa.

prophecy : (nt.) anāgatādisana.

prophecy : (v.t.) anāgatam ādisati. (pp.) ādiṭṭhānāgata.

prophet : (m.) anāgatavattu.

prophetess : (f.) anāgatadassikā.

prophethood : (m.) anāgatavattubhāva.

prophetic : (adj.) anāgatadeskāyatta; anāgatasūcaka.

prophylactic : (adj.) (n.) roganivāraka.

propinquity : (nt.) āsannatta; samānatta. (m.) ñatisambandha.

propitiate : (v.t.) ārādheti; pasādeti; paritoseti. (pp.) ārādhitā; pasādita; paritosita.

propitiation : (f.) ārādhanā; pasādanā.

propitiator : (m.) ārādhaka; pasādetu.

propitiatory : (adj.) santikara; vūpasamaka.

propitious : (adj.) pasanna; hitakara; subha; maṅgala; kalyāṇa.

propitiously : (adv.) sadyaṃ sānuggahaṃ iṭṭhākārena.

propitiousness : (nt.) subhatta; anukūlatta.

proponent : (m.) parimāna; ārohapariṇāha. samabhāga; samappamāṇa.

proponuder : (m.) yojanākārī.

proportion : (m.) parimāna; ārohapariṇāha. (nt.) samabhāga; samappamāṇa.

proportional : (adj.) samappamāṇa; anurūpa.

proportionate : (adj.) saṅghaṭṭiyamāna.

proportionately : (adv.) anurūpākārena; yathāpamāṇam.

proportionless : (adj.) ocityahīna; asaṅghaṭṭiyamāna.

proposal : (m.) kattabbaniddesa. (f.) yojanā. vivāhāpucchā.

propose : (v.t.) kattabbaṃ niddisati; matam āvīkaroti; vivāham āpucchati. (pp. niddiṭṭhakattabba; āvīkatamata; āpuṭṭhavivāha.

proposition : (nt.) kattukamyatāñāpana. pakāsana. (m.) nūladhamma.

propound : (v.t.) vicāraṇāya upakkhipati; yojanag āharati. (pp.) vicāraṇāya upakkhitta; āhaṭṭayojana.

proprietary : (adj.) adhīnatāvisayaka. (nt.) sāmitta.

proprietor : (m.) sāmī; pariggāhī.

proprietorship : (nt.) sāmitta; adhīnatta.

propriety : (m.) ucitatta; yoggatta. sadācāra.

propulsion : (nt.) abhikkamāpana; abhinittudana.

propulsive : (adj.) abhinittudaka.

prorogue : (v.t.) dālikavasena nivatteti. (pp.) kālikavasena nivattita.

prosaic : (adj.) gajjamaya; kabbarasahīna.

prosaist : (m.) gajjasamapādaka.

proscribe : (v.t.) raṭṭhā pabbājeti; ārakkhārahitaṃ karoti. (pp.) raṭṭhā pabbājita;

proscription : (nt.) pabbājana; rakkhāpanayana.

prose : (m.) gajjabandha. (v.t.) (pfjjaṃ) gajjarūpena likhati; gajjarūpena likhita. Prosector

prosector : (m.) matacehavicchedaka.

prosecute : (v.t.) nirantaraṃ pavatteti. (v.i.) adhikaraṇe codeti; vinicchayaṃ neti. (pp.) nirantaraṃ pavattita; adhikaraṇe codita; vinicchayaṃ nīta.

prosecuted : (adj.) codita; daṇḍappatta.

prosecution : (nt.) niccānuṭṭhāna; aṭṭakaraṇa.

prosecutor : (m.) codaka; abhiyuñjaka; niccappavattaka.

prosecutrix : (f.) codikā.

proselyte : (m.) sadhammacāgī; samayantaragāhī.

proselytise : (v.i.) sakadhammaṃ cajati. (pp.) cattasakadhamma.

proselytism : (nt.) samayantaragahaṇa.

prosify : (v.t.) gajjaṃ racayati; gajjataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) gajjaracita; gajjataṃ pāpita.

prosodial : (adj.) chandovisayaka.

prosodian : (m.) chandovidū.

prosodic : (adj.) chandovisayaka.

prosodical : (adj.) chandovisayaka.

prosodist : (m.) chandovidū.

prosody : (nt.) chandosattha.

prosopopoeia : (nt.) sacetanattāropana.

prospect : (m.) dassanapatha. (f.) anāgatāpekkhā. (v.t.) khaṇijatthāya (bhūmiṃ) gavesati.

prospective : (adj.) bhavitabba; anāgatāyatta.

prospectively : (adv.) anāgatāpekkhāya.

prospectus : (f.) nidassanalipi. (nt.) kāriyānukkamadassana.

prosper : (v.i.) samijjhati; sampajjati; abhivaḍḍhati. (v.t.) samvaḍḍheti; saphalīkaroti. (pp.) samiddha; sampanna; abhivuddha. samvaḍḍhita; saphalīkata.

prosperity : (f.) samiddhi; sampatti; abhivuddhi. (m.) abbhudaya.

prosperous : (adj.) samiddha; sassirīka; phīta; saphala; vaḍḍhamāna.

prosperously : (adv.) samiddhākārena; sobhaggena.

prosperousness : (nt.) samiddhatta; sāphalya.

prosthesis : (nt.) ādyakkharavaḍḍhana; vikalaṅgapūraṇa.

prostitute : (f.) gaṇikā; vesiyā; vaṇṇadāsī. (v.t.) gārayhakamme niyojeti. (pp.) gārayhakamme niyojita.

prostitution : (f.) gaṇikāvutti. (nt.) gārayhakamma.

prostrate : (adj.) 1. gāravābhināta; 2. abhibhūta; 3. tiriyaṃ nipanna. (v.t.) (oneself : ) nipaccakāraṃ karoti; pādamūle patati; 2. abhibhavati; vināseti. (pp.) katanipaccakāra; pādamūle patita; abhibhūta; vināsita.

prostration : (m.) nipaccakāra. (f.) gāravābhināta.

protagonist : (nt.) (naccādisu) paddhānapuggala.

protasis : (nt.) pubbavākya. (m.) siddhanta.

protean : (adj.) bahuvesayutta; vividhasāmatthiyadhara.

protect : (v.t.) tāyati; rakkhati; gopeti; pāleti. (pp.) tāyita; rakkhita;

gopita; pālita.

protection : (f.) ārakkhā. (nt.) tāyana; tāṇa; leṇa; parittāṇa.

protective : (adj.) paṭisaraṇa; tāṇabhūta.

protector : (m.) pāletu; gopetu; tāyaka; rakkhaka.

protectress : (f.) gopikā; rakkhikā.

protege : (m.) saraṇagata.

protest : (v.t.i.) paṭikkosati; paṭivirujjhati. (pp.) paṭikkosita;  
paṭiviruddha. (f.) paṭikkosanā. (nt.) paṭivirujjhana. (m.) viruddhavāda.

protestation : (f.) paṭikkosanā; vipaccakatā.

protester : paṭikkosaka; viruddhavādī.

protestingly : (adv.) paṭikkosanena.

protocol : (f.) paṭhamākati. (m.) paṭhamuddesa.

protogenetic : (adj.) paṭhamavaḍḍhanāyatta.

protoplasm : (f.) jīvadhātu.

prototype : (f.) mūlikapaṭimā. (nt.) mūlapaṭibimba.

protract : (v.t.) 1. vilambeti; 2. vitthambheti. (pp.) vilambita; vithambhita.

protraction : (nt.) 1. cirāyana; vilambana; dīghasuttiya; 2. vitthambhana.

protrude : (v.i.) niggacchati; palambati. (pp.) niggata; palambita. (v.t.)  
nikkhamāpeti; palambeti. (pp.) nikkhamāpita; palambita.

protrudent : (adj.) bahiniggata; palambamāna.

protruding : (adj.) bahiniggata; palambamāna.

protrusile : (adj.) pasāraṇakkhama.

protrusion : (nt.) bahipasāraṇa. (m.) bahiniggama.

protrusive : (adj.) pasāraṇīya; pasāraṇakkhama.

protuberance : (nt.) uddhumāyana. (m.) phoṭṭa; gaṇḍa.

protuberant : (adj.) ucchūna; uddhumāta; bahiniggata.

proud : (adj.) sadappa; gabbita; mānatthaddha.

proud of birth : (adj.) jātitthaddha.

proud of wealth : (adj.) dhanatthaddha.

proudly : (adv.) sadappaṃ; sābhimānaṃ.

provable : (adj.) samatthanīya; sādhanīya.

prove : (v.t.) samatthayati; tathattaṃ dīpeti. (v.i.) paññāyati; sandassīyati.  
(pp.) samatthayita; dīpita-tathatta; paññāta; sandiṭṭha.

provenance : (nt.) ubbhavaṭṭhāna; pabhavaṭṭhāna.

provender : (m.) ghāsa. (nt.) pasubhojana; sambala.

proverb : (nt.) ābhāṇaka.

proverbial : (adj.) ābhāṇakāyatta.

proverbially : (adv.) ābhāṇakavasena.

provide : (v.t.) sampādeti; upaṭṭhapeti; paṭiyādeti. (pp.) sampādita;  
upaṭṭhapita; paṭiyādita.

provided : (conj.) sace; yadi.

providence : (f.) niyati; dūradassitā. (nt.) pubbakamma. (m.) pubbopāya.

provident : (adj.) dūradassī; samekkhaka; pubbavīmaṃsī.

providential : (adj.) vidhiniyamita.

providentially : (adv.) vidhiniyamena.

providently : (adv.) susamekkha; dūradassanea.

provider : (m.) sampādaka.

province : (m.) padesa. (nt.) niyamitakicca.

provincial : (adj.; n.) padesika; padesavāsī.

provincialism : (m.) padesācāra.

provinciality : (nt.) padesikatta.

provision : (nt.) saṃvidhana; sampādana; sambala; pātheyya; upakaraṇa. (m.) paribbaya. (f.; plu.) bhojanavatthūni. (v.t.) sampādeti. (pp.) sampādita.

provisional : (adj.) sāmāyika; tāvakālika.

provisionally : (adv.) tāvakālikaṃ.

proviso : (m.) paṭiññāpanne visesaniyama.

provisor : (m.) visesaniyamadhārī.

provisory : (adj.) visesaniyamayutta.

provocation : (nt.) 1. pakopana; 2. ujjhāpana; 3. uttejana.

provocative : (adj.) pakopaka; uddīpaka.

provoke : (v.t.) 1. kopeti; roseti; 2. ujjhāpeti; 3. uttejeti. (pp.) kopita; posita; ujjhāpita; uttejita.

provost : (m.) 1. vijjālayādhikārī; 2. saṅghanāyaka.

prow : (nt.) nāvāsīsa. (adj.) nibbhaya; sūra.

prowess : (m.) sūratta; vīratta. (nt.) porisa.

prowl : (nt.) raho-paribbhamāṇa. (v.i.) raho paribbhamati or pariyāṭati.

proximate : (adj.) samīpa; āsanna; upantika.

proximately : (adv.) āsannatāya.

proximity : (nt.) āsannatta; antikatta.

proximo : (adv.) āgāmi-māse.

proxy : (m.) paṭinidhi; niyojitapuggala.

prude : (f.) ativinayadassikā.

prudecy : (nt.) micchāhirotappa.

prudence : (f.) nepakka; samekkhā; dūradassitā.

prudent : (adj.) nipaka; dūradassī; samekkhakārī.

prudential : (adj.) vīmaṃsaka; samekkhāyutta.

prudentially : (adv.) anuvicca; samekkhāya.

prune : (nt.) sukkha-badara. (m.) badaravaṇṇa. (v.t.) aggāni chindati. (pp.)  
aggacchinna.

prunella : (m.) kaṇṭhadāha.

prurience : (f.) kamalolatā.

prurient : (adj.) kāmāsatta.

pruritus : (m.) kuṭṭharoga.

pry : (nt.) sukhuma-nirikkhaṇa. (m.) anāhūtappavesa. (v.i.) sukhumaṃ nirikkhati;  
parakiccāni gavesatī. (pp.) sukhumaṃ nirikkhita; parakiccāni gavesita.

prying : (nt.) parakiccagavesana.

psalm : (nt.) bhattigīta; dhammagīta.

psalmist : (m.) dhammagītabandhaka.



psalmodist : (m.) bhattigītagāyaka.  
pseudograph : (nt.) vyājalekhana. (f.) kūṭalipi.  
pseudologer : (m.) satatamicchāvādī.  
pseudonym : (nt.) vyājanāma.  
pseudonymous : (adj.) kūṭanāmadhārī.  
pshaw : (intj.) dhiratthu !  
psilosis : (nt.) (kesādi-) luñcana.  
psittacine : (adj.) sukasadisa.  
psyche : (m.) jīva. (nt.) viññāṇa; citta.  
psychiater : (m.) manorogatikicchaka.  
psychic : (adj.) mānasāyatta; ajjhattika.  
psychical : (adj.) mānasāyatta; ajjhattika.  
psychological : (adj.) cittavisayaka.  
psychologist : (m.) cittadhammaavidū.  
psychology : (f.) cetasikavijjā; ajjhattavijjā.  
psychopath : (m.) vibbhantacitta.  
psychosis : (m.) cittavibbhama.  
pteropus : (m.) tūlitya; pakkhabilāla.  
puberty : (nt.) yobbana. (f.) viññutā; vayappatti.  
pubescence : (f.) yobbanappatti.  
pubescent : (adj.) pattayobbana; rajoyutta.

public : (f.) janatā. (m.) mahājana. (adj.) mahājanika; sabasādhāraṇa; pasiddha; pākaṭa.

public house : (nt.) pānāgāra.

public road : (m.) mahāpatha.

public spirited : (adj.) paratthanirata.

publication : (nt.) (gantha-) pakāsana; pākaṭikaraṇa.

publicist : (m.) jananītikovida.

publicity : (f.) passiddhi; vissuti. (nt.) pākaṭatta.

publicly : (adv.) supākaṭam; pasiddhākārena.

publish : (v.t.) pacāreti; pakāseti; pākaṭikaroti. (pp.) pacārita; pakāsita; pākaṭikata.

publishable : (adj.) pākāṭikattabba.

publisher : (m.) pakāsaka; pacāraka.

pucker : (f.) āvali. (m.) āvalisamūha. (v.t.) valiṃ gaṇhāpeti; āvaliyo karoti. (v.i.) valiṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) valiṃ gaṇhāpita; āvalīkata; valiggahita.

pudding : (nt.) madhurabhojja.

pudding head : (m.) jaḷamati.

puddle : (m.) kaddamāvāṭa; sobbha. (nt.) udakacikkhalla. (v.t.) āvilam or cikkhallam karoti. (pp.) āvilīkata.

pudency : (f.) vinītatā.

pudendum : (nt.) mehana; vatthaguyha; rahassaṃga.

pudendum virile : (m.) kāṭa.

pudendumlibre : (f.) koṭacakā.

pudge : (m.) thullavāmanaka.

pudgy : (adj.) thullavāmana.

puerile : (adj.) bālocita.

puerility : (nt.) bālocitatta.

puerily : (adv.) bālocitākārena.

puerperal : (adj.) pasūtivisayaka.

puff : (nt.) sahasā-dhamana; sahasāvāyana. (m.) sakim mocita-dhūmapuñja. (v.t.) sahasā dhamati or nicchāreti. (v.i.) uddhumāyati. (pp.) sahasā dhamita or nicchārita; uddhumāta.

puffiness : (nt.) uddhumātatta.

puffy : (adj.) vāyamayutta; uddhumāta; atithūla.

pug : (f.) saṅkhatamattikā. (nt.) pasupadalañchana. (v.t.) (iṭṭhakādhatthāya) mattikaṃ saṅkharoti; 2. padasaññāya anubandhati.

pug-faced : (adj.) kapimukha.

pug-nose : (f.) cipiṭanāsā.

pug-nosed : (adj.) cipiṭanāsika.

puggish : (adj.) cipiṭanāsika.

pugilist : (m.) mallayodha.

pugilistism : (nt.) mallayuddha.

pugmill : (nt.) mattikāpiṃsaka-yatta.

pugnacious : (adj.) kalahappiya.

puisne : (adj.) kaṇiṭṭha; upapadaṭṭha.

puissance : (nt.) sūratta. (m.) vikkama.

puissant : (adj.) pabala; savikkama.

puke : (m.) vamathu. (f.) chaddikā. (v.i.) vamaṭi. (v.t.) vamāpeti; vamaṇaṃ  
uppādeti. (pp.) vanta; vamāpita; uppāditavamana.

pule : (v.i.) nitthunāti; sanikaṃ rudati.

pull : (nt.) ākaḍḍhana. (v.t.) ākaḍḍhati; ākassati. (pp.) ākaḍḍhita; ākassita.

pull about : samparikaḍḍhati.

pull along : samākaḍḍhati.

pull down : nipātetī.

pull off : apakaḍḍhati.

pull out : uddharati; ubbāhati; ubbūhati; ūhanati.

pull towards : upakaḍḍhati.

pull up : ummūleti.

pulley : (nt.) ākaḍḍhakacakka; ghaṭṭiyanta.

pullulate : (v.i.) aṅkurayati. (pp.) aṅkurita.

pullulation : (nt.) aṅkuruggamana.

pulmonary : (adj.) papphāsanissita.

pulmonic : (adj.) papphāsanissita.

pulp : (f.) miñjā. (m.) mudupuñja. (v.t.) sanneti; muduvatthutaṃ pāpeti; miñjam  
apaneti. (v.i.) miñjasadiso hoti. (pp.) sannita; muduvatthutaṃ pāpita;  
apanītamiñja; miñjasadisībhūta.

pulpit : (nt.) dhammāsana; kathikāsana.

pulsate : (v.i.) phandati.

pulsation : (nt.) phandana; nālīpatana.

pulse : (nt.) rudhiragamana; hadayaphandana. (f.) māsajāti.

pulverisation : (nt.) cuṇṇīkaraṇa.

pulverise : (v.t.) cuṇṇeti; piṃseti. (pp.) cuṇṇita; piṃsita.

pulveriser : (f.) saṇhakaraṇī.

pulverulent : (adj.) sukhuacuṇṇiya; papatanakkhama.

pulvinate : (adj.) bhisisamaṃ-uddhumāta.

pummel : (v.t.) muṭṭhinā punappunaṃ paharati. (pp.) muṭṭhinā punappunaṃ paḥaṭa.

pump : (nt.) uttolana-yanta. (v.t.) uttoleti; ussiñcati. (pp.) uttolita; ussitta.

pumpkin : (m.) kumbhaṇḍa || yellow pumpkin: (m.) pītakumbhaṇḍa.

pun : (nt.) silesatthavacana; samānasadda-nānattha-vacana. (v.i.) (tādisaṃ) vadati.

punac : (m.) piññāka.

punch : (f.) vedhanī. (nt.) vinivijjhakayanta. (m.) abhighāta; vidūsaka. (v.t.) 1. abhihanati; 2. kaṇṭakena vijjhati. (pp.) abhigata; kaṇṭakaviddha.

puncheon : (m.) upatthambhaka-khāṇu. (nt.) mahādārubbhājana.

punchinello : (f.) 1. thullavāmana; 2. padhānadārupotthalikā.

punctate : (adj.) bindvaṅkita.

punctilio : (m.) sukhumopacāravidhi.

punctilious : (adj.) sukhumapari-kammānugāmī.

punctual : (adj.) kalaniyamānugata; niyamānugāmī.

punctuality : (nt.) yathākālikatta; niyamānugāmitta.

punctually : (adv.) yathāsamayaṃ.

punctuate : (v.t.) vicchedalakkhaṇāni yojeti. (pp.) vicchedalakkhaṇajita.

punctuation : (f.) vicchedalakkhaṇayojanā.

punctum : (m.) sūcivedha. (v.t.) sūciyā vijjhati. (pp.) sūcividdha.

pungency : (n.) kaṭukarasatta; tikhiṇatta.

pungent : (adj.) 1. kaṭuka; tikhiṇa; 2. mammacchedaka.

puniness : (nt.) appakatta; dubbalatta.

punish : (v.t.) daṇḍeti; nigganḥāti; vadhaṃ payojeti. (pp.) daṇḍita; niggahita; payojitavadha.

punishable : (adj.) daṇḍanīya; daṇḍāraha.

punishableness : (nt.) daṇḍanīyatta.

punishment : (nt.) daṇḍana. (m.) niggaha.

punitive : (adj.) daṇḍakammāyatta.

punk : (f.) gaṇikā. (nt.) pūtidūru.

punkah : (f.) olambaka-mahāvījanī.

punnet : (f.) phalapacchi.

punster : (f.) silesavacanabhāsaka.

puny : (adj.) khuddaka; appaka; dubbala.

pup : (m.) kukkura. (v.t.i.) sunakhapotake vijayati.

pupa : (m.) sakosaka-kimi.

pupate : (v.i.) kosena āvarīyati. (pp.) kosāvuta.

pupil : (m.) sissa; antevāsika. (f.) (of the eye : ) nettatārā; kaṇīnikā.

pupilage : (f.) sissāvatthā.

puppet : (f.) pañcālikā; potthalikā.

puppet show : (nt.) potthalikānacca.

puppish : (adj.) mandamtika; dappita.

puppy : (m.) kukkurapotaka; dappitamāṇava.

purblind : (adj.) dubbaladitthika; mandabuddhika. (v.t.) ūnaditthim karoti.

purblindness : (nt.) mandaditthikatta.

purchasable : (adj.) ketabba; kayāraha.

purchase : (m.) kaya. (v.t.) kiṇāti; mūlena gaṇhāti. (pp.) kīta; mūlena gahita.

purchaser : (m.) ketu; kayika.

pure : (adj.) suddha; suci; nimmala; accha; pasanna; pūta; asaṅkiṇṇa; amissa; kevala; niddosa; anavajja.

pure action : (nt.) sucikamma.

purely : (adv.) kevalam; nimmalākārena.

pureness : (nt.) nimmalatta; soceyya; suddhatta; niddosatta. (f.) suddhi.

purgation : (nt.) sodhana.

purgative : (nt.) virecacosadha. (adj.) virecaka.

purgatory : (m.) pāpasodhaka-niraya.

purge : (nt.) virecacosadha. (v.t.) sodheti; vireceti; malam vissajjeti. (pp.) sodhita; virecita; vissaṭṭhamala.

purification : (nt.) saṃsodhana; visodhana; nimmalīkaraṇa; pāvana; vodapana. (f.) visuddhi; saṃsuddhi.

purificatory : (adj.) saṃsodhaka.

purifier : (m.) saṃsodhetu; vodapetu.

purify : (v.t.) sodheti; visodheti; punāti; vodapeti; sampasādeti. (pp.) sodhita; visodhita; pūta; vodapita; sampasādita.

purist : (m.) suddhikāmī; bhāsāsuddhinivṛtta.

purity : (nt.) nimmalatta; soceyya; suddhatta; niddosatta; suddhatta; nimmalatta; amissatta. (f.) suddhi.

purl : (m.) mandappavāha; pavāhasadda. (v.i.) sāvaṭṭhaṃ sandati. (v.t.) adhomukhīkaroti. (pp.) sāvaṭṭhaṃ sandita; adhomukhīkata.

purler : (m.) tiriyaṃ-pātakapahāran.

purlieu : (m.) aṭavipariyanta; araññāparisara.

purloin : (v.t.) coreti; theneti. (pp.) corita; thenita.

purloiner : (m.) takkara; mosaka; cora.

purple : (m.) nīla-lohita-vaṇṇa. (adj.) nīlaratta. (v.t.) nīlarattaṃ karoti. (pp.) nīlarattaṃ kata.

purport : (m.) adhippāya; ajjhāsaya; gamyattha. (v.t.) ceteti; saṅkappeti. (v.i.) khāyati; paṭibhāti. (pp.) cetayita; saṅkappita.

purpose : (m.) āsaya; adhippāya; saṅkappa. (v.t.) saṅkappeti; cinteti. (pp.) saṅkappita; cintita || to no purpose: (adv.) niratthakaṃ || for the purpose of: atthāya; for what purpose?: kimatthāya?

purposeful : (adj.) sādhippāya; katanicchaya.

purposeless : (adj.) niratthaka.

purposelessly : (adv.) niratthakākārena.

purposely : (adv.) sañicca; sanicchayaṃ; saceatnaṃ.



purse : (f.) thavikā. (m.) pasibbaka. (v.t.) thavikāya pakkhipati. (pp.)  
thavikāya pakkhitta.

purse pride : (m.) dhanagabba.

purser : (m.) nāvāya bhaṇḍāgārika.

pursuance : (nt.) anugamana; paṭipajjana.

pursuant : (adj.) anugāmī; paṭipanna.

pursue : (v.t.) 1. anubhandhati; 2. anuṭṭhāti; nisevati; ācarati. (pp.)  
anuṭṭhita; nisevita; ācarita.

pursuer : (m.) anubandhaka.

pursuit : (nt.) anubandhana; anvesana; anuṭṭhāna; paṭipajjana; nisevana.

pursuivant : (m.) anucara; sevaka.

pursy : (adj.) thūladehī.

purulence : (nt.) pūyapaggharaṇa.

purulent : (adj.) pūyapuṇṇa; sañjātapūya.

purvey : (v.t.) sampādeti. (pp.) sampādita.

purveyance : (nt.) (upakaraṇa) sampādana; bhojanasaṃvidahana.

purveyor : (m.) bhojanaparikappaka.

purview : (m.) padhānavisaya; paramttha; dassanapatha.

pus : (m.) pūya; pubba.

push : (nt.) khipana; sañcālana; nudana. (v.t.) nudati; nittudati; panudati;  
sañcāleti. (pp.) nudita; nittudita; panudita; sañcālita.

push aside : apasāreti.

push away : apanudati.

push cycle : (nt.) cakkayanta.

pushing : (nt.) nudana; apasaraṇa. (adj.) saussāha; dhitimantu.

pusillanimity : (nt.) kātaratta.

pusillanimous : (adj.) adhīra; kātara.

puss : (m.) biḷāla; majjāra.

pussy : (m.) biḷāla; majjāra.

pustulate : (v.i.) piḷakā jāyati. (pp.) jātapiḷaka.

pustule : (f.) piḷakā. (m.) photoṭa.

pustulous : (adj.) piḷakābahula.

put : (nt.) ṭhapana; khipana. (v.t.) ṭhapeti; nikkhipati; patitṭhāpeti. (pp.) ṭhapita; nikkhitta; patitṭhāpita.

put aside : jahāti; pajahati.

put away : nikkhāmeti; nissāreti.

put back : 1. papañceti; 2. abhibhavati; nihanati.

put forth : 1. upadisati; āvīkaroti; 2. upatṭhapeti.

put in : pakkhipati.

put in order : paṭisāmeti.

put off : apaneti; (some attire : ) omuñcati.

put on : (attire : ) paridahati; nivāseti; patimuñcati; (an armour : ) sannayhati; (a blame : ) āropeti.

put out : pasāreti; vitanoti; (a light : ) nibbāpeti; (eyes, etc.) uppāṭeti.

put over : 1. papañceti; 2. upari ṭhapeti.

put to death : māreti.

put together : saṃyojeti; saṅghaṭeti.

put up : 1. sañcināti; 2. nivāsaṃ gaṇhāti; 3. vikkayāya ṭhapeti.

putative : (adj.) anumānita; pasiddha; parikappita.

putid : (adj.) duggandha; pūtika.

putrefaction : (m.) pūtibhāva.

putrefactive : (adj.) pūtibhāvajanaka.

putrefy : (v.i.) pūtibhavati. (v.t.) pūtittatṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pūtibhūta; pūtittatṃ pāpita.

putrescent : (adj.) īsaṃpūtika.

putrid : (adj.) pūtika; pūtigandha.

putridity : (nt.) pūtikatta. (m.) pūtibhāva.

putridness : (nt.) pūtikatta. (m.) pūtibhāva.

puttee : (nt.) jaṅghāveṭhana.

putting : (nt.) ṭhapana; nikkhipana.

putty : (m.) kācaghaṭakālepa.

puzzle : (f.) paheḷikā. (m.) sambhama. (v.t.) vimoheti; sambhameti. (pp.) vimohita; sambhamita.

puzzling : (adj.) bhantikara; vimohaka.

pyaemic : (nt.) lohitaḍūsana.

pygmy : (adj.; m.) vāmanaka; lakuṇṭaka.

pyjamas : (nt.; plu.) rattivasana.

pylon : (nt.) gopura. (m.) uccatthambha.

pyorrhoea : (nt.) daṇṭapūyasavana.

pyramid : (m.) misaradesīyathūpa.

pyramidal : (adj.) thūpākāra.

pyre : (m.) citaka.

pyretic : (adj.) jaruppādaka.

pyrexia : (m.) jararoga.

pyrolatry : (nt.) agginamassana.

pyrologist : (m.) tejetattavidū.

pyrology : (nt.) tejoviññāṇa.

pyromantic : (m.) agginimittapāṭhaka.

pyrosis : (m.) antodāha.

pyrotechnic : (adj.) aggimālāyatta. (m.) aggimālāsampādana.

python : (m.) ajagara; yakkhadāsa; bhūtāviṭṭhapuggala.

pyxis : (m.) karaṇḍaka; samugga.

- Q -

quack : (m.) 1. haṃsanāda; 2. kūṭavejja. (v.t.) 1. haṃso viya nadati; 2. sasaddaṃ bhāsati; 3. vikatthati. (pp.) sasaddaṃ bhāsita; vikatthita.

quackery : (f.) kūṭatikiccha. (nt.) sāṭheyya.

quackish : (adj.) vikatthanasīla.

quadragenarian : (m.) cattāṭṭisavassika.

quadrangle : (nt.) catukoṇaka; caturassaka.

quadrangular : (adj.) catukkaṇṇa; caturassa.

quadrant : (m.) 1. catutthabhāga; 2. gāthāpāda; 3. cakkacatutthaṃsa.

quadrate : (nt.) catukkoṇaka. (adj.) caturaṃsika. (v.t.) caturassaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) caturassaṃ kata.

quadrennial : (adj.) catuvassika.

quadrennially : (adv.) catuvassikavārena.

quadruped : (m.) catuppada; pasu.

quadruple : (adj.; n.) catugguṇika. (v.t.) catugguṇaṃ karoti. (v.i.) catugguṇī  
hoti. (pp.) catugguṇaṃ kata; catugguṇī bhūta.

quadruplicate : (adj.) caturūpaka; catukkabhūta. (nt.) catukka. (v.t.) catūhi  
guṇeti.

quadruplicity : (f.) catugguṇikatā.

quaff : (v.t.) yathicchamaṃ pivati. (pp.) yathicchamaṃ pīta.

quaffer : (m.) atipāyī.

quag : (m.) sapaṅkasobbha.

quagmire : (m.) sapaṅkasobbha.

quail : (f.) vaṭṭakā; laṭukikā. (m.) lāpa. (v.i.) olīyati; osīdati. (pp.)  
olīna; osīna.

quaint : (adj.) apākatika; vilakkhaṇa; vikaṭa.

quaintly : (adv.) savikāraṃ; vilakkhaṇaṃ.

quaintness : (nt.) vikaṭatta; vilakkhaṇatta.

quake : (v.i.) kampati; phandati; calati. (pp.) kampita; phandita; calita.  
(nt.) kampana; calana; phandana.

qualification : (m.) guṇavisesa. (nt.) yoggatta; ucitatta.

qualified : (adj.) 1. guṇopeta; 2. alaṅkammaniya; kammakkhama.

qualify : (v.t.) 1. viseseti; paricchindati; 2. anucchavikaṃ karoti; yoggattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) visesita; paricchinna; anucchavikaṃ kata; yoggattaṃ pāpita.

quality : (m.) guṇa; sabhāva; vagga. (f.) pakati. (nt.) lakkhaṇa || bad quality: (m.) dugguṇa. (f.) hīnajāti; good quality: (m.) saggūṇa. (f.) seṭṭhajāti.

qualm : (f.) kālikamucchā. (nt.) cittosīdana.

quandary : (f.) dukkarāvattā; duddasā. (m.) manovilekha.

quantify : (v.t.) pamāṇaṃ nirūpeti. (pp.) nirūpitapamāṇa.

quantitative : (adj.) pameyya.

quantity : (nt.) pamāṇa; parimāṇa. (f.) mattā. (m.) rāsi; puñja; sañcaya.

quantum : (nt.) parimāṇa. (m.) abhimata-kotṭhāsa.

quarantine : (m.) saṃsagganisedha. (v.t.) saṃsaggaṃ nisedheti. (pp.) nisedhitasamṣagga.

quarrel : (m.) kalaha; medhaga. (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (v.i.) bhaṇḍeti; vivadati; kalahaṃ karoti. (pp.) bhaṇḍita; vivadita; katakalaha.

quarrelsome : (adj.) kalahappiya; bhaṇḍanakāraka.

quarry : (m.) pāsāṇākara. (v.t.) pāsāṇe khaṇati. (pp.) khatapāsāṇa.

quarry man : (m.) pāsāṇabhedaka.

quartan : (adj.) caturāhika.

quarter : (m.) catutṭhabhāga; padesa; nivāsa. (f.) disā. (nt.; plu.) vāsattṭhāna. (v.t.) 1. catudhā vibhajati; 2. nivāseti. (v.i.) vāsaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) catudhā vibhatta; nivāsita; gahitavāsa.

quarterage : (nt.) temāsikavetana.

quartering : (nt.) catudhā vibhajana.

quarterly : (adj.) temāsika.

quartet : (nt.) catukka.

quarto : (nt.) catupattaka.

quartz : (nt.) kācopala.

quash : (v.t.) abalīkaroti; nirasati; paccakkhāti. (pp.) abalīkata; nirasita; paccakkhāta.

quasi : (conj.) tathā hi. (adj.) expressed by addha or kappa in cpds., e.g. quasi-historical, (adj.) addhetihāsika.

quatrain : (nt.) catuppadika-pajja.

quaver : (nt.) lalana. (v.i.) kampati; calati; lalati. (pp.) kampita; calita; lalita.

quaveringly : (adv.) sakampaṃ; salalitaṃ.

quay : (m.) nāvotaraṇasetu.

quean : (f.) avinītayuvatī.

queen : (f.) rajadevī; rājamahesī; rājinī. (v.t.) rājiniṃ karoti.

queen consort : (f.) aggamahesī.

queenly : (adj.) rājiniśadisa.

queer : (adj.) abbhuta; apakatika; vilakkhaṇa.

queerly : (adv.) abbhutākārena; vikaṭatāya.

queerness : (nt.) apakatikatta; vilakkhaṇatta.

quell : (v.t.) abhibhavati; niggaṇhāti; upasameti. (pp.) abhibhūta; niggahita;

upasamita.

quench : (v.t.) apanudati; (thirst : ) upasameti; (fire, etc.) nibbāpeti. (pp.) apanudita; upasamita; nibbāpita. (v.i.) upasammati; nibbāti. (pp.) upasanta; nibbuta.

quenchable : (adj.) upasamanakkhama.

quenchless : (adj.) avupasamiya.

querist : (m.) pañhapucchaka.

quern : (f.) piṭṭhapimsanī.

querulous : (adj.) ujjhāyamāna; dummana.

query : (m.) pañha. (v.t.) pucchati; vīmaṃsati. (pp.) puṭṭha; vīmaṃsita.

quest : (f.) upaparikkhā; magganā; gavesanā. (nt.) anuvijjana. (v.t.) upaparikkhati; gavesati. (pp.) upaparikkhita; gavesita.

question : (m.) pañha; saṃsaya; sandeha; vādavisaya. (f.) pucchā. (v.t.) pucchati; anuyuñjati. (pp.) puṭṭha; anuyutta.

question in return : (v.t.) paṭipucchati. (f.) paṭipucchā.

questionable : (adj.) saṅkanīya; pucchitabba.

questioner : (m.) anuvijjaka; pucchaka.

questionless : (adj.) nissamsaya; aparipucchiya.

questionnaire : (f.) pañhāvali.

quibble : (nt.) silesavacana. (f.) vyājakathā; lesakathā. (v.i.) aññen' aññaṃ paṭicarati.

quibbler : (m.) vyājakathika; amarāvikkhepika.

quick : (adj.) sīgha; turita; savega; jvasampanna.

quick hedge : (f.) jīvadaṇḍavati.



quick-eyed : (adj.) sukhumadassī.

quick-witted : (adj.) khippābhiñña; paṭibhāṇavantu.

quicken : (v.t.) turitayati; vegam janeti; uttejati. (pp.) turitayita; janitavega; uttejita.

quickenning : (adj.) vegajanaka.

quicklime : (nt.) suddhācuṇṇa.

quickly : (adv.) sīgham; khippam; tuvaṭam; āsu; lahum; sajjū.

quickness : (nt.) sīghatta; turitatta.

quicksand : (n.) (nadīādisu) saṅkamamāna-vālukā-puñja.

quicksilver : (m.) pārada.

quiddity : (m.) antosāra. (nt.) sāṭtheyya.

quiddle : (v.i.) mudhā kālam khepeti. (pp.) mudhā khepitakāla.

quidnunc : (m.) vuttantagavesaka.

quiescence : (nt.) niccalatta; nirīhatta; santatta.

quiescent : (adj.) niccala; nirīha; upasanta.

quiet : (adj.) appasadda; anākiṇṇa; vivitta; passaddha. (m.) akkhobha; viveka. (f.) paṭisallāna. (v.t.) passambheti; upasameti. (v.i.) passambhati; upasammati. (pp.) passambhita; upasammita; passaddha; upasanta.

quietism : (f.) passaddhi. (m.) upasama.

quietly : (adv.) appasaddena; santākārena.

quietness : (f.) passaddhi. (m.) upasama.

quietude : (m.) santi; samatha.

quietus : (m.) 1. bandhanamokkha; 2. pāṇacāga.

quill : (nt.) pakkhipatta; (of a porcupine : ) salala. (m.) pattanāḷa;  
dhamananāḷa. (f.) pattalekhanī.

quilt : (f.) tūlikā. (m.) tūlasanthara. (v.t.) 1. tūlena onandhati; 2. santhare  
sampādeti. (pp.) tūlosaddha; sampāditasanthara.

quinary : (adj.) pañcaka; pañcavaggika.

quinate : (adj.) pañcapattaka; pañcaṅgulika.

quincenary : (adj.) pañcasatavassika.

quinine : (nt.) jaranāsakosadha.

quingagenarian : (adj.; n.) paṇṇāsavassika.

quingelateral : (adj.) pañcapassika.

quingennial : (adj.) pañcavassika.

quingennially : (adv.) pañcavassavārena.

quinsy : (m.) kaṇṭhadāha.

quintad : (nt.) pañcaka.

quintan : (m.) pañcāhavārikajara.

quintessence : (m.) antosāra; yathāsabhāya.

quintuple : (adj.; n.) pañcavidha; pañcavaggika.

quintuplicate : (adj.) pañcaguṇita. (v.t.) pañcahi guṇeti. (pp.) pañcaguṇita.

quire : (nt.) catuvīsatiṭṭhika.

quirk : (nt.) upahāsavākya.

quit : (adj.) dosamutta; apeta; vissatṭha; mocita. (v.t.) 1. cajati; jahāti; 2.  
vimoceti; vissajjeti. (pp.) catta; jahita; vimocita; vissatṭha.

quite : (adv.) 1. sabbathā; sabbaso; asesam; nissesam; 2. accantam; atīva.

quittance : (f.) vimutti. (m.) mokkha. (nt.) nissajana; nittharaṇa.

quitter : (m.) pajahaka; visajjaka; vimocaka.

quiver : (m.) tūnīra; bāṇadhi. (nt.) kampana. (v.i.) pariphandati; pariplavati; vedhati; kampati. (pp.) pariphandita; pariplavita; vedhita; kampita.

quixotic : (adj.) vipallatthamatika; abbhutakāmī; micchābhimānī.

quixotism : (f.) micchābhimānitā.

quiz : (m.) vikaṭadassana; parihāsakārī. (v.t.) parihāsati; uppaṇḍeti. (pp.) parihāsita; uppaṇḍita.

quizzical : (adj.) kelisīla; parihāsarata.

quod : (nt.) bandhanāgāra. (v.t.) kārāyaṃ rundheti. (pp.) kārāyaṃ rundhita.

quoin : (m.) bhittikoṇa. (f.) koṇasilā.

quondam : (adj.) bhūtapubba; kadāci-bhūta.

quorum : (nt.) gaṇapūraṇa.

quota : (m.) niyamitabhāga.

quotation : (nt.) udāharaṇa; vayappamāṇadassana. (m.) udāhaṭapāṭha.

quote : (v.t.) 1. udāharati; nidasseti; 2. vayappamāṇaṃ dasseti. (pp.) udāhaṭa; nidassita; appamāṇa dassitavaya.

quoth : (v.t.; past) 1 avoca; āha; 2. avociṃ; avadiṃ.

quotidian : (adj.) sabbāhika; devasika.

- R -

rabbi : (m.) yādava-samaṇa.

rabbit : (m.) sasa; sasaka; pelaka.

rabbit hutch : (m.) sasakoṭṭhaka. (v.t.) sase māreti.

rabble : (m.) 1. adhamajana; 2. avinītajanasamūha.

rabid : (adj.; m.) 1. ummatta; atidāruṇa; 2. alakka; atisuna.

rabidly : (adv.) sahum mādaṃ; ummādena.

rabies : (m.) sunakhum māda.

race : (nt.) (jayaggāhāya) dhāvana; kula; gotta. (m.) vaṃsa; anvaya. (v.i.) 1. jayaggāhāya dhāvati; 2. assadhāvane yuñjati. (v.t.) dhāvane niyojeti. (pp.) assadhāvane yutta; dhāvane niyojita.

race course : (nt.) assamaṇḍala. (f.) dhāvanabhūmi.

race horse : (m.) javādhikassa.

racer : (m.) dhāvanayuggāhī.

racial : (adj.) gottāyatta; vaṃsāgata.

racially : (adv.) kulavasena; gottavasena.

rack : (m.) bhājanādhāraka; ghāsādhāra; vātāhata-megha. (f.) balavavedanā. (nt.) añchakayanta. (v.t.) ghāsena pūreti; ghāsaṃ deti; ākaḍḍhanto pīleti. (pp.) ghāsena pūrita; ākaḍḍhanto pīlita.

racket : (m.) kala-kala; saṅkhobha. (f.) guḷapaharaṇī. (v.i.) ugghosento carati.

rackety : (adj.) saṅkhobhakārī; vinodappiya.

racy : (adj.) 1. vaṃsalakkhaṇayutta; 2. jvasampanna.

raddle : (f.) gerukamattikā. (v.t.) gerukena limpeti. (pp.) geruka limpita.

radial : (adj.) 1. cakkamaṃsakākāra; 2. raṃsipharaṇākāra.

radially : (adv.) cakkamaṃsānugamena.

radiance : (f.) juti; ditti; pabhā. (m.) obhāsa.

radiant : (adj.) ujjala; bhāsure; jutimantu.

radiantly : (adv.) sappabhaṃ.

radiate : (adj.) pabhassara; bhāsure. (v.i.) pabhāsati; obhāsati; ujjalati; dippati. (v.t.) obhāseti; pabhāseti; raṃsiyo nicchāreti. (pp.) pabhāsita; obhāsita; ujjalita; ditta; obhāsita; nicchāritaraṃsī.

radiation : (nt.) obhāsana; raṃsinicchārana; ujjalana.

radiator : (f.) tejonicya-peḷā.

radical : (adj.) 1. mūlika; 2. nesaggika; sabhāvaja.

radically : (adv.) sabhāvato; pakatiyā.

radio : (m.) ākāśagāmī-saddappacāra. (v.t.) ākāśagāmī-sandesam peseti.

radish : (m.) mūlaka; cuccu.

radium : (nt.) dāhaka-loha.

radius : (m.) vaṭṭulaṃsa; addhavikkhambha; cakkamaṃsa; (of a wheel : ) ara; cakkāra.

radix : (f.) mūlasaṅkhyā.

raff : (m.) dhuttajana.

raffish : (adj.) adhama; nīca.

raffle : (nt.) kusapātena laddhabba. (m.) kacavara. (v.t.) kusapātena paveseti. (pp.) kusapātena pavesita.

reflexive : (adj.; n.) bhāvarūpaka; kammakattuvācaka.

raft : (m.) uḷumpa; kulla; tara. (v.t.) 1. kullaṃ bandhati; 2. kullena tāreti. (pp.) baddhakulla; kullatārita.

rafter : (f.) chadanatulā; valabhī. (v.t.) valabhiyo yojeti. (pp.)  
valabhiyojita.

rag : (m.) kappāṭa; vatthakhaṇḍa. (nt.) nantaka; pilotika. (v.t.) akkosati;  
paribhāsati. (pp.) akkuṭṭha; paribhāsita.

ragamuffin : (m.) kucelaka; malinanivasana.

rage : (m.) adhikakipa; rosa; kopāvesa. (nt.) tikhiṇatta; caṇḍatta. (v.i.) 1.  
kujjhati; kuppāti; 2. saṅkhubhati. (pp.) kuddha; kupita; saṅkhubhita.

rageful : (adj.) kopākula.

ragged : (adj.) 1. visama; 2. jajjarībhuta; 3. kucelaka.

raging : (adj.) vegayutta; aticaṇḍa; kopāviṭṭha.

raid : (nt.) desakkamana; pakkhandana. (v.t.) akkamati; pakkhandati. (pp.)  
akkanta; pakkhandita.

rail : (m.) lohasaṅku; vatidaṇḍa; lohadaṇḍa. (v.i.) upavadati; akkosati;  
garahati. (v.t.) saṅkūhior salākāhi parikkhipati or āvarati. (pp.)  
saṅkūparikkhitta; salākāvaṭa.

rail way : (m.) lohadaṇḍapatha.

railer : (m.) akkosaka.

railing : (nt.) garahana; saṅkūyojana.

raillery : (f.) parihāsakeḷi.

raiment : (nt.) vattha; vasana; acchādana.

rain : (nt.) vassa. (f.) vuṭṭhi. (m.) magha; deva. (v.i.) vassati. (v.t.)  
vassāpeti. (pp.) vuṭṭha; vassāpita.

rain down : ovassati.

rain fall : (nt.) vuṭṭhipatana.

rain gauge : (nt.) vuṭṭhimāṇaka.

rain god : (m.) pajjunna.

rain upon : abhivassati. (pp.) abhivuṭṭha.

rain water : ussiñcati. (pp.) ussitta.

rain-bow : (nt.) indadhanu.

rain-cloud : (m.) jalada; ambuda; jaladhara; pajjunna; vārivaha.

raining : (adj.) vassanta.

rainless : (adj.) avuṭṭhika.

rainy : (adj.) vuṭṭhibahula.

raisin : (f.) sukkhamuddikā.

rake : (m.) bhūmyullekha; itthidhutta. (v.t.) bhūmiṃ ullikhati. (v.i.) aticarati.

rakish : (adj.) kāmuka.

rally : (nt.) samosaraṇa; puna rāsībhavana. (v.i.) samosarati; puna samāgacchati. (v.t.) puna rāsī karoti. (pp.) samosaṭa; puna samāgata; puna rāsī kata.

ram : (m.) mesa; meṇḍa; urabbha.

ramble : (nt.) pariyāhiṇḍana. (v.i.) paribbhamati; pariyaṭati. (pp.) paribbhanta.

rambler : (m.) pariyaṭaka; paribbhamaka.

rambling : (adj.) āhiṇḍaka.

ramification : (m.) aṅgopaṅgavibhāga. (nt.) sākhāpattharaṇa.

ramify : (v.t.) sākhā vitthāreti. (v.i.) sākhā pattharati; sākhāvasena vibhajjīyati. (pp.) vitthatasākha; patthaṭasākha; sākhāvasena vibhatta.

rammish : (adj.) pūtigandha.

ramp : (v.i.) purimapāde ussāpetvā tiṭṭhati. (v.t.) pakkhandati; aññāyena lābhaṃ labhituṃ ussahati. (pp.) purimapāde ussāpetvā tiṭṭhita; pakkhanta. (m.) adhikalābhussāha; adhikakara.

rampage : (f.) sāhasikavutti. (v.i.) sāhasikaṃ carati; vilopaṃ karoti. (pp.) sāhasikaṃ carita; katavilopa.

rampancy : (nt.) 1. atibahulatta; 2. uddāmatta.

rampant : (adj.) 1. atibahula; 2. anabhibhavanīya; 3. pacchimapādehi ṭhita.

rampart : (m.) nagarapākāra.

ramshackle : (adj.) jajjara; jiṇṇa.

ranch : (nt.) govaḍḍhanaṭṭhāna.

rancid : (adj.) pūtigandha-rasika.

rancorous : (adj.) atidubbaka; upanāhī.

rancorously : (adv.) upanāhena.

rancour : (m.) upanāha. (nt.) baddhavera.

random : (adj.; n.) aniyata; asambhāvita; yadicchaka || at random: (adv.) aniyamena; avicāriya; yadicchāya.

range : (f.) rāji; panti; āvali; pāli. (nt.) visayaṭṭhāna; vegappamāṇa. (v.t.) paṭipāṭiyā yojeti; pantivasena ṭhapeti. (v.i.) paribbhamati. (pp.) paṭipāṭiyā yojita; pativasena ṭhapita; paribbhanta.

range of an arrow : (m.) sarapāta.

range of sight : (m.) cakkhupatha.

ranger : (m.) dāyapāla; aṭavipālaka.

rank : (f.) seṇī. (m.) vagga. (nt.) ṭhānantara. (adj.) pacura; pahūta; atiphīta; pūtigandhika; jeguccha; dūsita. (v.t.) seṇivasena patitṭhāpeti.



(v.i.) anukkamena tiṭṭhati. (pp.) saṇivasena patiṭṭhāpita; anukkamena tiṭṭhita.

rankle : (v.i.) pūtibhavati. (pp.) pūtibhūta.

rankness : (nt.) bāhulla; adhikatta. (m.) pūtibhāva.

ransack : (v.t.) 1. suṭṭhu gavesati; 2. vilumpati. (pp.) suṭṭhu gavesita; vilutta.

ransom : (nt.) puggalavimuttimūla. (v.t.) agghaṃ datvā vimoceti. (pp.) agghaṃ datvā vimocita.

rant : (f.) uccāsaddena desanā; carutrakathā. (v.i.) mahāsaddena pakāseti. (pp.) mahāsaddena pakāsita.

ranter : (m.) palapaka.

rap : (nt.) ākoṭana. (v.t.) 1. ākoṭeti; 2. khaṭakaṃ deti. (v.i.) kakkasavācaṃ bhāsati. (pp.) ākoṭita; dinnakhaṭaka.

rapacious : (adj.) vilumpaka; sabbāvahārī.

rapaciously : (adv.) atilobhena; balakkārena.

rapaciousness : (nt.) atiluddhatta; vilumpakatta.

rapacity : (nt.) atiluddhatta; vilumpakatta.

rape : (nt.) balenāvaharaṇa; kaññādūsana. (v.t.) 1. pasayha avaharati; 2. itthiṃ dūseti. (pp.) pasayha avahaṭa; dūsititthika.

rapid : (adj.) sīgha; turita; vegavantu.

rapidity : (nt.) sīghatta; turitatta. (m.) vega.

rapidly : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ; vegena.

rapidness : (nt.) sīghatta; turitatta. (m.) vega.

rapids : (m.; plu.) sīghasota. (nt.) sotapatana.

rapier : (f.) asiputtī; chūrikā.

rapine : see Plunger.

rapport : (f.) sambaddhatā.

rapprochement : (nt.) punasandhāna.

rapscallion : (m.) kitava; dhutta; saṭha.

rapt : (adj.) nimugga; adhimutta; parāyaṇa; ninnamānasa.

rapture : (m.) paramasantosa. (f.) adhikatuṭṭhi.

rapturous : paramānandayutta; atituṭṭhidāyaka.

rapturously : (adv.) atisayapītiyā.

rare : (adj.) dullabha; virala; apubba; atulya.

rarefication : (nt.) tanukaraṇa.

rarefy : (v.t.) viralīkaroti. (v.i.) tanubhavati. (pp.) viralīkata; tanubhūta.

rarely : (adv.) dullabhavasena; kālantarena.

rareness : (nt.) virallta; dullabhatta.

rarity : (nt.) dullabhavatthu.

rascal : (m.) dhutta; khala; kitava.

rascality : (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava.

rascally : (adj.) saṭhākārena.

rase : (v.t.) ucchindati; ummūleti; viddhamseti; thokaṃ vilikhati. (pp.)  
ucchinna; ummūlita; viddhamṣita; thokaṃ vilikhita.

rash : (m.) kacchuvisesa. (adj.) sāhasika; avicārita.

rashly : (adv.) sahasā; asamekkha.

rashness : (nt.) sāhasa. (m.) avicāra.

rasp : (f.) lohakhādani. (v.t.) khādaniyā ghamseti. (pp.) khādaniyā ghamṣita.

rat : (m.) undura; ākhu. (f.) mūsikā. (v.t.) mūsikā māreti.

rat snake : (m.) dhammani; gharasappa.

rat trap : (nt.) mūsikā-adhūhala.

ratan : (m.) vetasa; vañjula.

rate : (nt.) agghappamāṇa. (m.) niyamitabhāga; kara; bali. (v.t.) 1. aggheti; 2. pamāṇaṃ niyameti; 3. paribhāsati. (pp.) agghita; niyamitapamāṇa; paribhāsita.

rate payer : (m.) suṅkadāyī.

rater : (m.) suṅkanirūpaka.

rather : (adv.) kiñca; varam; seyyo; kim api; īsakam.

ratification : (nt.) dalhīkaraṇa; saccāpana.

ratifier : (m.) dalhīkattu.

ratify : (v.t.) dalhīkaroti; saccāpeti. (pp.) dalhīkata; saccāpita.

ratio : (nt.) aññamaññappamāṇa.

ratiocinate : (v.t.) takketi; anumeti. (pp.) takkita; anumita.

ratiocination : (nt.) takkana; ūhana; anumāna.

ration : (m.) niyamitāhāraḥhāsa. (v.t.) āhāraḥhāsaṃ niyameti.

rational : (adj.) sacetana; saviññāṇaka; ñāyānuga; yuttiyutta.

rationalise : (v.t.) hetuvasena vitthāreti.

rationalism : (m.) hetuvāda.

rationalist : (m.) hetuvādī.

rationality : (nt.) sacetanatta. (f.) vicārasatti.

rationaly : (adv.) yuttipubbakam; ñāyānusāreṇa.

ratline : (f.) rajjunissenī.

rattan : see Ratan.

rattle : (m.) saṭasaṭa-saddakārī. (v.i.) 1. saṭasaṭāyati; 2. pajappati.

rattle brained : (adj.) lolasabhāva.

rattle headed : (adj.) lolasabhāva.

rattling : (nt.) saṭasaṭāyana; pajappana.

raucous : (adj.) kharasaddayutta; bhinnassara.

raucously : (adv.) bhinnassaratāya; vissaram.

ravage : (nt.) viddhaṃsana. (m.) vilopa. (v.t.) viddhaṃseti; vināseti; vilumpati. (pp.) viddhasta or vināsita; vilumpita.

ravager : (m.) viddhaṃsaka.

rave : (nt.) sakaṭapañjarāvaraṇa. (m.) vippalāpa. (v.i.) 1. palapati; pajappati; 2. ummatto hoti.

ravel : (f.) jaṭā. (v.t.) āveṭheti; vyākulayati; jaṭeti. (pp.) āveṭhita; vyākulayita; jaṭita. (v.i.) vyākulībhavati. (pp.) vyākulībhūta.

ravel out : (v.t.) viniveṭheti.

raven : (m.) kākola; vanakāka. (v.t.) gedhena bhakkhati. (pp.) gedhena bhakkhita.

ravenous : (adj.) atichāta; atibhakkha.

ravenously : (adv.) loluppena.

ravin : (nt.) coriya. (m.) vilopa.

ravine : (f.) darī. (m.) kandara.

raving : (m.) ummāda; vibbhama.

ravingly : (adv.) ummattākārena.

ravish : (v.t.) 1. atipīṇeti; 2. pamoheti; 3. balena harati; 4. itthiṃ dūseti.  
(pp.) atipīṇita; pamohita; balena haṭṭa; itthiṃ dūsita.

ravishing : (adj.) pamohaka; palobhaka.

ravishment : (nt.) pamohana; itthidūsana. (m.) pītummāda.

raw : (adj.) āma; apakka; aparīṇata; adda; niccamma; aparicita; amissita;  
asaṅkhata.

raw cemetery : (nt.) āmakasusāna.

raw flesh : (nt.) āmakamaṃsa.

rawness : (nt.) āmakatta; apakkatta.

ray : (m.) kiraṇa; kara; aṃsu; maṇḍu-kamccha. (f.) raṃsi; ābhā; pabhā. (v.i.)  
niccharati. (v.t.) nicchāreti. (pp.) niccharita; nicchārita.

rayless : (adj.) nippabha.

raze : see Rase.

razor : (m.) khura. (v.t.) khurakammaṃ karoti. (pp.) katakhurakamma.

razor blade : (f.) khuradhārā.

razor sheath : (m.) khurakosa.

razor strop : (nt.) khuracamma.

re : (prep.) uddissa; sandhāya.

re-count : (v.t.) ākhyāti; nivedeti. (pp.) ākyāta; nivedita.

re-countal : (nt.) ācikkhana; anusāvaṇa.

re-echo : (v.i.) puna paṭiravati or paṭinadati. (pp.) punapaṭinadita.

re-embark : (v.i.) puna nāvam abhiruhati; puna vyāvato hoti. (pp.) punanāvābhirūḷha.

re-enact : (v.t.) puna paññāpeti. (pp.) punapaññatta.

re-enforce : (v.t.) balaṃ vaddheti. (pp.) vaddhitabala.

re-engage : (v.i.) puna niyujjati. (v.t.) puna niyojeti or niyameti. (pp.) puna niyutta; puna niyojita or niyamita.

re-enter : (v.t.) puna pavisati or aṅketi. (pp.) punapaviṭṭha or aṅkita.

re-entrance : (m.) punappavesa.

re-establish : (v.t.) puna paṭiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) puna paṭiṭṭhāpita.

re-establishment : (nt.) punapaṭiṭṭhāpana.

re-examine : (v.t.) punānuparikkhati. (pp.) punāparikkhita.

re-existence : (m.) punabbhava. (nt.) punajīvana.

re-occupy : (v.t.) punāyattaṃ karoti. (pp.) punāyattīkata.

re-strain : (v.t.) atimattaṃ viheseti. (pp.) atimattaṃ vihesita.

reabsorb : (v.t.) punapariyādiyati. (pp.) punapariyādinna.

reabsorbtion : (nt.) punapariyādiyana.

reach : (v.t.i.) upagacchati; pāpuṇāti; adhigacchati; paṭilabhati. (pp.) upagata; patta, adhigata; paṭiladdha. (nt.) upagamana. (f.) patti. (m.) adhigama. (nt.) āsannaṭṭhāna.

react : (v.t.) 1. puna karoti; 2. aññamaññamhi balaṃ pavatteti. (v.i.) paṭīkaroti. (pp.) puna kata; paṭīkata.

reaction : (f.) aññamaññappavatti; patikriyā.

reactionary : (adj.) paṭigāmī; parihānigāmī.

reactive : (adj.) aññamaññamhi balappavattaka.

read : (v.t.i.) paṭhati; vāceti; sajjhāyati. (pp.) paṭhita; vācita; sajjhāyita.

readable : (adj.) paṭhitabba; vācanāraha.

reader : (m.) paṭhitu; vācaka; pāṭhagantha.

readily : (adv.) 1. sīghaṃ; turitaṃ; 2. saussāhaṃ; 3. anāyāsena.

readiness : (f.) kammaññatā; icchā. (m.) ussāha. (nt.) sīghatta; dakkhatta.

reading : (nt.) paṭhana; sajjhāyana.

reading room : (f.) paṭhanasālā.

readjust : (v.t.) puna pakatiṃ neti; paṭisaṅkharoti. (pp.) puna pakatiṃ nīta; paṭisaṅkhata.

readjustment : (nt.) paṭisaṅkharāṇa.

readmission : (nt.) punantokaraṇa.

readmit : (v.t.) puna sampaṭicchati. (pp.) puna sampaṭicchita.

readopt : (v.t.) puna pariggahaṃ karoti. (pp.) punakatapariggaha.

readorn : (v.t.) puna alaṅkaroti. (pp.) puna alaṅkata.

ready : (adj.) 1. sajjībhūta; 2. sannaddha; 3. appamatta; nipuṇa; 4. sukara; sulabha.

ready made : (adj.) sajjitapaṭiyatta.

ready wit : (nt.) paṭibhāṇa.

real : (adj.) 1. avitatha; yathātatha; taccha; 2. akittima.

realisation : (nt.) sacchikaraṇa. (m.) abhisamaya.

realism : (nt.) yathābhūta-nirūpana.

realistic : (adj.) yāthāvato nirūpita.

reality : (nt.) tacchatta; vijjamānatta.

realise : (v.t.) sacchikaroti; abhisameti; paccakkhaṃ karoti. (pp.) sacchikata; abhisamita; paccakkhaṃ kata.

really : (adv.) tattato; tathato.

realm : (nt.) rajja; raṭṭha. (m.) bhava; loka || formless realm: (m.) arūpabhava.

realm of goblins : (m.) petaloka.

realty : (nt.) thāvara-sāpateyya.

reanimate : (v.t.) samuttejeti; samussāheti. (pp.) samuttejita; samussāhita.

reannex : (v.t.) puna sambandheti. (pp.) puna sambandhita.

reannexation : (nt.) punasambandhana.

reap : (v.t.) luṇāti; dāyati; chindati; 2. labhati; adhigacchati. (pp.) lūṇa; dāyita; chinna; laddha; adhigata.

reaper : (m.) lāyaka.

reaping : (nt.) lāyana.

reappear : (v.i.) punarāvibhavati; puna paññāyati. (pp.) punarāvibhūta; puna paññāta.

rear : (m.) pacchābhāga. (v.t.) 1. bharata; poseti; vaḍḍeti; 2. ukkhipati. (pp.) bhata; posita; vaḍḍhita; ukkhitta.

rear most : (adj.) pacchimattara.

rear wards : (adv.) pacchāmukhaṃ.



rearing : (nt.) posaṇa; bharaṇa; ukkhipana.

reascend : (v.t.) punāruhati. (pp.) punārūḷha.

reason : (nt.) kāraṇa; nimitta. (m.) hetu; ñāya. (f.) yutti; vicāraṇasatti.  
(v.i.) 1. takketi; vicāreti; yuttiṃ katheti; hetuṃ dasseti. (pp.) takkita;  
vicārita; yuttiṃ kathita; dassitahetuka.

reasonable : (adj.) ucita; yogga; ñāyānugata; vicārasīlī.

reasonableness : (nt.) ocitya. (f.) yutti.

reasonably : (adv.) yuttipubbakaṃ; ñāyānurūpena.

reasoner : (m.) takkī; vīmaṃsī.

reasoning : (nt.) takkana; ūhana; vicāraṇa.

reasonless : (adj.) ahetuka; akāraṇa.

reassemble : (v.i.) puna sannipatati. (pp.) puna sannipatita.

reassert : (v.i.) puna sannipatati. (pp.) puna sannipatita.

reassign : (v.t.) puna nīyādeti. (pp.) puna nīyādita.

reassume : (v.t.) punārabhati. (v.i.) puna sampatīcchati. (pp.) punāraddha;  
puna sampatīcchita.

reassure : (v.t.) 1. abhayaṃ paṭijānāti; 2. samussāheti; 3. nissaṅkaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) paṭiññāta-abhaya; samussāhita; nissaṅkīkata.

reave : (v.t.) pasayha gaṇhāti or avaharati. (pp.) pasayha gahita; avahaṭa.

reavow : (v.i.) puna sampatīcchati or paṭijānāti. (pp.) puna sampatīcchita or  
paṭiññāta.

rebate : (nt.) vyavakalana; apahaṇa. (v.t.) (vegādiṃ) hāpeti; mandīkaroti.  
(pp.) hāpita; mandīkata.

rebel : (m.) dāmarika; kumantaka; rājadubbhī. (v.i.) dubbhati; kumanteti. (pp.)

kumantita.

rebellion : (m.) janapadasaṅkhobha.

rebellious : (adj.) dāmarika; dubbhaka; dubbaca.

rebirth : (f.) punaruppatti; abhinibbatti. (m.) punabbhava || craving for  
rebirth: (f.) bhavataṅhā; wheel of rebirth: (nt.) bhavacakka.

reborn : (adj.) abhinibbatta; paccājāta.

rebound : (v.i.) paccāvattati; paṭinivattati; osakkati. (v.t.) osakkāpeti.  
(pp.) paccāvattita; paṭivattita; osakkita; osakkāpita.

rebuff : (m.) paccāghāta. (v.t.) 1. paṭihanati; 2. nirākaroti; 3. parājeti.  
(pp.) paṭihata; nirākata; parājita.

rebuild : (v.t.) puna nimmiṇāti or samuṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) puna nimmita or  
samuṭṭhāpita.

rebuke : (m.) akkosa; niggala. (v.t.) akkosati; niggaṅhāti. (pp.) akkuṭṭha;  
niggahita.

rebukingly : (adv.) saniggahaṃ; sopārambhaṃ.

rebut : (v.t.) paccakkhāti; patikkhipati; nirākaroti. (pp.) paccakhāta;  
paṭikkhitta; nirākata.

rebutment : (nt.) nirākaraṇa. (m.) codanāparihāra.

recalcitrant : (adj.) avidheya; anassava; dubbaca.

recalcitrate : (v.i.) āṇam atikkamati or ullaṅgheti. (pp.) atikkanta-āṇa.

recalcitration : (nt.) āṇātikkamana.

recall : (nt.) paṭikkosana; paccavhāna. (v.t.) pacavheti; abalīkaroti;  
moghīkaroti; paṭikkosati. (v.i.) (to mind : ) anussarati; anucinteti. (pp.)  
paccavhāta; abalīkata; moghīkata; paṭikkosita; anussarita; anucintita.

recant : (v.i.t.) sakamataṃ or saka-samayaṃ pajahati. (pp.) pajahitasakamata.

recapitulate : (v.t.) puna sampiṇḍetvā katheti. (pp.) puna sampiṇḍetvā kathita.

recapitulation : (f.) sampiṇḍitakathā.

recapture : (v.t.) puna gaṇhāti or rodheti. (pp.) puna gahita or rodhita. (m.) punaggāha.

recast : (v.t.) puna nimmiṇāti; paṭisaṅkharoti. (pp.) puna nimmita; paṭisaṅkhata.

recede : (v.i.) apakkamati; apagacchati; osīdati. (pp.) apakkanta; apagata; osīna.

receding : (nt.) apagamana.

receipt : (nt.) ādāna; paṭiggaha-paṇṇa. (m.) paṭilābha; āya; udaya.

receivability : (f.) laddhabbatā.

receivable : (adj.) laddhabba; paṭiggahetabba.

receive : (v.t.) 1. sampaṭicchati; paṭiggaṇhāti; 2. labhati; paṭilabhati; adhigacchati. (pp.) sampaṭicchita; paṭiggahita; laddha; adhigata.

receiver : (m.) lābhī; paṭiggahetu; iṇasodhanā-dhikārī.

recency : (nt.) nūtanatta; ādhunikatta.

recension : (nt.) punālocana; punasaṃsodhana.

recent : (adj.) nava; nūтана; acirātaga; adhunāgata.

recently : (adv.) adhunā; acirāṭīte.

recentness : (nt.) ādhunikatta.

receptacle : (nt.) upadhāraṇa; bhājana. (m.) kaṭāha.

reception : (nt.) paṭiggahaṇa; ādāna; sammānana. (m.) sakkāra; paṭisanthāra.

receptive : (adj.) paṭiggāhaka.

receptivity : (f.) paṭiggahaṇakkhamatā; dhāraṇakkhamatā.

recess : (m.) koṇa; vissamanakāla. (nt.) vivittaṭṭhāna; osīdana.

recession : (nt.) osīdana; apagamana.

recharge : (v.t.) puna codeti; puna suṅkaṃ niyameti; (aggi nāliṃ) puna pūreti.  
(pp.) puna codita; puna niyamitasuṅka; puna pūrita.

recipe : (m.) osadhaniyama.

recipient : (nt.) gāhakatta.

recipient : (m.) ādāyī; gāhī; lābhī.

reciprocal : (adj.) aññamañña; itaretara.

reciprocally : (adv.) mithu; añña; maññaṃ.

reciprocate : (v.t.i.) vinimeti; aññen'aññaṃ parivatteti. (pp.) vinimita;  
aññen'aññaṃ parivattita.

reciprocation : (m.) vinimaya. (nt.) mithuparivattana.

reciprocity : (m.) vinimaya. (nt.) aññamaññaṃparivattana.

recital : (nt.) sajjhāyana. (f.) saṅgāyanā. (m.) itihāsakhaṇḍa.

recitation : (nt.) paṭhana. (m.) uddesa; sajjhāya.

recite : (v.i.t.) paṭhati; sajjhāyati; gāyati. (pp.) paṭhita; sajjhāyita; gīta.

reciter : (m.) pāṭhaka; bhāṇaka.

reck : (v.i.) parigaṇeti; sallakkheti; appamatto hoti. (pp.) parigaṇita;  
sallakkhita.

reckless : (adj.) pamatta; anavadhāna.

recklessly : (adv.) asamekkha; avicāriya.

recklessness : (m.) pamāda. (nt.) anavadhāna; sāhasa; anottappa.

reckon : (v.t.) gaṇeti; saṅkaleti; avadhāreti. (v.i.) vitakketi; anumāneti.  
(pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita; avadhārita; vitakkita; anumānita.

reckoner : (m.) gaṇetu.

reckoning : (f.) gaṇanā; sallakkhanā.

reclaim : (v.t.) punarāvatteti; paṭilabhati; puna lābhāya ussahati; pāpato  
nivāreti. (pp.) punarāvattita; paṭiladdha; puna lābhāya ussahita; pāpato  
nivārita.

reclaimable : (adj.) paṭikaraṇīya; suppathapāpiya.

reclaimant : (adj.) suppathaṭṭha.

reclamation : (m.) punalābha. (nt.) punarāvattana. (f.) pāpanivutti.

recline : (v.i.) apasseti; saṃvisati; adhiseti. (pp.) apassita; saṃviṭṭha;  
adhisayita.

reclining : (adj.) apassayamāna.

recluse : (m.) samaṇa; pabbajita; paribbājaka. (adj.) pavivitta.

reclusion : (f.) ekacariyā. (m.) vivittavāsa.

reclusive : (adj.) vivekayutta.

reclusory : (m.) tāpasārāma; assama.

recognisable : (adj.) sañjānanāraha.

recognise : (v.t.) sañjānati; vijānāti; aṅgīkaroti. (pp.) sañjānita; viññāta;  
aṅgīkata.

recognition : (nt.) sañjānana.

recognisance : (nt.) pāṭibhogapaṇṇa. (m.) paṭibhoga.

recoil : (v.i.) paṭikuñcati; paṭilīyati. (pp.) paṭikuñcita; paṭilīna.

recoilment : (nt.) paṭilīyana; paṭikuñcana.

recollect : (v.t.i.) samanussarati; satim paccupaṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) samanussarita; paccupaṭṭhitasati.

recollecting : (adj.) patissata.

recollection : (nt.) anussaraṇa. (f.) anussati.

recombine : (v.t.) puna saṃyojati. (pp.) puna saṃyojita.

recommend : (v.t.) yathābhūtaguṇaṃ katheti or ñāpeti. (pp.) kathita yathābhūtaguṇa.

recommendable : (adj.) pāsaṃsiya; guṇakittanāraha.

recommendation : (nt.) guṇakittana; kittanapaṇṇa.

recommendatory : (adj.) kittanapubbaka.

recommit : (v.t.) puna rundhāpeti or jānāpeti. (pp.) puna rundhāpita.

recompense : (nt.) hānipūraṇa; phātikamma. (v.t.) phātikammaṃ karoti; paṭidaṇḍaṃ deti. (pp.) kataphātikamma; dinnapaṭidaṇḍa.

recompose : (v.t.) puna racayati or sampādeti. (pp.) puna racita or sampādita.

reconcilable : (adj.) paṭisandahanīya; susandheyya.

reconcile : (v.t.) paṭisandhāneti. (pp.) paṭisandhānita.

reconcilement : (nt.) virodhasamana; saṅghaṭana.

reconciliation : (nt.) virodhasamana; saṅghaṭana.

reconciliatory : (adj.) sāmaggisādhaka; sandhānakara.

recondite : (adj.) dubbodha; gūḷhattha.

reconduct : (v.t.) puna neti. (pp.) puna nīta.

reconnaissance : (f.) paṭhamata-rupaparikkhā.

reconnoitre : (v.t.) pageva upaparikkhati. (pp.) pageva upaparikkhita.

reconquer : (v.t.) puna jināti; paṭijjināti. (pp.) puna jita; paṭijjita.

reconsider : (v.t.) puna vitakketi or sallakheti. (pp.) puna vitakkita or sallakkhita.

reconsideration : (nt.) puna sallakkhaṇa.

reconstruct : (v.t.) puna māpeti or karoti. (pp.) puna māpita or kata.

reconvey : (v.t.) punāharati; puna pāpeti. (pp.) punāhaṭa; puna pāpita.

reconveyance : (nt.) punapāpana.

record : (m.) vuttanta. (f.) pavattilekhā. (v.t.) abhilikkhati; paṇṇe āropeti. (pp.) abhilikkhita; paṇṇe āropita.

recorder : (m.) lekhanāropaka.

recoup : (v.t.) 1. hāniṃ pūreti; 2. ūnaṃ karoti. (pp.) pūritahānika; ūnikata.

recourse : (f.) paṭiṭṭhā. (m.) avalamba; nissaya. (nt.) tāṇa; leṇa.

recover : (v.t.) paṭilabhati; paccāharati. (v.i.) gilānā vuṭṭhāti; arogo hoti. (pp.) paṭiladdha; paccāhaṭa; gilānā vuṭṭhita; arogībhūta.

recovery : (nt.) paccāharaṇa. (m.) rogūpasama.

recreant : (adj.; n.) adhīra; kātara; hīnaviriya.

recreate : (v.t.) 1. puna māpeti; 2. paṭisaṅkharoti. (v.i.) 1. vissamati; balaṃ paṭilabhati; 2. ramati. (pp.) puna māpita; paṭisaṅkhata; vissamita; paṭiladdhabala; rata.

recreation : (nt.) vissamana; balāharaṇa. (m.) vinoda.

recreative : (adj.) sukhakara; anurañjaka.

recrement : (m.) kasaṭa; kacavara. (nt.) mala.

recriminate : (v.t.) paṭicodeti; paccabhiyuñjati. (pp.) paṭicodita;  
paccabhiyutta.

recrimination : (m.) paccabhiyoga. (f.) paṭicodanā.

recriminative : (adj.) paṭicodanāraha.

recrudesce : (v.i.) puna pabhijjati. (pp.) puna pabhinna.

recrudescence : (nt.) punabhijjana.

recrudescent : (adj.) punavaḍḍhanaka.

recruit : (v.t.) balaṃ vaḍḍheti; navasenā āharati. (v.i.) anubalaṃ labhati.  
(pp.) vaḍḍhitabala; āhaṭa navasena; laddhānubala.

rectangle : (nt.) caturassaka.

rectangular : (adj.) catukoṇayutta.

rectification : (nt.) dosāpaharaṇa; parisodhana.

rectify : (v.t.) 1. dosam apaharati; saṃsodheti; 2. pākatikaṃ karoti. (pp.)  
apahaṭadosa; saṃsodhita; pākatikaṃ kata.

rectilinear : (adj.) ujurekhāyutta.

rectitude : (nt.) ujutta; ajjava; dhammikatta.

rector : (m.) ajjhakkhaka; vijjāla-yādhipati.

recumbence : (nt.) passena-sayana.

recumbency : (nt.) nipajjana.

recumbent : (adj.) nipajjamāna; passena sayamāna.

recuperate : (v.t.) ārogyaṃ paṭilabhati. (v.i.) gilānā vuṭṭhāti. (pp.)  
paṭiladdhārogya; gilānā vuṭṭhita.

recuperation : (m.) ārogyapaṭilābha.



recur : (v.i.) puna sījhati. (pp.) puna siddha.

recurrence : (f.) punasiddhi.

recurrent : (adj.) punappuna-sijjhamāna.

recurring : (adj.) punappuna-sijjhamāna.

recusant : (adj.; n.) avidheyya; avasavattī.

red : (adj.; n.) ratta; lohita; rattavaṇṇa.

red arsenic : (nt.) sindūra.

red colour : (m.) rattavaṇṇa.

red dish : (adj.) piñjara; aruṇavaṇṇa.

red eyed : (adj.) lohitakkha; tambanetta.

red lead : (nt.) cīnapitṭha.

red-hot : (adj.) uttatta.

redact : (v.t.) (ganthaṃ) saṃsodheti; saṅkharoti. (pp.) saṃsodhita; saṅkhata.

redaction : (nt.) saṃsodhana; saṅkharāṇa.

redactor : (m.) saṃsodhaka.

redant : (f.) tambakipillikā.

redde : (v.t.) rattavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) rattavaṇṇākata.

reddle : (f.) gerukamattikā.

redeem : (v.t.) 1. dhaṇaṃ datvā moceti; 2. (a promise : ) paṭiññaṃ moceti.  
(pp.) dhaṇaṃ datvā mocita; mocitapaṭiñña.

redeemer : (m.) tāyaka; vimocaka; pāpasodhaka.

redemption : (nt.) parimocana; pāpasodhana; nyāsamocana.

redemptory : (adj.) muttikara.

redintegrate : (v.t.) paṭipākatikaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṭipākatikaṃ kata.

redirect : (v.t.) puna niyojeti. (pp.) puna niyojita.

redolence : (f.) uggagandhatā. (m.) sugandha.

redolent : (adj.) uggagandhī; sugandhī.

redouble : (v.t.) nirantaraṃ vaḍḍheti; bahulīkaroti; daḷhīkaroti. (pp.)  
nirantaraṃ vaḍḍhita; bahulīkata; daḷhīkata. (v.i.) nirantaraṃ vaḍḍhati;  
bahulībhavati. (pp.) bahulībhūta.

redoubt : (m.) kālika-balakoṭṭhaka.

redoubtable : (adj.) uruvikkama; mahāpatāpa.

redoubted : (adj.) bhīma; duppadhaṃsiya.

redound : (v.i.) mahato atthāya pavattati; phaladāyī hoti. (pp.) mahato atthāya  
pavattita; phaladāyībhūta.

redress : see Recompense.

reduce : (v.t.) 1. hāpeti; tanukaroti; 2. (price : ) osādeti; 3. abhibhavati;  
parājeti; 4. pāpeti; 5. (metal : ) visuṃ karoti; viyojeti. (pp.) hāpita;  
tanukata; osādita; abhibhūta; parājita; pāpita; visuṃkata; viyojita.

reducible : (adj.) hāpanīya.

reduction : (nt.) hāpana; ūnakaraṇa; pāpana. (m.) parābhava.

redundancy : (f.) atirittatā. (nt.) adhikatta.

redundant : (adj.) atiritta; adhika; sātisaya.

redundantly : (adv.) sātisayaṃ.

reduplicate : (v.t.) diguṇīkaroti. (pp.) diguṇīkata.

reduplication : (nt.) digunīkaraṇa; dvittatāpādana.

reed : (m.) naḷa. (v.t.) naḷehi acchādeti or alaṅkaroti. (pp.) naḷehi acchādita or alaṅkata || bundle of reed: (m.) naḷakalāpa.

reed-hut : (nt.) naḷāgāra.

reedy : (adj.) naḷabahula.

reef : (m.) silāsaṅghāta. (v.t.) lakāraṃ saṃharati. (pp.) saṃhaṭalakāra.

reek : (m.) 1. dhūma; 2. duggandha. (v.i.) dhūmāyati; duggandhaṃ nicchāreti. (pp.) dhūmāyita; nicchāritaduggandha.

reel : (m.) suttāvaṭṭa; bhama. (nt.) tantuveṭhana; kam, pana. (v.i.) paribbhamati. (v.t.) bhamāpeti. (pp.) paribbhanta; bhamāpita.

reelingly : (adv.) sabbhamaṃ.

refection : (nt.) lahubhojana; balāharaṇa.

refectory : (nt.) bhattagga. (f.) bhojanasālā.

refer : (v.t.) 1. niddisati; apadisati; 2. niyyādeti. (pp.) niddiṭṭha; apadiṭṭha; niyyādita.

refer back : (v.t.) puna vicāraṇāya paṭipeseti.

referable : (adj.) 1. nidassitabba; 2. niyyādetabba.

referee : (m.) tīraṇakārī. (v.i.) tīreti. (pp.) tīrita.

reference : (nt.) apadisana; āvedana.

referendary : see Referee.

referring to : (adj.) upanāyika; uddesika.

refill : (v.t.) punapūreti. (pp.) punapūrita.

refine : (v.t.) visodheti; vimalīkaroti. (v.i.) visujjhati. (pp.) visodhita; vimalīkata; visuddha.

refinement : (nt.) visodhana; nimmālīkaraṇa.

refiner : (m.) saṃsodhaka; visodhaka.

refinery : (nt.) lohasodhanaṭṭhāna.

refit : (v.t.) puna ghaṭeti. (pp.) puna ghaṭita.

reflect : (v.i.) 1. jhāyati; vitakketi; 2. parāvattati. (v.t.) viparāvatteti.  
(pp.) jhāyita; vitakkita; parāvatta; viparāvattita.

reflect on : āvajjati.

reflecting : (adj.) 1. jhāyamāna; 2. parāvattamāna.

reflection : (nt.) upanijjhāna; paccavekkaṇa. (m.) paṭibimba.

reflective : (adj.) 1. cintāpara; 2. viparāvattaka.

reflectively : (adv.) vicārapubbakaṃ.

reflector : (m.) viparāvattaka; paṭibimbadassaka; ādāsa.

reflex : (m.) parāvattita-āloka. (nt.) upanijjhāna.

reflexible : (adj.) parāvattanakkhama.

reflexion : (m.) paṭibimba.

refluence : (nt.) paṭisandana.

refluent : (adj.) paṭisandamāna.

reflux : (nt.) paṭisandana.

reform : (nt.) dosāpaharaṇa; paṭisaṅkharaṇa. (v.t.) paṭisaṅkharoti;  
paṭisodheti; dosam apaharati. (pp.) paṭisaṅkhata; paṭisodhita; apahaṭadosa.  
(v.i.) pāpā or dosā viramati. (pp.) pāpā or dosā virata.

reformable : (adj.) saṃsodhanāraha; saṅkharaṇakkhama.

reformation : (nt.) paṭisaṅkharāṇa.

reformative : (adj.) saṃsodhaka.

reformatory : (nt.) caritasodhanatṭhāna.

reformer : (m.) saṃsodhaka; paṭisaṅkhāraka.

refract : (v.t.) raṃsiṃ vyāvatteti. (pp.) vyāvattitaraṃsī.

refraction : (nt.) raṃsi-vyāvattana.

refractorily : (adv.) avidheyyākārena; asādhiyākārena.

refractoriness : (f.) avasavattitā.

refractory : (adj.) duddamya; avasavattī; kūṭa; avidheya.

refrain : (v.t.) nivāreti; nivatteti. (v.i.) viramati. (pp.) nivārita;  
nivattita; virata.

refraining : (nt.) vigamana.

refrangibility : (nt.) namyatta.

refrangible : (adj.) namya; vyāvattaniya.

refresh : (v.t.) kilamathaṃ vinodeti; santappeti; vissamāpeti. (v.i.)  
vissamati; balaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) vinoditakilamatha; santappita; vissamāpita;  
vissanta; gahitabala.

refreshing : (adj.) santappaka.

refreshment : (nt.) 1. kilamathavinodana; 2. lahubhojana.

refrigerant : (adj.) tapanāsaka; sītakara. (nt.) tāpanibbāpana;  
sītālī-karaṇosadha.

refrigerate : (v.t.) sītālīkaroti. (v.i.) sītālībhavati. (pp.) sītālīkata;  
sītālībhūta.

refrigeration : (nt.) sītīkaraṇa.

refrigerator : (nt.) sītalīkaraṇabhājana.

refuge : (nt.) saraṇa; tāṇa; leṇa. (f.) paṭiṭṭhā. (v.t.) tāṇaṃ or leṇaṃ deti;  
rakkhati. (pp.) dinnatāṇa; rakkhita || take refuge: saraṇaṃ gaṇhāti.

refugee : (m.) saraṇāgata; anātha.

refulgence : (m.) ujjalobhāsa.

refulgent : (adj.) pabhassara; dippamāna; bhāsura.

refund : (nt.) paṭidāna. (v.t.) (gahitamūlaṃ) paṭidadāti. (pp.) paṭidinna.

refusal : (nt.) paccakkhāna. (m.) paṭikkhepa; paṭisedha.

refuse : (nt.) mala; kaṣāṭa. (adj.) avasiṭṭha; uccitṭha; asāra. (v.t.)  
paṭikkhipati; paṭisedheti; paccakkhāti. (pp.) paṭikkhitta; paṭisedhita;  
paccakkhāta.

refutable : (adj.) nirākaraṇīya; khaṇḍanīya.

refutation : (nt.) matakhaṇḍana; nirākaraṇa.

refute : (v.t.) nirākaroti; paccādisati. (pp.) nirākata; paccādiṭṭha.

regain : (v.t.) paṭilabhati; puna adhigacchati. (pp.) paṭiladdha; punādhighata.

regal : (adj.) rājakīya; rājāyatta.

regale : (v.t.) bhusaṃ santappeti; atitoseṭi. (v.i.) paritussati; yāvadhātthaṃ  
bhuñjati. (pp.) bhusaṃ santappita; atitoseṭa; parituṭṭha; yāvadhātthaṃ bhutta.

regalement : (nt.) suṭṭhu santappaṇa.

regalia : (nt.; plu.) rājakakudhabhaṇḍa; rājaciṇha.

regality : (nt.) rājatta.

regally : (adv.) rājārahākārena.

regard : (m.) sammāna. (nt.) avadhāna. (f.) sambhāvanā. (v.t.) 1. avekkhati;

sallakkheti; 2. sammāneti; sambhāveti; 3. anuvicinteti. (pp.) avekkhita;  
sallakkhita; sammānita; sambhāvita; anuvicintita.

regardful : (adj.) sāvadhāna; sapekkha.

regardfully : (adv.) sādaraṃ; sāvadhānaṃ.

regarding : (prep.) sandhāya; uddissa.

regardless : (adj.) nirapekkha; udāsīna.

regardlessly : (adv.) udāsīnatāya.

regardlessness : (f.) upekkhā; udāsīnatā.

regency : (nt.) rājapaṭinidhitta.

regenerate : (v.t.) punuppādeti; nūtanattaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) puna jāyati. (pp.)  
punuppādita; nūtanattaṃ pāpita; punajāta.

regeneration : (nt.) punaruṭṭhapaṇa.

regensis : (m.) punabbhava. (f.) punaruppatti.

regent : (m.) rājapaṭinidhi.

regicide : (nt.) rājanāsana. (m.) rajaghātī.

regime : (nt.) rajjānusāsana. (m.) rajjakāla.

regimen : (m.) sappāyavidhi.

regiment : (nt.) senādala; aṇīka.

regimental : (adj.) senādalāyatta.

region : (nt.) rajja; raṭṭha; vijita. (m.) desa; visaya.

regional : (adj.) padesika.

register : (nt.) lekhānidhāna. (v.t.) likhitvā nidahati. (pp.) likhitvā nihita.

registrar : (m.) lekhanādhikārī.

registration : (nt.) likhitvā nidahana.

regnal : (adj.) rajjapālanāyatta.

regnant : (adj.) 1. rajjānususāmāna; 2. accāvassaka; atippadhāna.

regorge : (v.t.) uggirati; vamaṭi. (pp.) uggirita; vanta.

regress : (nt.) parāvattana; paṭinivattana. (v.i.) parāvattati; paccosakkati.  
(pp.) parāvattita; paccosakkita.

regression : (nt.) parāvattana; osakkana.

regret : (m.) anutāpa; vipaṭṭisāra. (f.) anusocanā. (v.t.) anutappati;  
anusocati.

regrettable : (adj.) anutapanīya; socanīya.

regretful : (adj.) sānutāpa; sasoka.

regretfully : (adv.) sānutāpaṃ.

regular : (adj.) 1. anukkamika; niyamānugata; nibaddha; 2. ekākāra.

regularity : (m.) anukkama. (f.) paṭipāṭi. (nt.) niyatatta.

regularly : (adv.) niyatam; nibaddham; yathāvidhiṃ; yathākkamam.

regulate : (v.t.) saṃvidahati; niyameṭi; kamānugataṃ karoti. (pp.) saṃvihita;  
niyamita; kamānugakata.

regulation : (nt.) saṃvidhāna. (m.) niyama. (f.) sikkhā; paññatti; nīti.

regulative : (adj.) niyāmaka; paññāpaka.

regulator : (m.) vidahaka; paññāpetu.

rehabilitate : (v.t.) puna ṭhānantare ṭhapeti.

rehabilitation : (nt.) pakatika-karaṇa; punādhikāradāna.



rehearsal : (f.) saṅgīti; ekato sajjhāyanā.

rehearse : (v.t.) saṅgāyati; sajjhāyati. (pp.) saṅgāyita; sajjhāyita.

reign : (nt.) rajjapālana; rajjānusāsana. (m.) rajjakāla. (v.i.) rajjam anusāsati or pāleti. (pp.) anusittharajja.

reigning : (adj.) rajjam kurumāna.

reimburse : (v.t.) vayakataṃ paṭidadāti.

reimbursement : (nt.) vayapaṭidāna.

rein : (f.) kusā; ratharasmi. (v.t.) saṃyameti; niggaṇhāti. (pp.) saṃyamita; niggaṇhita.

reincarnation : (f.) punaruppatti.

reindeer : (m.) tuhinamiga.

reinforce : (v.t.) senābalaṃ vaḍḍheti. (pp.) vaḍḍhitasenābala.

reinforcement : (nt.) upatthambhana; senāvaḍḍhana.

reinsert : (v.t.) puna anto paveseti. (pp.) puna anto pavesita.

reinspection : (nt.) punupaparikkhaṇa.

reinstall : (v.t.) puna (adhikāre) patitthāpeti. (pp.) puna patitthāpita.

reinstate : (v.t.) puna osāreti. (pp.) puna osārita.

reinstatement : (f.) osāraṇā; puna-patitthāpanā.

reiterate : (v.t.) punappunaṃ karoti or katheti. (pp.) punappunaṃ kata or kathita.

reiteration : (f.) punarutti. (nt.) punakaṇa.

reject : (v.t.) 1. nudati; nissāreti; nissajati; 2. paṭikkhipati. (pp.) nudita; nissārita; nissaṭṭha; paṭikkhitta.

rejection : (nt.) panudana; nissajana.

rejoice : (v.i.) modati; pamodati; abhiramati; nandati; abhinandati. (v.t.)  
toseti; pamodeti; abhiramapeti. (pp.) modita; pamodita; abhirata; nandita;  
abhinandita; tosita; pamodita; abhiramāpita.

rejoicing : (m.) ānanda; āmoda; pamoda. (f.) abhirati; modanā. (adj.) modamāna;  
ramamāna.

rejoicing together : (adj.) sahanandī.

rejoin : (v.t.) paṭisandhāneti; puna saṃyojēti. (v.i.) paccuttaram deti. (pp.)  
paṭisandhānita; punasaṃyojita; dinnapaccuttara.

rejoinder : (nt.) paccuttara; paṭivacana.

rejudge : (v.t.) puna tīreti. (pp.) punatīrita.

rejuvenate : (v.t.) yuvattaṃ paṭineti. (pp.) yuvattaṃ paṭinīta.

rejuvenation : (nt.) punayuvattapāpana.

rejuvenescence : (f.) punayobhanappatti.

rekindle : (v.t.) puna jāleti or dippeti. (pp.) punajālita or dippita.

relapse : (nt.) paṭipātana. (f.) pubbāvatthāpatti. (v.i.) paṭipātati;  
paccāvattati. (pp.) paṭipātita; paccāvattita.

relate : (v.t.) akkhāti; ācikkhati; kitteti; vaṇṇeti. (v.i.) sambandhībhavati.  
(pp.) akkhāta; ācikkhita; kittita; vaṇṇita; sambandhībhūta.

related : (adj.) nātibhūta; sambaddha.

relater : (m.) akkhātu; kittetu.

relating : (adj.) sambandhī; sahayogī.

relation : (m.) sambandha; saṃsagga; sampayoga; bandhu; bandhava; sagotta;  
nāti; nātaka. (nt.) bandhutta; sakatta.

relationship : (nt.) bandhutta; sambandhatta.

relative : (adj.) sambandhavācaka; sapekkha. (m.) bandhu; ñāti.

Relative Compound : (m.) bahubbīhisamāsa.

relatively : (adv.) aññāpekkhāya.

relax : (v.t.) sithilayati; dubbalīkaroti. (v.i.) sithilībhavati; viriyam  
ossajati. (pp.) sithilayita; dubbalīkata; sithilībhūta; ossaṭṭhaviriya.

relaxation : (nt.) sithilīkaraṇa; viriyossajana.

relaxative : (adj.) sithilikara; virecaka.

release : (f.) mutti; vimutti. (m.) mokkha; vimokkha. (nt.) niyyāna; pamuccana.  
(v.t.) moceti; vimoceti; parimoceti; muñcati; vissajjeti. (pp.) mocita;  
vimocita; parimocita; mutta; vissaṭṭha || well-released: (adj.) sumutta;  
vipparamutta.

release from debt : (m.) iṇamokkha.

relegate : (v.t.) vivāseti; pabbājeti. (pp.) vivāsita; pabbājita.

relegation : (nt.) nibbāsana; pabbājana.

relent : (v.i.) anukampati. (pp.) anukampita.

relentingly : (adv.) sadayaṃ; sānukampaṃ.

relentless : (adj.) niddaya; niranukampa.

relentlessly : (adv.) niddayākārena.

relevance : (nt.) anurūpatta; anukūlatta; ocitya.

relevant : (adj.) vavatthānurūpa; anukūla; opāyika; saṅgata.

relevantly : (adv.) anukūlatāya; saṅgatākārena.

reliability : (nt.) saddheyyatta.

reliable : (adj.) saddahitabba; paccayika; vissasanīya.

reliance : (nt.) saddahana. (m.) saddheyyayatta.

relic : (nt.) matakalebara; paribhutta-vatthu. (f.) avasiṭṭha-dhātu.

relic-casket : (m.) dhātu-samugga.

relic-chamber : (m.) dhātugabbha.

relict : (f.) vidhavā; patisuññā.

relief : (m.) assāsa; upasama; vimokkha; upakāra; upatthambha. (nt.) nibbāpana.  
(f.) mutti.

relieve : see Release.

relieving officer : (m.) anātha-sahanadāyī.

religion : (m.) samaya. (f.) diṭṭhi.

religionist : (m.) samayānuvattī.

religionize : (v.t.) samayānugaṃ karoti.

religiosity : (f.) adhikabhatti.

religiose : (adj.) atibhattimantu.

religious : (adj.) dhammika; bhattimantu; dhammāyatta.

religious belief : (f.) laddhi.

religious life : (f.) brahmacariyā; sāmāyikavutti.

religious practice : (f.) sāmāyika-paṭipatti.

religious vow : (nt.) vata; dhutaṅga.

religiously : (adv.) yathādhammaṃ; samayānurūpaṃ.

relinquish : (v.t.) cajati; jahāti; vossajati. (pp.) catta; jahita; vossatṭha.

relinquishment : (nt.) pajahana. (m.) vossagga.

relish : (nt.) sādurasā; assāda; āseka. (nt.) upasiñcanaka. (v.t.) surasaṃ karoti; assādeti; roceti. (pp.) surasīkata; assādita; rocita.

relishable : (adj.) rucikara; surasa.

relucēt : (adj.) ujjala; pabhassara.

reluctance : (f.) anicchā; vimukhata.

reluctant : (adj.) akāmaka; anicchamāna.

reluctantly : (adv.) akāmaṃ; aniccāya.

rely : (v.i.) vissasati; saddahati. (pp.) vissattha; saddahita.

relying on : (adj.) nissita; avalambī.

relying on others : (adj.) parapattiya; parapaccayika.

remain : (v.i.) ohīyati; nivattati; acchati; avasissati; atiriccati. (pp.) ohīna; nivatta; avasiṭṭha; atiritta. (m.; nt.; plu.) matadeha.

remainder : (m.) sesa; atireka.

remaining : (adj.) avasiṭṭha; atirekabhūta.

remand : (f.) puna bandhanappaṇā. (v.t.) paṭiavheti; kārāpālānaṃ puna appeti. (pp.) paṭiavhita; kārāpālānaṃ puna appita.

remark : (nt.) bhāsana; kathana. (f.) utti. (nt.) nirūpana. (v.t.i.) saṃlakkheti; nirūpeti; vadati; ākhyāti. (pp.) saṃlakkhita; nirūpita; vutta; ākhyāta.

remarkable : (adj.) visiṭṭha; saṃlakkhaṇīya.

remarkably : (adv.) visiṭṭhākārena.

remarry : (v.t.) puna vivāheti. (pp.) puna vivāhita.

remediable : (adj.) satekiccha; sappatikāra.

remediless : (adj.) atekiccha; asādhiya.

remedilessly : (adv.) atekicchākārena.

remedy : (m.) patikāra. (nt.) bhesajja; osadha. (v.t.) paṭikaroti; tikicchati.  
(pp.) paṭikata; tikicchita.

remember : (v.t.) sarati; anussarati. (pp.) sarita.

remembrance : (f.) sati. (nt.) anussaraṇa.

remind : (v.t.) sarāpeti. (pp.) sarāpita.

reminder : (nt.) sārakavatthu. (m.) sāretu.

reminding : (f.) sāraṇā.

reminiscence : see memory.

reminiscent : (adj.) saramāna.

reminiscently : (adv.) anussatipubbakaṃ.

remise : (f.) paṭiappaṇā. (nt.) nīyānirapekkha. (v.t.i.) nīyāteti; vasaṃ yāti.  
(pp.) nīyātita; vasaṃ yāta.

remiss : (adj.) pamatta; anohita; nirapekkha.

remissible : (adj.) khamanāraha.

remission : (nt.) pāpamocana; balahāpana. (f.) iṇamutti.

remissibly : (adv.) pamādena; anavadhānena.

remissness : (m.) pamāda. (nt.) anavadhāna.

remit : (v.t.i.) peseti; pahiṇāti; sithilīkaroti; (pāpā or iṇā) moceti;  
vissajjeti; dosaṃ khamati. (pp.) pesita; pahita; sithilīkata; mocita;  
vissaṭṭha; khamitadosa.

remittal : (nt.) paravasagamana; pariggahanīyātana.

remittance : (nt.) pesana; pesitamūla.

remittee : (m.) pesaka; pesetu.

remittent : (adj.) vārena vāraṃ hāyamāna.

remnant : (m.) avasiṭṭhabhāga.

remodel : (v.t.) navasaṅṭhāmena sampādeti. (pp.) navasaṅṭhānena sampādita.

remonstrance : (m.) nivāraṇopāya. (nt.) virodhadassana.

remonstrant : (adj.) virodhadassaka.

remonstrate : (v.i.t.) viruddhaṃ vadati; virodhaṃ dasseti. (pp.) viruddhaṃ vutta; dassitavirodha.

remonstratingly : (adv.) virodhadassanena.

remorse : (m.) anutāpa; upatāpa; pacchātāpa; vipphaṇṇāra.

remorseful : (adj.) vipphaṇṇāra; anutāpī.

remorseless : (adj.) niddaya; niṭṭhura.

remorselessly : (adv.) niddayākārena.

remorselessness : (nt.) niddayatta.

remote : (adj.) dūraṭṭha; pavivitta.

remoteness : (f.) dūravattitā.

remount : (v.t.) punāruhati. (pp.) punārūḷha.

removable : (adj.) apasaraṇīya; jahitabba; apanetaḷha.

removal : (nt.) apanudana; panudana. (m.) apagama; apakkama.

remove : (nt.) apagamana; visesappamāṇa. (v.t.) apaneti; apaharati; pajahati;

dhunāti; panudati. (pp.) apanīta; apahaṭa; pajahita; dhuta; panudita. (v.i.)  
apayāti; apagacchati. (pp.) apayāta; apagata.

remover : (n.) apahattu; apanetu.

remover of darkness : (m.) tamonuda.

remunerate : (v.t.) vetanaṃ or pāritosikaṃ deti; paccupakaroti; yathārahaṃ  
phalaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnavetana; paccupakata; yathārahaṃ dinnaphala.

remuneration : (nt.) phaladāna; paṭiphala.

remunerative : (adj.) lābhuppādaka; phaladāyī.

remuneratively : (adv.) phaladāyīvasena.

renaissance : (nt.) punaruddīpana.

renascence : (f.) punaruppatti. (m.) punarubbhava.

renascent : (adj.) punarubbhavamāna.

reencounter : (m.) saṅgāma; asambhāvita-samāgama.

rend : (v.t.) phāleti; dāleti; vidāreti. (pp.) phālita; dālita; vidārita.

render : (v.t.) 1. paṭidadāti; 2. pāpeti; 3. anuvādeti or bhāsantaraṃ  
parivatteti. (pp.) paṭidinna; pāpita; anuvādita. (nt.) paṭidāna; karadāna. (n.)  
phālaka; vidāraka.

render help : upatthambheti.

rendered useless : viddhastā; vināsita.

rendering : (m.) bhāsānuvāda.

rendezvous : (nt.) saṅketaṭṭhāna; sannipātaṭṭhāna.

rending : (nt.) vidālana.

renegade : (m.) dhammabhaṭṭha; sadhammacāgī. (v.i.) sadhammaṃ or sapakkhaṃ  
cajati. (pp.) cattasadhamma.



renew : (v.t.) navīkaroti; pakatiṃ pāpeti. (pp.) navīkata; pakatiṃ pāpita.

renewable : (adj.) navattāpādiya.

renewal : (nt.) paṭisandahana. (m.) punārambha.

renewer : (m.) navattāpādaka.

renounce : (v.t.) pajahati; pariccajati; nissajati; paccakkhāti; alan ti vadati. (pp.) pajahita; pariccatta; nissatṭha; paccakkhāta; alan ti vutta.

renouncement : (nt.) paccakkhāna. (m.) paṭinissagga.

renovate : see renew.

renown : (f.) kitti; vissuti; pasiddhi.

renowned : (adj.) vissuta; vikhyāta; paññāta; pākaṭa.

rent : (m.) kara; bali. (nt.) phuṭana; vivara; vidāraṇa. (v.t.) kālikakarena gaṇhāti or deti. (pp.) kālikakarena gaṇhita or dinna.

rentable : (adj.) kālikakarena dātabba.

rental : (n.) kālikakara.

renumber : (v.t.) puna añkāni yojeti. (pp.) punayojitaṅka.

renunciation : (m.) paṭinissagga. (nt.) abhinikkhaman. (f.) pabbajjā.

renunciationary : (adj.) paṭinissagāyatta.

reorganise : (v.t.) puna vidahati or payojeti. (pp.) puna vihita or payojita.

reorganisation : (nt.) punavidhāna.

repair : (nt.) paṭisaṅkharāṇa; paṭijaggana; hānipūraṇa; nissitatṭhāna. (v.t.) paṭisaṅkharoti; paṭijaggati. (pp.) paṭisaṅkhata; paṭijaggita. (v.i.) yāti; pāpuṇāti; nissayati. (pp.) yāta; patta; nissita.

reparable : (adj.) paṭisaṅkharāṇīya; sappatikāra.

reparation : (nt.) hānipūraṇa; alābhadāna.

repartee : (m.) khippanisantī. (v.i.) sopahāsaṃ vadati.

repartition : (nt.) punavibhajana.

repast : (nt.) bhojana. (m.) āhāra. (v.t.) bhojeti. (v.i.) bhuñjati. (pp.)  
bhojita; bhutta.

repatriate : (v.t.) sadesaṃ pāpeti. (v.i.) sadesaṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) sadesaṃ  
pāpita; sadesaṃ patta.

repay : (v.t.) paṭidadāti; nitthāreti; phalam uppādeti. (pp.) paṭidinna;  
nitthārita; uppāditaphala.

repayable : (adj.) paṭidātabba.

repayment : (nt.) paṭidāna; phaladāna.

repeal : (m.) lopa; paccādesa. (nt.) balāpaharaṇa. (v.t.) lopeti; paccādisati;  
balaṃ apaharati; moghīkaroti. (pp.) lutta; paccādiṭṭha; apahaṭabala; moghīkata.

repealer : (n.) lopaka; nivāraka.

repeat : (v.t.) punappuna karoti or vadati. (pp.) punappunakata or vutta.

repeatedly : (adv.) punappunaṃ; asakiṃ; abhikkhaṇaṃ.

repeater : (m.) punavādī.

repel : (v.t.) paṭipalāpeti; paṭibāhati; paṭinivāreti. (pp.) paṭipalāpita;  
paṭibāhita; paṭinivārita.

repellence : (nt.) palāpana; nivāraṇa.

repellent : (adj.) palāpaka; paṭibāhaka.

repelling : (adj.) paṭibāhaka.

repent : (v.i.) anutapati; anusocati. (pp.) anutapita; anusocita.

repentance : (m.) pacchātāpa; vipphaṭṭisāra.

repentant : (adj.) anutāpī.

repentantly : (adv.) sānutāpaṃ.

repeople : (v.t.) puna janāvāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) punajanāvāsaṃ kata.

repercussion : (m.) paṭighāta; paṭighosa. (nt.) parāvattana.

repercussive : (adj.) parāvattaka.

repertory : (nt.) paṭisāmitaṭṭhāna; bhaṇḍāgāra.

reperusal : (nt.) puna sammāvācana.

repetition : (f.) punarutti. (nt.) punakaraṇa.

repine : (v.i.) khijjati; nibbijjati; avasīdati. (pp.) khinna; nibbinna;  
avasīna.

replace : (v.t.) paṭiniveseti; puna yathāṭṭhāne ṭhapeti. (pp.) paṭinivesita;  
puna yathāṭṭhāne ṭhapita.

replacement : (nt.) paṭinidahana; yathāṭṭhane ṭhapana.

replant : (v.t.) puna ropeti. (pp.) punaropita.

replenish : (v.t.) paṭipūreti. (pp.) paṭipūrita.

replenishment : (nt.) paṭipūraṇa; punasampādana.

replete : (adj.) sampuṇṇa; paripuṇṇa; aḍḍha; samiddha.

repletion : (f.) samiddhatā.

replica : (nt.) paṭirūpa. (f.) samānaputtikā.

replicate : (v.t.) dvittaṃ karoti; paṭirūpaṃ samādeti; saṃharati. (pp.)  
dvittakata; sampāditapaṭirūpa; saṃhata.

replication : (nt.) saṃharaṇa; paccuttaradāna; puttikākaṇa.

reply : (nt.) paṭivacana; paccuttara; vissajjana. (v.t.) paccuttaraṃ deti; (pañhaṃ) vissajjeti. (pp.) dinnapaccuttara; vissajjita.

report : (m.) vuttanta; nāda. (f.) anussuti. (nt.) āvedana. (v.t.) vuttantaṃ likhati, nivedeti or viññāpeti; pavattiṃ katheti. (pp.) likhitavutanta; kathitapavattī.

reporter : (m.) vuttantanivedaka.

repose : (m.) vissama. (nt.) nipajjana. (f.) passaddhi. (v.i.) vissamati. (v.t.) passambheti; vissasati.

reposeful : (adj.) vissamanayutta.

reposefully : (adv.) passaddhākārena.

reposit : (v.t.) nidahati. (pp.) nidahita or nihita.

repository : (m.) ākara; nihitaṭṭhāna. (nt.) āyatana.

repossess : (v.t.) punāyattaṃ karoti. (pp.) punāyattīkata.

repossession : (nt.) punāyattīkaraṇa.

reprehend : (v.t.) santajjeti; dosam āropeti. (pp.) santajjita; āropitadosa.

reprehensible : (adj.) sāvajja; tajjanīya.

reprehension : (f.) garahā. (nt.) santajjana. (m.) upārambha.

reprehensive : (adj.) santajjaka; sopārambha.

represent : (v.t.) 1. vitthāralakkhaṇaṃ katheti; paṭinidasseti; 2. nivedeti; 3. aññatthāya sandissati; 4. aññavesena tiṭṭhati. (pp.) kathitavitthāralakkhaṇa; paṭinidassita; nivedita; aññatthāya sandiṭṭha; aññavesena tiṭṭhita.

representation : (nt.) 1. padassana; nivedana; sandissana; 2. paṭibimba.

representative : (m.) niyojitapuggala; āyuttaka. (adj.) paṭinidhibhūta.

repress : (v.t.) rodheti; abhibhavati; saṃyameti; niggaṇhāti. (pp.) rodhita;

abhibhūta; saṃyamita; niggahita.

repression : (m.) niggaha; paṭirodha. (nt.) abhibhavana.

repressive : (adj.) nigganhanaka.

repressively : (adv.) niggahapubbakaṃ.

reprieve : (v.t.) daṇḍanakālaṃ or vadhakālaṃ atikkamāpeti. (pp.) atikkamāpitavadhakāla.

reprimand : (nt.) nītiyā santajjana. (v.t.) nītiyā santajjeti. (pp.) nītiyā santajjita.

reprint : (nt.) punamuddāpana. (v.t.) puna muddāpeti. (pp.) puna muddāpita.

reprisal : (nt.) veranīyātana; karaṇuttarikaṇa.

reproach : (f.) garahā; omasanā. (m.) apavāda; upakkosa. (v.t.) garahati; apavadati; akkosati. (pp.) garahita; apavutta; akkuṭṭha.

reproachful : (adj.) nindiya; gārayha.

reproachfully : (adv.) garahapubbakaṃ; sopavādaṃ.

reprobate : (adj.; n.) dhikkata; durācāra; pāpasamācāra. (v.t.) 1. assantuṭṭhiṃ pakāseti; 2. parivajjeti.

reprobation : (nt.) garaha; parivajjana.

reproduce : (v.t.) 1. abhinibbatteti; paṭijaneti; 2. puttikaṃ sampādeti. (pp.) abhinibbattita; paṭijanita; sampāditaputtika.

reproduction : (nt.) paṭijanana; abhinibbattāpana.

reproductive : (adv.) nibbattāpaka.

reproof : (nt.) santajjana; garahana. (f.) codanā.

reprove : (v.t.) 1. codeti; 2. nigganhāti; tajjeti. (pp.) codita; niggahita; tajjita.

repentant : (adj.) uraga; saṃsappamāna.

reptile : (adj.; n.) uraga; sappa; pannaga; pādūdara.

reptilian : (adj.) urogāmī.

republic : (nt.) janasammata-rajja; pajāpabhutta.

republican : (m.) pajāpabhuttavādī. (adj.) sammutirajjāyatta.

repudiate : (v.t.) nirākaroti; paccakkhāti. (pp.) nirākata; paccakkhāta.

repudiation : (nt.) nirākaraṇa; paccakkhāna; vivāhaviyojana.

repugn : (v.i.) virujjhati; appiyākārena; carati; vimukhīhoti. (pp.) virodha; virāga. (nt.) vimukhatta.

repugnant : (adj.) viruddha; viratta; vimukha.

repugnantly : (adv.) aruciyā; jigucchāya.

repulse : (v.t.) paccāvatteti; paṭihanati. (pp.) paccāvattita; paṭihata.

repulsion : (nt.) paccāvattana; paṭihaṇana; nissāraṇa.

repulsive : (adj.) 1. paccāvattaka; 2. appiya; jeguccha.

repulsiveness : (nt.) appiyatta; jegucchatta.

reputable : (adj.) 1. mānanīya; pasattha; 2. yasadāyaka; bahumānuppādaka.

reputation : (f.) kitti. (m.) yosoghosa.

repute : (v.t.) sambhāveti; sammāneti. (pp.) sambhāvita; sammānita.

reputed : (adj.) vissuta; abhiññāta; sambhāvita.

request : (f.) āyācanā; ajjhesanā; ākaṅkhā; apekkhā. (v.t.) āyācati; ajjhesati. (pp.) āyācita; ajjhesita.

requesting : (adj.) āyācamāna.

require : (v.t.) pattheti; apekkhati; ākañkhati. (pp.) patthita; apekkhita; akañkhita.

requirement : (f.) apekkhā; icchā. (nt.) icchita-vatthu or kāraṇa.

requisite : (nt.) parikkhāra; upakaraṇa; āvassakavatthu. (adj.) āvassaka.

requisition : (f.) apekkhā; ākañkhā; upakaraṇa-sampādanāya āṇā. (v.t.) 1. upakaraṇasampādanam āṇāpeti; 2. rājakiccāya āṇāpeti. (pp.) rājakiccāya āṇāpita.

requital : (nt.) paṭidāna; nittharaṇa; vipākadāna. (f.) paṭikriyā.

requite : (v.t.) hāniṃ paṭipūreti; phalavasena deti.

rescind : (v.t.) balaṃ lopeti or hāpeti; abalīkaroti. (pp.) hāpitabala; abalīkata.

rescission : (nt.) balahapana.

rescue : (nt.) tāṇa; leṇa. (f.) mutti. (m.) mokka. (v.t.) tāyati rakkhati; vimoceti. (pp.) tāyita; rakkhita; vimocita.

rescuer : (m.) tāyaka; mocaka.

research : (f.) anvesanā; gavesanā; magganā; vicāraṇā. (v.t.) upaparikkhati. (pp.) upaparikkhita.

researcher : (m.) anuvicāraka.

resemblance : (nt.) sadisatta; sarikkhatta.

resemble : (v.t.) samo or sadiso bhavati; sameti. (pp.) samībhūta; sadisībhūta; samita.

resembling : (adj.) sadisa; tulya; sannibha; sañkāsa.

resent : (v.t.) appaṭīto hoti; anattamanataṃ pavedeti.

resentful : (adj.) anattamana; ujjhāyaka.

resentment : (nt.) appiyatta; asahana.

reservation : (nt.) 1. saṃrakkhaṇa; nidahana; 2. avisāradatta; līnatta.

reserve : (nt.) nidahana; nidahitavatthu. (v.t.) 1. gopeti; saṃrakkhati; 2. visuṃ karoti; 3. nidahati. (pp.) gopita; saṃrakkhita; visuṃ kata; nidahita.

reserved : (adj.) 1. visuṃkata; 2. saṃrakkhita; 3. mitabhāṇī; saṃvarayutta.

reservedly : (adv.) mitabhāṇitāya.

reservoir : (m.) jalāsaya. (f.) vāpī.

reset : (v.t.) 1. puna yojeti; 2. thenitabhaṇḍaṃ paṭiggaṇhāti.

resetter : (m.) thenitabhaṇḍapaṭiggāhī.

reside : (v.i.) vasati; āvasati; adhivasati; viharati; vāsam kappeti. (pp.) vuttha; āvuttha; viharita; kappitavāsa.

residence : (nt.) nivesana; niketana; vāsattḥāna.

resident : (adj.; n.) nivāsī; adhivāsī; nevāsika.

residential : (adj.) nivāsānucchavika; nevāsikāyatta.

residual : (adj.; m.) avasiṭṭha; avasesa; sesabhāga.

residue : (m.) avasiṭṭhabhāga.

residuum : (m.) avasiṭṭha-malādi.

resign : (v.t.) adhikāraṃ nissajati; pajahati or pariccajati; adhikārā apagacchati. (pp.) nissattḥādhikāra; pajahita; pariccatta; adhikārapagata. (v.i.) vasaṃ yāti; adhivāseti. (pp.) vasaṃ yāta; adhivāsita.

resigned : (adj.) adhivāsaka.

resignation : (m.) adhikāracāga; vasaṅgamaṇa. (f.) adhivāsana.

resile : (v.i.) paṭikuñcati. (pp.) paṭikuñcita.

resilience : (nt.) paṭikuñcana; pacchato paṭikkamaṇa.



resilient : (adj.) paṭikuñcaka.

resin : (m.) yakkhadhūpa. (v.t.) yakkhadhūpena ālepeti. (pp.) ālitta.

resinous : (adj.) yakkhadhūpagatika.

resipiscence : (nt.) dosapaṭiggahaṇa.

resipiscent : (adj.) dosapaṭiggāhī.

resist : (v.t.) paṭibāhati; bādheti; nivāreti. (pp.) paṭibāhita; bādhitā; nivārita.

resistance : (nt.) bādhana; vāraṇa. (m.) virodha.

resistant : (adj.) paṭibāhaka; bādhaka.

resistibility : (nt.) paṭibāhanīyatta.

resistible : (adj.) paṭibāhiya; vāraṇīya.

resistless : (adj.) appaṭibāhiya.

resistlessly : (adv.) avāriyākārena.

resoluble : (adj.) bhāgasō karaṇīya.

resolute : (adj.) thirādhiṭṭhāna; daḥanicchaya.

resolutely : (adv.) daḥanicchayena.

resoluteness : (nt.) thirādhiṭṭhānatta.

resolution : (f.) dhiti; adhimutti; sabhāgatayojanā. (m.) adhimokkha. (nt.) sannīṭṭhāna.

resolve : (nt.) sannīṭṭhāna. (m.) nicchaya. (v.i.) niccheti; adhiṭṭhāti. (v.t.) vilīyāpeti; viyojeti. (pp.) nicchita; adhiṭṭhita; vilīyāpita; viyojita.

resolved : (adj.) katanicchaya; thirādhiṭṭhāna.

resolvedly : (adv.) daḥanicchayena.

resolvent : (adj.; nt.) visilesana (-bhesajja).

resonant : (adj.) upakūjita; saṅghuṭṭha.

resorption : (n.) punapariyādiyana.

resort : (v.i.) sevati; bhajati; nissayati. (v.t.) puna vaggīkaroti. (pp.) puna vaggīkata. (m.) nissaya; upāya. (nt.) niccasevitattḥāna.

resound : (v.i.) abhinadati; upakūjati; paṭiravati. (v.t.) nādena pūreti. (pp.) abhinadita; upakūjita; paṭiravita; nādena pūrita.

resounding with : (adj.) saṅghuṭṭha.

resource : (m.) upāya; payoga. (m.; plu.) vibhava; āya. (nt.) nicitavatthu.

resourceful : (adj.) upāyakusala; vibhavasampanna.

resourceless : (adj.) anupāyakusala; avassayarahita.

respect : (m.) gāraḥ; cittikāra; nipaccakāra; bahumāna; sambandha. (f.) pūjā; apaciti; abhivādanā. (v.t.) garukaroti; māneti; pūjeti; apacāyati. (pp.) garukata; mānita; pūjita; apacita.

respectability : (nt.) pujjatta; mānanīyatta.

respectable : (adj.) garukātabba; mahanīya; mānanāraha; pūjanīya.

respectably : (adv.) pujjākārena; sabahumānaṃ.

respected : (adj.) sambhāvita; bahumata; sammānita.

respector : (m.) abhivādaka; mānetu; sambhāvetu; pūjetu.

respectful : (adj.) sagāraḥ; sādara; sappatissa.

respectfully : (adv.) sagāraḥ; sabahumānaṃ; sādaraṃ.

respecting : (adv.) uddissa; sandhāya; apekkhiya.

respective : (adj.) yathāsaka; pacceka.

respectively : (adv.) yathāsakaṃ; paccekamaṃ.

respiration : (nt.) sasana. (m.) assāsapassāsa.

respiratory : (adj.) sasanapaṭibaddha.

respire : (v.i.t.) sasati; assāsa-passāsaṃ karoti. (pp.) katassāsa-passāsa.

respite : (m.) virāma. (nt.) kālikanivattana. (v.t.) okāsaṃ deti; kālam apakaḍḍhati. (pp.) dinnokāsa; kālāpakaḍḍhita.

resplendence : (f.) pabhassaratā. (nt.) samujjalana.

resplendent : (adj.) jutimantu; jutindhara; samujjala; pabhassar.

resplendently : (adv.) uḷārobhāsenā; abhikkantavaṇṇena.

respond : (v.i.) 1. paccuttaraṃ deti; 2. paṭissuṇāti; viditabhāvaṃ ñāpeti. (pp.) dinnapaccuttara; paṭissuta.

respondent : (m.) 1. cuditaka; 2. paṭivacanadāyī.

response : (nt.) paṭivacana; paccuttara.

responsibility : (f.) dhurandharatā; anuyuñjitabbatā.

responsible : (adj.) 1. dhuravāhī; 2. anuyuñjitabba; paṭivacanīya.

responsibly : (adv.) paṭivattabbākārena.

responsive : (adj.) 1. uttaradāyī; 2. vadaññū; sānukampī.

responsiveness : (nt.) uttaradāyakatta. (f.) vadaññutā; anukampitā.

rest : (m.) vissama; viveka; upasama; avasesakoṭṭhāsa; vuttāpara. (f.) santi; niddā; seyyā; kalakiriya. (nt.) ādhāraka; atiritta. (v.i.) vissamati. (v.t.) vissāmeti; saṃveseti. (pp.) vissanta; vissāmita; saṃvesita. (v.i.) atiriccati. (pp.) atiritta.

rest against : apassayati.

rest house : (f.) vissāmasālā.

restaurant : (nt.) lahubhojanāgāra.

restful : (adj.) saviveka; upasanta.

resting on : nissita; patitṭhita.

resting place : (nt.) vissamanatṭhāna. (m.) nilaya.

restitution : (nt.) paṭidāna; hānipūraṇa.

restive : (adj.) avasa; avidheya; avupasanta.

restless : (adj.) 1. cañcala; vyākula; avupasanta; 2. uddāma.

restlessly : (adv.) vyākulākārena.

restlessness : (nt.) ākulatta; cañcalatta; asantatta.

restorable : (adj.) paṭisaṅkharāṇīya.

restoration : (nt.) phātikamma; paṭisaṅkharāṇa.

restorative : (adj.) balavaḍḍhaka. (nt.) vāṅkaraṇosadha.

restore : (v.t.) 1. paṭidadāti; 2. paṭipākatikaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṭidinna;  
paṭipākatikaṃ kata.

restrain : (v.t.) avarodheti; sannirumbheti; orundhati; nigganḥāti; saṃyameti.  
(pp.) avarodhita; sannirubhita; oruddha; niggahita; saṃyamita.

restrainable : (adj.) niggahetabba; paṭibāhiya.

restrainer : (m.) niggahetu; saṃyametu.

restrainint : (m.) niggaha; saṃyama; vinaya. (nt.) sannirumbhana.

restrict : (v.t.) paricchindati; sīmaṃ niyameti; mariyādaṃ ṭhapeti; paṭibāhati.  
(pp.) paricchinna; sīmaṃ niyamita; ṭhapitamariyāda; paṭibāhita.

restriction : (nt.) paricchindana; sīmāniyamana; paṭibāha.

restrictive : (adj.) sīmāniyāmaka; paṭibāhaka.

result : (m.) vipāka; nissanda; ānisaṃsa. (nt.) kammaphala. (v.i.) vipaccati; nipphajjati; samudāgacchati. (pp.) vipakka; nipphanna; samudāgata.

resultant : (nt.) phala. (adj.) paccayajāta; hetuja.

resulting in : vepakka; phaluppādaka.

resultless : (adj.) nipphala; niratthaka.

resume : (v.t.) punārabhati; punādāti. (pp.) punāraddha; punādinna. (m.) sārasaṅgaha.

resumption : (nt.) paccādāna; punārabhana.

resumptive : (adj.) paccādāyī; punārambhakara.

resupinate : (adj.) avamsira; vipallattha.

resurrect : (v.t.) matam uṭṭhāpeti; punarujjiveti. (pp.) matam uṭṭhāpita; punarujjivita.

resurrection : (nt.) matakūṭṭhāpana; punarujjivāpana.

resuscitate : see Resurrect.

ret : (v.t.) temanena muduṃ karoti. (pp.) temanena mudukata.

retail : (m.) appakavikkaya. (v.t.i.) appamattakaṃ vikkiṇāti.

retail merchant : (m.) khuddakavāṇija; appamattavibhajaka.

retain : (v.t.) suṭṭhu niveseti; āyattaṃ katvā ṭhapeti. (pp.) suṭṭhu nivesita; āyattaṃ katvā ṭhapita.

retainer : (m.) 1. nikkhipaka; 2. sevaka; bhacca; kiṅkara.

retaliate : (v.t.) 1. paṭikaroti; 2. veraṃ nīyātetī. (pp.) paṭikata; nīyātitavera.

retaliation : (nt.) paṭikaraṇa; veranīyātana.

retaliative : (adj.) veranīyātaka; paṭikaraṇasīla.

retard : see Obstruct.

retardation : (nt.) paṭibāhana; bādhana.

retardative : (adj.) paṭibāhaka.

retardment : (nt.) bādhana; paṭibāhana.

retention : (nt.) nivāraṇa; malabādhana. (f.) muttakicchā.

retentive : (adj.) 1. pavattāpaka; 2. appamussaka.

retentively : (adv.) pavattāpakavasena.

retentiveness : (nt.) pavattāpana; appamussana.

reticence : (f.) mitabbhāṇitā. (m.) tuṅhībhāva.

reticent : (adj.) appabhāṇī.

reticle : (nt.) sukhumajālaka.

reticulate : (v.t.) akkhikavasena vibhajati; jālasamaṃ karoti. (pp.) akkhikavasena vibhatta; jālasamaṃkata.

reticulation : (nt.) jalasadisakaraṇa; akkhivasena; vibhajana.

retiform : (adj.) jālākāra.

retina : (nt.) diṭṭhisirāpaṭala. (m.) cakkhuppasāda.

retinue : (m.) parivāra; parijana. (f.) parisā.

retire : (v.t.) (adhikārādito) apagacchati; apakkamati. (v.i.) paṭisallīyati. (pp.) apagata; apakkanta; paṭisallīna.

retirement : (m.) adhikārācāga. (nt.) apagamana; paṭisallīyana.

retiring : (adj.) pavivitta; vivekarata.

retiring hall : (f.) paṭikkamanasālā.

retort : (nt.) paṭivādāroṇa. (m.) omasavāda. (v.t.) paṭivadati; paccāvatteti; omasati. (pp.) paṭivutta; paccāvattita; omaṭṭha.

retrace : (v.t.) paṭinivattati; paṭikkamati. (pp.) paṭinivattita; paṭikkanta.

retract : (v.t.) paṭisaṃharati; paccosakkati. (pp.) paṭisaṃhaṭṭa; paccosakkita.

retractable : (adj.) paṭisaṃharanīya.

retractility : (nt.) saṃharaṇīyatta.

retraction : (nt.) paṭisaṃharaṇa.

retreat : (nt.) paccosakkana; apagamana; vijanaṭṭhāna. (v.i.t.) 1. paccosakkati; paṭinivattati; 2. paṭisallīyati. (pp.) paccosakkita; paṭinivattita; paṭisallīna.

retrench : (v.t.i.) apacināti; vyavacchindati; mandīkaroti. (pp.) apacita; vyavacchinna; mandīkata.

retrenchment : (m.) apacaya; mandīkarana.

retribute : (v.i.) pariṇāmati; pahlati; vipaccati. (pp.) pariṇata; pahalita; vipakka.

retribution : (m.) paṭidaṇḍa; vipāka. (nt.) paṭiphala.

retributive : (adj.) vipakadāyaka; paṭiphalaṇaka.

retrieve : see Recover.

retroact : see React.

retroaction : (f.) paṭiviruddhakriyā.

retroactive : (adj.) paṭilomavattī.

retrocede : (v.i.) paccosakkati. (v.t.) (raṭṭham) paṭinīyādeti. (pp.)

paccosakkita; paṭinīyādita.

retrocession : (nt.) 1. paṭinīyātana; 2. paccosakkana.

retroflexed : (adj.) paccāvattita; parāvattita.

retrogradation : (nt.) paṭigamana; osakkana; olīyana.

retrograde : (adj.; n.) paṭigāmī; parihāyamāna; osakkamāna. (v.i.) paṭiyāti; paccāvattati; olīyati.

retrogress : (v.i.) paccāvattati; parāvattati; parihāyati. (pp.) paccāvattita; parāvattita; parihīna.

retrogression : (nt.) paccāvattana; parihāyana.

retrogressive : (adj.) paccāvattamāna; parihayamāna.

retroject : (v.t.) paccākhipati. (pp.) paccākhitā.

retrospect : (nt.) atītāvalokana.

retrospective : (adj.) atīlālocaka.

retroversion : (nt.) paccāvattana.

retrovert : (v.t.) paccāvatteti. (pp.) paccāvattita.

return : (nt.) paccāgamana; paṭinivattana; paṭinīyātana; phala. (m.) udaya. (v.i.) paṭinivattati; paccāgacchati. (v.t.) paccāharati; paṭinīyādeti. (pp.) paṭinivatta; paccāgata; paccāhaṭa; paṭinīyādita.

returnable : (adj.) paccāharaṇīya; paṭinīyādetabba.

returner : (m.) paccāgāmī.

reunion : (nt.) paṭisandhāna; punaghaṭana; punasamāgamana.

reunite : (v.t.) paṭisandhāneti; puna ghaṭeti. (pp.) paṭisandhānita; puna ghaṭita.

reveal : (v.t.) vivarati; pakāseti; āvīkaroti; (to the mind : ) paṭibhāti.



(pp.) vivata; pakāsita; āvīkata.

revealer : (m.) āvīkattu; pakāsetu.

revel : (v.i.t.) visayarasam anubhoti; pānussavaṃ pavatteti. (pp.)  
anubhūtavisayarasa; pavattitapānussava.

revelation : (nt.) āvīkaraṇa; vivaraṇa; pakāsana.

reveller : (m.) visayarasabhogī.

revelry : (m.) pānussava; surāchaṇa; pītussava.

revenge : (nt.) veranīyātana. (v.t.) veram appeti; paṭihimsati. (pp.)  
appitavera; paṭihimsita.

revengeful : (adj.) veranīyātaka.

revengefully : (adv.) veranīyā-tanavasena.

revengeless : (adj.) appaṭidubbhanaka.

revenue : (m.) rājabali; kara.

reverable : (adj.) mānanīya; garukātabba.

reverberate : (v.i.) paṭinadati. (v.t.) paṭirāveti. (pp.) paṭinadita;  
paṭirāvita.

reverberation : (m.) paṭirava; paṭighosa.

reverberative : (adj.) paṭiravaka; paṭinādaka.

reverberator : (m.) paccāvattakapadīpa.

revere : (v.t.) sammāneti; garukaroti; mahati; pūjeti; bahumāneti. (pp.)  
sammānita; garukata; mahita; pūjita; bahumata.

reverence : (m.) gāraṇa; bahumāna. (f.) apaciti.

reverend : (adj.) puja; gāravāraha; mānanīya.

reverend sir : (voc.) bhante.

reverent : (adj.) sādara; sagārava.

reverently : (adv.) sagāravaṃ; sabahumānaṃ.

reversal : (nt.) paccāvattana. (m.) vipallāsa.

reversible : (adj.) viparivattiya; aññathākaraṇīya.

reverse : (m.) paṭiloma; vipariyāya; pacchābhāga; piṭṭhipassa. (adj.) paccanika; paṭipakkha; viparīta. (v.t.) viparivatteti; 2. adhomukhīkaroti. (pp.) viparivatti; adhomukhīkata.

reversibly : (adv.) paṭilomato; vipariyāyena.

reversion : (nt.) viparivattana. (m.) vipallāsa.

revert : (v.i.t.) 1. punarāvattati; 2. punādhikāraṃ labhati. (pp.) punarāvattita; punaladdhādhikāra.

revertible : (adj.) paccāvattanīya; paṭiladdhabba.

review : (nt.) vivecana; guṇadosa-vicāraṇa; paccavekkhaṇa. (v.t.) viveceti; paccavekkhati.

reviewer : (m.) vivecaka; tattadassaka.

revile : (v.t.) akkosati; paribhāsati; garahati. (pp.) akkosita; paribhāsita; garahita.

reviler : (m.) akkosaka; garahī.

reviling : (f.) paribhāsanā; garahā. (m.) dhikkāra.

revisal : (f.) punavicāraṇā; parisodhanā.

revise : (v.t.) puna parikkhati or saṃsodheti. (pp.) puna parikkhita or saṃsodhita.

revision : (f.) punavicāraṇā; parisodhanā.

revisional : (adj.) punasodhanāyatta.

revisit : (v.t.) puna pāpuṇāti. (pp.) punapatta.

revival : (nt.) punarujjīvana. (f.) pakatibhāvappatti.

revive : (v.i.) punarujjīvati; atikkamitvā jīvati; pākatiko hoti. (v.t.) punarujjīveti; pākatikaṃ karoti. (pp.) punarujjīvita; pākatikabhūta; punarujjīvita; pākatikakata.

revivification : (nt.) navajīvadāna; samussāhana.

revivify : (v.t.) navajīvanam pāpeti; samussāheti. (pp.) navajīvanapāpita; samussahita.

revocable : (adj.) paccakkhātabba; nisedhetabba.

revocation : (nt.) paccakkhāna; nisedhana; paṭikkhipana.

revoke : (v.t.) nisedheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) nisedhita; paṭisedhita.

revolt : (m.) pajākhobha; rājavirodha; āṇātikama. (v.t.) 1. āṇam atikkamati; 2. paṭipakkham bhajati; dubbhati. (pp.) atikkantāṇa; bhajitapaṭipakkha; dubbhita. (v.i.) jigucchati; harāyati. (pp.) jigucchita; harāyita.

revolting : (adj.) bībhaccha; jeguccha.

revolution : (nt.) āvaṭṭana; vivaṭṭana. (m.) rajjavipallāsa.

revolutionary : (adj.) vipallāsakara; parivattanasīla.

revolutionise : (v.t.) samparivatteti; vipallāseti. (pp.) samparivattita; vipallāsita.

revolutionist : (m.) vipallāsavādī.

revolve : (v.t.) āvijjhati; bhamāpeti. (v.i.) sambhamati; paribbhamati; āvaṭṭati; parivitakketi. (pp.) āviddha; bhamāpita; sambhanta; āvaṭṭita; parivitakkita.

revolver : (f.) āvaṭṭaka-aggināī.

revulsion : (f.) jigucchā; arati. (m.) balavaviraha; cittavikkhepa.

revulsive : (adj.) virāgajanaka.

reward : (m.) puṇṇapatta; tuṭṭhidāya. (v.t.) tuṭṭhidāyaṃ or pāritosikaṃ deti; saphalīka roti. (pp.) dinnatuṭṭhidāya; saphalīkata.

rewardless : (adj.) viphala.

rewrite : (v.t.) puna likhati. (pp.) punakhita.

Rex : (m.) vattamāna-rāja.

reynard : (m.) sigāla; kotthu.

rhabdomancy : (nt.) yaṭṭhinā khaṇijagavesana.

rhapsode : (m.) itihāsagāyaka.

rhapsodical : (adj.) itihāsakabbāyatta; vīrakriyāsūcaka.

rhapsodize : (v.t.) itihāsagītaṃ likhati or gāyati.

rhapsody : (nt.) itihāsakabba; itihā-sarabhañña.

rhetoric : (nt.) alaṅkārasattha.

rhetoric figure : (m.) silesālaṅkāra.

rhetorical : (adj.) alaṅkārayatta.

rhetorician : (n.) alaṅkārika.

rheumatic : (adj.) rattavātika; rattavātāyatta.

rheumatism : (m.) pabbavāta; rattavāta.

rhinal : (adj.) ghāṇāyatta.

rhinoceros : (m.) khaggavisāṇa; gaṇḍaka.

rhododendron : (m.) asokavisesa.

rhombi : (nt.) visamacaturassa.

rhombic : (adj.) visamacaturassākāra.

rhomboid : (nt.) dīgha-visama-caturassa.

rhyme : (f.) sandabbha; akkharasamatā; vacanasamatā. (m.) pajjabandha.

rhymer : (m.) sandabbharacaka.

rhythm : (m.) laya. (nt.) saddasamatta.

rhythmic : (adj.) layānugata.

rhythmical : (adj.) layānugata.

rhythmically : (adv.) layānukūlaṃ.

rib : (f.) phāsukā; phāsulikā. (nt.) vithambhakadāru. (m.) tulāsaṅghāṭa. (v.t.) phāsukā or tulā yojeti.

ribald : (adj.; n.) asabbha; gamma; asabbhavāca.

ribaldry : (f.) asabbhavācatā. (m.) asabbhavohāra.

ribbon : (m.) dukūlapaṭṭa.

rice : (m.) taṇḍula. (nt.) (plant : ) vīhisassa || boiled rice: (nt.) odana; bhatta.

rice gruel : (f.) yāgu.

rice milk : (m.) khīrapāyāsa.

rice powder : (nt.) kuṇḍaka.

rich : (adj.) 1. dhanavantu; mahābhoga; 2. mahaggha; mahāraha; 3. samiddha; aḍḍha; 4. bahuphalada; sāravantu; 5. paṇīta; ojavantu; 6. atisobhana; samujjala. (m.; plu.) vibhava. (nt.) vitta; dhana.

richly : (adv.) atisayena; sobhanākārena.

richness : (f.) aḍḍhatā; samiddhi; sassirīkatā.

Rick : (m.) puñja; rāsi; palālapuñja. (v.t.) puñje karoti. (pp.) puñjīkata.

ricketts : (nt.) aṭṭhidubbalatta.

rickety : (adj.) sithilasandhika; sithilaṭṭhika.

rickshaw : (nt.) hatthavaṭṭakayāna.

rid : (v.t.) moceti; vimoceti; apaneti. (pp.) mocita; vimocita; apanīta.

riddance : (f.) mutti; vimutti. (m.) mokka; pamokka.

riddle : (f.) paheḷikā; dhaññacālikā. (v.t.) paheḷikaṃ katheti; cālaniyā sodheti or visuṃkaroti. (pp.) kathitapaheḷika; calaniyā sodhita or visuṃkata.

ride : (nt.) āruhitvā gamana. (v.t.) āruhati; samāruhati. (v.i.) assapiṭṭhiyā carati. (pp.) ārūḷha. samārūḷha; assapiṭṭhiyā carita.

rider : (m.) ārohaka; assārohī.

ridge : (m.) kaṭaka; ālavāla. (f.) pabbatapiṭṭhi; chadanapiṭṭhi; pabbatāvali. (v.t.) paddhatiyo or ālavāle sampādeti.

ridge-plate : (f.) sikharatulā.

ridge-pole : (f.) sikharatulā.

ridge-tile : (f.) sikkhariṭṭhikā.

ridicule : (m.) parihāsa; dava. (f.) uppaṇḍanā. (v.t.) avahasati; uppaṇḍeti. (pp.) avahasita; uppaṇḍita.

ridiculous : (adj.) upahasaniya; hāsajanaka.

ridiculously : (adv.) upahassākārena; hāsajanakatāya.

riding : (nt.) āruhana.

riding on : ārūḷha; piṭṭhigata; yānagata.

rife : (adj.) vitthiṇṇa; pahūta; pacura.

rifeness : (nt.) bāhulla; pacuratta.

riffraff : (m.) adhamajana.

rifle : (nt.) khuddaka-nāḷiyata. (v.t.) acchindati; vilumpati. (pp.) acchinna; vilutta.

rift : see Fissure.

rig : (m.) kūṭopaya; nāvārajuādi. (f.) nikati. (v.t.) vañceti; kūṭopāyaṃ yojeti; nāvāṃ upakaraṇehi sajjeti (pp.) vañcita; yojita; upakaraṇehi sajjitanāva.

rigging : (f.) kūpakarajju.

right : (adj.) yathābhūta; avitatha; dhammika; dakkhiṇa; uju; niddosa. (f.) yutti. (m.) ñāya; dhamma; āyatta-bhāva; pariggaha; dakkhiṇapassa; adhikāra. (adv.) yathocitaṃ; sādhukaṃ. (intj.) bhaddhaṃ; sādhu. (v.t.) ujum or niddosaṃ karoti; suppathaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) niddosikata; suppathaṃ pāpita.

right angle : (m.) samakoṇa.

right-handed : (adj.) paricitadakkhiṇahattha.

righteous : (adj.) dhammika; dhammatṭha; anavajja.

righteously : (adv.) dhammikākārena.

righteousness : (nt.) dhammikatta; anavajjatta.

rightful : (adj.) ñāyānugata; nīṭyanukūla.

rightly : (adv.) yathātathaṃ; sammā; suṭṭhu.

rightly disposed : (adj.) sammāpaṭipanna.

rightness : (nt.) sammatta; niddosatta.

rightward : (adj.) dakkhiṇābhimukha.

rigid : (adj.) 1. daḷha; kaṭhina; 2. kakkasa; pharusa; thaddha-hadaya.

rigidity : (f.) anamyatā; thaddhatā; pharusatā.

rigmarole : (f.) asaṅgatakathā; attharahita-vācā.

rigour : (nt.) uggatta; kaṭhinatta; daḷhatta.

rigorous : (adj.) kaṭhora; ugga; asithila.

rigorously : (adv.) niṭṭhuraṃ; atidaḷhaṃ; gāḷhaṃ.

rile : (v.t.) pakopeti. (pp.) pakopita.

rill : (f.) kunnadī; mātikā.

rim : (f.) mukhavaṭṭi; (of a garment : ) dasā; (of a wheel : ) nemi. (m.)  
pariyanta.

rime : (nt.) tuhina. (m.) ussāva. (v.t.) tuhinena chādeti. (pp.) tuhinacchanna.

rimose : (adj.) chiddāvacchidda.

rimouse : (adj.) chiddāvacchidda.

rind : (m.) taca. (nt.) bāhirāvaraṇa. (v.t.) tacam apaneti. (pp.) apanīta-taca.

rinderpest : (m.) gomāraka-vyādhi.

ring : (nt.) valaya; cakka; maṅḍala; (for finger : ) aṅgulīyaka. (f.)  
aṅgulimuddā. (m.) rava; nāda; (of persons : ) pūga; gaṇa. (v.t.) nādeti;  
vādeti. (v.i.) 1. nadati; saddāyati; 2. valayākārena āvaṭṭati. (pp.) nādita;  
vādita; nadita; saddāyita; valayākārena āvaṭṭita.

ringent : (adj.) vivaṭamukha.

ringleader : (m.) kalahanāyaka.

ringlet : (f.) alakā; kesakuṇḍali.

ringworm : (m.) kuṭṭhavisesa.



rinse : (nt.) vikkhālana; ācamana. (v.t.) vikkhāleti; ācameti. (pp.) vikkhālita; ācamita.

riot : (m.) janasaṅkhobha. (nt.) dāmarikakamma.

rioter : (m.) saṅkhobhī; dāmarika.

riotous : (adj.) khobhakārī; viplavakārī.

riotously : (adv.) viplavakāritāya; mahānādena.

riotousness : (f.) viplavakāritā.

rip : (m.) nibbhogassa; dhuttapuggala; jalopāta. (m.) vidāritatṭhāna. (v.t.) vidāreti; phāleti. (pp.) vidārita; phālita.

riparian : (adj.) nadīkūlanissita.

ripe : (adj.) pakka; pariṇata; siddha; sampanna. (v.t.) paripāceti. (v.i.) paripaccati. (pp.) paripācita; paripakka.

ripely : (adv.) paripakkākārena.

ripen : (v.i.) paccati; pariṇamati. (pp.) pācita; pariṇāmita.

ripeness : (nt.) pariṇatatta.

ripening : (adj.) paripācaka.

ripple : (f.) ūmi; vīci. (m.) khuddakatarāṅga. (v.t.) ūmiyo utṭhāpeti. (v.i.) taraṅgāyati. (pp.) utṭhāpitūmika; taraṅgāyita.

rise : (m.) udaya; samudaya; uggama; samuggama; ubbhava; samubbhava. (nt.) utṭhāna; samutṭhāna. (f.) unnati; samunnati; abhivuddhi. (v.i.t.) udeti; samudeti; utṭhāti; samutṭhāti; uggacchati; ubbhavati; āruhati; vaḍḍhati. (pp.) udita; samudita; utṭhita; uggata; ubbhūta; ārūḷha; vaḍḍhita.

rise and fall : (m.) ydayabbaya.

rise up : abbhuggacchati; ajjhāruhati; (from a seat : ) utṭhāti; utṭhahati.

risibility : (f.) hāsajanakatā.

risible : (adj.) hāsetukāma.

rising : (nt.) uggamana. (f.) mukhapīlakā. (m.) saṅkhobha.

risk : (m.) antarāya; sandeha. (f.) hāni. (v.t.) antarāyābhimukhī hoti or karoti. (pp.) antarāyābhimukhībhūta or kata.

risky : (adj.) sāsaṅka; sappatibhaya.

rite : (m.) pūjāvidhi; cārittaniyama.

ritual : (m.) pūjāniyama. (adj.) pūjānugata; cārittāyatta.

ritualism : (nt.) pūjāvidhi-anugamana.

ritualist : (m.) pūjānugāmī.

rival : (adj.; m.) paṭimalla; paṭipuggala; yugaggāhī. (v.t.) vijigimṣati; yugaggāhī hoti; samataṃ yāti. (pp.) vijigimṣita; yugaggāhī bhūta; samataṃ yāta.

rivalry : (f.) vijigimṣā. (m.) yugaggāha. (nt.) paṭipuggalatta.

rivalship : (f.) vijigimṣā. (m.) yugaggāha. (nt.) paṭipuggalatta.

rive : (v.t.) vidāreti; vipāṭeti. (v.i.) vidārīyati; phalati. (pp.) vidārīta; vipāṭīta; phalīta.

river : (f.) nadī; savantī; gaṅgā; saritā; āpagā; ninnagā.

river-bank : (nt.) nadīkūla; nadītīra.

river-basin : (m.) gaṅgādhāra.

river-bed : (nt.) nadītala

river-god : (f.) nadīdevatā.

river-head : (m.) nadīpabhava.

river-month : (nt.) nadīmukha.

riverain : (adj.) gaṅgāsanna; gaṅgāyatta; nadītīravāsī.

rivet : (nt.) ayomayabandhana. (v.t.) lohakhīlena daḷhaṃ ghaṭeti. (pp.) lohakhīlena daḷhaṃ ghaṭita.

rivulet : (f.) kunnadī.

road : (m.) magga; pantha; patha, addhā. (nt.) añjasa; ayana; vaṭuma.

roadside : (nt.) maggapassa.

roam : (v.i.) pariyāṭati; pariyāhiṇḍati; anuvicarati.

roaming : (nt.) āhiṇḍana; pariyāṭana.

roar : (nt.) gajjana, thanita. (m.) nāda; unnāda. (v.i.t.) gajjati; nadati; thanayati. (pp.) gajjita; nadita; thanita.

roarer : (m.) gajjitu; naditu.

roaring : (f.) gajjanā. (m.) nāda. (adj.) gajjamāna.

roast : (v.t.) bhajjati. (pp.) bhajjita.

roasting : (nt.) bhajjana.

rob : (v.t.) coreti; theneti; vilumpati. (pp.) corita; thenita; vilumpita.

robber : (m.) cora; mosaka; thena.

robbery : (nt.) coriya; theyya. (f.) corikā.

robe : (nt.) pārupaṇa; cīvara. (v.t.) paridahati; pārupati; nivāseti. (pp.) paridahita; pāruta; nivattha.

roborant : (adj.) balavaḍḍhaka.

robot : (m.) yantamaya-purisa; yantasadisapuggala.

robust : (adj.) niroga; dehabālī.

robustness : (nt.) ārogya.

rock : (m.) sela; siluccaya; pāsāṇa. (nt.) kampana. (v.t.) dolāpayati; kampeti.  
(v.i.) dolāyati; calati. (pp.) dolāpayita; kampita; dolāyita; calita.

rock-crystal : (m.) kācopala.

rock-inscription : (f.) pāsāṇalekhā.

rock-pool : (f.) soṇḍī.

rock-salt : (m.) sindhava.

rocker : (m.) cālaka; kampaka.

rockerness : (nt.) pāsāṇabahulatta.

rocket : (m.) aggibāṇa.

rocky : (adj.) pāsāṇabahula.

rod : (m.) daṇḍa. (f.) yaṭṭhi.

rodent : (adj.) ḍaṃsaka. (m.) ḍaṃsakapāṇī.

rodomontade : (m.) vikatthī. (adj.) vikatthanasīla.

rodomontader : (m.) vikatthī.

roe : (f.) 1. migī; harinī. (m.) migavisesa; macchaṇḍasaṅghāta.

roe buck : (m.) rohitamiga.

rogue : (m.) khala; dhutta; saṭha.

roguish : (adj.) nekatika; vañcaka.

roguery : (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava. (f.) nikati.

roi : (m.) rāja.

roil : (v.t.) (telādiṃ) khobhetvā malinīkaroti.

role : (nt.) pāṭekka-kicca; āyattakamma.

roll : (f.) vaṭṭi; vaṭṭikā; nāmāvali. (v.i.) parivattati; paribbhamati;  
āvattīyati. (v.t.) parivatteti; paribbhameti; āvaṭṭeti. (pp.) parivattita;  
paribbhanta; paribbhamita; āvaṭṭita.

roll back : paṭivatteti.

roll over : vinivaṭṭeti.

rollable : (adj.) āvaṭṭanīya.

roller : (nt.) parivaṭṭaka; samīkaraṇayanta.

rollick : (f.) kīlā. (m.) vinoda. (v.i.) sammodati; ramati. (pp.) sammodita;  
rata.

rollicking : (adj.) vinodappiya; kīlālola.

rollicksome : (adj.) vinodappiya; kīlālola.

romance : (f.) ākhyāyikā; kappitakathā.

romancer : (m.) ākayāyikā-sampādaka; musāvādī.

romantic : (adj.) abbhuta; pakappita; abbhutappiya.

romp : (f.) potaka-kīlā. (m.) kīlāpiyadāraka. (v.i.) vacchakīlaṃ kīlati.

rompy : (adj.) keḷipara.

roof : (nt.) chadana. (v.t.) chādeti; chadanaṃ māpeti. (pp.) chādita;  
māpita-chadana.

roofless : (adj.) viviattacchada; nicchadana; anātha.

rook : (m.) kāka; vāyasa; saṭha; vañcaka. (v.t.) sāṭheyena (mūlaṃ) jināti.  
(pp.) sāṭheyena jita.

rookery : (m.) 1. vāyasanivāsa; 2. dīnagharasamūha; 3. lomasa-macchāvāsa.

room : (m.) 1. gabbha; ovaraka; 2. okāsa.

roomily : (adv.) asambādhatāya.

roominess : (nt.) asambādhatta; visālatta.

roomy : (adj.) asambādha; visāla.

roost : (f.) vāsayaṭṭhi. (nt.) nilīyanatṭhāna. (v.i.) vāsamupeti; nilīyati.  
(pp.) vāsamupeta; nilīna.

rooster : (m.) kukkuṭa.

root : (nt.) mūla; kāraṇa; nidāna; (of a word : ) pakatirūpa; dhāturūpa. (m.)  
pāda; hetu. (v.t.) ropeti. (v.i.) mūlehi patitṭhāti; mūle vaḍḍheti. (pp.)  
ropita; mūlehi patitṭhita; vaḍḍhitamūla.

rope : (f.) rajju; naddhi; nandi. (nt.) yotta. (v.t.) rajjuyā bandhati.

rope-dancer : (m.) rajjunaṭaka.

rope-maker : (m.) rajjukāraka.

rope-yarn : (m.) rajjuvāka.

rosary : (f.) japamālā; akkhamālā.

rose : (nt.) japākusuma. (f.) sevantī.

rose apple : (nt.) jambuphala.

roseate : (adj.) pāṭalavaṇṇa.

rosette : (nt.) japākusumasaṅṭhāna-vatthu.

rosiness : (nt.) pāṭalatta. (m.) rattabhāva.

roster : (f.) yuddhasenāsu kiccāsūci.

rostrum : (f.) kathikavedikā.

rosy : (adj.) pāṭala; setaratta.

rot : (m.) pūtibhāva. (nt.) jīraṇa. (v.i.) jīrati; pūtibhavati. (v.t.) jīrāpeti; pūtikaroti. (pp.) jīṇṇa; pūtibhūta; jīrāpita; pūtikata.

rotary : (adj.) paribbhamaṇaka.

rotary machine : (m.) muddāyantavisesa.

rotate : (v.i.) paribbhamati. (v.t.) paribbhameti. (pp.) paribbhanta; paribbhamita.

rotation : (nt.) paribbhamaṇa.

rotative : (adj.) paribbhamaṇasīla; paribbhamaka.

rotatory : (adj.) paribbhamaṇasīla; paribbhamaka.

rote : (m.) kevala-paricaya. (nt.) vācuggatakarāṇa.

rotten : (adj.) pūtika.

rotten egg : (nt.) puccaṇḍa.

rotter : (m.) niratthakapuggala.

rotund : (adj.) goḷākāra; maṇḍalākāra.

rotunda : (nt.) maṇḍalākāramandira.

rotundity : (n.) goḷatta.

rouge : (nt.) kuṅkumacuṇṇa. (m.) rattālepa.

rough : (adj.) kakkasa; pharusa; khara; kaṭhina; (in manners : ) asittṭha; avinīta; 3. saṅkhubita. (v.t.) kharaṃ or visamaṃ karoti. (adv.) pharusākārena; asampunṇatāya.

rough and ready : (adj.) asammā-sampādita; tāvakālika.

rough and tumble : (adj.) visama; uppaṭipāṭika. (m.) kalaha.

rough cast : (m.) kharālepa.

rough diamond : (m.) aporiya-sundarahadaya.

rough neck : (m.) caṇḍapuggala.

rough rider : (m.) assadamaka.

roughen : (v.t.) kakkasaṃ karoti. (v.i.) kakkasībhavati. (pp.) kakkasīkata;  
kakkasībhūta.

roughly : (adv.) pharusākārena; avisesena.

roughness : (nt.) 1. kharatta; lūkhatta; 2. niṭṭhuriya.

round : (nt.) maṇḍala. (m.) āvaṭṭa; vāra. (adj.) vaṭṭula; maṇḍalākāra;  
goḷākāra. (adv.) maṇḍalākārena. (prep.) abhito; parito; samantato. (v.t.)  
vaṭṭulaṃ or goḷākāraṃ karoti. (v.i.) vaṭṭulībhavati. (pp.) vattulīkata;  
vaṭṭulībhūta.

round about : (adj.) paritogāmī. (m.) caccarāvaṭṭa.

round about talk : (f.) pariyāyakathā.

round off : sammā niṭṭhāpeti.

round up : parito yāti.

roundish : (adj.) īsaṃvaṭṭula.

roundly : (adv.) suparipuṇṇaṃ; ujukam eva.

roundness : (nt.) vaṭṭulatta.

rouse : (m.) pānussava. (nt.) uttiṭṭhana; pabodhana; pabujjhana. (v.t.)  
uṭṭhāpeti; pabodheti; uttejeti. (v.i.) pabujjhati; uṭṭhāti; vijambhati. (pp.)  
uṭṭhāpita; pabodhita; uttejita; pabuddha; uṭṭhita; vijambhita.

rousing : (adj.) pabodhaka; uttejaka.

rout : (m.) kalahakārīgumba; vināsa; janasammadda; senābhaṅga. (nt.)  
viddhaṃsana. (v.t.) bhañjati; viddhaṃseti. (pp.) bhaṭṭha; viddhaṃsita.



route : (m.) gamanamagga; patha. (v.t.) gamanamaggaṃ niyameti || en route: antarāmagge.

routine : (f.) kiccaṭṭipāṭi; kriyāpaddhati; niyamāvali; dinacariyā.

routinist : (m.) kiccaṭṭipāṭi-yutta-puggala.

rove : see Roam.

rover : (m.) 1. pariyāhiṇḍaka; 2. samuddacora.

row : (f.) rāji; āvali; pāḷi; panti; seṇī. (m.) kalaha. (v.t.) 1. nāvaṃ pājeti; keṇiṃ pātetī; 2. kalaham karoti. (pp.) pājitanāva; pātiakenī; katakalaha.

rowdism : (f.) kalahakāritā.

rowdy : (adj.; n.) kalahakārī; kalahappiya.

rower : (m.) 1. nāvika; kenipātī; 2. kalahakārī.

royal : (adj.) rājakīya; rājāyatta; rājāraha.

royal bed : (nt.) sirisayana.

royal bed-room : (m.) sirigabbha.

royal chariot : (m.) rājaratha.

royal concubine : (m.) rajorodha.

royal gift : (m.) rājadāya.

royal harem : (nt.) rājantepura.

royal pond : (f.) maṅgalapokkharāṇī.

royal power : (f.) rājiddhi. (nt.) rājabala. (m.) rājānubhāva.

royal seal : (m.) rājamuddā.

royalism : (f.) rājabhatti; rājapakkhikatā.

royalist : (m.) rājabhattika.

royally : (adv.) rājārahatāya.

royalty : (nt.) rājatta; rājakula; rājabali; ganthakattu-lābhaṃsa. (m.) rājavam̐sika.

rub : (nt.) ghaṃsana; ucchādana. (v.t.) parimaddati; sambāheti; ubbaṭṭeti; (in bathing : ) ucchādeti. (pp.) parimaddita; sambāhita; ubbaṭṭita; ucchādita.

rubber : (m.) ghaṃsaka; parimajjaka. (nt.) (substance : ) puñchakavatthu. (m.) niyyāsavisesa. (v.t.) niyyāsena āvarati. (pp.) niyyāsena āvuta.

rubbish : (m.) kacavara; kasambu; saṅkāra.

rubbish heap : (nt.) saṅkarakūṭa.

rubbishy : (adj.) asāra; tuccha.

rubble : (m.) khaṇḍita-pāsāṇa; asmakhaṇḍarāsi.

rubefaction : (nt.) rattavaṇṇāpādana.

rubefy : (v.t.) rattavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) rattavaṇṇīkata.

rubicelle : (m.) padumarāgamaṇī.

rubicund : (adj.) lohitavaṇṇa.

rubicundity : (f.) rattavaṇṇatā.

rubify : (v.t.) rattavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) rattavaṇṇīkata.

rubious : (adj.) lohitaṅkavaṇṇa.

rubric : (m.) visesita-mātikāpāṭha.

rubricate : (v.t.) rattavaṇṇena aṅketi.

rubrication : (nt.) rattavaṇṇaṅkana.

ruby : (m.) lohitaṅka; rattamaṇi. (adj.) rattavaṇṇī. (v.t.) rattavaṇṇīkaroti.

(pp.) rattavaṇṇīkata.

ruck : (f.) vali. (m.) samudāya; sañcaya.

ruck-sack : (m.) piṭṭhipasibbaka.

ruckle : (m.) maraṇāsannassa galanāda. (v.i.) ghurughurāyati.

ruction : (m.) kalakala.

rudder : (m.) kenipāta. (nt.) kaṇṇa.

ruddy : (adj.) aruṇavaṇṇa; rattavaṇṇa. (v.t.) rattam karoti.

ruddy goose : (m.) cakkavāka.

rude : (adj.) avinīta; asabbha; anipuṇa; adakkha.

rudely : (adv.) avinītākārena; visamākārena.

rudeness : (nt.) avinītatta; kakkasatta.

rudiment : (nt.) mūlavatthu; mūlikaṅga. (f.) mūlikasikkhā.

rudimental : (adj.) mūlikabhūta.

rudimentary : (adj.) mūlikabhūta.

rue : (m.) anutāpa; upāyāsa. (v.t.) anutappati; anusocati.

rueful : (adj.) sokātura.

ruefully : (adv.) sasokaṃ.

ruffian : (m.) sāhasika; kakkhaḷa; duṭṭhapakatika.

ruffianage : (nt.) caṇḍikka; kurūrakamma.

ruffianism : (nt.) caṇḍikka; kurūrakamma.

ruffianly : (adj.) caṇḍapakatika.

ruffle : (m.) saṅkoca; saṅkhobha. (nt.) ākuñcana. (f.) kuñcitasā. (v.t.) 1. saṅkoceti; ākuñceti; 2. saṅkhobheti; vikopeti. (pp.) saṅkocita; ākuñcita; saṅkhobhita; vikopita.

rug : (nt.) ghanattharaṇa. (m.) santhara.

rugged : (adj.) visama; kakkasa; pāsāṇākiṇṇa.

rugged land : (m.) jaṅgaladesa.

ruggedly : (adv.) visamākārena.

ruggedness : (nt.) vesamma; kakkasatta.

ruin : (m.) nāsa; vināsa. (nt.) vvasana. (f.) parihāni. (v.t.) vināseti; viddhaṃseti; ucchindati. (pp.) vināsita; viddhaṃsita; ucchinna.

ruination : (nt.) viddhaṃsana.

ruinous : (adj.) vināsakara; viddhaṃsaka.

ruinously : (adv.) nāsakarātāya.

ruins : (nt.; plu.) natṭhāvasiṭṭhavatthūni.

rule : (f.) nīti; paññatti. (m.) niyama; lekhādaṇḍa. (nt.) pālana; sāsana; pabhutta; ādhipacca. (v.t.) 1. sāsati; pāleti; 2. niyameti; āṇāpeti; 3. ujurekhāhi aṅketi. (pp.) sāsita; pālita; niyamita; āṇāpita; ujurekhāhi aṅkita.

ruler : (m.) pālaka; sāsitu; ujurekhaka.

ruling : (adj.) 1. pālayamāna; 2. pavattamāna. (m.) nicchaya; niṇṇaya.

rum : (nt.) meraya.

rumble : (v.i.) sanikaṃ gajjati. (pp.) sanikaṃ gajjita.

rumbling : (f.) mandagajjanā. (nt.) thanita.

rumbustious : (adj.) ghosanasīla; ugghosaka.

ruminant : (adj.; m.) romanthaka.

ruminate : (v.t.i.) 1. romanthati; 2. anuvitakketi. (pp.) romanthita; anuvitakkita.

rumination : (nt.) 1. romanthana; 2. jhāyana.

ruminator : (m.) 1. romanthī; 2. jhāyī.

rummage : (f.) suṭṭhuparikkhanā. (v.t.) suṭṭhu upaparikkhati. (pp.) suṭṭhu upaparikkhita.

rummy : (adj.) 1. vikaṭa; virūpa; 2. bhayānaka.

rumour : (m.) janappavāda; vuttanta. (f.) pavatti.

rump : (nt.) nisadamaṃsa.

rumpus : (nt.) kalaha. (nt.) ugghosana.

run : (nt.) dhāvana; javana. (f.) gati; pavatti. (v.i.t.) 1. dhāvati; sandhāvati; javati; 2. sandati; savati.

run about : paridhāvati.

run after : anudhāvati.

run against : abhidhāvati.

run away : palāyati.

run back to : paṭidhāvati.

run forth : padhāvati.

run into : āpajjati.

runagate : (m.) vaṇibbaka.

rung : (nt.) sopāṇaphalaka.

runlet : (f.) kunnadī; mātikā.

runnel : (f.) kunnadī; mātikā.

runner : (n.) dhāvaka; javamāna. (m.) dhāvaka; sandesahara; pavattāpaka; daṇḍāropita-valaya.

running : (nt.) dhāvana.

running off : apadhāvati.

running over : ottharati.

running round : ādhāvati.

running up : (adj.) ujjavanta.

running up to : upadhāvati.

rupee : (nt.) rūpiya.

rupture : (m.) bheda. (nt.) phulla; antavuddhi. (v.t.) bhañjati; vidāleti. (v.i.) bhijjati; vidāriyati. (pp.) bhañjita; vidālita; bhaṭṭha; vidārīta.

rural : (adj.) gāmika; jānapadika.

ruralise : (v.i.) paccantavāsaṃ gaṇhāti. (v.t.) paccantavohāraṃ pāpeti. (pp.) gahitapaccantavāsa; pāpitapaccantavohāra.

ruralism : (m.) paccantavohāra. (f.) paccantavāsītā.

ruralist : (m.) paccantavāsī.

ruse : (m.) upāya; kūṭopāya. (adj.) nekatika.

rush : (nt.) pakkhandana. (m.) abhinipāta. (v.t.i.) pakkhandati; sahasā pavisati. (pp.) pakkhandita; sahasā pavitṭha.

rush of a crowd : (m.) sammadda.

rush on : abhinipatati.

rushlight : (m.) ukkāloka; mandāloka.

rust : (nt.) lohamala. (v.i.) malaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) malaggahita.

rust eaten : (adj.) malāvutta; malakhādita.

rustic : (adj.; m.) janapadika.

rusticate : (v.i.) janapade vasati. (v.t.) 1. daṇḍanavasena (vijjālayato) nikkhāmeti; 2. kharalepaṃ yojeti. (pp.) nikkhāmita; kharalepaṃ yojita.

rustiness : (m.) malaggahitabhāva.

rustle : (nt.) saṭasaṭāyana. (v.i.) saṭasaṭāyati. (pp.) saṭasaṭāyita.

rusty : (adj.) malayutta; malacchanna.

rut : (m.) cakkapatha; migamada. (nt.) madajala. (v.t.) cakkacchinnaṃ karoti. (v.i.) rāgaratto hoti. (pp.) cakkacchinnaṃ kata; rāgaratta.

Ruth : (f.) dayā; anukampā.

ruthless : (adj.) niddaya.

ruthlessly : (adv.) niddayākārena.

rutish : (adj.) madamatta.

ruttled : (adj.) madamatta.

rutty : (adj.) cakkacchinna.

rye : (m.) dhaññavisesa.

ryot : (m.) kassaka; khattājīva.

- S -

Sabbath : (m.) uposatha; vissamanadivasa.

sabbatic : (adj.) uposathāyatta

sabbatize : (v.i.) uposatham upavasati. (pp.) upovutthuposatha.

sable : (m.; adj.) himanakula; kāḷa; kanka; meccaka.

sabot : (f.) kaṭṭapādukā.

sabotage : (n.) hānikarakriya.

sabre : (m.) neṭṭiṃsa.

sabreur : (m.) khaggadhara-assāroha.

sabulous : (adj.) vālukābahula.

sac : (f.) pasibbakākāra-maṅsapesi.

sacalawag : (m.) virūpanīcapuggala.

saccharine : (f.) aṅgārika-sakharā. (adj.) madhura.

sacerdocy : (m.) sāmāyikapūjāvidhi

sacerdotal : (adj.) samanāyatta.

saciform : (adj.) passibbakākāra.

sack : (m.) pasibbaka. (f.) sāṇapuṭṭī. (nt.) vilupana; acchindana. (v.t.) 1. vilumpati; gāmaghātaṃ karoti; 2. pasibbake pakkhipati; 3. adhikārā cāveti. (pp.) vilutta; gāmaghātaṃ kata; pasibbake pakkhitta; adhikārā cāvita.

sackage : (m.) gāmaghāta.

sackcloth : (nt.) sāṇavattha.

sackful : (nt.) pasibbakapūraṇappamāṇa.

sackless : (adj.) ahiṃsaka; niraparādha.

sacrament : (nt.) parittāṇa. (f.) sāmāyika-pārisuddhi.

sacramental : (adj.) parittānāyatta.

sacred : (adj.) mahanīya; pūjanīya; parisuddha.



sacred-place : (nt.) puññatitha; pujjaṭṭhāna.

sacred-spot : (nt.) puññatitha; pujjaṭṭhāna.

sacred-writing : (f.) dhammalipi.

sacredly : (adv.) pujjākārena.

sacredness : (nt.) mahanīyatta

sacrifice : (m.) yāga; yañña. (f.) āhuti. (nt.) juhana. (v.t.) 1. yajati; havati; 2. pariccajati. (pp.) yiṭṭha; huta; pariccatta.

sacrificer : (m.) yajitu; yājaka.

sacrificial : (adj.) yāgāyatta.

sacrificial-ladle : (f.) sujī.

sacrificial-pit : (m.) yaññāvāṭa

sacrificial-post : (m.) yūpa. (f.) thūṇā.

sacrificialgrass : (m.) kusa. (nt.) barihisa.

sacrilege : (nt.) pujjaṭṭānadūsana.

sacrilist : (m.) suddhaṭṭhānadūsaka.

sacrosanct : (adj.) anatikkamiya; avajiha; abādhiya.

sacrosanctity : (nt.) atisuddhatta.

sad : (adj.) 1. dummana; dukkhita; apptīta; sokaṭṭa; 2. socanīya; dukkhāvaha.

sadden : (v.t.) khedeti; sokaṭṭaṃ karoti. (pp.) khedita; sokaṭṭaṃ kata.

saddle : (f.) assakacchā. (v.t.) kacchaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojitakaccha.

sadly : (adv.) sakhedaṃ; sasokaṃ.

sadness : (nt.) domanassa. (m.) soka; visāda; ubbega.

safe : (f.) lohapelā. (adj.) khema; siva; abhaya.

safe from every quarter : (adj.) akutobhaya.

safe-conduct : (nt.) abhayasāsana. (f.) gamanārakkhā.

safe-guard : (f.) gutti; ārakkhā. (v.t.) paripāleti.

safely : (adv.) nirupaddavākārena.

safety : (f.) gutti; ārakkhā; (nt.) khema.

safflower : (m.) kusumbha.

saffron : (nt.) kuṅkuma. (adj.) kuṅkumavaṇṇa; aruṇavaṇṇa. (v.t.) kuṅkumavaṇṇena rañjeti. (pp.) rañjita; kuṅkumaratta.

sag : (v.i.) bhārena onamati or olambati. (pp.) bhāronata; olambita.

sagacious : (adj.) catura; tikhiṇapaṭibhāna; vicakkana.

sagaciously : (adv.) sunipuṇaṃ; sukhumbuddhiyā.

sageness : (nt.) paṇḍicca; bāhusacca.

Sagittarius : (m.) dhanurāsi.

sago : (m.) tālapitṭhavisesa.

sail : (n.) lakāra. (v.i.) uduke javati. (v.t.) udukaṃ tarati; navāya yāti. (pp.) udukejavita; tiṇṇodaka; nāvāyata.

sail downstream : (v.) ojavati.

sail upstream : (v.) ujjavati

sailer : (f.) nāvā.

sailor : (m.) nāvika.

saint : (m.) arahanta; khīṇāsava; visuddhapuggala.

sainthood : (nt.) visuddhatta; arahatta.

saintly : (adj.) viraja; nikkilesa; vūpassanta.

sake : (nt.) nimitta; kāraṇa. (m.) hetu.

sal : (m.) sāla; sālavana.

sal-grove : (nt.) sālavana.

salaam : (m.) sādārācāra. (v.i.t.) 1. sādārācāraṃ pavatteti; 2. sīsena paṇamati. (pp.) pavatitasādārācaram; sīsena paṇamita.

salacious : (adj.) kāmuka; kāmāsatta.

salaciouscity : (nt.) kāmukatta.

salaciously : (adv.) kāmukatāya.

salad : (m.) sālava. (nt.) āmakasākavyaṅjana.

salamander : (m.) 1.aggijīvī; 2.tejosahaka; 3.jalagodhāvisesa.

salary : (n.) māsikavetana. (v.t.) vetanaṃ deti. (pp.) dinnavetana.

sale : (m.) vikkaya.

saleable : (adj.) vikkeya; vikkiṇeyya.

saleprice : (nt.) vikkeyyamūla.

salesman : (m.) vikketu; vikkayika.

saliency : (nt.) 1. mukhayatta; 2. phandamānatta.

saliency : (nt.) 1. mukhayatta; 2. phandamānatta.

salient : (adj.) 1. mukhya; padhāna; 2. plavaṅgama; 3. phandamāna.

saliferous : (adj.) khārabahula.

saline : (m.) khārodakubbhida. (adj.) khārika; loṇika; ūsara.

salinity : (nt.) khāratta; ūsaratta.

salinometer : (nt.) khāramāṇakayanta.

saliva : (f.) lālā; eḷā. (m.) khela.

salivant : (adj.) lālājanaka.

salivate : (v.t.) lālaṃ janeti or paggharapeti. (pp.) janitaalāla;  
paggharāpita.

salivation : (nt.) lālapaggharāpana.

sallow : (adj.) paṇḍuvaṇṇa.

sallowness : (f.) paṇḍuvaṇṇatā.

sally : (nt.) sahasā pakkhandana. (m.) nammālāpa (v.i.) pakkhandati; sahasā  
niggacchati. (pp.) pakkhanta; sahasā niggata.

saloon : (f.) sālā. (m.) mahagabbha.

salt : (nt.) lavaṇa; loṇa. (v.t.) loṇaṃ yojeti; loṇena saṃyojeti. (adj.)  
loṇika; khārayutta.

salt-maker : (m.) loṇakāra.

salt-pan : (f.) loṇī. (m.) loṇakara.

saltant : (adj.) uppatanaka; laṅghamāna.

saltation : (nt.) naccana; uppatana.

salted-fish : (m.) loṇamaccha.

saltern : (nt.) loṇasampādakaṭṭhāna.

saltish : (adj.) īsaṃloṇika.

saltless : (adj.) aloṇaka.

saltpetre : (nt.) yavakhāraloṇa.

saltwater : (nt.) khārodaka.

salty : (adj.) loṇayutta.

salubrious : (adj.) sappāya; sukhadāyaka; arogakara.

salubriously : (adv.) sappāyākārena.

salubrity : (f.) sappāyatā; sukhadāyakatā.

salutary : (adj.) hitakara; atthāvaha; sukhadāyī.

salutation : (m.) sādārācāra; paṇāma. (nt.) garukaraṇa.

salutatory : (adj.) ācārasīlī; sammodka; sagāra.

salute : (m.) sādārācāra; paṇāma; (v.t.) garukaroti; sādārācāraṃ pavatteti; sādarena paṭiggahāti. (pp.) garukata; sādarena paṭiggahita.

salvage : (nt.) 1. vināsato; uddharaṇa; 2. natṭhanāvāto uddhaṭabhaṇḍa. (m.) bhaṇḍarakkhaṇasuṅka.

salvation : (m.) mokkha. (f.) mutti. (nt.) niyyāna; samuddhaṇa; saṃrakkhaṇa.

salve : (nt.) vilepana; añjana. (v.t.) 1. añjati; 2. vināsato mocati. (pp.) añjita; vināsato mocita.

salver : (nt.) lohataṭṭaka.

salvo : (nt.) gāravācāra-thanita.

Samaritan : (m.) cārasīlīpuggala; (adj.) samariyadesīya.

same : (adj.) anañña; nibbisesa; samāna; abhinna.

sameness : (nt.) anaññatta; ahinnatta,

sample : (nt.) paṭirupa; samanavatthu; (f.) ākati; (v.t.) ākatiṃdeti or gaṇhāti. (pp.) dinnākatika; gahitākatika.

sampler : (nt.) ākatidassakavatthu.

sanative : (adj.) ātaṅkahārī; sappāyabhūta.

sanatorium : (f.) sappāyasālā; (nt.) sukhavaḍḍhakaṭṭhāna.

sanctification : (nt.) visodhana; pāpanāsa.

sanctify : (v.t.) pavittīkaroti; suddhattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pavittīkata;  
suddhattaṃ pāpita.

sanctifying : (adj.) visodhaka.

sanctimonious : (adj.) kuhakavuttika.

sanctimoniously : (adv.) kahañña; kuhakatāya.

sanctimony : (nt.) kohañña.

sanction : (f.) anumati; anuñña; (v.t.) anujānati; anumaññati. (pp.) anuñña; anumata.

sanctitude : (f.) visuddhi; (nt.) nimmalatta.

sanctity : (f.) visuddhi; (nt.) nimmalatta.

sanctuary : (f.) puññabhūmi; (nt.) pujaṭṭhāna; abhayaṭṭhāna.

sanctum : (nt.) 1. suddhaṭṭhāna; 2. vivittaṭṭhāna.

sand : (nt.) pulina; (f.) vālikā; vālukā; sikatā; vaṇṇu. (v.t.) vālikaṃ  
okirati. (pp.) valikokiṇṇa.

sand-dune : (m.) vātāgatavālukāra.

sandal : (nt.) 1. (wood : ) canda; (m.) gandhasāra; (m.; nt.) (foot-ware : )  
upāhana; (f.) pādukā.

sandbed : (nt.) vālukātala.

sandflea : (m.) uppātakapāṇī.

sandglass : (f.) pulinaghaṭikā.

sandiness : (nt.) sikatābahulatta.

sandstorm : (nt.) pulinavassa.

sandwich : (nt.) antarita-khādanīya; (v.t.) antare pakkhipati. (pp.) antare pakkhitta.

sandy : (adj.) pulinabahula; valukāmaya.

sandy track : (m.) vaṇṇupatha.

sandy waste : (m.) marukantāra.

sane : (adj.) pakaticitta; anumatta; niramaya.

sanness : (f.) 1. pakaticittatā; 2. nirāmayatā.

sangfroid : (f.) akampyatā; dhiti.

sanguification : (nt.) rudhirattapāpana; rudhirajanana.

sanguify : (v.t.) rudhirattaṇ; papeti. (pp.) rudhirattaṃ papita.

sanguinary : (adj.) lohitapāṇī; niṭṭhuracitta.

sanguine : (adj.) 1. lohitavaṇṇa; 2. dhitimantu; 3. sundarattāpekkhī.

sanguinely : (adv.) sāpekkhaṃ; sākaṅkhaṃ.

sanguineous : (adj.) rudhirādhika; rattavaṇṇa.

sanguinivorous : (adj.) lohitabhakkha.

sanify : (v.t.) ārogyaṃ; vaḍḍheti. (pp.) vaḍḍhitārogya.

sanitarily : (adv.) rogaharaṇākārena.

sanitarinees : (nt.) ārogyakaratta.

sanitary : (adj.) ārogyakara.

sanitation : (nt.) rogāvaraṇa; ārogyarakkhaṇa.

sanity : (f.) 1. pakaticittatā; 2. nirāmayatā.

sap : (f.) oja; (m.) yūsa; rasa; sāra. (v.t.) 1. yūsaṃ apaharati; 2. viriyaṃ khepeti; 3. ummaggaṃ khaṇati; 4. mūlaṃ khaṇati; (v.i.) sāyāsaṃ uggaṇhāti. (pp.) apahaṭayūsa; khepitaviriya; khatummagga; khatamūla; sāyāsaṃ uggahita.

sapan-wood : (nt.) pattaṅgadāru.

sapdity : (nt.) madhrojatta.

sapful : (adj.) ojavantu.

sapid : (adj.) madhuroja; sādurasā.

sapience : (m.) paṇḍitamāna.

sapient : (adj.) paṇitamānī.

sapiently : (adv.) paṇḍitamānitāya.

sapless : (adj.) ojārahita.

sapling : (m.) rukkhapotaka.

sapodilla : (nt.) sakkharāphala.

sapphire : (m.) indanīla.

sapphirine : (adj.) nīlamanīsadisa.

sarcasm : (m.) omasavāda.

sarcast : (m.) omasavādī.

sarcastic : (adj.) omasavādī; omasaka.

sarcastically : (adv.) omasanākārena; sopārambhaṃ.



sarcology : (f.) maṃsavijjā.

sarcoma : (m.) maṃsagaṇṭhi.

sarcophagus : (nt.) silāmaya-chavādhāna.

sardonic : (adj.) niggahasūcaka; sopārambha.

sardonically : (adv.) upahāsapubbakaṃ.

sarsaparilla : (f.) sāribālatā.

sartorial : (adj.) tuṇṇakammāyatta.

sash : (nt.) kaṭibandhana; kaṭisutta.

Satan : (m.) pāpimantu; māra.

satanice : (adj.) pāpiṭṭha; mārāyatta.

Satanism : (nt.) atiluddatta; kakkhalatta.

satchel : (m.) (dārakānaṃ) potthaka-pasibbaka.

sate : (v.t.) santappeti. (pp.) santappita.

satellite : (m.) 1. upagaha; 2. anucara; anuyāyī.

satiare : (v.t.) pīṇeti; santappeti. (pp.) pīṇita; santappita. (adj.)  
santappita; titta; tittipatta.

satiated : (adj.) suhita; dhāta.

satiation : (f.) titti; (m.) pīṇitabhāva.

satiety : (f.) titti; (m.) pīṇitabhāva.

satin : (nt.) cīnapaṭṭa; (v.t.) siniddhaṃ karoti.

satiny : (adj.) atisiniddha.

satire : (m.) upārambha-gabbhakaṃpabandha.

satirical : (adj.) ākkhepapubbaka.

satirise : (v.t.) ākkhepayuttaṃ likhati.

satirist : (m.) ākkhepavādī.

satisfaction : (f.) tuṭṭhi; titti; abhirati; (m.) assāda; (nt.) kaṅkhāvinodana.

satisfactory : (adj.) 1. samattha; pariyatta; tittikara; 2. kaṅkhānuda.

satisfiable : (adj.) sukhasantappiya.

satisfied : (adj.) nicchāta; abhiraddha; santuṭṭha.

satisfier : (m.) santappetu.

satisfy : (v.t.) 1. santappeti; sampīṇeti; toseti. 2. saṃsayam apaneti; (v.i.)  
santussati. (pp.) santappita; sampīṇita; toseta; apanītasamṣaya; santuṭṭha.

satisfying : (adj.) 1. santappaka; 2. saṃsayacchedaka.

satrap : (m.) maṇḍalissara.

satrapy : (nt.) rajjamaṇḍala.

satuenian : (adj.) ravisutāyatta; (m.) ravisutalokavāsī.

saturate : (v.t.) accantaṃ pūreti or sedeti; suṭṭhu temeti. (pp.) accantaṃ  
pūrita; suṭṭhu temita.

saturation : (nt.) 1. suṭṭhutemana; 2. atipūrana.

Saturday : (m.) sanivāra.

Saturn : (m.) ravisuta.

saturnine : (adj.) dandha; manda; nirīha.

satyr : (f.) ajarūpadevatā; (m.) kāmukapuggala.

satyriasis : (f.) kāmamucchā.

sauce : (nt.) 1. (yūsabahula-) vyañjana. (nt.) avinītatta; pāgabbhiya. (v.t.)  
1. rasakena yojeti; 2. pāgabbhiyena vattati.

sauce-pan : (f.) rasakathālī.

sauceless : (adj.) yūsavirahita.

saucer : (m.) rasakādhāra; sarāva.

saucily : (adv.) avinītakārena.

sauciness : (f.) nillajjatā.

saucy : (adj.) avinīta; nillajja.

saunter : (nt.) mantharagamana; (v.t.) vilambanto yāti.

sausage : (m.) maṃsavattikāvisesa.

savage : (m.) vanacārī; asiṭṭhajana; (nt.) kakkhalakamma. (adj.) 1. vanacara;  
asiṭṭhācāra; 2. vāḷa; dāruṇa

savagely : (adv.) asiṭṭhākārena; kakkhalatāya.

savageness : (nt.) asiṭṭhatta; dāruṇatta.

savagery : (nt.) dāruṇakamma.

savant : (n.) bahussuta; mahāpañña.

save : (v.t.) pamoceti; ullumpati; uttāreti; samuddharati. (pp.) pamocita;  
ullumpita; uttārita; samuddhaṭa. (v.i.) dhanam samāharati or samrakkhati. (pp.)  
samāhaṭadhana. (prep.) vihāya; vijetvā; muñcitvā.

saver : (m.) tāyaka; pamocaka.

saving : (nt.) rakkhitadhana. (adj.) samrakkhaka.

savingly : (adv.) mitabbayena.

saviour : (m.) pamocaka; santāraka; mokkhadāyaka.

savour : (m.) assāda; sādurasā; sugandha.

savouriness : (nt.) surasatta; sugandhatta.

savourless : (adj.) nirasa; niggandha.

savoury : (adj.) surasa; rucikara.

saw : (m.) kakaca; (v.t.) kakacena chindati. (pp.) kakacena chinna.

saw-dust : (nt.) kakacacuṇṇa.

saw-pit : (m.) okantanāvāṭa.

saw-teeth : (m.) kakacadanta.

sawyer : (m.) kantaka; kakacagāhi.

say : (v.t.) vadati; bhāsati; katheti; udīreti; brūti. (pp.) vutta; bhāsita; kathita; udīrita.

saying : (nt.) bhāsana; kathana; vacana; vākya. (f.) utti; vācā; kathā ||  
popular saying: (m.) janappavāda.

scab : (m.) 1. vaṇakapāla; 2. kacchuvīsesa; 3. adhamajana.

scabbard : (m.) (khaggādi-) kosa; (f.) kosī.

scabby : (adj.) kacchuyutta.

scabies : (f.) vitacchikā.

scabrous : (adj.) kaṭhinasabhāva.

scaffold : (f.) vadhavedikā; (nt.) āghātana; (v.t.) aṭṭakaṃ yojeti.

scaffolding : (nt.) aṭṭaka.

scald : (nt.) uṇhena daḍḍhaṭṭhāna; (v.t.) uṇhena dahati; tattavatthunā jhāpeti.  
(pp.) uṇhaḍḍha. vatthunā jhāpita.

scaldhead : (m.) sīsacammaroga.

scalding : (adj.) atitatta.

scale : (f.) macchasalikā; nissenī; adhirohinī; (m.) tulāvattā; (nt.) māṇayata; āniita-parimāṇa. (v.t.) 1. tuletī; miṇāti; 2. sakalikā apaneti; 3. (nisseniṃ) āruhati. (pp.) tulita; mita; apanītasalikā; āruḥa.

scaliness : (nt.) sakalikābahulatta.

scallop : (m.) kapālapitṭhika.

scallywag : (m.) virūpanīcapuggala.

scalp : (m.) sīsamuddhā; (nt.) sīsacamma; (v.t.) sīsacammaṃ uppāṭeti. (pp.) uppāṭitasīsacammaṃ.

scamp : (m.) dhutta; saṭha, (v.t.) asādhukaṃ kammaṃ karoti.

scamper : (nt.) sīghapalāyana; (v.i.) bhīto dhāvati.

scan : (v.t.i) 1. sukhumaṃ nirikkhati; 2. (in verses : ) mattā gaṇeti. (pp.) sukhumaṃ nirikkhita; gaṇitamatta.

scandal : (nt.) dūsana; (m.) kalaṅka; apavāda; (v.t.) abhūtena abbhācikkhati. (pp.) abhūtena abbhācikkhita.

scandal-monger : (m.) abhūtabbhakkhāyī.

scandalise : (v.t.) durācārena dummanaṃ karoti; abbhācikkhati. (pp.) durācarena maṅkātā; abbhācikkhita.

scandalous : (adj.) 1. akittikara; guṇanāsaka; 2.garahita; jeguccha.

scandent : (adj.) (latā viya) āruhanasabhāva.

scanning : (f.) pajjaracanā; (m.) chandovibhāga.

scansion : (nt.) mattāgaṇana; pattahāraकरana.

scansorial : (adj.) (nakhehi) āruhaṇasīla.

scant : (adj.) virala; appaka; dullabha.

scantly : (adv.) viralākārena.

scantless : (nt.) viralatta.

scanty : adj. virala; appaka; dullabha.

scape : (nt.) vaṇṭa.

scape-goat : (m.) parapāpavāhī (-aja).

scape-grace : (m.) moghapurisa.

scapula : (m.) aṃsakūṭa.

scapular : (adj.) aṃsakūṭāyatta.

scar : (nt.) vanaciṇha; āhatalañchana; (m.) pabbatapapāta; (v.t.) lakkhaṇāhatam karoti; kalaṅkayati. (pp.) lakkhaṇāhatam kata; kallaṅyita.

scaramouch : (m.) vikkatthī; attasīlāghī.

scarce : (adj.) virala; dullabha.

scarcely : (adj.) kicchena; kasirena.

scarcity : (nt.) viralatta; dullabhatta.

scare : (v.t.) uttāseti; santāseti; (m.) bhayahetu.

scare-crow : (m.) tiṇapurisa.

scarf : (nt.) uttarīya.

scarify : (v.t.) lohitaharaṇatthaṇ vijjhati. (pp.) lohitaharaṇattham viddha.

scarlet : lohitavaṇṇa.

scarness : (nt.) viralatta; dullabhatta.

scathe : (f.) hani; (m.) upaddava; (v.t.) balavahāniṃ pāpeti; upaddaveti. (pp.)

balavahāniṃ pāpita; upadduta.

scathless : (adj.) akkhata; anupahata.

scatter : (v.t.) ākirati; vikirati; vippakirati; viyūheti. (pp.) ākiṇṇa; vikiṇṇa; viyūhita.

scatter about : pakirati.

scatter over : abbhukkirati.

scattering : (nt.) vikirana; viyūhana.

scavenge : (v.t.) kacavaraṃ sodheti.

scavenger : (m.) kacavarasodhaka; pupphachaḍḍaka; pukkusa; vīthīsodhaka.

scene : (nt.) 1. ṭhāna; (m.) padesa; naccavibhāga; diṭṭhipatha; (f.) raṅgajavanikā.

scenery : (m.) desavilāsa.

scenic : (adj.) 1. raṅganissita; 2. desadassanassita.

scenography : (nt.) dūradassakacittakamma.

scent : (m.) sugandha; gandhasāra; parimala; (v.t.) 1. parivāseti; gandhena bhāveti; 2. ghāyati. (pp.) parivāsita; gandhena bhāvita; ghāyita.

scent organ : (nt.) ghāṇindriya.

scented powder : (nt.) vāsacuṇṇa.

scentless : (adj.) niggandha.

sceptic : (adj.; m.) kaṅkhī; natthikadiṭṭhī.

scepticism : (m.) natthikavāda.

sceptre : (f.) rājayaṭṭhi; (m.) jayakunta.

sceptreless : (adj.) rājayaṭṭhirahita.

schedule : (f.) niyamāvali; (m.) parisitṭha-saṅgaha; (v.t.) paṇṇe āropeti; niyamāvaliṃ likhati.

schema : (nt.) saṅkhitta-nirūpana; (m.) saddālaṅkāra.

schematic : (adj.) saṅkhittanirūpanāyatta.

scheme : (m.) 1. upāya; payoga; upakkama; 2. kūṭopāya; (v.t.) 1. upakkamati; parikappeti; 2. kūṭopāyaṃ yojeti. (pp.) upakkamita; parikappita; yojitakūṭopāyaṃ.

schemer : (m.) upāyayojaka.

scheming : (f.) kumantanayojanā.

schism : (m.) parisabheda; saṅghabheda; matavirodha.

schismatic : (m.) parisabhedī; (adj.) saṅghabhedaraka.

schismatically : (adv.) bhedakaravasena.

scholar : (m.) 1. sissa; sekkha; 2. bahussuta; paṇḍita.

scholarly : (adj.) vibudhocita.

scholarship : (m.) sissabhāva; (nt.) paṇḍicca.

scholastic : (adj.) vibuddhāyatta; vijjāvisayaka; vijjāyatanāyatta.

scholastically : (adv.) vibudhānurūpaṃ; vijjānurūpaṃ.

scholiast : (m.) aṭṭhakathācariya; nyāsakāra.

scholium : (f.) adholipi.

school : (nt.) vijjāyatana; (f.) pāṭhasālā; (m.) (of thought : ) sampadāya; (v.t.) vineti; sikkheti. (pp.) vinīta; sikkhita.

schoolboard : (f.) ajjhāpakassabhā.

schoolboy : (m.) pāṭhāsālīyasissa.



schoolfellow : (m.) saḥajjhāyaka.

schoolmaster : (m.) pāṭhasālācariya.

schoolmate : (m.) saḥajjhāyaka.

schooner : (f.) dvīkūpakanāvā.

socialism : (nt.) samājahitakaraṇa. (f.) samasambhogatā.

sciatic : (adj.) kaṭṭivisayaka; kaṭṭivāyu.

science : (f.) vijjā; (nt.) sattha.

scientific : (adj.) 1. vijjānugata; 2. viññatasattha.

scientifically : (adv.) vijjānukūlataya.

scientist : (m.) vijjāvisārada.

scilicet : (adv.) seyyathīdaṃ; kathan ti ce.

scimitar : (f.) asiputtī.

scintilla : (nt.) phuliṅga.

scintillate : (v.i.) phuliṅgāni vissajjeti; pabhāsati. (pp.) vissatṭhaphuliṅga; pabhāsita.

sciolism : (nt.) appamattajānana.

sciolist : (m.) kiñcimattavidū.

scion : (m.) 1. kulaputta; mahākulāgata; 2. baddhankura.

scriptorium : (nt.) lekhanāgāra.

scriptural : (adj.) pāvacaṇāyatta.

scissile : (adj.) chedanakkhama.

scission : (nt.) chinnaṭṭhāna; (m.) cheda.

scissor : (v.t.) chindati. (pp.) chinna.

scissors : (nt. (plu.)) pipphalaka; (f.) kattarikā.

scoff : (m.) avahāsa; uphāsa; (v.i.) avahasati; upahasati. (pp.) avahasita; upahasita.

scoffer : (m.) avahāsī.

scoffingly : (adv.) avahāsapubbakaṃ; sopahāsaṃ.

scold : (nt.) santajjana; paribhāsana; (f.) kharavācā nārī; (v.t.i.) paribhāsati; akkosati. (pp.) paribhāsita; akkuṭṭha.

scolder : (m.) paribhāsaka.

scolding : (f.) garahā; paribhāsanā.

sconce : (m.) 1. sitthadīpādhāra; 2. khuddaka-balakoṭṭhaka; 3. sīsamatthaka.

scoop : (f.) khaṇittī; (m.) uluṅka; (v.t.) 1. anto khaṇati; 2. uluṅkena apaneti. (pp.) anto khata; uluṅkena apaṭa.

scoot : (v.i.) palāyati. (pp.) palāta.

scope : (m.) 1. visaya; okāsa; 2. ajjhāsaya; 3. paramattha.

scorch : (m.) cammaḍāha; (v.t.) abhitāpeti. (pp.) abhitāpita.

scorching : (adj.) abhitāpakara.

score : (nt.) gaṇanāciṅha; (f.) chinnarekhā; vīsatisaṅkhyā; (nt.) nimitta; hetu; (v.t.) rehkāhi aṅketi. (pp.) rekhāṅkita.

scored : (m.) rekhāṅkita.

scoria : (m.) aggibhūdhārīka-ayomaṇḍa.

scorify : (v.t.) lohamalattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) lohamalattaṃ pāpita.

scorn : (v.t.) avajānāti; avamāneti; hīleti. (pp.) avaññāta; avamata; hīlita.  
(nt.) anādara; (m.) tirokkāra; (f.) avaññā.

scorner : (m.) avamaññaka; hīletu.

scornful : (adj.) sāvañña.

scornfully : (adv.) sāvaññaṃ.

Scorpio : (m.) vicchikarāsi.

scorpion : (m.) vicchika.

Scot : (m.) kara; bali.

scotch : (m.) cakkabādhaka; avaccheda; (v.t.) cakkaṃ bādheti; avacchindati.  
(pp.) bādhitacakka; avacchinna.

scotoma : (nt.) akkhiditṭhibādhana.

scoundrel : (m.) khala; narādhama.

scoundrelism : (nt.) ketava.

scour : (v.t.) 1. samparimajjati; ghaṃsitvā sodheti; 2. ativireceti. (v.i.)  
javena palāyati. (pp.) samparimaṭṭha; ghaṃsitvā sodhita; javena palāta.

scourge : (f.) kasā; (m.) devadaṇḍa; (v.t.) kasāhi tāleti; 2. accantaṃ pīleti.  
(pp.) kasāhi tālita; accantaṃ pīlita.

scout : (m.) 1. carapurisa; 2. bālacara. (v.i.) gūlhaṇ or raho carati. (v.t.)  
sāvaññaṃ paṭikkhipati. (pp.) sāvaññaṃ paṭikkhitta.

scow : (f.) titthadoṇi.

scowl : (m.) bhūbhaṅga; (nt.) bhākuṭikaraṇa; (v.i.) bhākuṭiṃ karoti. (pp.)  
bhākuṭikata.

scrabble : (v.i.) 1. vilikhati; 2. āyāsena gavesati. (pp.) vilikhita; āyāsena  
gavesita.

scrachly : (adj.) vilikhanayutta.

scragginess : (nt.) 1. kakkasatta; 2. kisatta; 3. dīghagīvatta.

scraggy : (adj.) 1. kakkasa; 2. kisa; 3. dīghagīva.

scramble : (v.t.i.) kicchena āruhati; gaṇhitum ussaheti. (pp.) kicchena ārūḷha; gaṇhitum ussahita.

scrambler : (m.) kicchenārohī.

scrambling : (nt.) kicchārohaṇa; (m.) gahaṇussāha.

scrannel : (adj.) kaṇṇakaṭuka.

scrap : (m.) chinnakhaṇḍa; bhuttāvasesa; (nt.) bhaṇḍana.

scrape : (nt.) 1. avalekhana; 2. kiccha; kasira; (v.t.) avalikhati; ullikhati. (pp.) avalikhita; ullikhita.

scraper : (m.) avalekhaka; piṃsaka.

scraping : (nt.) nighaṃsana; ullikhana.

scratch : (v.t.) kaṇḍūvati; (f.) kaṇḍuti.

scratcher : (m.) kaṇḍūvaka.

scratching : (nt.) avisadalekhana.

scrawl : (v.t.) avyattaṃ or turitaṃ likhati. (pp.) avyattaṃ likhita. (nt.) avisadalekhana.

scream : (nt.) akkandana; viravana; (v.i.t.) viravati; akkandati. (pp.) akkandita.

screamer : (m.) virāvakaṛī.

screamingly : (adv.) saviravaṃ.

screamy : (adj.) viravamāna.

screech : (m.) tārassara; (v.i.t.) uccassarena nadati; vissaraṃ karoti. (pp.)

katavissara.

screed : (f.) āyāsakara-dīghakathā; āyāsakaradīghalipi.

screen : (f.) javanikā; tirokaraṇī; (v.t.) 1. āvarati; tirokaroti; 2. cālaniyā puthakkaroti. (pp.) āvaṭṭa; tirokata; cālaniyā puthakkata.

screen-wall : (m.) sāṇipākāra.

screw : (f.) vyāvaṭṭanī; (m.) valayakhīlaka; (v.t.) 1. vyāvaṭṭaniyā ābandhati; 2. nippīletvā dhanam sañcināti. (pp.) vyāvaṭṭaniyā ābadda; nippīletvā sañcitadhana.

screwdriver : (m.) vyāvaṭṭaniyojaka.

screwpine : (m.) dhanuketakī.

scribble : (f.) avisadalipi; (nt.) avyattalekhana; (v.t.) avisadam or turitam likhati. (pp.) avisadam likhita.

scribbler : (m.) avisadalekhaka.

scribe : (m.) lekhaka; lipikāra; (v.t.) likhati. (pp.) likhita.

scrimmage : (m.) kalaha.

scrimp : (v.t.i.) mitabbayena annapānam; sampādeti; maccharāyati. (pp.) mitabbayena ditannapana; maccharāyita.

scrip : (f.) khuddakathavikā; (nt.) mūlapaṭiggahapaṇṇa.

script : (nt.) hattahalekhana; mūlalekhana.

scripture : (nt.) pāvācana; (f.) dhammalipi.

scripturerally : (adv.) pāvācanāgatavasena.

scrivener : (m.) 1. nītilipisampādaka; 2. iṇadāyaka.

scrofula : (m.) galagaṇḍaroga.

scrofulous : (adj.) galagaṇḍātura.

scroll : (f.) āvaṭṭita-lipi; (v.t.i.) āvaṭṭeti. (pp.) āvaṭṭita.

scrotitis : (m.) aṇḍadāha.

scrotum : (m.) aṇḍakosa.

scrub : (nt.) 1. nighaṃsana; 2. gumbagahana; (v.t.) nighaṃseti; pakkhāleti. (pp.) nighaṃsita; pakkhāliṭa.

scrubber : (m.) nighaṃsaka.

scrubby : (adj.) gumbacchanna.

scruff : (nt.) khandhaṭṭhi.

scrumptious : (adj.) manohara; atimadhura.

scruple : (nt.) kukkucca; (m.) saṃsaya; (v.i.) kukkuccāyati; saṅkati. (pp.) kukkuccāyita; saṅkita.

scrupulous : (adj.) kukkuccabahula; yutticintaka.

scrupulously : (adv.) atiparikkhāya; yutticintāya.

scrupulousness : (f.) vajjabhayadassavitā.

scrutator : (m.) sukhamupparikkhaka.

scrutineer : (m.) vajjaparikkhaka; sukhumanirūpaka.

scrutinise : (v.t.) pariyogāhati; suṭṭhupaparikkati. (pp.) pariyogāḷha; suṭṭhupaparikkhita.

scrutiny : (f.) sukhumaparikkhā.

scud : (m.) vātāhata-valāhaka; (v.i.) tuvaṭaṃ dhāvati.

scuffle : (m.) vyākula-kalaha; (v.i.) vyākulaṃ kalahaṃ karoti.

scull : (nt.) khuddakāritta; (v.t.) khuddārittēna pājeti. (pp.) khuddārittēna pajita.

sculler : (f.) khuddaka-doṇi.

scullery : (nt.) bhājanadhovaṭṭhāna.

scullion : (m.) bhājanadhovaka; āḷārikantevāsi.

sculptor : (m.) silāvaḍḍhakī; rūpukkiraka.

sculptorture : (nt.) paṭimāukkiraṇa; silātacchana; (v.t.) (silādihi) paṭimādayo ukkirati.

sculptural : (adj.) ukkiraṇāyatta.

scum : (m.) pheṇa; (nt.) uggatamala; (v.t.) pheṇam apaneti. (pp.) apanītapheṇa.

scumble : (v.t.) vaṇṇamatṭhaṃ karoti. (pp.) vaṇṇamatṭhaṃ kata.

scummy : (adj.) uggatapheṇayutta.

scurf : (f.) cammapapaṭikā.

scurfy : (adj.) chavipapaṭikāyutta.

scurry : (v.i.) lahuṃ dhāvati.

scurvy : (m.) pūtirattaroga; (adj.) nīca; kucchita.

scut : (nt.) rassa-naṅguṭṭha.

scutcheon : (m.) namaṅkitapaṭṭa; (nt.) taḷacchiggalāvaraṇa.

scutum : (nt.) kheṭka; saraphalaka.

scythe : (nt.) asita; dāṭṭa; lavitta.

sea : (m.) samudda; sāgara; sindhu; aṇṇava; jalanidhi; udadhi.

seaboard : (f.) samuddavelā.

seaborn : (adj.) samuddaja.

seabreeze : (m.) samuddāgatavāta.

seachart : (f.) samuddagamanākati.

secluded : (adj.) vivitta; vūpakatṭha; rahogata; paṭisallīna.

secluded place : (nt.) suññāgāra; pantasenāsana.

seacoast : (nt.) sāgaratīra.

seafaring : (adj.) samuddaagāmi.

seagage : (nt.) nāvāsīdanappamāṇa.

seagirt : (adj.) sāgaravaṇṇa.

seal : (f.) muddā; (nt.) lañchana; (m.) lomasa-maccha; (v.t.) 1. muddeti; lañcheti; 2. niccheti; niṇṇeti. (pp.) muddita; lañchita; nicchita; niṇṇita.

sealing : (nt.) lañchaṭṭhapaṇa.

sealing wax : (f.) lākhā; (nt.) jatu.

seam : (m.) sibbanīmagga; (v.t.) sibbanena sandhāti; sibbaniṃ dasseti. (pp.) sibbanena sandhita; dassitasibbana.

seaman : (m.) nāvika.

seamless : (adj.) sibbanīrahita.

seamonster : (m.) makara.

seamster : (m.) tunnavāya.

seamstress : (f.) tunnavāyikā.

seance : (f.) vīmaṇsakasabhā.

seanymp : (f.) aṇṇavadevatā.

seaport : (nt.) nāvāpaṭṭana.



sear : (adj.) sukkha; milāta; (v.t.) soseti; snehaṃ pariyādāti. (pp.) sosita; pariyādinnasneha.

search : (f.) esanā; gavesana; pariyesana; anvesanā; eṭṭhi; gavettehi; pariyeti; (v.t.) esati; gavesati; pariyesati; maggati; vicināti.

searchable : (adj.) gavesiya; pariyesitabba.

searcher : (m.) esaka; gavesaka.

seasalt : (nt.) sāmuddika-loṇa.

seashore : (nt.) samuddatīra.

seasickness : (m.) sāmuddika-bhama.

seaside : (nt.) sāgarānnaṭṭhāna.

season : (m.) utu; samaya; (v.t.) saṃkharoti; pariṇāmeti; (v.i.) paricayati; paripākaṃ yāti. (pp.) saṅkhata; pariṇāmita; paricayita; paripākaṃ yāta || out of season: (adj.) ayathākālika. (adv.) akāle; wrong season: (m.) akāla.

seasonable : (adj.) samayocita; paripācanāraha.

seasonably : (adv.) yathāsamayaṃ; kālānurūpaṃ.

seasonal : (adj.) samayāyatta.

seat : (nt.) 1. āsana; nisīdana; 2. ṭhāna; āyatana; nīketana; (v.t.) 1. (oneself : ) nisīdati; upavisati; (someone else : ) nisīdāpaeti; 2. patiṭṭhāpeti; 3. āsanaṃ paññāpeti. (pp.) nisinna; upaviṭṭha; nisīdāpita; patiṭṭhāpita; paññāttāsana.

seat of learning : (nt.) vijjāyatana.

seaward : (adj.) samuddābhimukha.

seawards : (adv.) sāgarābhimukhaṇ.

seaweed : (m.) samuddagaccha.

seaworthy : (adv.) yātrāyogga.

sebaceous : (adj.) medobahula.

secant : (f.) chedaka-rekhā.

secede : (v.i.) sapakkhato apagacchati. (pp.) sapakkhato apagata.

seceder : (n.) pakkhavissajjaka; bhedamatika.

secession : (m.) sapakkhacāga.

seclist : (n.) vivekakāmī; paṭisallīnarata.

seclude : (v.t.) 1. visuṃ vāseti; 2. (oneself : ) paṭisallīyati. (pp.) visuṃ vāsita; paṭisallīna.

seclusion : (nt.) 1. vinākarāṇa; visuṅkaraṇa; 2. paṭisallāna; sallīyana.

seclusion at noon : (m.) divāvihāra.

second : (m.) muhutta; accrāsaṅghāta; sahāya; upatthambhaka; (adj.) dutiya; (v.t.) anujānāti; sammattheti. (pp.) anuññāta; samatthita || without a second: addutiya; appaṭiya; appaṭipuggala.

second-hand : (adj.) kataparibhoga.

secondarily : (adv.) amukhyavasena.

secondary : (adj.) appadhāna; anukhya.

seconder : (m.) anumañña; daḷhīkattu.

secondhand : (adj.) kataparibhoga.

secondly : (adv.) dutiyaṃ.

secrecy : (nt.) gūḷhatta; rāhassikatta.

secret : (nt.) rahassa; duyha; (adj.) gūḷha; rāhassaka; paṭicchanna.

secretariat : (m.) mahālekhakāya.

secretariate : (m.) mahālekhakālaya.

secretary : (m.) lekhanādhikārī.

secretary of state : (m.) mahālekhaka.

secrete : (v.t.) 1. nikkhāmeti; moceti; 2. nigūhati. (pp.) nikkhāmita; mocita; nigūḷha.

secretcy : (nt.) gūḷhatta; rāhassikatta.

secretion : (m.) niggatayūsa; (nt.) mala.

secretive : (adj.) rahassākāra; gūḷhasabhāva.

secretly : (adv.) raho; gūḷhaṃ.

secretness : (nt.) gūḷhatta; rāhasikatta.

secretory : (adj.) nicchāraha; mocaka.

sect : (m.) nikāya; gaṇa; pakkha.

sectarian : (adj.) nikāyāyatta; pakkhaagata; nekāyika.

sectarianism : (nt.) nekāyika; (m.) pakkhagāha.

sectary : (m.) nikāyāyattapuggala.

section : (m.) vagga; khaṇḍa; pabba; pariceda; (v.t.) vibhajati; paricchindati. (pp. vibhatta; paricchinna.

sectional : (adj.) koṭṭhāsāyatta.

sectionally : (adv.) paricchedavasena; koṭṭāsavasena.

sector : (m.) chinnabhaga.

secular : (adj.) ihalokika; saṃsārika.

secularise : (v.t.) lokikattaṃ pāpeti.

secularism : (f.) ihalokaniṭṭhā.

secularity : (nt.) lokikatta.

secularly : (adv.) lokiyavasena.

secularness : (nt.) lokikatta.

secure : (adj.) khema; nibbaya; nirāsaṅka; nirupaddava. (v.t.) 1. tāyati; rakkhati; 2. daḷhīkaroti. (pp.) tāyita; rakkhita; daḷhākata.

secure place : (nt.) khemaṭṭhāna.

securely : (adv.) khemena; surakkhitaṃ.

securer : (m.) abhayadāyī; tāyaka.

security : (f.) gutti; rakkhā. (nt.) tāṇa; leṇa. (m.) saccakāra.

sedan : (f.) sivikā

sedate : (adj.) upasanta; nibbikāra.

sedately : (adv.) nibbikāraṃ.

sedateness : (f.) upasantatā.

sedative : (adj.) upassmakara. (nt.) upasamanosadha.

sedentary : (adj.) nisajjābahula; udāsīna; akammaṣīla.

sediment : (nt.) kakka; sañcitamala.

sedimentary : (adv.) malasadita.

sedition : (nt.) kumantana; dubbhana.

seditious : (adj.) dubbhanasīla.

seditiously : (adv.) dubbhanākārena.

seduce : (v.t.) vimoheti; palobheti. (pp.) vimohita; palobhita.

seducer : (m.) palobhaka; vilohaka.

seduction : (nt.) palobhetvā avaharaṇa; vimohana.

seductive : (adj.) palobhaka vimohaka.

seductively : (adv.) palobhanena.

sedulous : (adj.) kiccāsatta; uyyogapara.

sedulously : (adv.) sausāhaṃ.

sedulousness : (f.) uyyoga; kattukamyatā.

see : (m.) dhammācariyāyattapadesa. (v.t.) passati; pekkhati; ikkhati; oloketi.  
(pp.) diṭṭha; pekkhita; ikkhita; olokita.

see-saw : (f.) phalapakājanakīlā. (v.i.) phalakena dolāyati.

seed : (nt.) bīja; (semen : ) sukka. (m.) pabhava; mūlahetu. (f.) santati.  
(v.t.) 1. bījam uppāṭeti; 2. bījāni puthakkaroti. (v.i.) bījāni pāṭeti or  
uppādeti. (pp.) uppāṭitabīja; puthakkatabīja; uppāditabīja.

seed time : (m.) vapakāla.

seed-vessel : (m.) bījakosa.

seedless : (adj.) abījaka.

seedling : (m.) bījaṅkura.

seedsman : (m.) bījavāṇija.

seedy : (adj.) bījapuṇṇa.

seeing : (adj.) passanta; olokenta.

seek : (v.t.) 1. gavesati; pariyesati; 2. ākaṅkhati; pattheti. (pp.) gavesita;  
pariyesita; ākaṅkhita; patthita.

seeker : (m.) gavesī; ākaṅkhī; patthetu.

seeking after : (adj.) nibbisanta; gavesanta.

seem : (v.i.) dissati; khāyati; paṭibhāti.

seeming : (adj.) kittima; bāhirato dissamāna.

seemingly : (adv.) ayathāvato; bāhirato dissanākārena.

seemly : (adj.) anucchavika; anurūpa.

seen : (pp. of see), diṭṭha || easily seen: (adj.) sudassa.

seen face to face : (adj.) sakkhiditṭha.

seen well : (adj.) sudiṭṭha.

seer : (m.) passitu; dassāvī; dassī.

seethe : (v.i.) kuthati. (v.t.) sedeti; kutheti. (pp.) kuthita; sedita.

seething : (adj.) saṅkhubhita; kuthita.

segment : (m.) cheda; chinnakhaṇḍa.

segregate : (v.t.) viyojeti; visumkaroti. (pp.) viyojita; visumkata.

segregation : (nt.) visuṅkaraṇa.

segregative : (adj.) viyojaka.

seine : (nt.) mahājāla.

seismic : (adj.) bhūmicalanāyatta.

seismography : (m.) bhūmicālavibhāga.

seismometer : (nt.) bhūmicālasūcakayanta.

seize : (v.t.i.) pasayha gaṇhāti; āvisati; akkamati. (pp.) pasayha gahita; āviṭṭha; akkanta.

seizer : (m.) gāhaka; gāhī.

seizure : (nt.) gahaṇa; akkamana; āvisana.

sejunction : (nt.) viyojana; puthakkarāṇa.

seldom : (adv.) kadāci; kālantarena.

select : (adj.) uccinīta; viṣiṭṭha; sammata. (v.t.) uccināti; avadhāreti. (pp.) uccinīta; avadhārita.

selection : (nt.) uccinana.

selectness : (nt.) mahagghatta; viṣiṭṭhatta.

self : (m.) atta. (ind.; adj.) saka; nija; sakīya || I myself: aham attanā va; he himself: so attanā va; so saym eva; they themselves: te attanā va; we ourselves: mayam attanāva.

self-abnegation : (nt.) nekkhamma.

self-applause : (f.) attasilāghā.

self-assumed : (adj.) attanā āropita.

self-begotten : (adj.) sayambhū; sayañjāta.

self-care : (f.) attagutti.

self-choice : (m.) sayamvara.

self-collected : (adj.) attadanta.

self-command : (m.) attasaṃyama.

self-composed : (adj.) bhāvitatta.

self-conceit : (m.) ahaṅkāra.

self-confidence : (nt.) vesārajja.

self-conscious : (adj.) saka-sabhāvacintaka.

self-contradictory : (adj.) aññamaññavirodhī.  
self-contained : (adj.) attasaññata.  
self-controlled : (adj.) saṃyatatta.  
self-denial : (m.) sakatthapariccāga.  
self-denying : (adj.) sakatthacāgī.  
self-destruction : (m.) attaghāta.  
self-devotion : (f.) paratthacariyā.  
self-educated : (adj.) attanā va uggahita.  
self-esteem : (f.) attasambhāvanā.  
self-evident : (adj.) sayamsiddha.  
self-government : (nt.) sādhiṇapālana.  
self-guarded : (adj.) attagutta.  
self-help : (nt.) attupatthambhana.  
self-made : (adj.) sayāṅkata.  
self-mortification : (m.) attakilamatha.  
self-mortifying : (adj.) attantapa.  
self-possessed : (adj.) samāhita; avyaggamana.  
self-praise : (f.) attukkamaṣanā.  
self-respect : (m.) attābhimāna.  
self-righteous : (adj.) attānavajjatādassī.  
self-sacrifice : (m.) attapariccāga.



self-same : (adj.) anañña; abhinna.  
self-satisfied : (adj.) attasantuṭṭha; abhimānayatutta.  
self-seeking : (adj.) attatthakāmī.  
self-sufficient : (adj.) sabbasampunṇa; sak-bala-yutta.  
self-will : (f.) seritā. (m.) yathākāmācāra.  
selfhood : (m.) puggalabhāva; attabhāva.  
selfish : (adj.) sakatthapara.  
selfishly : (adv.) sakatthaparatāya.  
selfishness : (f.) sakatthaparatā.  
selfless : (adj.) paratthakāmī.  
selfness : (f.) paratthakāmitā.  
sell : (v.t.) vikkiṇāti. (pp.) vikkīta.  
seller : (n.) vikketu; vikkāyika.  
selling : (nt.) vikkiṇṇa.  
selvage : (f.) dasā; mukhavattī.  
semblance : (nt.) samānatta; sadisatta. (m.) dissamānākāra.  
semen : (nt.) sukka. (m.) sambhava.  
semi : (prep.) addha (in cpds.).  
semi-annual : (adj.) addhavassika; chammāsika.  
semi-circle : (nt.) addhāvattā; addhacakka.  
semi-circular : (adj.) addhavattūla.

semi-colon : (nt.) addhavirāmaciṇha.  
semi-conscious : (adj.) addhamucchita.  
semi-lunar : (adj.) addhacandākāra.  
semi-menstrual : (adj.) addhamāsika.  
semi-vowel : (nt.) addhasara; antaṭṭhakkhara.  
semi-weekly : (adj.) addhasattāhika.  
seminal : (adj.) sambhavavisayaka.  
seminality : (f.) jananasatti.  
seminary : (m.) sāmaṇerasikkhālaya. (nt.) bījaropaṇaṭṭhāna.  
seminiferous : (adj.) bījadhārī.  
sempiternal : (adj.) sadātana; sassata.  
senate : (f.) sacivasabhā.  
senator : (m.) saciva.  
send : (v.t.) peseti; pahiṇāti. (pp.) pesita; pahita.  
send after : anupeseti.  
send away : paṇāmeti; uyyojeti.  
send back : paṭipeseti.  
send for : pakkosāpeti.  
send forth : 1. nicchāreti; 2. sāsanam peseti.  
send off : ossajati; vissajjeti; peseti.  
send out : nicchāreti; nikkhāmeti.

sender : (m.) pesetu; pesaka.

sending : (nt.) pesana.

sending off : (nt.) vissajjana.

senescent : (adj.) jīyamāna.

senile : (adj.) vayovuddha; jarājiṇṇa.

senility : (f.) jarājiṇṇatā.

senior : (adj.; n.) vuḍḍhatara; jeṭṭha.

senior monk : (m.) thera.

senior nun : (f.) therī.

seniority : (nt.) jeṭṭhatta; vuddhataratta.

senna : (nt.) soṇṇapatta; virecakapaṇṇa.

sensation : (nt.) visayagahaṇa.

sensational : (adj.) saṃvegakara; vimhayāvaha.

sensationally : (adv.) saṃvegajanakākārena.

sense : (nt.) (cakkhādi-) indriya. (m.) padattha. (f.) avabhodha; ajjhāsaya; saññā; sati. (v.t.) maññati; anumānena jānāti || according to sense: (adj.) anvattha.

sense object : (nt.) ālambana; ārammaṇa.

sense of hearing : (nt.) sotindriya.

sense of sight : (nt.) cakkhundriya.

sense of smell : (nt.) ghāṇindriya.

sense of taste : (nt.) jivhindriya.

sense of touch : (nt.) kāyindriya.

sense organ : (nt.) āyatana; pasādarūpa.

sense perception : (f.) muti.

senseless : (adj.) acetana; aviññāṇaka; visaññī; sammūḷha.

senselessly : (adv.) visaññitāya; muṭṭhasaccena; mucchitākārena.

sensibility : (f.) 1. jānanasatti; 2. tikhiṇindriyatā.

sensible : (adj.) 1. indriyagocara; 2. sacetana; 3. anupahatindriya; 4. paṭisaṃvedī; 5. mutimantu; vicakkhaṇa.

sensibleness : (f.) tikhiṇindriyatā.

sensibly : (adv.) paccakkhato; sappaññākārena.

sensitive : (adj.) 1. khippābhiñña; tikhiṇindriya; 2. hirimantu; lajjābahuta.

sensitive plant : (namakkārī; nidhikumbhī.

sensitively : (adv.) sukhumasaññāya.

sensitiveness : (f.) tikkhindriyatā.

sensorium : (nt.) matthaluṅga.

sensory : (adj.) visayaga-hanasamattha; savedana.

sensual : (adj.) 1. indriyabaddha; 2. visayāsatta; 3. (person : ) kāmuka; visayarasika.

sensual enjoyment : (f.) kāmasevanā; visayarati.

sensual pleasure : (f.) kāmarati.

sensualist : (n.) kāmabhogī; visayarata.

sensuality : (f.) kāmabhogitā.

sensualness : (f.) kāmabhogitā.

sensuous : (adj.) indriyagocara; indriyāsatta.

sentence : (nt.) vākya. (m.) daṇḍaniyama. (v.t.) daṇḍaṃ paṇeti; vadhāya niyameti. (pp.) paṇītaḍaṇḍa; niyāmitavadha.

sentience : (nt.) sacetanatta.

sentient : (adj.) sacetanika.

sentiment : (m.) saṅkappa; adhippāya; manobhāva; siṅgārādirasa.

sentimental : (adj.) rasabahula; saṅkappamaya.

sentimentalism : (f.) rasaññutā; manobhāvayuttatā.

sentimentality : (f.) rasaññutā; manobhāvayuttatā.

sentimentally : (adv.) manobhāvavasena.

sentimentalist : (m.) nāṭyarasika.

sentinel : (m.) rakkhīpurisa.

sentry : (m.) rakkhīpurisa.

separable : (adj.) puthakkaraṇīya.

separate : (adj.; n.) pacceka; paṭiyekka; āveṇika; puthubhūta; visumbhūta. (v.t.) viyojati; vinibbhujati; puthakkaroti; visuṅkaroti. (v.i.) viyujjati; vinābhavati. (pp.) viyojita; puthakkata; visuṅkata; vinibhutta; viyutta; vinābhūta.

separately : (adv.) visuṃ; puthu; pāṭekkaṃ; paccekaṃ.

separateness : (f.) pāṭekkatā; paccekatā.

separation : (nt.) visuṅkaraṇa; viyujjana. (m.) viyoga; vippayoga.

separatism : (nt.) vinābhavana.

separative : (adj.) viyogakara.

separator : (m.) viyojaka.

sepoy : (m.) bhāratīya-yuddhabhaṭa.

sepsis : (nt.) pūyapaggaharaṇa.

septangular : (adj.) sattakoṇaka.

September : (m.) poṭṭhapāda.

septenary : (nt.) sattaka. (adj.) sattaṅga; sattavaggika.

septennial : (adj.) sattavassika.

septet : (nt.) sattaka.

septic : (adj.) pūtibhāvagata.

septica : (adj.) pūtibhāvagata.

septuple : (adj.) sattaguṇika.

sepulchral : (adj.) chavāgārāyatta; khedasūcaka.

sepulchre : (nt.) susānaghara; chavāgāra. (v.t.) chavaṃ thūpe nidahati. (pp.) thūpanihita-chava.

sepulture : (nt.) bhūnidahana; chavanikkhipana.

sequacious : (adj.) dhitihiṇa; parānuvattī.

sequacity : (f.) dhitihiṇatā.

sequel : (nt.) anugāmiphala. (m.) uttarivipāka.

sequence : (m.) anukkama; anvaya. (f.) paramparā.

sequencent : (adj.) anugāmī.

sequester : (v.) visuṃ vāseti or ṭhapeti. (pp.) visuṃ vāsita; visuṃ ṭhapita.

sequester : (v.t.) 1. rājasantakaṃ karoti; 2. iṅāyikassa dhanam rundheti. (pp.) rājasantakaṃ kata; runditadhana.

sequestration : (nt.) dhanarundhana.

sequestrator : (m.) rundhita-dhanapālaka.

seraglio : (nt.) itthāgāra; antepura. (m.) orodha.

serene : (adj.) upasanta; samāhita; passaddha.

serenity : (f.) passaddhi. (m.) upasama.

serf : (m.) kassaka-dāsa.

serfdom : (nt.) kassaka-dāsavya.

sergeant : (m.) bhaṭṭasenāya upādhikārī.

serial : (nt.) anukkamaṇṇa. (adj.) kamānugata.

serially : (adv.) anukkamena; yathākkamaṃ.

seriate : (v.t.) anukkamikaṃ or kamānugataṃ-karoti. (pp.) anukkamikaṃ or kamānugataṃ kata.

seriatim : (adv.) yathānukkamaṃ.

sericulture : (nt.) kosakimiposaṇa.

sericulturist : (m.) kosakimiposaka.

series : (f.) āvali; panti; seṇi; mālā.

serious : (adj.) 1. bhāriya; garuka; 2. dhīrasabhāva.

seriously : (adv.) bālhaṃ.

seriousness : (nt.) garutta; bhāriyatta; dhīratta.

serjeant : (m.) bhaṭṭasenāya upādhikārī.

sermon : (f.) dhammadesanā. (m.) suttanta.

sermonise : (v.t.) dhammaṃ deseti. (pp.) desitadhamma.

serous : (adj.) takkavaṇṇa; takkasadisa.

serpent : (m.) sappa; ahi; uraga; bhujaga; bhogī; āsivisa; alagadda || body of a serpent: (m.) bhoga; fang of a serpent: (f.) āsī; sappadāṭhā.

serpent charmer : (m.) ahiguṇṭhika.

serpentine : (adj.) sappopama; kuṭṭila; vaṅka.

serrate : (adj.) kakacasadisa. (v.t.) dante uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) uṭṭhāpitadanta.

serried : (adj.) nirantarasaṃhata.

serum : (f.) vasā.

servant : (m.) sevaka; bhacca; kiṅkara; pesanakara; paricāraka.

servant boy : (m.) ceṭaka.

servant girl : (f.) ceṭikā.

serve : (v.t.) upāsati; paricarati; upaṭṭhāti. (v.i.) sādheti; pavatteti. (pp.) upāsita; paricarita; upaṭṭhita; sādhitā; pavattita.

serve out : bhājeti.

serve up food : 1. bhojanaṃ paṭiyādeti; 2. parivisati.

serve with : sampādeti.

service : (f.) sevā; paricariyā. (nt.) upaṭṭhāna; veyyāvacca; kicca; vatta. (m.) pūjāvidhi || public service: (nt.) rājakicca. (f.) rājasevā.

servile : (adj.) parādhīna; parapessiya; dāsopama.

servilely : (adv.) nīcavuttiyā; adhikagāravena.



servility : (nt.) atilolatta; dāsasadisatta.

servitor : (m.) upaṭṭhāka; kappiyakāraka. see Servant.

servitude : (nt.) parādhīnatta.

sesame : (nt.) tila.

sesame cake : (f.) tilasaṅguḷikā.

sesame paste : (nt.) tilakakka.

session : (m.) sabhāvāra; adhikaraṇavāra.

sessional : (adj.) sabhāvārāyatta.

sesspool : (f.) jambālī. (m.) oligalla.

set : (m.) samūha; vagga; gaṇa; atthagama. (f.) āvali. (adj.) niyata; thira; nicchita. (v.t.) 1. nidahati; niveseti; ṭhapeti; 2. payojeti. (v.i.) atthaṅgacchati. (pp.) nihita; nivesita; ṭhapita; payojita; atthaṅgata.

set about : ārabhati.

set against : virujjhati.

set apart : viṣuṃ karoti or ṭhapeti.

set aside : paṭisāmeti.

set before : upaṭṭhapeti; abhiharati.

set down : nikkhipati.

set forth : niddisati; paññāpeti.

set free : pamoceti.

set in motion : kampeti; paribbhameti.

set in order : saṃsāmeti.

set into agitation : saṃvejeti.

set on : payojeti.

set on fire : ujjāleti.

set out : nikkhamati; niggacchati.

set over : niyojeti; adhikāraṃ pāpeti.

set up : 1. payojeti; 2. ukkujjeti.

set upon : pakkhandati.

set-down : (nt.) bādhaka; balavatajjana.

settee : (nt.) dīghāsana.

setting : (m.) sannivesa. (nt.) patitṭhāpana.

setting down : (m.) atthagama.

settle : (nt.) dīghaphalakāsana. (v.t.) 1. sanniveseti; 2. saṃvidahati; 3. sannisīdāpeti; 4. samathaṃ pāpeti; 5. vavatthapeti; 6. thirīkaroti. (v.i.) 1. adhivasati; 2. sannisīdati; 3. thirībhavati; 4. samatham upeti; 5. gharabandhanam upeti. (pp.) sannivesita; saṃvihita; sannisīdāpita; thirīkata; adhivuttha; sannisinna; thirībhūta; samathamupeta; gharabandhanamupeta.

settlement : (m.) sannivesa; vinicchaya. (nt.) gharabandhana; nivitṭhatṭhāna. (m.) janapada.

settler : (m.) adhivāsī.

seven : (n.; adj.) satta || a group of seven: (nt.) sattaka.

seven times : (adv.) sattakkhattuṃ.

seven years old : sattavassika.

seven-storied : (adj.) sattabhūmaka.

sevenfold : (adj.) sattagaṇika.

seventeen : (n.; adj.) sattarasa; sattadasa.

seventeenth : (adj.) sattadasama.

seventy : (f.) sattati.

seventy-five : (f.) pañcasattati.

seventy-four : (f.) catusattati.

seventy-one : (f.) ekasattati.

seventy-seven : (f.) sattasattati.

seventy-six : (f.) chasattati.

seventy-three : (f.) tesattati.

seventy-two : (f.) dvisattati; dvāsattati.

sever : (v.t.) vicchindati; viyojeti. (pp.) vicchinna; viyojita.

several : (adj.) katipaya.

severally : (adv.) visuṃ; paccekamaṃ.

severalty : (nt.) bhinnatta. (m.) puthubhāva.

severance : (nt.) vicchindana.

severe : (adj.) tikhiṇa; tibba; ugga; atimatta; kaṭuka; daḷha.

severely : (adv.) atimattaṃ; atitibbaṃ.

severity : (nt.) tibbatta; tikhiṇatta.

sew : (v.t.) sibbati; tuṇṇakammaṃ karoti. (pp.) sibbita; katatuṇṇakamma.

sewer : (f.) paṇālī; malanibbāhini.

sewerage : (nt.) malanibbāhanakamma.

sewing : (nt.) sibbana.

sewing machine : (nt.) sibbakayanta.

sex : (nt.) liṅga; bhāvarūpa || female sex: (m.) itthibhāva; male sex: (m.) pumbhāva.

sexagenarian : (adj.; 3.) saṭṭhivassika.

sexangle : (adj.; m.) chakoṇaka.

sexennial : (adj.) chabbassika.

sexology : (nt.) kāmasattha.

sextuple : (adj.) chakoṭṭhāsika.

sexual : (adj.) liṅgika; methunāyatta.

shabbily : (adv.) kucchitākārena.

shabbiness : (nt.) lūkhavasanatta.

shabby : (adj.) lūkha; kucchita; kiliṭṭhavasana.

shackle : (m.) nigaḷa; anduka. (v.t.) andukehi bandhati. (pp.) andukabaddha.

shade : (f.) chāya; tirokaraṇī; lesamattā. (nt.) vitāna; āvaṭṭhāna. (m.) pacchābhāga. (v.t.) āvarati; chādeti. (pp.) āvaṭa; chādita.

shadeless : (adj.) chāyārahita; anāvaṭa.

shadow : (f.) chāyā. (nt.) lesamatta. (v.t.) 1. chāyāya pattharati; tirokaroti; 2. avisadam nirūpeti.

shadowy : (adj.) 1. chāyāmaya; chāyābahula; 2. vitatha.

shady : (adj.) sacchāya; avivaṭa.

shaft : (m.) sara; kaṇḍa; usu; bāṇa. (f.) yaṭṭhi; daṇḍa; tharu; muṭṭhi.

shag : (nt.) thūlalomakavattha.

shaggy : (adj.) 1. lomasa; kharalomayutta; 2. atibahula; 3. gumbacchanna.

shake : (nt.) calana; kampana; iñjana; dhunana. (v.t.) cāleti; kampeti; dhunāti; īreti; iñjeti; phandati. (pp.) cālita; kampita; dhuta; īrita; iñjita; calita; phandita.

shake about : mathati; mantheti.

shake off : odhunāti; niddhunāti.

shaking : (adj.) calamāna; kampamāna.

shaky : (adj.) lola; capala; cala.

shall : (v. aux.) Expressed forms (such as -issati, -eyya) || what shall I do: kim ahaṃ karissāmi or kareyyaṃ.

shallow : (adj.) 1. uttāna; agambhīra; 2. appassuta; 3. appamattaka. (v.t.) uttānaṃ karoti. (v.i.) uttānībhavati. (pp.) uttānīkata; uttānībhūta.

shallow hearted : (adj.) athirajjhāsaya.

shallowly : (adv.) uttānākārena.

shallowness : (nt.) agambhīratta.

sham : (f.) palambhanā; vañcanā. (m. vyāja. (adj.) kūṭa; kittima. (v.t.) palambheti; vañceti. (pp.) palambhita; vañcita.

sham fight : (f.) uyyodhikā.

shamble : (f.) alalitagati. (v.i.) asobhanākārena yāti.

shambles : (nt.; plu.) āghātana; sūnāghara.

shame : (f.) lajjā; hiri; apakitti. (m.) avamāna. (v.t.) lajjāpeti; avamāneti. (v.i.) lajjati. (pp.) lajjāpita; avamānita; lajjita.

shame faced : (adj.) lajjanasīla; vinītasabhāva.

shameful : (adj.) lajjitabba; nindaniya; akittikara.

shamefully : (adv.) lajjitabbākārena.

shameless : (adj.) nillajja; ahirika.

shamelessly : (adv.) nillajjākārena.

shamelessness : (f.) alajjitā; ahirikatā.

shampoo : (nt.) sambāhana; sedana. (v.t.) sambāhati; ubbaṭṭeti. (pp.) sambāhita; ubbaṭṭita.

shank : (f.) jaṅghā.

shanty : (f.) kuṭi; paṇṇasāla.

shape : (nt.) saṅṭhāna. (m.) ākāra. (v.t.) saṅṭhānaṃ deti; nimmiṇāti. (pp.) dinnasaṅṭhāna; nimmita.

shapeless : (adj.) nirākāra; saṅṭhānarahita.

shapely : (adj.) surūpa; susaṅṭhāna.

shard : (f.) kaṭhalikā. (m.) kapālakhaṇḍa.

share : (m.) paṭivimsa; koṭṭhāsa; bhāga; phāla; phālaka. (v.t.) 1. bhājeti; vibhajati; 2. bhāgaṃ labhati. (v.i.) sahabhāgī hoti. (pp.) bhājita; vibhatta; laddhabhāga; sahabhāgībhūta.

share holder : (m.) bhāgasāmī; paṭivimsadhārī.

sharer : (m.) bhāgī; bhāgagāhī; bhājaka.

shark : (m.) 1. makara; 2. vañcaka. (v.i.) sāṭṭheyyena jīvati.

sharp : (adj.) 1. tikkha; tikhiṇa; tippa; tibba; 2. nisita; tejita; 3. khippanisantika; sukhumabuddhika. (adv.) yathākālaṃ; kālam anatikkamma.

sharp set : (adj.) atijighacchita.

sharp witted : (adj.) tikhiṇabuddhika.

sharpen : (v.t.) tejeti; uttejeti; niseti; dhāraṃ ṭhapeti. (pp.) tejita; uttejita; nisita; ṭhapitadhāra.

sharpener : (nt.) nisāṇakaravatthu.

sharper : (m.) vañcaka; saṭṭha.

sharply : (adv.) 1. tiṇhaṃ; tikhiṇaṃ; 2. yathākālamaeva.

sharpness : (nt.) 1. tikhiṇatta; 2. kosalla; pāṭava.

shatter : (v.t.) vikirati; vicuṇṇeti; khaṇḍeti. (v.i.) palujjati; vikiṇṇiyati. (pp.) vikiṇṇa; vicuṇṇita; khaṇḍita; palugga; vikiṇṇa.

shave : (nt.) khurakamma; kesavoropaṇa. (f.) vañcana mutti. (v.t.) muṇḍeti; kese ohāreti (pp.) muṇḍita; ohāritakesa.

shaver : (m.) nahāpita.

shaverling : (m.) muṇḍaka; muṇḍasīsa.

shavey : (f.) paricārikā; ceṭṭikā.

shaving : (nt.) kesoropaṇa; bhaṇḍukamma.

shavocracy : (nt.) dāsapatipālanabala.

shawl : (nt.) pāvuraṇa.

she : (pron.; f.) sā.

she bird : (f.) sakuṇī.

she elephant : (f.) hatthinī.

sheaf : (m.) kalāpa. (f.) veṇī; kaṇṇikā. (v.t.) veṇīkaroti. (pp.) veṇīkata.

shear : (v.t.) (lomādiṃ) luṇāti; anukantati. (pp.) lūṇā; anukantita.

shearer : (m.) lomakantaka.

shearing : (nt.) kantana; lāyana. (plu.; f.) kattarikā.

sheath : (m.) kosa. (f.) kosī.

sheathe : (v.t.) kose pakkhipati; paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) kose pakkhitta; paḷiveṭhita.

sheathing : (nt.) kosekhipana.

sheave : (v.t.) veṇīkaroti. (pp.) veṇīkata.

shed : (m.) maṇḍapa. (f.) vivaṭasālā. (v.t.) moceti; vāheti; paggharāpeti. (pp.) mocita; vāhita; paggharāpita.

shedding : (nt.) paggharāpana.

shedder : (m.) paggharāpaka.

sheen : (f.) kanti; sobhā; juti. (nt.) bhāsuratta.

sheeny : (adj.) ujjala; bhāsurā.

sheep : (m.) meṇḍa; mesa; urabbha.

sheep cot : (m.) meṇḍavaja.

sheep dealer : (m.) orabbhika.

sheep fold : (m.) meṇḍavaja.

sheepish : (adj.) nitteja; lajjanasīla.

sheepishness : (nt.) momuhatta; nittejatta.

sheer : (adj.) 1. kevala; amissa; 2. adhika; daḷha. (v.i.) vorkkamati; apasarati. (pp.) vorkkanta; apasaṭa.

sheerly : (adv.) accantaṃ.

sheet : (nt.) paṭṭaka; attharaṇa. (v.t.) attharati; santharati. (pp.) atthata; santhata || bed sheet: (nt.) mañcattharaṇa.



sheet fish : (m.) sapharī.

sheet of metal : (nt.) lohapaṭṭa.

sheet of paper : (nt.) kāgajapaṇṇa.

sheet of water : (nt.) jalatala.

shelf : (m.) pahalakādhāra; bhittiphalaka.

shell : (m.) kaṭāha; kosa; ghanattaca. (v.t.) kaṭāham apaneti; kosā apaneti; kapālehi chādeti. (pp.) apanītakaṭāha; kosāpanīta; kapālehi chādita.

shell fish : (m.) kosamaccha; kapālamaccha.

shellac : (nt.) lākhāpaṭṭa.

shelter : (nt.) āvaraṇa; tāṇa; leṇa; paṭisaraṇa. (v.t.) tāyati; rakkhati. āvarati. (pp.) tāyita; rakkhita; āvaṭa.

shelterless : (adj.) anāvaraṇa; asaraṇa.

shelve : (v.t.) 1. phalakatthare ṭhapeti; 2. paṭisāmeti. (pp.) phalakatthare ṭhapita; paṭisāmita. (v.i.) īsaṃ poṇāyati.

shepherd : (m.) meṇḍapāla. (v.t.) meṇḍa pāleti. (pp.) pālitaṃmeṇḍa.

shepherdess : (f.) meṇḍapālī.

sherbet : (nt.) sītala-pāna.

sheriff : (m.) padesādhikārī.

sheriffdom : (nt.) padesādhikāritta.

sheriffhood : (nt.) padesādhikāritta.

shibboleth : (nt.) kulāveṇikavacana.

shield : (nt.) kheṭaka; phalaka; tāṇa; leṇa. (v.t.) tāyati; rakkhati. (pp.) tāyita; rakkhita.

shift : (nt.) saṅkamana; parivattana. (f.) ṭhānatarappatti. (v.t.) 1. cāveti; saṅkāmeti; upāyaṃ yojeti. (v.i.) ṭhāna cavati; saṅkamati. (pp.) cāvita; saṅkamita; yojitopāya; ṭhānacuta; saṅkanta.

shiftily : (adv.) kūṭopāyena.

shiftless : saṅkamanarahita.

shiftlessly : (adv.) acalākārena.

shifty : (adj.) capala; asaddheyya.

shikar : (m.) migava.

shikaree : (m.) vyādha; migavantevāsī.

shilling : (m.) (tannāmaka-) rūpiyavisesa.

shilly-shally : (f.) akatanicchayatā. (v.i.) vicikicchati.

shimmer : (m.) mandāloka. (v.i.) mandaṃ jalati.

shin : (f.) aggajaṅghā.

shine : (f.) juti; ditti. (v.i.) jotati; dippati; pabhāsati; rājati. (v.t.) joteti; vaṇṇamaṭṭhaṃ karoti. (pp.) jotita; ditta; pabhāsita; katavaṇṇamaṭṭha.

shingle : (f.) dārumayachadaniṭṭhakā. (v.t.) chadanapaṭṭikāhi chādeti. (pp.) chadanapaṭṭikāhi chādita.

shining : (adj.) ujjala; bhāsura; jutimantu; virocamāna; virājamāna.

shiny : (adj.) bhāsura; vaṇṇamaṭṭha.

ship : (f.) nāvā; taraṇī; tarī. (v.t.) nāvam āropeti. (pp.) nāvam āropita.

ship builder : (m.) nāvānimmāpaka.

ship chandler : (m.) nāvāya upakaraṇasampādaka.

ship man : (m.) nāvika.

ship master : (m.) nāvādhipati.

ship wreck : (m.) nāvābhaṅga.

ship wrecked : (nt.) nāvānimmāpanaṭṭhāna.

shipment : (nt.) nāvāya bhaṅḍajāta.

shipping : (nt.) nāvāya pesana; nāvāropaṇa.

shire : (m.) janapadekadesa.

shirk : (v.i.) kiccavimukho hoti. (pp.) kiccavimukhībhūta.

shirker : (m.) kiccavimuka.

shirt : (m.) adhokañcuka.

shiver : (f.) kampā; sakalikā. (nt.) phandana; vedhana. (m.) khaṇḍa. (v.i.) vedhati; kampati. (v.t.) sakalī-karoti. (pp.) vedhita; kampita; sakalīkata.

shivering : (adv.) kampāsahitaṃ.

shoal : (m.) agambhīraṭṭhāna; mahāsamūha; macchagumba. (nt.) jalavālukātala. (v.i.) 1. uttānībhavati; 2. sammilati; gumbavasena rāsībhavati. (pp.) uttānībhūta; sammilita.

shock : (m.) 1. abhighāta; 2. saṅkhobha. (nt.) vipphandana. (v.t.) 1. abhihanati; saṅghaṭṭeti; 2. saṅkhobheti; vikkhipati. (v.i.) saṅkhubhati. (pp.) abhihata; saṅghaṭṭita; saṅkhobhita; vikkhitta; saṅkhubhita.

shockingly : (adv.) bībhacchākāreṇa; vikkhepakatāya.

shoddy : (adj; n.) lāmaka; vyāja. (m.) pilotikatantu; pilotikakhaṇḍa.

shoe : (nt.) pādatāṇa. (f.) pādukā. (v.t.) pādatāṇaṃ or khurattāṇaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojitakhurattāṇa.

shoe black : (m.) pādatāṇamajjaka.

shoe maker : (m.) pādukāsampādaka.

shoo : (intj.) apasara. (v.i.) sūsūyati. (v.t.) palāpeti. (pp.) sūsūyita; palāpita.

shoot : (v.i.) sahasā niggacchati; ubbhijjati. (v.t.) vijjhati; vissajjeti. (pp.) sahasāniggata; ubhinna; viddha; vissaṭṭha. (m.) añkura; kisalaya; salilāvattā. (f.) opatanapaṇālikā.

shoot ahead : paṭimalle parājetvā dhāvati.

shoot down : vijjhitvā māreti.

shoot home : yathālakkaṃ vijjhati.

shoot off : sahasā palāyati.

shoot up : sīghaṃ vaḍḍhati.

shooter : (m.) vijjhitu.

shooting : (nt.) vijjhana. (m.) migava. (adj.; m.) tibba (vedanākara).

shooting gallery : (nt.) vijjha-naparicayaṭṭhāna.

shooting range : (m.) abbhokāse vijjhanaparicaya.

shooting star : (m.) ukkāpāta.

shop : (m.) āpaṇa. (f.) paṇyasālā. (v.t.) āpaṇaṃ yāti.

shop keeper : (m.) āpaṇika; paṇyavikkayī.

shop lifter : (m.) paṇiyacora.

shopping : (nt.) āpaṇato kiṇana.

shore : (f.) veḷā. (nt.) taṭṭa; tīra; kūla. (v.t.) thambhādīhi upatthambheti; ādhāraṃ yojeti. (pp.) thambhādīhi upatthambhita; yojitādhāraka.

shoreless : (adj.) atīra; amariyāda.

short : (adj.) (of length : ) rassa; vāmana; anāyata. (of itme : )

aciraṭṭhitika; ittarakālika. (of quantity : ) appahoṇaka; ūna. (of vowel : )  
laghu.

short coming : (m.) pamādadosa.

short cut : (m.) ujumagga; adūrapatha.

short hand : (nt.) laghulekhana.

short handed : (adj.) upatthambharahita.

short lived : (adj.) aciraṭṭhāyī; aciraṭṭhāyī.

short sighted : (f.) rassadiṭṭhi; adūradassitā.

short spoken : (adj.) mitabhāṇī.

short tempered : (adj.) kuppanasīla.

shortage : (nt.) ūnatta.

shorten : (v.t.) 1. saṅkhipati; saṅkoceti; 2. rassam karoti. (pp.) saṅkhitta;  
saṅkocita; katarassa.

shortly : (adv.) 1. acirena; khippam; 2. saṅkhepena; samāsato.

shortness : (nt.) adīghatta; rassatta.

shot : (m.) khepa; pahāra; vijjhak; nāḷiyantavedhī. (nt.) vijjhana. (f.)  
nāḷiyantagūlikā.

shoulder : (m.) jattu; aṃsakūṭa. (v.t.) 1. khandhena vahati; aṃsakūṭe ṭhapeti;  
2. jattunā paharati. (pp.) khandhena vahita; aṃsakūṭe ṭhapita; jattunā pahaṭa.

shoulder belt : (f.) aṃsapattikā.

shout : (m.) unnāda; virava. (v.i.t.) ugghoseti; saddāyati; ravati; nadati;  
unnadati. (pp.) ugghosita; saddāyita; ruta; nadita.

shove : (f.) ussāraṇā; āyāsena apanayanā. (v.t.) ussāreti; bāhādīhi paharivā  
apaneti. (pp.) ussārita; bāhādīhi paharivā apanīta.

shovel : (f.) bhūmidabbī. (v.t.) bhūdabbiyā pakkhipati. (pp.) bhūdabbiyā pakkhitta.

shoveler : (m.) bhūdabbiyā pakkhipaka.

show : (nt.) sandassana; āvīkaraṇa; vyājadassana. (v.t.) 1. dasseti; nidasseti; 2. sūceti; pakāseti; āvīkaroti. (pp.) dassita; nidassita; sūcita; pakāsita; āvīkata. (v.i.) sandissati; āvībhavati. (pp.) sandiṭṭha; āvībhūta.

shower : (m.) dassetu; nidassaka; mandamegha. (f.) vuṭṭhi. (v.i.) mandaṃ vassati.

shower bath : (nt.) dhārāsināna; sīkaranahāna.

showery : (adj.) meghabahula.

showily : (adv.) dassanīyākārena; vyājena.

showiness : (nt.) dassanīyatta; gabbitapadassana.

showy : (adj.) dassanīya; vyājadassanayutta.

shred : (f.) sakalikā. (m.) vatthakhaṇḍa. (v.t.) sakalīkaroti; khaṇḍaso chindati. (pp.) sakalīkata; khaṇḍaso chinna.

shrew : (f.) kakkasitthī; kalahakāriṇī. (m.) mūsikāvisesa.

shrewd : (adj.) 1. tibba; tikhiṇa; 2. carura; nipuṇa; sūra.

shrewdness : (nt.) 1. cāturiya; nepuñña; 2. tikhiṇatta.

shrewdly : (adv.) 1. chekākārena; caturatāya; 2. tibbaṃ.

shriek : (nt.) akkandana. (m.) kaṭukanāda. (v.i.t.) kaṭukaṃ nadati; akkandati. (pp.) kaṭukaṃ nadita; akkandita.

shrill : (adj.) kaṇṇakaṭuka. (v.i.) kakkasaṃ nadati.

shrillness : (nt.) kaṇṇa kaṭukatta.

shrimp : (m.) jalavicchika.

shrine : (nt.) cetiya; pujaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) cetiye nidahati. (pp.) cetiya nidahita.

shrink : (v.i.) saṅkucati; līyati. (v.t.) saṅkoceti; saṃharati. (pp.) saṅkucita; līna; saṅkocita; saṃhaṭa.

shrink from : viramati; apakkamati.

shrinkable : (adj.) saṅkocanāraha.

shrinkage : (nt.) saṅkocana; paṭilīyana.

shrivel : (v.i.) saṅkuṭati. (v.t.) valiṃ gaṇhāpeti; saṅkoceti. (pp.) saṅkuṭita; valiṃ gaṇhāpita; saṅkocita.

shroud : (nt.) chavapaṭicchādāna. (v.t.) onandhati; onahati. (pp.) onaddha; onayhita.

shrub : (m.) gumba; gaccha.

shrubbery : (nt.) gumbachannaṭṭhāna.

shrubby : (adj.) gumbayutta.

shrug : (m.) aṃsasaṅkoca. (v.i.t.) aṃsakūṭe unnāmeti or saṅkoceti. (pp.) unnāmitaṃsakūṭa.

shudder : (nt.) chambhitatta. (v.i.) bhayena kampati or phandati. (pp.) bhayakampita.

shudderingly : (adv.) sacchambhitattaṃ.

shuffle : (nt.) vikkhipana; missīkaraṇa. (f.) vañcanā. (v.t.) vikkhipati; sammisseti; opuṇāti. (v.i.) pāde sappanto gacchati. (pp.) vikhitta; sammissita; opuṇita.

shun : (v.t.) vivajjeti; parivajjeti; pajahati. (pp.) vivajjita; parivajjita; pajahita.

shunt : (nt.) parāvattana; aññattha pāpana. (v.t.) parāvatteti; aññattha neti. (pp.) parāvattita; aññattha nīta.

shut : (v.t.) thaketi; pidahati; āvarati. (pp.) thakita; pihita; āvaṭa.

shut in : rodheti.

shut out : nivāreti; nisedheti.

shut up : sannirumbheti.

shutter : (nt.) kavāṭa; pidhāna.

shutting : (nt.) pidahana.

shuttle : (m.) tasara.

shy : (adj.) lajjālu; bhīruka; hirimana; janabhīruka. (v.i.) sahasā apakkamati. (v.t.) (paharaṇāya) khipati or vissajjeti. (pp.) sahasā apakkanta; khitta; vissatṭha.

shyly : (adv.) salajjaṃ.

shyness : (f.) hirimanatā; janabhīrutā.

sibilant : (nt.) usumakkhara.

sibyl : (f.) devadāsī; anāgatavādinī.

siccative : (adj.; n.) sosanaka.

sick : (adj.) gilāna; vyādhita; rogī; rogātura; akallaka.

sick leave : (m.) gilānaviveka.

sick room : (f.) gilānasālā.

sicken : (v.t.) 1. gilānaṃ karoti; 2. jigucchamuppādeti. (v.i.) 1. gilāno hoti; 2. jigucchati. (pp.) gilānīkata; uppāditajiguccha; gilānabhūta; jigucchita.

sickening : (adj.) jigucchākara.

sickish : (adj.) īsaṃ-gilāna.

sickle : (nt.) asita; dātta; lavitta.



sickle man : (m.) lāyaka.

sickly : (adj.) rogabahula.

sickness : (m.) roga; vyādhi; ātaṅka; āmaya. (nt.) gelañña.

side : (m.) passa; pakkha; aṃsa. (v.i.) pakkhaṃ gaṇhāti; passe tiṭṭhati. (pp.) gahitapakkha; passe ṭhita || on both sides: ubhato; ubhayato.

side by side : (adv.) yuganandhavasena.

side long : (adj.) passānugata.

side show : (m.) amukhyavohāra.

side splitting : (adj.) atihāsajanaka.

side view : (nt.) ekapassikadassana.

side ways : (adv.) tiriyaṃ.

side wise : (adv.) tiriyaṃ.

side with : pakkhaṃ gaṇhāti.

sidereal : (adj.) nakkhattanissita.

siderography : (nt.) ayoukkiraṇasippa.

sidewards : (adv.) passābhimukhaṃ.

siding with : (adj.) anuvattaka; pakkhagāhī.

sidle : (v.i.) (gāravāya) passenayāti. (pp.) passenayāta.

siege : (nt.) avarodhana; uparodhana; rundhana. (v.t.) orundhati; uparundhati; rodheti. (pp.) oruddha; rodhita.

siesta : (m.) divāvihāra. (f.) divāseyyā.

sieve : (f.) piṭṭhacālanī. (v.t.) cālaniyā puthakkaroti. (pp.) cālaniya

putthakkata.

sift : (v.t.) 1. opuṇāti; 2. cālaniyā sodheti; 3. sukhumam upaparikkhati. (pp.) opuṇita; cāliyā sodhita; sukhumam upaparikkhita.

sifting : (nt.) opuṇana. (m.) opuṇaka.

sigh : (m.) nissāsa. (v.i.t.) nissasati; nitthunāti. (pp.) nissasita; nitthunita.

sighingly : (adv.) sanissāsaṃ.

sight : (f.) diṭṭhi. (nt.) dassana. (m.) cakkhupatha. (v.t.) passati; āpāthagataṃ karoti. (pp.) diṭṭha; āpāthagataṃ kata.

sightless : (adj.) andha; diṭṭhihīna.

sightlessness : (nt.) andhatta.

sightliness : (nt.) dassanīyatta; abhirūpatta.

sightly : (adj.) dassanīya; cārudassana.

sightseeing : (nt.) nānāṭhānadassana; disāvīlokana.

sightseer : (m.) sundaraṭṭhānapassī.

sigillate : (adj.) samuṭṭhāpitarūpa (-bhājana).

sigillation : (nt.) bhājanesu rūpasammuṭṭhāpana.

sign : (nt.) lakkhaṇa; lañchana; abhiññāṇa; iṅgita; viññāpana. (f.) viññatti. (m.) visesadhaja. (v.i.) 1. hatthalañchaṃ patiṭṭhāpeti. (v.t.) viññāpeti; saññaṃ deti. (pp.) patiṭṭhāpitahatthalañca; viññāpita; dinnasañña.

sign board : (nt.) nāmaphalaka.

sign language : (f.) hatthamuddā.

sign on the forehead : (m.) tilaka.

sign post : (m.) saññāttambha.

signal : (f.) saññā. (m.) saṅketa. (adj.) visiṭṭha; asādhāraṇa. (v.t.) saññaṃ deti; saṅketaṃ karoti. (pp.) dinnasañña; katasāṅketa.

signal man : (m.) saññādāyaka.

signalise : (v.t.) khyātiṃ gameti; visiṭṭhataṃ pāpeti.

signally : (adv.) visiṭṭhākārena.

signatory : (adj.; m.) hatthalañchanadāyī.

signature : (nt.) hatthalañchana. (f.) hatthamuddā.

signet : (f.) muddā; muddika.

signeting : (f.) hatthamuddikā.

significance : (m.) attha; adhippāya. (nt.) mahatta; garutta.

significant : (adj.) viññāpaka; atthayutta; anussaraṇīya.

significative : (adj.) viññāpaka; atthayutta; anussaraṇīya.

signify : (v.t.) gameti; bodheti; viññāpeti; sūceti. (pp.) gamita; bodhita; viññāpita; sūcita.

signior : (m.) ayya; sāmī.

signor : (m.) ayya; sāmī.

silence : (f.) nissaddatā. (m.) tuṅhībhāva. (nt.) abhāsana. (v.t.) nissaddaṃ karoti; niruttarataṃ pāpeti. (pp.) nissaddīkata; niruttarataṃ pāpita.

silent : (adj.) nissadda; tuṅhībhūt.

silently : (adv.) tuṅhībhāvena; nissadaṃ.

silhouette : (nt.) chāyācitta. (v.t.) chāyācittam ālikhati.

silk : (nt.) koseyya; kimijavattha.

silk cotton tree : (m.) simbalī.

silk mercer : (m.) koseyyavāñija.

silk worm : (m.) kosakimi.

silken : (adj.) koseyyamaya.

silky : (adj.) mudu; komala; saṅha.

sill : (m.) ummāra. (f.) esikā.

silliness : (nt.) mūlhatta; mandamatitta.

silly : (adj.) momuha; andhabāla.

silt : (m.) vūlha-pañkādi. (v.t.) (pañkādīhi) rundheti or āvarati. (v.i.)  
rodhīyati. (pp.) rundhita; pañkādīhi āvaṭa; rodhita.

silvan : (adj.) ārañña; vanacchanna.

silver : (nt.) rajata. (adj.) rajatavaṅṅa; rajatamaya. (v.t.) rajatena āvarati  
or lepeti. (pp.) rajatāvaṭa; rajatalitta.

silver coin : (nt.) rūpiya.

silver plate : (m.) rajatapaṭṭa.

silver smith : (m.) rajatakāra.

silver tongued : (adj.) caturakathika.

silvery : (adj.) rajatobhāsa.

simian : (m.) vānara. (adj.) vānaragatika.

similar : (adj.) sadisa; samāna; tulya; sannibha; saṅkāsa; carikkha.

similarity : (nt.) sadisatta; tulyatta; samānatta.

similarly : (adv.) that'eva; evam eva.

simile : (f.) upamā. (nt.) opamma; rūpaka.

similitude : (nt.) samānatta; samānarūpaka.

simmer : (v.i.) mandaṃ kuthati; sanikaṃ paccati. (pp.) mandaṃ kuthita; sanikaṃ pakka.

simoom : (m.) kantāravāta.

simous : (adj.) cipiṭṭanāsika.

simper : (m.) aññāṇahāsa. (v.i.) mūḷhākārena hasati.

simple : (adj.) 1. avisiṭṭha; anacchariya; 2. amissa; kevala; 3. uju; 4. sugama.

simple minded : (adj.) akuṭṭila; ujucitta.

simpleness : (nt.) avisiṭṭhatta; analaṅkatatta.

simpleton : (m.) eḷamūga.

simplicity : (f.) 1. amissatā; 2. vinītātā; 3. sugamatā.

simplification : (nt.) visadīkaraṇa.

simplify : (v.t.) ujuṃ or visadaṃ karoti. (pp.) visadīkata.

simply : (adv.) kevalaṃ; anākulaṃ.

simulate : (v.t.) vyājena dasseti; micchā ñāpeti. (pp.) vyājena dassita; micchā ñāpita.

simulation : (nt.) vyājavesagahaṇa.

simultaneous : (adj.) yuganandha; apubbācarima; ekakālika.

simultaneously : (adv.) apubbaṃ acarimaṃ.

simultaneousness : (nt.) samakālikatta.

sin : (nt.) pāpa; akusala; apuñña; agha; durita; dukkata. (v.i.) pāpaṃ karoti;

duccaritaṃ carati. (pp.) katapāpa.

since : (prep.) pabhuti with abl. (conj.) yato; yasmā. (adv.) tadanataraṃ;  
(tato) paṭṭhāya || ever since: (tato) sabbadā; has since been cut down: tasmā  
so chinno; how long since is it? : kīvaciraṃ into?

since I saw you last : tava mayā antimaṃ diṭṭhakālato paṭṭhāya.

since he did so : tena tathā katattā.

since now : yāv'ajjatanā.

sincere : (adj.) avyāja; yathābhūta.

sincerely : (adv.) ajjavena; avyājena.

sincereness : (nt.) ajjava; avyājatta.

sincerity : (nt.) ajjava; avyājatta.

sinciput : (m.) sīsapubbaddha.

sine : (prep.) vinā.

sine qua non : (nt.) accāvassaka-kāraṇa.

sinecure : (nt.) nikkamma-savetana-ṭhānantara.

sinecurist : (m.) nikkamma-vetanūpajīvī.

sineu : (m.) nahāru. (f.) sirā.

sineu : (adj.) thāmavantu.

sinful : (adj.) pāpī; pāpakārī; pāpiṭṭha.

sinfulness : (nt.) pāpiyatta; pāpiṭṭhatta.

sing : (v.i.) gāyati; (of birds : ) kūjati. (pp.) gāyita; kūjita.

singe : (v.t.) thokaṃ jhāpeti. (v.i.) thokaṃ ḍayhati. (pp.) thokaṃ jhāpita;  
thokaṃ daḍḍha.

singer : (m.) gāyaka.

singing : (nt.) gāyana; gīta.

Singhalese : (adj.) sīhaḷadīpika; sīhaḷāyatta.

Singhalese language : (f.) sīhaḷabhāsā.

single : (adj.; n.) 1. ekaka; kevala; asahāya; 2. avivāhaka. (v.t.) niddhāreti; uccināti. (pp.) niddhārita; uccinīta.

single combat : (nt.) dvanda-yuddha.

single handed : (adj.) asahāya.

single hearted : (adj.) advejjhamānasa.

single lined : (adj.) ekapaṭṭalika.

singles : (m.) vitacchikāroga.

singly : (adv.) ekekaṣo; paccekamaṇ.

singleness : nt.) kevalatta; ekakatta.

singsong : (nt.) abhinnassaragīta.

singular : (nt.) ekavacana. (adj.) 1. pacceka; ekībhūta; 2. ativisiṭṭha; vimhayāvaha; anupama; anaññasādhāraṇa.

singularity : (nt.) asādhāraṇatta; visiṭṭhatta.

singularly : (adv.) visesato.

Sinhalese : (adj.) sīhaḷadīpika; sīhaḷāyatta.

sinister : (adj.) 1. asubha; avamaṅgala; 2. duṭṭha; vaṅka; 3. vāma; adakkhiṇa.

sinistrous : (adj.) durāsaya.

sinistrously : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena; durāsayatāya.

sink : (m.) pūti-udakāvāṭa. (v.i.) 1. nimujjati; osīdati; visīdati; ogacchati;  
2. vilayaṃ yāti. (v.t.) 1. osīdāpeti; 2. khayam pāpeti. (pp.) nimugga; osīna;  
visīna; ogata; vilayaṃ yāta; osīdāpita; khayam pāpita.

sinker : (m.) 1. osīdāpaka; 2. osīdāpakabhāra.

sinking : (nt.) osīdāpana; nimujjana; ogāhana. (f.) balahāni.

sinless : (adj.) nippāpa; anagha.

sinner : (m.) pāpakārī.

sinology : (nt.) cīnabhāsādiñāṇa.

sinuosity : (f.) vaṅkayuttatā.

sinuous : (adj.) vaṅkagāmī; kuṭilagatika.

sinus : (f.) bhagandalā.

sip : (nt.) thokapibana. (v.t.) thokathokaṃ pivati. (pp.) thokathokaṃ pivita.

siphon : (m.) unnāmita-nāḷa.

sir : (m.) mārisa; ayya. (v.t.) ayyanāmen'ālapati.

sire : (voc.) mahārāja; deva; ayya. (v.t.) sindhave uppādeti.

siren : (f.) 1. kinnarī; jalaṅganā; 2. unnādinī; nādanālī.

siriasis : (f.) adhikātapamucchā. (nt.) ātapasināna.

Sirius : (f.) ekā mahātārā.

sirocco : (m.) uṅhavāta.

sirrah : (voc.) are; hare; aho sāmī.

sister : (f.) bhaginī; anujā || younger sister: (f.) kaniṭṭhabhaginī.

sister-in-law : (f.) nanandā.



sisterhood : (m.) bhaginībhāva; sahadhammika-nārīgaṇa.

sisterly : (adj.) bhaginīsadisa.

sit : (v.i.) nisīdati; upaveseti; āsati. (v.t.) nisīdāpeti; upaveseti. (pp.)  
nisinna; upaviṭṭha; nisīdāpita; upavisita.

sit near : upanisīdati.

site : (nt.) vatthu; patiṭṭhāthāna.

sitting : (f.) nisajjā.

sitting room : (f.) ukhasāla.

situate : (adj.) patiṭṭhita; nivīṭṭha.

situated : (adj.) patiṭṭhita; nivīṭṭha.

situation : (m.) sannivesa; adhikāra. (nt.) patiṭṭhāna; pada. (f.) avatthā;  
dasā.

sitz-bath : (nt.) nahānabhājana.

six : (adj.; n.) cha.

six-coloured : (adj.) chabbaṇṇa.

six-cornered : (adj.) chaḷaṃsika.

six-fold : (adj.) chabbidha; chagguṇa.

sixteen : (adj.; n.) soḷasa.

sixteenth : (adj.) soḷasama.

sixth : (adj.) chaṭṭha.

sixty : (f.) satṭhi.

sizeable : (adj.) mahanta; visāla.

size : (nt.) pamāṇa; parimāṇa. (m.) āyāmavithhāra. (v.t.) pamāṇayuttaṃ karoti; vaggīkaroti. (pp.) vaggīkata.

sizy : (adj.) khaliyutta.

skate : (m.) maṇḍūkamacchavisesa. (f.) himapādukā. (v.i.) himapādukāhi visappati.

skein : (f.) suttaguḷikā.

skeletize : (v.t.) kaṅkalattaṃ pāpeti.

skeleton : (m.) aṭṭhikaṅkala; aṭṭhisāṅkhāṭa; gehapañjara. (nt.) saṅkhittasaṅthāna.

skep : (m.) 1. vettapiṭaka; 2. madhurapañjara.

sketch : (nt.) saṅkhittanirūpana. (f.) saṅkhittaracanā. (v.t.) saṅkhepena nirūpeti. (pp.) saṅkhepena nirūpita.

sketchy : (adj.) saṅkhittanirūpanayutta.

skew : (adj.; n.) passonata.

skewer : (f.) maṃsasūci; maṃsa-salākāka.

ski : (m.) himapādukāphalaka. (v.i.) himapādukāphalakehi yāti.

skid : (nt.) cakkarodhana. (v.i.) khalitvā yāti. (v.t.) cakkam rodheti. (pp.) khalitvā yāta; rodhitacakka.

skiff : (f.) lahudoṇikā.

skill : (nt.) cāturiya; kosalla; nepuñña.

skilled : (adj.) katahattha; katupāsana.

skilful : (adj.) paṭu; pavīṇa; nipuṇa; cheka; catura.

skilfully : (adv.) cāturiyena; nepuññaena.

skim : (v.t.) pheṇam or maṇḍam apaneti. (v.i.) vegena parisappati. (pp.) apanītamaṇḍa; vegena parisappita.

skimmer : (m.) maṇḍuddharaṇakaṭacchu. udakapakkhivisesa.

skimp : (v.t.) ūnappamāṇena annapānādiṃ sampādeti; maccharāyati.

skimpingly : (adv.) maccharākārena.

skimpy : (adj.) mitampaca; maccharī.

skin : (m.) taca. (nt.) camma. (v.t.) cammam uppāṭeti; niccammaṃ karoti. (v.i.) cammaṃ rūhati || outer skin: (f.) chavi.

skin deep : (adj.) chavimattagambhīra.

skin flint : (m.) thaddhamaccharī.

skinner : (m.) cammakāra; cammavāṇija.

skip : (v.i.) 1. uppatanto kīḷati; 2. sahasā ṭhānantaraṃ yāti. (nt.) ādhāvana-paridhāvana; ākarotaraṇa-bhājana. (m.) vijjālayasevaka.

skipper : (m.) 1. plavaka; 2. lahunāvādhipa.

skirmish : (m.) antarā-kalaha. (v.t.) mandasamūhavasena yujjhati. (pp.) mandasamūhavasena yujjhita.

skirt : (m.) pariyanta. (f.) (of the clothe : ) dasā. (v.i.t.) pariyantenayāti; pariyante vattati.

skit : (f.) nindakalipi; ohīlakaracanā. (v.t.) ohīlakaracanaṃ sampādeti.

skittish : (adj.) 1. capala; avinīta; 2. keḷṣīla.

skittishly : (adv.) capalatāya; keḷṣīlatāya.

skive : (v.t.) nipimseti; taccheti. (pp.) nipimsita; tacchita.

skiver : (nt.) cammasodhakasattha.

skull : (m.) sīsakapāla.

sky : (m.) ākāsa; vehāsa; nabha; antaḷikkha; anilapatha; ādicapatha. (nt.)  
gagana; ambara; kha.

sky blue : (adj.) mandanīla.

sky clad : (adj.) digambara; nagga.

sky lark : (m.) bhāradvājapakkhī.

sky-high : (adj.) atyucca.

skylight : (m.) chadanagavakkha.

skyscraper : (m.) atyucca-pāsāda.

skywards : (adv.) nabhābhimukhaṃ.

slab : (m.) silāpatthara; silāpaṭṭa. (v.t.) patthare sampādeti.

slack : (adj.) 1. sithila; manda; atikhiṇa; 2. pamatta; anussuka. (m.)  
dandhagatika. (v.t.) sithilīkaroti. (pp.) sithilīkata.

slacken : (v.i.) mandībhavati; sithilībhavati. (v.t.) mandīkaroti. (pp.)  
mandībhūta; sithilībhūta. mandīkata.

slackly : (adv.) sithilākārena.

slackness : (nt.) sithilatta; mandavegatta.

slake : (v.t.) 1. pipāsam upasameti; 2. jalam āsiñcati. (pp.) upasamitapipāsa;  
āsittajala.

slam : (m.) ghaṭṭanasadda. (v.t.i.) mahāsaddena thaketi or ghaṭṭheti. (pp.)  
mahāsaddena thakita; mahāsaddena ghaṭṭita.

slander : (nt.) pesuñña; abbhakkhāna. (v.t.) abbhakkhāti; apavadati. (pp.)  
abbhakkhāta; apavutta.

slanderer : (m.) abbhakkhāvī; pisuṇāvādī.

slanderous : (adj.) sopavāda; bhedakara.

slanderously : (adv.) sopavādaṃ; abbhakkhānapubbakaṃ.

slang : (nt.) asabbha. (f.) asiṭṭhavācā; avyattakathā.

slangy : (adj.) avyattapadabahula.

slant : (m.) opāta. (adj.) poṇa; opātayutta. (v.t.) opātayuttaṃ karoti. (v.i.) poṇibhavati. (pp.) opātakata; poṇibhūta.

slanting : (adj.) poṇabhūta.

slantingly : (adv.) poṇākārena.

slap : (v.i.) pāṇitalena paharati. (pp.) pāṇitalena pahaṭa. (m.) pāṇipapahāra.

slap-bang : (adv.) dāruṇākārena.

slapdash : (adv.) sāhasikatāya; anisamma.

slash : (f.) dīghapaṭṭikā. (nt.) kasāhanana. (v.t.) 1. dīghaso chindati; 2. kasāya tāleti. (pp.) dīghaso chinna; kasāya tālita.

slashing : (adj.) mammacchedaka.

slat : (f.) dīghapaṭṭikā. (v.t.) dīghapaṭṭikāya āhanati. (pp.) dīghapaṭṭikāya āhata.

slate : (m.) silāpaṭṭa.

slate pencil : (f.) silāpattharlekhanī. (v.t.) 1. silāpattharehi chādeti; 2. bālhaṃ garahati or upavadati. (pp.) bālhaṃ garahita; bālhaṃ upavutta.

Slater : (m.) silāpattharavadḍhakī; 2. bālha-garahī.

slattern : (f.) asobhanā or dunnivatthā itthī.

slatternly : (adv.) asobha-nākārena.

slaughter : (nt.) hanana; ghātana; māraṇa. (m.) vadha. (v.t.) māreti; ghātetī; hanati. (pp.) mārita; ghātita; hata.

slaughter house : (nt.) sūnāghara.

slaughterer : (m.) vadhaka; ghātaka.

slaughterous : (adj.) manussaghātaka.

slaughterously : (adv.) atidāruṇatāya.

slave : (m.) dāsa. (v.i.) dāsakammaṃ karoti.

slave woman : (f.) dāsī.

slaver : (v.t.) lālā paggharāpeti. (pp.) paggharāpitalalā.

slavery : (nt.) dāsatta.

slavish : (adj.) dāsopama; dāsasadisa.

slavishly : (adv.) dāsākārena.

slay : (v.t.) hanati; ghāteteti; māreti. (pp.) hata; ghātita; mārita.

slayer : (m.) ghātetu; hantu.

sled : (nt.) acakkahimayāna. (v.i.) himayānena yāti.

sledge : (nt.) acakkahimayāna. (v.i.) himayānena yāti.

sleek : (adj.) siliṭṭha; siniddha. (v.t.) maṭṭhaṃ or siliṭṭhaṃ karoti. (pp.) maṭṭhakata.

sleekly : (adv.) saṇhākārena.

sleeky : (adj.) vañcanasīla; upajappaka.

sleep : (f.) niddā; seyyā. (nt.) soppa. (v.i.) niddāyati; sayati; supati.

sleeper : (m.) sayitu.

sleepful : (adj.) niddālu; niddābahula.

sleepiness : (f.) niddālutā; middhaparetatā.

sleeping : (adj.) sayāna; sayamāna.

sleepless : (adj.) vigatanidda; jāgaranta.

sleeplessness : (m.) niddāvigama.

sleepy : (adj.) niddālu; niddhapareta.

sleet : (f.) jalamissita-himavuṭṭhi. (v.i.) himamissaṃ vassati.

sleeve : (m.) kañcukahattha.

sleigh : see Sled.

sleight : (nt.) 1. nepuñña; 2. sāṭṭheyya; upāyakosalla.

sleight of hand : (nt.) indajāladassana.

slender : (adj.) tanu; kisa; appaka.

slenderness : (n.) tanutta; kisatta.

slice : (f.) pesikā. (m.) phāla. (v.t.) pesīkaroti; sallikhati. (pp.) pesīkata; sallikhita.

slicer : (m.) pesīkāraka.

slick : (adj.) 1. catura; 2. cāṭukāma; upajappaka. (adv.) anūnaṃ sampuṇṇaṃ.

slide : (v.i.) visappati; ṭhānā cavati. (pp.) visappita; ṭhānācuta. (v.t.) ṭhānā cāveti. (pp.) ṭhānā cāvita. (f.) opātapanāḷika.

sliding : (nt.) opatana; visappana.

slight : (adj.) appamattaka. (f.) avaññā. (m.) anādara. (v.t.) avamaññati. (pp.) avamata.

slightly : (adv.) appavasena.

slim : see Slender.

slime : (m.) sevāla. (nt.) cikkhalla. (v.t.) sevālena onahati. (v.i.)  
silesitāya gahaṇā muñcati. (pp.) sevālonaddha; silesitāya gahaṇā mutta.

slimily : (adv.) kapaṭatāya; cāṭukamyatāya.

slimly : (adv.) nikatiyā; upāyena.

slimness : (nt.) kisatta; tanutta; upāyakosalla.

slimy : (adj.) 1. silesayutta; agahaṇūpaga; 2. vañcanaka; 3. upalālaka.

sling : (nt.) sakkharāvijjhakayanta. (v.t.) sakkharā vijjhati. (pp.) sakkharā  
viddha.

slink : (m.) ayathākāle jātavaccha. (v.i.) niḷiyivā apakkamati. (v.t.) 1.  
migīgabbhaṃ pātetī; 2. kāle aparipuṇṇe pasaveti. (pp.) niḷiyivā apakkanta;  
gabhapātimigi; aparipuṇṇe pasavita.

slip : (nt.) pakkhalana; khalita. (m.) tanupattikā; antaravāska. (f.) cimilikā;  
saṅkhalikā. (v.i.) 1. khalati; visappati; 2. muñcitvā yāti; alakkhito palāyati;  
3. khalitam āpatati.

slip away : anabhilakkhito apakkamati.

slip shod : (adj.) sadosa.

slippery : (adj.) 1. picchila; khalanasabhāva; 2. asaddahitabba; agaṇeyya.

slipper : (f.) pādukā. (nt.; m.) upāhana.

slit : (m.) dīghapaṭṭa. (v.t.) dīghaso chindati or phāleti. (pp.) dīghaso  
chinna; dīghaso phālita.

slitter : (v.t.) pakkhalanto visappati.

sliver : (f.) dārusakalikā. (v.t.) sakalīkaroti. (v.i.) sakalībhavati. (pp.)  
sakalīkata; sakalībhūta.

slobber : (f.) paggharitalālā; atimamāyanā. (v.i.) 1. khelaṃ paggharāpeti;  
khelena makkheti; 2. asammā kiccaṃ karoti. (pp.) paggharāpitakhela; khelena  
makkhita; asammākatakicca.



slobery : (adj.) lālākilinna; khelapaggharāpaka.

slog : (v.t.) daḷham abhihanati. (pp.) daḷham abhahata. (v.i.) āyāsena kammaṃ karoti. (pp.) āyāsena katakamma.

sloger : (m.) daḷhābhighātī.

sloop : (f.) ekakūpaka-nāvā.

slop : (nt.) malinajala. (m.) kacavara. (nt.; plu.) peyyavatthu; nāvikanivāsana. (v.t.) malinajalena temeti. (pp.) malinajalena temita.

slop basin : (f.) avakkārapāti.

slop seller : (m.) nivāsanavāñija.

slop shop : (m.) nivāsanāpaṇa.

slope : (nt.) poṇatta; pabbhāratta. (v.i.) paṇībhavati. (v.t.) poṇīkaroti. (pp.) poṇībhūta; poṇīkata.

sloppiness : (m.) palipa.

sloping : (adj.) poṇa; ninna.

sloppy : (adj.) sakaddama.

sloth : (nt.) ālasya; kosajja. (f.) tandī.

sloth bear : (m.) madhubakkhī-accha.

slothful : (adj.) alasa; kusīta; tandīta.

slothfully : (adv.) ālasiyena; kosajjena.

slothfulness : (f.) ālasiyābhibhūtātā.

slouch : (f.) asobhanagati. (v.i.) onatasīsenā gacchati.

Slough : (m.) nimmoka; jiṇṇataca; mahāpaṅka. (v.t.) nimmokam apaneti. (pp.) apanītanimmoka.

Slough of a serpent : (m.) nimmoka.

sloven : (adj.) 1. malina; asobhana; 2. dandha.

slow : (adj.) dandha; manda; manthara; asīgha. (adv.) mandam; sanikaṃ. (v.t.) mandīkaroti; vegaṃ hāpeti.

slow paced : (adj.) mandagāmī.

slow-worm : (m.) gaṇḍuppāda.

slowly : (adv.) mandamandaṃ; sanikaṃ; aturitaṃ.

slowness : (nt.) asīghatta; aturitatta.

slubber : (v.t.) paṅkādhī dūseti. (v.i.) asakkaccaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṅkādhī dūsita; asakkaccaṃ kata.

sludge : (m.) ghanakalala. (f.) jambālī.

sludgy : (adj.) sakaddama; kalalībhūta.

slug-abad : (m.) ussūrasāyī.

sluggard : (m.) alasa; kusīta; mandaviriya.

sluggish : (adj.) olīna; mandussāha.

sluggishly : (adv.) olīnatāya; kusītākārena.

sluggishness : (nt.) ālassa; ālasiya.

sluice : (m.) vāpijalaniggama. (nt.) jaladvāra.

sluicy : (adj.) sandamānaka.

slum : (m.) duggatajanāvāsappadesa. (v.i.) duggatāvāsaṃ passati.

slumber : (f.) pacalayanā. (v.i.) pacalāyati; middhī hoti. (pp.) pacalāyita; middhī bhūta.

slummock : (v.t.) giddhākārena gilati. (pp.) giddhākārena gilita.

slump : (nt.) sahasā-agghapatana. (v.i.) aggho osīdati.

slur : (m.) apavāda. (nt.) abbhācikkhaṇa. (v.t.) 1. sammissetvā katheti or gāyati; 2. kalaṅketi; dūseti. (pp.) samissetvā kathita or gāyita; kalaṅkita; dūsita.

slush : (m.) tintakaddama; asabbhagantha. (nt.) vilīyamānahita.

slut : (f.) adhamanārī; kulaṭā.

sluttish : (adj.) kulaṭāsadisa.

sly : (adj.) saṭha; kūṭa; kapaṭa.

slyly : (adv.) saṭhena.

slyness : (nt.) sāṭheyya.

smack : (m.) rasalesa; pāṇippahāra. (nt.) saññāmatta; oṭṭhāhanana; sasaddacumbana. (f.) khuddakanāvā. (v.i.) 1. rasaleso ñāyati; 2. tālussaraṃ pavatteti. (v.t.) pāṇinā paharati. (adv.) daḷhaṃ; sahasā.

smacker : (m.) sasaddappahāra. (nt.) daḷhacumbana; mahattaravatthu.

small : (adj.) 1. khuddaka; 2. appaka; thoka; 3. omaka.

small hand : (f.) khuddakakkharalipi.

small hours : (m.) pacchimayāma.

small talk : (m.) samphappalāpa.

small-minded : (adj.) anuḷārajjhāsaya.

smaller : (adj.) khuddakatara.

smallish : (adj.) īsamkhuddaka.

smallness : (nt.) khuddakatta.

smallpox : (f.) masūrikā.

smart : (f.) balavavedanā. (adj.) 1. sobhana; suvesa; 2. catura; dakkha; 3. khippābhiñña. (v.i.) tibbavedanaṃ vindati.

smarten : (v.t.) samuttejeti. (pp.) samuttejita.

smartly : (adv.) 1. sīghaṃ; 2. sobhanākārena.

smartness : (nt.) 1. paṭutta; 2. sobhanatta.

smash : (v.t.) cuṇṇeti; cuṇṇavicuṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) cuṇṇita; cuṇṇavicuṇṇīkata. (nt.) cuṇṇīkaraṇa. (f.) dhanahāni. (m.) daḷhappahāra.

smatter : (v.i.) lesamattaṃ jānāti. (pp.) lesamattañāta.

smatterer : (m.) bahussutamānī.

smattering : (nt.) appassutatta. (m.) paṇḍitamāna.

smear : (m.) lepa-kalaṅka. (v.t.) ālepeti; abbhañjati; añjeti; makkheti; vilepeti. (pp.) ālitta; abbhañjita; añjita; makkhita; vilitta.

smeary : (adj.) lepakalaṅkita.

smell : (m.) gandha. (v.t.) ghāyati; āghāyati; siṅghati. (pp.) ghāyita; āghāyita; siṅghita. (v.i.) vāyati; gandhaṃ sūceti. (pp.) vāyita; sūcitagandha.

smelling : (nt.) ghāyana; siṅghana. (adj.) gandhayutta; ghāyamāna.

smelt : (v.t.) (lonaṃ) vilīyāpeti. (pp.) vilīyapita.

smelter : (m.) vilīyāpaka.

smeltery : (nt.) lohavilīyāpanatṭhāna.

smile : (nt.) sita; mihita. (m.) mandahāsa. (v.i.) mandaṃ hasati; sitaṃ pātukaroti. (pp.) mandaṃ hasita; sitaṃ pātukata.

smiling : (adj.) hasamāna; mihitayutta.

smilingly : (adv.) mihitapubbakaṃ.

smirch : (m.) kalaṅka. (v.t.) kalaṅketi; kalusayati. (pp.) kalaṅkita;  
kalusayita.

smirk : (m.) vyājahāsa. (v.i.) vyājena hasati.

smirky : (adj.) vyājahāsa-bahula.

smite : (v.t.) paṭihanati; daḷhaṃ paharati. (pp.) paṭihata; daḷhaṃ pahaṭa.

smith : (m.) kammāra; lohakāra.

smithing : (nt.) lohakamma.

smithy : (f.) kammārasālā.

smock : (m.) bāhirakañcuka.

smoke : (m.) dhūma. (v.i.) dhūmāyati; dhūmapānaṃ karoti. (v.t.) dhūmena  
sukkhāpeti. (pp.) dhūmāyita; katadhūmapāna; dhūmena sukkhāpita.

smoker : (m.) dhūmapāyī.

smoking : (nt.) 1. dhūmāyana; 2. dhūmapāna.

smoking pipe : (nt.) dhūmanetta.

smokeless : (adj.) vidhūma.

smoky : (adj.) dhūmāvuta.

smooth : (adj.) 1. maṭṭha; maṭṭha; siliṭṭha; siniddha; saṅha; 2. acala;  
akkhobha; 3. nirāyāsa. (v.t.) 1. saṅheti; parimajjati; 2. sameti; upasameti.  
(pp.) saṅhita; parimaṭṭha; samita; upasamita.

smooth chinned : (adj.) nimmassuka.

smooth faced : (adj.) sommānana; bhadrāmukha.

smooth-tongued : (adj.) sakhilavāca; piyaṃvada.

smoothly : (adv.) saṅhākārena.

smoothness : (nt.) maṭṭhatta; saṅhatta. (m.) akkhobha; upasama.

smother : (m.) dhūmapaṭala; dhūlipaṭala. (v.t.) 1. sāsam avarodheti; sāsarodhanena māreti; 2. aticumbanādīhi viheseti; bhasmanā aggim paṭicchādeti; 4. rahassaṃ rakkhati. (v.i.) kicchena sasati. (pp.) avorodhitasāsa; sāsarodhanena mārita; aticumbanādīhi vihesita; paṭicchāditaggi; rakkhitarahassa.

smoulder : (nt.) antojhāyana. (m.) vītaccikaṅgāra. (v.i.) 1. antojhāyati; padhūpāyati; 2. gūḷhaṃ pavattati. (pp.) antojhāyita; padhūpāyita; gūḷhaṃ pavattita.

smouldering : (adj.) pakkaṭṭhita.

smudge : (v.t.) masiādīhi dūseti. (v.i.) malinībhavati. (nt.) masiciṅha. (m.) makasavāarakadhūma.

smug : (adj.; 3.) attatuṭṭha; yathālābhatuṭṭha.

smuggle : (v.t.) suṅkam adatvā bhaṇḍaṃ harati; theyyena harati or āharati.

smuggler : (m.) theyya-bhaṇḍahārī; suṅkapihārī.

smuggling : (nt.) theyyabhaṇḍaharaṇa.

smugness : (f.) yathā-lābhatuṭṭhi.

smut : (nt.) masimakkhitattāna. (f.) asabbhakathā. (v.t.) kalaṅketi; malinayati. (pp.) kalaṅkita; malinayita.

smutch : see Smudge.

smutty : (adj.) 1. kalaṅkita; 2. asabbhayutta.

snail : (m.) manthara; thalasambuka. (v.t.) manthare rāsīkaroti.

snail slow : (adj.) atipapañcaka; atimandagatika.

snake : see Serpent.

snake-catcher : (m.) ahiguṇṭhika.

snake-fang : (f.) āsī.

snake-gourd : (m.) paṭola.

snaky : (adj.) 1. āsivisūpama; 2. kuṭila.

snap : (nt.) 1. bhañjana; 2. sahasā gahaṇa or ḍasana; 3. kopena kathana. (v.t.) 1. sahasā ḍassati or bhañjati; 2. kipena katheti; 3. accharaṃ paharati; 4. acchindivā gaṇhāti. (pp.) sahasā datṭha or bhatṭha; kopena kathita; accharaṃ pahaṭa; acchindivā gahita || in a snap: (adv.) muhuttana.

snappish : (adj.) kodhana; kaṭukavāca.

snappishly : (adv.) pharusākārena; sakopaṃ.

snapping : (nt.) sahasā-gahaṇa. (m.) accharāsadda.

snapshot : (nt.) sahasā-gahitachāyārūpa.

snare : (m.) pāsa. (f.) vākarā; migabandhinī. (v.t.) pāse yojeti; pāsena bandhati. (pp.) pāsayojita; pāsabaddha. || snare of craving : (f.) bhavanetti. (m.) taṇhāpāsa.

snarl : (m.) kakkasadda. (nt.) ghuru-ghurāyana. (v.i.t.) ghuru-ghurāyati; kakkasaddaṃ pavatteti (pp.) ghuru-ghurāyita; pavattitakakkasadda.

snatch : (nt.) acchindana; pasayhagahaṇa. (v.t.i.) acchindati; pasayha gaṇhāti. (pp.) acchinna; pasayha gahita.

snatch off : avaharati; theneti.

snatch out : uppāṭeti; ummūleti.

sneak : (m.) hīnalāmakapuggala. (v.i.t.) 1. rahasi vicarati; 2. kucchitaṃ carati; 3. pesuññaṃ bhaṇati; 4. theneti. (pp.) rahasi vicarita; kucchitaṃ carita; pesuññaṃ bhaṇita; thenita.

sneakingly : (adv.) gārayhākārena.

sneck : (nt.) aggala. (m.) dvārabandha. (v.t.) aggalena pidahati; dvāraṃ bandhati. (pp.) aggalena pihita; baddhadvāra.

sneer : (f.) avaññā; ohīlanā. (v.t.) avahasati. (v.i.) avaññaṃ dasseti. (pp.) avahasita; dassitāvañña.

sneerer : (m.) ohīlaka.

sneeringly : (adv.) sāvamānaṃ; sopahāsaṃ.

sneeze : (nt.) khipita. (v.i.) khipati.

sneezing : (adj.) khipanta.

sneezy : (adj.) khipitabahula.

snick : (m.) khuddaka-cheda. (v.t.) agambhīraṃ khatam sampādeti.

snicker : (v.i.) pajagghati. (pp.) pajagghita.

snide : (adj.) kūṭa; kittima.

sniff : (nt.) upasiṅghana. (v.i.) upasiṅghati.

sniffy : (adj.) gabbita; ohīlaka.

snigger : (m.) saniggaha-hāsa. (v.i.) sopahāsaṃ hasati.

snip : (m.) chinnakhaṇḍa. (v.t.) kattarikāya sīghaṃ chindati. (pp.) kattarikāya sīghaṃ chinna.

snipe : (m.) vaṭṭaka.

snivel : (nt.) vyājarodana; siṅghānikāpaggharaṇa. (v.i.) siṅghānikaṃ muñcanto rodati.

snob : (m.) attukkaṃsī; vyājadappita.

snobbish : (adj.) attukkaṃsaka; nikiṭṭha.

snobbishness : (f.) attama-hattakāmitā.

snooze : (f.) appaniddā. (v.i.) thokaṃ sayati.

snore : (f.) ghurughurāyanā; kākacchanā. (v.i.) kākacchati; ghurughurāyati.



snoring : (adj.) kākacchamāna.

snort : (m.) nāsārāva. (v.i.) nāsāya ravati.

snot : (f.) siṅghāṇikā.

snotty : (adj.) siṅghāṇikābahula.

snout : (nt.) sanāsika-mukha; (sūkara-) tuṅḍa. (f.) soṇḍā.

snow : (nt.) hima; tuhina. (m.) nīhāra. (v.i.) himaṃ patati. (pp.) patitahima.

snow white : mimadhavala.

snowball : (f.) himaguḷikā.

snowdrift : (f.) himasaṃhati.

snowfall : (f.) himavuṭṭhi.

snowplough : (f.) himanaṅgala.

snowstorm : (f.) tuhinavuṭṭhi.

snowy : (adj.) 1. himayutta; 2. himasadisa.

snub : (f.) ohīlanā. (v.t.) 1. omāneti; ohīleti; 2. vaḍḍhiṃ nivāreti. (pp.) omānita; ohīlita; vaḍḍhiṃ nivārita.

snub nosed : (adj.) cipiṭanāsika.

snuff : (nt.) nāsācuṇṇa. (v.t.) nāsācuṇṇam ādāti; dīpavaṭṭiṃ saṅkharati. (pp.) ādinnanāsācuṇṇa; saṅkhatadīpavaṭṭika.

snuffbox : (m.) nāsācuṇṇakaraṇḍa.

snuffers : (m.; plu.) dīvavattīsaṅkhāraka.

snuffle : (v.t.) 1. anusāsikasdaṃ pavatteti; 2. kicchena sasati.

snuffler : (m.) mammana.

snuffout : (dīpaṃ) nibbāpeti.

snug : (adj.) succhanna; sugutta.

snuggery : (nt.) suguttaṭṭhāna.

snuggle : (v.i.) samīpe sayati.

snugly : (adv.) yathāsukhaṃ.

so : (adv.; conj.) tathā; tādisaṃ; itthaṃ || howsoever: yena kenaci ākārena;  
whatsoever: yaṃ kiñci ; wheresoever: yatthakatthaci; whosoever: yo koci.

so also : (ind.) tath'eva.

so and so : (adj.) asuka.

so as : (ind.) viya.

so big : (adj.) tāvamahanta.

so called : (adj.) saṅkhāta.

so far : (adv.) ettāvatā.

so long : (adv.) tāvatā.

so long as : (adv.) yāva kīvaṃ.

so much so : (ind.) apissu.

soak : (v.t.) kiledeti; temeti. (v.i.) kiledīyati. (pp.) kiledita; temita.

soaker : (f.) mahāvutṭhi. (m.) surāsoṇḍa.

soap : (nt.) nahānīya.

soap berrytree : (m.) pheṇīla.

soapy : (adj.) pheṇabahula.

soar : (v.i.) uḍḍeti; upari ḍeti. (pp.) uḍḍita.

soaring : (nt.) uḍḍīyana.

sob : (m.) gaggada. (v.i.) sagaggadaṃ rodati.

sober : (adj.) 1. santa; dhīra; 2. nimmada; amatta. (v.t.) amattaṃ or upasantaṃ karoti. (pp.) amattakata.

soberly : (adv.) santākārena.

soberness : (nt.) santatta; nimmadatta.

sobriquet : (nt.) parihāsanāma.

sociability : (f.) samānattatā.

sociable : (adj.) 1. susīla; 2. saṅgamappiya.

sociably : (adv.) mittākārena.

social : (adj.) samājahita; mahājanika.

socialist : (m.) samasambhogavādī; samājahitakārī.

society : (f.) samiti; parisā. (m.) samāgama || fond of society: (adj.) saṅgaṇikārata.

sociologist : (m.) samājadhammavedī.

sociology : (f.) samājadhammavijjā.

sock : (nt.) rassa-pādāvaraṇa. (v.t.) 1. khipati; 2. laguḷena paharati. (pp.) khitta; laguḷena pahaṭa.

socket : (nt.) kuhara.

sod : (m.) saddala. (v.t.) saddala khaṇḍehi attharati or āvarati. (pp.) saddala khaṇḍehi attata or āvaṭa.

soda : (nt.) sodhakalavaṇa.

sodden : (adj.) 1. atitinta; atikilinna; 2. atisayena matta. (v.t.) adhikaṃ temeti. (v.i.) atikiledīyati. (pp.) adhikaṃ temita; atikiledita.

sodomy : (nt.) purisamethuna.

soever : (suf.)

sofa : (m.) pallaṅka; mañcaka.

soft : (adj.) 1. mudu; komala; 2. (in speech : ) sakhila; 3. (tender : ) sikhumāla; sukumāra; 4. dubbala; 5. mūḷha.

soft-hearted : (adj.) muducitta.

soften : (v.t.) 1. muduṃ karoti; 2. upasameti. (v.i.) mudubhavati. (pp.) mudukata; upasamita; mudubhūta.

softish : (adj.) īsaṃ muduka.

softishly : (adv.) muduṃ; sanikaṃ; saṅhākārena.

softishness : (nt.) maddava; komalatta.

soggy : see Sodden.

soil : (f.) mattikā; bhūmi. (nt.) paṃsu. (v.t.) dūseti; malinīkaroti. (pp.) sūsita; malinīkata.

sojourn : (m.) kālikavāsa; aciravāsa. (v.i.) tāvakālikaṃ vasati.

sojourner : (m.) acirānivāsī.

sojourning : (m.) aciravāsa.

solace : (m.) assāsa. (v.t.) assāseti; samassāseti. (pp.) assattha or assāsita.

solar : (adj.) suriyāyatta.

solarium : (adj.; f.) ātapasālā.

solder : (nt.) sandahanaka-loha. (v.t.) lohabhaṇḍaṃ sandhāneti. (pp.) sandhānitalohabhaṇḍa.

solderer : (m.) lohasandhānakārī.

soldier : (m.) yuddhabaṭa; yodhājīvī; balattha.

soldierly : (adj.) yodhasama.

soldiership : (f.) saṅgāmasūratā.

soldiery : (f.) balasenā.

sole : (nt.) pādatala. (v.t.) pādukātalāni sampādeti or yojeti. (pp.)  
yojitaṭpādukā-tala. (adj.) kevala; ekaka; adutiya.

solecism : (m.) 1. asuddhappayoga; 2. avinītabhāva.

solecistic : (adj.) ocityahīna.

solemn : (adj.) 1. atisanta; 2. atigambhīra; 3. cārittavidhipubbaka.

solemnity : (f.) garutā; santatā. (m.) carittavidhi.

solemnly : (adv.) santatāya; cārittavidhipubbakaṃ.

soleness : (nt.) kevalatta. (f.) adutiyatā.

solicit : (v.t.) āyācati; abhiyācati. (pp.) āyācita; abhiyācita.

solicitant : (m.) abhiyācaka.

solicitation : (f.) abhiyācanā.

solicitor : (m.) 1. āyācaka; 2. nītividū.

solicitous : (adj.) cintāpara; avupasantacitta.

solicitously : (adv.) cintāparatāva; sākaṅkhaṃ.

solicitude : (f.) 1. pajjhāyanā; 2. ukkaṅṭhitatā; 3. ākaṅkhā.

solid : (adj.) ghana; thira. (m.) ekaghana; ghanībhūta.

solid measure : (nt.) ghanamāṇa.

solidarity : (nt.) ekamatikatta. (m.) samānasambhoga.

solidification : (nt.) ghanīkaraṇa; thirīkaraṇa.

solidify : (v.t.) ghanattam or thirattam pāpeti. (v.i.) ghanībhavati.

solidity : (nt.) ghanatta; thiratta.

solidly : (adv.) thiram; dalham.

solidness : (nt.) ghanatta; thiratta.

solidungular : (adj.) abhinnakhura.

soliloquist : (m.) ekākī-bhāsaka.

soliloquise : (v.i.) ekākī bhāsati.

soliloquy : (nt.) ekākībhāsana.

soliped : (m.) abhinnakhura-pasu.

solitarily : (adv.) savivekam; ekākītāya.

solitariness : (m.) paviveka; ekākībhāva.

solitary : (adj.) ekākī; nissaṅga; adutiya; vivitta. (m.) samaṇa; tāpasa.

solitude : (m.) viveka. (nt.) paṭisallāna; vivittaṭṭhāna.

solstice : (m.) ayanakāla || winter solstice: (nt.) dakkhiṇāyana.

soluble : (adj.) vilīyanakkhama; vissajjanāraha.

solution : (nt.) vilīyana; vilīnavatthu; vyākhyāna; vivaraṇa.

solutive : (adj.) 1. vilīyāpanaka; 2. virecanaka.

solvability : (nt.) vilīyanīyatta; vissajjanasāmatthiya.

solvable : (adj.) vivaraṇīya; vissajjanakkhama.

solve : (v.t.) 1. vyākhyāti; visadīkaroti; 2. vilīyāpeti. (pp.) vyākhyāta; visadīkata; vilīyāpita.

solvency : (nt.) iṇasodhanasamattha.

solvent : (adj.; n.) 1. vilīyāpanaka; 2. iṇasodhanasamattha.

somatic : (adj.) kāyika; kāyapaṭibaddha.

somatology : (f.) kāyavijjā.

sombre : (adj.) malinavaṇṇa; dhūsara; nippabha.

sombrely : (adv.) nippabhākārena.

sombreness : (nt.) nippabhatta.

sombrously : (adv.) nirānandaṃ; nippadaṃ.

some : (adj.; pron.) eka; ekacca; ekatiya; 2. (quantity : ) thoka; kiñci; appaka. (adv.) pāyo.

some people : ekacce.

somebody : koci.

somehow : yathā kathaṃ ci.

somehow or other : yena kena ci ākārena.

someone : koci.

somersault : (nt.) avaṃsirakkhipana. (v.i.) uddhapādaṃ avaṃsiraṃ laṅgheti. (pp.) uddhapādaṃ avaṃsiraṃ laṅghita.

something : yaṃ kiñci.

sometime : (adj.) bhūtapubba.

sometimes : (adv.) kadāci; karahaci.

somewhat : (adv.) īsam; thokam; manam.  
somewhere : yatha katthaci.  
sornambulate : (v.i.) niddāya āhiṇḍati.  
sornambulism : (nt.) niddāyāhiṇḍana.  
sornambulist : (m.) niddayāhiṇḍaka.  
sorniferous : (adj.) niddājanaka.  
sorniloquence : (nt.) niddāya jappana.  
sorniloquist : (m.) niddāya jappaka.  
sornolent : (adj.) niddāsīlī; middhapareta.  
son : (m.) putta; tanaya; tanuja; atraja; sūnu; suta.  
son-in-law : (m.) jāmātu.  
sonant : (nt.) ghosakkhara; dhanitakkhara.  
song : (nt.) gīta. (f.) gītika.  
songster : (m.) gāyaka.  
songstress : (f.) gāyikā.  
soniferous : (adj.) saddavāhaka.  
sonless : (adj.) aputtaka.  
sonnet : (nt.) cuddasapadikapajja.  
sonometer : (nt.) savaṇa-māṇakayanta.  
sonorific : (adj.) sadduppādaka; nādakara.  
sonorous : (adj.) ninnādī; gambhīranādī.



sonorously : (adv.) 1. mahānādena; 2. sumadhuraṃ.

sonorousness : (f.) 1. madhurasaratā; 2. nādajanakatā.

sonship : (m.) puttabhāva.

soon : (adv.) sīghaṃ; khippaṃ; āsu; tuvaṭṭaṃ; aciraṃ; avilambitaṃ.

soot : (m.) masi. (nt.) kajjala. (v.t.) masinā lepeti or chādeti. (pp.)  
masilitta; chādita.

sooth : (nt.) sacca; taccha.

soothe : (v.t.) 1. upasameti; 2. lāleti. (pp.) upasamita; lālita || in soothe:  
(adv.) tathavasena.

soothe fast : (adj.) saccasandha.

soother : (m.) lālaka; upasametu.

soothing : (adj.) santikara; nibbāpaka. (nt.) upasamana; lālana.

soothsayer : (m.) nemittika; nimittapāṭhaka.

sooty : (adj.) masiyutta.

sop : (nt.) tinta-khādaniya; lālakavatthu. (m.) lañca. (v.t.) 1. kiledeti; 2.  
lañcaṃ deti. (pp.) kiledita; dinnalañca.

sophist : (m.) moghatakkī; vitaṇḍavādī.

sophistical : (adj.) kutakkamohaka.

sophisticate : (v.t.) moghatakkena dūseti.

sophistication : (nt.) micchātakkanena vivadana.

sophistism : (m.) vitaṇḍavāda.

sophistry : (m.) vitaṇḍavāda.

soporific : (adj.; n.) soppajanaka; niddājanaka.

sorcerer : (m.) vijjādhara; indajālīka.

sorcery : (f.) māyā. (nt.) indajāla.

sordid : (adj.) 1. malina; 2. nīca; adhama; nikiṭṭha.

sordidly : (adv.) 1. malinākārena; 2. nīcākārena.

sordidness : (nt.) 1. malinata; 2. nihīnatta.

sore : (m.) vaṇa; aru. (adj.) savedana; saruja; dukkhita. (adv.) bālhākārena.

sorely : (adv.) atisayena; tippaṃ; tibbaṃ.

soreness : (f.) rujā; vedanā.

sororal : (adj.) bhaginyāyatta.

sorrel : (f.) paṇṇambilikā.

sorrily : (adv.) sasokaṃ.

sorrow : (m.) soka; cittasantāpa. (f.) socanā. (v.i.) socati; anutapati. (pp.) socita; anutapita.

sorrow stricken : (adj.) sokapīḷita; sokātura.

sorrowful : (adj.) 1. sasoka; sokī; dummana; dukkhita; sokaṭṭa; 2. socanīya; khedāvaha.

sorrowfully : (adv.) sasokaṃ.

sorrowless : (adj.) nissoka.

sorrowlessness : (f.) nissokitā.

sorry : (adj.) 1. sokaṭṭa; khinna; dukkhita; 2. alakkhika; dīna; lāmaka; 3. dayāraha; socanīya.

sort : (m.) vaggabheda. (f.) visesajāti. (v.t.) vaggavasena viyojeti; uccināti.

(pp.) vaggasena viyojita; uccinīta.

sortable : (adj.) vaggīkātabba; jātivāsena vibhajanīya.

sorter : (m.) vaggīkāra.

sot : (m.) surādhutta. (v.t.) surāyamajjati.

sottish : (adj.) madamatta; surālo.

soul : (m.) attā; jīva || belonging to the soul: ajjhātika; attaniya.

soul stirring : (adj.) cittakkhobhaka.

soul theory : (f.) attaditthi.

soulful : (adj.) dhitimantu; saussāha.

soulfully : (adv.) dhīratāya.

soulless : (adj.) 1. anatta; acetana; 2. nirīha; nibbiriya.

soullessly : (adv.) nirīhatāya.

sound : (m.) sadda; nāda; rava; ghosa; dhani; ārāva; avitthata-samuddappadesa.  
(adj.) 1. agilāna; kalla; niroga; 2. avikala; akkhata; 3. niddosa; 4. acchidda;  
5. daḷha. (v.i.) nadati; ravati; saddāyati. (v.t.) 1. nādeti; vādeti; 2. suṭṭhu  
vīmaṃsati; 3. jalagambhīrattaṃ mināti; 4. ajjhāsayamaṃ pucchati. (pp.) nadita;  
ruta; saddāyita; suṭṭhu vīmaṃsita; mitajalagambhīratta; puṭṭhajjhāsaya. (adv.)  
daḷhaṃ; thiraṃ.

sounder : (m.) unnādī; vanasūkara. (nt.) saddapaṭiggāhakopakaraṇa.

sounding : (m.) jalamāṇa. (nt.) velāsannaṭṭhāna.

sounding line : (nt.) jalamāṇakasutta.

sounding-headed : (adj.) satimantu.

soundless : (adj.) nissadda.

soundness : (nt.) 1. kallatta; nirogatta; 2. akkhatatta; 3. daḷhatta.

soup : (m.) pātabba-sūpa.

sour : (adj.) 1. ambila; 2. kakkasa; appiya. (v.i.) ambulāyati. (v.t.) ambulattaṃ or appiyattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) ambulāyita; ambulattaṃ or appiyattaṃ pāpita.

source : (m.) pabhava. (nt.) ubbhavaṭṭhāna; nidāna; āyatana.

sourish : (adj.) mandambila.

sourly : (adv.) appiyākārena.

sourness : (nt.) ambulatta; kakkasatta.

south : (f.) dakkhiṇa-disā. (adj.) dakkhiṇa; apasavya.

south-pole : (m.) dakkhiṇakkha; assakaṇṇa.

Southeast : (adj.) dakkhiṇapubbā.

southern : (adj.) dakkhiṇāyatta.

southerner : (m.) dakkhiṇadisāvāsī.

southwards : (adv.) dakkhiṇābhimukkaṃ.

Southwest : (f.) dakkhiṇapacchimā.

southwester : (m.) dakkhiṇapacchimavāta.

souvenir : (nt.) sārānīyavatthu.

sovereign : (adj.) sabbabhumma; parama; seṭṭha. (m.) adhirāja; mahārāja. (nt.) suvaṇṇa-nikkha.

sovereignty : (nt.) ekarajja; issariyādhipacca.

sow : (f.) varāhī; sūkarī. (v.t.) vapati. (pp.) vapita.

sower : (m.) vāpaka.

sowing : (nt.) vapana.

space : (m.) okāsa; ākāsa. (nt.) antara. (v.t.) antaram ṭhapeti; anāsannaṃ karoti. (pp.) ṭhapitantara; anāsannaṃ kata.

space of time : (nt.) kālantara.

space-around : (nt.) parikkamana.

spacious : (adj.) urunda; mahanta; asambādha.

spade : (m.) kuddāla; khaṇittivisesa. (v.t.) kuddālena khaṇati. (pp.) kuddālena khata.

spadeful : (nt.) khaṇittipūra.

spado : (m.) napuṃsaka.

spalpeen : (m.) nīcapuggala.

span : (f.) vidatthi. (nt.) vitthatappamāṇa. (v.t.) 1. (vidatthiyā) miṇāti; 2. antaram chādetvā tiṭṭhati. (pp.) mita; antaram chādetvā tiṭṭhita.

spangle : (nt.) ujjala-vibhūsaṇa. (v.t.) ujjalavatthūhi bhūseti. (pp.) ujjalavatthūhi bhūsita.

spank : (v.t.) paharivā assam uyyojeti. (pp.) paharivā jitassa. (m.) 1. assuyyojaka; 2. javanassa.

spanner : (m.) vyāvattanī-saṇḍāsa; setupassa-sambandhaka.

spar : (m.) dīgha-vaṭṭa-daṇḍa. (nt.) muṭṭhiyuddha. (v.t.) muṭṭhīhi yujjhati. (pp.) muṭṭhīhi yujjhita.

spare : (adj.) 1. atiritta; avasiṭṭha; vinimutta; 2. kisa; virala. (v.t.) 1. parivajjeti; 2. parimoceti; 3. atirittaṃ karoti. (pp.) parivajjita; parimocita; atirittaṃ kata.

sparely : (adv.) viralvasena.

spareness : (nt.) viralatta.

sparing : (adj.) mitabbaya.

sparingly : (adv.) pamāṇayuttaṃ; mitabbayena.

spark : (nt.) vipphuliṅga; phuliṅga. (v.t.) phuliṅgāni vissajjeti. (pp.)  
vissatṭhaphuliṅga.

sparkle : (v.i.) vipphurati.

sparkling : (adj.) vipphuranta.

sparklingly : (adv.) vipphuraṇākārena.

sparrow : (m.) kalaviṅka; caṭaka.

sparse : (adj.) virala; tanubhūta.

sparsely : (adv.) viralākārena.

spasm : (nt.) kāyaphandana. (m.) cittakkhobha.

spasmodic : (adj.) kālika-phandanayutta.

spate : (nt.) mahājalottharaṇa.

spatial : (adj.) okāsāyatta.

spatter : (nt.) binduvissajjana. (m.) pariseka. (v.t.) osiñcati; parisiñcati.  
(pp.) ositta; parisitta.

spawn : (nt.) macchaṇḍa. (v.i.) aṇḍani pasavati or vijāyati. (pp.) pasivitaṇḍa.

spay : (v.t.) gabbhāsayaṃ apaneti. (pp.) apanītagabbhāsaya.

speak : (v.i.t.) katheti; bhāsati; vadati; bhaṇati; sallapati. (pp.) kathita;  
bhāsita; vutta; bhaṇita; sallapita.

speak about him : taṃ sandhāya bhāsati.

speak ill of : apavadati.

speak together : sambhāsati.

speak well of : pasam̐sati.

speakable : (adj.) kathanakkhama; kathanīya.

speaker : (m.) kathika; kathetu; vattu.

speaking : (nt.) kathana.

spear : (f.) satti; heti. (v.t.) sattiyā āhanati. (pp.) sattiyā āhata.

spear man : (m.) sattidhara.

special : (adj.) visesa; asādhāraṇa; āveṇika.

specialism : (nt.) visesañāṇa.

specialist : (m.) visesaññū.

speciality : (nt.) visiṭṭhata.

specialise : (v.t.) visiṭṭhattam̐ labhati.

specially : (adv.) visesato.

specialty : (nt.) visesapaṭiññāpaṇṇa.

species : (f.) abhijāti. (m.) vaggabheda; jātivisesa.

specific : (adj.) visiṭṭha; paricchinna.

specifically : (adv.) odhiso; visesato.

specification : (nt.) niddhāraṇa; visesakarāṇa.

specify : (v.t.) viseseti; vibhajati; niddhāreti. (pp.) visesita; vibhatta; niddhārita.

specimen : (f.) ākati. (nt.) nidassana; paṭirūpa.

specious : (adj.) bahimanorama; saccābhāsa.

speciously : (adv.) saccābhāsamattena.

speck : (m.) tilaka; bindu.

speckle : (v.t.) bindūhi citteti. (pp.) bindūhi cittita. (m.) vaṇṇabindu.

speckled : (adj.) kammāsa.

speckless : (adj.) akalaṅka.

spectacle : (nt.) visiṭṭha-dassana. (nt.; plu.) upanetta.

spectacular : (adj.) visiṭṭhadassanāyatta.

spectator : (m.) pekkhaka; ullokaka.

spectral : (adj.) pisācasadisa.

spectre : (m.) pisāca; bhūta.

spectrum : (m.) tiyaṃsakāce dissamāna-chabbaṇṇa. (nt.) uggahanimitta.

speculate : (v.i.) vitakketi; cinteti; jhāyati; anumāneti. (pp.) vitakkita; cintita; jhāyita; anumānita.

speculation : (f.) vicāraṇā. (nt.) upanijjhāna.

speculator : (m.) vitakkī; vīmaṃsī; nijjhāyaka.

speech : (f.) kathā; vācā. (nt.) bhāsana; kathana || harsh-speech: (f.) pharusavācā; kind-speech: (nt.) peyyavajja; right-speech: (f.) sammāvācā.

speechless : (adj.) 1. tuṅhī; 2. mūga.

speed : (m.) vega; java. (v.i.) turitayati; vegaṃ janeti. (v.t.) sīghataraṃ kāreti. (pp.) turiyita; janitavega; sīghataraṃ kārita.

speedily : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ.

speediness : (nt.) sīghatta; tiritatta.

speedy : (adj.) vegavantu; jvasampanna.



spell : (nt.) manta; mohana; vasīkaraṇa. (v.i.) anvakkharaṃ uccāreti.

spell bound : (adj.) mohita; vasīkata.

spelling : (m.) akkharaviññāsa.

spelter : (nt.) tuttha.

spend : (v.t.i.) 1. vayaṃ karoti; vissajjeti; 2. (time : ) khepeti; vītināmeti.  
(pp.) vayaṃ kata; vissaṭṭha; khepita; vītināmita.

spendthrift : (adj.; m.) dhananāsaka.

sperm : (m.) sambhava. (nt.) sukha.

spermatism : (nt.) sukkamocana.

spew : (v.t.) vamaṭi. (pp.) vamaṭa.

sphere : (nt.) goḷa; goḷaka; maṇḍala; āyatana; visayaṭṭhāna. (m.) āvaṭṭa.

sphere rule : (nt.) khuddakagoḷa.

spherical : (adj.) goḷākāra; parimaṇḍala.

spherically : (adv.) goḷākārena.

spherics : (f.) goḷamāṇakavijjā.

spheroid : (nt.) upagoḷaka.

sphinx : (m.) nārīmukhasīha; guttasabhāva.

sphygmia : (adj.) rattadhāvanāyatta.

spice : (nt.) kaṭukabhaṇḍa. (v.t.) kaṭukabhaṇḍaṃ pakkhipati. (pp.)  
pakkhittakaṭukabhaṇḍa.

spicery : (m.) katukabhaṇḍasamūha.

spicily : (adv.) dassanīyākārena.

spick : (adj.) abhinavatara; atinūtana.

spicy : (adj.) 1. kaṭukabhaṇḍajoyita; 2. sobhana; 3. kaṭukārāra.

spider : (f.) lūtikā. (m.) uṇṇanābhi; makkaṭaka.

spider web : (nt.) lūtikājāla; makkaṭasutta.

spidery : (adj.) lūtāsadisa; atikisa.

spiflicate : (v.t.) 1. bhusaṃ ṭāḷeti; 2. cittaṃ vyākulayati. (pp.) bhusaṃ tāḷita; vyākulitacitta.

spike : (m.) khīla; saṅku; sūla. (f.) mañjarī; vallarī. (v.t.) 1. sūle āropeti; 2. saṅkūhi āvarati. (pp.) sūlāropita; saṅkūhi āvaṭa.

spile : (m.) 1. nāgadantaka; 2. mahākhīla.

spilling : (f.) khīlavati.

spill : (f.) dārupaṭṭikā. (nt.) paggharāpana; avassāvaṇa. (v.t.) paggharāpeti; bahi-pāṭeti. (v.i.) galati; paggharati; bahi patati. (pp.) paggharāpita; bahi-pāṭita; galita; paggharita; bahi patita.

spill-water : (m.) jalaniggama.

spin : (v.t.) 1. (suttaṃ) kantati; 2. bhamāpeti. (pp.) kantita; bhamāpita.

spinach : (f.) upodikālatā.

spinal : (adj.) piṭṭhikaṇṭakāyatta.

spindle : (f.) kantanasūci. (v.i.) kisībhavati. (pp.) kisībhūta.

spindle legged : (adj.) kisajaṅgha.

spindly : (adj.) kisadīgha.

spindrifft : (nt.) vīcipheṇa. (m.) vīcisīkara.

spine : (m.) piṭṭhikaṇṭaka.

spineless : (adj.) piṭṭhikaṇṭakarahita.

spinner : (m.) suttakantaka.

spinning : (nt.) suttakantana.

spinous : (adj.) sapiṭṭhikaṇṭaka.

spinster : (f.) 1. vayappatta avivāhikā; 2. suttakantikā.

spinsterhood : (f.) avivāhikatā.

spiracle : (m.) khuddajantu-sāsanāḷā.

spiral : (m.) vyāvaṭṭa. (v.t.) vyāvaṭṭeti. (pp.) vyāvaṭṭita.

spire : (nt.) sikhara; siṅga. (f.) thūpikā; pāsādakaṇṇikā; āvaṭṭanī. (v.i.)  
sikhārākārena uggacchati. (v.t.) sikharam yojeti. (pp.) sikhārākārena uggata;  
yojitasikhara.

spirit : (m.) 1. jīva; atta; 2. amaussa; bhūta; 3. cittasabhāva. 4. (liquor : )  
āsava; 5. sāraṃsa; 6. uyyoga. (v.t.i.) 1. bhūtehi viya nīyati; antaradhāyati;  
2. uttejeti. (pp.) bhūtehi viya nīta; antarahita; uttejita.

spirited : (adj.) mahussāha.

spiritedly : (adv.) saviriyaṃ.

spiritless : (n.) nitteja; hīnaviriya.

spiritlessly : (adv.) maṅkubhāvena; nittejatāya.

spiritual : (adj.) ajjhattika; mānasika.

spiritualism : (f.) bhūtavijjā.

spiritualist : (m.) attavādī; bhūtavejja.

spiritualise : (v.t.) ajjhattikattaṃ or parisuddhattaṃ pāpeti.

spiritually : (adv.) ajjhattikavasena; paramatthato.

spirt : (nt.) bahisandana. (v.t.) vegena bahi paggharāpeti. (v.i.) vegena bahi sadanti. (pp.) vegena bahi paggharāpita; vegena bahi sandita.

spiry : (adj.) sikharayutta.

spit : (nt.) maṃsasūla. (f.) bhūnāsikā. (v.t.) niṭṭhubhati; nicchāreti; sūlena or khaggena vijjhati. (pp.) niṭṭhubhita; nicchārita; sūlaviddha.

spite : (m.) viddesa. (v.t.) dubbhati; veramaṃ bandhati; virujjhati. (pp.) dubbhita; baddhavera; viruddha || in spite of: (adv.) anādariyena.

spiteful : (adj.) viddesī; dubbhī; usūyaka.

spitefully : (adv.) issāya; viddesena.

spitfire : (m.) atikodhana.

spitting : (nt.) niṭṭhubhana.

spittle : (f.) lālā. (m.) khela.

spittoon : (m.) khelamallaka.

splanchnic : (adj.) antapaṭibaddha.

splash : (nt.) sittodaka. (m.) kalaṅka. (v.t.) udakaṃ or kaddamaṃ siṅcati or khipati. (pp.) sittodaka; khittakaddama.

splash board : (m.) kaddamāvaraṇaphalaka.

splashy : (adj.) kaddamamakhita.

splatter : (v.i.) 1. udakapothana saddaṃ pavatteti; 2. anavagamanīyākārena katheti. (pp.) pavattitasada; anavagamanīyākārena kathita.

splatter dash : (m.) mahāghosa.

splatter faced : (adj.) vikaṭamukha.

splay : (adj.) anujubhūta; passato nikkhanta; asamakoṇaka. (v.t.) anujukaṃ sampādeti.

splay footed : (adj.) khaluṅkapāda.

spleen : (nt.) pihaka; domanassa. (m.) kopa.

spleenful : (adj.) kodhana; dummana.

spleenish : (adj.) kodhana; dummana.

splenalgia : (f.) pihakaruḷā.

splendent : (adj.) dittiyyutta.

splendid : (adj.) 1. tejassī; mahānubhāva; samullasita; bhāsura; 2. seṭṭha; pasattha.

splendidly : (adv.) mahānubhāvena; atisundarākārena.

splendour : (m.) patāpa; pabhāva. (f.) sirivibhūti. (nt.) sirisobhagga.

splenetic : (adj.) kodhana; kopabahula.

splenic : (adj.) pihakanissita.

splice : (nt.) saṅghaṭana; sandhikaraṇa. (v.t.) saṅghaṭeti; sandhāneti. (pp.) saṅghaṭita; sandhānita.

splint : (nt.) dāruhīra.

splinter : (f.) sakalikā. (nt.) hīra. (v.t.) hīra-hīraṃ karoti. (pp.) hīrīkata.

splintery : (adj.) hīrasadisa.

split : (nt.) phulla; vivara. (v.t.) vidāreti; phāleti; vipāṭeti. (v.i.) phalaṭi; bhijjati; vidālīyati. (pp.) vidārīta; phālīta; vipāṭīta; phalīta; bhinna; vidālīta.

split bamboo : (nt.) bidala.

splitter : (m.) vidāraka; phāletu.

splitting : (nt.) vidālana; phālana.

splodge : (m.) kalaṅka.

splutter : (v.i.) 1 avyattaṃ katheti; 2. bindūni pātetī. (pp.) avyattaṃ kathita; pāṭitabindū.

spoil : (nt.) 1. vilutta-dhana; 2. abbhutaḷaddha. (v.t.) 1. padūseti; saṅkileseti; nāseti; 2. vilumpati; pasayha harati. (pp.) padūsita; saṅkilesita; nāsita; vilutta; pasayha haṭa.

spoiler : (m.) dūsaka; vilumpaka.

spoke : (m.) ara; cakkadanta. (v.t.) are yojeti. (pp.) yojitāra.

spoken : (pp. of speak), vutta; kathita; akkhāta.

spokesman : (m.) niyojita-kathika.

spoliate : (v.t.) vilumpati. (pp.) vilutta.

spoliator : (m.) vilumpaka.

spolion : (nt.) 1. vilumpana; 2. sakkhilipidūsana.

sponge : (nt.) samuddāhicchatta. (v.t.) samuddāhicchattena sodheti or ubbaṭṭeti. (pp.) samuddāhicchattena sodhita or ubbaṭṭita.

sponger : (m.) parūpaṅgī; parabhata.

sponginess : (nt.) chiddabahulatta.

spongy : (adj.) chiddāvacchiddaka; pariādiyaka.

sponson : (f.) pāṭibhogitā.

sponsor : (m.) pāṭibhoga; ārakkhaka.

spontaneous : (adj.) yādicchaka; sayaṅjāta.

spontaneously : (adv.) sahasā; yadicchāya; sayam eva.

spontaneousness : (f.) yādicchakatā; sābhāvikatā.

spoofer : (nt.) sāṭṭheyya. (v.t.) vañceti.

spoofer : (m.) saṭṭha; vañcaka.

spook : (m.) pisāca.

spookish : (adj.) bhūtāviṭṭha.

spool : (m.) vaṭṭulāvaṭṭa.

spoon : (f.) dabbi. (m.) kaṭacchu; mandamati; adhimattasinehī. (v.t.) kaṭacchunā gaṇḥāti or cāleti. (v.i.) adhimattasinehaṃ dasseti. (pp.) kaṭacchugahita or cālita; dassitātimattasineha.

spoon-fed : (adj.) dabbiposita; sakamatahīna.

spoonful : (nt.) kaṭacchupūra.

spoonny : (adj.) muduka; pemātura.

spoor : (m.) migapadavalañja. (v.t.) (migānaṃ) gatamaggam anuyāti. (pp.) gatamaggam anuyāta.

sporadic : (adj.) tattha tattha jāyamāna; kālena kālaṃ sijjhamāna.

sporadically : (adv.) viralavasena.

spore : (nt.) sukhumabīja.

sport : (f.) keḷi; kīḷā. (m.) migava. (v.i.) dibbati; ramati; kīḷati.

sportful : (adj.) keḷisīla; khiḍḍāpasuta.

sportfully : (adv.) kīḷāvasena; sopahāsaṃ.

sportive : (adj.) keḷisīla; khiḍḍāpasuta.

sportively : (adv.) kīḷāvasena; sopahāsaṃ.

sportiveness : (nt.) khiḍḍābhiratatta.

sportsman : (m.) kīḷaka; migavakusala.

spot : (nt.) ṭhāna; ciṅha. (m.) bhūbhāga; padesa; tilaka; bindu; kālaṅka.  
(v.t.) 1. bindūhi citteti; 2. kalaṅketi; dūseti. (pp.) bindūhi cittita;  
kalaṅkita; dūsita.

spotless : (adj.) akalaṅka; niddosa.

spotted : (adj.) sabala; kammāsa.

spotty : (adj.) sabala; kammāsa.

spouse : (m.) bhattu; pati. (m.; plu.) (both together : ) dampatī; jāyāpatī;  
jānipatī; jayapatī. (f.) bhariyā; dutiyikā.

spouseless : (adj.) avivāhika.

spout : (f.) paṇāī. (v.t.) sīghaṃ nikkhāmeti or nicchāreti. (pp.) sīghaṃ  
nikkhāmita or nicchārita.

spouter : (m.) turitakathika.

sprag : (m.) cakarodhaka.

sprain : (nt.) kāyasandhipīlana or vyāvattana. (v.t.) maṇibandhādikaṃ  
vyāvatteti. (pp.) maṇibandhādikaṃ vyāvattita.

sprat : (m.) sālimaccha.

sprawl : (v.t.) asammā pasāreti. (v.i.) hatthapāde pasāretvā nipajjati. (pp.)  
asammā pasārita; hatthapāde pasāretvā nipanna. (nt.) duppasāraṇa.

spray : (m.) sapuppha-sākhābhaṅga. (nt.) binduvasena patamāna-vatthu. (v.t.)  
binduvasena khipati. (pp.) binduvasena khitta.

spread : (nt.) pattharaṇa; visaraṇa. (v.t.) pasāreti; vitthāreti; vitanoti.  
(v.i.) pattharati; visarati. (pp.) pasārita; vitata; patthaṭa; visaṭa.

spread eagle : (m.) attasilāghī.

spread-over : opttarati. (pp.) otthaṭa.



spreading : (adj.) pattharamāna.

sprig : (f.) pasākhā.

sprightliness : (m.) uyyoga. (nt.) ussukatta.

sprightly : (adj.) sausāha; uyyogī.

spring : (m.) 1. (time : ) vasanta; 2. (of water : ) ubbhida; jalapasava; 3. (an elastic body : ) uplavaka; unnāmaka. (v.i.) (-up) 1. ubbhijjati; abbhudeti; 2. virūhati; 3. unnamati; plavati. (v.t.) jenetī; virūheti; uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) ubbhinna; abbhudita; virūḷha; unnata; plavita; janita; virūhita; uṭṭhāpita.

spring of life : (nt.) navayobbana.

spring tide : (m.) adhika-uppāta.

spring-forth : nipphajjati.

spring-forward : pakkhandati.

springe : (nt.) khuddakapasubādhana.

springless : (adj.) anupplavaka.

springy : (adj.) parāvattanagatika.

sprinkle : (nt.) vikiraṇa. (f.) appavutṭhi. (v.t.) vikirati; siñcati. (pp.) vikiṇṇa; sitta.

sprinkling : (nt.) vikiraṇa; secana.

sprint : (v.i.) puṇṇajavena dhāvati. (nt.) sīghadhāvana.

sprite : (m.) pisāca; amanussa.

spirituous : (adj.) majjasārabahula.

sprout : (m.) aṅkura; kalīra. (v.i.) virūhati; aṅkurīyati. (pp.) virūḷha; aṅkurita.

spruce : (adj.) sumaṇḍita; pasādhita. (v.t.) maṇḍeti; pasādheti. (pp.) maṇḍita;

pasādhita.

sprucely : (adv.) maṇḍitākārena.

spruceness : (nt.) sumañḍitatta.

spry : (adj.) catura; sūra.

spud : (f.) khuddaka-khaṇṭī. (v.t.) uddharati. (pp.) uddhaṭa.

spume : (nt.) pheṇa. (v.i.) pheṇam uggacchati. (pp.) uggataphēṇa.

spumy : (adj.) pheṇabahula.

spunk : (f.) dhiti. (nt.) viriya. (m.) kopa.

spunky : (adj.) dhitimantu.

spur : (m.) pādukāpatoda; (of a cook : ) pādakaṇṭaka. (v.t.) patodena vijjhati; ussāheti; uttejeti. (pp.) patodavidha; ussāhita; uttejita.

spurious : (adj.) kūṭa; kittima.

spuriously : (adv.) kūṭena; vyājena.

spuriousness : (m.) kūṭasabhāva. (f.) kittimatā.

spurn : (nt.) pāden'apaharaṇa. (v.t.) 1. pādena apaharati; 2. apasādeti. (pp.) pādena apahaṭa; apasādita.

spurt : (nt.) bahisandana. (v.t.) vegena bahi paggharāpeti. (v.i.) vegena bahi sadanti. (pp.) vegena bahi paggharāpita; vegena bahi sandita. (nt.) sahasā niccharaṇa. (v.i.) sahasā vegam janeti. (pp.) sahasājanitavega.

sputter : (nt.) vegena kathana; sasadda-niccharana. (v.t.) vegena vyākulaṃ katheti. (pp.) vegena vyākulaṃ kathita.

sputum : (m.) khela.

spy : (m.) ocaraka; payuttaka; carapurisa. (v.t.) anabhilakkhito upaparikkhati.

squab : (adj.; n.) thullavāmana. (adv.) bāḷhapatanena. (m.) pārāpatapotaka.

(f.) tūlabhisi.

squabble : (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (m.) kalaha. (v.i.t.) bhaṇḍeti; kalahaṃ karoti.  
(pp.) bhaṇḍita; katakalaha.

squabblers : (m.) kalahakārī.

squadron : (m.) yuddhanāvāgaṇa; bhaṭṭasamūha; assārohīgaṇa.

squalid : (adj.) malina; kucchita; adhama.

squalidness : (nt.) malinatta; dīnatta.

squalidity : (nt.) malinatta; dīnatta.

squall : (f.) vaddalikā. (nt.) viravana. (v.i.t.) viravati; vissaraṃ karoti.  
(pp.) viravita; vissaraṃ kata.

squaller : (m.) virāvākārī.

squally : (adj.) vaddalikāsahita.

squander : (v.t.) adhikavayaṃ karoti; dhanam vināseti.

squanderer : (m.) dhananāsaka.

squanderingly : (adv.) niratthakavayena.

square : (nt.) samacaturassaka-vatthu; caturassaṅgaṇa. (adj.) 1.  
samacaturaṃsiaka; 2. avaṅka; 3. samabhūta; 4. anavajja; 5. anucchavika. (v.t.)  
1. caturassattaṃ pāpeti; 2. guṇeti; 3. samāneti; 4. iṇaṃ sodheti. (pp.)  
caturassattaṃ pāpita; guṇita; samānita; sodhitaiṇa.

square deal : (m.) sādharmaṇavinimaya.

square meal : (nt.) yāvadatthabhojana.

square measure : (m.) ghanamāṇa.

square root : (nt.) guṇamūla.

squarely : (adv.) ujukaṃ.

squash : (nt.) abhimaddana; parimathana. (m.) lābuvisesa. (v.t.) parimaddati; abhimanthati. (pp.) parimaddita; abhimanthita.

squat : (nt.) ukkuṭikanisīdana. (v.i.) ukkuṭikaṃ nisīdati.

squatter : (m.) 1. ukkuṭikāsanika; 2. parabhūmibhogī.

squeak : (m.) tikhiṇarava. (v.i.) tikhiṇaṃ ravati or nadati.

squeaker : (m.) tikhiṇarāvī.

squeal : (m.) kaṭukasadda; aṭṭitasara. (v.i.) aṭṭitasaddaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) pavattitaṭṭitasadda.

squealer : (m.) aṭṭitasaddakārī.

squeamish : (adj.) niccakukkuccaka; 2. dubbala-gahaṇika.

squeamishly : (adv.) sakukkuccaṃ.

squeamishness : (nt.) kukkucapakatatta; niccasaṅkitatta.

squeeze : (nt.) nippīlana; maddana; 2. daḷhāliṅgana. (v.t.) 1. nippīleti; maddati; 2. daḷham āliṅgati. (pp.) nippīlita; maddita; daḷham āliṅgita.

squeezer : (m.) nippīlaka.

squib : (f.) aggisalākā; nindakalipi. (v.t.) omasavādena garahati. (pp.) omasavādena garahita.

squiffy : (adj.) īsaṃ-matta.

squint : (f.) kekaradiṭṭhi. (adj.) valira; kekara. (v.i.) valirākārena passati.

squint eyed : (adj.) valirakkhika; visamacakkhula.

squire : (m.) bhūmisāmī; janapadasetṭhī.

squirm : (nt.) ito c'ito pavaṭṭana. (v.i.) ito c'ito parivattati or visappati. (pp.) ito c'ito parivattita or visappita.

squirrel : (m.) kalandaka.

squirt : (nt.) siṅgaka. (v.t.) siṅgakena nicchāreti.

stab : (nt.) chūriyāhanana. (v.t.) chūriyā āhanati. (pp.) chūriyā āhata.

stabber : (m.) āhanaka.

stability : (nt.) thiratta; dhuvatta; ciratṭhitikatta.

stabilise : (v.t.) thirīkaroti. (pp.) thirīkata.

stable : (adj.) thira; acala; thāvara; dhuva; ciratṭhāyī. (f.) assasālā. (m.) pasunivāsa. (v.t.) assasālāya pakkhipati. (pp.) assasālāya pakkhitta.

stably : (adv.) thiraṃ; daḷhaṃ.

stack : (m.) (tiṅādīnaṃ) rāsi; puñja; sañcaya. (v.t.) puñjīkaroti; samāharati. (pp.) puñjīkata; samāhaṭa.

stactometer : (nt.) bindumāṅakayanta.

stadium : (nt.) samajjamaṅḍala. (f.) kīḷābhūmi.

staff : (f.) yatṭhi; kattarayatṭhi. (m.) daṇḍa; adhikārīgaṇa.

stag : (m.) sāraṅga; hariṇa.

stage : (nt.) raṅgatala; ussāpitaṭṭhāna; gamanappamāṇa. (m.) atṭāla; nāṭakagaṇa. (f.) avatṭhā; dasā; naccakalā. (v.t.) naccam dasseti or payojeti. (pp.) payojitanacca.

stager : (m.) katahattha; ñāṇavuddha.

stagger : (v.i.) dolāyati; pakkhalati. (v.t.) saṃsayam pāpeti; pakampeti. (pp.) dolāyita; pakkhalita; saṃsayam pāpita; pakampita.

staggeringly : (adv.; m.) sapakkhalanaṃ.

stagnancy : (nt.) avahanatta; asuddhatta.

stagnant : (adj.) niccala; asuddha.

stagnate : (v.i.) nippasavo hoti; nappabhavati. (pp.) nippasavībhūta; nappabhavita.

stagnation : (nt.) niccalapavattana; ekattha-vattana.

staid : (adj.) thirasabhāva.

staidly : (adv.) thirasabhāvena.

staidness : (nt.) acalatta; thiratta.

stain : (m.) kalaṅka. (nt.) kalusa. (v.t.) kalaṅketi; dūseti; kalusayati. (pp.) kalaṅkita; dūsita; kalusayita.

stainer : (m.) kalaṅketu; dūsaka.

stainless : (adj.) akalaṅka; nimmala; vimala.

stair : (nt.) sopāṇa. (f.) ārohanī.

staircase : (m.) sopāṇapatha.

stake : (m.) sūla; saṅku; abbhuta; paṇa. (f.) thūṇā. (v.t.) sūlehi āvarati; sūle uttāseti. (pp.) paṇita; katabbhuta; sūlehi āvaṭa; sūle uttāsita.

stale : (nt.) gomutta; assamutta. (adj.) pārivāsika; virasa; navabhāvāpagata. (v.t.) 1. pārivāsikaṃ karoti; 2. omutteti. (pp.) pārivāsikaṃ kata; omuttita.

staleness : (nt.) pārivāsikatta.

stalk : (m.) nāḷa; daṇḍa. (nt.) vaṇṭa; gabbitagamana; pasucoriya. (v.i.) uddhatākārena vajati. (v.t.) raho anubandhati; pasuṃ coreti. (pp.) raho anubaddha; coritapasuka.

stalking horse : (m.) dīpakassa. (nt.) vyājadassana.

stall : (m.) ekapasuvaja; āpaṇavibhāga; khuddakāpaṇa. (nt.) gāyakāsana. (v.t.i.) 1. vaje nikkhipati; 2. paṅke cakkam osīdati; 3. dhāvanayantaṃ nivattati. (pp.) vaje nikkhitta; paṅke osīnacakka; nivattadhāvanayanta.

stall fed : (adj.) vaje posita.

stallage : (m.) āpaṇasuṅka.

stallion : (m.) anuddhaṭabījassa.

stalwart : (adj.; m.) thāmavantu; daḷhakāya.

stalwartness : (nt.) pabalatta.

stamen : (nt.) purisa-kesara. (m.) pupphareṇu.

stammer : (nt.) mammanatta. (v.i.) mammanāyati.

stammerer : (m.) mammana; khalitavāca.

stammeringly : (adv.) sagagadaṃ; mammanatāva.

stamp : (f.) muddā; muddikā. (nt.) lañchana. (m.) padapāta; padaghāta. (v.t.)  
1. muddeti; lañcheti; 2. pādena bhūmim āhanati. (pp.) muddita; lañchita;  
bhūmyāhatapāda.

stampede : (nt.) sasambhamapalāyana. (v.i.) sasambhamaṃ palāyati.

stanch : (v.t.) santhambheti; sandanaṃ nivatteti. (pp.) santhambhita;  
nivattitasandana.

stanchion : (f.) upatthambhakathūṇā. (v.t.) upatthambhakaṃ yojeti.

stand : (m.) ādhāra; nissaya; virāma. (nt.) saṅṭhiti. (v.t.i.) 1. tiṭṭhati;  
avaṭṭhāti; 2. uṭṭhāti; 3. vattati; 4. sahāti; dhāreti; 5. nivattati. (pp.)  
ṭhita; avaṭṭhita; uṭṭhita; vattita; sahita; dhārita; nivatta.

stand aside : passato tiṭṭhati.

stand back : apakkamati.

stand fast : patiṭṭhāti; adhiṭṭhāti; gādhati.

stand firmly : patiṭṭhāti; adhiṭṭhāti; gādhati.

stand-by : upatiṭṭhāti.

stand-up : uttiṭṭhati; utṭhāti.

standard : (m.) dhaja; ketu. (f.) patākā. (adj.) pamāṇībhūta; nidassanabhūta.

standard bearer : (m.) dhajadhārī.

standing : (adj.) pavattamāna; tiṭṭhamāna. (nt.) pavattana; avatṭhāna; puggalikatatta.

standstill : santiṭṭhāti.

staple : (m.) aṅkusa. (nt.) padhāna-vāṇijabhaṇḍa. (adj.) padhānabhūta; sulabhuṭṭhānaka; mukhya. (v.t.) aṅkusam yojeti. (pp.) yojitaṅkusa.

stanza : (f.) gāthā. (nt.) pajja.

star : (f.) tārā; tārakā. (m.) uḷu. (v.t.) tārālakkaṇam yojeti.

star-gazer : (m.) nakkhattapāṭhaka.

starboard : (m.) nāvādakkhiṇapassa.

star crossed : (adj.) hatalakkhika; dubbhaga.

starch : (f.) piṭṭhadhātu. (nt.) khali. (v.t.) khalinā makkheti. (pp.) kalimakkhita.

starchy : (adj.) amuduka; kharasamphassa.

stare : (nt.) thirolokana. (v.i.t.) thiram oloketi. (pp.) thiram olokita.

starer : (m.) thirolokaka.

staringly : (adj.) ativyattam; atiphutam.

stark : (adj.) asesa; kevala; asithila; daḷha; thaddha. (adv.) kevalam; accantam.

starless : (adj.) tārāvirahita.

starlight : (m.) tārāloka.



starlit : (adj.) tārobhāsita.

start : (m.) ārambha. (nt.) phandana. (v.i.) ārabhati; sahasā phandati or kampati. (pp.) āraddha, sahasā phandita or kampita || he started for Colombo: so Koḷambanagaraṃ pati gato.

starting point : (nt.) ārabhanatthāna.

startle : (v.t.) uttāseti; santāseti; phandāpeti. (pp.) uttāsita; santāsita; phandāpita.

startling : (adj.) phandāpanaka.

starvation : (f.) nirāhāratā; ajaddhumārikā.

starve : (v.i.) chinnabhatto hoti; khudāya avasīdati. (v.t.) nirāhārena māreti. (pp.) khudāya avasīna; nirāhārena mārita.

starveling : (n.) chāta; jighacchita; bubhukkhita.

starving : (adj.) khudāya mīyamāna.

stasis : (m.) rudhirāvarodha.

state : (f.) avatthā; dasā; pakati. (m.) sabhāva; patāpa. (nt.) rajja; ratthā; issariya. (adj.) rajjāyatta. (v.t.) ācikkhati; pakāseti; vitthāreti. (pp.) ācikkhita; pakāsita; vitthārita.

state-carriage : (m.) rājaratha.

state-elephant : (m.) maṅgalaḥatthī.

state-horse : (m.) maṅgalassa.

stateliness : (nt.) mahāpatāpatta; uḷārasirisobhagga.

stately : (adj.) mahāteja; mahānubhāva.

statement : (nt.) nivedana; pakāsana.

statesman : rājanītinipuṇa.

static : (adj.) acala; aniñja.

statical : (adj.) acala; aniñja.

statics : (m.; plu.) acalavatthuniyāma.

station : (nt.) avatthāna; nivattanatthāna; thānanatara. (m.) adhikāra. (v.t.) niveseti; patitthāpeti. (pp.) nivesita; patitthāpita.

stationary : (adj.) acala; thāvara.

stationer : (m.) lipibhaṇḍavāñij.

stationery : (nt.) lipibhaṇḍa.

statistically : (adv.) saṅkhyālekhanānusārena.

statistics : (nt.; plu.) mahājanika-saṅkhyālekhana.

statue : (f.) paṭimā. (nt.) paṭibimba.

statuary : (nt.) paṭimāsippa; paṭimākaraṇa. (adj.) paṭimāpaṭibaddha.

statuesque : (adj.) paṭimāsadisadassana.

statuette : (f.) khuddakapaṭimā.

stature : (m.) ārohapariṇāha.

status : (nt.) dhana-balādi-pamāṇa.

statutable : (adj.) vavatthānugata; nītyanukūla.

statute : (f.) vavatthā; paññatti. (m.) niyamatavidhi.

statutory : (adj.) vavatthānugata; nītyanukūla.

staunch : (adj.) daḷhabhattika.

stave : (f.) dārupaṭṭikā. (nt.) gāthāpāda. (v.t.) nivāreti. (pp.) nivārita.

stay : (m.) kālikavāsa; ādhāra; upatthambha. (nt.) nivattana. (v.i.)

tāvakālikam vasati; nivattati. (v.t.) nivatteti; santhambheti. (pp.)  
tāvakālikam vuttha; nivattita; santhambhita.

stay behind : ohīyati.

stayer : (m.) nivāretu; upatthambhaka.

staying : (nt.) viharāṇa.

steadfast : (adj.) thira; daḷhādhiṭṭhāna.

steadfastly : (adv.) thiravasena.

steadfastness : (nt.) daḷhatta; thirādhiṭṭhānatta.

steadily : (adv.) thirākārena.

steadiness : (nt.) thiratta; acalatta; acāpalla.

steady : (adj.) acala; thāvara. (v.t.) thirīkaroti; daḷhayati.

steak : (m.) maṃsakhaṇḍa.

stealth : (nt.) gūḷhatta. (m.) rahobhāva.

stealthily : (adv.) gūḷhaṃ.

stealthy : (adj.) gūḷha; paṭicchanna.

steam : (m.) bappa. (v.i.) bappam uppādeti. (v.t.) usmanā sedeti. (pp.)  
uppāditabappa; usmanā dita.

steam bath : (nt.) sadakamma.

steam boat : (f.) dhūmayātrā.

steam engine : (nt.) bappayanta.

steamer : (f.) dhūmanāvā.

steap by step : (adv.) anupadam; anukkamena.

steed : (m.) ājaññassa.

steel : (m.) ayasāra. (adj.) atithaddha. (v.t.) ayasārena chādeti. (pp.) ayasārena chādita.

steely : (adj.) atithaddha.

steep : (m.) papāta. (adj.) ukkūla; durāruha; pātālayutta. (v.t.) kiledeti; otāretvā temeti. (pp.) kiledita; otāretvā temita.

steeple : (nt.) pāsādasikhara.

steer : (m.) uddhaṭabīja-gona. (v.t.) nāvaṃ pājeti or gantabbamaggaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pājitanāva; gantabbamaggaṃ pāpita.

steerage : (nt.) nāvācāraṇa.

steersman : (m.) kaṇṇadhāra.

stele : (m.) salekha-silāthambha.

stelliferous : (adj.) tārābahula.

stellar : (adj.) nakkhattapaṭibaddha.

stellate : (adj.) tārakākāra.

stellular : (adj.) tārākārena sampādita.

stem : (m.) daṇḍa; nāla. (nt.) vaṇṭa. (v.t.) 1. nivatteti; santhambheti; 2. oghaṃ chindanto tarati. (pp.) nivattita; santhambhita; oghaṃ chindanto tarita.

stench : (m.) pūtigandha.

stenchy : (adj.) pūtigandhika.

stenograph : (nt.) saṅkhittakkharalekhana.

stenographer : (m.) laghulekhaka.

stenography : (f.) laghulekhanavijjā.

stentor : (m.) uccassarayutta.

stentorian : (adj.) gambhīrassara.

step : (m.) padapāta; padavikkhepa; kama; sopāṇaphalaka. (f.) paṭipāṭi. (nt.) pādalañchana. (v.t.i.) akkamati; padaṃ nikkhipati. (pp.) akkanta; nikkhitapada.

step back : paṭikkamati.

step down : oṭarati.

step forward : abhikkamati.

step in : āruhati or pavisati.

step out : turitayati.

stepbrother : (m.) vemātikabhātu.

stepdaughter : (f.) dutiyavivāhe dhītā.

stepfather : (m.) dutiyavivāhe pitā.

stepmother : (f.) dutiyavivāhe mātā.

steppe : (f.) rukkharahita-sambhūmi.

stepping : (m.) padavikama; padavītihāra.

stepping stone : (f.) padapātasilā. (nt.) vuddhipadaṭṭhāna.

stepsister : (f.) vemātika-bhaginī.

stepson : (m.) paṭhamavivāhe putto.

stereotype : (m.) ghanīkata-muddākkharaphalaka. (v.t.) 1. ekābaddhaṃ karoti; 2. avipariṇāmiyattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) ekābaddhakata; avipariṇāmiyattaṃ pāpita.

sterile : (adj.) aphala; vañjha; asāra.

sterility : (f.) vañjhatā.

sterling : (adj.) yathābhūta; yathāvattthuka. (nt.) soṇṇanikkha.

stern : (m.) nāvāpacchābhāga. (adj.) asithila; daḷha; thaddha.

sternese : (nt.) daḷhatta; pharusatta.

sternly : (adv.) atidaḷham.

sternum : (nt.) uraṭṭhi.

sternutation : (nt.) 1. khipitaka; 2. natthukamma.

sternutatory : (adj.) 1. khipitajanaka; 2. natthukammāyatta.

stertorous : (adj.) ghurughurupassāsī.

stethoscope : (nt.) nāḷiviññāyanta. (v.t.) hadayaphandanam upaparikkhati.

stevedore : (m.) nāvābhaṇḍavāhaka.

stew : (nt.) mandapakka-bhojana. (m.) manotāpa. (v.t.) mandam pacati. (pp.) mandam pakka.

steward : (m.) bhojanādhikārī; bhaṇḍāgārika; āyuttaka.

stewardship : (nt.) āyuttakaṭṭhāna; bhaṇḍāgārikatta.

stick : (m.) kattaradaṇḍa. (f.) kattarayaṭṭhi. (v.i.) allīyati; laggati. (v.t.) alliyāpeti; laggeti; nittudati. (pp.) allīna; lagga; alliyāpita; laggita; nittudita.

stickiness : (f.) samlagganatā.

sticking : (nt.) allīyana. (m.) abhissaṅga.

stickle : (v.t.) nibandhati; vivadati. (pp.) nibaddha; vivadita.

stickler : (m.) nibandhaka.

sticky : (adj.) allīyanasabhāva.

stiff : (adj.) 1. patthaddha; kaṭhina; anamma; 2. dukkara; 3. ghanībhūta.

stiff-necked : (adj.) ādhānagāhī; uddhata.

stiffen : (v.t.) kaṭhinīkaroti. (v.i.) kaṭhinībhavati. (pp.) kaṭhinīkata; kaṭhinībhūta.

stiffly : (adv.) daḷhaṃ; sābhimānaṃ.

stiffness : (nt.) kaṭhinatta.

stifle : (v.t.) sāsaṃ nirumbheti. (pp.) nirumbhitasāsa.

stifling : (adj.) sāsanirumbhaka.

stigma : (nt.) vaṇalañchana. (f.) apakitti.

stigmatise : (v.t.) kalaṅketi; lañcheti. (pp.) kalaṅkita; lañchita.

stile : (nt.) vativāra.

still : (nt.) parissāvaka-yanta. (adj.) acala; akampa; niccala; nissadda. (v.t.) upasameti; acalaṃ or nissaddaṃ karoti. (pp.) upasamita; acalaṃ or nissaddaṃ kata. (adv.) 1. yāva-tāva; yāvajjatanā; yāv'imaṃ kālaṃ; 2. evaṃ sante pi; tathā pi.

still more : (adv.) bhīyoso mattāya.

stillborn : (m.) maritvā-jāta; gabbhamata.

stillness : (nt.) niccalatta; nissaddatta.

stilt : (f.) pādayatṭhi.

stilted : (adj.) 1. pādayatṭhigāmī; 2. gabbita; vikatthaka.

stimulant : (adj.; m.) uttejaka; uddīpaka.

stimulate : (v.t.) uttejeti; ussāheti; pabodheti. (pp.) uttejita; ussāhita; pabodhita.

stimulation : (nt.) uttejana; samuṭṭhāpana; anubalappadāna.

stimulative : (adj.) uttejaka; paggaṇhanaka.

stimulus : (nt.) uddīpakavatthu; uttejakosadha. (m.) paggaha.

sting : (f.) dāṭhā. (nt.) ḍasana. (v.t.) 1. ḍasati; 2. accantaṃ vyathati. (pp.) daṭṭha; accantaṃ vyathita.

stingily : (adv.) luddhākārena; kadariyena.

stinginess : (nt.) macchariya; luddhatta.

stingless : (adj.) niddāṭha; uddhaṭadāṭha.

stingy : (adj.) luddha; kadariya; maccharī.

stink : (m.) pūtigandha. (v.t.) pūtigandhaṃ vāyeti. (v.i.) 1. pūti vāyati; 2. ayasaṃ pappoti. (pp.) vāyitapūtigandha; ayasaṃ patta.

stinking : (adj.) pūtigandhāvaha.

stint : (nt.) ūnatta; ūnappamāṇa. (v.t.) 1. ūnakaṃ deti; 2. mitaṃ bhūñjati; 3. viramati. (pp.) ūnakaṃ dinna; mitaṃ bhutta; virata.

stintingly : (adv.) atiluddhākārena.

stintless : (adj.) nillobhī; amaccharī; asīmita.

stipe : (m.) daṇḍa; nāḷa. (nt.) vaṇṭa.

stipend : (nt.) vetana. (m.) niyamita-aya.

stipendiary : (m.) vetanalābhī.

stipulate : (v.i.) paṭiññaṃ ṭhabeti; saṅgamaṃ karoti. (v.t.) paṭiññaṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) ṭhapitapaṭiñña; katasāngara; gahitapaṭiñña.

stipulation : (f.) paṭiññā. (m.) saṅgara.

stir : (m.) saṅkhobha. (v.t.) 1. khobheti; āloleti; viloleti; 2. matheti. (v.i.) saṅkhubhati; iñjati; kampati. (pp.) khobhita; ālolita; vilolita; manthita; iñjita; kampita.



stirrer : (m.) khobhakārī.

stirring : (nt.) copana; kampana; saṅkhubhana. (adj.) saṅkhobhaka.

stirrup : (f.) ārohī-pādukā.

stitch : (f.) sibbanī. (m.) ārapatha. (v.t.) sibbati. (pp.) sibbita.

stithy : (f.) 1. kammārasālā; 2. adhikaraṇī.

stock : (m.) sannidhi; sañcaya; anvaya; vaṃsa; saṃvaḍḍhita-pasugaṇa; khandha; daṇḍa; khāṇuka. (nt.) mūladhana. (f.) (for feet : ) suruṅgā. (v.t.) sañcināti; samāharati; rāsīkaroti. (pp.) sañcita; samāhaṭa; rāsīkata || laughing stock: (nt.) parihāsaṭṭhāna-vatthu.

stock-still : (adj.) khāṇusadisa; niccala.

stockade : (f.) saṅkuvati. (v.t.) saṅkuvatiṃ yojeti.

stockbreeder : (m.) pasupālaka; pasuposaka.

stocking : (nt.) pādajāla.

stocktaking : (nt.) bhaṇḍagaṇanolokana.

stocky : (adj.) thulla-vāmanaka.

stodge : (m.) garukāhāra. (v.i.) gedhena bhuñjati. (pp.) gedhena bhutta.

stodgy : (adj.) 1. garuka; dujjara; 2. ativitthārita.

stoic : (adj.; n.) upekkhaka; mahādhitika.

stoically : (adv.) upekkhakatāya; attasaṃyamena.

stoke : (v.t.) 1. uddhane indhanaṃ khipati; 2. turitaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) uddhane khittindhana; turitaṃ bhutta.

stoker : (m.) 1. uddhanaposaka; 2. turitabhojī.

stolid : (adj.) momuha; garukāya; anussuka.

stolidity : (nt.) muṭṭhasacca; anussukatta; jaḷatta; garukāyatta.

stolidly : (adv.) mūḷhākārena.

stomach : (m.) āmasaya. (nt.) udara; jaṭhara. (f.) abhiruci. (v.t.) abhiruciyā  
bhuñjati.

stomachic : (adj.) āmāsayāyatta. (nt.) rucivaḍḍhakosadha; gahaṇḍīpaka.

stomackless : (adj.) mandagahaṇika.

stone : (f.) silā. (m.) pāsāṇa; asma. (nt.) (of fruits : ) aṭṭhi; bīja. (v.t.)  
1. pāsāṇehi paharati; 2. aṭṭhīni apaneti. (pp.) pāsāṇehi pahata; apanītaṭṭhika  
|| made of stone: (adj.) silāmaya.

stone age : (m.) pāsāṇāyudha-yuga.

stone blind : (adj.) jaccandha.

stone cutter : (m.) 1. taṅka; 2. pāsāṇadāraka.

stone still : (adj.) pāsāṇathira.

stone to grind with : (m.) nisadapota.

stone-deaf : (adj.) puṇṇabadhira.

stonemason : (m.) silāvaḍḍhakī.

stoneware : (nt.) ghanamattikabhājana.

stoniness : (nt.) niṭṭhiratta; pāsāṇabāhula.

stony : (adj.) 1. silābahula; 2. atithaddha.

stony hearted : (adj.) niṭṭhura; kaṭṭhinahadaya.

stook : (m.) veṇīkata-sassapuñja.

stool : (nt.) pādapiṭha. (m.) uccārossagga. (v.i.) vaccaṃ karoti; uccāraṃ  
ossajati. (pp.) katavacca; ossaṭṭhuccāra.

stoop : (nt.) 1. onamana; 2. vasaṅgamaṇa. (v.i.) 1. onamati; 2. vasaṃ yāti.  
(pp.) onamita; vasaṃ yāta.

stop : (nt.) nivattana; virāmalakkhaṇa; rodhana. (m.) viccheda; virāma. (v.i.)  
nivattati; 2. viramati; vicchijjati. (v.t.) 1. nivatteti; rundheti; 2. vāreti;  
nivāreti. (pp.) nivatta; virata; vicchinna; nivattita; rundhita; vārita;  
nivārita.

stopcock : (nt.) jalanāḷathakanaka.

stoppage : (nt.) rodhana; thambhana; nivattāpana. (m.) upaccheda.

stopper : (m.) avarodhaka. (f.) rodhanī. (v.t.) rodhaniyā pidahati.

storage : (nt.) sannidhikaraṇa; bhaṇḍāgārāya dātabbamūla.

storax : (m.) sugandha-niyyāsavisesa.

store : (f.) 1. bhaṇḍanicaya; 2. bhaṇḍasālā. (v.t.) sañcināti; sannidahati;  
rāsīkaroti. (pp.) sañcita; sannihita; rāsīkata.

storehouse : (nt.) sannidhiṭṭhāna; koṭṭhāgāra.

storekeeper : (m.) koṭṭhāgārika.

storey : (nt.) pāsādātala.

storeyed : (adj.) bhūmiyutta; bhummika || three-storeyed: tibhummika.

storied : (adj.) bhūmiyutta; bhummika.

stork : (m.) bakavisesa.

storm : (m.) caṇḍavāta; mahāmegha; saṅkhobha. (nt.) omaddana. (v.i.)  
saṅkhubhati; vegena vassati. (v.t.) 1. saṅkhobheti; 2. (paravisayaṃ) omaddati.  
(pp.) saṅkhubhita; vegena vuṭṭha; omaddita.

stormy : (adj.) saṅkhubhita; vātavuṭṭhisahita; khobhakara.

story : (nt.) kathāvatthu; tala. (f.) ākhyāyikā; bhūmi.

stout : (adj.) thāmavantu; thūladehī; dhitimantu; nibbhaya.

stout-hearted : (adj.) thiracitta; dalhanicchaya.

stoutly : (adv.) thiracittena.

stoutness : (nt.) pabalatta; thiranicchayatta.

stove : (f.) cullī. (nt.) uddhana.

stow : (v.t.) paṭisāmeti; nikkhipati. (pp.) paṭisāmita; nikkhitta.

stow away : (m.) mūlam adatvā nāvā-gāmī.

stowage : (nt.) paṭisāmana. (m.) bhaṇḍāgārika-suṅka.

straddle : (v.i.t.) pāde pasāretvā tiṭṭhati or nisīdati. (pp.) pāde pasāretvā tiṭṭhita or nisinna.

straggle : (v.i.) samūhato viyujjhati; vikiṇṇākārena yāti; animittam āhiṇḍati. (pp.) samūhato viyutta; vikiṇṇākārena yāta.

straggler : (m.) sakaparisa-bhaṭṭha; maggamūḷha.

stragglingly : (adv.) maggamūḷhākārena; samūhaviyogena.

straight : (adj.) uju; ajimha; avaṅka; akuṭṭila; sarala. (adv.) ujukaṃ; sajjū; sapadi.

straight away : (ind.) sajjū; sīgham eva.

straight forward : (adj.) ujucitta; ajjavayutta.

straight line : (f.) ujurekhā.

straighten : (v.t.) ujuṃ karoti.

straightly : (adv.) ujukam eva.

straightness : (nt.) ajjava; akoṭṭilla.

strain : (m.) āyāsa; parissana; (musical : ) laya. (f.) kriyāsantati. (v.t.) āyāseti; uppīleti; parissāveti; vimalīkaroti. (pp.) āyāsita; uppīlita;

parissāvita; vimalīkata.

strainer : (nt.) parissāvana. (f.) sodhanī; cālanī.

straiten : (v.t.) sambādheti; pīleti. (pp.) sambādhita; pīlita.

straitness : (nt.) sambādhatta; dukkaratta.

straits : (f.) duddasā. (nt.) kasira; kiccha. (m.) samuddasandhi. (adj.) sambādha; avitthiṇṇa.

strand : (nt.) kūla; tīra; taṭa. (v.t.) kūlaṃ pāpeti; tīre āhanati. (v.i.) ohiyāti. (pp.) kūlaṃ pāpita; tīre āhata; ohīna.

stranded : (adj.) kicchāpanna; appaṭisaraṇa.

strange : (adj.) 1. abbhuta; apubba; 2. videsīya; 3. asanthuta; aparicita.

strange looking : (adj.) abbhutadassana.

strangely : (adv.) abbhutākārena.

strangeness : (nt.) abbhutatta; aparicittatta.

stranger : (m.) 1. āgantuka; atithi; 2. adhunāgata; aparicita.

strangle : (v.t.) sāsanirodhena māreti. (pp.) sāsanirodhena mārita.

strangle oneself : (v.t.) ubbandhati; sāsaṃ nirumbhetvā marati. (pp.) ubbaddha; sāsaṃ nirumbhetvā mata.

strangling : (nt.) ubbandhana; sāsaniirumbhana.

strangurious : (adj.) muttakicchābādhī.

strangury : (m.) muttakicchābādha.

strap : (f.) varattā; naddhi. (nt.) yotta. (v.t.) varattāya bandhati or tāleti. (pp.) varattāya baddha or tālita.

strapping : (nt.) varattātāḷana. (adj.) vaḍḍhideha.

stratagem : (m.) kapaṭopāya.

strategic : (adj.) saṅgāmapāyavisaka.

strategical : (adj.) saṅgāmapāyavisaka.

strategist : (n.) saṅgāmapāyadakkha.

strategy : (m.) saṅgāmapāya.

straticulate : (adj.) talattharayutta.

stratify : (v.t.) talavasena attharati. (pp.) talavasena atthata.

stratum : (nt.) bhūmitalatthara.

stratus : (m.) meghapaṭala.

straw : (nt.) palāla; sukkhatiṇa.

strawy : (adj.) palālamaya; palālasadisa.

stray : (adj.) maggamūlha; yūthabhaṭṭha. (v.i.) 1. magge muyhati; 2. uppathaṃ yāti. (pp.) maggamūlha; uppatthaṃ yāta.

streak : (f.) vaṇṇalekhā. (v.t.) lekhā yojeti; vaṇṇalekhāhi alaṅkaroti. (pp.) yojitaleka; vaṇṇalekhālaṅkata.

stream : (m.) jalasota; jalogha. (f.) kunnadī; jalamātikā. (v.i.) pasavati; pabhavati. (pp.) pasavita; pabhavita.

stream let : (f.) khuddakamātikā.

streamer : (m.) dīghadhaja; raṃsivadamba.

street : (f.) racchā; vīthi; visikhā; rathikā.

street sweeper : (m.) vīthisodhaka.

street walker : (f.) gaṇikā.

strength : (f.) satti. (m.) thāma. (nt.) bala; sāmattiya.

strengthen : (v.i.) pabalīkaroti; daḷhayati. (v.i.) thirībhavati. (pp.) pabalīkata; daḷhayita; thirībhūta.

strengthened : (m.) pabalīkāraka. (nt.) balajanakosadha.

strengthless : (adj.) sattihīna; abala; dubbala.

strenuous : (adj.) āraddhaviriya; atandita; ātāpī.

strenuously : (adv.) daḷhaviriyena.

strenuousness : (m.) uyyoga; parakkma. (nt.) viriyādhiṭṭhāna.

stress : (m.) āyāsa. (nt.) bhāriyatta; saddagambhīratta. (v.t.) daḷhayati; savisesaṃ udīreti. (pp.) daḷhayita; udīrita.

stretch : (nt.) pasāraṇa; pattharaṇa. (v.t.) pasāreti; vitanoti. (v.i.) pasārīyati. (pp.) pasārita; vitata.

stretcher : (m.) pasāretu; rogīmañca.

stretchforth : paggaṇhāti.

strew : (v.t.) ākirati; vikirati; vippakirati. (pp.) ākiṇṇa; vikiṇṇa.

striae : (adj.) sukhumarekhānkita.

stricken : (pp. of strike) addita; maddita; pīḷita; aṭṭita.

strict : (adj.) 1. daḷha; asithila; 2. anullaṅghiya; anatikkamiya; niyata.

strictly : (adv.) sanicchayaṃ; saniyamaṃ.

strictness : (n.) daḷhatta; asithilatta.

stricture : (nt.) tikhiṇa-vivecana. (m.) sirāsankoca.

stride : (v.i.t.) pāde vītharati; pādaṃ dūre nikkhipati. (pp.) vīthapāda; nikkhittapāda.

strident : (adj.) kaṭukasaddayutta.

stridulate : (v.i.) gambhīra-kaṭukasaddaṃ pavatteti.

strife : (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (m.) kalaha; viggaha.

strike : (v.t.) paharati; abhihanati; ghaṭṭeti. (v.i.) āhaññati; ghaṭṭiyati.  
(pp.) pahaṭa; abhihata; ghaṭṭita; āhata; ghaṭṭita. mūlādiṃ muddāpeti; kammantaṃ  
cajati; cittaṃ ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) mūlādiṃ muddāpita; cattaḥkammanta;  
ākaḍḍhitacitta. (m.) kammantacāga.

strike against : paṭihanati.

strike down : opātetī.

strike in return : paṭipaharati.

strike off : lopeti; makkheti.

strike out : (fire) saṅghaṭṭanena janeti.

strike through : vinivijjhati.

strike up : ārabhati.

striker : (m.) 1. pahāradāyī; 2. kammantacāgī.

striking : (adj.) mahohara; cittaḥkaḍḍhaka. (nt.) paharaṇa; pothana;  
saṅghaṭṭana.

strikingly : (adv.) savisesaṃ; mahoharatāya.

string : (nt.) sutta. (f.) tanti; seni; panti; āvali; dhanujiyā. (v.t.) 1.  
āvunāti; 2. tantūhi bandhati; 3. jiyāṃ āropeti. (pp.) āvuta; tantubaddha;  
jiyāropita.

string of contents : (nt.) uddāna.

string of pearls : (f.) muttāvali.

stringency : (nt.) kaṭukatta; asithilatta; anullaṅghiyatta.

stringent : (adj.) 1. kaṭuka; tikhiṇa; 2. avilaṅghiya; asithila.



stringy : (adj.) tantuyutta.

strip : (nt.) cīraka. (f.) dīghapaṭṭikā. (v.t.) uddāleti; (of clothes : )  
acchindati. (pp.) uddāḷita; acchinna.

strip of bark : (nt.) vākacīra.

strip of cloth : (f.) colapaṭṭikā.

stripe : (f.) paṭṭikā; visamvaṇṇarekhā. (m.) kasāpahāra.

striped : (adj.) lekhācittita.

striping : (m.) kumāra; māṇava.

strive : (v.i.) ghaṭati; vāyamati; yatati; ṭhati; ussahati. (pp.) ghaṭita;  
vāyamita; ṭhita; ussahita.

striving : (nt.) ghaṭana; ṭhana. (m.) ussāha; vāyāma.

stroke : (m.) pahāra; āghāta; nigghāta; kenipāta; khaṇikābādha. (f.) rekhā.  
(nt.) paramasana; anapekkhita-bhāgya or abhāgya. (v.t.) parimajjati;  
parāmasati. (pp.) parimaṭṭha or majjita; parāmaṭṭha.

stroll : (f.) mandacārikā. (nt.) caṅkamana. (v.i.) carati; āhiṇḍati;  
pariyaṭati.

stroller : (m.) pariyaṭaka.

strong : (adj.) balavantu; thāmavantu; pabala; daḷha; thira; tibba; tikhiṇa;  
pahonta; samattha.

strong-minded : (adj.) daḷhamānasa.

stronghold : (nt.) balakoṭṭhaka; dugga.

strongly : (adv.) gāḷhaṃ; daḷhaṃ; bāḷhaṃ.

strop : (nt.) khuracamma. (f.) khuratejanapaṭṭikā. (v.t.) paṭṭikāya khuraṃ  
tejeti. (pp.) paṭṭikāyatejitakhura.

structure : (nt.) nimmāṇa; mandira. (m.) racitākāra.

struggle : (m.) daḷhavāyāma; balavaviggaha. (nt.) vipphandana. (v.i.) 1. abhiyatati; daḷhaṃ vāyamati; 2. vipphandati. (pp.) abhiyatita; daḷhaṃ vāyamita; vipphandita.

strum : (nt.) anipuṇavādana. (v.i.) anipuṇākārena vādeti. (pp.) anipuṇākārena vādita.

struma : (m.) gaṇḍamālaroga.

strumpet : (f.) gaṇikā.

strut : (v.i.) sābhimānaṃ vicarati.

strychnia : (m.) tikhiṇavisa-visesa.

stub : (m.) khāṇuka. (nt.) chinnāvasiṭṭha-mūla. (v.t.) mūlāni uddharati. (pp.) uddhaṭamūla.

stubble : (nt.) chinnāvasiṭṭha-sassa.

stubborn : (adj.) avidheyya; avasa; duddamma; mānatthaddha.

stubbornness : (nt.) duddamyatta; avidheyyatta.

stubbornly : (adv.) duddammākārena.

stucco : (m.) siniddha-sudhālepa.

stud : (m.) gaṇṭhi; kukku. (v.t.) khacati. (pp.) khacita.

student : (m.) sissa; antevāsī; vijjatthī.

studio : (nt.) sippāyatana.

studious : (adj.) vijjāsatta; vīmaṃsāpubbaka.

studiously : (adv.) vīmaṃsāpubbakaṃ; upaṭṭhitasatiyā.

studiousness : (f.) vijjatthikatā; vīmaṃsakatā.

study : (nt.) ajjhayana; uggahaṇa. (m.) ajjhayana-gabbha. (v.t.i.) 1. uggahaṇāti; pariyāpuṇāti; adhīyati; anusikkhati; 2. vīmaṃsati. (pp.) uggahita; pariyāputa; adhīta; anusikkhita; vīmaṃsita.

stuff : (nt.) dabba; vatthu; upakaraṇa. (m.) kacavara. (v.t.) accantaṃ pūreti. (v.i.) giddho bhuñjati. (pp.) accantaṃ pūrita.

stuffing : (nt.) antopūraṇa; pūrakadabba.

stuffy : (adj.) nivāta; sambādha.

stultify : (v.t.) 1. mūḷhattaṃ dasseti; 2. adhikāraṃ nivāreti. (pp.) mūḷhattaṃ dassita; nivāritādhikāraṃ.

stumble : (nt.) khalita; pakkhalana. (m.) pamādadosa. (v.i.t.) pakkhalati; pamajjati. (pp.) pakkhalita; pamatta.

stumbling : (adj.) pakkhalamāna.

stumbling block : (nt.) bādhaka. (m.) antarāya.

stump : (m.) khāṇuka; chinnāvasesa. (v.t.i.) 1. sasaddaṃ caṅkamati; 2. niruttaraṃ karoti; 3. pacārento āhiṇḍati; 4. sākhādayo chindati. (pp.) sasaddaṃ caṅkamita; niruttaraṃ kata; chinnaśākhādi.

stumpy : (adj.) thullavāmana.

stun : (v.t.) badhirīkaroti; mucchāpeti. (pp.) badhirīkata; mucchāpita.

stunner : (m.) vesārajjakara.

stunning : (adj.) atisundara; vimhāpanaka.

stunt : (nt.) vaḍḍhinivattana. (f.) viṣiṭṭhakriyā. (v.t.) vaḍḍhiṃ nirumbheti; vāmanaṃ karoti. (pp.) nirumbhitavaḍḍhī; vāmanīkata.

stupefaction : (nt.) vyāmohana; visaññīkaraṇa.

stupefy : (v.t.) moheti; muccheti. (pp.) mohita; mucchita.

stupefying : (adj.) mucchaka; pamohaka.

stupendous : (adj.) 1. ativisāla; 2. vimhayāvaha.

stupendously : (adv.) atimahattena; abbhutākārena.

stupid : (adj.) momuha; mandamatika; dandha; sammūlha.

stupidity : (nt.) dandhatta; mandiya.

stupidly : (adv.) dandhākārena.

stupidness : (nt.) dandhatta; mandiya.

stupor : (f.) mucchā; sammucchā; bhantasatitā.

stuprate : (v.t.) pasayha (itthim) dūseti.

stupration : (nt.) pasayharamana.

sturdily : (adv.) pabalākārena.

sturdiness : (f.) thāmasampannatā.

sturdy : (adj.) dalhasarīra; thāmavantu.

stutter : (v.i.) pakkhalanto bhāsati.

stutterer : (m.) pakkhalitavāca.

stutteringly : (adv.) sagaggadaṃ.

sty : (m.) sūkaravaja. (nt.) kucchitaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) sūkare vajekhipati.

stye : (f.) akkhidalapiḷakā.

style : (f.) paṇṇalekhanī. (m.) pakāra; ākāra; racanāvilāsa. (v.t.) abhidhāti; nāmaṃ ṭhapeti; upalakkheti. (pp.) abhihita; ṭhapitanāma; upalakkhita.

stylish : (adj.) suvesa.

stylishly : (adv.) sobhanavesena.

stylist : (adj.) lalitaracanāsatta.

stylograph : (m.) nāḷaḷekhanīvīsesa.  
styptic : (adj.) rudhīrasandanivattaka.  
Styx : (f.) Vetaranī-nadī.  
suasion : (nt.) palobhana; pakkhagāhana.  
suasive : (adj.) pakkhagāhāpaka.  
suave : (adj.) 1. piyaṃvada; 2. sādūrasa; manuñña.  
suavely : (adv.) manuññatāya; saṅhākārena.  
suavity : (f.) 1. piyavādītā; 2. sādūrasatā.  
sub : (pref.) upa; anu; adho.  
sub-editor : (m.) upasaṅkhāraka.  
sub-head : (f.) upamātikā.  
sub-king : (m.) padesarāja.  
subacid : (adj.) īsaṃambila.  
subacid : (adj.) īsaṃtittaka.  
subacute : (adj.) īsaṃtikhiṇa.  
subaltern : (m.) upasenāpati.  
subaqueous : (adj.) antodakaṭṭha.  
subcommentary : (f.) ṭīkā.  
subcommittee : (f.) anukāraḷasabhā.  
subconsciousness : (nt.) bhavaṅga; upaviññaṇa.  
subcutaneous : (adj.) antocammaṭṭha.

subdivide : (v.t.) puna vibhajati; upavibhajati. (pp.) puna vibhatta;  
upavibhatta.

subdivision : (m.) upavibhāga.

subdue : (v.t.) abhibhavati; pamaddati; dameti; pasahati; abhimanthati. (pp.)  
abhibhūta; pamaddita; danta; pasahita; abhimanthita.

subdue able : (adj.) abhibhavanīya; jeyya.

subduer : (m.) abhibhū; pamaddaka; dametu.

subduing : (adj.) abhimanthaka.

subjacent : (adj.) adhoṭhita.

subject : (m.) visaya; pajā; parapālanānugata. (in gram.) kattu; kathānāyaka.  
(nt.) vasagamana. (adj.) vasavattī; upajīvī; parādhīna; parāyatta. (v.t.)  
vasīkaroti; abhibhoti. (pp.) vasīkata; abhibhūta.

subjection : (m.) vasībhāva. (nt.) parādhīnatta.

subjective : (adj.) ajjhattikā; mānasika.

subjectivity : (nt.) mānasikatta.

subjoin : (v.t.) anughaṭeti; pacchā sambandheti. (pp.) anughaṭita; pacchā  
sambandhita.

subjugate : (v.t.) vasaṃ neti; omaddati; abhibhavati. (pp.) vasaṃ nīta;  
omaddita; abhibhūta.

subjugation : (nt.) vasānayana; abhibhavana.

subjugator : (m.) vijetu; dametu; vasavattaka.

subjunctive : (adj.) aniyamatthavācaka; vikappadīpaka.

subjunctive mood : (f.) Sattamī vibhatti.

sublimate : (v.t.) sukhumattaṃ or parisuddhattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) sukhumattaṃ or

parisuddhattaṃ pāpita.

sublimation : (nt.) sukhumattapāpaṇa; parisodhana.

sublime : (adj.) sukhuma; viṣiṭṭha; ukkaṭṭha.

sublimely : (adv.) sukhumatāya; uḷāratāya.

subliminal : (adj.) bhavaṅgagata; cittānusayita.

sublimity : (nt.) accuḷāratta; atisukhumatta.

submarine : (adj.) antodakavattī. (m.) makarapota. (f.) antodakanāvā.

submarine fire : (nt.) vaḷavāmukha.

submerge : (v.t.) ajjhottharati; nimujjāpeti. (v.i.) nimujjati; otthariyati.  
(pp.) ajjhotthaṭa; nimujjāpita; nimugga.

submergence : (nt.) ajjhottharaṇa; nimujjāpana; nimujjana.

submersion : (nt.) ajjhottharaṇa; nimujjāpana; nimujjana.

submission : (nt.) anuvattana; vasaṅgamana.

submissive : (adj.) anuvattī; vidheya; vacanakara; assava.

submissively : (adv.) savinayaṃ; sagāraṃ.

submissiveness : (m.) vasībhāva. (nt.) anuvattana; vacanakaratta.

submit : (v.i.) vasaṃ yāti; anuvattati; 2. savinayaṃ vadati. (v.t.) appeti;  
bhāvaṃ karoti. (pp.) vasaṃ yāta; anuvattita; savinayaṃ vutta; appita;  
katabhāra.

subordinate : (adj.) amukhya; orapadaṭṭha; appadhāna. (m.) sahakārī;  
anuvattaka. (v.t.) anuṭṭhāpeti; vase vatteti; amukhyaṃ karoti. (pp.) anuṭṭhāpita;  
vase vattita; amukhyaṃ kata.

subordinately : (adv.) amukhyavasena.

subordination : (nt.) vasaṅgamana; appadhānatta.

suborn : (v.t.) kūṭasakkhiṃ otāreti.

subornation : (nt.) kūṭasakkhiotāraṇa.

subpoena : (nt.) adhikaraṇavhāna. (v.t.) adhikaraṇaṃ avhāti. (pp.) adhikaraṇaṃ avhāta.

subreption : (nt.) nikatiyā gahaṇa.

subscribe : (v.t.) 1. hatthalañchanaṃ yojeti; 2. niyamitabhāgaṃ deti. (v.i.) sanumññati. (pp.) yojitahatthalañchana; dinnaniyamitabhāga; anumata.

subscriber : (m.) chandakadāyī; upatthambhaka; bhāgadāyī.

subscript : (f.) adholipi.

subscription : (nt.) 1. nāmalikhana; 2. chandakadāna; 3. vassikadeyya.

subsection : (m.) upavibhāga.

subsequence : (m.) vipāka. anugataphala.

subsequent : (adj.) anantarāgata; ānantarika.

subsequently : (adv.) anantaraṃ; tato paraṃ.

subserve : (v.t.) upatthambheti; upakaroti. (pp.) upatthambhita; upakata.

subservience : (m.) upatthambha. (nt.) anukūlatta.

subservient : (adj.) upakāraka; anukūla.

subserviently : (adv.) upatthambhakavasena.

subsidence : (nt.) ogamana; heṭṭhā-osīdana.

subside : (v.i.) ogacchati; sanisīdati. (pp.) ogata; sannisinna.

subsidiary : (adj.; n.) upatthambhaka; upakāraka.

subsidy : (nt.) upatthambhaka-dhana.



subsist : (v.i.t.) pavattati; jīvati; yāpeti; jīvikam̐ kappeti. (pp.) pavattita; kappitajīvita.

subsist by : anujīvati.

subsistence : (nt.) jīvana; pavattana. (m.) ājīva. (f.) jīvitavutti.

subsistent : (adj.) pavattamāna; upajīvī.

subsistent on : upajīvati.

subsize : (v.t.) dhanena upatthambheit. (pp.) dhanena upatthambhita.

subsoil : (m.) hetthā-pamsu.

substance : (nt.) vatthu; dabba; dhana; vitta. (m.) sāra; piṇḍattha.

substantial : (adj.) 1. dabbamaya; 2. tathato-vijjamāna; 3. sāravantu; 4. dhanavantu.

substantiality : (nt.) dabbatta; thathatovijjamānatta.

substantially : (adv.) vatthuto; tattato; sārato.

substantiate : (v.t.) tatham̐ or paccakkham̐ kāreti.

substantiation : (nt.) pamāṇīkaraṇa; tathattadīpana.

substantive : (nt.) nāmapada; visessa. (adj.) sattāvācaka.

substitute : (m.) niyojita; paṭṇidhi. (v.t.) aññass'atthāya niyojeti; (in gram : ) ādesam̐ karoti. (pp.) aññass'atthāya niyojita; katādesa.

substitution : (nt.) paṭṇidahana; niyojana.

substitutional : (adj.) paṭṇidahanāyatta

substitutive : (adj.) paṭṇidheyya.

subtract : (v.t.) bhāgam uddharati; ūnam̐ karoti. (pp.) uddhaṭabhāga; ūnīkata.

subtraction : (nt.) vyavakalana; bhāguddharaṇa.

subtractive : (adj.) vyakalanaka.

substratum : (nt.) heṭṭhātala. (m.) upanissaya.

substructure : (nt.) vatthucinana.

subsume : (v.t.) antogadhaṃ karoti. (pp.) antogadhaṃ kata.

subsumption : (nt.) antogadhakaraṇa.

subterfuge : (m.) muñcanūpāya. (nt.) sāṭṭheyya.

subterranean : (adj.) antobhumma; bhūmigata.

subtle : (adj.) 1. atisukhuma; dubbodha; duggāhiya; 2. upāyakusala; kerāṭṭika; 3. (of intellect : ) kusaggamatika; tikkhapañña.

subtly : (adv.) sukhumaṃ; dubbodhatāya; nikatiyā.

subtleness : (nt.) sukhumatta; dubbodhatta; upāyakosalla.

subtlety : (nt.) sukhumatta; dubbodhatta; upāyakosalla.

suburb : (nt.) upanagara.

suburban : (adj.) nagarāsanna.

subvert : (v.t.) viparivatteti; ummūleti; vināseti. (pp.) viparivattita; ummūlita; vināsita.

subvention : see Subsidy.

subversion : (nt.) viparivattana.

subversive : (adj.) viparivattaka; ucchindaka.

subway : (m.) ummagga.

succeed : (v.i.) samijjhati; sampajjati. (v.t.) paṭilabhati; anupāpuṇāti. (pp.) samiddha; sampanna; paṭiladdha; anuppatta.

succeeding : (adj.) anuyāyī; āgāmī; anantarāgāmī.

success : (f.) samiddhi; nipphatti; saṃsiddhi. (nt.) sāphalya.

successful : (adj.) samiddha; saphala.

successfully : (adv.) samiddhākārena.

succession : (m.) anukkama. (f.) paṭipāṭi; paramparā; santati; āvali.

successional : (adj.) anukkamāgata; yathāpaṭipāṭika.

successive : (adj.) anukkamika; pāramparika.

successively : (adv.) anukkamena; anupubbena.

successor : (m.) anantarāgata; anukkamappatta.

succinct : (adj.) saṅkhitta; laghu.

succinctly : (adv.) saṅkhepena.

succinctness : (nt.) saṅkhittatta.

succour : (m.) avassopatthambha. (nt.) paṭisaraṇa; paṭibala. (v.t.) yathākāle upatthambeti. (pp.) yathākāle upatthambhita.

succourer : (m.) avassakāle upatthambhaka.

succourless : (adj.) appaṭiṭṭha; appaṭisaraṇa.

succulence : (f.) ojavantatā.

succulent : (adj.) sarasa; ojavantu.

succumb : (v.i.) avasīdati; vasaṃ yāti. (pp.) osīna; vasaṃyāta.

such : (adj.) tathāvidha; tathārūpa; tādisa; etādisa.

such and such : (adj.) asuka.

such like : (adj.) evaṃvidha.

such likeness : (m.) tathābhāva.

suck : (v.t.) cūsati; thaññaṃ viya pibati.

sucker : (m.) cūsaka.

sucking : (adj.) thanapāyī.

suckle : (v.t.) pāyeti. (pp.) pāyita.

suckling : (m.) thanapa; khīrapaka.

sudation : (nt.) sedakamma.

sudatorium : (nt.) sedanaghara; jantāghara.

sudatory : (adj.) sedajanaka.

sudden : (adj.) sahasāpatta; taṅkhaṇika.

suddenness : (nt.) khaṇikatta; sahasāgatatta.

suddenly : (adv.) sahasā; taṅkhaṇaṃ.

sudoriferous : (adj.) sedavāhī.

sudorific : (adj.) sedamocaka.

suds : (v.t.i.) adhikaraṇe codeti; aṭṭaṃ karoti; vinicchayaṃ yāti. (pp.)  
adhikaraṇe codita; kataṭṭa; vinicchayaṃ yāta.

suet : (m.) pasumeda.

suffer : (v.i.t.) vindati; vedeti; paccanubhoti; adhivāseti; titikkhati. (pp.)  
vindita; vedita; paccanubhūta. adhivāsitata; titkkhita.

sufferable : (adj.) vedanīya; sahanīya.

sufferance : (f.) anummati; khamā. (nt.) paramata-sahana.

sufferer : (m.) vedaka.

suffering : (f.) vedanā; pīḷā; vyathā. (nt.) dukkha.

suffering from illness : (adj.) rogātura.

sufferingly : (adv.) savedanaṃ.

suffice : (v.i.t.) pahoti.

sufficiency : (nt.) pahoṇakatta; sāmatthiya; alambhāva.

sufficient : (adj.) pahoṇaka; alambhūta.

sufficiently : (adv.) pariyattaṃ; paripuṇṇaṃ; pahoṇakatāya.

suffix : (n.) paccaya. (v.t.) padante ghaṭeti. (pp.) padante ghaṭita.

suffocate : (v.t.) 1. sāsamaṃ rodheti; 2. sāsamaṃ nirumbhitvā māreti. (pp.) rodhitasāsa; sāsamaṃ nirumbhitvā mārita.

suffocation : (nt.) sāsarodhana.

suffrage : (nt.) anumatiḍāna; chandabala.

suffuse : (v.t.) vyāpeti; vitthambheti; pattharati; pharati. (pp.) vyāpita; vitthambhita; patthaṭa; phuṭa.

suffusion : (nt.) pattharaṇa; vyāpana.

sugar : (f.) sukharā. (v.t.) sakkharā yojeti. (pp.) yojitasakkhara.

sugar candy : (f.) khaṇḍasakkharā.

sugar cane : (m.) ucchu.

sugar mill : (nt.) ucchuyanta.

sugary : (adj.) sakkharāyutta.

suggesness : (nt.) sūcakatta; vyañjakatta.

suggest : (v.t.) samupaṭṭhapeti; sūceti. (pp.) samupaṭṭhapita; sūcita.

suggestion : (f.) parikappanā; matayojanā.

suggestive : (adj.) sūcaka; vyañjaka.

suicidal : (adj.) attanāsaka; attaghātaka.

suicide : (m.) 1. attvadha; 2. attaghātī.

suilline : (adj.) sūkaragaṇika.

suit : (nt.) nivāsanayugala; yuga; yamaka. (f.) vivāhayojanā; codanā. (m.) abhiyoga. (v.i.) kappati; vaṭṭati; yujjati. (v.t.) yoggaṃ karoti; saṅghaṭeti. (pp.) kappita; yutta; yoggakata; saṅghaṭita.

suitable : (adj.) yogga; anurūpa; anucchavika; sāruppa.

suitableness : (nt.) ocitya; yoggatta; sāruppatta.

suitably : (adv.) yathocitaṃ.

suite : (m.) 1. parijana; parivāra; 2. paribhogabhaṇḍarāsi. (f.) ovarakapanti; turiyasāmaggi.

suitor : (m.) 1. abhiyuñjaka; 2. vivāhatthī.

sulk : (v.i.) dummukhī hoti.

sulkiness : (f.) asantuṭṭhi.

sulky : (adj.) dummana.

sullen : (adj.) khinna; anattamana.

sullenness : (nt.) dummukhatta; dummanatta.

sulleny : (adv.) khinnākārena.

sully : (v.t.) kalaṅketi; dūseti. (pp.) kalaṅkita; dūsita.

sulphur : (nt.) gandhaka.

sulphurous : (adj.) gandhakayutta.

sultriness : (nt.) gimhādhikatta.

sultry : (adj.) gimhādhika; tāpakara.

sum : (f.) gaṇanā; sākalla. (nt.) saṅkalana. (m.) samāhāra; piṇḍattha. (v.t.)  
1. gaṇeti; saṅkaleti; 2. saṅkhipati; samāharati. (pp.) gaṇita; saṅkalita;  
saṅkhitta; samāhaṭa.

summarily : (adv.) saṅkhepavasena.

summarise : (v.t.) saṅkhipati; sāraṃsam uddharati. (pp.) khitta;  
uddhaṭasāraṃsa.

summary : (m.) uddesa; saṅkhittasaṅgaha; saṅkhepa.

summation : (nt.) saṅkalana.

summer : (m.) gimhāna; nidāghasamaya. (v.i.) gimhānaṃ vītināmeti.

summer solstice : (nt.) uttarāyana.

summerless : (adj.) gimhānarahita.

summersault : see Somersult.

summery : (adj.) gimhika.

summit : (nt.) kūṭa; sikhara; siṅga. (m.) matthaka; muddhā.

summon : (v.t.) adhikaraṇam avheti; pakkosati; āṇāpeti. (pp.) avhita;  
pakkosita; āṇāpita. (nt.; plu.) adhikaraṇavhāna; āṇāpana.

summum bonum : (nt.) accantasukha; nibbāṇā.

sumpter : (m.) bhāravāhī-assa.

sumption : (nt.) udāharaṇa.

sumptuary : (adj.) paribbayaniyāmaka.

sumptuous : (adj.) bahuparibbaya; tittikara.

sumptuously : (adv.) adhikavayena; paṇīṭākārena.

sun : (m.) suriya; ādicca; dinakara; ravi; bhānumantu; divākara; sataraṃsi; aṃsumālī; bhānu. (v.t.) ātape nidahati. (v.i.) ātapaṃ tapati; ātape nisīdati. (pp.) ātape nihita; tapitātapa; ātape nisinna.

sun-like : (adj.) suriyopama.

sunbeam : (m.) ravikiraṇa.

sunburnt : (adj.) ātapatatta.

Sunday : (m.) ravivāra.

sunder : see Separate.

sundial : (f.) suriyaghaṭī.

sundry : (adj.) bahuvidha; nānākāra; vividha.

sunflower : suriyāvattī puppha.

sunless : (adj.) nirātapa.

sunlight : (m.) suriyātapa.

sunny : (adj.) ātapasahita.

sunrise : (m.) suriyodaya.

sunset : (nt.) suriyatthaṅgama.

sunshade : (nt.) chatta; ātapatta.

sunshine : (m.) suriyātapa.

sup : (v.i.) sāyamāsaṃ bhuñjati. (pp.) bhuttasāyamāsa.

super : (pref.) ati; adhi; adhika; atisaya.



super-eminence : (nt.) atyuttamatta; atiseṭṭhatta.

super-eminent : (adj.) atiseṭṭha; atiuttama.

super-erogation : (nt.) atirekakiccakaraṇa.

super-erogatory : (adj.) atirekakiccadāyī.

super-essential : (adj.) accāvassaka.

superable : (adj.) abhibhavanīya; sukhasādhiya.

superabundance : (nt.) atibahulatta.

superabundant : (adj.) accādhika.

superadd : (v.t.) adhikaṃ sambandheti. (pp.) adhikaṃ sambandhita.

superaddition : (nt.) adhikataraghaṭana.

superannuated : (adj.) vayovuddha.

superb : (adj.) atisobhana; atirucira.

superbly : (adv.) atiruciratāya.

superbness : (nt.) atisobhanatta.

supercargo : (m.) nāvābhaṇḍādihikārī.

superciliary : (adj.) bhamukipariṭhita.

supercilious : (adj.) atidappita; abhimānī.

superciliously : (adv.) uddhatākārena.

superexcellence : (nt.) ativisiṭṭhatta.

superexcellent : (adj.) ativisiṭṭha; atiseṭṭha.

superficial : (adj.) 1. uttāna; agambhīra; 2. appamattaka; 3. anipuṇa; 4.

bāhira.

superficiality : (nt.) uttānatta; appamattakatta.

superficially : (adv.) bāhiravasena; agambhīratāya.

superfine : (adj.) 1. atisukhuma; 2. atisundara; superisuddha.

superfluous : (adj.) atiritta; accadhika; niratthaka.

superfluosness : (nt.) adhikatta; niratthakatta.

superhuman : (adj.) manussattātīta; amānusika.

superimpose : (v.t.) matthake āropeti. (pp.) matthake āropita.

superintend : (v.t.) kammantaṃ vicāreti or saṃvidahati. (pp.) vicāritakammanta; saṃvihitakammanta.

superintendence : (f.) kammantavicāraṇā.

superintendent : (m.) kammantanāyaka; ajjhakkhaka; avekkhaka.

superior : (m.) 1. seṭṭhādhipatī; 2. ārāmādhipati. (adj.) uccatarapadaṭṭha; parama; uttama.

superiority : (nt.) seṭṭharatta; ukkaṭṭhatta.

superlative : (adj.; n.) seṭṭhatama; sabbuttama.

superlatively : (adv.) accantaṃ; atisayena.

supermundane : (adj.) lokuttara.

supernal : (adj.) devāyatta.

supernatant : (adj.) upari plavamāna.

supernatural : (adj.) alokika; atimānusa.

superposition : (nt.) upariṭhapana. (f.) upariṭṭhiti.

superscribe : (v.t.) upari likhati; silādisu likhati. (pp.) upari or silādisu likhita.

supersede : (v.t.) ekam apanetvā aññaṃ niyojeti.

supersession : (nt.) aññassa ṭhāne niyojana.

superstition : (f.) micchāmati. (nt.) ayathāsaddahana.

superstitious : (adj.) micchāmatika.

superstitiously : (adv.) micchāmatānugamanena.

superstructure : (nt.) uparimandira.

supervene : (v.i.) anusijjhati; antaraṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) anusiddha; antarappatta.

supervise : (v.t.) paripāleti. (pp.) paripālita.

supervision : (nt.) paripālana; paṭiavekkhana.

supervisor : (m.) paripāletu.

supine : (adj.) uttānasay; nirussaha. (nt.) (in gram : ) tumantapada.

supinely : (adv.) uttānamukhatāya; ālassena.

supiness : (nt.) 1. uttānamukhatta; 2. nirīhakatta.

supper : (nt.) rattibhojana.

supplant : (v.t.) upāyena apaneti; aññassa adhikāraṃ (upāyena) gaṇhāti. (pp.) upāyena apanīta; aññassagahitādhikāra.

supple : (adj.) sunamya; komala.

supplement : (v.t.) ūnaṃ pūreti; atirekaṃ yojeti. (pp.) ūnapūrita; yojitātireka. (nt.) ūnapūraṇa. (m.) upagantha; parisitṭhasaṅgaha.

supplementary : (adj.) ūnapūraka.

suppliance : (f.) abhiyācanā.

suppliant : (m.) āyācaka; patthetu. (adj.) āyācamāna.

suppliantly : (adv.) sagāravam; āyācanapubbakaṃ.

supplicant : (m.) abhiyācaka.

supplicate : (v.t.) sagāravam yācati. (pp.) sagāravam yācita.

supplication : (f.) sagāravāyācanā.

supplicatory : (adj.) savinaya; sagārava.

supply : (v.t.) sampādeti; upatthapeti. (pp.) sampādita; upatthapita. (nt.) 1. sampādana; 2. sampādita-bhaṇḍa.

supplying : (adj.) sampādaka.

support : (m.) upatthambha; nissaya; avassaya; paggaha; ādhāra. (f.) patiṭṭhā. (v.t.) 1. upatthambheti; sandhāreti; 2. (life : ) bharati; poseti; 3. sahati; dhāreti; 4. anumaññati. (pp.) upatthambhita; sandhārita; bhata; posita; sahita; dhārita; anumata.

supportable : (adj.) upatthambhiya; paṭipādanīya.

supportless : (adj.) nirādhāra.

suppose : (v.i.t.) parikappeti; anumāneti. (pp.) parikappita; anumānita.

supposition : (f.) parikappanā. (m.) anumāna.

supposititious : (adj.) anumānamattaka; parikappamattaka.

suppositive : (adj.) anumānavācaka.

suppress : (v.t.) abhibhoti; nimmathati; nirumbheti. (pp.) abhibhūta; nimmathita; nirumbhita.

suppression : (m.) niggaha. (nt.) nimmathana; nirumbana.

suppressive : (adj.) niggaṇhaka; nirumbhaka.

suppressor : (m.) niggahetu; vikkhambhetu; paṭibāhetu.

suppurate : (v.i.) pūyaṃ janeti. (pp.) janitapūya.

suppuration : (nt.) pūyajanana.

suppurative : (adj.) pūyajanaka.

supremacy : (f.) atiseṭṭhatā; pāmokkhatā. (nt.) ādhipacca.

supreme : (adj.) anuttara; seṭṭhatama; accukkaṭṭha.

supreme court : (nt.) seṭṭhādhikaraṇa.

supremely : (adv.) seṭṭhākārena; visiṭṭhatāya.

surcease : (nt.) nivattana; osāna. (f.) appavatti. (v.i.) nivattati; viramati.

surcharge : (nt.) atirekamūlaniyamana. (v.t.) 1. accantaṃ pūreti; 2. atirekamūlaṃ niyameṭi. (pp.) accantaṃ pūrita; niyamiṭātirekamūla.

surcoat : (m.) sannāhoparikañcuka.

surd : (nt.) aghosakkhara.

sure : (adj.) niyata; ekanta; ekaṃsika; nicchita; asandiddha; nissaṃsaya.

sure ship : (f.) pāṭibhogitā.

surely : (adv.) nissaṃsayaṃ; addhā; dhuvaṃ; nūnaṃ; ve; have; kāmaṃ; jātu; ekantaṃ.

sureness : (nt.) nissaṃsayatta; nicchitatta.

surety : (m.) 1. pāṭibhoga; 2. pāṭibhogī.

surf : (f.) velāvici. (m.) taraṅga.

surface : (nt.) tala; piṭṭha. (m.) matthaka.

surfeit : (nt.) atimattabhojana; suhitatta. (v.t.) atipūreti. (v.i.)

atibhuñjati. (pp.) atipūrita; atibhutta.

surge : (m.) ulloka; kallola. (f.) mahāvīci. (v.i.) saṅkhubhati; vīci viya uṭṭhāti. (pp.) saṅkhubbhita; vīci viya uṭṭhita.

surgeon : (m.) sallakatta; sallvejja.

surgery : (nt.) sallakattiya. (f.) sallakattasālā.

surgical : (adj.) sallakammāyatta.

surgical instrument : (nt.) sallāyudha.

surgical operation : (nt.) sallakamma.

surlily : (adv.) pharusākārena.

surliness : (nt.) pharusatta.

surly : (adj.) pharusa; kakkhala.

surmise : (m.) anumāna. (nt.) parikappana. (v.i.) anumeti; parikappeti. (pp.) anumita; parikappita.

surmiser : (m.) takkika; anumetu.

surmount : (v.t.) 1. atikkamitvā yāti; 2. sikharam āruhati; 3. bādhakam abhimaddati. (pp.) atikkamitvā yāta; sikhram ārūḷha; abhimadditabādaka.

surname : (nt.) gottanāma; kulanāma. (v.t.) kulanāmaṃ yojeti.

surpass : (v.t.) atikkamati; atiseti; visiṭṭhataṃ yāti. (pp.) atikkanta; atisita; visiṭṭhataṃ yāta.

surpassing : (adj.) visiṭṭhatara.

surpassingly : (adv.) visiṭṭhākārena.

surplice : (m.) uttarakañcuka.

surplus : (m.) atireka; atirittabhāga.

surprise : (m.) vimhaya. (nt.) sahasāpakkhandana. (v.t.) 1. vimhayāpeti; sahasā pāpuṇāti. (pp.) vimhayāpita; sahasā patta.

surprised : (adj.) vimhita.

surprising : (adj.) acchariyāvaha; vimhayajanaka.

surprisingly : (adv.) vimhayajanakā-kārena.

surrender : (nt.) paravasagamana; samappaṇa. (v.i.) paravasam yāti; attādhīnattam cajati. (pp.) paravasam yāta; cattattādhīnatta.

surreptitious : (adj.) gūḷha; paṭicchanna; rahokata.

surreptitiously : (adv.) gūḷhākārena; raho.

surround : (v.t.) parikkhipati; parivāreti. (pp.) parikkhitta; parivārita.

surrounding : (adj.) samantāṭhita.

surroundings : (m.; plu.) parivāra; parisara.

surtax : (m.) atireka-kara.

surveillance : (nt.) upaparikkhaṇa.

survey : (nt.) avekkhaṇa; parikkhaṇa; parimiṇana. (f.) saṅkhittappavatti. (v.t.) 1. avekkhati; nirikkhati; anuviloketi; 2. parimiṇāti; 3. anuvicāreti. (pp.) avekkhita nirikkhita; anuvilokita; parimita; anuvicārita.

surveyor : (m.) bhūmimāṇaka; rajjugāhaka.

survival : (nt.) atikkammajīvana; puna-jīvana.

survive : (v.t.i.) 1. aticca jīvati; 2. puna jīvati.

survivor : (m.) aticca-jīvī; puna-jīvī; matāvasiṭṭha-puggala.

susceptibility : (nt.) sunamyatta. (m.) mudusabhāva.

susceptible : (adj.) muducitta; onamanasīla.

suspect : (adj.) saṅkitabba. (m.) saṅkitapuggala. (v.t.) āsaṅkati; parisaṅkati; kaṅkhati. (pp.) āsaṅkita; parisaṅkhita; kaṅkhita.

suspend : (v.t.) 1. olambeti; 2. (from office : ) adhikāṛā nirumbheti. (v.i.) olambati; olaggati. (pp.) adhikāṛā nirumbhita; olambita; olagga.

suspense : (m.) 1. avinicchaya; sandeha. (nt.) adhikāranirumbhana.

suspension : (nt.) 1. olambana; 2. adhikāranirumbhana.

suspensory : (adj.) olambamāna.

suspicion : (f.) āsaṅkā; kaṅkhā; vimati. (m.) sandeha.

suspicious : (adj.) 1. saṅkanīya; sāsaṅka; 2. saṅkākula; āsaṅkita.

suspire : (v.i.) nissasati.

sustain : (v.t.) 1. bharati; poseti; 2. pariharati; pavatteti; paṭipādeti; 3. sahati; vindati; dhāreti. (pp.) bhata; posita; parihaṭa; pavattita; paṭipadita; sahita; vindita; dhārita.

sustainable : (adj.) bharitabba; vindanīya; dhāretabba.

sustainer : (m.) dhārī; vinditu; bharitu.

sustainment : (nt.) upatthambhana.

sustenance : (nt.) yāpana; jīvana; anna. (f.) jīvikā. (m.) āhāra; jīvanādhāra.

sustentation : (nt.) jīvanavetana.

susurrant : (adj.) nitthunanta.

susurrus : (nt.) nitthunana. (m.) dubbalasadda.

suture : (nt.) sibbana; sambandhana. (m.) sibbanīmagga. (f.) sīsasibbanī.

suzerain : (m.) adhīsa.

swag bellied : (adj.) lambodara.



swab : (f.) pariyādāyakapuñchanī. (v.t.) (tāya) puñchati. (pp.) puñchita.

swaddle : (v.t.) vatthehi paḷiveṭheti or oḡuṅṅheti. (pp.) vatthehi paḷiveṭhita or oḡuṅṅhita.

swag : (v.i.) olambati. (pp.) olambita.

swagger : (v.i.) gabbitākārena carati; vikatthati. (pp.) gabbitākārena carita; vikatthita.

swaggy : (adj.) lambamāna.

swain : (m.) 1. taruṇa-jānapadika; 2. vivāhatthī.

swallow : (m.) jalasakuṇa; galanāḷa. (nt.) ajjhoharaṇa; āhārakabala. (v.t.i.) gilati; ajjhoharati. (pp.) gilita; ajjhohaṭa.

swamp : (m.) anupa; palipa. (v.t.) osīdāpeti; nimuggāpeti. (pp.) osīdāpita; nimuggāpita.

swampy : (adj.) palipayutta.

swan : (m.) haṃsa.

swan like : (adj.) haṃsasadisa.

swanery : (nt.) haṃsaposanaṭṭhāna.

sword : (f.) saddalabhūmi.

swarm : (f.) ghaṭā. (m.) gumba; saṅkulasamūha. (v.i.) 1. gumbavasena sannipatati; 2. vāyamanto āruhati. (pp.) gumbavasena sannipatita; vāyamanto ārūḷha.

swart : (adj.) kāḷavaṇṇa.

swarthy : (adj.) kāḷavaṇṇa.

swash : (m.) udakakkhepasadda. (v.t.) vegena udakaṃ khipati.

swathe : (f.) dussapaṭṭikā. (v.t.) paṭṭikāhi paḷiveṭheti. (pp.) paṭṭikāhi paḷiveṭhita.

sway : (nt.) 1. pabhutta; ādhipacca; 2. dolāyana. (v.i.) 1. dolāyati; 2. agatiṃ yāti. (v.t.) āṇaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) dolāyita; agatiṃ yāta; āṇaṃ pavattita.

sway backed : (adj.) onatapiṭṭhika.

swear : (v.i.) sapati; saphaṃ karoti. (v.t.) saphaṃ kāreti. (pp.) sapita; katasapatha; kāritasapatha.

swearer : (m.) saphakārī.

swearing : (nt.) sapana. (m.) sapha.

sweat : (m.) seda. (v.t.) sedaṃ moceti. (v.i.) sedo muccati. (pp.) mocitaseda; muttaseda.

sweater : (m.) antarakañcuka.

sweatiness : (nt.) sedakilinnatta.

sweaty : (adj.) sedatinta.

sweep : (nt.) sammajjana; visayaṭṭhāna; sīghagamana. (m.) dhūmanettasodhaka. (v.t.) 1. sammajjati; 2. javenadhāvati. (pp.) samaṭṭha; javenadhāvita.

sweeper : (m.) sammajjaka.

sweeping : (nt.) sammajjana.

sweepings : (m.) kacavara. (nt.) saṅkārajāta.

sweet : (m.) madhurāhāra. (nt.) khajjaka. (adj.) 1. madhura; paṇīta; 2. cāru; manuñña.

sweet potato : (f.) badālatā.

sweet scented : (adj.) sugandhī.

sweet tempered : (adj.) somma; pasannākāra.

sweet voiced : (adj.) mañjubhāṇaka; madhurassara.

sweeten : (v.t.) madhurīkaroti.

sweetheart : (f.) vallabha; piya; vivāhāpekkha.

sweetly : (adv.) madhurākārena.

sweetmeat : (nt.) madhurakhajjaka.

sweetness : (nt.) madhuratta.

swell : (v.i.) uddhumāyati. (v.t.) vitthambheti. (pp.) uddhumāyita;  
vitthambhita.

swelling : (nt.) uddhumāyana. (m.) sophā; gaṇḍa.

swelter : (nt.) ghammādhikatta. (v.i.) ghammena pīṭiyati or kilamati. (pp.)  
ghammena pīṭita or kilanta.

sweltry : (adj.) ghammṇhitatta.

swerve : (nt.) uppathagamana; maggāpagamana. (v.i.) supathā apayāti; ummagge  
yāti. (pp.) upathā apayāta; ummagge yāta.

sweveless : (adj.) apagamanarahita.

swift : (adj.) sīgha; turita; avilambita.

swiftly : (adv.) sīghaṃ; turitaṃ; āsu.

swiftness : (nt.) sīghatta; turitatta. (m.) java; vega.

swill : (nt.) 1. pakkhālana; 2. sagedha-pivana. (v.t.i.) 1. pakkhāleti; 2.  
gedhena pivati. (pp.) pakkhālita; gedhena pīta.

swiller : (m.) atimattapāyī.

swim : (nt.) udakplavana; taraṇa. (v.i.) udake plavati. (v.t.) udakaṃ tarati.  
(pp.) udake plavita; tiṇṇodaka.

swimmer : (m.) plavaka; taritu.

swimming : (nt.) plavana; taraṇa.

swimmingly : (adv.) anāyāsena; sukkena.

swindle : (f.) vañcanā; palambhanā. (v.t.i.) see Cheat.

swine : (m.; plu.) 1. sūkaragaṇa; 2. nīcajana.

swine-herd : (m.) sūkarapāla.

swing : (nt.) 1. dolāyana; 2. dolāyitavatthu. (v.i.) dolāyati; āviñjati. (v.t.) cāleti; pājeti; bhamāpeti. (pp.) dolāyita; āviñjita; cālita; pājita; bhamāpita.

swinge : (v.t.) daḷhaṃ potheti. (pp.) daḷhaṃ pothita.

swinging : (adj.) dolāyamāna.

swinging round : (adj.) āviñjanaka.

swingle : (m.) sāṇadhovakadaṇḍa. (v.t.) sāṇaṃ sodheti. (pp.) sodhitasāṇa.

swinish : (adj.) sūkaropama.

swipe : (v.t.) bālhaṃ paharati. (pp.) bālhaṃ pahaṭa.

swiper : (m.) gālhapahāradāyī.

swirl : (m.) salilāvaṭṭa. (v.i.) paribbhamati. (v.t.) bhame uppādeti. (pp.) paribbhanta; uppāditabhama.

swish : (v.t.) vettādīni nabbe cāletvā sadam uppādeti.

switch : (f.) chinnapasākhā; vijjubalakuncikā. (m.) kittimakesapuñja. (nt.) vijjupavāhanīyāmaka. (v.t.) 1. sākhāya tāḷeti; 2. vijjubalaṃ payojeti; 3. dhūmarathaṃ yathāmaggaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) sākhāya tāḷita; payojitavijjubala; dhūmarathaṃ yathāmaggaṃ pāpita.

switchboard : (m.; nt.) vijjukuñcikāphalaka.

swollen : (adj.) 1. uddhumāta; sūna; 2. saṅkhubhita.

swoon : (f.) mucchā; visaññitā. (v.i.) mucchati; visaññīhoti. (pp.) mucchita; visaññībhūta.

swoop : (nt.) opatana; pakkhandana; ajjhottharaṇa. (v.i.t.) sahasā  
ajjhottharati or pakkhandati. (pp.) sahasā ajjhotthaṭṭa; pakkhanta.

swop : (m.) bhaṇḍavinimaya. (v.t.) bhaṇḍaṃ vinimeti. (pp.) vinimitabhaṇḍa

sword : (m.) khagga; nettiṃsa || blade of a sword: (nt.) khaggatala; asipatta.

sword and shield : (nt.) asi-camma.

sword bearer : (m.) khaggadhara; asiggāhaka.

swordfish : (m.) makaravisesa.

swordsman : (m.) khaggadhara; asiggāhaka.

sworn : (adj.) abhisatta.

sworn foe : (m.) balavaverī.

swot : (nt.) balavuggahaṇa. (v.i.) atandito uggaṇhāti.

sybarite : (m.) kāmabhogī.

sycophant : (m.) cāṭukamya; parūpajīvā.

syllable : (nt.) uccāriyakkhara; vyañjanapada.

syllabus : (nt.) niddesapaṇṇa.

syllogism : (m.) tidhābhūta-takka.

sylogize : (v.t.) takkaṃ dasseti.

sylyph : (f.) bhūtadevatā.

sylvan : (adj.) ārañña; vanacchanna.

symbol : (nt.) ciṇha; visesalakkhaṇa.

symbolic : (adj.) ciṇhāyatta; visesaviññāpaka.

symbolical : (adj.) ciṅhāyatta; visesaviññāpaka.

symbolise : (v.t.) lakkhaṇehi viññāpeti or nirūpeti. (v.i.) nidassanavasena pavattati. (pp.) lakkhaṇehi viññāpita or nirūpita; nidassanavasena pavatta.

symbolism : (f.) lakkhaṇapaddhati.

symbolize : (v.t.) lakkhaṇehi viññāpeti or nirūpeti. (v.i.) nidassanavasena pavattati. (pp.) lakkhaṇehi viññāpita or nirūpita; nidassanavasena pavatta.

symmetrical : (adj.) yathāpamāṇayutta; saṅgatāvayava.

symmetrically : (adv.) saṅgatabhāvena.

symmetrize : (v.t.) ubhayasamattam pāpeti; saṅgataṃ karoti. (pp.) ubhayasamattam pāpita; saṅgataṃ kata.

symmetry : (f.) saṅgatāvayavatā; anukūlatā; nigrodhaparimaṇḍalatā.

sympathetic : (adj.) anukampaka; anumodaka.

sympathise : (v.i.) anukampati; samanunño hoti.

sympathy : (f.) anukampā; samasukhadukkhata.

symphonic : (adj.) samasarayutta.

symphony : (f.) samānassaratā.

symposium : (m.) 1. nānāmatasaṅgaha; 2. madhupānussava. (nt.) dassanikasambhāsana.

symptom : (nt.) pubbanimitta; rogalakkhaṇa.

symptomatic : (adj.) sūcaka; ñāpaka; nimittabhūta.

symptomatology : (m.) rogalakkhaṇa-vibhāga.

synagogue : (nt.) Yādava-devāyatana.

synchronism : (nt.) samakālikatta.

synchronise : (v.i.) samakāle vattati; samakālikam karoti. (pp.) samakāle vattita; samakālikam kata.

synchronous : (adj.) samakālika; apubbācarima.

syncopate : (v.t.) majjhavaṇṇam lopeti. (pp.) luttamajjhavaṇṇa.

syncopation : (nt.) majjhavaṇṇalopana.

syndicate : (nt.) adhikāriṃaṇḍala. (f.) palakasabhā.

synod : (n.) dhammācariyasabhā.

synonym : (nt.) pariyāyavacana; vevacana. (m.) abhinnattha-sadda.

synonymic : pariyāyasaddappayojaka.

synonymous : (adj.) tulyatthaka.

synonymously : (adv.) samānatthakavasena.

synopsis : (m.) sārasaṅgaha.

synoptic : (adj.) sārasaṅgāhaka.

synovial fluid : (f.) lasikā.

syntactic : (adj.) vākyaracanāpaṭibaddha.

syntax : (m.) kārakayoga; vākyaracanāvidhi.

synthesis : (m.) saṃyoga. (f.) saṃhitā; sandhi.

synthetic : (adj.) saṃyogāyatta; saṃyutta.

syphilis : (m.) upadaṃsaroga.

syphilous : (adj.) upadaṃsātura.

syringe : (f.) vatthi. (nt.) siṅgaka. (v.t.) vatthiṃ yojeti; vatthiyā sodheti. (pp.) vatthiyojita; vatthisodhita.

syrup : (nt.) pānaka.

systaltic : (adj.) phandamānaka; saṅkoca-vitthambhanayutta.

system : (f.) paṭipāṭi; rīti; paddhati; kappanā. (m.) yojitakkama.

systematic : (adj.) kamānugata.

systematically : (adv.) yathākkamaṃ; yathānurūpaṃ.

systematism : (nt.) vavatthāpana.

systematise : (v.t.) vavatthapeti; niyameti. (pp) vavatthapita; niyamita.

systemic : sakaladehāyatta.

systole : (nt.) hadayasaṅkocana.

syzygy : (m.) gahasamyoga. (nt.) gahayuddha.

- T -

tabard : (m.) 1. sannāhoparikañcuka; 2. dīnānaṃ uttarakañcuka.

tabby : (f.) jappakamahallikā; dhūsarabilālī. (m.) koseyyavisesa.

tabefaction : (f.) sarīrahāni. (nt.) dehapārijuñña.

tabernacle : (f.) dussakuṭikā, saṃhārimakuṭi. (nt.) yādavadevamandira.

tabes : (m.) khayaroga.

tabetic : (adj.; m.) khayarogātura.

tablature : (nt.) ālikhitacitta.

table : (m.) phalakādhāra; (for writing : ) lekhanaphalaka. (f.) (of contents : ) mātikā. (nt.) uddāna.

tableland : (m.) sānu. (v.t.) 1. ādhārake ṭhapeti; 2. lekhanādīni abhiharati. (pp.) ādhārake ṭhapita; abhihaṭalekhanādi.



tablet : (f.) āvattikā. (m.; nt.) saṅṭhānaphalaka.

taboo : (m.) paṭikkhepa; visumkatapuggala. (nt.) visumkatavatthu. (v.t.) 1. puthakkaroti; 2. paṭikkipati; paccakkhāti. (pp.) puthakkata; paṭikkhitta; paccakkhāta.

tabor : (m.) mudiṅga.

tabular : (adj.) 1. phalakākāra; 2. vaggavasena vibhatta; kamānugata.

tabulate : (v.t.) vaggavasena vibhajati; anukkamena likhati. (pp.) vaggavasena vibhatta; anukkamena likkhita.

tabulation : (nt.) mātikāvasena ṭhapanā.

tachometer : (nt.) vegamāṇakayanta.

tacit : (adj.) tuṅhībhāvena ṅāpita or sūcita.

taciturn : (adj.) appabhāsī.

taciturnity : (f.) appabhāsītā.

tack : (f.) chattayuttāṇi. (v.t.) chattayuttāṇīhi ghaṭeti. (pp.) chattayuttāṇīhi ghaṭita.

tackle : (v.t.) 1. ubhāhati; 2. sīgham ussahati. (pp.) ubbāhita; sīgham ussahita. (nt.) ubbāhakayanta; upakaraṇa. (m.) nivattāpaka.

tact : (nt.) cāturiya; kosalla; nepuñña.

tactful : (adj.) catura; kusala; nipuṇa.

tactfully : (adv.) kosallena; nepuñña.

tactics : (nt.) upāyakosalla; yuddhopāyakusalatta.

tactile : (adj.) phassapaṭibaddha; phusanīya.

tactless : (adj.) anipuṇa; adakkha.

tactical : (adj.) phassapaṭibaddha; phusanīya.

tadpole : (m.) bhekacchāpa.

taffeta : (nt.) vākapaṭṭavattha.

tag : (nt.) upadesavākya; pādukāpaṭṭikagga.

tag rag : (m.) nīcajana.

tail : (nt.) puccha; naṅguṭṭha. (m.) vāladhi. (v.t.) vāladhiṃ yojeti.

tailed : (adj.) sapuccha.

tailless : (adj.) akalaṅka; viraja; nimmala.

take : (v.t.) 1. gaṇhāti; ādāti; 2. harati; apaneti; 3. paṭiggaṇhāti. (pp.)  
gahita; ādinna; haṭa; apanīta; paṭiggahita.

take a bath : nahāyati.

take a seat : upavisati.

take away : apaneti.

take birth : uppajjati.

take breath : vissamati.

take care of : paṭijaggati.

take down : oharati; oropeti.

take flight : palāyati.

take food : bhujjati.

take for granted : tathā ti sampaṭicchati.

take heart : dhitim uppādeti.

take hold of : upādāti.

take into account : citte nidahati.  
take off : (a garment, etc.) omuñcati.  
take out : nīharati.  
take over : adhikāraṃ gaṇhāti.  
take possession of : āvisati; adhigaṇhāti.  
take rebirth : paccājāyati.  
take up : paggaṇhāti.  
take upon oneself : attani āropeti.  
taken into account : (adj.) sallakkhita.  
taken up : (adj.) samādinna.  
taker : (m.) gāhī; ādāyī.  
taking : (nt.) gahaṇa. (m.) ādāna. (adj.) manohara.  
takingly : (adv.) manoharākārena.  
tale : (f.) kiṃvadamā. (nt.) ākhyāna; pesuñña.  
tale bearer : (m.) pisuṇavādī.  
tale bearing : (nt.) pesuññaharaṇa.  
talent : (m.) buddhipabhāva. (nt.) nepuñña.  
talented : (adj.) paññavantu.  
talentless : (adj.) nippañña; dummedha.  
talion : (nt.) verasādhana.  
talipot : (m.) tālarukkha.

talisman : (m.) kavaca. (nt.) parittāṇavatthu.

talismanic : (adj.) parittāṇabalayutta.

talk : (v.i.t.) ālapati; sallapati; sambhāsati. (pp.) ālapita; sallapita; sambhāsita;. (m.) ālāpa; sallāpa. (nt.) sambhāsana; kathana.

talk friend-lily : samullapati.

talk nonsense : palapati.

talk over : saññāpeti.

talk round : pariyāyena vadati.

talkative : (adj.) mukhara; vācāla.

talkativeness : (f.) bahubhāṇitā.

talker : (m.) sallapaka; sambhāsaka.

tall : (adj.) ucca; tuṅga; unnata; vikatthaka.

tallness : (f.) uccatā. (m.) unnatabhāva.

tallow : (f.) vapā.

tallow faced : (adj.) paṇḍumukha.

tally : (f.) nāmaṅkita-salākā. (nt.) samānavatthu. (v.i.) sameti. (pp.) samita.

talon : (m.) nakhapañjara.

talus : (nt.) goppakaṭṭhi.

tameable : (adj.) damma; vineyya; damanāraha.

tamarind : (f.) ciñcā; tintiṇī.

tamarisk : (m.) jhāvuka; picula.

tambour : (f.) ekatalabheri.

tambourine : (m.) muraja.

tame : (adj.) danta; vinīta; gharavaḍḍhita. (v.t.) dameti; vineti; sikkhāpeti |  
| difficult to tame: duddamiya; avidheya.

tameness : (nt.) dantatta.

tamer : (m.) dametu; vinetu.

Tamil : (f.) Damiḷabhāsā. (m.) Damiḷajātika.

tamilian : (adj.) Damiḷāyatta.

taming : (nt.) damana; sikkhāpana.

tamper : (v.i.) 1. parakiccesu pavisaṭi; 2. lekhanāni aññathā karoti; 3.  
lañcādīhi dūseti. (pp.) parakiccesu pavitṭha; aññathākatalekhana; lañcādīhi  
dūsita.

tan : (f.) kasaṭa-tacajāti. (m.) tambavaṇṇa. (v.t.) 1. cammaṃ paṭisaṅkharoti;  
2. tambavaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) cammaṃ paṭisaṅkhata; tambavaṇṇīkata.

tandem : (adv.) ekassa pacchato; ekam anu.

tang : (m.) ghaṇṭāsadisarāva. (v.t.) uccāsaddaṃ pavatteti. (pp.)  
pavatita-uccāsadda.

tangent : (f.) phusanarekhā.

tangible : (adj.) phassavisayaka; phusanīya.

tangle : (f.) jaṭā. (v.t.) jaṭeti; ākulīkaroti (pp.) jaṭita; ākulīkaroti.

tank : (f.) vāpi. (m.) jalāsaya.

tankage : (nt.) vāpigata-jalappamāṇa; āsaye ṭhapanāya vetana.

tanker : (f.) telāsayaṭṭa-nāvā.

tanner : (m.) cammakāra.

tannery : (nt.) cammasodhanatṭhāna.

tanning : (nt.) cammsaṅkharāṇa.

tauntingly : (adv.) sopārambhaṃ; sopahāsaṃ.

tantalise : (v.t.) icchābhaṅgaṃ karoti; iccham aparipūretvā pīleti. (pp.) katicchābhaṅga; iccham aparipūretvā pīlita.

tantamount : (adj.) tulyaphala; samānatthaka.

tantivy : (nt.) pakkhandana. (adj.) turita; sīgha.

tantrum : (m.) kopāvesa.

tap : (nt.) 1. sanikākoṭana; 2. jalanālapidhāna. (v.t.) 1. saṅikam ākoṭeti; lahuṃ abhihanati; 2. chiddaṃ karoti. (pp.) saṅikam ākoṭita; lahuṃ abhahata; katachidda.

tap-root : (nt.) padhāna-mūla.

tape : (f.) dīghapaṭṭikā. (v.t.) dīghapaṭṭikāya ābandhati. (pp.) dīghapaṭṭikāya ābaddha.

taper : (f.) sitthadīpikā. (adj.) anupubbatanuka. (v.i.) anupubbena sikharataṃ yāti.

tapering : (adj.) siṅgākāra; anupubbasikharībhūta.

tapestry : (f.) citta-javanikā.

tapia : (m.) varaṇarukkha.

tapioca : (nt.) gulikā-piṭṭha.

tapir : (m.) khuddaka-khaggavisāṇa.

tapster : (m.) majjabhājaka.

tar : (m.) sajjurasa. (v.t.) sajjurasena lepeti. (pp.) sajjurasena lepita.

tarantula : (f.) visalūtikā.

tardigrade : (adj.) mandagatikā.

tardily : (adv.) mandaṃ; sanikaṃ.

tardiness : (nt.) dandhatta; mantharatta.

tardy : (adj.) dandha; dīghasuttika; mandagatika.

tare : (m.) dhaññadūsaka; vāhana-peḷādi-bhāra.

target : (nt.) lakkha; vejjha.

targeteer : (m.) phalakadhara.

tariff : (nt.) suṅkapaṇṇa.

tarnish : (m.) malinabhāva; pabhānāsa. (v.t.) mandappabhaṃ or malinaṃ karoti.  
(v.i.) malinībhavati. (pp.) malinīkata; malinībhūta.

tarradiddle : (m.) musāvāda; micchālāpa.

tarry : (v.i.) vilambati; cirāyati. (v.t.) vilambeti. (pp.) vilambita;  
cirāyita. (adj.) sajjurasālitta.

tart : (m.) phalamodaka. (adj.) 1. ambila; kaṭuka; 2. mammacchedaka.

tartar : (nt.) dantamala; merayamala. (m.) tārakadesavāsī.

task : (nt.) kicca; kāriya. (m.) kiccabhāra. (v.t.) kiccabhāre niyojeti. (pp.)  
kiccabhāre niyojita.

task master : (m.) kiccaniyojaka.

tassel : (m.) suttagocchaka.

taste able : (adj.) assādanīya.

taste : (m.) rasa; assāda. (f.) ruci. (v.t.) assādeti; sāyati. (pp.) assādita;  
sāyita.

tasteful : (adj.) surasa; rucikara.

tasteless : (adj.) virasa; nirassāda.

taster : (m.) sāyaka.

tasting : (nt.) assādana.

tasty : (adj.) madhura; sādurasa.

tat : (m.) veḷukilañja. (v.t.) gantheti. (pp.) ghanthita.

tatter : (nt.) palaccara. (f.) pilotikā.

tattered : (adj.) jiṇṇa; palaccarabhūta.

tatting : (f.) ganthita-paṭṭiā.

tattle : (nt.) pajappana. (v.i.) pajjappati; palapati. (pp.) pajjappita; palapita.

tattler : (m.) pajappaka.

tattling : (nt.) palapana.

tattoo : (m.) yāmbherināda; yāmakāhala. (nt.) tace uṭṭhāpitarūpa. (v.t.) 1. yāmbheriṃ vādeti; 2. tace rūpāni samuṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) vāditayāmbhera; tace samuṭṭhāpitarūpa.

taunt : (f.) garahā; nindā. (m.) paribhava. (v.t.) nindati; upārabhati; garahati. (pp.) nindita; upāraddha; garahita.

taunting : (nt.) nindana.

taurine : (adj.) usabhopama. Taurus : (m.) usabharāsi.

taut : (adj.) asithila.

tautly : (adv.) asithilākārena.

tautologist : (m.) aññavacanehi tulyatthappakāsaka.

tautology : (f.) pariyāyena punarutti.



tavern : (nt.) pānāgāra.

tawdrily : (adv.) bahisobhanākārena.

tawdriness : (nt.) asaṅgatasobhanatta.

tawdry : (adj.) atimattālaṅkata; niratthaka-sobhana.

tawny : (adj.) piṅgala; kapila.

tax : (m.) kara; bali; suṅka. (v.t.) 1. karaṃ gaṇhāti or niyameti; 2. accantaṃ pīleti. (pp.) gahitakara; accantaṃ pīlita.

tax collection : (m.) suṅkasaṅgāhaka.

taxable : (adj.) karāraha; karagāhiya.

taxation : (m.) karaggāha. (nt.) baliniyamana.

taxi : (m.) vetanika-sayaṃdhāvaka.

taxi-meter : (nt.) gatadūramāṇaka.

taxidermy : (nt.) anto pūretvā pasurūpasāṅkharāṇa.

taxis : (nt.) vaggīkaraṇa.

taxonomy : (nt.) vaggīkaraṇasattha.

tea : (nt.) cāhāpaṇṇa.

teach : (v.t.) uggaṇhāpeti; sikkhāpeti. (pp.) uggaṇhāpita; sikkhāpita.

teachable : (adj.) sikkhanārha.

teacher : (m.) ācariya; sikkhetu.

fee of a teacher : (f.) gurudakkhiṇā. (nt.) ācariyadhana.

teacher of a teacher : (m.) pācariya.

teaching : (nt.) ajjhāpana; sikkhāpana.

teak : (m.) phandanarukkha. (?)

teal : (m.) jalakāla.

team : (nt.) vāhakayuga. (m.) kīlakagaṇa. (v.t.) 1. yuge yojeti; 2. pūgena kammaṃ kāreti. (pp.) yuge yojita; pūgena kāritakamma.

tear : (nt.) assu. (m.) bappa. (nt.) chidda; vidāritaṭṭhāna. (v.t.) vidāreti; padāleti. (pp.) vidārita; padālita.

tear off : uppāṭeti.

tear out : ubbatteti.

tearful : (adj.) assumukha; assupuṇṇa.

tearfully : (adv.) assumukhena.

tearing : (nt.) vidāraṇa; uppāṭana; uddālana. (adj.) 1. vidāraka; 2. ghora; dāruṇa.

tearless : (adj.) nirassuka.

tease : (m.) vihesaka. (v.t.) heṭheti; viheṭheti; hiṃsati; vihiṃsati. (pp.) heṭhita; viheṭhita; hiṃsita; vihiṃsita.

teaser : (m.) 1. viheṭhaka; 2. dubbodhapañha.

teasing : (nt.) vihesana.

teat : (nt.) cūcuka; thanagga.

technical : (adj.) pāribhāsika; sippanissita.

technicality : (m.) pāribhāsikasadda.

technically : (adv.) sippāyattavasena.

technics : (f.) sippakalā.

technique : (nt.) kalākosalla.

technology : (nt.) kalāviññāṇa. (f.) sippavijjā.

tectonic : (nt.) nimmāṇasippa. (adj.) (gharādi-) nimmāṇavisayaka.

Ted : (v.t.) (tiṇādiṃ) vikirati; viyūhati. (pp.) vikiṇṇa; viyūhita.

tedious : (adj.) 1. āyāsakara; parissamāvaha; 2. mandapavattika.

tediously : (adv.) āyāsakarātāya.

tediousness : (nt.) āyāsakaratta.

teem : (v.t.) nikkhāmeti; nicchāreti; ossajati. (pp.) nikkhāmita; nicchārita  
ossaṭṭha. (adj.) see Abound.

teemless : (adj.) abahula; virala.

teens : (f.; plu.) dvādasa-vīsati-antare vassagaṇanā.

teethe : (v.i.) 1. dantā jāyanti; 2. dante chindati. (pp.) jātadanta;  
chinnadanta.

teething : (m.) dantuggama.

teetotal : (adj.) majjanisedhanāyatta.

teetotaller : (m.) majjapaṭisedhī.

teetotalism : (nt.) majjapaṭisedhana.

teetotum : (f.) bamarikā.

tegument : (nt.) āvaraka-camma.

telegram : (m.) vijjusandesā.

telegraph : (nt.) vijjusandesapesaka-yanta. (v.t.) vijjusandesanaṃ peseti.

telegraphic : (adj.) vijjusāsanāyatta.

telegraphist : (m.) vijjusāsanapesaka.

telegraphy : (f.) vijjusāsanavijjā.

teleology : (f.) mūlahetuvijjā. (m.) paramtthavāda.

telepathy : (nt.) paracittajānana.

telephone : (nt.) dūrabhāsana (yanta).

telescope : (nt.) dūradassaka.

television : (nt.) dibbacakkhu.

tell : (v.t.i.) vadati; bhāseti; bhaṇati; akkhāti; ācikkhati. (pp.) vutta;  
bhāsita; bhaṇita; akkhāta; ācikkhita.

tell-tale : (m.) pisuṇāvādī.

teller : (m.) vattu; akkhātu; bāsitu.

telling : (nt.) kathana; bhāsana.

tellurian : (m.) paṭhavivāsī.

tellurium : (m.) setalohavisesa.

temenos : (nt.) pujaṭṭhāna.

temerarious : (adj.) sāhasika; nibbhaya.

temerity : (f.) asamekkhakāritā.

temper : (m.) cittasabhāva. (f.) dosapakati. (nt.) lohadaḥhatta;  
yojita-missana. (v.t.) 1. siniddhaṃ or kammaññaṃ karoti; 2. misseti; saṃyojēti.  
(pp.) siniddhakata; missita; saṃyojita.

temperament : (m.) puggalikasabhāva.

temperamental : (adj.) nīccaparivattī.

temperance : (nt.) parimitatta. (m.) niggaha; saṃyama.

temperate : (adj.) 1. pamāṇayutta; 2. saṃyata; upasanta.

temperate in eating : (adj.) mitāhāra; bhojane mattaññū.

temperately : (adv.) mattaññūtāya; santākārena.

temperature : (nt.) tejopamāṇa.

tempest : (m.) 1. vāyusaṅkhobha; 2. mahākolāhala.

tempestuous : (adj.) saṅkhobhayutta.

tempestuously : (adv.) khubhitākārena.

temple : (nt.) devāyatana; devaṭṭhāna. (m.) lalāṭanta.

temporal : (adj.) 1. ihalokika; 2. tāvakālika.

temporality : (nt.) 1. tāvakālikatta; 2. saṅghika-dhana.

temporalty : (m.) upāsakagaṇa.

temporarily : (adv.) kālikavasena.

temporary : (adj.) aciraṭṭhāyī; sāmāyika.

temporise : (v.t.) tāvakālikaṃ karoti; ayathā papañceti. (pp.) tāvakālikaṃ kata; ayathā papañcita.

tempt : (v.t.) palobheti; vimoheti. (pp.) palobhita; vimohita.

temptation : (nt.) palobhana.

tempter : (m.) palobhaka.

tempting : (adj.) palobhanaka; cittākaḍḍhaka.

temptingly : (adv.) palobhakākārena.

temptress : (f.) palobhikā.

ten : (adj.; 3.) dasa || in ten ways: (adv.) dasadhā.

ten times : (adv.) dasakkhattuṃ.

ten-thousand : (nt.) nahuta; dasa-sahassa.

tenability : (nt.) akhaṇḍiyatta.

tenable : (adj.) 1. rakkhanīya; 2. takkena anapanetabba; sādḥaka yutta.

tenacious : (adj.) daḥhagāhī; lagganasīla; adātukāma.

tenaciously : (adv.) daḥhagāhena.

tenacity : (m.) daḥhagāha. (nt.) saṃlaggana; macchariya.

tenancy : (nt.) gharasuṅkadāna.

tenant : (m.) parasantaka-bhūmivāsī.

tenantable : (adj.) suṅkagahaṇāraha.

tenantry : (m.) nivāsasuṅkadayījana.

tend : (v.i.) poṇībhavati; anuyāti. (v.t.) paṭijaggati; poseti. (pp.) poṇībhūta; anuyāta; paṭijaggita; posita.

tendency : (nt.) poṇatta. (m.) abhinivesa.

tendentious : (adj.) pakkhapātayutta; agatigata.

tender : (adj.) mudu; komala; sukhumāla. (m.) paṭijaggaka; anuratha. (f.) upanāvā. (nt.) kammantāyācanapaṇṇa. (v.t.) āyācanapaṇṇaṃ peseti. (pp.) pesitāyācanapaṇṇa. (v.i.) upaṭṭhati; upakkipati. (pp.) upaṭṭhita; upakkhitta.

tender-eyed : (adj.) dubbalakkhita.

tender-foot : (m.) ādhunika.

tender-footed : (adj.) bhīrukajātika.

tender-hearted : (adj.) muduhadaya.

tenderly : (adv.) sadayaṃ; mudukaṃ.

tenderness : (nt.) mudutta; komalatta.

tendon : (nt.) sandhibandhana. (f.) mahāsirā.

tendril : (nt.) patāna. (m.) latātantu.

tenebrific : (adj.) timisakara.

tenebrous : (adj.) tamāvuta.

tenement : (nt.) 1. thānavaradhana; 2. āyattavatthu; 3. vāsaṭṭhāna.

tenet : (nt.) paṭiggahitamata. (m.) siddhanta.

tenfold : (adj.) dasavidha.

tenon : (m.) āvuṇakaṅkusa.

tenor : (m.) 1. adhippāya; bhāvattha; 2. pavattanākāra.

tense : (adj.) asithila; dalha. (m.) ākhyāta-kālabheda.

tensely : (nt.) asithilatta.

tensely : (adv.) asithilākārena.

tenseness : (nt.) asithilatta.

tensibility : (f.) ākaḍḍhanakkhamatā.

tensile : (adj.) ākaḍḍhanakkhama.

tension : (f.) dhāraḥasatti. (m.) cittakkhobha.

tent : (f.) dussakuṭi. (m.) maṇḍapa. (v.t.) maṇḍapaṃ sampādeti. (v.i.) kuṭikāyaṃ vasati. (pp.) sampāditamaṇḍapa; kuṭikāyam vuttha.

tentacle : (m.) phusanāvayava.

tentative : (adj.) paṭhamāvattthāgata; parikkhaṇāya-kata.

tenth : (adj.) dasama.

tenuity : (nt.) tanutta.

tenuous : (adj.) tanuka.

tenure : (m.) adhikāraividhi.

tepefaction : (nt.) manduṇhakarāṇa.

tepefy : (v.t.) manduṇhaṃ karoti. (v.i.) manduṇho bhavati. (pp.) manduṇhaṃ kata; maduṇhībhūta.

tepid : (adj.) manduṇhayutta.

tepidity : (nt.) manduṇhatta.

tepidly : (adv.) manduṇhākārena.

tepidness : (nt.) manduṇhatta.

teraphim : (f.) gharadevapaṭimā.

teratosis : (f.) vikaḷaṅgatā.

tercentenary : (adj.; n.) tisatasamvaccharika.

tercet : (nt.) tika.

terebine : (adj.) saraladdavāyatta.

terebinth : (m.) sirivāsarukkha.

terebate : (v.t.) vinivijjhati. (pp.) vinividdha.

teredo : (m.) kaṭṭhavedhī samuddapāṇī.

tergiversate : (v.t.) 1. piṭṭhiṃ dasseti; 2. pakkhantaraṃ saṅkamati.

tergiversation : (nt.) 1. pakkhantarasāṅkamaṇa; 2. capalatta.



term : (nt.) adhivacana; vevacana. (m.) kālapariccheda. (f.) mariyādā. (f.; plu.) niyamāvali. (v.t.) abhidhāti; ākhyāti. (pp.) abhihita; ākhyāta.

terminable : (adj.) pameyya; osāpanīya.

terminal : (m.) odhi; anta. (adj.) antima; antiya; osānabhūta.

terminate : (v.t.) osāpeti; samāpeti. (v.t.) osānaṃ pappoti; nivattati. (pp.) osāpita; samāpatta; nivatta.

termination : (nt.) osāpana; pariyosāna. (m.) (in gram : ) vibhattipaccaya.

terminative : (adj.) osāpaka; antakara.

terminator : (m.) osāpetu; antakārī.

terminological : (adj.) pāribhāsika.

terminologically : (adv.) pāribhāsikavasena.

terminology : (f.) paribhāsā; vijjāyattasaddamālā.

terminus : (m.) anta. (nt.) osāna; pariyosāna.

termite : (f.) upacikā.

termless : (adj.) ananta; apariyanta.

tern : (nt.) tika.

ternary : (adj.) tikayutta.

ternate : (adj.) tivaggayutta.

terra : (f.) paṭhavī; medinī.

terrace : (f.) vedikā. (m.) paghana; ālinda.

terracotta : (nt.) jhāma-mattikādīmissitarūpa.

terraneous : (adj.) bhummatṭha; thalaja.

terrapin : (m.) kumma.

terraqueous : (adj.) thala-jalāyatta.

terrene : (adj.) bhumma; bhummaṭṭha; bhūminissita; ihalokika.

terrestrial : (adj.) bhumma; bhummaṭṭha; bhūminissita; ihalokika.

terrible : (adj.) ghora; dāruṇa; bhayānaka.

terribly : (adv.) dāruṇākārena.

terrific : (adj.) bhayaṅkara; bhayānaka.

terrifically : (adv.) bheravākārena.

terrify : (v.t.) uttāseti; bhāyāpeti. (pp.) uttāsita; bhāyāpita.

territorial : (adj.) janapadāyatta.

territory : (m.) janapada. (nt.) vijita; raṭṭha.

terror : (m.) tāsa; uttāsa. (nt.) bhaya. (f.) bhīti.

terror struck : (adj.) bhayākula.

terrorism : (nt.) bhāyāpanena pālana.

terrorise : (v.t.) bhāyāpeti; atisantāseti.

terse : (adj.) saṅkhitta; uttānattha.

tersely : (adv.) samāsato.

terseness : (f.) sugamatthatā.

tertian : (m.) tīha-vārīka-jara. (adj.) tīhika.

tertiary : (adj.; n.) tatiyabhāvappatta.

tessellate : (v.t.) caturassakehi vicitteti. (pp.) caturassakehi vitacittita.

tessellation : (nt.) caturassacittakaraṇa.

test : (f.) upaparikkhā; vīmaṃsā. (v.t.) upaparikkhati; vīmaṃsati. (pp.)  
upaparikkhita; vīmaṃsita.

testacean : (m.) kosamaccha.

testaceology : (f.) kosamacchavijjā.

testaceous : (adj.) kosamacchāyatta.

testament : (nt.) accayadānapaṇṇa. (m.) kiṭṭha-dhammagantha.

testamentary : (adj.) accayadānanissita.

testate : (m.) kata-accayadāna.

tester : (nt.) vitāna.

testicle : (m.) aṇḍakosa.

testiculate : (adj.) aṇḍasahita; aṇḍasadisa.

testify : (v.i.t.) sapatheṇa pakāseti; sakkhiṃ sādheti; samattheti. (pp.)  
sapatheṇa pakāsita; sādhitasakkhī; samatthita.

testimonial : (nt.) pamāṇapaṇṇa; sakkhipaṇṇa.

testimony : (m.) sakkhi; apadesa. (nt.) sasapathapakāsana.

testiness : (f.) anattamanatā.

testor : (m.) kata-accayadāna.

testy : (adj.) dummana; anattamana.

tetanus : (m.) phandaka-rosa.

tetcher : (nt.) sandāna. (v.t.) sandānena bandhati. (pp.) sandānabaddha.

tetchy : (adj.) kuppanasabhāva.

tetrad : (nt.) catukka.

tetragon : (nt.) caturassavatthu.

tetragonal : (adj.) catukkaṇṇa.

tetrapod : (adj.; m.) catuppada.

tetrapody : (f.) catuppadika (-gāthā).

tetter : (m.) kuṭṭhavisesa.

tetterous : (adj.) kuṭṭhātura.

teucrian : (m.) trojan-desavāsī.

text : (m.) mūlagantha.

textbook : (m.; nt.) niyamita-potthaka.

textile : (nt.) vāyana. (adj.) vāyanapaṭibaddha; tantunimmita. (nt.; plu.)  
vatthajāta.

textual : (adj.) mūlaganthāyatta.

texture : (m.) vāyitākāra; nimmitākāra.

textureless : (adj.) adissamānavāyima.

thalamus : (nt.) itthāgāra. (m.) matthaluṅga-pacchābhāga.

than : (conj.) expressed by the abl. and suffix -tara. more than that, tato  
bahutaram.

thanatoid : (adj.) maccusadisa; matasadisa.

thank : (v.t.) thometi; pasamsati; abhitthavati. (pp.) thomita; pasattha;  
abhitthuta.

thankful : (adj.) kataññū; thutipara.

thankfully : (adv.) kataññutāya.

thankfulness : (f.) kataññutā; thutiparatā.

thankless : (adj.) akatavedī.

thanklessness : (f.) taveditā.

thanks : (f.; plu.) thuti; thomanā.

thanks giver : (m.) anumodāpaka.

thanks giving : (f.) thutipūjā.

thankworthy : (adj.) thometabba.

that : (adj.; pron.) ta. (conj.) iti. (adv.) tattakaṃ || by that: (adv.) tena; tadā; like that: (adv.) tathā; with that: thathā katvā.

that man : so.

that thing : taṃ.

that woman : sā.

thatch : (nt.) chadana; chādaka-vatthu. (v.t.) sañchādeti; chadanaṃ niveseti. (pp.) sañchādita; nivesitachadana.

thaumaturgist : (m.) pāṭihāriyadassaka; iddhimantu.

thaumaturgy : (nt.) iddhipāṭihāriya; abbhutakamma.

thaw : (nt.) himavilīyana. (v.i.) vilīyati. (pp.) vilīna.

the : (adj.) see that, (adv.). the more the merrier, yathādhikaṃ pīti vaḍḍhati.

the more the merrier : yathādhikaṃ pīti vaḍḍhati.

thearchy : (nt.) devatāpālana.

theatre : (nt.) raṅgamaṇḍala. (f.) naccasālā; naccakalā; vijjatthīsālā. (m.) sallakattālaya.

theatrical : (adj.) raṅgamaṅḍalocita; raṅgāyatta.

theatrically : (adv.) raṅgocitākārena.

thee : taṃ.

theft : (nt.) coriya; theyya.

their : (pron.) tesaṃ; tāsāṃ.

theism : (m.) issaranimmāṅavāda.

theist : (m.) issaravādī.

theistical : (adj.) issaravādāyatta.

theme : (m.) visaya; visesapabandha.

then : (adv.) tadā; atha; anantaraṃ. (adj.) taṅkālika. (conj.) tena hi; tato ||  
by then: tasmim̐ kāle; now then: iṅgha passa.

thence : (adv.) tato; tasmā; tena.

thenceforth : tato pabhuti.

thenceforward : tato paṭṭhāya or uttariṃ.

theogony : (f.) devavaṃsavaṅṅanā.

theological : (adj.) devadhammāyatta.

theologically : (adv.) devadhammānusārena.

theologian : (m.) devadhammaividū.

theologist : (m.) devadhammaividū.

theology : (m.) devadhamma.

theomachy : (nt.) devayuddha.

theomancy : (nt.) anāgatakathana.  
theomania : (m.) dhammummāda.  
theophany : (nt.) devadassana. (m.) devapātubhāva.  
theocracy : (nt.) devapālitarajja.  
theorem : (nt.) pameyya; sādakehi sādhetabbakāraṇa.  
theoretic : (adj.) parikappanāyatta.  
theoretical : (adj.) parikappanāyatta.  
theorise : (v.t.) parikappeti; matavasena pakāseti.  
theory : (nt.) mata. (f.) ditṭhi. (m.) vāda.  
theosophical : (adj.) devaññāyatta.  
theosophist : (m.) ññayogavādī.  
theosophy : (nt.) devañña. (f.) yogavijjā.  
there : (adv.) tattha; tatra; tahiṃ; taḥaṃ.  
there with : (adv.) tena saddhiṃ; api ca.  
thereabouts : (adv.) tattaka.  
thereafter : (adv.) tato paraṃ.  
thereby : (adv.) ten' upāyena.  
therefore : (adv.) tasmā.  
therefrom : (adv.) tato.  
therein : (adv.) tasmīṃ.  
thereof : (adv.) tato.

thereon : (adv.) tad upari; tato paṭṭhāya.

thereupon : (adv.) tad upari; tato paṭṭhāya.

theriac : (nt.) visasamanosadha.

therm : (nt.) uṇhamāṇa.

therm antidote : (nt.) uṇhamāṇaka.

thermal : (adj.) ghammāyatta; ghamma-māṇāyatta.

thermometer : (nt.) uṇhamāṇaka.

thermomotive : (adj.) usumakampanāyatta.

thermos : (nt.) usumārakkhakabhājana.

theroid : (adj.) tiracchānagatika.

therology : (f.) khīrapāyīvijjā.

thesaurus : (m.) nikhilakosa.

thesis : (m.) 1. racanāvisaya; 2. upādhidāyaka-nibandha.

theurgy : (m.) uttarimanussadhamma.

thews : (nt.; plu.) kāyikabala; mānusikabala.

thick : (adj.) 1. ghana; bahala; thūla; 2. avirala. (adv.) aviralaṃ; nirantaraṃ.

thick-skinned : (adj.) sahanakkhama; akampiya.

thicken : (v.t.) bahalīkaroti. (v.i.) ghanībhavati. (pp.) bahalīkata; ghanībhūta.

thicket : (nt.) vanagahana; kuñja.

thickhead : (m.) jala.



thickly : (adv.) ghanatāya; nirantaraṃ; aviralaṃ.

thickness : (nt.) bahalatta.

thickset : (adj.) thūlasarīra.

thief : (m.) cora; thena; takkara; mosaka.

thieve : (v.t.) coreti; theneti. (pp.) corita; thenita.

thieverish : (adj.) corapakatika.

thieverishness : (f.) corapakati; coretukāmatā.

thievery : (f.) corikā. (nt.) theyya; corakamma.

thigh : (m.) ūru; satthi.

thill : (nt.) sakaṭadhura.

thimber yard : (nt.) kaṭṭhavikkayaṭṭhāna.

thimble : (m.) aṅgulitāṇaka; sūcipaṭiggaha.

thin : (adj.) tanu; kisa; 2. virala; pelava. (v.t.) tanukaroti. (v.i.) tanuttaṃ yāti; kisībhavati. (pp.) tanukata; tanuttaṃ yāta; kisībhūta.

thin-skinned : (adj.) tanuttaca; sukhobhiya.

thine : tava; tuyhaṃ.

thing : (nt.) vatthu; kāraṇa. (f.) siddhi.

think : (v.t.i) cinteti; vitakketi.

think about : sallakkheti; anuvitakketi.

think lightly : (figurative : ) tiṇāya maññati.

think over : pakappeti; vicinteti.

think upon : anuvicinteti.

thinkable : (adj.) cintiya; cintaniya.

thinker : (m.) cintaka.

thinking : (nt.) cintana; vitakkana.

thinkingly : (adv.) vicārapubbakaṃ.

thinly : (adv.) viralākārena; tanutāya.

thinness : (nt.) tanutta; viralatta.

third : (adj.) tatiya.

thirdly : (adv.) tatiyaṃ.

thirst : (f.) 1. pipāsā; 2. āsā; taṇhā. (v.i.) pivāsati; abhīlasati. (pp.) pivāsita; abhīlasita.

thirstless : (adj.) nittaṇha; nirāsa.

thirsty : (adj.) pipāsātura; sataṇha.

thirteen : (adj.; n.) teḷasa; terasa.

thirteenth : (adj.) terasama.

thirty : (adj.; f.) tiṃsā; tiṃsati.

thirty-five : (f.) pañcatīṃsati.

thirty-four : (f.) catuttīṃsati.

thirty-nine : (f.) ekūnacattāṭṭīṃsati.

thirty-seven : (f.) sattatīṃsati.

thirty-six : (f.) chattīṃsati.

thirty-three : (f.) tettiṃsati.

thirty-two : (f.) battiṃsati; dvattiṃsati.

this : (adj; pron.) ima.

this day : (nt.) aḷḷaḷḷa.

this life : (nt.) itthatta.

this man : (m.; nom. sing.) ayaṃ.

this thing : (nt.; nom. sing.) idaṃ.

this woman : (f.; nom. sing.) ayaṃ.

thistle : (m.) sakaṇṭakagacchavisesa.

thither : see There.

thitherwads : (adv.) taṃdisaṃ.

thong : (f.) varattā; naddhi. (v.t.) 1. naddhiṃ yojeti; 2. varattāya paharati.  
(pp.) naddhiyojita; varattāya pahaṭa.

thor : (m.) thanitadeva.

thorax : (nt.) uratthala. (m.) khandhappadesa.

thorn : (m.; nt.) kaṇṭaka.

thorn-apple : (nt.) ummattaphala.

thornless : (adj.) nikkaṇṭaka.

thorny : (adj.) sakaṇṭaka.

thorny hedge : (nt.) kaṇṭakādhāna. (f.) kaṇṭakavati.

thorough : (adj.) thirata; pariniṭṭhita.

thoroughbred : (adj.) abhijāta; sammāvaḍḍhita.

thoroughfare : (m.) sādhaṇamagga.

thoroughgoing : (adj.) paripuṇṇa; anivattagāmī.

thoroughly : (adv.) sammā; anūnaṃ; paripuṇṇākārena.

thoroughness : (nt.) thiratta; anūmatta.

thou : (pron.) tvaṃ; tuvaṃ.

though : (conj.) kiñcāpi || as though: viya; iva.

thought : (f.) cintā; cetanā. (m.) saṅkappa; parikappa.

thoughtful : (adj.) appamatta; samekkhakārī.

thoughtfully : (adv.) samekkha; vicintiya.

thoughtfulness : (m.) appamāda. (nt.) parivīmaṃsana; vicārapubbaṅgamatta.

thoughtless : (adj.) pamatta; vicārahīna.

thoughtlessly : (adv.) sahasā; asamekkha.

thoughtlessness : (f.) avivekitā; vicārahīnatā.

thousand : (adj.) sahassa; dasasata.

thousand-eyed : (adj.; m.) sahasakkha.

thousand-spoked : (adj.) sahasāra.

thousand-times : (adv.) sahasakkhattuṃ.

thousandfold : (adj.) sahasaguṇita.

thrall : (m.) dāsa.

thraldom : (nt.) dāsatta.

thrash : (v.t.) 1. atitāleti; 2. nitthusam or nippalālam karoti. (pp.) atitāḷita; nippalāḷikata.

thrashing : (nt.) 1. dhaññamaddana; 2. nippalālīkaraṇa.

thrashing floor : (nt.) khaḷamaṇḍala.

thread : (nt.) sutta; tanta. (m.) tantu. (v.t.) 1. sūciyaṃ suttam yojeti; 2. sutte āvuṇāti. (pp.) sūciyaṃ yojitasutta; sutte āvuta.

threadbare : (adj.) khīṇatantuka; jīṇasuttaka.

threadworm : (m.) tantupāṇaka.

thready : (adj.) tantusadisa; suttamaya.

threat : (f.) santajjana.

threaten : (v.t.) santajjeti; paribhāsati. (pp.) santajjita; paribhāsita.

threatening : (adj.) santajjaka; pāripanthika.

threateningly : (adv.) tajjanapubbakaṃ.

three : (adj.; n.) ti.

three and a half : (m.) aḍḍhuḍḍha.

three days : (nt.) tīha.

three storeyed : (adj.) tibhummaka.

three years old : (adj.) tivassika.

three-hundred : (nt.) tisata.

threefold : (adj.) tiguṇa; tivaṅgika.

threescore : (adj.; f.) satṭhi. (f.; plu.) vīsatiyo.

threnode : (nt.) sokagīta.

threnodial : (adj.) sokagītāyatta.

threnodic : (adj.) sokagītāyatta.

threnody : (nt.) sokagīta.

thresh : (v.t.) maddati; tāleti. (pp.) maddita; tālita.

threshing : (nt.) maddana.

threshing-floor : (nt.) khalamaṇḍala.

threshold : (m.) ummāra; paḷigha. (f.) dehalī.

thrice : (adv.) tikkattum.

thrift : (f.) mitabbayatā.

thriftless : (adj.) amitabbaya; vikiraka.

thriftlessly : (adv.) asīmitavayena.

thriftlessness : (nt.) amitavayatta.

thrifty : (adj.) mitabbayī.

thrill : (f.) pharaṇā-pīti. (v.t.i.) pītiyā pharati; udaggo hoti. (pp.) pītiyā phuṭa; udaggabhūta.

thrilling : (adj.) lomahaṃsakara; udaggakara.

thrive : (v.i.) abhivaḍḍhati; samijjhati. (pp.) abhivuddha; samiddha.

thriving : (adj.) abhivaḍḍhamāna.

thrivingly : (adv.) samiddhākārena.

throat : (m.) kaṇṭha; gala. (f.) galanāḷi.

throaty : (adj.) 1. kaṇṭhuccārita; kaṇṭhāyatta; 2. mahākaṇṭha.

throb : (nt.) phandana; vipphandana. (v.i.) vipphandati. (pp.) vipphandita.

throbbing : (adj.) phandamāna.

throe : (f.) balavedanā; pasūtivedanā.

throne : (nt.) 1. sīhasana; 2. rājatta. (v.t.) rajje abhisīncati. (pp.) rajje abhisitta.

throng : (m.) janasammadda. (v.t.) sambādheti. (v.i.) sannipatati; rāsībhavati. (pp.) sambādhita; sannipatita; rāsībhūta.

throttle : (m.) galanāḷa. (v.t.) galaṃ nippīleti. (pp.) nippīlitagala.

through : (prep.) nissāya; hetunā; dvārena. (adv.) antarā; antarena; nirantaraṃ; paripuṇṇaṃ. (adj.) abbochinna.

through and through : (adv.) sukhumākārena; sabbathā.

through the favour : (adv.) vāhasā.

throughout : (adv.) sabbattha; nirantaraṃ.

throw : (m.) khepa; pāta. (nt.) khipana. (v.t.) khipati; pāteti. (pp.) khitta; pātita.

throw at : upacchubhati.

throw away : chaḍḍeti; apavijjhati.

throw down : avakkhipati; nikkhipati.

throw into : pakkhipati.

throw off : chaḍḍeti.

thrower : (m.) chaḍḍetu; khipaka.

throwing : (nt.) khipana.

thrush : (m.) gāyaka-pakkhivisa; kaṇṭhapākaroga.

thrust : (nt.) nissāraṇa; nikkadḍhana. (v.t.) nissāreti; nikkadḍhati. (pp.) nissārita; nikkadḍhita.

thud : (m.) patanasadda. (v.i.) sasaddaṃ patati.

thug : (m.) ghātakacora.

thumb : (m.) aṅguṭṭha.

thump : (m.) pāṇippahāra; muṭṭhippahāra. (v.t.) muṭṭhinā paharati. (pp.) muṭṭhinā paḥaṭa.

thunder : (nt.) thanita. (m.) meghanāda. (v.i.) thanati. (v.t.) abhigajjati. (pp.) thanita; abhigajjita.

thunderbolt : (f.) asani. (nt.) kulisa.

thunderclap : (f.) meghagajjanā.

thunderer : (m.) abhigajjitu.

thundering : (adj.) atimahanta; atithaddha.

thunderstorm : (f.) meghanāśahita.

thunderstruck : (adj.) 1. asanihata; 2. ativimhita.

thurible : (nt.) dhūpabhājana.

thurification : (nt.) gandhadhūpana.

Thursday : (m.) guruvāra.

thus : (adv.) itthaṃ; evaṃ; iti.

thus far : (ind.) ettāvatā.

thwart : (adv.) tiriyaṃ. (v.t.) paṭirodheti; moghīkaroti. (pp.) paṭirodhita; moghīkata.

thy : (pron.) tava; tuyhaṃ.

thyself : tvam eva; tvam attanā va.

tiara : (nt.) makuṭa. (m.) moḷi.



tibia : (nt.) jaṅghatṭhi.

tic : (m.) vadana-nahārusaṅkoca.

tick : (m.) ṭik-ṭik sadda. (f.) kīṭa-ūkā. (v.t.) ṭik-ṭik-saddaṃ pavatteti.

ticket : (nt.) pavesapatta; abhiññānapaṇṇa.

tickle : (nt.) aṅgulipatodana. (v.t.) aṅguliyaṃ patudati. (pp.) aṅguliyaṃ patudita.

tickler : (m.) 1. patudaka; 2. ubhatokoṭṭika-pañha.

tidal : (adj.) jaluggamanāyatta.

tide : (m.) 1. kālapariccheda; 2. kālika-jaluggama; uppāta.

tidily : (adv.) sobhanākārena.

tidiness : (nt.) sobhanatta.

tidings : (f.; plu.) pavatti; vutti. (m.) vuttanta.

tidy : (adj.) susṇṭhapita; sobhana.

tie : (m.) gaṇṭhi; saṅga. (nt.) bandhana. (f.) gīveyyapaṭṭikā. (v.i.) bandhati; saṅghaṭeti. (pp.) badda or bandhita; saṅghaṭita.

tier : (f.) panti; seṇi. (v.t.) pantivasena yojeti. (pp.) pantivasena yojita.

tiff : (m.) manda-kalaha. (nt.) thokapibana.

tiffin : (m.) antarāhāra. (v.i.) antarāhāraṃ bhujjati. (pp.) bhuttantarāhāra.

tiger : (m.) vyaggha; saddūla.

tigerish : (adj.) vyagghasama.

tight : (adj.) gāḷha; daḷha; suvinaddha. (adv.) gāḷhaṃ; daḷhākārena.

tighten : (v.t.) daḷhīkaroti. (pp.) daḷhīkata.

tightly : (adv.) asithilaṃ; bāḷhaṃ.

tightness : (nt.) dalhatta; asithilatta.

tigress : (f.) vyagghī.

tike : (m.) narādhama.

tile : (f.) chadaniṭṭhakā. (v.t.) iṭṭhakāhi chādeti. (pp.) iṭṭhakāchanna.

tiler : (m.) 1. iṭṭhakāsampādaka; 2. chadanchādaka.

tilery : (m.) iṭṭhakāvāpa.

till : (prep. conj.) yāva. (v.t.) kasati. (pp.) kaṭṭha or kasita.

tillable : (adj.) kasanāraha; kasikammayogga.

tillage : (nt.) kasikamma.

tiller : (m.) kassaka.

tilt : (nt.) sattiyyuddha; sakaṭāvaraṇa; passenonamana. (v.t.) 1. poṇīkaroti; 2. kuntehi yujjhati. (pp.) poṇīkata; kuntehi yujjhita.

timbal : (m.) maddala.

timber : (nt.) kaṭṭha. (m.) dārusambhāra.

timbrel : (m.) ekatala-bherivisesa.

time : (m.) kāla; samaya; avasara; vāra. (f.) velā. (v.t.) kālaṃ niyameti or miṇāti. (pp.) niyamitakāla || at all times: (adv.) sabbadā; at any time: (ind.) yadā kadāci; at the same time: taṅkhaṇam eva; tad'eva; for a long time: (ind.) cirāya; from time to time: kālena kālaṃ; in time: (adv.) yathāsamayaṃ.

time keeper : (m.) kālaniyāmaka.

time of depression : (m.) vipattikāla.

time-table : (f.) kālaniyamāvali.

timeless : ananta; anosāna.

timeliness : (f.) kālocitatā.

timely : (adj.) yathākālika.

timepiece : (nt.) saṃhārimaghaṭikāyanta.

timeworn : (adj.) addhagata; paribhogajiṇṇa.

timid : (adj.) dīna; kātara; bhīruka.

timidity : (nt.) bhīrukatta.

timidly : (adv.) dīnākārena.

timocracy : (nt.) dhanapati-pālana.

timorous : (adj.) kātara; bhīruka.

timorously : (adv.) dīnākārena.

timorousness : (nt.) kātaratta.

tin : (nt.) vaṅga-tipu. (v.t.) 1. vaṅgatipunā lepeti; 2. vaṅgatipubhājane saṃrakkhati. (pp.) vaṅgatipunā litta; vaṅgatipubhājane saṃrakkhita.

tin smith : (m.) vaṅgatipukāra.

tinctorial : (adj.) vaṅṅuppādaka.

tincture : (m.) ābhāsa. (v.t.) thokaṃ misseti; appakaṃ vaṅṅaṃ uppādeti. (pp.) thokaṃ missita; appakaṃ ditappavaṅṅa.

tinder : (nt.) aggitūla.

tinge : (m.) appakavaṅṅa. (nt.) appakamissaṅga. (v.t.) īsakaṃ rañjeti; appamattakaṃ vaṅṅaṃ deti. (pp.) īsakaṃ rañjita; dinnappamattavaṅṅa.

tinker : (m.) tipukāra; lohabhaṅḍa-paṭisaṅkhāraka. (v.t.) lohabhaṅḍāni saṅkharoti. (pp.) sankhatalohabhaṅḍa.

tinkle : (nt.) saṇana; jhanana. (v.i.) saṇati; jhanati. (pp.) saṇita; jhanita.

tinkling : (m.) kiṅkiṇināda.

tinsel : (n.) jotamāna-tanuvaṅgapatṭa. (v.t.) jotamānapatṭehi alaṅkaroti. (pp.) jotamānapatṭehi kata.

tint : (m.) vaṇṇa; raṅga. (nt.) rajana. (v.t.) raṅjeti. (pp.) raṅjita.

tiny : (adj.) atikhuddaka.

tip : (nt.) agga; sikhara; mandākoṭana. (f.) koṭi. (v.t.) 1. mandam ākoṭeti; 2. poṇaṃ karoti; 3. pāritosikaṃ deti. (pp.) mandam ākoṭita; poṇīkata; dinnapāritosika.

tippet : (m.) uttarāsaṅgavisesa.

tipple : (nt.) tikhiṇamajja. (v.i.t.) niccaṃ majjaṃ pivati. (pp.) miccaṃ pītamajja.

tippler : (m.) surādhatta.

tipsily : (adv.) mattākārena.

tipsiness : (f.) surāmattatā. (f.) surāmada.

tipster : (m.) assadhāvana-pavattiñāpaka.

tipsy : (adj.) surāmatta.

tiptoe : (nt.) pādagga. (m.) papada. (v.i.) pādaggena yāti.

tiptop : (adj.) visiṭṭhatama.

tirade : (f.) dīghopārambhakathā.

trichiyasis : (m.) muttarogavisesa.

tire : (f.) cakkanemi. (nt.) uṅhīsa; siroveṭhana. (v.t.) āyāseti; kilameti. (v.i.) kilamati. (pp.) āyāsita; kilamita; kilanta. (v.t.) nemiṃ yojeti. (pp.) nemiyojita.

tireless : (adj.) akilanta.

tiresome : (adj.) āyāsakara.

tiro : (m.) ādhunika.

tissue : (nt.) tanupaṭṭaka.

tit : (nt.) khuddakavatthu. (m.) paṭipahāra.

titan : (m.) dānava; mahākāya; mahāthāma.

titbit : (nt.) madhura-khajjaka.

tithe : (m.) dasamabhāga; dasamabhāgika-bali. (v.t.) dasabhāgikabaliṃ gaṇhāti.  
(pp.) gahitadasabhāgikabala.

titillate : (v.t.) patudati. (pp.) patudita.

titillation : (nt.) aṅgulipatodana.

titivate : (v.t.i.) maṇḍeti; pasādheti. (pp.) maṇḍita; pasādhitā.

title : (nt.) upādhi; abhidhāna. (m.) adhikāra. (v.t.) abhidhānaṃ ṭhapeti.  
(pp.) ṭhapitābhidhāna.

title-deed : (nt.) adhikāra-panṇa.

title-page : (nt.) pamukhapanṇa.

titter : (m.) mandahāsa. (v.i.) mandasaddena hasati. (pp.) mandasaddena hasita.

tittle : (nt.) appamattaka.

tittle-tattle : (m.) samphappalāpa.

titular : (adj.) upādhimattaka.

to : (prep.) expressed by Dat. or Suffic tun, e.g. to him, tassa. to go,  
gantum. to wit, yad'idam.

to and fro : ito c'ito.

to-night : (f.) ayam ratti. (adv.) aajarattiṃ.

toad : (m.) maṇḍūka; bheka.

toad eater : (m.) cāṭukārī.

toadstool : (nt.) ahicchattaka.

toady : (m.) parāyattavuttī. (v.t.) ullapati; param ukkaṃseti. (pp.) ullapita; param ukkaṃsita.

toadyism : (f.) cāṭukamyatā.

toast : (m.) uttaribhaṅga. (f.) thuticuṇṇikā. (v.t.) 1. bhajjati; 2. abhitthavati; subhāsaṃsanāya pivati; 3. avayave usumāpeti. (pp.) bhaṭṭha; abhitthuta; subhāsaṃsanāya pīta; usumāpitāvayava.

toasting : (nt.) bhajjana; thomana.

tobacco : (nt.) tamākhupaṇṇa.

tobacconist : (m.) tamākhuvāṇija.

toboggan : (m.) himayānavisesa.

tocsin : (f.) antarāya-ñāpakaghaṇṭā.

today : (adv.; n.) ajja.

toddle : (nt.) anipuṇagamana. (v.i.) anipuṇākārena yāti.

toddy : (f.) ambilasurā.

toe : (f.) pādaṅguli. (v.t.) pādaṅgulīhi phusati or paharati. (pp.) pādaṅgulīhi phuṭṭha or pahaṭa.

toff : (m.) 1. suvesī; 2. paññātapuggala.

toffee : (m.) khajjakavisesa.

together : (adv.) ekato; ekajjhaṃ.

toil : (m.) parissama; āyāsa. (nt.) kiccha. (v.i.) yatati; vāyamati; āyāsena karoti. (pp.) āyāsena kata.

toilet : (nt.) maṇḍana; pasādhana.

toilet box : (m.) gandhakaranda.

toilet powder : (nt.) vāsacuṇṇa.

toilet stick : (f.) añjanī.

toilsome : (adj.) āyāsakara.

token : (nt.) ciṇha; sārānīyavatthu.

tolerable : (adj.) 1. sahanīya; 2. cirappavattaka.

tolerableness : (nt.) sahanakkhamatta.

tolerably : (adv.) sayhākārena.

tolerance : (f.) adhivāsana; khanti. (nt.) khamana; sahana.

tolerant : (adj.) adhivāsaka; paramatasaha.

tolerate : (v.t.) see endure.

toleration : (f.) adhivāsana; khanti. (nt.) khamana; sahana.

toll : (m.) suṅka; kara. (v.t.) ghaṇṭaṃ vādeti. (v.i.) nadati. (pp.) vāditaghaṇṭa; nadita.

toll gatherer : (m.) suṅkagāhaka.

toll house : (nt.) suṅkaghara.

toll-bar : (nt.) suṅkatthāna.

toll-gate : (nt.) suṅkatthāna.

tollable : (adj.) suṅkagāhiya.

tom : (m.) pumpasu.

tom-tom : (f.) bheri. (m.) dundubhi. (v.i.) bheriṃ vādeti.

tom-tom beater : (m.) bherivādaka.

tomato : (nt.) takkāṭīphala.

tomb : (m.) susānathūpa. (nt.) cetiya.

tombstone : (f.) thūpasilā.

tome : (m.; nt.) mahāpotthaka.

tomorrow : (adv.) sve; suve. (m.) dutiyadivasa; svātana.

ton : (m.) bhāramāṇavisesa (2,240 lb.).

tone : (m.) 1. sara; nāda; dhani; 2. bhāva; āsaya. (v.t.) nādeti; vādeti. (pp.) nādita; vādita.

tongs : (m.; plu.) saṇḍāsa.

tongue : (f.) 1. jivhā; rasanā; 2. bhāsā; vāṇī; 3. ghaṇṭāpaharaṇī. (v.t.) jivhāya saddam uppādeti.

tongue-tied : (adj.) paṭisedhitakathana; kathāanipuṇa.

tongueless : (adj.) nijjivha.

tonic : (nt.) balavaḍḍhakosadha. (adj.) balavaḍḍhaka.

tonicity : (f.) saṅkocana-pasāraṇakkhamatā.

tonsil : (m.) galagaṇṭhi; galagaṇḍa.

tonsilitic : (adj.) galagaṇḍayutta.

tonsillitis : (m.) kaṇṭhadāha.

tonsorial : (adj.) nahāpitāyatta; kesoropaṇāyatta.



tonsure : (nt.) matthakamuṇḍana; bhaṇḍukamma. (v.t.) matthakaṃ muṇḍeti; kese voropeti. (pp.) muṇḍitamatthaka; voropitakesa.

too : (adj.) adhika; accanta. (adv.) adhikaṃ; accantaṃ. (conj.) api; ca; c'eva.

too much : (adv.) atimattaṃ; ativiya.

too soon : (adv.) atikhippaṃ.

tool : (nt.) (kammakāra-) upakaraṇa. (v.t.) pāsaṇe saṅkharoti.

tooling : (nt.) potthake mālākamma.

toot : (m.) kharasadda. (v.t.) kharasaddam uppādeti. (pp.) uppāditakharasadda.

tooth : (m.) danta; radana; rada; lapanaja; dasana. (v.t.) dante sampādeti or uppādeti. (pp.) sampāditadanta.

toothache : (nt.) dantasūla.

toothbrush : (m.) dantapoṇa.

toothless : (adj.) dantarahita; galitadanta.

toothpick : (f.) dantasuci.

toothrelief : (f.) dantadhātu; dāṭhādhatu.

toothsome : (adj.) surasa.

toothsomely : (adv.) madhurākārena.

tootle : (v.i.) nirantaraṃ nadati.

top : (nt.) agga; sikhara; setṭhatṭhāna. (m.) matthaka. (f.) pidhāna. (adj.) aggeṭṭhita; sikharabhūta. (v.t.) 1. uggacchati; muddhani tiṭṭhati; 2. aggaṃ chindati; pidhānaṃ yojeti; 4. sikharam āruhati. (pp.) uggata; muddhani tiṭṭhita; chinnagga; yojitapidhāna; āruḥhasikhara.

top hat : (m.) unnatanālipaṭṭa.

top heavy : (adj.) uparigaruka.

top knot : (f.) sikhā.

top most : (adj.) 1. uparitama; 2. atyucca.

topaz : (m.) phussarāga (-maṇi).

tope : (m.) thūpa. (nt.) cetiya. (v.i.) ativiya majjaṃ pivati.

topeṛ : (m.) atimajjapa.

tophus : (m.) dehasandhisopha.

topiary : (nt.) gumbamaṇḍanasippa.

topic : (nt.) visayakāraṇa. (f.) mātikā. (m.) sīsapāṭha.

topical : (adj.) mātikāyatta.

topically : (adv.) visesakāraṇavasena.

topographer : (m.) ṭhanavithhāra-nirūpaka.

topographical : (adj.) padesavithhārāyatta.

topography : (nt.) 1. padesavithhāra-nirūpana; 2. dehakoṭṭhāsanirūpana.

topper : (m.) matthakagāmī.

topple : (v.i.) sikharato patati. (v.t.) sikharato pāṭeti. (pp.) sikharato patita.

topsy-turvy : (adv.) viparivattaṃ; uddhapādaṃ.

torch : (f.) ukkā; daṇḍadīpikā.

torch of grass : (f.) tiṇukkā.

torchlight : (m.) ukkāloka.

torment : (nt.) abhipīlana. (m.) abhitāpa. (f.) kammakāraṇā. (v.t.) abhipīleti;

abhitāpeti; vadheti. (pp.) abhipīlita; abhitāpita; vadhita.

tormenting : (adj.) pīlākara; hiṃsaka.

tormentor : (m.) abhipīletu; vadhaka.

tormina : (nt.) udarasūla.

tornado : (m.) verambhavāta.

torpedo : (m.) amarāvivesa. (nt.) nāvānāsakayanta.

torpid : (adj.) apetasāñña; visañña; dandha.

torpidity : (f.) visaññitā.

torpidness : (f.) visaññitā.

torpor : (f.) tandī. (nt.) middha; līnatta.

torporific : (adj.) anuttejanaka; līnattakara.

torrefy : (v.t.) uṇhena sukkhāpeti; bhajjati. (pp.) uṇhena sukkhāpita; bhaṭṭha or bhajjita.

torrent : (m.) mahājalasota; mahāmegha. (f.) jaladhārā.

torrid : (adj.) gimhakalāpika; gimhādhika.

torrid zone : (m.) gimhakalāpa; yugandharapabba.

torridity : (nt.) gimhādhikatta.

torsion : (nt.) vyāvattana.

torsive : (adj.) ayāvattita.

torso : (f.) kavandha-paṭimā.

tort : (m.) aparādha. (nt.) vajja.

tortile : (adj.) vellita.

tortility : (m.) vellitabhāva.

tortious : (adj.) sāparādha; hānikārī.

tortoise : (m.) kumma; manthara; kacchapa.

tortoise shell : (m.) kacchapapakapāla.

tortuous : (adj.) kuṭṭila; vaṅka; jimha.

tortuously : (adv.) jimhākārena.

torture : (f.) kāraṇā; yātanā. (m.) vadha. (v.t.) 1. accantaṃ pīleti; kāraṇā kāreti; 2. vākyatthaṃ viparivatteti; 3. asammā yojeti. (pp.) accantaṃ pīlita; kāritakāraṇa; viparivatitavākyattha; asammā yojita.

torturer : (m.) kāraṇika; vadhaka.

torturous : (adj.) pīlākara; hiṃsaka; vadhaka.

tosh : (m.) kacavara. (nt.) niratthakavatthu.

tosher : (m.) anuyyogīsissa.

toss : (nt.) uddhaṃ-hipana; phandāpana. (v.t.) uddhaṃ khipati; phandāpeti. (pp.) uddhaṃ khitta; phandāpita. (v.i.) phandati; kampati. (pp.) phandita; kampita.

toss off : ekavārena pivati.

toss up : upari khipati.

tot : (nt.) khuddakavatthu. (m.) daharapuggala. (f.) saṅkaletabba-gaṇanā. (v.t.) saṅkaleti; sampiṇḍeti. (pp.) saṅkalita; sampiṇḍita.

total : (f.) piṇḍitasāṅkhya. (adj.) sakala; samagga; nissesa. (v.t.) sampiṇḍeti. (pp.) sampiṇḍita.

totality : (nt.) sākalla. (f.) paripuṇṇagaṇanā.

totally : (adv.) asesam; nissesam; sākallena.

toteringly : (adv.) sapavedhaṃ; sakampaṃ.

totter : (v.i.) pavedhati; jajjarāyati. (pp.) pavedhita; jajjarāyita.

tottering : (adj.) pavedhamāna.

touch : (nt.) phusana. (m.) phassa; parāmāsa. (v.t.) phusati; parāmasati. (pp.) phuṭṭha; parāmaṭṭha.

touch and go : (f.) sāsaṅkāvatthā.

touchable : (adj.) phusanīya; āmasanīya.

touchiness : (nt.) sahasā kuppana.

touching : (adj.) hadayaṅgama. (prep.) uddissa; adhikicca.

touchingly : (adv.) hadayaṅgamākārena.

touchstone : (m.) sāṅga; nikasa.

touchy : (adj.) sahasā kuppanasīla.

tough : (adj.) 1. kaṭhina; dubbhejja; thaddha; 2. avidheya; adamma; 3. dukkara.

toughen : (v.t.) kaṭhinīkaroti. (pp.) kaṭhinīkata.

toughish : (adj.) īsaṃkaṭhina.

toughly : (adv.) thaddhākārena.

toughness : (nt.) thaddhatta.

tour : (f.) cārikā. (nt.) desāṭana. (v.i.) pariyaṭati; desāṭanaṃ karoti.

tourist : (m.) desāṭaka; saṅcārī.

tournament : (nt.) kīḷāyuddha.

tourney : (v.i.) kīḷāyuddhaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) pavatitakīḷāyuddha.

tourniquet : (nt.) dhamanittambhaka-yanta.

touse : (v.t.) 1. parikaḍḍhati; 2. asobhanaṃ karoti. (pp.) parikaḍḍhita;  
asobhanaṃ kata.

tousy : (adj.) ākulavyākula.

tout : (m.) antaravāṇija. (v.i.) vāṇija-gāhakānam antare vatati.

touter : (m.) vāṇija-gāhakamajjhavattī.

tow : (v.t.) nāvaṃ rajjūhi ākaḍḍhati.

tow line : (f.) nāvākaḍḍhanarajju.

toward : (adj.) vidheya; vineyya.

towardness : (nt.) vidheyyatta.

towards : (prep.) abhimukhaṃ.

towel : (f.) udapunchanī.

tower : (m.) aṭṭāla. (v.i.) uggantvā pavattati.

towering : (adj.) unnata; uggata.

town : (nt.) pura; nagara. (f.) nagarī; purī.

town-hall : (f.) nagarasālā. (nt.) santhāgāra.

townlet : (f.) khuddakanagarī.

township : (f.) nāgarikajanatā.

townsman : (m.) nagaravāsī.

toxic : (adj.) visāyatta.

toxicology : (f.) visavijjā.

toxin : (nt.) rogahetuka-visa.

toxophilite : (adj.; m.) dhanusippābhilāsī.

toy : (nt.) kīḷābhaṇḍa. (v.i.) kīḷati; ramati.

toy-with : upalālento tiṭṭhati.

toyshop : (m.) kīḷābhaṇḍāpaṇa.

trace : (m.) valañja; padavalañja. (nt.) appaka-ciṇha; aṃsumatta. (v.t.) 1. valañjam anugacchati or anusarati; gavesati; 2. anusaṅṭhānaṃ sampādeti; 3. thoka-thokaṃ vīmaṃsati. (pp.) valañjam anugata or anussaṭa; gavesita; sampāditānusaṅṭhāna; thoka-thokaṃ vīmaṃsita.

traceable : (adj.) gavesanakkhama.

tracery : (nt.) silāmaya-latākamma.

trachea : (m.) sāsanāḷa.

tracheal : (adj.) sāsanāḷāyatta.

tracheotomy : (nt.) sāsanāḷacchedana.

track : (m.) gatamagga. (f.) padavalañjāvali. (v.t.) anusarati; padānupadikaṃ yāti. (pp.) anusarita; padānupadikaṃ yāta.

trackless : (adj.) apada; sañcārahīna.

tract : (m.) 1. bhūmippadesa; 2. laghu-gantha.

tractability : (nt.) vidheyatta.

tractable : (adj.) vidheya; damma.

tractably : (adv.) vidheyākārena.

tractate : (m.) nibandha.

traction : (nt.) ākaḍḍhana.

trade : (f.) vaṇijjā. (nt.) vāṇijja. (m.) vohāra. (v.i.) vaṇijjaṃ or vohāraṃ

karoti.

trade mark : (f.) paṇyamuddā.

trade union : (m.) kammanta-pūga; seṇī.

trade wind : (m.) nāvopakārīvāta.

trader : (m.) vāṇija.

tradesman : (m.) āpaṇika.

tradition : (m.) sampadāya; anussava; itihāsa.

traditional : (adj.) pāramparika.

traditional teaching : (m.) vācanāmagga.

traditionally : (adv.) sampadāyavasena.

traduce : (v.t.) abbhakkhāti. (pp.) abbhakkhāta.

traducer : (m.) abbhācikkhaka; avaṇṇavādī.

traffic : (nt.) gamanāgamana. (m.) janasañcāra; bhaṇḍavinimaya.

trafficker : (m.) vāṇija; vohārūpajīvī.

tragedian : (m.) sokantanāṭakayojaka.

tragedy : (f.) dāruṇasiddhi. (nt.) sokanta-nāṭaka.

tragic : (adj.) khedāvaha; dāruṇa.

tragical : (adj.) khedāvaha; dāruṇa.

tragically : (adv.) dāruṇākārena.

tragicomedy : (nt.) sokānandamissaka-nāṭaka.

tragicomic : (adj.) dukkhantasānanda.



trail : (nt.) anubaddhavatthu. (m.) anusaraṇapatha. (v.t.) ābandhitvā  
ākaḍḍhati; bhūmiyam ākaḍḍhati; gatamaggam anuyāti. (pp.) ābandhitvā ākaḍḍhita;  
gatamaggam anuyāta.

train : (f.) seṇī; mālā; dhūmarathapanti. (m.) parivāra; anukkama. (v.t.)  
vineti; dameti; sikkhāpeti. (pp.) vinīta; damita; sikkhāpita.

trainer : (m.) vinetu; dametu; sārathi.

training : (nt.) sikkhāpana; damana.

training school : (m.) ācariyasikkhāpanālaya.

trait : (m.) visesa-guṇa.

traitor : (m.) rājadubbhī; mittadohī; vissāsaghātī.

traitorous : (adj.) dubbhaka; vissāsaghātaka.

traitress : (f.) dubbhinī.

tram : (m.) (-car) vijjuratha.

trammel : see Fetter.

tramp : (m.) vaṇibbaka; vighāsāda; padasadda. (v.i.) padasā carati. (v.t.)  
akkamati. (pp.) padasā carita; akkanta.

trample : (v.t.) akkamati; maddati. (pp.) akkamana; maddita.

trampling : (nt.) akkamana; maddana; mathana.

trance : (f.) visaññitā; mucchā. (m.) samādhi. (v.t.) moheti; vasīkaroti. (pp.)  
mohita; vasīkata.

tranquil : (adj.) upasanta; aniñjana; nibbikāra.

tranquillity : (f.) passaddhi; santi. (m.) upasama. (nt.) santatta.

tranquillise : (v.t.) upasameti. (pp.) upasamita.

trans : (prep.) tiro; pāre.

transact : (v.t.) sādheti; nipphādeti; anuṭṭhāti. (pp.) sādhitā; nipphādita; anuṭṭhita.

transaction : (nt.) anuṭṭhāna; kicca; dānādāna.

transactions : (nt.; plu.) vijjādharasabhā-lekhana.

transactor : (m.) kiccādhikārī.

transcend : (v.t.) acceti; samatikkamati; samativattati. (pp.) samatikkanta; samativattita.

transcendent : (adj.) atyuttama; atiseṭṭha.

transcendental : (adj.) lokuttara; sabbātiga.

transcendentally : (adv.) lokuttaravasena; sabhātigatāya.

transcontinental : (adj.) mahādīpantaragata.

transcribe : (v.t.) paṭīlikhati; puttikaṃ sampādeti. (pp.) paṭīlihita; sampāditaputtika.

transcriber : (m.) puttikāsampādaka.

transcript : (f.) paṭīlipi; anulipi.

transcription : (nt.) paṭīlikhana.

transcriptional : (adj.) paṭīlikhanāyatta.

transfer : (nt.) ṭhānaparivattana. (f.) saṅkamanānuññā. (v.t.) aññatṭhānaṃ saṅkāmeti. (pp.) aññatṭhānam saṅkāmita.

transferable : (adj.) saṅkāmanīya.

transference : (nt.) saṅkāmana.

transfiguration : (nt.) vesaparivattana.

transfigure : (v.t.) vesam parivatteti. (pp.) parivattitavesa.

transfix : (v.t.) vinivijjhati. (pp.) vinividdha.

transform : (v.t.) rūpantaraṃ māpeti; ākāraṃ parivatteti. (pp.)  
māpitarūpantara; parivattitākāra.

transformation : (nt.) rūpantaraparivattana.

transfuse : (v.t.) abbhantaraṃ paveseti. (pp.) abbhantaraṃ pavesita.

transfusion : (nt.) abbhantarappavesana.

transgress : (v.t.) aticarati; vītikkamati; vippaṭipajjati; ullaṅgheti. (pp.)  
aticarita; vītikkamita; vippaṭipanna; vullaṅghita.

transgression : (nt.) ullaṅghana; vītikkamana. (m.) ajjhācāra. (f.)  
vippaṭipatti.

transgressor : (m.) aticārī; ullaṅghaka.

transience : (f.) aniccatā; aciraṭṭhāyitā.

transient : (adj.) anicca; aciraṭṭhitika; bhaṅgura.

transiently : (adv.) aniccākārena; bhaṅguratāya.

transit : (f.) saṅkanti. (m.) saṅkama. (nt.) aññattha-haraṇa. (v.t.) tiriyaṃ  
yāti.

transition : (nt.) saṅkamana; parivattana.

transitional : (adj.) saṅkamanāyatta.

transitive : (adj.) saṅkamika; (in gram : ) sakammaka.

transitorily : (adv.) addhuvatāya; aniccavasena.

transitoriness : (nt.) addhuvatta; athiratta.

transitory : (adj.) khaṇabhaṅgura.

translate : (v.t.) 1. anuvādeti; bhāsantaraṃ parivatteti; 2. viparivatteti.

(pp.) anuvādita; bhāśantaraṃ parivattita.

translation : (m.) anuvāda. (nt.) bhāśāparivattana; aññathākaraṇa.

translator : (m.) anuvādī; bhāśantaraparivattaka.

transliterate : (v.t.) aññakkharehi likhati. (pp.) aññakkharehi likhita.

transliteration : (nt.) aññakkharehi likhana.

translucence : (nt.) pasamatta; vinivijjha-dissamānatta.

translucent : (adj.) vinivijjha-dissamāna.

translucid : (adj.) vimala; pasanna; pabhassara.

transmarine : (adj.) pārasāmuddika; samuddapāravattī.

transmigrate : (v.i.) bhavantaraṃ yāti; saṃsāre saṃsarati. (pp.) bhavantaṃ yāta; saṃsāre saṃsarita.

transmigration : (nt.) taragamana. (m.) saṃsāra.

transmigratory : (adj.) puna jāyamānaka; sṃsaranasīla.

transmissible : (adj.) vyāpanīya; pesanīya.

transmission : (nt.) vyāpana; pesana.

transmissive : (adj.) vyāpaka; pesanakara.

transmit : (v.t.) vyāpeti; gahetvā vissajjeti or peseti. (pp.) vyāpita; gahetvā vissaṭṭha or pesita.

transmittal : (nt.) pesana; vyāpana.

transmitter : (m.) vyāpaka; pesaka.

transmogrification : (nt.) sahasā-vesāparivattana.

transmogrify : (v.t.) iddhiyā vesāṃ parivatteti.

transmute : (v.t.) dabbantaramṃ or vesantaramṃ parivatteti. (pp.) dabbantaramṃ or vesantaramṃ parivattita.

transmutation : (nt.) vikatipāpana.

transparency : (nt.) suppasannatta; vinivijjha-dissamānatta.

transparent : (adj.) suppasanna : vinivijjha-passiya.

transparently : (adv.) atinimmalākārena; pabhassaratāya.

transpierce : (v.t.) vinivijjha yāti; antopavisati. (pp.) vinijjha yāta; antopavittṭha.

transpire : (v.t.) 1. lomakūpehi niggacchati; 2. pākaṭṭibhavati. (pp.) lomakūpehi niggata; pākaṭṭibhūta.

transplant : (v.t.) aññattha ropeti or patiṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) aññattha ropita or patiṭṭhāpita.

transplantation : (nt.) aññattharopana; aññatṭhānapāpana.

transport : (nt.) aññatṭhānahaṛaṇa. (f.) accantapīti. (m.) kopavega. (v.t.) aññatṭhānaṃ harati; neti or pāpeti; 2. aratṭhā nīharati or pabbājeti; 3. atipamodeti. (pp.) aññatṭhānaṃ haṭa; nīta or pāpita; aratṭhā nīhaṭa or pabbājita; atipamodita.

transportable : (adj.) haraṇīya; aññattha nayanāraha.

transporter : (m.) bhaṇḍapesaka. (f.) bhaṇḍahārinī nāvā.

transposal : (m.) ṭhānavipallāsa; kamavipallāsa.

transpose : (v.t.) aññamañña-ṭhānavipallāsaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) aññamañña-ṭhānavipallānaṃ pāpita.

transposition : (m.) vipallāsa. (nt.) viparivattana.

transpositional : (adj.) vipallāsāyatta.

transuasion : (nt.) lomakūpehi niggamana.

transubstantiate : (v.) dabbaṃ vipallāseti or parivatteti. (pp.) vipallāsitadabba.

transubstantiation : (nt.) dabbantaraparivattana.

transude : (v.i.) lomakūpehi niggacchati. (pp.) lomakūpehi niggata.

transversal : (adj.) tiriyaṃ-patita.

transversally : (adv.) tiriyaṃ.

transverse : (adj.; n.) tiriyaṃṭhita; tirobhūta.

trap : (nt.) adūhala; kūṭayanta. (v.t.) adūhalena bandhati. (pp.) adūhalabaddha.

trapan : see Trepan.

trapes : (f.) dunnivasanā itthī.

trapper : (m.) adūhalika; vāgurika.

trappings : (m.) paricchada; kapana.

trash : (m.) kacavara. (v.t.) pattādiṃ luñcati. (pp.) luñcitapatta.

trashy : (adj.) asāra; niratthaka.

trauma : (m.) vaṇa.

traumatic : (adj.) vaṇasahita.

travail : (f.) pasavavedanā. (v.i.) pasūtivedanaṃ vindati.

travel : (nt.) pariyaṭana. (f.) cārikā. (v.i.) pariyaṭati; cārikaṃ carati.

traveller : (m.) pathika; addhagū; desacārī.

travelling : (nt.) pariyaṭana; sañcaraṇa; addhānagamana. (f.) cārikā.

traverse : (adj.) tiroṭhita. (v.t.) tiriyaṃ gacchati; tarati; atikkamati. (pp.) tiriyaṃ gata; tiṇṇa; atikkanta. (in law : ) paṭikkhipati; paṭivirujjhati. (pp.)

paṭikkhitta; paṭivuruddha.

traversely : (adv.) tiriyaṃ; tiro.

travesty : (nt.) paralekhanānukaraṇa. (v.t.) 1. paralekhanam anukaroti; 2. garukāraṇaṃ lahuttaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) paralekhanam anukata; garukāraṇaṃ lahuttaṃ pāpita.

trawl : (nt.) jāla; macchajāla. (v.t.) jālena macche bandhati. (pp.) jālena baddhamaccha.

trawler : (m.) jālika. (f.) macchagāhinīnāvā.

tray : (f.) taṭṭikā.

treacherous : (adj.) dubbhaka.

treacherously : (adv.) dubbhanena.

treacherousness : (f.) vissāsaghātītā.

treachery : (m.) vissāsaghāta. (nt.) dubbhana.

treacle : (m.) ucchurasa. (nt.) phāṇita.

tread : (upon) (v.t.) akkamati; maddati; padaṃ nikkhipati. (pp.) akkanta; maddita; nikkhittapada. (m.) padapāta.

treadmill : (nt.) padapājita-yanta.

treason : (nt.) rājadubbhana; kumantaṇa.

treasonable : (adj.) rājadubbhanapariyāpanna.

treasure : (nt.) dhana; vitta. (m.) vibhava. (v.t.) sañcināti; sambharati; nidahati. (pp.) sañcita; sambhata; nihita or nidahita || hidden treasure: (m.) nidhi.

treasure-pot : (f.) niddhikumbhi.

treasurer : (m.) bhaṇḍāgārika; kosarakkhaka.

treasury : (m.) kosa. (nt.) koṭṭhāgāra; dhanāgāra.

treat : (m.) sakkāra; saṅgaha. (f.) parivesanā; tikicchā. (v.t.) sakkaroti; saṅgaṅhāti. (v.i.) ācarati; paṭiññābandaṃ yāti; tikicchati. (pp.) sakkata; saṅgahita; ācarita; paṭiññābandaṃ yāta; tikicchita.

treat at length : papañceti.

treat kindly : paṭisantharati.

treat medically : tikicchati.

treat with : samudācarati.

treat with contempt : avamāneti.

treatise : (m.) nibandha; satthasaṅgaha. (f.) racanā.

treatment : (m.) sakkāra. (nt.) ācaraṇa. (f.) tikicchā; nirūpanā.

treaty : (nt.) sandhānapaṇṇa. (m.) saṅgara.

treble : (adj.) tiguṇa. (v.t.) tiguṇīkaroti. (pp.) tiguṇīkata.

tree : (m.) rukkha; pādapa; viṭapī; duma; taru; sākhī; mahīruha.

treeless : (adj.) apādapa; tarurahita.

treetop : (nt.) dumagga.

trefoil : (adj.) tiyaṅgulipattaka.

trellis : (nt.) gavakkhajāla. (v.t.) gavakkhajālaṃ or dārujālaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojitadārujāla.

tremble : (v.i.) pakampati; pavedhati; phandati. (pp.) pakampita; pavedhita; phandita.

trembling : (nt.) kampana; phandana. (adj.) pavedhamāna.

tremblingly : (adv.) sakampaṃ.



tremendous : (adj.) atimahanta; atigaruka; bhayānaka.

tremendously : (adv.) atigarukatāya; bhayaṅkaratāya.

tremor : (m.) santāsa; vepathu. (nt.) kampana.

tremulous : (adj.) kampamāna; sacchambhī.

tremulously : (adv.) sappavedhaṃ; chambhitattena.

tremulousness : (nt.) chambhitatta.

trench : (f.) parikhā; digghikā. (v.t.) 1. parikhaṇati; 2. parikhaṃ yojeti.  
(pp.) parikhata; parikhāyojita.

trenchant : (adj.) tikhiṇa; mammacchedaka.

trenchantly : (adv.) tikhiṇākārena.

trencher : (m.) parikkhāyojaka. (nt.) kaṭṭhabhājana.

trend : (nt.) poṇatta. (v.i.) poṇībhavati. (pp.) poṇībhūta.

trepan : (m.) cakka-kakaca. (v.t.) 1. cakkakakacena chindati; 2. pamoheti; 3.  
pāsena bandhati. (pp.) cakkakakacena chinna; pamohita; pāsabaddha.

trepidation : (nt.) sampavedhana. (m.) ubbega; saṅkhobha.

trespass : (nt.) nītyullaṅghana; yuttivītikkamana. (v.t.) nītiṃ, yuttiṃ or  
sikkhāpadaṃ ullaṅgheti or vītikkamati. (pp.) sikkhāpadaṃ ullaṅghitanītika;  
vītikkantasikkhāpada.

trespasser : (m.) nītyullaṅghī; aññāyappavesī.

tress : (f.) alakā; kesakuṇḍali; kesarājī.

triad : (nt.) tika; taya.

trial : (nt.) anuvijjana; abhiyuñjana; upaparikkhana. (m.) aṭṭavinicchaya.

triangle : (nt.) tikoṇaka.

triangular : (adj.) tikoṇayutta.

triangulate : (v.t.) tikoṇakaṃ karoti. (pp.) tikoṇakaṃ kata.

tribal : (adj.) gottāyatta.

tribalism : (m.) gottāyattapālanavidhi.

tribe : (nt.) gotta. (m.) kulavisesa. (f.) gottaparamparā.

tribulation : (f.) mahāvīpatti. (nt.) balava-phandana.

tribunal : (f.) vinicchayasabhā. (nt.) vinicchayāsana.

tribune : (nt.) mantikathikāsana. (f.) Roma-sacivasabhā.

tributary : (adj.) balidāyaka; mahārajjasavattī; upanadībhūta. (f.) sākhānadī.

tribute : (nt.) suṅkapābhata; thutipābhata.

trice : (m.) muhutta; khaṇa.

tricennial : (adj.) tiṃsavassika

tricentenary : (nt.) tisatavassa.

tricephalous : (adj.) tisāsaka.

trichogenous : (adj.) kesavaḍḍhanaka; aṃsuvaḍḍhanaka.

trichord : (f.) titantika-vīṇā.

trichotomy : (nt.) (dehassa) tidhāvibhajana.

trick : (m.) kūṭopāya. (f.) nikati; vañcanā. (v.t.) nikubatti; vañceti. (pp.) nikubbita; vañcita.

trickery : (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava.

trickish : (adj.) vañcanasīla; nekatika.

trickster : (m.) kitava; saṭha; māyāvī.

tricksy : (adj.) kerāṭika; nikatibahula; kuṭilavuttī.

tricky : (adj.) kerāṭika; nikatibahula; kuṭilavuttī.

tricolour : (m.) tivaṇṇadhaja. (adj.) tivaṇṇayutta.

tricycle : (nt.) ticakkaratha; cakkattaya.

trident : (nt.) tisūla.

tridentate : (v.t.) tisūlayuttaṃ karoti. (pp.) tisūlayuttaṃ kata.

triennial : (adj.) tivassika; tivassavārika.

trier : (m.) ussahitu; vāyamitu; anuvijjaka.

trifid : (adj.) tidhā-vibhatta.

trifle : (nt.) parittakavatthu; kiñcikkha; lahuka-kāraṇa; asallakkhetabba.  
(v.i.t.) lahukam ācarati; na sallakkheti; na gaṇeti.

trifle with : avahasati; avamaññati.

trifler : (m.) agarukārī.

trifling : (adj.) ittara; oramattaka; lahuka; agaṇetabba; niratthaka.

triflingly : (adv.) saparihāsaṃ; lahuttāpādena.

trifoliate : (adj.) tipattayutta.

triform : (adj.) tisaṅṭhānika.

trifurcate : (adj.) tisākhayutta.

trig : (adj.) suppasādhita. (v.t.) suṭṭhu pasādheti. (pp.) suṭṭhu pasādhita.

trigamous : (adj.) tipajāpatika; tibhattuka.

trigamy : (f.) tibhariyatā; tipatikatā.

trigonal : (adj.) tikoṇaka.

trigonometry : (f.) tikoṇamiti.

trilateral : (adj.) tibhuja; tipassa.

trilingual : (adj.) tibhāsika.

triliteral : (adj.) tyakkharika.

trillion : (f.) koṭippakoṭi.

trim : (adj.) suracita; paṭisaṅkhata; susādhita. (v.t.) kappeti; vibhūseti; sobheti. (pp.) kappita; vibhūsita; sobhita.

trimly : (adv.) sobhanākārena.

trimmer : (m.) pasādhaka; kappaka; ubhayapakkhasevī.

trimming : (nt.) kappana.

trimmings : (nt.; plu.) pasādhanūpakaraṇa.

trimonthly : (adj.) temāsika.

trinal : (adj.) tividha.

trine : (nt.) tika. (adj.) tiguṇa; tividha.

trinity : (nt.) (pitu-putta-atta-) tika. (m.) tividhākāra.

trinket : (nt.) appagghābharaṇa.

trinoctial : (adj.) tirattika.

trinominal : (adj.) tināmika.

trio : (m.) tivagga.

trip : (f.) cārikā. (nt.) laghupariyaṭana; pakkhalana. (v.i.t.) pakkhalati; khalitvā patati. (pp.) pakkhalita; khalitvā patita.

tripartite : (adj.) tibhāgayutta.

triple : (adj.) tividha; tiguṇa. (v.t.) tiguṇīkaroti. (v.i.) tiguṇībhavati.  
(pp.) tiguṇīkata; tiguṇībhūta.

triplet : (m.) tivagga. (nt.) tika.

triplicate : (adj.; n.) tiguṇa; yāvatatīyaka. (v.t.) tiguṇīkaroti.

triplicate city : (m.) guṇībhāva. (nt.) tivaggikatta.

triplication : (nt.) tiguṇīkaraṇa.

tripod : (nt.) tipāda-pīṭha.

tripodiate : (v.i.) pīṭiyā naccati; jayapānaṃ pivati. (pp.) pīṭiyā naccita;  
pīṭajayapāna.

tripper : (m.) pakkhalitu; pamādabhāgī.

trisect : (v.t.) tidhā vibhajati. (pp.) tidhā vibhatta.

trisection : (nt.) tidhāvibhajana.

trisyllabic : (adj.) tyakkharayutta.

trisyllable : (nt.) tyakkharapada.

trite : (adj.) nīccopayutta; abhiṇhappacārita; atisāmañña.

tritely : (adv.) nīrasatāya.

triteness : (f.) nīccappayuttatā.

triturate : (v.t.) sukhumāṃ cuṇṇeti. (pp.) sukhumāṃ cuṇṇita.

trituration : (nt.) cuṇṇīkaraṇa; piṃsana.

triumph : (m.) jaya; vijaya; vijayussava. (v.i.) jeti; jināti. (pp.) jita.

triumphal : (adj.) vijayābaddha.

triumphant : (adj.) jetu; vijayī; parājetu.

triumphantly : (adv.) sajayam; vijayussavena.

triumvirate : (nt.) tiṇṇam ādhipacca.

trivial : (adj.) appamattakatā; agaṇetabbatā. see Trifling.

triviality : (f.) appamattakatā; agaṇetabbatā.

trivium : (nt.) tividha-sattha (i.e. vyākaraṇam, takkasattham, alaṅkārasattham).

trodden : (pp.) maddita; akkanta.

troglydyte : (m.) guhāvāsī.

troll : (v.t.i.) 1. gāyati; 2. balisena macche bādhati; 3. cakkam bhamāpeti.  
(pp.) gīta; balisena baddhamaccha; bhamāpitacakka.

trolley : (nt.) hatthavaṭṭaka-yāna.

trollop : (f.) gaṇikā.

troop : (f.) padāti; patti; yuddhasenā. (m.) yūtha; gaṇa. (v.i.) samosarati.  
(pp.) samosaṭa.

trooper : (m.) assārohībhaṭa.

troopship : (f.) senāhāraṅkānāvā.

trope : (m.) rūpakālaṅkāra.

trophy : (m.) jayathambha; jayānussāraka.

tropic : (m.) ayanāvaṭṭa. (m.; plu.) yugandhara-pabba; uṇhādhikadesa.

tropic of cancer : (nt.) kakkaṭanivattana.

tropic of Capricorn : (nt.) makaranivattana.

tropical : (adj.) uṅhadesāyatta.

tropology : (f.) rūpakopamā.

trot : (nt.) sīghagamana. (v.i.) mandam dhāvati.

troth : (m.) vissāsa. (nt.) sacca || in troth: tathavasena.

trouble : (m.) āyāsa. (f.) vyathā; pīlā; duddasā. (nt.) kasira; kiccha. (v.t.) viheseti; upaddaveti; āyāseti. (pp.) vihesita; upadduta; āyāsita.

troublesome : (adj.) āyāsakara.

troublous : (adj.) duddasāpanna; kicchāpanna.

trough : (f.) ghāsadoṇī. (nt.) vīci-antara.

trounce : (v.t.) bālham tāleti. (pp.) bālham tālita.

troupe : (m.) naṭagaṇa.

trouser : (nt.) nālīvasana.

trousseau : (nt.) vadhukāvattā-bharaṇa.

trow : (v.i.) maññati; saddahati. (pp.) mata or maññita; saddahita.

trowel : (f.) sudhālepanī; pāṇikā; karaṇī.

truant : (adj.; n.) kiccavimukha; palāyanasīla.

truce : (m.) kālikasāma; yuddhavissāma.

truck : (nt.) bhaṇḍavāhana. (m.) dabbavinimaya. (v.t.i.) vinimeti; kacchapuṭena vohāraṃ karoti. (pp.) vinimita; kacchapuṭena katavohāra.

truckle : (v.i.) dīnākārena vasībhavati. (pp.) dīnākārena vasībhūta.

truculence : (nt.) dāruṇatta; caṇḍikka; niddayatta.

truculent : (adj.) dāruṇasabhāva.

trudge : (nt.) sāyāna-gamana. (v.i.) kicchena yāti.

true : (adj.) sacca; tatha; yathābhūta; avitatha.

true nature : (nt.) yāthāva.

truly : (adv.) tacchato; yāthāvato; thetato.

trueness : (m.) avitathabhāva.

truism : (nt.) sammata-sacca.

truistic : (adj.) saccasammata.

trump : (m.) sappurisa; sujana; sādhujana. (v.t.) kūṭena jināti; vañceti. (pp.) kūṭena jita; vañcita.

trumpery : (nt.) niratthakavatthujāta.

trumpet : (m.) kāhala; dhamanavaṃsa. (v.t.) kāhalanādena viññāpeti. (pp.) kāhalanādena viññāpita.

trumpet-flower : (nt.) pāṭakīpuppha.

trumpeter : (m.) kāhaladhamaka.

trumpeting of an elephant : (m.) kuñcanāda.

trun-table : (f.) parivattiyavedikā.

truncal : (adj.) khandhāyatta.

truncate : (adj.) aggachinna. (v.t.) agge chindati. (pp.) agge chinna.

truncation : (nt.) aggacchindana.

truncheon : (f.) gadā. (m.) muggara; laguḷa.

trundle : (nt.) āṇiyuttacakka; bhaṇḍavāhana.

trunk : (m.) khandha. (f.; 3.) ayaopeḷā.



trunk of an elephant : (f.) soṇḍā.

trunk-road : (m.) mahāmagga.

truss : (f.) palālavenī.

trust : (nt.) saddahana; samappaṇa; pālakamaṇḍala. (m.) vissāsa. (v.t.i.)  
saddahati; vissasati; samappeti. (pp.) saddahita; vissattha; samappita.

trust-deed : (nt.) samappaṇapaṇṇa.

trustee : (m.) āyuttaka; paradhanapālaka.

trusteeship : (nt.) āyuttakadhura.

trustful : (adj.) saddahanasīla.

trustfully : (adv.) vissāsenā.

trustless : (adj.) avissāsiya; asadheyya.

trustworthy : (adj.) saddheyya; paccayika; okappaniya.

trusty : (adj.) saddheyya.

truth : (nt.) sacca; taccha; tatha || he took it for truth: so taṃ saccaṃ ti  
gaṇhi.

truthful : (adj.) saccavādī; saccasandha.

truthfulness : (n.) saccavāditā.

truthfully : (adv.) yathātathaṃ.

truthless : (adj.) vitatha; asacca; musābhūta.

try : (v.i.) 1 ussahati; vāyamati; parakkamati; yatati. (pp.) ussahita;  
vāyamita; parakkamita; parakkanta. (v.t.) 1. upaparikkhati; vīmaṃsati; 2. aṭṭaṃ  
vicāreti. (pp.) upaparikkhita; vīmaṃsita; vicāritaṭṭa.

trying : (adj.) parissamajanaka; upaparikkhamāna.

tryingly : (adv.) āyāsena.

tryst : (nt.) saṅketatṭhāna. (v.t.) saṅketamṇ niyameti. (pp.) niyamitasāṅketa.

tub : (nt.) kaṭṭhabhājana. (v.t.) kaṭṭhabhājane nahāpeti; kaṭṭhabhājane ropeti; kaṭṭhabhājane pakkhipati. (pp.) kaṭṭhabhājane nahāpita; kaṭṭhabhājane ropita; kaṭṭhabhājane pakkhitta.

tube : (m.) nāḷa. (f.) nālī; nāḷikā. (adj.) nālākāra.

tuber : (m.) kanda; āluva.

tubercle : (f.) kharapīlakā.

tuberculosis : (m.) kāsaroga.

tuberculous : (adj.) kāsarogātura.

tuberous : (adj.) sakandaka.

tubular : (adj.) nālākāra.

tuck : (f.) vali; vatthāvali. (v.t.) valīkaroti; valī yojeti. (pp.) valīkata; valī jita.

Tuesday : (m.) kujavāra.

tuft : (m.) gocchaka; thabaka. (f.) cūḷā; sikhā.

tufty : (adj.) gocchakayutta.

tug : (nt.) ussāhenākaḍḍhana. (v.t.) ussāhena ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) ussāhena ākaḍḍhati.

tug of-war : (f.) rajjukāḍḍhana-kīḷā.

tuition : (nt.) sikkhāpan; ajjhāpana.

tuitional : (adj.) ajjhāpanāyatta.

tumble : (nt.) sahasā-patana; uddhapādalaṅghana. (v.i.) sahasā patati; pavatṭati. (v.t.) pavatṭeti; sahasā pāteti. (pp.) sahasā patita; pavatṭita;

sahasā pātita.

tumbler : (m.) pavatṭaka; laṅghaka.

tumbling : (nt.) pavatṭana; pakkhalana.

tumefacation : (nt.) uddhumāyana.

tumefy : (v.i.) uddhumāyati. (v.t.) uddhumāyāpeti. (pp.) uddhumāyita;  
uddhumāyāpita.

tumid : (adj.) uddhumāta.

tumidity : (nt.) uddhumātatta. (m.) sophā.

tumour : (n.) gaṇḍa; phoṭa.

tumult : (m.) unnāda. (f.) ussāraṇā.

tumultuous : (adj.) unnādasahita; avupasanta; saṅkhubhita.

tumultuously : (adv.) saṅkhubhitatāya.

tune : (m.) laya; nināda. (v.t.) turiyabhaṇḍaṃ sajjeti; sussaraṃ karoti. (pp.)  
sajjitaturiyabhaṇḍa; sussaraṃ kata.

tuneful : (adj.) madhurasarayutta.

tuneless : (adj.) amadhurassara.

tuner : (m.) tuiryarāgasādhak.

tunic : (nt.) nivāsana-coḷa.

tunnel : (m.) ummagga; bhūmyantomagga.

tup : (m.) meṇḍa; urabbha.

turban : (nt.) siroveṭhana; sīsaveṭhana.

turbid : (adj.) āvila; lulita.

turbidity : (nt.) āvilatta.

turbidly : (adv.) āvilākārena.

turbinate : (adj.) bhamarikākāra.

turbulence : (m.) saṅkhobha.

turbulent : (adj.) saṅkhubhita; aticañcala; dāmarika.

turbulently : (adv.) saṅkhubhitākārena.

turd : (m.) gomaya-piṇḍa.

tureen : (f.) gambhīra-sūpathāli.

turf : (f.) saddalabhūmi. (v.t.) saddalapiṇḍehi chādeti. (pp.) saddalapiṇḍehi chādita.

turgid : (adj.) uddhumāta.

turgidity : (nt.) uddhumātatta.

Turk : (m.) turukkhadesīya.

turkey : (m.) turukkhadesa; mahākukkuṭavisesa.

Turkish : (adj.) turukkhajātyāyatta.

turmeric : (f.) haḷiddā; haḷiddī.

turmoil : (m.) saṅkhobha; sambhana. (v.t.) saṅkhobheti. (pp.) saṅkhobhita.

turn : (m.) vāra; pariyāya. (nt.) āvaṭṭana; vaṅkhaṭṭhāna; aññathā parivattana. (f.) avatthā. (v.t.) parivatteti; paribbhameti; aññathā karoti; cundakammaṃ karoti. (v.i.) parivatti; paribbhamati; aññathā hoti; abhimukhī bhavati. (pp.) parivattita; paribbhamita; aññathā kata; katacundakamma; abhimukhībhūta || in turn: paṭipāṭiyā; out of turn: uppaṭipāṭiyā.

turn a deaf ear : nanukampati.

turn about : viparivattati.

turn against : virujjhati.

turn aside : apakkamati; apaneti.

turn away : durīkaroti.

turn back : parāvattati, parāvatteti.

turn down : paṭikkhipati.

turn into : pāpeti.

turn into money : mūlaṃ nipphādeti.

turn off : apasāreti; pidahati.

turn out : nikkadḍhati.

turn over : āvajjeti; parivatteti.

turn round : anuparivattati.

turn tail : palāyati.

turn towards : abhimukhī hoti.

turn turtle : sabbathā adhomukhī hoti.

turn up : (v.t.) ukkujjeti. (v.i.) pātubhavati; pākaṭṭibhavati.

turn upon : anapekkhito pahāraṃ deti.

turn upside down : paṭikujjeti.

turncoat : (m.) sapakkhacāgī.

turner : (m.) parivattetu; cundakāra.

turnery : (f.) cundakārasālā.

turnkey : (m.) kārāghara-kuñcīkādīkārī.

turnpike : (nt.) maggasun̄kagāhaṭṭhāna.

turnstile : (nt.) paribbhamanakadvāra.

turpentine : (m.) sirivāsa; saraladdava.

turpitude : (m.) duṭṭhācāra. (nt.) nīcatta.

turquoise : (nt.) veḷuriya.

turret : (m.) niyyūha.

turreted : (adj.) niyyūhayutta.

turtle : (m.) 1. kacchapa; 2. kapota.

tusk : (f.) dāṭhā.

tusker : (m.) 1. dāṭhī; sadāṭhahatthī.

tussive : (adj.) ukkāsanāyatta.

tussle : (m.) kalaha. (nt.) bāhuyuddha. (v.i.) kalahaṃ karoti. (pp.)  
katakalaha.

tussock : (m.) 1. tiṇagumha; 2. kesakalāpa.

tut : (intj.) dhī. (v.i.) dhikkaroti. (pp.) dhikkata.

tutelage : (f.) 1. bālārakkhā; 2. bālāvattā.

tutelary : (adj.) ārakkhaka; pālakāyatta.

tutenag : (nt.) tuttha (-loha).

tutor : (m.) ajjhāpaka; ācariya.

tutorage : (nt.) ajjhāpana; sikkhāpana.

tutress : (f.) ācariyanī.

tutorial : (adj.) ajjhāpanāyatta.

tutorially : (adv.) ajjhāpanavijjāvasena.

tutorship : (nt.) ācariyapada.

twaddle : see Prattle.

Twain : (adj.) yugalabhūta. (nt.) yuga; yugala; dvika.

twang : (m.) ṭaṅkāra. (v.t.) jiyam poṭheti; ṭaṅkāram karoti. (pp.) poṭhitajjiya; kataṭaṅkāra.

tweak : (nt.) 1. vilikhana; 2. vegenākaḍḍhana. (v.t.) 1. vilikhati; 2. vegena ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) vilikhita; vegena ākaḍḍhita.

tweed : (m.) uṇṇāvatthavisesa.

tweedledee : (m.) nāmamattakavisesa; niratthakabheda.

tweezer : (m.) saṇḍāsa. (v.t.) saṇḍāsenā ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) saṇḍāsenā ākaḍḍhita.

twelfth : (adj.) dvādasama.

twelve : (adj.; n.) dvādasa.

twentieth : (adj.) vīsati.

twenty : (adj.; f.) vīsati.

twenty-five : (f.) pañcavīsati.

twenty-four : (f.) catuvīsati.

twenty-nine : (f.) ekūnatimsati.

twenty-one : (f.) ekavīsati.

twenty-seven : (f.) sattavīsati.

twenty-six : (f.) chabbīsati.

twenty-three : (f.) tevīsati.

twenty-two : (f.) bāvīsati; dnevīsati; dvāvīsati.

twice : (adv.) dvikkhattuṃ; dnevāre.

twice-born : (adj.) dija.

twiddle : (v.i.) 1. mudhā kālaṃ khepeti; 2. lahuṃ ākoṭeti. (pp.) mudhā kālaṃ khepita; lahuṃ ākoṭita.

twig : (f.) pasākhā. (v.t.) upaparikkhati; vijānāti. (pp.) upaparikkhita; viññāta.

twilight : (m.) padosa; sañjhāloka.

twin : (adj.) yamaka; yugalabhūta. (nt.) yuga; yugala. (v.t.) yuganaddhaṃ karoti. (pp.) yuganaddhaṃ kata.

twine : (nt.) sutta; tanta. (m.) tantu. (v.t.) 1. veṭheti; 2. suttaṃ santāneti. (pp.) veṭhita; santānitasutta.

twinge : (f.) tibbavedanā. (v.t.) tibbavedanaṃ uppādeti. (pp.) uppāditatibbavedana.

twinkle : (f.) taralajjuti. (m.) akkhinimesa. (v.i.) 1. taralaṃ dippati; 2. ummesa-nimesaṃ karoti.

twinkling : (m.) nimesa; ujjalana. (adj.) jotamāna.

twirl : (nt.) turitaparibbhamaṇa. (v.t.) sīghaṃ paribbhamati. (v.t.) turitaṃ paribbhameti. (pp.) sīghaṃ paribbhanta; turitaṃ paribbhamita.

twist : (nt.) veṭhana; vyāvaṭṭana; onahana; vinandhana. (v.t.) veṭheti; vinandhati; vyāvaṭṭeti; onayhati. (pp.) veṭhita; vinaddha; vyāvaṭṭita; onaddha.

twist over : āveṭheti.

twister : (m.) veṭhaka. (nt.) vyāvaṭṭanayanta.

twit : (v.t.) paribhāsati; upavadanto akkosati. (pp.) paribhāsita; akkuṭṭha.



twitch : (nt.) sahasākaḍḍhana. (v.t.) sahasā ākaḍḍhati. (pp.) sahasā ākaḍḍhita.

twitter : (nt.) cicciṭāyana. (v.i.) cicciṭāyati. (v.t.) ciṭiciṭisaddaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) cicciṭāyita; pavattitaciṭiciṭasadda.

twittingly : (adv.) sopārabhaṃ.

two : (adj.; n.) dvi || in two ways: (adv.) dvidhā.

two and a half : (nt.) aḍḍhateyya.

two days : (nt.) dvīha.

two inches : (nt.) dvaṅgula.

two-edged : (adj.) ubhatodhārāyutta.

two-faced : (adj.) ubhotomukha.

twofold : (adj.) diguṇa; duvidha.

twofolded : (adj.) dupaṭṭa.

twofoldness : (m.) dvebhāva.

tyke : (m.) 1. sunakha; 2. adhana.

tylosis : (m.) pakhumadāha.

tympanum : (f.) kaṇṇabheri.

type : (m.) ākāra. (nt.) saṅṭhāna; muddākkhara. (v.t.) lipiyantena muddāpeti. (pp.) lipiyantena muddāpita.

type foundry : (nt.) muddākkhara-sampādanaṭṭhāna.

typewriter : (nt.) lipiyanta.

typhoid : (m.) sannipātikajara.

typhoon : (m.) sāhasikavāta.

typhus : (m.) balava-sannipātajara.

typical : (adj.) nidassanabhūta.

typically : (adv.) pākatikavasena.

typify : (v.t.) 1. paṭirūpena dasseti; 2. nidassitabbaṃ karoti.

typist : (m.) lipiyantasāraka.

typography : (nt.) muddaṅkaṇasippa.

tyrannical : (adj.) niṭṭhurapālanāyatta.

tyrannically : (adv.) pajāpīlakākārena.

tyrannicide : (nt.) pajāpīlaka ghātana.

tyrannise : (v.t.) pasayha sāsati.

tyrannous : (adj.) pasayhakārī; kurūrasāsana.

tyranny : (nt.) pajāpīlana; niṭṭhurapālana.

tyrant : (m.) adhammikaṛāja; niṭṭhupālaka.

tyre : (f.) cakkanemi.

tyriasis : (m.) sīpadaroga.

tyro : (m.) ādhunika.

- U -

ubiquitous : (adj.) sabbatthavattī; sabbavyāpī.

ubiquity : (f.) sabbavyāpitā.

udder : (m.) thanapuñja.

udometer : (nt.) meghamāṇakayanta.

ugliness : (nt.) virūpatta; dubbaṇṇatta.

ugly : (adj.) 1. virūpa; duddasika : 2. kucchita.

ulcer : (m.) vaṇa; aru.

ulcerate : (v.t.) vaṇam uppādeti. (v.i.) vaṇīyati. (pp.) uppāditavaṇa; vaṇīyita.

ulceration : (nt.) vaṇajanana.

ulcerous : (adj.) vaṇapīlita.

uliginose : (adj.) sakaddamabhūmijāta.

ulotrichous : (adj.) uṇṇopamalomayutta.

ulterior : (adj.) 1. dūraṭṭha; 2. adissamāna.

ultimate : (adj.) antima; carima.

ultimately : (adv.) ante; pariyosāne.

ultimatum : (nt.) osānanivedana.

ultimo : (adv.) gatamāse.

ultra : (prep.) ati; adhi.

ultramarine : (adj.) samuddapāraṭṭha.

ultramundane : (adj.) lokuttara; lokāṭīta.

ultraviolet : (adj.) adhikapāṭalavaṇṇa.

ululate : (v.i.) ubbhukkati.

umbel : (f.) chattākārapupphamañjarī.

umbilical : (adj.) nābhinissita.

umbilicus : (f.) nābhi.

umbra : (f.) paṭhavīchāyā.

umbrage : (f.) 1. asantuṭṭhi, 2. pattacchāyā.

umbrageous : (adj.) chāyāsahita.

umbrella : (nt.) chatta; ātapatta.

umpire : (n.) pamāṇapurisa; niṇṇetu; majjhaṭṭha. (v.i.) niṇṇeti. (pp.) niṇṇita.

umpireship : (m.) niṇṇetubhāva.

un : (prep.) Expressed by a- before consonants and an- before vowels; occasionally by ni or vi, e.g. aroga, anāmaya, healthy. nitteja, powerless. viraja, passionless.

unabated : (adj.) anūna; aparihīna.

unable : (adj.) abhabba; asamattha; asakkonta.

unable to bear : (adj.) asayha.

unabridged : (adj.) asaṅkhitta.

unacceptable : (adj.) asampaṭicchīya.

unaccommodating : (adj.) paṭisanthāra-rahita.

unaccountable : (adj.) agaṇetabba; avitthāriya.

unaccredited : (adj.) abahumata.

unaccustomed : (adj.) aparicita; anipuṇa.

unacquainted : (adj.) asaṅjānanaka; asanthuta.

unadorned : (adj.) analaṅkata; amaṇḍita.

unaffected : (adj.) 1. akampita; 2. akittima; adūsita; pākatika.

unagreeable : (adj.) appiya; amanāpa; anabhimata.

unaided : (adj.) asahāya; anupatthambha.  
unalienable : (adj.) anaññasantaka-karaṇīya.  
unalterable : (adj.) anaññathākaraṇīya.  
unalterably : (adv.) aviparivattiyatāya.  
unambiguous : (adj.) adveḷhaka; anāsaṅkiya; visada.  
unambitious : (adj.) anunnatikāma.  
unamiable : (adj.) appiyasabhāva.  
unanimated : (adj.) aviññāṇaka.  
unanimity : (f.) ekamatikatā.  
unanimous : (adj.) ekamatika; avibhattamatika.  
unanimously : (adv.) ekamatikatāya.  
unanswerable : (adj.) niruttara; avissajīya; appaṭivacaṇīya.  
unanticipated : (adj.) anapekkhita.  
unappealable : (adj.) uttarādhikaraṇaṃ anāharitabba; apaṭikosīya.  
unappeased : (adj.) avupasamita.  
unapprised : (adj.) puretaṃ aviññāpita.  
unapproachable : (adj.) anupasa (adj.) anupasaṅkamiya; durāsada.  
unappropriate : (adj.) ananucchavika; appatirūpa.  
unapproved : (adj.) ananuññāta; ananumata.  
unapt : (adj.) asamattha; anucita; akammñña.  
unarm : (v.t.) nirāyudhaṃ karoti. (pp.) nirāyudhaṃ kata.

unarmed : (adj.) asannaddha; nirāyudha.

unarrayed : (adj.) asajjita; paṭipāṭiyā ayojita.

unascertained : (adj.) anicchita; avinicchita.

unassailable : (adj.) 1. duppasayha; durāsada; 2. ananuvajja.

unassuming : (adj.) avikatthaka; anuddhata; yathābhūta.

unattached : (adj.) nissāṅga; anupādāna.

unattainable : (adj.) apattabba; alabbhaneyya.

unattempted : (adj.) akatussāha.

unauthentic : (adj.) asaddheyya; avissāsiya.

unauthorised : (adj.) anadhikata; aladdhapaṭiñña.

unavailing : (adj.) niratthaka; nipphala.

unavailingly : (adv.) niratthakākārena.

unavoidable : (adj.) aniāriya; ekantabhāvī.

unaware : (adj.) ajānanta; anupaladdhika.

unawares : (adv.) atakkitaṃ; alakhitaṃ.

unawed : (adj.) abhīta; asantasita.

unbaked : (adj.) apakka; arandhita.

unbalanced : (adj.) 1. ubhayasamattam apāpita; asamabhārīkata; 2. vikkhittacitta.

unbar : (v.t.) vighāṭeti; vivarati; ghaṭīkam apaneti. (pp.) vighāṭita; vivaṭa; apanītaghaṭīka.

unbearable : (adj.) asayha; akkhamanīya.

unbeaten : (adj.) aparājita.

unbecoming : (adj.) ananucchavika.

unbefitting : (adj.) ananurūpa; anucita.

unbefriended : (adj.) asahāya; sahāyarahita.

unbegotten : (adj.) sayañjāta.

unbelief : (nt.) asaddahana.

unbeliever : (m.) asaddahitu; micchādiṭṭhika.

unbelieving : (adj.) asaddhahanaka; assaddha.

unbend : (v.i.) 1. parimuccati, 2. santhambhati. (v.t.) 1. parimoceti; 2. sithhīlīkaroti. (pp.) parimutta; santhambhita; parimocita; sithhīlīkata.

unbending : (adj.) asithila; anamya.

unbendingly : (adv.) abidheyyākārena.

unbeseeming : (adj.) ananucchavika; anucita.

unbiased : (adj.) apakkhapāti; agatirahita.

unbind : (v.t.) bandhanaṃ moceti; nibbeṭheti. (pp.) mocitabandhana; nibbheṭhita.

unblamable : (adj.) anavajja; anupavajja; agārayha.

unblemished : (adj.) akalaṅka; niravajja.

unblest : (adj.) alakkhika; aladdhāsiṃsana.

unblown : (adj.) apupphita; mukulita.

unblushing : (adj.) ahirika; nillajja.

unbolt : (v.t.) vighāṭeti; vivarati; ghaṭikam apaneti. (pp.) vighāṭita; vivaṭa;

apanītaghaṭika.

unborn : (adj.) anuppanna.

unbosom : (v.t.) savissāsaṃ pakāseti or pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) savissāsaṃ pakāsita or pākaṭīkata.

unbound : (adj.) abaddha; mutta.

unbounded : (adj.) asīmita; aparicchinna; ananta.

unboundedly : (adv.) asīmitatāya; anantākārena.

unbrace : (v.t.) gaṇṭhikaṃ moceti. (pp.) mocitagaṇṭhika.

unbridled : (adj.) uddāma; adamma; avidheya.

unbroken : (adj.) 1. abhinna; akhaṇḍita; 2. avicchinna.

unbuilt : (adj.) animmita; akata.

unburden : (v.t.) bhāram oropeti or nikkhipati. (pp.) oropitabhāra; nikkhittabhāra.

uncalled : (adj.) anāmantita.

uncalled for : (adj.) anicchita; anavassaka.

uncanny : (adj.) gūḷha; rāhassaka.

uncanonical : (adj.) piṭakato bāhirabhūta.

uncared : asallakkhita; arakkhita.

uncared for : asallakkhita; arakkhita.

uncase : (v.t.) kosato uddharati. (pp.) losato uddhaṭa.

unceasing : (adj.) nirantara; abbochinna; sātatika.

unceasingly : (adv.) nirantaraṃ; avicchinnaṃ; satataṃ.



unceremonious : (adj.) nirādara; gāravarahita.

unceremoniously : (adv.) anādarena.

uncertain : (adj.) anicchita; athira; aniyata.

uncertainty : (f.) vicikicchā. (m.) sandeha.

unchain : (v.t.) bandhanā moceti. (pp.) bandhanā mocita.

unchallenged : (adj.) adassitavirodha.

unchanging : (adj.) nibbikāra.

uncharitable : (adj.) ananukampī; adayāpanna.

uncharitably : (adv.) niddayākārena.

unchaste : (adj.) kāmāsatta.

unchastity : (f.) kāmāsattatā; abrahmacariyā.

unciform : (adj.) balisākāra.

uncivil : (adj.) asabbha; avinīta.

unclad : (adj.) nagga; anacchādita.

unclaimed : (adj.) 1. assāmika; anāyatta; 2. ayācita.

uncle : (maternal : ) (m.) mātula. (paternal : ) 1. cūlapitu; 2. mahāpitu.

unclean : (adj.) asuddha; samala.

unclose : see open.

unclouded : (adj.) 1. vigatavalāhaka; 2. vigatasamṣaya.

uncoil : (v.t.) bhoge nibbeṭheti. (pp.) nibbeṭhitabhoga.

uncomely : (adj.) asobhana; anucita.

uncomfortable : (adj.) aphāsujanaka.  
uncommon : (adj.) asāmañña; asādhāraṇa.  
uncommonly : (adv.) asāmaññatāya.  
uncommunicable : (adj.) asambandhappavattika; gamanāgamanarahita.  
uncomplaining : (adj.) anujjhāyamāna.  
uncompleted : (adj.) anitṭhita.  
uncomposed : (adj.) asannihita.  
uncompounded : (adj.) 1. amissita; 2. asamāsita.  
unconcern : (f.) udāsīnatā; upekkhā.  
unconcerned : (adj.) upekkhaka; asambandha.  
unconditional : (adj.) apaṭiññābaddha.  
unconditionally : (adv.) paṭiññārahitatāya.  
unconfined : (adj.) abādhita; asambādhā.  
unconfirmed : (adj.) adaḥhikata; athirīkata.  
unconformity : (f.) ananuvattanatā.  
unconfused : (adj.) avikkhitta; samāhita.  
unconnected : (adj.) viṣaṃsaṭṭha; vippayutta.  
unconquerable : (adj.) ajeyya; ayojjha.  
unconscious : (adj.) visañña; mucchita.  
unconsciously : (adv.) 1. visaññatāya; 2. asañcicca.  
unconsciousness : (f.) visaññitā; mucchā.

uncontested : (adj.) vivādarahita; appaṭipuggala.  
uncontrollable : (adj.) adamma; avasavattī.  
uncontrollably : (adv.) adammākārena.  
uncontroverted : (adj.) avivādita.  
unconventional : (adj.) asammata; apaññatta.  
unconverted : (adj.) aparivattita-bhattika.  
uncorrected : (adj.) aparisodhita; apaṭisaṅkhata.  
uncorrupted : (adj.) adūsita.  
uncouple : (v.t.) viyojeti. (pp.) viyojita.  
uncouth : (adj.) 1. apesala; adakkha; 2. duddasika; asobhana.  
uncover : (v.t.) vivarati; avāpurati. (pp.) vivaṭa; avāpurita.  
uncreated : (adj.) amāpita.  
uncritical : (adj.) 1. avivecaka; 2. vivecanaviruddha.  
uncrown : (v.t.) rajjā apaneti. (pp.) rajjā apanīta.  
unction : (nt.) vilepna; abbhañjana.  
unctuous : (adj.) vilepanasadisa.  
uncultivated : (adj.) akaṭṭha; aropita; akatakasikamma.  
uncurtailed : (adj.) asaṅkhitta.  
undated : (adj.) dinaniyamarahita.  
undaunted : (adj.) abhīta; anosakkita.  
undauntedly : (adv.) anosakkitākārena.

undecayed : (adj.) akhīṇa; ajiṇṇa.

undecaying : (adj.) akhīyamāna; sassatika.

undecieve : (v.t.) vibbhamam apaneti; sammohato moceti. (pp.) apanītavibbhama; mocitasammohata.

undecided : (adj.) akatanicchaya.

undefiled : (adj.) adūsita; akalaṅka; nimmala.

undefinable : (adj.) aparicchedāraha; atīraṇīya.

undefined : (adj.) aparicchinna.

undemonstrative : (adj.) gūḷhasabhāva; asnehadassī.

undeniable : (adj.) apaṭikkhepaṇīya; avivādiya; nissandeha.

under : (prep.) adho; heṭṭhā; oraṃ. (adj.) adhara; adhoṭhita.

under bred : (adj.) asiṭṭha; avinīta.

under buy : (v.t.) ūnamūlena kiṇāti.

under current : (m.) heṭṭhājalappavāha.

under estimate : (v.t.) ūnamūlaṃ niyameti.

under fed : (adj.) asammāposita.

under ground : (adj.) antobhummaṭṭha

under growth : (nt.) adhovanagahana.

under hand : (adj.) gūḷha; paṭicchanna. (adv.) raho.

under most : (adj.) atinīca; adhotama.

under-secretary : (m.) upalekhaka.

underrate : (v.t.) ūnagghaṃ niyameti.

undergo : (v.t.) vindati; anubhavati; nigacchati; paccanubhoti. (pp.) vindita; anubhūta; paccabhūta.

undergraduate : (m.) upādhiapekkhī.

underlay : (v.t.) adho ṭhapeti or nidahati. (pp.) adho ṭhapita or nihita.

underlie : (v.i.) adho tiṭṭhati. (v.t.) adho patitṭhāpeti. (pp.) adho tiṭṭhita; adho patitṭhāpita.

underline : (v.t.) heṭṭhā rekhāya añketi. (pp.) heṭṭhā rekhāya añkita.

underling : (m.) upajīvī; anujīvī.

undermine : (v.t.) 1. adho khaṇati; 2. ummūleti. (pp.) adho khata; ummūlita.

underneath : (adv.) adho; heṭṭhā.

underplot : (nt.) upakumantana.

undersign : (v.t.) heṭṭhā hatthasaññaṃ yojeti.

understand : (v.t.) bujjhati; avagacchati; vijānati. (pp.) buddha; avagata; viññāta.

understanding : (m.) avabodha.

undertake : (v.t.) ārabhati; samādiyati; sampaṭicchati. (pp.) āraddha; samādinna; sampaṭicchita.

undertaker : (m.) anuṭṭhātu; ārabhaka.

undertaking : (m.) vyāpāra; ārambha. (nt.) kicca.

undeterred : (adj.) anolīna; abhīta.

undervalue : (v.t.) 1. agghaṃ hāpeti; 2. lahumaññati; avamāneti. (pp.) hāpitaggha; lahumata; avamānita.

underwear : (nt.) antovasana.

Underwood : (nt.) gumbagahana.

underworld : (nt.) adbhuvana; pātāla. (m.) dhuttajana.

undeserved : (adj.) ananucchavika; anucita.

undeserving : (adj.) ananucchavika; anucita.

undersigned : (adj.) atakkita; appayojita.

undesirable : (adj.) appiya; amanāpa.

undetermined : (adj.) anadhiṭṭhita; aniyamita.

undeveloped : (adj.) abhāvita; aparicita.

undeviating : (adj.) anuppathagāmī; yathāmaggaṅgāmī.

undignified : (adj.) asammānāraha; bhaṭṭhayasa.

undiminished : (adj.) anūna; paripuṇṇa.

undisciplined : (adj.) avinīta; asikkhata.

undiscoverable : (adj.) apātukaraṇīya; ananvesanīya.

undisguised : (adj.) aparivattitavesa; ujujātika; pakatibhūta.

undisturbed : (adj.) nibbikāra; asaṅkhubhita; nirākula; aniñjita.

undivided : (adj.) avibhatta.

undo : (v.t.) 1. apacināti; 2. ummoceti; ugghāṭeti; 3. parāvatteti. (pp.)  
apacita; ummocita; ugghāṭita; parāvattita.

undoing : (nt.) apacinana; ummocana; parāvattana.

undoubted : (adj.) asaṅkita; nissamsaya.

undoubtedly : (adv.) jātu; kāmaṃ; have; ekantena.

undress : (v.t.) nivāsanāni apaneti or omuñcati. (pp.) apanītanivāsana;

omuttanivāsana.

undue : (adj.) ayogga; anucita.

undulate : (v.i.) taraṅgāyati; unnatonatiṃ pāpuṇāti. (pp.) taraṅgāyita;  
unnatonatiṃ patta.

undulating : (adj.) taraṅgāyamāna.

undulation : (nt.) taraṅgāyana.

unduly : (adv.) aññāyena.

undutiful : (adj.) anassava; avidheya.

undying : (adj.) amara; sassata; anassara; ajarāmara.

unearned : (adj.) anajjita; asambhata.

unearth : (v.t.) ukkhaṇati; uddharati; bilato uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) ukkhata;  
uddhaṭa; bilato uṭṭhāpita.

unearthly : (adj.) alokika.

uneasily : (adv.) aphāsukatāya.

uneasiness : (nt.) aphāsukatta. (m.) ubbega.

uneasy : (adj.) 1. aphāsuka; 2. cintākula; 3. anupasanta.

uneducated : (adj.) asikkhita; anadhīta; appassuta.

unemployed : (adj.) akiccappasuta; nikkamma.

unequal : (adj.) asamāna; visadisa.

unequaled : (adj.) atulya; anupama.

unequality : (nt.) vesamma; visamatta.

unequally : (adv.) asadisākārena.

unequivocal : (adj.) asandiddha; sugamattha.  
unerring : (adj.) akkhalanasīla; avirajjhamāna; pamādarahita.  
unessential : (adj.) anavassaka; amukhya.  
uneven : (adj.) asama; visama.  
unevenness : (nt.) visamatta.  
unexhortable : (adj.) avacanīya; anovadiya.  
unexpected : (adj.) anapekkhita; asambhāvita; pāsaṅgika.  
unexpectedly : (adv.) pāsaṅgikavasena; sahasā; anapekkhitam.  
unexplored : (adj.) avīmaṃsita; anupaparikkhita.  
unexposed : (adj.) avivaṭṭa; paṭicchanna.  
unfailing : (adj.) avirajjhamāna; ekanta; dhuva.  
unfair : (adj.) asobhana.  
unfairly : (adv.) asobhanākārena.  
unfairness : (nt.) asobhanatta.  
unfaithful : (adj.) vissāsaghātaka; asaddheyya.  
unfamiliar : (adj.) aparicita; asanthuta.  
unfasten : (v.t.) ugghāṭeti; omuñcati. (pp.) ugghāṭita; omutta.  
unfathomable : (adj.) appameyya; ameyya; agādha.  
unfavourable : (adj.) ananukūla; paṭipakkha; viruddha.  
unfeeling : (adj.) niṭṭhura; niddaya.  
unfeelingly : (adv.) niddayākārena.



unfeigned : (adj.) akittima; avyāja, akuṭila.

unfelt : (adj.) avindita; ananubhūta.

unfetter : (v.t.) parimoceti; saṅkhalikāhi moceti. (pp.) parimocita; saṅkhalikāhi mocita.

unfettered : (adj.) asaṅga; abandhana.

unfinished : (adj.) anīṭṭhita; asamāpita.

unfit : (adj.) ayogga; akkhama; asamattha; anucita.

unfitly : (adv.) ayoggākārena.

unfitness : (nt.) anucitatta.

unfledged : (adj.) 1. ajātapakkha; 2. aparīṇata.

unfold : (v.t.) pasāreti; pattharati; vitthāreti. (pp.) pasārita; patthaṭa; vitthārita.

unforeseen : (adj.) avitakkita-pubba; sahasāpatta.

unfortunate : (adj.) 1. alakkhika; dubbhaga; 2. asubha; amaṅgala.

unfortunately : (adv.) mandabhāgyatāya; abhāgyena.

unfounded : (adj.) amūlaka; ahetuka; appatīṭṭha.

unfriendly : (adj.) duṭṭhasabhāva; mettirahita.

unfruitful : (adj.) aphala; vañjha.

unfulfilled : (adj.) anipphanna; aparipuṇṇa.

unfurl : see unfod.

ungainliness : (nt.) asobhanatta; virūpatta.

ungainly : (adj.) asobhana.

ungenerous : (adj.) adānasīla; niranukampa.  
ungentle : (adj.) kakkasa; pharusa.  
ungentlemanly : (adj.) anuttamapurisāraha.  
ungifted : (adj.) avisiṭṭhapakatika.  
ungodly : (adj.) adhammika.  
ungovernable : (adj.) anassava; avidheya; dubbaca; uddāma.  
ungracious : (adj.) khala; duṭṭha; sagguṇahīna.  
ungrateful : (adj.) akataññū; akatavedī.  
ungrounded : (adj.) appatiṭṭha; ahetuka; amūlaka.  
ungrudging : (adj.) anujjhāyamāna.  
unguarded : (adj.) arakkhita; anārakkha.  
unguent : (nt.) gandhavilepana; añjana.  
ungula : (m.) 1. khura; 2. nakha.  
unhallowed : (adj.) 1. asuddha; 2. apujja; 3. dhammadessa.  
unhand : (v.t.) hatthato vissajjeti. (pp.) hatthato visaṭṭha.  
unhandily : (adv.) anipuṇākārena.  
unhandiness : (nt.) anipuṇatta.  
unhandy : (adj.) anipuṇa; adakkha.  
unhappily : (adv.) dubbhagatāya; dukkhitākārena.  
unhappiness : (nt.) dubbhāgya. (f.) alakkhī.  
unhappy : (adj.) 1. dukkhita; dubbhaga; 2. dummana.

unharmèd : (adj.) anupahata; anupadduta.

unhealthy : (adj.) 1. rogāvaha; asappāya; 2. akallaka; ābādhika.

unheard : (adj.) assutapubba.

unheeded : (adj.) asallakkhita.

unhesitating : (adj.) nirāsaṅka.

unhindered : (adj.) apaḷibuddha; abādhita.

unhinge : (v.t.) visandhīkaroti; vikkhipati. (pp.) visandhīkata; vikkhitta.

unholy : (adj.) apūta; amahanīya; pāpiṭṭha.

unhoped : (adj.) anapekkhita.

unhorse : (v.t.) assapiṭṭhito pāpeti. (pp.) assapiṭṭhito pātita.

unhouse : (v.t.) gehato nikkadḍhati. (pp.) gehato nikkadḍhita.

unhurt : (adj.) anupahata; akkhata.

unhurtful : (adj.) ahiṃsaka; aheṭṭhaka.

unhusk : (v.t.) tace apaneti. (pp.) apanīta-taca.

unicorn : (m.) khaggavisāṇa.

unification : (nt.) ekattapāpana.

uniform : (nt.) samānacchādana. (adj.) sarūpa; ekākāra.

uniformity : (f.) ekākāratā; avisesatā.

uniformly : (adv.) ekarūpena; ekākārena.

unify : (v.t.) ekīkaroti. (pp.) ekīkata.

unimpeachable : (adj.) anupavajja; niddosa.

unimpeded : (adj.) 1. nirantara; abbochinna; 2. bādhārahita.

unimportant : (adj.) agarubhūta; amukhya; agaṇetabba.

uninclosed : (adj.) aparikkhitta.

unincorporated : (adj.) saṅgame anosārita.

uninflated : (adj.) 1. anuddhumāta; avātapūrita; 2. anuddhata.

uninhabited : (adj.) vijana; aniviṭṭha.

uninstructed : (adj.) ananusitṭha; asikkhāpita.

unintended : (adj.) anadhippeta.

unintentionally : (adv.) asatiyā; asañcicca.

uninviting : (adj.) amonohara.

union : (f.) sāmaggi; saṅgati. (m.) saṅgama.

unionist : (m.) saṅgamika.

unipersonal : (adj.) ekapuggalika.

unique : (adj.) adutiya; asama; setṭhatama.

unit : (nt.) ekaṅka.

Unitarian : (m.) advittavādī.

unite : (v.t.) 1. saṅgameti; sandhāneti; 2. sampiṇḍeti; saṃyojēti. (pp.) saṅgamita; sandhānita; sampiṇḍita; saṃyojita. (v.i.) ekībhavati; samosarati. (pp.) ekībhūta; samosaṭa.

unitedly : (adv.) ekībhāvena.

unity : (m.) ekībhāva.

universal : (adj.) sabbalokika.

universality : (nt.) sabbabhumatta.

universally : (adv.) sabbaso; sabbathā; sabbavyāpitāya.

universe : (f.) sakala-lokadhātu.

university : (m.) nikhilavijjālaya. (nt.) mahāvijjāyatana.

univocal : (adj.) 1. ekatthaka; 2. ekalaya.

unjoin : (v.t.) viyojeti; visileseti. (pp.) viyojita; visilesita.

unjudiciously : (adv.) ayoniso.

unjust : (adj.) adhammika.

unjustifiable : (adj.) yuttirahita; sāvajja.

unjustly : (adv.) ayuttiyā; aññāyena.

unkempt : (adj.) appasādhita.

unkind : (adj.) niddaya; akāruṇika.

unkindly : (adv.) niddayaṃ.

unkindness : (nt.) niddayatta.

unknowable : (adj.) aviññeyya.

unknown : (adj.) aviññāta; avidita; apākaṭa.

unlamented : (adj.) asocita.

unlawful : (adj.) nītiviruddha; aññāyānugata.

unlearned : (adj.) anadhīta; asikkhita; asippa.

unless : (conj.) no ce; yadi na.

unlettered : (adj.) anuggahitakkharasamaya.

unlicensed : (adj.) aladdhānumatika; adhinnokāsa.

unlike : (adj.) asamāna; visadisa.

unlikely : (adj.) asambhaviya; saṅkītasiddhika.

unlimited : (adj.) asīmita; aparimita; ananta.

unload : (v.t.) bhāram oropeti; otāreti or nikkhipati. (pp.) oropitabhāra; nikkhittabhāra.

unlock : (v.t.) ugghāṭeti; vivarati. (pp.) ugghāṭita; vivaṭa.

unluckily : (adv.) dubbhāgyatāya.

unlucky : (adj.) 1. dubbhaga; 2. asubha; avamaṅgala; ariṭṭha.

unlucky day : (nt.) duddina.

unlucky period : (f.) duddasā.

unmake : (v.t.) apacināti; nāseti. (pp.) apacinita; nāsita.

unmaking : (m.) apacaya.

unmanly : (adj.) bhīruka; kātara; posisahīna.

unmannerly : (adj.) avinīta; gamma.

unmask : (v.t.) 1. pakatiṃ or sakavesaṃ pāpeti; 2. pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) sakavesaṃ pāpita; pākaṭīkata.

unmatched : (adj.) appaṭipuggala.

unmeaning : (adj.) attharahita.

unmeat : (adj.) ananucchavika.

unmendable : (adj.) appaṭisaṅkhariya.

unmerciful : (adj.) akāruṇika; niddaya.

unmerited : (adj.) anaraha; laddhum-ayogga.  
unmindful : (adj.) pamatta; sativippayutta.  
unmistakable : (adj.) apakkhalanīya; atipākaṭa.  
unmitigated : (adj.) 1. aladdhasahana; 2. anūnīkata.  
unmixed : (adj.) amissita; asaṅkiṇṇa.  
unmolested : (adj.) avihesita.  
unmotherly : (adj.) amātāraha.  
unmoved : (adj.) acala; thira; nibbikāra.  
unmurmuring : (adj.) ananutthunanaka.  
unnatural : (adj.) apākatika; sabhāvaviruddha.  
unnecessary : (adj.) anavassaka; nippayojana.  
unnerve : (v.t.) dubbalīkaroti; viriyaṃ hāpeti. (pp.) dubbalīkata; hāpitaviriya.  
unnoticed : (adj.) asallakkhita; avidita.  
unnumbered : (adj.) ayojitaṅka.  
unobjectionable : (adj.) avirujjhanīya.  
unobstructed : (adj.) abādhita; anorudha; (of mind : ) vinīvaraṇa.  
unoccupied : (adj.) apariggahita; anadhivuttha.  
unoffending : (adj.) ahiṃsaka.  
unofficial : (adj.) anadhikārāyatta.  
unopposed : (adj.) virodharahita; abādhita.  
unostentatious : (adj.) nirahaṅkāra.

unpack : (v.t.) puṭaṃ bhindati; bhaṇḍikaṃ moceti. (pp.) bhinnapuṭa;  
mocitabhinḍika.

unpalatable : (adj.) virasa.

unparalleled : (adj.) anupameya; atulya.

unpardonable : (adj.) akkhamanīya; akkhamāraha.

unpatriotic : (adj.) vigatasadesālaya.

unperceivable : (adj.) aphanīya; apariññeyya.

unperformed : (adj.) asādhita.

unphilosophical : (adj.) ñāyaviruddha.

unpitied : (adj.) ananukampita.

unpitying : (adj.) niddaya.

unpleasant : (adj.) amanohara; appiya; anitṭha.

unpolished : (adj.) apūtibhāta; adūsita.

unpopular : (adj.) mahājana-appiya.

unpractical : (adj.) asādhiya; appaṭipajjanakkhama.

unpractised : (adj.) aparicita; abhāvita.

unprecedented : (adj.) abhūtapubha.

unprejudiced : (adj.) apakkhapātī; agatirahita.

unprepared : (adj.) assajjita; asaṃvihita.

unpresuming : (adj.) nirahaṅkāra; avikatthaka.

unpretending : (adj.) nirahaṅkāra; avikatthaka.



unprincipled : (adj.) durācāra; vicārahīna; ayathāvidhika.  
unproductive : (adj.) aphaladāyaka; asāra.  
unproficient : (adj.) avyatta; anipuṇa.  
unprofitable : (adj.) aphaladāyī; niratthaka.  
unprogressive : (adj.) anabhivuddhigāmī.  
unpromising : (adj.) saṅkaṇīya; āsaṅkiyaphala.  
unprompted : (adj.) asamuttejita; anussāhita.  
unpropitious : (adj.) anittṭha; amaṅgala; asubha.  
unproved : (adj.) asādḥita; asiddhantagata; anidassita.  
unpublished : (adj.) appakāsita; muddaṇena apākaṭṭikata.  
unpunished : (adj.) adaṇḍita.  
unqualified : (adj.) 1. asammata; 2. anipuṇa; 3. akammāraha.  
unquestionable : (adj.) apaṭipucchiya; asaṅkaṇīya.  
unravel : (v.t.) vijaṭeti; viniveṭheti; nibbeṭheti. (pp.) vijaṭita; viniveṭhita; nibbeṭhita.  
unread : (adj.) apaṭhita; avācita.  
unready : (adj.) asajjita; aturita; anucita.  
unreal : (adj.) atatha; ataccha; asāra.  
unreason : (nt.) mūlhatta.  
unreasonable : (adj.) abuddhigocara; ayathābhūta; aṭṭhānocita.  
unrecognisable : (adj.) avijāniya; dubbiññeyya.  
unrecommended : (adj.) appasattha; asampaṭicchita.

unrecorded : (adj.) alikhita; potthakānārūḷha.  
unredeemed : (adj.) appaṭimocita.  
unrefined : (adj.) 1. aparisodhita; 2. avinītācāra.  
unregarded : (adj.) agaṇita; asallakkhita.  
unregenerated : (adj.) appaṭisaṅkhata; aparivattitasabhāva.  
unregretted : (adj.) ananutāpī; apacchātāpī.  
unrejoicing : (adj.) asammodamāna; anabhirata.  
unrelated : (adj.) 1. aññātaka; 2. asambandha.  
unrelenting : (adj.) ananukampaka; thaddhacitta; niddaya.  
unreliable : (adj.) asaddheyya.  
unremembered : (adj.) vissarita; pamuṭṭha.  
unremitting : (adj.) avicchinna; ahāyamāna; nirantara.  
unremovable : (adj.) acāliya; thāvara.  
unrequited : (adj.) aladdhaphala; adinnahānika.  
unreserved : (adj.) 1. asesita; avisesita; nissesa; 2. pākāṭa.  
unresisted : (adj.) adassitavirodha.  
unrest : (m.) anupasama; āyāsa.  
unrestrained : (adj.) asaṃyata; adanta; aniggahita.  
unrestricted : (adj.) asīmita; aparicchinna; asambādha.  
unrighteous : (adj.) adhammika; pāpiṭṭha.  
unripe : (adj.) apakka; apariṇata; āmaka.

unrivalled : (adj.) atulya; appaṭipuggala; appaṭisama.

unrobe : (v.t.) cīvaram apaneti. (pp.) apanītacīvara.

unroll : (v.t.) pasāreti; nibbeṭheti. (pp.) pasārita; nibbeṭhita.

unroof : (v.t.) chadanam apaneti. (pp.) apanītachadana.

unroot : (v.t.) uddharati; ummūleti. (pp.) uddhaṭa; ummūlita.

unruliness : (nt.) avidheyatta; dovacassa.

unruly : (adj.) avidheya; anassava; dubbaca.

unsafe : (adj.) saupaddava; anārakkha; sappaṭibhaya.

unsafely : (adv.) anārakkhaṃ; sappaṭibhayaṃ.

unsaleable : (adj.) avikkeyya.

unsatisfactory : (adj.) apariyattikara; atuṭṭhijanaka.

unsatisfied : (adj.) atitta; appaṭīta.

unsavoury : (adj.) virasa; asādurasa.

unscrupulous : (adj.) akukkuccaka; asikkhāgaruka.

unseal : (v.t.) lañchanam apaneti; virarati. (pp.) apanītalañchana; vivaṭa.

unsearchable : (adj.) gavesitum asakya; gūḷha.

unseasonable : (adj.) akālocita; asāmayika.

unseat : (v.t.) āsanā or ṭhānā uṭṭhāpeti or apaneti. (v.i.) thānā cavati. (pp.) āsanā or ṭhānā uṭṭhāpita or apanīta; thānā cuta.

unseemly : (adj.) ananucchavika; asobhana.

unseen : (adj.) adiṭṭha; adissamāna.

unselfish : (adj.) amāmaka; paratthakāmī; parahitakārī.

unsentimental : (adj.) akampiyasabhāva.

unserviceable : (adj.) akiccappayogāraha; anupayogga.

unsettle : (v.t.) khobheti; ākulīkaroti. (pp.) khobhita; ākulīkata.

unsew : (v.t.) visibbeti; sibbanam apaneti. (pp.) visibbita; apanītasibbana.

unshackle : (v.t.) sañkhalikā moceti; bandham apaneti. (pp.) mocitasañkhalika; apanītabandhana.

unshakeable : (adj.) akampiya; avicāliya.

unshaken : (adj.) akampita; acala.

unshapely : (adj.) dussaṅṭhāna.

unsheathe : (v.t.) ubbāhati; kosato apaneti. (pp.) ubbāhita; kosato apanīta.

unsheltered : (adj.) aleṇa; anārakkha; agutta.

unsightly : (adj.) virūpa; appiyadassana.

unsightly : (adj.) assamaṅārāha.

unskilful : (adj.) anipuṇa; adakkha.

unskilfulness : (nt.) anipuṇatta.

unskilled : (adj.) anipuṇa; adakkha.

unsmeared : (adj.) anupalitta.

unsociable : (adj.) na samājānucchavika.

unsociableness : (ant.) samājānucitatta.

unsoiled : (adj.) amalina; akalusita.

unsolicited : (adj.) anabhiyācita; anārādhita.

unsophisticated : (adj.) avyāja; akapaṭa; adūsita.  
unsought : (adj.) apariyesita.  
unsound : (adj.) dubbala; gilāna; asāra.  
unsowed : (adj.) avāpita; aropita.  
unsparing : (adj.) 1. amitavaya; 2. akkhamanasīla.  
unspeakable : (adj.) vācāvisayātīta; vaṇṇanātikkanta.  
unspoken : (adj.) akathita.  
unspotted : (adj.) 1. akalaṅka; 2. asabala.  
unspiritual : (adj.) lokika; anajjhattika.  
unsystematic : (adj.) vidhiviruddha; akkamānuga.  
unstable : (adj.) athira; addhuva.  
unstained : (adj.) akalaṅka; nimmala; adūsita.  
unsteady : (adj.) anavaṭṭhita; capala; cañcala; lola.  
unstrained : (adj.) 1. aparissāvita; 2. pākatika.  
unstudied : (adj.) anuggahita; atakkita; anāciṇṇa.  
unsubstantial : (adj.) nissāra; agayhūpaga; māyāmaya.  
unsuccessful : (adj.) asamiddha; aphaladāyī; appattasiddhika.  
unsuccessfully : (adv.) nipphalākārena.  
unsuitable : (adj.) anucita; ananucchavika; anupapanna.  
unsuitably : (adv.) asammā; ayathā.  
unsullied : (n.) niravajja; niddosa; akalaṅkita.

unsupported : (adj.) nirālamba; nirupatthambha.  
unsurpassable : (adj.) anatikkamiya; anabhibhavanīya.  
unsurpassed : (adj.) niruttara; anabhibhūta.  
unsuspicious : (adj.) nirāsaṅka; nibbematika.  
unswept : (adj.) asammaṭṭha; asammajjita.  
unswerving : (adj.) akampa; acala; thira.  
untainted : (adj.) 1. adūsita; akalaṅka; 2. apūtibhūta.  
untameable : (adj.) adamma; avineya.  
untamed : (adj.) adanta; kūṭa.  
untaught : (adj.) asikkhāpita.  
untenable : (adj.) asamttanīya; appaṭipādanīya; sādhanahīra.  
unthanked : (adj.) anabhitthuta.  
unthankful : (adj.) athomanasīla; akataññū.  
unthinkable : (adj.) acintiya.  
unthoughtful : (adj.) avīmaṃsaka; avicāraka.  
unthrifty : (adj.) amitabbaya.  
untidy : (adj.) asobhana; malina.  
untie : (v.t.) ummoceti; gaṇṭhim moceti. (pp.) ummocita; gaṇṭhim mocita.  
until : see till.  
untimely : (adj.) appattakāla; asāmayika; akālapayutta.  
untiring : (adj.) akilāsu; anaṭṭhaviriya.

unto : see to.

untold : (adj.) 1. avutta; 2. agaṇya; appameyya.

untouched : (adj.) anāmaṭṭha.

untoward : (adj.) 1. gabbita; dubbinīta; 2. asubha; abhaddaka; 3. anapekkhita.

untowardly : (adj.) 1. gabbita; dubbinīta; 2. asubha; abhaddaka; 3. anapekkhita.

untrained : (adj.) aparicita; akatupāsana; avinīta.

untrained horse : (m.) assakhaluṅka.

untried : (adj.) anupaparikkhita; avicārita; avinicchita.

untrue : (adj.) asacca; atatha; vitatha.

untruly : (adv.) micchā; vitathākārena.

untrustworthy : (adj.) apaccayika; asaddheyya.

untruth : (n.) musā. (nt.; adj.) mosavajja; asacca; abhūta; alika.

untruthful : (adj.) musāvādī; asaccasandha.

untwist : (v.t.) vijaṭeti; nibbeṭheti. (pp.) vijaṭita; nibbeṭhita.

unusual : (adj.) asātatika; asābhāvika.

unutterable : (adj.) akathanīya; anuccāriya.

unvalued : (adj.) aṭṭhapitaggha.

unvaried : (adj.) avisesita; sāmāñña.

unvarying : (adj.) avisesagāmī; nānattarahita.

unveil : (v.t.) vivarati; pākaṭīkaroti. (pp.) vivaṭa; pākaṭīkata.

unversed : (adj.) anadhīta; appassuta; anipuṇa.  
unwarily : (adv.) pamattākārena; anārakkhatāya.  
unwarned : (adj.) aniveditantarāya.  
unwarrantable : (adj.) apaṭiññātabba.  
unwarranted : (adj.) aladdhādhikāra; asampaṭicchita.  
unwary : (adj.) pamatta; anārakkha.  
unwashed : (adj.) adhota.  
unwasted : (adj.) akhīṇa; avināsita.  
unwavering : (adj.) acala; thira.  
unwearied : (adj.) akilanta; aṭṭaviriya.  
unwelcome : (adj.) anabhimata; appiya; ananuññāta.  
unwell : (adj.) gilāna; rogātura; akallaka.  
unwholesome : (adj.) asappāya; ahita.  
unwholesomeness : (nt.) asappāyatta.  
unwieldy : (adj.) 1. aparihāriya; 2. atithūla.  
unwilling : (adj.) akaāmaka; anicchamāna.  
unwillingly : (adj.) akāmaṇ.  
unwind : (v.t.) nibbeṭheti. (pp.) nibbeṭhita.  
unwinking : (adj.) nimesarahita; sadājāgara; animisa.  
unwise : (adj.) duppañña; buddhihīna.  
unwisely : (adv.) mūḷhākārena; avidaddhatāya.



unwitting : (adj.) avicakkhaṇa.

unwittingly : (adv.) asañcicca.

unwonted : (adj.) aparicita; asanthuta; asābhāvika.

unworthy : (adj.) anaraha; ananucchavika.

unwounded : (adj.) akkhata; aladdhappahāra.

unwrap : (v.t.) veṭhanam apaneti. (pp.) apanītaveṭhana.

unwritten : (adj.) alikhita.

unwrought : (adj.) 1. akatakamma; 2. asodhita.

unyielding : (adj.) avasagāmī.

unyoke : (v.t.) viyojeti; yugā moceti. (pp.) viyojita; yugā mocita.

up : (prep.; adv.) upari; uddham.

up and down : (adv.) uddham adho.

up-stream : (m.) paṭisota. (adv.) paṭisotaṃ.

upbear : (v.t.) upatthambheti; unnāmeti. (pp.) upatthambhita; unnāmita.

upbraid : see reproach.

upbringing : (nt.) posaṇa; vaḍḍhana; sikkhāpana.

upcast : (adj.) uddhamkhitta.

upheaval : (adj.; nt.) unnāmana. (m.) saṅkhobha.

uphill : (adj.) dukkara; duggama; durāroha.

uphold : (v.t.) paggaṇhāti; upatthambheti; naumaññati. (pp.) paggaḥita; upatthabhita; anumata.

upholder : (m.) upatthambhaka; paggaḥetu.

upholster : (v.t.) kojavādayo sampādeti.

upholsterer : (m.) bhisikojavādisampādaka.

upholstery : (nt.) gharūpaka-raṇasampādana.

upkeep : (nt.) paṭijaggana; pavattāpana.

upland : (m.) uccadesa.

uplift : (v.t.) unnāmeti; uccāreti; ukkhipati. (pp.) unnāmita; uccārita; ukkhitta.

upon : see on.

upper : (adj.) upari ṭhita; uparima.

upper floor : (nt.) uparitala.

upper part : (m.) uparibhāga.

uppermost : (adj.) uparitama.

upnish : (adj.) uddhata; gabbita.

upright : (adj.) ujuka; avaṅka; akuṭṭila; uddhagata.

uprightly : (adj.) avaṅkasabhāva.

uprightness : (nt.) ajjava.

uprise : (v.i.) uddham uggacchati. (pp.) uddham uggata.

uprising : (nt.) uggamana. (m.) janasaṅkhobha.

uproar : (m.) mahāsadda; kolāhala.

uproarious : (adj.) mahāsaddappavattaka; saṅkhobhaka.

uproot : (v.t.) ummūleti; uppāṭeti; samūhanati. (pp.) ummūḷita; uppāṭita; samūhata.

uprooter : (m.) ummūlaka; luñcaka.

ups and downs : (nt.) sukha-dukkha; patanuppatana.

upset : (v.t.) 1. vipairvatteti; ākulīkaroti; 2. nikkujjeti. (pp.)  
viparivattita; ākulīkata; nikkujjita. (m.) vipallāsa; vikkhepa; kalakala. (nt.)  
viparivattana. (adj.) 1. viparivattita; ākulīkata; 2. vikkhittacitta; akallaka.

upshot : (nt.) paṭiphala. (f.) osānasiddhi.

upside : (m.) uparipassa.

upside down : (adv.) adhomukkaṃ.

upspring : (v.i.) uggacchati; ubbhavati. (pp.) uggata; ubbhūta.

upstairs : (adv.) uparitale.

upstart : (m.) sahasā unnatippatta. (v.i.) sahasā uggacchati. (pp.) sahasā  
uggata.

upturn : (v.t.) ukkujjeti; uparimukhaṃ karoti. (pp.) ukkujjita; uparimukhaṃ  
kata.

upward : (adj.) uddhaṅgama.

upwards : (adv.) uddhābhimukhaṃ; uparimukhaṃ.

uranium : (m.) seta-ghana-loha-visesa.

urban : (adj.) nāgarika; porī.

urban council : (f.) nagarasabhā.

urbane : (adj.) nagarajāta; vinīta; sādhusīla.

urbanity : (nt.) nāgarikatta; sosīlya. (f.) sabbhatā.

urchin : (m.) ceṭaka; avinītaḍāraka; sallaka.

ureter : (m.) muttamagga; passāvamagga.

ureteritis : (m.) muttamaggadāha.

urethra : (m.) muttamagga; passāvamagga.

urge : (v.t.) ussāheti; uyyojeti. (pp.) ussāhita; uyyojita.

urgency : (nt.) accāyikatta.

urgent : (adj.) accāyika.

urgently : (adv.) atikhippaṃ; atituriṃ.

urinal : (f.) passāvakuṭi. (nt.) muttabhājana.

urinate : (v.i.) omutteti; passāvaṃ karoti. (pp.) omuttita; katapassāva.

urination : (nt.) passāvakaraṇa.

urine : (nt.) mutta. (m.) passāva.

urn : (m.) bhasmakumbha; chayakumbha. (nt.) uṇhodakabhājana.

urticate : (v.t.) kapikacchūhi tāleti. (pp.) kapikacchūhi ṭāḷita.

usable : (m.) upabhoga; vohāra. (f.) bhāsārīti.

use : (nt.) payojana; cāritta. (m.) upabhoga; paribhoga. (f.) upasevanā. (v.t.)  
1. voharati; 2. upasevati; paribhuñjati; 3. ācarati. (pp.) voharita; upasevita;  
paribhutta; ācarita. (v.i.) paricayati. (pp.) paricita.

use force : pasahati.

useful : (adj.) payoanāvaha; sopakāra.

usefully : (adv.) sappayojanākārena.

useless : (n.) nippayojana; niratthaka.

uselessly : (adv.) nipphalākārena.

uselessness : (nt.) niratthakatta.

usher : (m.) pavesaka; paṭihārī.

usher in : paveseti.

usual : (adj.) sābhāvika; pakatisiddha; bāhulika; avisitṭha.

usually : (adv.) samañña; pāyena; bahuso.

usurer : (m.) vaḍḍhigāhī.

usurious : (adj.) adhikavaḍḍhisahita.

usuriously : (adv.) sādihikavaḍḍhikaṃ.

usurp : (v.t.) pasayha āyattīkaroti. (pp.) pasayha āyattīkata.

usurpation : (nt.) balakkāra-gahaṇa.

usurper : (m.) pasayha-gāhī.

usury : (nt.) vaḍḍhiyā iṇadana.

utensil : (nt.) upakaraṇa; gehopakaraṇa.

uterine : (adj.) ekakucchijāta.

uterus : (m.) gabbhāsaya.

utilitarian : (m.) atthasādhanatāpekkhī.

utilitarianism : (m.) upayogitāvāda.

utility : (nt.) sappayojanatta.

utilise : (v.t.) upayojeti; payojeti. (pp.) upayojita; payojita.

utmost : (adj.) parama; accanta.

utopian : (adj.) manokappita.

utter : (adj.) accanta; paripuṇṇa; anūna. (v.t.) udāmeti; udīreti; vyāharati.

(pp.) udānita; udīrita; vyāhaṭa.

utter a cry : vassati; viravati.

utterance : (nt.) udīraṇa; uggiraṇa. (m.) samudāhāra.

utterly : (adv.) sakallena; accantaṃ; paripuṇṇaṃ.

uttermost : (adj.) 1. parama; uttama; accadhika; 2. dūratama.

uvula : (f.) upajivhā.

uxorious : (adj.) bhariyāsatta.

uxoriousness : (f.) bhariyāvasitā.

- V -

vacancy : (f.) suññatā; assāmikatā; anadhivutthatā.

vacant : (adj.) ritta; suñña; assāmika; anadhivuttha.

vacate : (v.t.) cajati; jahati; vissajjeti. (pp.) catta; jahita; vissatṭha.

vacation : (nt.) cajana; vissajjana. (m.) vissāmakāla.

vaccinate : (v.t.) gopūyaṃ paveseti. (pp.) pavesitagopūya.

vaccination : (m.) masūrikānivāraka-patikāra.

vacillate : (v.i.) dolāyati. (pp.) dolāyita.

vacillation : (nt.) dolāyana; dveḷhakatta; atthiratta.

vacuity : (nt.) (vāta-) suññatta; rittatta; tucchatta.

vacuous : (adj.) tuccha; ritta.

vacuum : (m.) rittaṭṭhāna; ākāsa.

vacuum pump : (nt.) vātasuñña-udakākaḍḍhaka.

vagabond : (adj.; m.) nīketanarahita; vaṇibbaka.

vagabondage : (nt.) vaṇibbakatta.

vagary : (m.) sacchandacāra. (f.) vipallattha-cintā.

vagina : (nt.) kosākāravatthu; itthinimitta.

vagrancy : (f.) abaddhavāsatā; akammasīlitā.

vagrant : (adj.; m.) aniyatavāsa; pariyāhiṇḍaka; akiccapasuta.

vagrantly : (adv.) pariyāhiṇḍakatāya.

vague : (adj.) avyatta; avisada; avinicchita.

vaguely : (adv.) avisadākārena; anicchayena.

vagueness : (nt.) avisadatta; apākaṭatta.

Vail : (v.t.) gāravena sīsāvaraṇādiṃ apaneti; garukaroti. (pp.) garukata.

vain : (adj.) 1. nīratthaka; aphala; mogha; 2. uddhata; dappita.

vain glorious : (adj.) 1. gabbita; 2. vikatthanasīla.

vain gloriously : (adv.) gabbitākārena.

vainly : (adv.) nīratthakaṃ; mudhā.

vale : (f.) upaccakā.

valediction : (f.) gamanāsīṃsanā. (m.) sotthivāda.

valedictory : (adj.) subhāsīṃsanāyatta.

valet : (m.) pādāmūlika; cullatevāsika; paricāraka.

valetudinary : (adj.) akallaka; gilāna.

valiant : (adj.) sūra; vīra; nibbhaya.

valiantly : (adv.) savikkamaṃ.

valid : (adj.) 1. sakāraṇa; sasādhana; 2. pabala; balappavattaka.

validate : (v.t.) pabalattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) pabalattaṃ pāpita.

validity : (nt.) 1. pabalatta; thiratta; 2. nīṭyanugatabala.

validly : (adv.) pabalākārena; akhaṇḍiyatāya.

valise : (m.) hatthapasibbaka.

valley : (f.) ninnabhūmi; upaccakā.

valorous : (adj.) dhitimantu; savikkama.

valourously : (adv.) savikkamaṃ; vīrākārena.

valour : (m.) parakkama; vikkama. (nt.) sūratta.

valuate : (v.t.) agghaṃ nirūpeti.

valuation : (nt.) agghanirūpana.

valuator : (m.) agghanirūpaka; agghāpaka.

value : (m.) aggha. (nt.) payojana; mahatta. (v.t.) 1. agghaṃ ṭhapeti or nirūpeti; 2. bahumaññati. (pp.) ṭhapitaggha; bahumata.

valuable : (adj.) mahāraha; mahaggha; anagghavatthūni.

valueless : (adj.) aggharahita; appaggha.

valve : (nt.) sayamaṇṭṭaka-kavāṭa.

valvular : (adj.) pidhānākāra.

vamose : (v.i.) antaradhāyati; apakkamati. (pp.) antarahita; apakkanta.

vamp : (f.) mohinī; mohetvā vilumpinī. (v.t.) palobheti; sammoheti. (pp.) palobhita; sammohita.



vampire : (m.) 1. rudhirapāyīpisāca; 2. pasayhāvaharī.

vampire-bat : (f.) rudhirapāyini jātukā.

van : (nt.) bhaṇḍavāhīyāna. (f.) abhimukhasenā. (v.t.) yānena bhaṇḍāni harati.  
(pp.) yānena haṭabhaṇḍa.

vandal : (m.) vijjākalāviddhamṣī.

vandalism : (nt.) sippīkammanāsana.

vane : (nt.) ciṅgulaka.

vanish : (v.i.) antaradhāyati; nirujjhati; atthaṅgacchati. (pp.) antarahita;  
niruddha; atthaṅgata.

vanishing : (adj.) antaradhāyamāna.

vanity : (m.) ahaṅkāra; tucchābhimāna. (nt.) tucchatta.

vanquish : (v.t.) parājeti; abhibhavati. (pp.) parājita; abhibhūta.

vanquisher : (m.) jetu; abhibhū.

vantage : (m.) lābha. (nt.) payojana.

vapid : (adj.) virasa; nirasa.

vapidity : (f.) virasatā.

vaporise : (v.t.) bappam uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) uṭṭhāpitabappa.

vaporous : (adj.) 1. sabappa; bappayutta; 2. asāra.

vapour : (m.) bappa. (nt.) matimatta. (v.i.) 1. bappam uggacchati; 2.  
vikatthati. (pp.) uggatabappa; vikatthita.

vapourer : (m.) attasilāghī; vikatthī.

vapulation : (nt.) sākhāya tāḷana.

variability : (nt.) vipariṇamana; atthiratta.

variable : (adj.) viparivattanasabhāva; vipallāsāraha.

variance : (nt.) 1. nānatta; visadisatta; 2. bhinnamatikatta.

variant : (adj.) bhinna; nānāvidha. (m.) pāṭhabheda.

variantation : (m.) nānābhāva. (nt.) vividhatta; visadisagamana.

varicoloured : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa.

variegate : (v.t.) vicitteti; nānāvaṇṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) vicittita;  
nānāvaṇṇīkata.

variegated : (adj.) kabara; kammāsa; sabala.

variegation : (nt.) sabalīkaraṇa.

variety : (m.) pabheda. (nt.) vividhatta; nanatta. (f.) visesajāti.

variform : (adj.) nānārūpa; vividhākāra.

variola : (f.) masūrikā.

various : (adj.) anekavidha; vividha.

variously : (adv.) vividhākārena; anekadhā.

varnish : (m.) majjanālepa. (v.t.) vaṇṇamaṭṭhaṃ karoti. (pp.) vaṇṇamaṭṭhakata.

vary : (v.i.) pabhijjati; nānābhavati. (v.t.) pabhedeti; rūpantaraṃ pāpeti.  
(pp.) pabhinna; nānābhūta; pabhedita; rūpantaraṃ pāpita.

vase : (nt.) pupphādhana. (m.) bhaddakumbha.

vassal : (m.) bhūmidāsa; parāyattabhūmivāsī.

vassalage : (nt.) bhūmidāsatta.

vast : (adj.) atimahanta; ativitthiṇṇa.

vastly : (adv.) ativisālavasena; yebhuyyena.

vastness : (nt.) ativitthiṇṇatta; atimahatta.

vaticinate : (v.t.) anāgataṃ pakāseti. (pp.) pakāsitānāgata.

vaticination : (nt.) anāgatāvīkaraṇa.

vault : (m.) addhacandākārachadana-gabbha. (nt.) bhūmighara.

vault of heaven : (nt.) nabhomaṇḍala.

vaunt : (f.) attasilāghā. (v.i.) attānaṃ silāghati; vikatthati. (pp.) silāghitatta; vikatthita.

vaunter : (m.) attasilāghī.

veal : (nt.) vacchamaṃsa.

veer : (v.t.) maggaṃ parivatteti. (v.i.) matantaraṃ gaṇhāti. (pp.) parivattiamagga; gahitamantara.

vegetable : (nt.) haritaka. (m.) sākasaṃhā; bhūtagāma.

vegetarian : (m.) sākabhakkhī; nimmaṃsabhojī.

vegetarianism : (f.) ubbidabhojitā.

vegetate : (v.i.) ubbhijjati; virūhati. (pp.) ubbhinna; virūḷha.

vegetation : (nt.) ubhidajāta. (m.) bhūtagāma.

vehemence : (nt.) caṇḍatta; savegatta.

vehement : (adj.) aticaṇḍa; savega.

vehemently : (adv.) caṇḍākārena.

vehicle : (nt.) vāhana; yāna; yogga. (m.) ratha; viññāpanupāya; pavattanādhāra.

veil : (nt.) āvaraṇa; vyājopāya; mukhajala. (f.) tirokaraṇī. (m.) vyājopāya. (v.t.) paṭicchādeti; oḅuṅṅheti. (pp.) paṭicchādita; oḅuṅṅhita.

vein : (f.) dhamanī; sirā.

veiny : (adj.) sirābahula; rekhāsahita.

vellicate : (v.t.) sahasā ākaddhati. (pp.) sahasā ākaḍḍhita.

vellum : (nt.) parimaddita-camma-paṭṭa.

velocipede : (nt.) pādapājitayāna.

velocity : (m.) vega; java.

velvet : (m.) siniddhamṣuka-vattha-visesa.

venal : (adj.) lañcakhādaka.

venality : (f.) lañcavasikatā.

vend : (v.t.) vikkiṇāti; paṇeti. (pp.) vikkīta; paṇita.

vendee : (m.) ketu; kayika.

vender : (m.) vikketu.

vendible : (adj.) vikeyya.

venerable : (adj.) mahaniya; garukātabba; sambhāvaniya; gāravāraha.

venerable person : (m.) āyasmantu; bhavanta.

venerate : (v.t.) abhivādeti; garukaroti; māneti; vandati; pūjeti; namassati.  
(pp.) abhivādita; garukata; mānita; vandita; pūjita; namassita.

veneration : (m.) garukāra; namakkāra. (f.) vandanā; pūjanā; abhivādanā. (nt.) mānana.

venerator : (m.) vandaka; pūjaka.

venereal : (adj.) methuna-nissita.

venery : (nt.) methuna. (m.) migava.

vengeance : (nt.) verasādhana; veranīyatana.

vengeful : (adj.) veranīyātanasīla.

vengeness : (nt.) verasādhakatta.

venial : (adj.) satekiccha.

veniality : (nt.) satekicchatta.

venison : (nt.) migamaṃsa.

venom : (nt.) visa; garaḷa. (f.) usūyā; anattakāmatā.

venomed : (adj.) visadiddha.

venomous : (adj.) 1. savisa; 2. issāyutta.

venomousness : (nt.) savisatta.

venous : (adj.) dhamanīvisayaka.

vent : (nt.) vātacchidda; niggamadvāra. (v.t.) 1. nikkhameti; 2. ajjhāsayam pakāseti. (pp.) nikkhamita; pakāsitajjhāsaya.

ventage : (m.) vātaniggama. (nt.) ajjhāsayappakāsana.

venthole : (nt.) vātacchidda. (m.) vāyumāḷa.

ventiduct : (m.) antobhummavātamagga.

ventilate : (v.t.) 1. vātam paveseti; 2. ajjhāsayam pakāseti.

ventilation : (nt.) 1. vātappavesana; 2. ajjhāsayappakāsana.

ventilator : (m.) vātamagga. (nt.) kavāṭa.

ventless : (adj.) niggamadvāra-rahita.

ventral : (adj.) udaranissita.

ventricle : (nt.) dehagatakuhara.

ventricle cose : (adj.) lambodara.  
venture : (f.) vīrakriyā. (v.i.) visahati.  
venture some : (adj.) vīrakriyāsatta; nibbhaya.  
venturous : (adj.) vīrakriyāsatta; nibbhaya.  
venturously : (adv.) vīrākārena.  
venue : (nt.) 1. vinicchayaṭṭhāna; 2. samāgamaṭṭhāna.  
Venus : (m.) sukka; asuraguru.  
veracious : (adj.) saccavādī; saddheyyavacana.  
veraciously : (adv.) saccavāditāya.  
veracity : (nt.) avithatatta.  
veranda : (m.) ālinda.  
verandah : (m.) ālinda || back verandah: (m.) piṭṭhivaṃsa.  
verb : (nt.) ākahyāta; kriyāpada.  
verbal : (adj.) 1. vācasika; 2. kriyāyatta.  
verbal action : (nt.) vacīkamma.  
verbalism : (f.) saddamattavicāraṇā.  
verbalist : (m.) saddamattavicāraka.  
verbally : (adv.) yathāsaddaṃ; vacanavasena.  
verbatim : (adv.) padānupadaṃ; padaso.  
verbiage : (nt.) vacanabahulatta.  
verbose : (adj.) nirattahakasaddappayogī; atimattabhāṇī.

verbosity : (f.) saddabahulatā; atibhāṇitā.

verdant : (adj.) 1. harita; saddala; 2. apariṇatabuddhī.

verdict : (m.) adhikaraṇaniṇṇaya. (nt.) adhikaraṇikatīraṇa.

verdure : (nt.) haritatta. (m.) rukkkhalatāsamūla.

verdurous : (adj.) 1. palāsavaṇṇa; 2. rukkkhalatāsañchanna.

verge : (m.) pariyanta. (m.; f.) adhikārayaṭṭhi. (v.i.) 1. passena onamati; 2. upatiṭṭhati; samīpaṃ yāti. (pp.) passena onata; upatiṭṭhita; samīpaṃ yāta.

verger : (m.) 1. adhikāradaṇḍadhārī; 2. devāyatane āsananiyāmaka.

veridical : (adj.) saccavādī; saddheyyavacana.

verification : (nt.) samatthana; tahttasādhana.

verify : (v.t.) samattheti; pamāṇeti; tathataṃ sādheti. (pp.) samatthita; pamāṇita; sādhitatathatta.

verily : (adv.) nūnaṃ; khalu; ekaṃsena.

verisimilar : (adj.) saccābhāsayutta.

verisimilitude : (m.) saccābhāsa.

veritable : (adj.) anvaṭṭha; yathābhūta.

veritably : (adv.) yathābhūtaṃ.

verity : (f.) yāthāvatā; saccatā.

verjuice : (nt.) ambilayūsa.

vermicidal : (adj.) kimināsaka.

vermicide : (nt.) kīṭanāsakosadha.

vermicular : (adj.) kimisadisa.

vermiculate : (adj.) kimisaṅkiṇṇa.  
vermiculation : (nt.) kimisaṅṭhāna.  
vermilion : (nt.) hiṅgulaka.  
vermin : (m.) kimi; kīṭa.  
verminate : (v.i.) kimisaṅkiṇṇo hoti.  
verminous : (adj.) kīṭākiṇṇa.  
vermiparous : (adj.) kimijanaka.  
vermivorous : (adj.) kimibhakkha.  
vernacular : (adj.) sadesaja; nijadesika. (f.) sadesabhāsā; nijabhāsā.  
vernacularism : (m.) desabhāsāpayoga.  
vernal : (adj.) vasantakālika.  
versatile : (adj.) capala; lola.  
versatility : (nt.) cāpalla.  
verse : (f.) gāthā. (nt.) pajja. (m.) siloka.  
versed : (adj.) nipuṇa; vicakkhaṇa; vyatta; pavīṇa.  
versicoloured : (adj.) nānāvaṇṇa.  
versification : (f.) pajjaracanā.  
versifier : (m.) pajjakāra.  
versify : (v.t.i.) pajjaṃ bandhati or racayati; pajjattam parivatteti. (pp.)  
baddhapajja; pajjattam parivattita.  
version : (m.) anuvāda. (nt.) bhāsantaraparivattana.



versus : (prep.) paṭi; virodhena.

vertebra : (nt.) piṭṭhikaṇṭaka.

vertebrate : (adj.) piṭṭhikaṇṭakayutta.

vertex : (nt.) sikhara; agga. (m.) matthaka.

vertical : (adj.) uddhamṭhita.

vertically : (adv.) uddhādhobhāvena; ujukamuddham.

vertigo : (nt.) sīsabhamāṇa.

verve : (nt.) viriya. (f.) dhiti. (m.) ussāha.

very : (adj.) 1. yathābhūta; yathātatha; 2. tadatthabhūta; 3. accanta; atimatta. (adv.) ati; accantaṃ; atimattaṃ.

very clear : (adj.) suvisada.

very difficult : (adj.) atidukkara.

very early : (adv.) atippage'va.

very many : (adj.) subahu; atimatta.

very much : (adv.) ativiya; atirekataraṃ.

very small : (adj.) ittara; atikhuddaka.

vesica : (m.) muttāsaya.

vesicate : (v.t.) phoṭake uppādeti.

vesication : (nt.) phoṭakuppādana.

vesicatory : (adj.) phoṭakuppādaka.

vesper : (f.) sañjhopāsana. (m.) sukkagaha. (f.) osadhītārakā.

vespertine : (adj.) sāyaṇhika.

vespiary : (nt.) bhamarapaṭala.

vessel : (nt.) bhājana. (m.) pota. (f.) nāvā; dhamanī.

vest : (nt.) 1. antarakañcuka; 2. nivāsana. (v.t.) adhikāraṃ deti; adhikāradassakaṃ nivāseti. (v.i.) adhikāraṃ or upādhiṃ labhati. (pp.) dinnādhikāra; nivāsitādhikāradassaka; laddhādhikāra; laddhopādhika.

vesta : (f.) 1. aggisalākā; 2. aggidevatā.

vestal : (adj.) aggidevatāyatta. (f.) brahmacārinī.

vested : (adj.) patiṭṭhāpita; āyattikata.

vestibule : (f.) pavesasālā. (m.) abhimukhagabbha; pavesamagga.

vestige : (nt.) lañchana; naṭṭhāvasiṭṭha.

vestment : (m.) adhikārāyatta-dīgha-kañcuka.

vetch : (f.) māsajāti.

veteran : (adj.; n.) 1. kataparicaya; 2. ñāṇavuddha; 3. topovuddha.

veterinarian : (m.) pasutikcchaka.

veterinary : (f.) pasutikicchā.

veto : (nt.) nisedhabala. (m.) paṭisedhādhikāra. (v.t.) nisedheti; paṭisedheti. (pp.) nisedhita; paṭisedhita.

vex : (v.t.) 1. kopeti; roseti; 2. bādheti; viheṭheti. (pp.) kopita; rosita; bādhitā; viheṭhita.

vexation : (nt.) kopana; rosana; viheṭhana. (m.) upatāpa; vighāta.

vexatious : (adj.) 1. kopajanaka; ubbejaka; 2. viheṭhanaka.

vexatiously : (adv.) saubbegaṃ; sakopaṃ.

via : (m.) magga. (f.) vīthi; ākāsaṅgā. (prep.) maggena; antarena; disāya.

viability : (f.) jīvanasamatthattā.

viable : (adj.) jīvanakkhama.

viaduct : (m.) setusadisamagga.

vial : (nt.) kācatumba.

viand : (nt.) āhāravatthu; bhojjavatthu.

viaticum : (nt.) pātheyya; maggopakaraṇa.

vibrate : (v.i.) 1. vipphurati; 2. vipphandati; pakampati. (v.t.) vipphandeti; pakampeti. (pp.) vipphurita; vipphandita; pakampita.

vibration : (nt.) kampana; calana; phandana.

vibrative : (adj.) phandamāna; kampamāna.

vicar : (m.) padesika-devapūjaka.

vicarage : (m.) devapūjakanivāsa.

vicarious : (adj.) aññatthāya niyojita; parakiccapasuta.

vice : (pref.) upa. (prep.) atthāya. (nt.) duccharita. (m.) aparādha; adhamma; kaṭṭhapīlaka.

vice versa : (adv.) tappaṭipakkhena; paṭilomaṃ.

vice-chancellor : (m.) nikhilavijjālaye upappadhāna.

vice-principal : (m.) upapadhānācariya.

vicennial : (adj.) vīsativassika.

viceroi : (m.) rājapaṭinidhip uparāja.

vicerealty : (nt.) oparajja.

vicinage : (f.) āsannabhūmi. (m.) paṭiṭṭhita-padesa.

vicinity : (nt.) samīpaṭṭhāna. (m.) ñāṭisambandha.

vicious : (adj.) durācāra; kibbisakārī.

viciously : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena; papacetasā.

vicissitude : (m.) vipariṇāma. (nt.) avatthantara.

vicissitudinary : (adj.) viapariṇāmadhamma.

vicissitudinous : (adj.) viapariṇāmadhamma.

victim : (m.) 1. bhakkha; 2. gāhagata; antarāyappatta; 3. vañcanappatta.

victimise : (v.t.) 1. upahārabaliṃ karoti; 2. antarāyaṃ pāpeti; vañceti. (pp.) upahārabaliṃ kata; pāpita; vañcita.

victor : (m.) jetu; vejetu; vijayī; jayalābhī.

victorious : (adj.) vijitāvī; jayaggāhī.

victoriously : (adv.) jayaggāhīlāya.

victory : (m.) jaya; vijaya; kaṭaggāha. (nt.) jinana.

victress : (f.) vijitāvinī.

victual : (v.t.) āhāropakaraṇāni sampādeti.

victuals : (m.) āhāra. (nt.) bhojana.

vide : (v.t.) passeyyāsi.

vidimus : (nt.) saṅkhyāparikkhaṇa. (f.) saṅkhittalipi.

vie : (v.i.) vijigimsati; jetum icchati. (pp.) vijigimsita; jetum icchita.

view : (nt.) mata; dassana; nirikkhaṇa; parikkhaṇa. (f.) mati; diṭṭhi. (m.) vāda; cakkhupatha; dassanūpacāra. (v.t.) ikkhati; passati; oloketu; upaparikkhati. (pp.) ikkhita; diṭṭha; olokita; upaparikkhita || field of view: (m.) dassanapatha; with a view to: ajjhāsayena; apekkhāya.

view holder : (m.) matapakāsaka; vādī.

view point : (m.) matabheda.

viewless : (adj.) adissamāna.

vigil : (nt.) jāgaraṇa. (m.) appamāda.

vigilance : (nt.) saṃrakkhaṇa; jāgaraṇa. (m.) appamāda.

vigilant : (adj.) jāgara; appamatta.

vigilantly : (adv.) appamādena; sāvadhānaṃ; jāgariyena.

vigorous : (adj.) 1. balavantu; thāmavantu; 2. daḷhatama.

vigorously : (adv.) atidaḷhaṃ; mahussāhena.

vigour : (nt.) bala; viriya. (m.) thāma. (f.) satti.

vile : (adj.) nīca; hīna; nihīna; niktṭṭha; kucchita.

vilely : (adv.) nīcākārena; adhamatāya.

vileness : (nt.) nīcatta; adhamatta.

vilification : (m.) upavāda; apavāda. (nt.) nindana; garahana.

vilifier : (m.) upavādī; garahī; nindaka.

vilify : (v.t.) apavadati; upavadati; nindati. (pp.) apavutta; upavutta;  
nindita;

vilipend : (v.t.) avamaññati; aguṇaṃ katheti. (pp.) avamata; kathitāguṇa.

village : (m.) gāma; saṃvasatha || entrance to a village: (nt.) gāmadvāra;

inner village: (m.) antogāma; neighbouring village: (m.) dhuragāma.

village folk : (m.) gāmajana.

village headman : (m.) gāmabhojaka.

villager : (m.) gāmika.

villain : (m.) khala; dujjana; dhutta; pāpī; narādhana.

villainous : (adj.) dujjanapakatika; āgucārī; dutṭhasabhāva.

villainousness : (nt.) dujjanatta; āgucāritta; kahalatta.

villainy : (m.) dhuttabhāva; durācāra.

vim : (m.) thāma. (f.) satti.

vincible : (adj.) jetabba; jeyya.

vindicate : (v.t.) niravajjaṃ karoti; dosaṃ sodheti. (pp.) niravajjaṃ kata; sodhitadosa.

vindication : (nt.) dosamocana; niravajjakaraṇa.

vindicative : (adj.) vajjasamatthanaka.

vindicator : (m.) dosasodhāka.

vindictive : (adj.) verasādhanapara; akkhamanasīla.

vindictively : (adv.) verasādhanavasena.

vindictiveness : (nt.) vereapaṭikaraṇa; verasādhana.

vine : (f.) latā; muddikā.

vine clad : (adj.) muddikālatākiṇṇa.

vinegar : (m.) bilaṅga. (nt.) sovīra.

vinery : (f.) muddikāropaṇasālā.

vineyard : (nt.) muddikāyatana.

vintage : (m.) muddikāphalasangama.

vintager : (m.) muddikāocinaka.

vintner : (m.) muddikāpānavikkayī.

viol : (f.) cha-tantikavīṇā.

violate : (v.t.) 1. ullaṅgheti; atikkamati; aticarati; 2. padhaṃseti. (pp.)  
ullaṅghita; atikkanta; aticarita; padhaṃsita.

violation : (nt.) 1. ullaṅghana; 2. padhaṃsana.

violator : (m.) haṭhena dūsaka.

violence : (nt.) sāhasa. (m.) balakkāra.

violent : (adj.) sāhasika; aticaṇḍa.

violently : (adv.) pasayha; balakkārena.

violet : (adj.) pāṭala; nīllohita. (m.) puppavisesa.

violin : (f.) sārāṅgī.

violinist : (m.) sārāṅgika.

viper : (m.) gonasa (-sappa).

viperish : (adj.) gonasopama.

viperous : (adj.) pesuññavādī.

virago : (f.) kalahappiyā; purisagatikā.

virescence : (nt.) haritatta.

virgate : (adj.) kisa-ujubhūta.

virgin : (f.) kaññā; kumārī; avivāhitā.

virginal : (adj.) kaññānucchavika.

virginity : (m.) kaññābhāva.

Virgo : (m.) kaññārāsi.  
viridescence : (nt.) īsaṃharitatta.  
viridescent : (adj.) īsaṃharita.  
virile : (adj.) purisāyatta; thāmayutta.  
virility : (nt.) porisa.  
virose : (adj.) visayutta.  
virtu : (f.) lalitakalāpiyatā.  
virtual : (adj.) vatthuto upalabbhamāna; yathātatha.  
virtually : (adv.) tattato; vatthuto; yathātthato.  
virtue : (m.) sadācāra; guṇadhamma. (nt.) sīla.  
virtueless : (adj.) dussīla; adhammika.  
virtuous : (adj.) susīla; sagguṇa; dhammika.  
virtuously : (adv.) dhammikatāya.  
virtuousness : (nt.) dhammikatta; sosīlya.  
virulence : (nt.) uggatta; atipahrusatta.  
virulent : (adj.) visayutta; ugga; tibba; atipharusa.  
virulently : (adv.) tippākārena.  
virus : (nt.) sannihitavisa.  
vis-a-vis : (adv.) mukhāmukhaṃ; sammukhaṃ.  
visage : (nt.) mukhasaṅṭhāna. (m.) mukhavaṇṇa.  
viscera : (plu; m.) antādi-dehabbha-natarika-kotṭhāsā.



viscerate : (v.t.) antādīni apaharati. (pp.) apahataṅtādi.

viscid : (adj.) lagganapakatika.

viscidity : (nt.) saṃlaggakatta.

viscin : (m.) niyyāsa-visesa.

viscous : see glutinous.

visibility : (nt.) dissamānatta.

visible : (adj.) diṭṭhigocara; sandissamāna; sandiṭṭhika.

visible thing : (nt.) rūpārammaṇa.

visibly : (adv.) paccakkhato.

vision : (f.) diṭṭhi; māyā. (nt.) dassana; manonimmāṇa; ābhāsadassana.

visionary : (adj.) manokappanāyatta; ābhāsamattāyatta.

visit : (nt.) abbhāgamana; upasaṅkamana. (v.t.) upasaṅkamati; upagacchati.  
(pp.) upasaṅkanta; upagata.

visitant : (m.) abbhāgāmī; āgantuka.

visitation : (nt.) abbhāgamana; upaparikkhāya caraṇa; vipākadāna.

visiting : (adj.) kālena kālaṃ upagacchamāna.

visiting card : (nt.) nāmādyañkitapaṇṇa.

visitor : (m.) abbhāgāmī; atithi; āgantuka.

visor : see mask.

vista : (nt.) antarena dassana. (f.) tarupanti.

visual : (adj.) dassanāyatta; diṭṭhigocara.

visual cognition : (nt.) cakkhuviññāṇa.

visual organ : (nt.) cakkhāyatana.

visualise : (v.t.) diṭṭhigocaraṃ karoti; sacchikaroti. (pp.) diṭṭhigocaraṃ kata; sacchikata.

vital : (adj.) 1. accāvassaka; 2. jīvāyatta; jīvadhāraka.

vital spot : (nt.) mammaṭṭhāna.

vitality : (nt.) jīvadhārakatta; jīvitindriya.

vitalisation : (nt.) sajjīvattapā pana; sabalīkaraṇa.

vitalise : (v.t.) sajjīvaṃ karoti; balaṃ gāhāpeti.

vitally : (adv.) avassam eva.

vitellus : (f.) aṇḍamiñjā.

vitiate : (v.t.) dūseti; misseti. (pp.) dūsita; missita.

vitiation : (nt.) dūsana.

vitreous : (adj.) kācūpama.

vitriification : (nt.) kācattapāpana.

vitriify : (v.t.) kācattaṃ pāpeti. (pp.) kācattaṃ pāpita.

vituperate : (v.t.) akkosati; garahati; nindati. (pp.) akkosita or akkuṭṭha; garahita; nindita.

vituperation : (nt.) akkosana.

vituperative : (adj.) akkosaka; paribhāsaka.

viva : (intj.) ciraṃ jīvatu!

viva voce : (nt.) vācāhi upaparikkhaṇa. (adv.) vacanamattena.

vivacious : (adj.) saussāha; uttejita.

vivaciously : (adv.) saussāhaṃ.

vivacity : (nt.) uttejitatta.

vivarium : (nt.) pasuyyāna. (m.) migadāya.

vivid : (adj.) 1. visada; vibhūta; atipākaṭa; 2. dippamāna.

vividly : (adv.) visadākārena.

vividness : (nt.) suvisadatta.

vivification : (nt.) ujjīvana; uttejana.

vivify : (v.t.) 1. saḷvamaṃ karoti; 2. uttejeti. (pp.) saḷvakaṭa; uttejita.

viviparous : (adj.) jalābuja; gabbhaseyyaka.

vivisect : (v.t.) saḷvapaṇiṇo vicchindati. (pp.) vicchinnaṣaḷvapaṇī.

vivisection : (nt.) saḷvapaṇiṇivicchindana.

vixen : (f.) 1. sigālī; 2. kalahakārini.

viz : (adv.) taṃ yathā; seyyathidaṃ.

vizier : (m.) mahammadikamahāmacca.

villa : (nt.) gāmika-mandira.

vocable : (nt.) vacana; pada.

vocabulary : (f.) vacanamālā.

vocal : (adj.) saranissita; vācasika.

vocalist : (m.) gāyaka; sarabhāṇī.

vocalise : (v.t.) sarabhāṇiṇaṃ bhaṇati.

vocation : (m.) jīvanopāya; vyāpāra. (nt.) avhāna.

vocational : (adj.) jīvanopāyāyatta.

vocative : (f.) ālapanavibhatti. (nt.) sambodhana.

vociferance : (nt.) ugghosana. (m.) mahāsadda.

vociferate : (v.t.) ukkosati; mahāsaddena katheti. (pp.) ukkosita; mahāsaddena kathita.

vociferation : (f.) ukkosanā; ugghosanā.

vociferous : (adj.) mahāsaddayutta.

vociferously : (adv.) mahānādena.

vociferousness : (f.) mahāghosatā.

vogue : (m.) vohāra; pacāra. (nt.) pavattana. (f.) sammuti || in vogue: (adj.) pacāragata.

voice : (m.) sara; sadda; nāda || active voice: (m.) kattukāraka.

voiceless : (adj.) nissadda.

void : (nt.) suññatṭhāna. (m.) ākāsa. (adj.) suñña; ritta; tuccha; virahita. (v.t.) rittam karoti.

voidance : (nt.) parivajjana; nicchāraṇa.

voidly : (adv.) suññākārena.

voidness : (nt.) suññatta.

volant : (adj.) uḍḍīyanakkhama.

volatile : (adj.) 1. sīghena khīyamāna; 2. capala; cañcaha.

volatilise : (v.t.) sīgham khepeti or vipphāreti. (pp.) sīgham khepita; vipphārita.

volcanic : (adj.) aggibhūdhārāyatta; aticaṇḍa.  
volcano : (m.) aggibhūdhara; jālāmukhapabbata.  
volitant : see volant.  
volition : (nt.) cetanābala. (m.) adhimokkha.  
volitional : (adj.) cetanāyatta.  
volitionally : (adv.) adhiṭṭhānabalena.  
volley : (f.) āyuddhavuṭṭhi.  
volt : (nt.) vijjubala-māṇa.  
voltage : (nt.) vijjubalappamāṇa.  
volubility : (f.) mukharatā.  
voluble : (adj.) mukhara; vācāla.  
volubly : (adv.) mukhārākārena.  
volume : (f.) saṃhati. (m.) saṅghāta. (m.; nt.) (of a book : ) gantha; pothaka.  
voluminous : (adj.) visāla; mahanta; bahukaṇḍaka.  
voluminously : (adv.) visālavasena.  
voluntarily : (adv.) saka-icchāya.  
voluntary : (adj.) secchāpubbaka; sacchandakārī.  
volunteer : (m.) secchāsevaka. (v.t) sakaicchāya sevati or karoti.  
voluptuary : (adj.; n.) kāmasatta.  
voluptuous : (adj.) kāmabhogī.  
voluptuously : (adv.) kāmāsattatāya.

voluptuousness : (f.) kamabhogitā.

vomit : (v.t.i.) vamati; uggāreti. (pp.) vomita; uggārita. (f.) chaddikā. (m.) vamaṇa.

vomiting : (nt.) vamaṇa.

vomiturition : (nt.) abhiṇḥavamana. (m.) vamaṇussāha.

voracious : (adj.) bahubhakkha; mahagghasa.

voraciously : (adv.) mahagghasatāya.

voraciousness : (nt.) odarikatta.

vortex : (m.) salilabbhama. (nt.) āvaṭṭakavatthu; āvaṭṭana.

votary : (m.) vatasamādāyī; bhattimantu; sāvaka.

vote : (nt.) chandaka. (f.) anumati. (v.t.) chandaṃ deti; anumatiṃ pakāseti. (pp.) dinnachanda; pakāsitānumatī.

voter : (m.) chandadāyī; anumatidāyī.

votive : (adj.) paṭiññāta.

vouch : (v.t.) daḥhīkaroti; pamāṇayati. (pp.) daḥhīkata; pamāṇita.

vouch safe : (v.t.) anujānāti; anuggahaṃ paṭijānāti. (pp.) anuññāta; paṭiññātānuggaha.

voucher : (nt.) saccakārapaṇṇa.

vow : (f.) paṭiññā. (nt.) vatasamādāna. (v.t.) paṭijānāti; paṇidhiṃ ṭhapeti; sapathaṃ karoti. (pp.) paṭiññāta; ṭhapitapaṇidhī; katasapatha.

vowel : (nt.) sara (-akkhara).

voyage : (f.) jalayātrā. (nt.) samuddagamana. (v.i.) māvēya sañcarati.

voyager : (m.) nāvāyasañcārī.

vraisemblance : (m.) saccābhāsa.

vulgar : (adj.) gamma; nikiṭṭha; adhama.

vulgarism : (m.) asabbhavācāpayoga.

vulgarity : (f.) gammatā; nīcatā.

vulgarise : (v.t.) durācāraṃ sikkhāpeti.

vulgarly : (adv.) asabbhākārena.

vulnerability : (f.) padhaṃsiyatā; bhejjatā.

vulnerable : (n.) bhejja; vejjha; suppadhaṃsita.

vulnerary : (adj.; nt.) vaṇaropaka (-osadha).

vulpine : (adj.) 1. sigālasadisa; 2. vañcaka; saṭha.

vulture : (m.) gijjha.

vulturine : (adj.) gijjhasadisa.

vulturish : (adj.) gijjhasadisa.

vulva : (nt.) itthinimitta.

- W -

waddle : (nt.) haṃsagamana. (v.i.) haṃsagatiyā gacchati. (pp.) haṃsagatiyā gata.

waddlingly : (adv.) haṃsagatiyā.

wade : (v.i.t.) kicchena yāti; jale otarivā gacchati.

wader : (m.) 1. kicchena-yāyī; 2. jalacarapakkhivisesa.

wafer : (nt.) madhupaṭalākārakhajjaka.

waft : (v.i.) udakena vuyhati; vātena nīyati. (v.t.) (dhajādiṃ) kampeti. (pp.)

udakena vūlha; vātena nīta; kampita.

waftage : (nt.) vuyhana.

wag : (nt.) cālana. (m.) pahāsaka. (v.t.) cāleti; kampeti; vidhūpeti. (pp.) cālita; kampita; vidhūpita.

wag tail : (m.) khañjarīṭa (-pakkhī).

wage : (nt.) vetana. (f.) bhati. (v.t.) (war) yujjhati; raṇam ārabhati. (pp.) yujjhita; āraddharaṇa.

wager : (m.) abbhuta; paṇa (v.t.) abbhutaṃ or paṇaṃ karoti. (pp.) katabbhuta.

waggish : (adj.) keḷisīla; pahāsaka.

waggle : (v.t.i.) ito c'ito calati or cāleti. (pp.) ito c'ito calita; cālita.

wagon : (m.) sakaṭa.

wagoner : (m.) sākaṭika.

waif : (nt.) assāmikavatthu. (m.) apariggahita-pāṇī; anāthapurisa.

wail : (m.) vilāpa; parideva. (nt.) akkandana. (v.t.i.) vilapati; paridevati; kandati. (pp.) vilapita; paridevita; kandita.

wailful : (adj.) vilapamāna; sokapareta.

wailing : (nt.) rodana.

wainscot : (nt.) bhittipadarāvaraṇa. (v.t.) bhittiṃ padarehi āvarati. (pp.) padarāvaṭabhittika.

waist : (f.) kaṭi. (m.) majjha.

waist band : (nt.) pamaṅga; kaṭisutta; kāyabandhana.

waist cloth : (nt.) kacchabandhana.

waist deep : (adj.) kaṭippamāna.



wait : (v.i.t.) 1. nivattati; acchati; 2. āgāmeti; 3. upaṭṭhāti. (pp.)  
nivattita; upaṭṭhita. (nt.) āgamana; paccāsiṃsana.

waiter : (m.) sevaka; paricāraka.

wait for : paccāsiṃsati; apekkhati.

wait on : upaṭṭhāti; paricarati.

waiting : (adj.) acchamāna.

waiting room : (f.) āgantukasālā; pathikasālā.

waitress : (f.) paricārikā; parivesikā.

waive : see abandon.

wake : (nt.) jāgaraṇa. (m.) appamāda. (v.i.) pabujjhati. (v.t.) pabodheti;  
sayanato uṭṭhāpeti. (pp.) pabuddha; pabodhita. sayanato uṭṭhāpita.

wakeful : (adj.) appamatta; jāgariyānuyutta.

wakefully : (adv.) appamādena; jāgaratāya.

wakefulness : (nt.) jāgariya; avadhāna. (m.) appamāda.

waken : (v.t.) pabodheti; uṭṭhāpeti. (v.i.) pabujjhati; uṭṭhāti. (pp.)  
pabodhita; uṭṭhāpita; pabuddha; uṭṭhita.

wale : (nt.) kasāhata-ciṅha. (v.t.) kasāhananena ciṅha uppādeti.

walk : (nt.) vicaraṇa; caṅkamaṇa. (m.) sañcāra; jaṅghāvihāra. (v.i.) sañcarati;  
āhiṅḍatīa; caṅkamati.

walker : (nt.) padika; sañcaritu.

walking : (nt.) sañcaraṇa.

walking stick : (f.) kattarayaṭṭhi.

prepared walk : (m.) caṅkama.

wall : (f.) bhitti. (nt.) kuḍḍa. (v.t.) pākārena āvarati. (pp.) pākārenāvaṭa.

wall plate : (m.) saṅghāṭa.

wallet : (m.) (hattha-) pasibbaka.

wall-eye : (m.) nettakāca.

wall-eyed : (adj.) nettakācayutta.

wallop : (v.t.) adhikaṃ tāleti. (pp.) adhikaṃ tālita.

wallow : (m.) paṅkāvāṭa. (v.i.) paṅke pavatṭati. (pp.) paṅke pavatṭita.

walnut : (m.) vibhītakīvisesa.

walrus : (m.) samuddahatthī.

waltz : (nt.) bhamananacca. (v.i.) bhamananaccaṃ pavatteti.

wan : (adj.) vivaṇṇa; uppaṇḍuka.

wand : (f.) indajālika-yaṭṭhi.

wander : (v.i.) āhiṇḍati; pariyāṭati; saṃsarati. (pp.) saṃsarita.

wanderer : (m.) pariyāṭaka; paribbhamaka.

wandering : (nt.) saṃsaraṇa; sañcaraṇa.

wane : (v.i.) khīyati; hāyati; veti. (pp.) khīṇa; hīna. (m.) khaya; vaya. (f.) hāni.

waning : (adj.) khīyamāna.

want : (f.) apekkhā; icchā. (m.) abhāva. (nt.) ūnatta; niddhanatta. (v.i.) 1. apekkhati; icchati; 2. parihāyati.

wanting : (adj.) ūnaka; vikala. (prep.) vinā.

wanton : (adj.) asaṃyata; 2. kāmāsatta; 3. yathākāmacārī; 4. amattaññū. (f.) durācārīnī. (v.i.) 1. dibbati; 2. vilasati; 3. kamukatāya ācarati.

wantonly : (adv.) 1. savilāsaṃ; 2. yathākāmaṃ.

wantonness : (f.) vilāsitā; yathākāmcāritā. (m.) abhimāna; dappa.

war : (nt.) yuddha; raṇa. (m.) saṅgāma; āhava. (v.i.) yujjhati; saṅgāmeti.

war cry : (m.) yuddhaghosa.

war chariot : (m.) yuddharatha.

warfare : (nt.) yujjhana; yuddhakaraṇa.

warlike : (adj.) raṇakāmī.

war office : (m.) yuddhakiccālaya.

warble : (nt.) kūjana. (v.i.) kūjati; gayati. (pp.) kūjita; gāyita.

warbler : (m.) kūjaka; pakkhivisesa.

ward : (f.) āraṅkhā. (m.) āraṅkhaka; anupadesa. (v.t.) 1. saṃrakkhati; 2. nivāreti; paṭibāhati. (pp.) saṃrakkhita; nivārita; paṭibāhita.

warden : (m.) saṃrakkhaka; palaka.

warding off : (nt.) paṭibāhana; nivāraṇa.

wardrobe : (nt.) vatthādhāna. (nt.; plu.) nivāsana-pāru-panāni.

wardship : (nt.) āraṅkhakadhura.

ware : (nt.) bhaṇḍajāta. (adj.) see aware. (v.t.) sāvadhāno or appamatto hoti.

ware house : (f.) bhaṇḍasālā.

warm : (adj.) uṇha; tatta; tikhiṇa; uttejita. (v.t.) 1. tāpeti; usumaṃ gaṇhāpeti; 2. uttejeti. (pp.) tatta; gāhitausuma; uttejita.

warmly : (adv.) sasnehaṃ; saussāhaṃ.

warmness : (m.) tāpa; uṇha; ussāha. (nt.) ghamma. (f.) tikhiṇatā; īhā.

warm blooded : (adj.) uṇhalohitayutta.

warm hearted : (adj.) sadaya.

warmth : (nt.) uṇhatta.

warn : (v.t.) pageva ñāpeti or nivedeti. (pp.) pageva ñāpita; nivedita.

warning : (nt.) āvedana; nivedana; puretarañāpana.

warp : (v.t.) parāvaṭṭeti; saṅkoceti. (v.i.) āvaṭṭati; saṅkucati. (pp.)  
parāvattita; saṅkocita; āvaṭṭita; saṅkucita. (m.; plu.) āyata-tantavo.

warrant : (nt.) adhikārapaṇṇa. (v.t.) adhikāre niyojeti; pamāṇayati. (pp.)  
adhikāre niyojita; pamāṇita.

warrantable : (adj.) pamāṇikātabba.

warranty : (m.) laddhādihikārapaṇṇa.

warrior : (m.) yodha; yuddhabhaṭa.

warrior caste : (nt.) khattiyakula.

wart : (m.) cammakīla; cammagaṇḍa.

warty : (adj.) cammakīlabahula.

wary : (adj.) appamatta; sāvadhāna; satimantu.

warily : (adv.) sāvadhānaṃ.

wariness : (f.) sāvadhānatā; appamāditā.

was : (aor. of is) āsi; ahosi; abhavi; bhavi; ahuvā.

was able : asakkhi; sakkuṇi.

wash : (nt.) dhovana; pakkhālana. (v.t.) dhovati; vikkhaleti. (pp.) dhovita;  
vikkhālita.

wash away : pavāheti.

wash basin : (f.) dhovanapāti.

washer : (m.) dhovaka.

washerman : (m.) rajaka.

washerwoman : (f.) rajakī.

wash house : (f.) dhovanasālā.

washy : (adj.) virasa; niroja.

wasp : (m.) bhamara.

waspish : (adj.) kodhana; kujjhanasīla.

wassail : (m.) surāchaṇa.

waste : (m.) kantāra; khaya; vaya. (f.) nijjanabhūmi. (nt.)  
nippayojanavatthujāta. (adj.) hāpeti; khepeti; nāseti; vinipāteti. (v.i.)  
hāyati; khīyati; vinassati. (pp.) hāpita; khepita; nāsita; vinipātita; hīna;  
khīṇa; vinaṭṭha.

wasteful : (adj.) vikiraṇasīla.

wastefully : (adv.) vikiraṇākārena.

wastefulness : (f.) asīmitavayatā.

wasteland : (nt.) jaṅgala. (f.) aropitabhūmi.

wasteless : (adj.) akkhaya.

wastepipe : (f.) uccitṭhodakapaṇālī.

wastrel : (nt.) dūsitavatthu; dūsitabhaṇḍa. (m.) duppakatikadāraka.

watch : (f.) ārakkhā. (m.) ārakkhaka; yāma. (nt.) ghaṭikayanta. (v.t.)  
rakkhati; pāleti. (v.i.) sāvadhāno hoti. (pp.) rakkhita; pālita;  
sāvadhānabhūta.

watcher : (m.) rakkhī-purisa.

watchful : (adj.) appamatta; sāvadhāna.

watchfully : (adv.) sāvadhānaṃ; appamādena.

watchfulness : (f.) gutti. (nt.) sāvadhānatta.

watchhouse : (nt.) rakkhāgāra.

watchmaker : (m.) ghaṭikāsāṅkhāraka.

watchtower : (m.; nt.) ghaṭikāatṭhāla.

watchword : (nt.) sañjānāpaka-vacana; āveṇīkavacana.

water : (nt.) jala; udaka; vāri; ambu; pānīya; salila; nīra; toya. (v.t.)  
jalena siñcati; jalaṃ ākirati or vāheti. (pp.) jalasitta; ākiṇṇajala;  
vāhitajala || free from water: (adj.) vodaka.

water-born : (adj.) vārija; ambuja; jalaja.

water-carrier : (m.) udahārī.

water-clock : (nt.) jalahorāyanta.

watercourse : (f.) jalamātikā.

waterfall : (m.) nijjhara.

water jar : (m.) bhīṅkāra.

waterlily : (nt.) uppala.

waterless : (adj.) nirudaka.

water-melon : (m.) vallibha.

water-nymph : (f.) jaladevatā.

water-pipe : (f.) udakāyatikā.

water-pool : (nt.) sobbha. (f.) pokkharanī.

water-pot : (m.) ghaṭa; udakumbha.

water-shed : (nt.) opāna.

water-snake : (m.) deḍḍubha.

water-sprite : (m.) dakarakkhasa.

water-strainer : (nt.) parissāvana.

water-wheel : (nt.) ghaṭṭiyanta.

watery : (adj.) jalabahula.

wattle : (f.) sākhābhaṅgavati; kukkuṭagīvolambapesi.

waul : (v.i.) biḷālaravaṃ pavatteti.

wave : (f.) ūmi; vīci. (m.) taraṅga. (v.t.) dhunāti; kampeti. (v.i.) kampati; calati. (pp.) duta; kampita; calita.

waveless : (adj.) ūmirahita.

wavelet : (f.) khuddakavīci.

waver : (v.i.) dolāyati; kaṅkhati. (pp.) dolāyita; kaṅkhita.

wavering : (adj.) kaṅkhamāna; dolāyamāna.

waveringly : (adv.) sasamṣayaṃ; dveḷḷhakabhāvena.

wavy : (adj.) saūmika unnatonata.

wax : (nt.) sittha; jatu. (f.) lākhā. (v.t.) sitthena lepeti. (v.i.) vaḍḍhati. (pp.) sitthalitta; vaḍḍhita.

waxen : (adj.) sitthamaya.

wax modelling : (nt.) sitthakata-saṅṭhāna. (f.) sitthākati.

waxy : (adj.) sitthagatika.

way : (m.) magga; patha; pantha; addhā; vidhi; ākāra; upāya. (nt.) añjana; ayana; vaṭuma || in this way: (adv.) itthaṃ; evaṃ; make way: apasarati; on the way: (loc.) antarāmagge; this way: (adv.) ito; wrong way: (m.) kummagga; uppatha.

way farer : (m.) pathika; addhika.

way faring : (adj.) addhānagāmī.

way lay : maggaṃ āvaritvā gaṇhāti; magge nilīyati.

way laying : (nt.) panthadūhana.

way layer : (m.) panthadūkaha.

way worn : (adj.) maggakilanta.

wayward : (adj.) sericārī; avasavattī.

waywardly : (adv.) sericāritāya.

waywardness : (f.) avasavattitā.

we : (pron.; plu.) mayaṃ; amhe.

weak : (adj.) dubbala; khīṇabala; hīnaviriya; (in mind : ) mandabuddhika.

weaken : (v.t.) dubbalīkaroti. (pp.) dubbalīkata.

weakling : (m.) dubbalapuggala.

weakly : (adj.) balahīna; mandaviriya.

weakness : (nt.) dubbalaya; asāmatthiya.

weak point : (nt.) randha; dubbalaṭṭhāna.

weal : (nt.) kalyāṇa; subha.



wealth : (nt.) dhana; vitta; sāpateyya. (m.) vibhava. (f.) sampatti.

wealthiness : (nt.) sadhanatta.

wealthy : (adj.) sadhana; mahaddhana.

greedy of wealth : (adj.) dhanalola.

wean : (m.) bālaka. (v.t.) thaññaṃ vajjetuṃ sikkhāpeti.

weaning : (nt.) thaññavajjana.

wear : (m.) khaya; vaya. (nt.) paridahana; nivāsana; vatthajāta. (v.t.) paridahati; nivāseti; acchādeti; khepeti. (v.i.) khīyati. (pp.) paridahita; nivāsita; acchādita; khepita; khīṇa.

wearable : (adj.) acchādanāraha.

wearer : (m.) acchādetu.

wearing : (nt.) 1. acchādana; 2. khīyana. (adj.) vihesakara.

weary : (adj.) 1. kilanta; parissanta; 2. nibbinna. (v.t.) viheseti; kilameti; āyāseti. (v.i.) kilamati. (pp.) vihesita; kilamita; āyāsita; kilanta.

weariness : (m.) kilamatha.

wearisome : (adj.) āyāsakara; vehesājanaka.

wearisomeness : (nt.) āyāsakaratta.

weasand : (m.) kaṇṭhanāli; sāsaṇāla.

weasel : (m.) dīghaloma-nakulavisesa.

weather : (m.) kālaguṇa; utu || bad weather: (nt.) duddina; good weather: (m.) susamaya.

weather beater : (adj.) 1. vātāhata; vātavuṭṭhipīṭa; 2. laddhaparicaya.

weather gage : (f.) vātavāyanadisā.

weather gauge : (f.) vātavāyanadisā.

weather glass : (m.) vāyumāṇaka.

weave : (nt.) vāyana. (v.t.) vināti. (pp.) vīta.

weaver : (m.) tantavāya; pesakāra.

weaving : (nt.) vāyana; ganthana.

web : (nt.) jāla.

web footed : (adj.) jālapāda.

wed : (v.t.) pāṇiggahaṃ or pariṇayaṃ karoti. (pp.) katapariṇaya.

wedded : (adj.) gharabandhanabaddha.

wedding : (nt.) pāṇiggaha; gharabandhana.

wedge : (m.) kīla; khīlaka. (v.t.) khīlaṃ yojeti. (pp.) yojitakhīla.

Wednesday : (m.) budhavāra.

wee : (adj.) atyappaka; atikhuddaka.

weed : (f.) tiṇajāti. (v.t.) niḍḍeti; nipphalatiṇaṃ uddharati. (pp.) niḍḍita; uddhaṭanipphalatiṇa.

week : (nt.) sattāha; sattaratta.

weekly : (adj.) sattāhika. (adv.) paṭisattāhaṃ.

ween : (v.t.) maññati. (pp.) maññita.

weep : (v.i.t.) kandati; paridevati; vilapati. (pp.) kandita; paridevita; vilapita.

weeping : (nt.) paridevana; vilapana.

weeper : (m.) paridevaka.

weevil : (m.) dhaññanāsakakīṭa.

weft : (m.) vāyane tirotanturāsi.

weigh : (v.t.) 1. tuleti; miṇṇāti; 2. vīmaṃsati. (pp.) tulita; mita; vīmaṃsita.

weighing : (nt.) tulana.

weigher : (m.) tuletū.

weight : (m.) bhāra. (nt.) garutta || false weight: (nt.) tulākūṭa.

weightily : (adv.) bhāriyākārena.

weighty : (adj.) bhāriya; bhārayutta.

weightiness : (nt.) bhāriyatta.

weightless : (adj.) appabhāra.

weir : (adj.) amānusika. (nt.) gūḷha. (f.) niyati.

welcome : (nt.) abhinandana. (m.) svāgatavāda. (adj.) subha; maṅgala; itṭha.  
(intj.) svāgataṃ ! subhāgamaṃ ! (v.t.) abhinandati; sampaṭicchati; sammāneti.  
(pp.) abhinandita; sampaṭicchita; sammānita.

weld : (v.t.) tāpetvā ghaṭeti or saṃyojati. (pp.) tāpetvā ghaṭita; saṃyojita.

welder : (m.) laohasandhānaka.

welfare : (m.) attha. (nt.) hita. (f.) subhasiddhi.

welfare of others : (nt.) parahita.

welkin : (m.) ākāsa; nabha.

well : (m.) kūpa; udapāna; udakūpa. (adj.) anāmaya; niroga. (adv.) suṭṭhu;  
sammā; sādhukaṃ. (intj.) sādhu! sādhu!

well arranged : (adj.) susaṃvihita; sannihita; suyutta.

well-born : (adj.) abhijāta.

well-bred : (adj.) susikkhita.  
well-built : (adj.) sukata; sumāpita.  
well-conducted : (adj.) suppaṭipanna.  
well-decked : (adj.) samalaṅkata.  
well-done : (adj.) sukata; suniṭṭhita.  
well-doing : (nt.) hitakaraṇa.  
well-doer : (m.) kitakārī.  
well-disposed : (adj.) hitakāma; hitesī.  
well-favoured : (adj.) cārudassana.  
well-fed : (adj.) suṭṭhuposita.  
well-founded : (adj.) suppatiṭṭhita.  
well-formed : (adj.) sughaṭṭita; suracita.  
well-known : (adj.) pākaṭa; abhiññāta; vissuta.  
well-made : (adj.) susādhita; susaṅṭhāna.  
well-meant : (adj.) suparikappita.  
well-nigh : (adv.) kevalakappaṃ; manam.  
well-painted : (adj.) sucittita; vaṇṇālitta.  
well-practised : (adj.) supericita; subhāvita.  
well-restrained : (adj.) suññata.  
well rid of : (adj.) sumutta.  
well then : (ind.) handa.

well-to-do : (adj.) samiddha; sukhita.

well-touched : (adj.) suphassita.

well-versed : (adj.) bahussuta.

well-wisher : (m.) subhāsaṃsī.

well-wishing : (adj.) atthakāma; hitakāma.

welter : (m.) gottakalaha; pakkhantaravirodha. (v.i.) kalalādisu parivaṭṭati.  
(pp.) kalalādisu parivaṭṭita.

wen : (m.) maṃsagaṇṭhi; vayugaṇḍa.

wench : (f.) 1. yuvatī; taruṇī; 2. gaṇikā.

wend : see go.

west : (f.) pacchimā; patīci. (adv.) pacchimena.

western : (adj.) pacchima; apācīna.

westerly : (adj.) pacchima; apācīna.

westerner : (m.) pacchimadisāvāsī.

western-most : (adj.) atipacchimaka.

westwards : (adv.) pacchimābhimukhaṃ.

wet : (adj.) alla; tinta; temita; kilinna. (f.) allatā. (v.t.) temeti;  
kiledeti. (pp.) temita; kiledita.

wetness : (nt.) tintatta.

whack : (nt.) dalhapothana. (v.t.) dalhaṃ potheti. (pp.) dalhaṃ pothita.

whacker : (m.) mahattara-puggla. (nt.) mahattara-vatthu. (f.) mahattara-musā.

whale : (m.) timiṅgala.

wharf : (nt.) nāvotaraṇaṭṭhāna. (m.) nāvāsetu. (v.t.) 1. nāvamaṇ setum upaneti;  
2. nāvābhaṇḍamaṇ setumhi nidahati.

wharfage : (nt.) bhaṇḍanidahanamūla.

what : (pron.) 1. kiṃ, 2. ya, 3. kittaka.

whatever : (adj.) yaṃ kiñci; yādi-saka.

what sort of : (adj.) kathaṃvidha.

wheat : (m.) godhuma.

wheel : (v.t.) cāṭukamyatāya upalāleti. (pp.) cāṭukamyatāya upalālita.

wheeler : (m.) cāṭukāmī.

wheelingly : (adv.) cāṭukamyatāya.

wheel : (nt.) cakka. (v.t.) āvaṭṭeti; paribbhameti. (v.i.) āvaṭṭati;  
paribbhamati. (pp.) āvaṭṭita; paribbhamita; paribbhanta.

wheelbarrow : (m.) hatthasakaṭa.

wheeled : (adj.) cakkayutta.

wheelwright : (m.) cakkakāra.

wheelly : (adj.) cakkasadisa.

wheeze : (v.i.) sasaddamaṇ passasati. (m.) sasanasadda.

whelk : (f.) kapolapiḷakā.

whelm : (v.t.) ajjhottharati; osīdāpeti. (pp.) ajjhotthaṭa; osīdāpita.

whelp : (m.) pasupotaka.

when : (adv.) kadā?

whenever : (ind.) yādā.

whence : (adv.) kuto? yato.

where : (adv.) kuhiṃ; kutra; kuttha; kattha; kahaṃ; kva. (conj.) yatra; yattha, yahim.

wherever : yattha; yatha katthaci.

whereabouts : (adv.) kasmim̐ thāne. (nt.) patit̐hitat̐hāna; vasanat̐hāna.

whereas : (conj.) yasmā; yato; tathā pi.

where at : (adv.) tadā.

whereby : (adv.) tena; tena hetunā; tasmā.

wherefor : (adv.) kimattham?

wherefore : (adv.) kissa hetu?

wherein : (adv.) yatra.

whereof : kim̐ sandhāya.

whereupon : (adv.) tato; taṅkhaṇa; tena hetunā.

wherewithal : (m.) āvassaka-dhanādi.

whet : (nt.) 1. nisāṇana; 2. uddīpana. (v.t.) niseti; tejeti; tikhiṇayati.  
(pp.) nisita; tejita; tikhiṇayita.

whetstone : (m.) nikasa, sāṇa.

whether : (adv.) kacci; kinti; udavā; adāhu.

whey : (nt.) dadhimaṇḍa.

which : (pron.) (relative : ) (3.) ya; (interrogative : ) (3.) ka (=kim̐).

which of the two : (adj.) katara.

which of the many : (adj.) katama.

whichever : (adj.) yaṃ kiñci.

while : (m.) samaya; kāla; khaṇa. (conj.; adv.) yāva...tāva; tasmim antare.  
(v.t.) (away : ) khepeti; vītināmeti || after a long while: cirena; dīghena  
addhunā; for a while: (adv.) kiñci kālaṃ.

worthwhile : (adj.) sātthaka; agghanaka.

whilst : (conj.) tāva.

whim : (nt.) cāpalla; matimatta. (m.) sericāra.

whimsical : (adj.) capala; sericārī.

whimsically : (adv.) sericārena; anavaṭṭhitatāya.

whimper : (m.) aṭṭitarāva. (v.t.i.) aṭṭitassaraṃ pavatteti. (pp.)  
pavattitaṭṭitassara.

whine : (nt.) anutthunana. (v.i.) anutthunāti. (pp.) anutthunita; anutthuta.

whinny : (m.) hesārava. (v.i.) hesāravaṃ pavatteti.

whip : (f.) kasā. (v.t.) kasāya tāleti. (pp.) kasāya tālita.

whipper : (m.) kasāhanaka.

whipping : (nt.) kasāhanana.

whip-round : sīhaṃ parivatta.

whipstock : (m.) kasādaṇḍa.

whirl : (m.) paribbhama; āvaṭṭa. (v.t.) paribbhameti; āvaṭṭeti. (v.i.)  
āvaṭṭati; paribbhamati. (pp.) paribbhamita; āvaṭṭita; paribbhanta.

whirligig : (nt.) bhamanaka; bhamaraka.

whirlpool : (m.) salilabbhama.

whirlwind : (f.) vātamaṇḍalikā.



whisht : (intj.) tuṅhī; nissaddā hotha.

whist : (intj.) tuṅhī; nissaddā hotha.

whisk : (m.) cāmara. (f.) vījanī; makkhikāvāraṇī. (v.t.) 1. vījeti; vidhūpeti;  
2. sīghaṃ puñchati. (pp.) vījita; vidhūpita; sīghaṃ puñchita.

whisker : (nt.) kapalamassu. (f.) dāṭhikā.

whisky : (f.) dhaññasurā.

whisper : (nt.) nikaṇṇikajappana. (v.i.) upajappati. (pp.) upajappita.

whisperer : (m.) kaṇṇajappaka.

whispering : (nt.) upajappana.

whisperingly : (adv.) kaṇṇajappanavasena.

whistle : (m.) mukhakāhalaṇāda; kahala. (v.i.t.) mukhakāhalaṃ pavatteti.

whit : (nt.) bindumatta; atyappaka.

white : (adj.) seta; dhavala; odāta; sukka; paṇḍara. (m.) setavaṇṇa; aṇḍassa  
setabhāga. (nt.) setanivāsana.

whiten : (v.t.) dhavalīkaroti. (v.i.) dhavalībhavati. (pp.) dhavalīkata;  
dhavalībhūta.

white ant : (f.) upacikā.

white bear : (m.) setaccha.

white bearded : (adj.) palitamassuka.

white elephant : (m.) setahatthī. (nt.) niratthaka-vayakāraṇa.

white livered : (adj.) bhīruka.

whiteness : (nt.) dhavalatta.

white paper : (nt.) rājāṇādīpaka-paṇṇa.

white scab : (nt.) saṅkhakuṭṭha.

white wash : (v.t.) sudhāya lepeti.

white washer : (m.) sudhālepaka.

whither : see where.

whitish : (adj.) īsampañḍara.

whitlow : (m.) nakhagaṇḍa.

whittle : (v.t.) 1. tikhiṇayati; 2. anukkamena khepeti.

who : (pron.; m. sing.) ko? whom, kaṃ? whose, kassa?

whoever : yo koci.

whom : kaṃ?

whose : kassa?

whole : (adj.) sakala; nikhila; kevala; asesa; nissesa; sabba.

wholehearted : (adj.) anaññavihita.

wholeness : (nt.) sākalla.

wholly : (adv.) asesam; nissesam; sabbaso.

wholesale : (m.) rāsivikkaya.

wholesome : sappāyabhūta.

wholesomeness : (f.) sappāyatā.

whoop : (m.) ukkuṭṭhi; jayaghosa. (v.t.) ugghosena niggaṇhāti. (v.i.) ugghoseti. (pp.) ugghosena niggahita; ugghosita.

whop : (v.t.) tāleti; parājeti. (pp.) tālita; parājita. (nt.) sahasā patana.

whopping : (nt.) atimahanta-vatthu.

whore : (f.) gaṇikā. (v.i.) kamamicchācāram ācarati.

whore monger : (m.) gaṇikāvallabha.

why : (adv.) kasmā? kena? nanu. (nt.) nimitta; kāraṇa. (m.) hetu.

wick : (f.) dīpavaṭṭi.

wicked : (adj.) duṭṭha; khala; adhammika.

wickedly : (adv.) duṭṭhākārena.

wicked man : (m.) narādhamā; asappurisa.

wickedness : (nt.) duṭṭhatta; kakkhaḷatta.

wicker : (adj.) bidalamaya; veḷupesikāmaya.

wickerwork : (nt.) viḷvakamma.

wide : (adj.) vitthata; vitthiṇṇa; puthula; patthaṭa.

widen : (v.t.) puthulīkaroti.

widely : (adv.) vitthiṇṇākārena.

widespread : (adj.) puthubhūta; vitthārika.

widow : (f.) vidhavā.

widower : (m.) matabhariya.

widowhood : (nt.) vidhavatta.

width : (m.) vitthāra.

wield : (v.t.) 1. vase vatteti; 2. pavatteti; 3. vijambheti. (pp.) vase vattita; pavattita; vijambhita.

wield the sceptre : rajjam kāreti.

wieldy : (adj.) suparihāriya.

wife : (f.) bhariyā; jāya; dutiyikā; pajāpatī. (nt.) kalatta. (m.) dāra.

wife and husband : (m.; plu.) jāyāpatī; jānipatī; jayampatī.

wifehood : (nt.) jāyatta.

wifely : (adj.) bhariyocita.

wig : (m.) kittimakesakalāpa. (v.t.) daḥham akkosati. (pp.) daḥham akkuṭṭha.

wigging : (nt.) akkosana.

wild : (adj.) 1. vanaja; ārañña; 2. vāla; caṇḍa; adanta; 3. vyākulacitta.

wild-boar : (m.) vanavarāha.

wildcat : (m.) vanabilāra.

wild-goose chase : (m.) niratthakavyāpāra.

wildly : (adv.) adantākārena.

wildness : (nt.) 1. vanajatta; 2. adantatta.

grow wild : vane jāyati.

wilderness : (m.) nijjanapadesa; kantāra. (nt.) arañña.

wile : (nt.) sāṭheyya; ketava. (v.t.) palobheti; palambheti; vañceti. (pp.) palobhita; palambhita; vañcita.

wily : (adj.) saṭha; kūṭa.

wilful : (adj.) sacetanika; secchāya kata; dovacassatāya; seritaya.

wilfulness : (f.) yathākāmacāritā.

will : (m.) chanda; saṅkappa; abhilāsa. (f.) icchā. (nt.) accayadānapaṇṇa.

(v.t. and aux.) icchati; abhilasati; ceteti. (pp.) icchita; abhilasita; cetita.

willing : (adj.) icchamāna; kattukāmatā.

willingly : (adv.) sakecchāya.

willingness : (f.) kāmītā; kattukāmatā.

will-power : (nt.) cittabala; adhiṭṭhānabala.

at will : (adv.) yathākāmaṃ.

with a will : (adv.) mahussāhena.

willy-nilly : (adj.) akatanicchaya; dveḷhakajāta. (adv.) icchante vā anicchante vā.

wimble : (m.) ārāhattha. (f.) vedhanī.

win : (m.) jaya; vijaya; kaṭaggāha. (v.t.i.) jināti; parājet; abhibhavati.  
(pp.) jita; parājita; abhibhūta.

win favour : ārādheti.

winner : (m.) jetu; kaṭaggāhī.

winning : (adj.) jayaggāhī.

winsome : (adj.) manohara.

wince : (nt.) aṭṭiyana; vedanāya kampana. (v.i.) vedanāya aṭṭiyati.

wind : (m.) vāta; vāyu; anila; māruta; māluta; pavana; samīraṇa. (m.; nt.)  
vāya; vellitavatthu; veṭhana. (v.t.) 1. (kāhalādiṃ) dhameti; 2. vāyunā pūreti;  
3. vāyati. (pp.) damita or dhanta; vāyunā pūrita; vāyita. (v.t.) āvaṭṭeti;  
āvelleti. (pp.) āvaṭṭita; āvellita.

windbag : (m.) jappanabahula; vācala.

windfall : (nt.) vātavāyana. (m.) anapekkhitalābha.

wind gauge : (nt.) vāyuegamāṇaka.

wind hover : (m.) seṇa.

windlass : (nt.) bhārussāpakayanta.

windless : (adj.) nivāta.

windmill : (nt.) vāyucālitayanta.

windpipe : (m.) kaṇṭhanāḷa.

windswept : (adj.) vātāhaṭa.

windward : (f.) vātavāyanadisā. (adj.) vātānugata. (adv.) vātābhimukhaṃ.

windy : (adj.) savāta; vātābbahula.

winding : (adj.) vaṅkabahula. (nt.) āvellana.

window : (nt.) vātapāna; kavāṭa. (m.) ālokasandhi.

window blind : (f.) vātapānatirokaraṇī.

wine : (m.) muddikāsava.

winebibber : (m.) surādhutta.

wing : (nt.) pakkha; patta; (of and army : ) senadala. (m.) senāvibhāga. (v.t.) uḍḍeti; pakkhe kampeti. (pp.) uḍḍita; kampitapakkha.

wink : (v.i.) nimisati; nimīleti. (pp.) nimīlita. (m.) nimesa. (f.) nimesasaññā.

winkle : (m.) sambukavisesa.

winnow : (v.t.) opuṇāti; vidhūpeti; papphoṭeti. (pp.) opuṇīta; vidhūpita; papphoṭita.

winnowing : (nt.) opuṇana.

winnowing basket : (m.) suppa.

winter : (m.) hemanta. (nt.) sisira. (v.i.t.) hemantaṃ khepeti; hemante (gavādiṃ) poseti.

winterless : (adj.) hemantarahita.

winterly : (adj.) hemantika; sītavātabahula.

wintry : (adj.) hemantika; sītavātabahula.

wipe : (v.t.) puñchati; parimajjati. (pp.) puñchita; parimaṭṭha.

wiper : (f.) puñchanī.

wipe off : lopeti; vināseti; ummūleti.

wipe out : lopeti; vināseti; ummūleti.

wiping : (nt.) puñchana. (m.) lopa.

wire : (m.) lohatantu. (v.t.) 1. lohatantavo yojeti; 2. tantusāsanam peseti. (pp.) yojitalohatantū; pesitantusāsana.

wireless : (adj.) tanturahita; vijjubalapesita.

wireless message : (nt.) vijjuvegasāsana.

wire puller : (m.) rahasipalobhaka.

wiry : (adj.) 1. lohatantusadisa; 2. kisa-thāmavantu.

wisdom : (f.) paññā; mati; buddhi; medhā; dhī. (nt.) ñāṇa. (m.) amoha.

wise : (m.) ākāra; vesa. (adj.) paññāvantu; dhīmantu; matimantu; medhāvī; viññū; vidū; sappañña; buddhimantu.

wiseacre : (m.) paṇḍitamānī.

wisely : (adv.) sampajañña; yoniso.

wise man : (m.) paṇḍita; vibudha; vibhāvī; dhīra.

in this wise : iminā ākārena.

wish : (f.) iccha; āsā; ākaṅkhā; āsaṃsā; ruci. (m.) chanda; manoratha; abhilāsa. (v.t.i.) icchati; abhilasati; ākaṅkhati; apekkhati; pattheti. (pp.) icchita; abhilasita; ākaṅkhita; apekkhita; patthita.

wishing : (adj.) ākaṅkhī; apekkhī.

wisher : (m.) icchitu; abhilasitu.

wishfully : (adv.) sābhilāsaṃ; sākaṅkhaṃ.

wishfulfilling tree : (m.) kapparukkha.

wishfulfilling gem : (m.) cintāmaṇī.

wistful : (adj.) 1. accākaṅkhamāna; 2. cintāpara; alābhena ukkaṅṭhita.

wistfully : (adv.) accantāpekkhāya.

wit : (nt.) paṭibhāṇa; parihāsasāmatthiya. (f.) tikhiṇabuddhi.

witless : (adj.) appaṭibhāna.

witch : (f.) māyākārī; mohinī. (v.t.) pamoheti. (pp.) pamohita.

witchcraft : (f.) māyā. (nt.) indajāla.

witchery : (f.) indajālavijjā.

witchingly : (adv.) mohanākārena.

with : (prep.) saha; saddhiṃ. (very often expressed by the instrumental : )  
purisena, with the man.

with reference to : (ind.) uddissa; upādāya; sandhāya.

withal : (adv.) aparāñ ca; api ca.

withdraw : (v.t.) 1. apakaḍḍhati; paṭisaṃharati; 2. paccosakkati. (pp.)  
apakaḍḍhita; paṭisaṃhaṭa; paccosakkita.

withdrawal : (nt.) apakaḍḍhana; apanayana; paccosakkana. (m.) uddhāra.



wither : (v.i.) sussati; milāyati. (pp.) sukkha; milāta. (v.t.) soseti; milāyāpeti. (pp.) sosita; milāpita.

withhold : (v.t.) orumbheti; nirumbheti; nivatteti. (pp.) orumbhita; nirumbhita; nivattita.

within : (adv.; prep.) anto; abbhantare. (m.) antobhāga. (nt.) abbhantara.

within the limits : oraṃ; orena.

within six months : orena chammāsaṃ.

without : (adv.) bahi; bahiddhā. (prep.) vinā; aññatra.

without doubt : (adv.) nissaṃsavaṃ.

without lying : (adj.) bahiṭṭhita.

withstand : (v.t.i.) paṭivirujjhati; paccavaṭṭhāti. (pp.) paṭiviruddha; paccavaṭṭhita.

withstander : (m.) paṭivirodhī.

witness : (m.) sakkhika; apadisa. (v.t.) 1. paccakkhaṃ karoti; 2. sakkhinā samatthayati. (v.i.) sakkhī bhavati. (pp.) paccakkhaṃ kata; sakkhinā samatthayita; sakkhī bhūta.

witness box : (m.) sakkhipañjara. || eye witness: (m.) diṭṭhasakkhī.

witty : (adj.) nammālāpī; parihāsakusala.

witticism : (nt.) nammālāpakathana.

wittily : (adv.) parihāsacaturiyena.

wittingly : (adv.) jānantova.

wive : (v.t.) dārapariggahaṃ karoti. (pp.) katadārapariggaha.

wizard : (m.) māyākāra; bhūtavejja.

wizardry : (nt.) indajāla.

wizen : (adj.) 1. valittaca; 2. kidadassana.

wizened : (adj.) 1. valittaca; 2. kidadassana.

woad : (f.) nīlī.

wobble : (nt.) dolāyana. (v.i.) dolāyati; pakampati.

wobbler : (m.) dveḷhakajāta; kampamānavāca.

woe : (nt.) dukkha; dubbhāgya. (m.) kheda. (f.) vipatti.

woeful : (adj.) sokāvaha; dukkhakara.

woefully : (adv.) khedakarātāya; sadukkhaṃ.

wold : (f.) akatṭhabhūmi.

wolf : (m.) vaka; koka. (v.t.) giddhatāya bhuñjati.

wolfish : (adj.) 1. kokasadisa; 2. vilumpaka; 3. atigiddha.

wolfishly : (adv.) atigiddhātāya.

wolfishness : (nt.) 1. dāruṇatta; 2. giddhatta.

woman : (f.) itthī; nārī; vanitā; aṅganā; thī; mahilā; abalā. (m.) mātugāma.

womanhood : (m.) itthibhāva.

womanish : (adj.) itthisadisa.

womankind : (m.) itthigaṇa.

womanly : (adj.) vanitānucchavika; itthiyogga.

womb : (m.) gabbhāsaya.

wonder : (m.) vimhaya. (nt.) acchariya; abbhuta. (v.i.) vimhayam āpajjati.  
(pp.) āpannavimhaya.

wonderful : (adj.) savimhaya; abbhutajanaka.

wondrous : (adj.) savimhaya; abbhutajanaka.

wonderfully : (adv.) abbhutākārena.

wonderingly : (adv.) savimhayam.

wont : (m.) paricaya; satatavohāra. (adj.) paricayagata. (v.; aux.) paricito hoti.

wonted : (adj.) paricita.

wonted nature : (f.) pakati. (m.) paricitākāra.

woo : (v.t.) vivāhāya abhilasati; pemam pakāseti. (pp.) vivāhāya abhilasita; pakāsitapema.

wooer : (m.) vivāhatthī.

wood : (nt.) arañña; vana; kaṭṭha; dāru. (f.) aṭavi.

wood-apple : (m.) kapittha.

woodcutter : (m.) kaṭṭhacchedaka.

wooden : (adj.) dārumaya.

woodland : (m.) rukkha-gahaṇa-padesa.

woodless : (adj.) vanarahita.

wood nymph : (f.) vanadevatā.

woodpecker : (m.) sārasa; satapatta.

wood-reeve : (m.) aṭavipalaka.

woodsman : (m.) vanavāsī.

woodwork : (nt.) dārukamma. (f.) kaṭṭharacanā.

woody : (adj.) vanabahula; araññagatika.

woof : (nt.) vāyane tirogatasuttajāta.

wool : (f.) uṇṇā.

wool-gathering : (adj.) anavaṭṭhitacitta.

woollen : (adj.) uṇṇāmaya. (nt.) uṇṇāvattha; kambala.

wool draper : (m.) kambalavāṇija.

woolliness : (f.) lamabahulatā.

woolly : (adj.) lomabahula.

word : (f.) vācā; girā; vāṇī. (nt.) vacana; bhāsita; pad (m.) ālāpa. (v.t.)  
padāni gantheti or racayati.

wordiness : (nt.) racanāvilāsa.

wordy : (adj.) padabahula; vācābahula.

work : (nt.) kamma; kicca; (m.) vyāpāra; kammanta. (f.) racanā. (v.t.)  
vidahati; nimmiṇṇāti; nipphādeti. (v.i.) kiccaṃ karoti; vyāpāram āpajjati. (pp.)  
vilīta; nimmita; nipphādita; katakicca; vyāpāramāpanna.

workable : (adj.) payojiya; kammañña; sukara.

worker : (m.) kammakāra.

worker in bamboo : (m.) vilīvakāra.

working : (nt.) kammakaraṇa. (m.) katākāra. (adj.) kiccappayutta;  
kiccappayogāraha.

working class : (f.) kammakārajanatā.

workmanship : (nt.) kammakosalla.

work on : balaṃ pavatteti.

work upon : balaṃ pavatteti.

work out : gaṇanaṃ saṅkaleti; nibbeṭheti; avassakāraṇāni vijānāti.

workshop : (nt.) āvesana. (f.) sippasālā.

world : (m.) loka. (f.) jagati. (nt.) bhuvana.

world beyond : (m.) paraloka.

world circle : (m.) cakkavāḷa.

worldliness : (nt.) lokiyatta. (f.) visayāsatti.

worldling : (m.) visayāsatta; puthujjana.

worldly : (adj.) lokayatta; ihalokika.

world of desire : (m.) kamaloka.

world of the dead : (m.) yamaloka.

world system : (f.) lokadhātu.

world-wide : (adj.) lokavithhata.

worm : (m.) kimi; kīṭa; pulavaka.

worm eaten : (adj.) kimikhādita.

wormy : (adj.) kimibahula.

worn : (adj.) 1. khīṇa; jiṇṇa; 2. nivattha.

worry : (f.) vihesā; paritassanā. (v.t.) 1. āyāseti; pīḷeti; 2. (sunakho viya nantakaṃ) ḍasivā vikirati. (v.i.) paritappati. (pp.) āyāsita; pīḷita; ḍasivā vikirita; paritappita.

worrying : (adj.) hiṃsaka; vihesājanaka.

worse : (adj.) duṭṭhutara; atinikuṭṭha. (adv.) duṭṭhutam; nikiṭṭhākārena.

worship : (m.) paṇāma; namakkāra. (f.) vandanā; pūjanā. (v.t.) vandati; namassati; abhivādeti; paṇamati; mahati; pūjeti. (pp.) vandita; namassita; abhivādita; paṇamita; mahita; pūjita.

worshipful : (adj.) vandanīya; mahaniya.

worshipfully : (adv.) atigāravena.

worshipper : (m.) namassaka; vandaka; apacāyī; pūjetu.

worst : (f.) duṭṭhamāvatthā. (adj.) asādhutama; duṭṭhutama. (v.t.) parājeti; abhibhavati. (pp.) parājita; abhibhūta.

worth : (nt.) aggha; mūlya. (adj.) agghanaka.

worthily : (adv.) yathārahaṃ; yathocitaṃ.

worthiness : (nt.) ocitya; anucchavikatta.

worthless : (adj.) appaggha; aggharahita.

worthlessness : (nt.) niragghatta; appagghatta.

worthy : (adj.) yogga; araha; ucita; mānanīya.

worthy for a monk : (adj.) sāmaṇaka.

worthy of an offering : (adj.) dakkhiṇeyya.

worth while : (adj.) āyāsagghanaka.

wound : (m.) vaṇa; aru. (nt.) khata. (f.) avaññā. (v.t.) 1. vaṇeti; tudati; 2. hiṃsati. (pp.) vaṇita; tunna; hiṃsita.

wrangle : (m.) kalaha. (nt.) bhaṇḍana. (v.i.) bhaṇḍanam karoti. (pp.) katabhaṇḍana.

wrangler : (m.) bhaṇḍanakārī.

wrap : (nt.) pāpuraṇa. (v.t.) veṭheti; oḡuṇṭheti; onahati. (pp.) veṭhita; oḡuṇṭhita; onaddha.

wrap in : pārupati.

wrapper : (nt.) bāhirāvaraṇa; paḷivaṭṭhaka.

wrapping : (nt.) veṭṭhana; oḡuṅṭhana, pārupana.

wrath : (m.) balavakopa; rosa; appaccaya.

wrathful : (adj.) kopāviṭṭha.

wrathfully : (adv.) sakopaṃ; kopāviṭṭhatāya.

wreak : (v.t.) veraṃ paṭisādheti. (pp.) paṭisādhetera.

wreath : (m.) dāma; hāra; mālādāma. (f.) pupphāvali.

wreathe : (v.t.) 1. ganṭheti; 2. mālādāmaṃ pilandheti; 3. āliṅgati. (pp.) ganṭhita; pilandhitamālāma; āliṅgita.

wreck : (m.) nāvābhaṅga; vinaṭṭhabala; vinaṭṭhayasa. (v.i.) bhijjati; vinassati. (v.t.) bhañjati; vināseti. (pp.) bhinna; vinaṭṭha; bhaṭṭha; vināsita.

wreckage : (m.) bhinnanāvā-vasena.

wrench : (nt.) pasayhākaddhana; viyogaḍukkha. (m.) āvaṭṭanīsandāsa. (v.t.) āvaṭṭetvā ākaddhati; ākaddhitvā chindati; sandāsenā āvaṭṭeti. (pp.) āvaṭṭetvā ākaddhita; ākaddhitvā chinna; sandāsenā āvaṭṭita.

wrest : (v.t.) pasayha gaṇhāti or avaharati. (pp.) pasayha gaṇhita or avahaṭa.

wrestle : (nt.) mallayuddha. (v.i.t.) mallayuddhaṃ karoti.

wrestler : (m.) muṭṭhimalla.

wrestling : (nt.) mallayuddha.

wretch : (m.) alakkhika; dubbhaga; nissirīka.

wretched : (adj.) mandabhāgaya; atidukkhitā.

wretchedly : (adv.) dīnākārena.

wretchedness : (nt.) dīnatta; dāḷiddiya; dobhagga.

wriggle : (nt.) saṃsappana; vyāvattāna. (v.i.) saṃsappati; vyāvattati. (pp.) saṃsappita; vyāvattita.

wright : (m.) kārī; nimmāpaka; sampādetu.

wring : (v.t.) gāḷhaṃ vyāvatteti or sampīleti. (v.i.) paripphandati. (pp.) gāḷhaṃ vyāvattita or sampīlita; paripphandita.

wringer : (nt.) sampīlakayanta.

wrinkle : (f.) vali. (m.) bhaṅga. (v.i.) ākuñcati; valiṃ gaṇhāti. (v.t.) ākuñceti; valiṃ gāheti. (pp.) ākuñcita; valiggahita; valiggāhita.

wrist : (m.) maṇibandha.

wristlet : (nt.) hatthavalaya.

write : (v.t.i.) likhati; racayati. (pp.) likhita; racita.

writer : (m.) 1. lipikāra; lekhaka; 2. ganthasampādaka.

writing : (nt.) lekana; likhana. (f.) lipi.

writhe : (nt.) vipphandana. (v.i.t.) vipphandati; visappati. (pp.) vipphandita; visappita.

wrong : (m.) dosa; aññāya; adhamma; apakāra; pamāda; bhama. (nt.) vajja. (adj.) ayogga; sadosa; anucita; sāvajja; asuddha; khalita; dūsita. (v.t.) apakaroti; aparajjhati. (pp.) apakata; aparaddha.

wrong action : (f.) duppaṭipatti.

wrong doer : (m.) apakārī; aparādhī.

wrongful : (adj.) adhammika; sāvajja.

wrongfully : (adv.) sāvajjākārena; adhammena.



wrongly : (adv.) ayathā; micchā; viparītena.

wrong means : (m.) anupāya; adhamma.

wrong view : (f.) duddiṭṭhi; kumati. (nt.) dummata.

wroth : (adj.) atikuddha.

wrought : (pp. of work) kata; nimmita; sādhitā; nipphādita.

wry : (adj.) āvaṭṭita.

wrynecked : (adj.) vaṅkagīva.

wryness : (nt.) vaṅkatta; jimhatta.

- X -

xanthic : (adj.) pītavaṇṇa; īsaṃpītaka.

xantippe : (f.) vadhakabhariyā.

xenial : (adj.) atithisakkārāyatta.

xenodochy : (f.) āgantakasālā.

xylography : (nt.) dārukkiṇasippa.

xylophagous : (adj.) dārukhādaka.

xyster : (m.) aṭṭhinimajjkasattha.

- Y -

yacht : (f.) kīḷānāvā. (v.i.) kīḷānāvāya ramati.

yahoo : (m.) manussatiracchāna.

yahveh : (m.) lokamāpaka.

yak : (m.) camarī.

yam : (m.) āluva; kanda.

yank : (nt.) sīghākaddhana. (v.t.) sīgham ākaddhati. (pp.) sīgham ākaddhita.

yap : (m.) bhuñkāra. (v.i.) bhuñkaroti. (pp.) bhuñkata.

yard : (nt.) aṅgaṇa; ājīra; dviratana. (v.t.) gāvo aṅgaṇaṃ paveseti.

yard of a mast : (f.) kūpayatthi.

yard stick : (m.) māṇadaṇḍa.

yarn : (nt.) vatthasutta. (m.) pariyāṭaka-vuttanta. (v.i.) vuttantaṃ katheti.

yaw : (nt.) nāvāya uppathagamana. (v.i.) uppathaṃ yāti. (pp.) uppathaṃ yāta.

yawn : (f.) vijambhikā. (nt.) jambhana. (v.i.) vijambhati. (pp.) vijambhita.

yea : (adv.) āma; evaṃ. (f.) sampañicchanā; anumodanā.

yea : (v.i.t.) potake vijāyati. (pp.) vijātapotakā.

yea : (m.) mesapotaka; ajapotaka.

year : (m.; nt.) vassa; saṃvacchara. (m.) hāyana. || current year : (nt.)  
vattamānavassa; last year : (nt.) gatavassa; next year : (nt.) āgāmivassa.

year after year : (adv.) anuvassaṃ.

yearling : (m.) ekavassika.

yearly : (adj.) anuvassika; anusaṃvaccharika. (adv.) paṭivassaṃ.

yearn : (v.i.) icchati; abhilasati; ṭhati; kāmeti. (pp.) icchita; abhilasita;  
ṭhita; kāmita.

yearning : (f.) abhilāsā.

yeast : (f.) santānikā. (nt.) kiṇṇa.

yell : (f.) ukkuṭṭhi. (m.) aṭṭarava. (v.i.t.) ukkosati; aṭṭaravaṃ pavatteti.  
(pp.) ukkuṭṭha; pavattitaṭṭarava.

yellow : (m.) pītavaṇṇa. (adj.) pīta; haḷidḍyābha.

yellowish : (adj.) īsaṃpītaka.

yellowish white : (adj.) paṇḍuvaṇṇa.

yellow-robe : (nt.) kāsāyavattha; samaṇacīvara.

yelp : (v.i.) sīghaṃ nadati or bhussati. (pp.) sīghaṃ nadita; bhussita.

yelping : (nt.) sīghabhussana.

yeoman : (m.) khettapāla; gahapati.

yeomanry : (m.) kassakagaṇa. (f.) kassakabhaṭṭasenā.

yes : (particle), 1. āma; evaṃ. 2. atha kiṃ? 3. sādhu.

yesterday : (adv.) hīyo; hiyyo. (m.) gatadivasa.

yesternight : (f.) gataratti. (adj.) hīyorattiyam.

yet : (adv.) tāva; yāvedāni; ajjāpi. (conj.) api ca; tathā pi; evaṃ sati pi.

yield : (nt.) uppāditavatthu; uppanaphala; samuṭṭhāna; uṭṭhānakabhaṇḍa. (m.) udaya. (v.t.) vasaṃ yāti; okāsaṃ deti. (pp.) janita; uppādita; vasaṃ yāta; dinnokāsa.

yielding : (adj.) 1. anukūla; vasaga; 2. samuṭṭhāpaka.

yoke : (nt.) yuga; dhura; dāsatta; bandhana; sambhandhana. (m.) kāja; ghaṇṭadhārakadaṇḍa. (v.t.) dure yojeti; yuge bandhati; sambandheti. (pp.) dure yojita; yugaboddha; sambhandhita.

yokel : (m.) jānapadika.

yolk : (f.) aṇḍamiñjā.

yon : (adj.) asuka; pārīma; nātidūra. (adv.) nātidūre; amutra.

yonder : (adj.) asuka; pārīma; nātidūra. (adv.) nātidūre; amutra.

yore : (m.) atītakāla. || of yore: atīte; pubbe; purā.

you : (pron.; plu.) tumhe.

young : (adj.) taruṇa; bāla. (m.) aparīnata; bārajana.

young animal : (m.) potaka; pillaka; chāpa.

younger : (adj.) kaṇittha.

younger-brother : (m.) kaṇitṭhabhātu.

younger-sister : (f.) kaṇitṭhabhaginī.

youngest : (adj.) sabbakaṇitṭha.

young girl : (f.) daharā; kumārī; kaññā.

young man : (m.) yuva; māṇava; taruṇa.

young one : (m.) susu; bālaka.

young plant : (m.) gaccha. (f.) laṭṭhi.

young woman : (f.) yuvatī; taruṇī.

youngster : (m.) māṇava; kumāra.

younger : (m.) kulaputta.

your : (pron.; adj.) tavādhīna; tumhādhīna.

yourself : tvam attanāva.

yourselves : tumhe attanāva.

youth : (nt.) yobbana; yobbañña. (m.) paṭhamavaya; taruṇabhāva; māṇava; taruṇagaṇa.

youthful : (adj.) yobbabaṭṭha.

youthfulness : (nt.) taruṇatta.

yowl : (m.) bhuṅkāra. (v.i.) bhuṅkaroti; mahānādaṃ pavatteti. (pp.) buṅkata; pavattita mahānāda.

- Z -

zany : (m.) sevaka-vidūsaka.

zanism : (nt.) vidūsakakamma.

zeal : (m.) ussāha; ātappa. (nt.) viriya.

zealous : (adj.) ussuka; ātāpī; saussāha.

zealously : (adv.) saussāhaṃ; sādhiṭṭhānaṃ; uyyāmena.

zebra : (m.) vanagadrabha.

zenna : (nt.) antepura; itthāgāra. (m.) orodha.

zenith : (m.) uddhabhāga; khamajjha. (nt.) uccatamaṭṭhāna. (f.) paramokoṭi.

zero : (nt.) bindu; suññalakkhaṇa.

zest : (f.) abhiruci. (m.) assāda.

zetetic : (adj.) vīmaṃsaka.

Zeus : (m.) devādhipati.

zigzag : (m.) vaṅkamagga. (nt.) vaṅkavatthu. (adj.) kuṭilagatika. (v.i.) jimhaṃ yāti. (adv.) jimhākārena.

zinc : (nt.) tuttha.

zodiac : (nt.) rāsicakka.

zodiacal : (adj.) rāsicakkāyatta.

zoetrope : (nt.) saṃsāracakka; bhavacakka.

zoic : (adj.) pāṇinissita.

zone : (nt.) pabba; valaya; maṇḍala || temperate zone: (nt.) īsadharapabba.

zoo : (nt.) pasuyyāna. (m.) migadāya.

zoography : (f.) pasuvaṇṇanā.

zoolatry : (f.) pasunamassanā.

zoology : (f.) pasupakativijjā.

zoological : (adj.) pasuvijjāyatta.

zoologist : (m.) pasuvijjāvidū.

zootomy : (m.) pasukāyaviccheda.

zymotic : (adj.) saṅkanta; opasaggika (-rogāyatta).